

**ASTRO SECRETS
AND
KRISHNAMURTI
PADHDHATI
PART 1**

**BY
(Late) Sri M.P. Shanmugam
(K.P. Astrologer)**

FOREWORD

The author of this book **Sri.M.P.SHANMUGHAM**, has strained **his nerves**, to **find** out the truth in this **Astroscience**, following the foot steps and teachings of our beloved **Guruji Sri.K.S.Krishnamurti** for few decades and has found the **truth**, how the planets **results/nature is** modified due to various reasons.

In **this** book, the author shares his views and **findings**, that how the sublord theory offered to us by late Guruji Prof. **K.S.Krishnamurti**, who **invented** the **K.P.Stellar method**, is the only one method available to us, to **offer** a result, for the various type of questions from the confused **persons**, who approach **astrologers**, to have their doubts cleared precisely.

He has written in detail, the Sublord theory and the results in various houses and how the scientific analysis **is** to be made while offering predictions.

His sincere efforts to propogate the Sublord theory of KP, a system which is to be **practised** in this fast **world**, needs encouragement from one and all.

Hyderabad : 30-4-1995.

Sd/- K. Ganapathy.

Gnana Siromanl. Jyothish Visharath.

K. Ganapathy. Eldest Son of Sothlda Mannan

Jyothish Marthand Late Prof. K.S.Krishnamurti

1-11-201/105. Begumpet. Hyderabad 500016.

AUTHOR

This book **"ASTROSECRETS AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHATHI"** is dedicated at the Lotus feet of Sothida Mannan, Jyothish Marthand, Gururji Prof. Late Sri.K.S.KRISHNAMURTI.

A few words about me-

My forefathers were astrologers, that is traditional astrologers. In their footsteps, I have been practising the same traditional astrology.

During February 1977, a friend of mine, brought to my attention, say a small explaining about a matter-event, made by the genius Sri. KSK. This was the turning point. From the next day, I started following the same levels of analysis and found the truths, surprising and inspiring.

From that day, KP for me, was a Voice from Heaven. I started mastering all the KP Readers. Thereafter I contributed my articles, on KP, in "Astrology & Athrishta".

I surprised the public in and around my area through KP with several findings, and continue the same to give the true findings to the public till today. Alongwith it, I added my own practical experience to KP, which KP will prove to be a Thrill as the Readers go through this Book "ASTROSECRETS AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHATHI". Sri KSK. to me is both a Guru and God. I have totally identified myself with this Guru-God-Immortal KSK

28.5.1995
70, Ilango Nagar.
Sathy Road,
COIMBATORE 641 044.

Sd/- M.P.SHANMUGHAM
K.P. Astrologer.

*Our Sincere respects
to Late. Senior Prof.
Sundarsen, Guntur
K.P. Astrologer*

We, the publishers

are thankful to Smt. **Uma Venkataraman** of M/s. Susmitha Systems, Bangalore for having made the laser typesetting.

We also thank Sri. **N. Sunderason, Guntur/Bangalore** for his able assistance in proof reading of the laser typesetting work.

Our Sincere thanks to Sri P.Sudarsana Rao, Proprietor, 'Sujatha Fertilisers', **Pattnam** Bazaar, GUNTUR **522 003**, an admirer of KP, for his part financial contribution of Rs.6000/- to bring out this book "**ASTROSECRETS AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHATHI**"

We expect to bring out the **Part A** publication of "**Astrosecrets and Krishnamurti Padhathi**" around April-May 1996.

28.5.1995

Sd/- K. SUBRAMANIAM

Sothidamamani

K.Subramaniam,

Second Son of **Jyothish Marthand, Sri.K.S.Krishnamurti**

Krishman & Co.,

804, Mount Road. Madras 600 002.

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction	1
2.	What is Astrology ?	7
3.	The Planets- How do they act ? I	8
4.	Planetary Aspects - I	16
5.	Planetary Conjunctions - I	19
6.	Planets in Retrogression - I	20
7.	Planets- How do they act ? II	30
8.	Mars Dosha	39
9.	What are the powers of Signs ?	49
10.	Lagna- (Ascendant)- KP explains	53
11.	About Accident - 6 persons	57
12.	The Native - Poor & Rich	64
13.	Planetary Aspects - II	69
14.	Planetary Conjunctions - II	76
15.	Planets in Retrogression - II	85

16.	The 12 Houses	101-209
17.	The 12 Lagnas (Mesha to Meena)	210-238
18.	Salient Points- Sublord, the SUPREMO	239
19.	How to predict in the absence of a	
	Nirayana Bhava Chakra ?	244
20.	Horary	253
21.	Method of Prediction	265
22.	Rahu & Kethu	307
23.	All about Lagna Lord	313
24.	Profession - Part I	330
25.	Profession - Part II	345

ASTROSECRETS AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHATHI

OM SRI UCHISHTA MAHA GANAPATHAYE NAMAHA

PRANAMS TO GURUJI (LATE.SRI. K.S.KRISHNAMURTI)

Astrology is a Divine Science.

Astrology, the Divine Science deals with the inter-relation of the signs of the zodiac, the constellations, planets that creates a celestial phenomena which control and direct every happenings on earth, be it living or nonliving. Such an Interrelated celestial-terrestrial connected phenomena was discovered by the great Sages and Siddhas of the ancient past, who found the several happenings on earth by their strong intuition, and **through** a long range vision. They found the happenings in a cosmic order known as **RITHA** in Sanskrit. These happenings through the cosmic order occurred in a cyclic pattern. They observed these cyclic pattern of phenomenons and recorded it in a systematic manner.

They then analysed their findings and evolved a technique to translate an occurrence at the celestial level having a bearing at the terrestrial level. This technical analysis to foretell was named Astrology. In the latter days, great thinkers made further research and found several new truths and gave a further new

life to this Astrology. They could foretell an event well in advance. They tested and cross-checked every events by themselves, because even till today Astrology is a cryptic and enigmatic science.

As years passed by, still latter days thinkers were no match to the sages of yore. The original Astrofindings were left without proper observations, corrections, and modifications required from time to time, for lack of guidance in applying the set rules. Every one, even he be an erudite scholar, started giving their own interpretation without any rhyme or reason. Naturally, Astrology the Divine Science became to be looked upon as superstition, a lie, a fatalistic subject and so on.

It became a fashion to speak ill of astrology by the educated class in general and by leading scientist in particular. On 9.4.1986, the Daily Newspaper "**Dinamani**", carried the news from the mouth of Dr. Raja Ramanna, Head of the Atomic Energy Commission who expressed his view that Astrology is nothing short of superstition. Had this Divine Science been properly subjected to research and development, continuously, this sorry state of adverse comments would have been set at rest and the public taken into confidence.

Taking a flash-back, we are aware of a humble person, Guruji the late **Sri. K.S. Krishnamurti**, the mighty giant of the recent past, who found Astrology in all its pell-mell, set the House of Astrology in order and pristine purity by his untiring work, emerging at last victoriously, only to give his toil, free, the **KRISHNAMURTI PADHATHI** to all. In the footsteps of our Guruji, I have ventured to bring out this book titled "**ASTROSECRETS AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHATHI**", as I

honestly and sincerely felt, I should contribute my might to KP in a still lucid and clear manner, explaining about the-Behaviour of Planets, the say of Signs (Rasi), the powers of stars, supremo the Sublord, planetary aspects, the pros and cons of conjunctions, the level of Lagna Lord, the levels of Retrograde Planets, Horary level matters, several truths foretold pin pointed to the very date, other event matters that took place exactly as predicted and several other findings of intelligentsia, through examples and authoritative evidences.

Further Marriage, Child Birth, Profession, Political activity, Arts, Life, Disease, Peon to President level matters are covered in his book, which are very much explicit in his book.

This book in the hands of readers interested in Astrology will match the taste of honey. A careful reading and analysis made as explained in his book, and when predictions made, they will come true without a mistake.

This book you will find how a happy life worth living is almost ruined by few telling about several doshas, Dasa-sandhis and so on. These few do not know to read the Lagna strength, birth level matters, Dasa-bukthi and its connected probe from the fundamental level. These few pitch, only on transits of Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu and explain to the public that all good and bad occur accordingly. Such false views are suitably contradicted in this book. After 15 years of research, tests and cross checks, this book is released of clear findings which are well explained, making it a very useful one.

A person having faith in astrology consults an astrologer. The Native is a Simha Lagna born. Venus in 10th ruling his own

house. Venus Dasa is on. Readings are made instantly, and an Astroverse is also quoted supporting the predictions.

**"Content - matter - lord of 10th - a famous personality/
Fixed in the 10th - on all undertakings
With blessings amasses wealth."**

This verse is found in page 517 of "Jathaka Alankaram" By meaning, Venus Lord of 10th, in his own house, and the Venus dasa also starts. This will shape a good profession, to give several profits, This Native will have a glorious and prosperous life. The consultant was very happy of the readings and took leave of the astrologer. In a short time he started a profession. Two years passed. Not a single good result was noticed. The Native again approached the same astrologer. This astrologer also as usual made use of the saying that any Dasa in its own Swabukthi, till its period is over, one cannot expect a good result. Swabukthi was over followed by few other bukthies, which too were over, but only unfavourable results increased and landed him in a miserable position. Like this, generally, several view points are expressed without a proper probe of the birth chart. Such types of wrong and abuse of the predictive astrology made, circulates in the minds of the general public and even up to the educated public, who at last are forced to come to the conclusion that astrology is nothing short of superstition, and a lie.

Why this awkward atmosphere? Venus, lord of 10th, in his own house-ruling, Venus Dasa is also on, several verses and literatures also confirming a favourable result, Why then the Venus Dasa gave harmful results? It is here the search and the research begins and it did begin. The intelligentsia of the past

and the mighty giant of the recent past Sri KSK applied his findings, which crowned him with success absolute.

For Simha Lagna, 10th house Rishaba contains 3 stars namely Krithika-Rohini and Mrigasira. Venus though lord of 10th in his own house, can rule the 10th only when he is deposited in any one of the 3 stars in Rishaba. As said, when Venus is posited in any one of these 3 stars, that star by its hefty cosmic rays, controls and dictates Venus, to offer the results of that Star lord which house it occupies and then to offer the results of the houses owned by that Star lord. Here, Venus is compelled. Venus has no power to deny but simply obey the dictates. That is, Venus though it centres his own house level, but offers predominantly the results according to the star deposit, meaning the Star lord where he is, as occupant and the houses owned by that Star lord. To repeat it again, Venus is under compulsion to offer a result during his Dasa by roping in, the results of the Star lord, which results will be good or harmful judged again from Lagna. As such, Venus in its Dasa cannot offer a favourable result of its 10th house on its own.

Accordingly, star Krithika in Rishaba relates to Sun. He is Lord of Lagna that is 1st Bhava. Sun negates the 2nd house of Dhana, being 12th to 2nd. If Sun occupies 2-10 or 11 or deposited in the stars of lord of 2 or 10 or 11, then alone Venus can offer favourable results in terms of profession, profits and so on. To the contrary, if Sun occupies 5 or 8 or 12 or posited in the stars of 5 or 8 or 12, Venus being in 10th and as owner of 10th will bestow a profession and also totally destroy through that profession.

In the same manner, if Venus is deposited in Moon's star Rohini or Mar's star **Mrigasira**, the same as explained alone will come to effect, and such harmful results cannot be altered even in a small measure.

Moon, Star lord of Rohini is lord of 12th to Simha lagna, thereby a Vryadhipathi. Unless, Moon occupies favourable houses 2-10-11 or in the stars of lords of 2-10-11, Moon will compel Venus to give the results of its 12th house, only to result in total destruction.

In the same manner, Mars is star lord of Mrigasira. Mars is badhakadhipathi (lord of 9) for Simha lagna. Mars too, if he is an occupant of 5-8-12 or in the stars of lords of 5-8-12, Venus will not only destroy the profession, but also cause danger to the very life.

When Rishaba Rasi level matters as 10th house and relevant to Venus in the 10th in his own house, to foretell that Venus will give a very favourable profession with very good profits, whereby the Native will lead a prosperous life is not at all an intelligent approach to the predictive astrology is hereby well explained.

On the predictive side, without making a deep analysis, expressing several views contrary to each other, has weakened astrology, a superb science, resulting in the spread of a false notion that Astrology is only superstition.

What is Astrology?

Planets as they move on in the 12 houses of the Zodiac, over the track of the 27 stars, have a bearing on living and nonlivings existing on earth. This bearing, the cosmic influence, good or bad, translated through a time frame, well analysed and well said, and well in advance is called Astrology.

Our ancients like Siddhas and other class of intellectuals by their long range intuition, recorded their observations and made it known to the benefit of the people. Following the footsteps of our ancients, the later days intellectuals, developed their finding and evolved different methods. During their days compared to the present day levels, the people had a single minded devotion to God, disciplined way of life, good character, a simple political atmosphere, and set of professions very limited to the population level based on Varnasrama. Therefore all their Astrological findings were also very much limited confined to certain approximate levels. On their findings, even the proportions of Dhruva Star, then and now, between Meena and Mesha Rasi, has very much altered. During their days a prediction made according to dasa-bukthi-anthara resulted at the very beginning of the Sookshama period. But the present day predictions result either during the middle or last stage of the Sookshama period. At times, the results are found spread over in the Dasabukthi itself.

In contrast, the present day people, are not prepared to accept the very existence of God. The crisis of character is full in all its ugliness. The type of profession suited to the material life, has increased manifold. Therefore, the present day astrology should have a definite say according to the enormous

changes. Hence the fundamental rules of astrology, as handed over to us, has to be developed through constant research, well analysed, modified and applied in our predictions, **will** reveal the truth. Mere verses from the ancient texts, expressed by-heart, will not throw light on what is in store for us. As such, astrology falls into disgrace.

The Planets - How do they act? - Part I

Of a birth according to birth time, according to longitude and latitude of a place, Lagna is formed. The lagna thus formed **is** taken as first house, the other houses are calculated and the planetary positions are fixed in the Rasi chart. Then a prediction is made on the characteristics of the **12** houses and the planets connected with them.

The **1st** house tells about the Native himself, the 2nd house about his dhana, speech, family, 3rd house younger brother, 4th house about mother, education, vehicle, 5th house about children, 6th house about Debt, disease, 7th house life partner, 8th, 9th and so on.

Here, we must bear one thing in mind. That is, Which house rises as Lagna, that house is known as the first house. From there only the other houses are counted as 2nd house. **3rd**, 4th and so on. according to birth, any house can form as first house that is Lagna. The lagna so formed from there, the other houses follow as 2nd house, 3rd, 4th and .10 on. From this, what do we understand ? A planet to any house it may be a owner, but while counting of houses 2,3,4 and so on, that planet is owner of

which house, is known, and the results are predicted on the nature and characteristics of that house is very clear to us.

i

For example, for one born in Mesha Lagna, Rishaba Rasi will be the second house, Mithuna will be the third house. Of the same numerical count for a Rishaba lagna born, Mithuna Rasi will be the 2nd house, and Rishaba Rasi will be the first house. Therefore, it is now clear that all the 12 houses of the Zodiac depending on the lagna formed, in a routine way falls as 2nd, 3rd, 4th house and so on, subjected to all the same levels of prediction. As it is even though the nature and characteristics of a house may vary, they will have to offer the results of the house counted numerically as 2,3,4 and so on. For example, Mesha is the first house of the Zodiac. But this Mesha Rasi, whatever may be its nature and characteristics, if Meena is the Lagna, then, Mesha gives the 2nd house results. If Rishaba is the lagna, the same Mesha will indicate the 12th house results.

Every Rasi, each one of them has a different type of nature and characteristics, well defined and established, like odd, even, firey, earthy, airy and watery. Two legged, four legged, multi legged, human sign, animal sign, barren sign, cruel sign, dull natured sign, sathwa sign and so on. But all said about a Rasi, when it comes as a second house it has to offer the results such as Dhana, speech, family, right eye and so on and if it happens to be 3rd house younger brother, short journey, neighbour and as 4th house Education, House, Vehicle, Mother and as 5th house Children, speculation etc. all these results are to be invariably **offered**. Therefore, each of the houses in their formation are subjected to all levels of results. That is, the nature and characteristic of a sign may vary, but the same signs counted in numerical order as 2nd, 3rd and so on and there will

not be a single change when the same sign has to offer the results. From Lagna, if a sign is the 5th house and also dual sign - 5th house denoting children, birth of children may be twins. If the same 5th house is a fiery sign, during pregnancy abortion may take place. Therefore, the nature and characteristics of a sign may vary to give results according to the nature, but the respective houses counted in the numerical order if it is 5th or 6th or 7th this order will not change. There is nothing known as-- this is the 4th house or 5th house. It all depends on the count from Lagna.

For example, 10th house may be Makara or Kumbha. Generally, we say regarding profession, it will be related to Iron, because of Saturn. Any house called as 10th house may give a profession related to Iron. Similarly, Makara-Kumbham may not give a profession related to Iron. A profession relevant to 10th house contains 3 stars. In which star this 10th house falls, and in that star in which subdivision of the 9 subdivisions of a star falls- that subdivision, if it falls in Saturn area, then it will be a profession connected to Iron, if it is Mercury it will be related to Press, if it is Venus - yarn, vehicle, textile etc., and so on. Therefore, all the houses, when counted as 10th from lagna, all levels of profession will be indicated.

But the one we count as 10th from Lagna is the house of profession, which is a constant factor. From Mesha to Meena any house may fall as 10th house, and this 10th house has to speak for one's profession. No change in this 10th house level matters. From this 10th house, that is the house of profession, which profession is indicated to the Native, is to be studied from one of the 3 stars contained in that house and again that one star subdivided into 9 parts or subdivision, that area of the

subdivision allotted to a planet will offer that particular profession. That is, 10th house falls in a sign-star-sub. This sub decides and offers profession to the Native more precisely than the Star or Sign lord.

For example, when Mesha Rasi falls as 10th house, in Bharani star $13^{\circ}-25'$, it is on Venus star Venus sub. the same 10th house in Bharani star falls in 17° then it is in the sub area which belongs to Moon. If in 18° , Venus star then it is the sub area of Mars. If in the same Bharani star 23° , then it is in the sub area of Saturn. Thus the Bharani star from $13^{\circ}-20'$ to $26^{\circ}-40'$, in it in which area the 10th house falls, that sub area alone sets the profession.

As explained above when the 10th house falls in Mesha-Venus star- Venus sub area, depending on the nature of Lagna lord the profession indicated will be four wheeler motor, hotel, cotton or yarn trade etc.

If the 10th sub area is Moon - Profession is set to deal in oil, ghee, petrol bunk etc.

If the 10th sub area is Mars - Profession is set to Building construction, Engineering etc.

If the 10th sub area is Saturn - the Profession is set to, handle sales of once used iron or similar to it. Saturn indicates old materials, once used, second hand materials all related to iron. Therefore, any house that falls as 10th house as explained above, to the level of sub only, a profession will be set.

When all the houses are subjected to all levels of the 10th house matters pertaining to profession one will be at a guess. That is the reason why, the Horary branch of Astrology came into existence. For this Horary, one has to spell out a **number** within **108**. According to the number spelt out a lagna is formed. Taking that lagna as first house the other houses are formed. The natal chart has its lagna according to birth time. The Horary chart has its lagna on the basis of the number given. The Natal chart has all the houses 2,3,4 etc counted from lagna. The horary chart also has all the houses 2,3,4 etc counted from Horary lagna. From the horary lagna the other houses 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th house are formed, as a natural sequence. Hence, the prediction made on the basis of a horary chart will be exactly similar to the prediction made on the basis of a Natal chart. For certain matter events compared to natal chart, prediction made with the help of a Horary chart, will be precise and exact.

On the set up of the Houses, how the planets behave or act has to be explained.

That is why as a forerunner, a small effort was made to explain the different signs of the Zodiac of their nature and characteristics.

A planet when stationed in any one of the **12** houses, must be posited in any one of the 2 1/4 stars only contained in that house. Thus the planet posited in a star, will first give the results of the house where this Star lord is posited and then the results of the house or houses owned by the said star lord. Now take the planet which under the sway of a Star Lord. This planet as said above will offer the results of the house where it is

stationed in the third order. Then, this planet will offer the result of its own house in the fourth order, ~~provided-no~~ other planets occupy any one of the these stars of the said planet. This is explained by an example chart as below.

Moon	Lagna	Ke	
Sat	RAS1		
	Mars Ra Sun	Jup Ven MER	

Planets stellar wise:

Sun	Anuradha 2
Moon	Revathy 4
Mars	Anuradha 4
Mercury	Swathy 4
Jupiter	Swathy 2
Venus	Vishaka 2
Saturn	Dhanishta 3
Rahu	Anuradha 2
Kethu	Krithika 4

In the Rasi chart as shown above, how the planets offer results is explained.

In this chart Sun, Mars, Rahu all are in the star of Saturn, but in different padas. First, we will take Sun. How this planet Sun will offer results. Sun being in the star of Saturn, Sun has to offer the results of the houses 10 and 11. Saturn in the 11th and Saturn is also the owner of 11th. If Saturn will be occupying some other house, say 5th, then Sun will have to give the result of the 5th house first, and then of the houses 10 and 11, in the second order. As in this chart, Saturn is in the 11th, his own house itself, the first and second order of the results to be given will be 10 and 11 only. Then as Sun is stationed in the 8th, 8th house result will be given. This is in the 3rd order. Then, Sun will offer his own house results, that is 5th (house). This will be in the 4th order. According to KP, we all know these are called **Four fold Significators**. Kethu is in the star of Sun. Therefore, Sun will offer its own house result only as of the 4th order. If Kethu was not in the star of Sun or no planet is in the star of Sun, then Sun will offer the results in the second order. These Four fold order of giving results will take place during the dasa/bukthi of Sun. During Gochara/transit Sun will not give any result. In Gochara, Sun will centre its 5th house position, and transiting in which star. Sun will offer the results of that star lord where he is and his houses (that is not sun's house). During Gochara, that is according to birth chart, when Sun is not running its Dasa/bukthi anthara in Gochara/transit on a particular day if it is Krithika or Uthara Palguni or Uthirashada, that is Moon transiting in any one of these 3 stars for the whole day, for that particular day alone, the 5th house is concentrated. On that day, Sun in which Star it is moving, that Star lord which house it occupies, the houses or house of that star lord, results will be offered for that particular day only. Next day, that is when the Star day changes, the Sun has no say anymore. Moon in which star it is moving that Star lord will act, as said

for Sun, for that particular day. This is exactly is the Daily transit (Gochara) results.

We have to observe a little deep. As said above, for Sun in Gochara, Native at birth, when no planet occupies the stars of Sun, and Sun also doesnot run his Dasa/bhukthi/anthara, in Gochara (daily Moons transit), Moon transiting in Krithika, or Uthirapalguni or Uthirashada, Sun on that particular day only, that is throughout his star day only, at birth Sun in which star it was posited, that Star lord result alone will be offered for that particular day. The result so offered to the Native at birth is subjected to, that no planet should have occupied any of the 3 stars of the Sun.

As per the example chart of the above, when Sun does not run its Dasa/bhukthi/anthara, on a particular day- Uthirashada star day - operating from 6 AM to next day 6 AM - as Kethu is already in the star of Sun, Sun will concentrate and centre its own 5th house - on that day, Sun is moving in Revathi star - that is Gochara of Sun - Sun transit in Mercury (Revathy Star) - 5th house denoting children and for Revathy-Mercury houses are 3-6. Therefore, on that day, the Native will undertake a short journey, to arrange for an auspicious function of his children, or travel for some good purpose to his children, will be the result of that day. Because for Simha, the 5th house, Mercury is 2-11 houses. At the same time, for the Native as per birth chart, Mercury is 3-6. Therefore, for that one day only, results as said above will take place. If the Rasi lord is also favourable, the result of that day will also improve a little more.

In the same way. as said for Sun, all planets offer results. Even when several planets are deposited in the same star and

also running its **Dasa/bukthi/anthara**, during **Gochara** that is transit, on behalf of **Dasa/bukthi** lords, as said above for Sun, daily results **take** place, so far as explained is for all planets and for all times, a standard and permanent phenomenon (occurrence).

Next and the most important is- The Planetary aspects. Part I

More than conjunctions of planets, the planetary aspects are more powerful and dominating. Of the planetary aspects, aspects of Saturn, Jupiter, Mars are very powerful, dominating and also are capable to totally change the very results good or bad to a lower or increased levels. Whereas the aspects from Moon-Venus-Mercury are only of a very ordinary nature, and can never form a powerful and dominating aspect like that of Mars-Saturn-Jupiter.

Of the planets orbiting around the Sun, Mercury, Venus and Earth are the nearest to the Sun. Moon orbits around the earth, and **alongwith** the earth orbits the Sun. But Mars, Jupiter, Saturn are orbiting the Sun but far away from the Sun. Hence, these three planets are known as outer planets. For example, one can easily notice the difference when a torch light is focussed to the sky and focussed on the earth. In the same way, Saturn, Mars, Jupiter can focuss their aspects only downwards. Accordingly, when their aspect is downwards and on other planets, the aspected planets lose their balance, gets a change thrust on it. But Mercury, Venus and Moon aspect amongst themselves, no doubt there will be a dominating effect, but the result will be a diluted one. Where as the outer **planets** Mars-Saturn-Jupiter, when they aspect their inner planets like

Moon-Mercury-Venus, the **Inner** planets are subjected to the dictates of the outer planets. That is, the Inner planets can never have **the** outer planets under their dictates. That is why Moon-Mercury-Venus have the 7th aspect alone. The reason is when the Inner planets make the 7th aspect on the outer planets, the Outer planets also throw their 7th aspect. Hence, the outer planets are empowered with additional aspects. Mars in addition to the 7th gets the 4th and 8th aspect. Jupiter is empowered **with** 5th and 9th aspect. And Saturn in addition to the 7th gets the 3rd and **10th** aspect. Accordingly of the aspects from outer planets, Saturn though connected to benefic houses, by its aspect, it will offer only harmful results. Jupiter though connected to harmful houses, by its aspect will offer only good and favourable results. Mars similar to Saturn can offer only unfavourable results by its aspect. For these reasons the planets were called as natural benefics and natural malefics. Otherwise, when Jupiter is connected to harmful houses, during its Dasa-bukthi, offers more harmful results than Saturn. And Saturn when connected to favourable houses, during its **Dasa-bukthi**, offers more favourable results than the benevolent Jupiter. What I have explained so far will depend on the Lagna and other connected houses and for which matter to be analysed, based on star deposits, the planets are transformed to benefics and malefics. Therefore reckoned from Lagna, each and every planet on the strength of their star deposits, on the strength of the house they occupy, and when subjected to offer good or bad results, they get transformed either as benefics or malefics. Based on this study, a single planet or even more planets, can never be decided as totally a malefic or benefic. But when it comes to planetary aspects, Jupiter is always a mighty benevolent. And Saturn always a malefic. Similarly of other planets.

For example - For Mesha Lagna, Mercury lord of 6th say-stationed in 6th. Saturn, lord of 10-11 stationed in Dhanus aspects this Mercury by its 10th aspect, or stationed **in Cancer** aspects this Mercury by 3rd aspect, during Saturn Dasa Mercury bukthi or Mercury Dasa Saturn bukthi or Mars Dasa Saturn bukthi, Mercury anthara **this** Native will face imprisonment **or** face harassment in any **manner from** the Government. The same Mercury, if it had the aspect of Jupiter, inspite of Jupiter being a Vryadhipathi, situations like imprisonment, harassment etc. can never happen.

Therefore, in terms of planetary aspects, Jupiter, Venus, Moon and Mercury will always be known as benefics. Likewise Saturn, Mars, Sun will always be known as malefics **in terms of** aspects.

About Rahu/Kethu, details are explained seperately. Similarly, aspect from Uranus is considered to be good whereas aspect from Neptune is considered to be harmful. But, Jupiter the mighty benefic, when reckoned from Lagna, if it is lord of houses 6-8-12 or deposited in the stars of lords 6-8-12, during that respective Dasa/bukthi, Jupiter loses its benefic qualities and offers only harmful results as a full fledged malefic. The same is true for other benefics like waxing Moon, Venus and Mercury.

But Saturn, Mars, Sun as we know of them as malefics, Saturn except for Chara Rasi lagna borns - that is- Mesha - Karkata - Thula and Makara - in **all** other 8 lagna if stationed in 2-3-10-11 houses or deposited in the stars of lords of 2-3-10-11 houses, and also running the respective Dasa/bukthi, this Saturn is transformed as a benefic and offers unlimited

favourable results, which results even Jupiter as a **benefic** can never offer. To have such a favourable result **from Saturn**, Saturn should not have the aspect from Mars, Sun or Neptune. What is explained for Saturn as above, holds good for other malefics - Mars and Sun.

Planetary Conjunctions - Part I

Planets, more than one, stationed in a house, containing two and a quarter star, must be deposited each in a star or all in one star and so on.

For example - Mesha lagna 6th house is Kanya, wherein Venus, Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn the 5 planets are stationed. In this Venus and Mercury are in the star of Sun. Saturn is deposited in the Star Hastha. and Mars and Jupiter are in the star Chithra, As such, for the Mesha Lagna, how the Planetary Conjunctions in Kanya will offer results is explained hereunder. For Mesha lagna born having such a Planetary set up say during Venus Dasa, Sun bukthi, Jupiter anthara, Venus being lord of 2-7 deposited in the star of Sun who is lord of 5th, will offer a love marriage to certain age groups. For aged people the same planetary set up and Dasa/bukthi reduces the profit in a profession or keeps the profession running dull. For youngsters, who are not in the marriage age group, the same planetary positions, keeps them or pleasurable pursuits like going for a movie or a dance or or circus or music performance. Here, the role played by Venus is to increase the pleasurable pursuits in a general way. Sun being the bukthi lord in his own star signifying the 5th house predominantly, goes to the help of Venus- the Dasa lord to strengthen the matters. Jupiter the anthara lord, till his anthara period is over, will not be favourable

or supportive to the above said events but will prevent or delay every event. That is Jupiter spoils the good results and increases the harmful results, for the reason Jupiter is in the star of Mars, lord of 1 and 8 and Jupiter by himself is lord of 9 and 12. Hence, the results offered are not advantageous.

In the same manner, if it is Venus Dasa, Mars bukthi, Venus connected to 5th house, Mars connected to houses 1-8-6 predominantly, the Native young or aged, will be forced to indulge in all sorts of bad habits like drinks and gambling. Still youngsters will be spoiled in their education and make them to take up to bidi and cigarette butts. At this level, if anthara lord is good, the bad nature of the events will be less, and if the anthara lord is bad, the bad nature of the events will be more.

In the same manner, if it is Venus Dasa, Saturn bukthi- Saturn in the star of Hastha - i.e. Moon, lord of 4th - purchase of land or construction of house will be there, in the name of his wife. And also in the name of his wife business ventures like trading in yarn, clothings etc. will take place. All these ventures will be brisk or dull depending on the strength of the anthara lord.

If all the planet in Kanya had they been in the star of Sun-Uthira- then the Native will be an actor or leading in sports, or one will be learning veda manthras. When Mars bukthi is on, failures in the above said fields and also leading to all sorts of vices. If it is Sun bukthi success in all matters. If it is Jupiter bukthi, the Native will go abroad and have success in all matters. If it is Saturn bukthi, success and failures will be equal.

Similarly, if all the planets in Kanya - had they been in the star Hastha - the result will be of any one house of a routine nature without any success or without any failures, connected to professions like Hotel, Transport, Textiles etc. For youngsters, it will give the education. For middle aged, it will give professions as said above. For aged people, they will continue the same profession, maintaining the same levels of routines - that is they will not have a big rise or have a sudden fall. Their status will not be reduced. At the same time, the other family members of the house will blame the Native for one thing or the other daily.

That is on Planetary Conjunctions, for a given lagna we should study whether the conjoined planets are empowered to offer favourable results or unfavourable results. This study is very important, whether the conjoined planets are benefic or malefic. According to the power they get, the conjoined planet be it a benefic will offer harmful results if it gets the power to do so. If it is a malefic, it is no wonder it will offer good results if it gets the power to do so. In terms of Planetary aspects alone benefics are benefics and malefics are malefics, when results are offered. But in planetary conjunctions and during *dasa/bukthi*, they are not so. They offer the results good or bad according to stellarwise and subwise significations.

Even though several planets are deposited in a single star, these planets offer the results predominantly according to star deposit, but on behalf of their own house or houses. Similarly, in one house if planets are in different stars, then these planets offer the results predominantly according to star deposit involving their own house or houses.

The how of it is explained by an example chart.

Lagna K e	RASI Birth 10.9.1923 5.20 PM Venus Dasa balance 11-7-5		..
			Sun Moon Mars Ra Ven
			MER ER Sat

Sun	P.Palguni 3	Jupiter	Vishaka 1
Moon	P.Palguni 2	Venus	P.Palguni 2
Mars	P.Palguni 1	Saturn	Chitrai 1
MER	Hashta 1	Rahu	P.Palguni 2
		Kethu	Sathabisha 4

In this chart 5 planets are stationed in the 7th house. The 5 planets Sun, Moon, Mars, Venus and Rahu are deposited in Venus star - Poorva Palguni.

Therefore, all these 5 planets deposited in the star of Venus, will predominantly offer the results of houses 4-9-7.

Here, Sun - is lord of the 7th house.

Moon - is lord of 6th house.

Mars - is lord of houses 3 and 10.

Venus - is lord of houses 4 and 9.

Rahu -is also lord of 7th because Rahu acts as agent for Sun.

Now Venus dasa at birth - upto 12 years roughly.

Then Sun dasa - 6 years

Then Moon dasa - 10 years

Then Mars dasa - 7 years

then Rahu dasa - 18 years

Now we must analyse to find out what results would have taken place on the above dasa/bukthi.

All the planets signify houses 4 and 9. 4th means lower level and 9th means higher level education. So the Native must have had a higher level education upto his youth age. But the Native could not continue his studies beyond SSLC. Even in SSLC, his rank and merit was far below.

The reason is due to Planetary Conjunctions.

Moon - lord of 6th.

Mars - lord of 3rd.

Sun - lord of 7th

Rahu - lord of 7th

Venus alone lord of 4 and 9.

Upto the end of Venus dasa, education was going good. During Sun dasa, the education touched only the SSLC level and came to a dead stop.

Next the Moon dasa followed. Moon as lord of signifies houses 4 and 9. 4th house in addition to Education, tells about Mother, Vehicle, Land-Buildings, Bank deposits and so on.

Planets are nine, but professions are so many, which are to be sorted out and allotted according to the nature of planets. Accordingly, here, Moon is in the star of Venus, who is lord of 4th and also the Vahana Karaka, which made the Native to join as an Officer, that is a paid job in a Motor Company.

6th house always tells only about the paid job in terms of profession.

7th house tells about one's own independent business. As Moon is connected to 6-4-9, the Native had a paid job in the Motor Company. The Native entered into service during Moon dasa and had a smooth going till the end of flahu dasa. Till the end of Rahu dasa he had a name and fame, but without any rise in financial benefits. With the onset of Jupiter dasa, the Native resigned his job. From then onwards, the Native rose to a better position through his self effort and through his children.

From the above narration what is it we understand? Planets in conjunction, in which star they are deposited will offer the results of the house of that star lord, by involving/subjecting their own houses. Planetary conjunctions, for the sake of a mere conjunction does not undergo any change. But in planetary aspects- a planet **aspecting** another planet, gives/offers a changed result, and the aspected planet undergoes a drastic change.

Therefore, it is now very clear that conjunction of planets does not alter in a big way of the results, but undergoes a drastic change during aspects.

Further, planets as they near the Sun, is commonly known and called as Asthanga (Eclipsed) carries no truth. Similarly, planets conjoined with Sun at a stipulated distance carries Asthanga dosha is also not correct. Because planets have to orbit through a given path. Planet Mercury can move away from the Sun between 16 to 20° only and crossing this limit Mercury gets retrograde. This being the routine and a natural trend there is no meaning in saying Asthanga dosha.

Planets in Retrogression -What results do they offer?

- Part I

Every planet, as an entity, has a house or houses of its own. A birth, of the 12 houses, which Rasi falls as Lagna that is taken as first house, the other houses follow as 2,3,4 and so on in an order. For example, take a Rishaba lagna. Mercury is lord of 2nd and 5th house. When Mercury gets retrograde how the results will be is explained as below. MER - P.badhra 2

		Lagna	
MER	RASI		

When Sun is in $333^{\circ}-00$, Mercury cannot cross beyond $348^{\circ}-00$ roughly upto 15° . That is Mercury will reach 15° and roughly reach a maximum of 19° . Beyond this it gets retrograde. In case Mercury is to orbit as it likes, then the entire world will be destroyed. The same holds true for Venus, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn. Outer planets Jupiter and Saturn when they transit in the 9th house from Sun gets retrograde. Again they become direct as they are in the 5th house from Sun.

On 29-1-93 Jupiter was in Kanya in $171^{\circ}-01'$. At that time, Sun was in Makara in $285^{\circ}-25'$. That is Kanya is 9th from Makara. Similarly Jupiter in retrograde motion in kanya in $161^{\circ}-05'$, gets direct on 1-6-93, which means Jupiter was in Retrogression for 122 days. As such, when Jupiter became direct on 1-6-93, Sun was in Rishaba in $16^{\circ}-51'$. That is Jupiter in Kanya is 5th from the Sun - at Rishaba. This is how planets like Mars, Jupiter and Saturn gets retrograde and gets direct approximately. But Mercury and Venus are not so. When Mercury in its transit is away at 16° to 20° from Sun, and Venus in its transit is away at 27° to 30° from Sun, they become retrograde. In the same way, they get direct. All said are approximate measures. Measures expressed from 1° to 3° , the differences are contrary (opposed in nature or tendency).

Sun, Moon, are always on direct motion. Never retrograde.

Moon revolves round the earth. When earth revolves round the Sun, Moon also alongwith earth revolves round the Sun, and never revolves independently like other planets. For this reasons, Moon never gets retrograde,

Sun at the centre of the solar family never revolves. Like other stars, Sun is also a Baby star. A few degrees of, to and fro, wobbling type of movement is seen.

Nothing more than that; Sun does not orbit around anything else. Earth from Sun crosses from Sign to Sign. Earth while moving from Sign to sign, orbits the Sun also. During the month of Chaithra/Mesha, earth rotates round the Sun reckoned **from** 0° Mesha(i.e April 14th to May 14th). Next approximately from May 14th to June 14th, earth orbits the Sun reckoned **from** 0° Rishaba. Likewise, all the 12 rasis from Mesha to Meena is covered by earth's rotation around the Sun starting from Chaithra to Paunguna month, touching again the 0° in Mesha. At the same time, it is incorrect to say that Sun moves in each Rasi in a month. It is the earth that orbits the Sun through all the 12 rasis. It is for our convenience, a mathematical calculation, translated and said to the common man that Sun transits from sign to sign.

Next, Rahu and Kethu are ever retrograde. Never direct. Hence, no change for Rahu-Kethu. Therefore, the 5 planets Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn alone gets retrograde.

These 5 planets, when retrograde what results they will offer?- Do they change from their levels, do they offer favourable results, do they give an unfavourable result, or till they become direct are they paralysed? It is explained as below-

Please see the example chart mentioned in the earlier pages. Lagna is Rishaba - Mercury is in Kumba Is

Poorvabadhra 2nd pada. When Mercury gets retrograde, what result it will offer is explained as below-

For Rishaba lagna, Mercury is always a lord of 2 and 5 meaning Mercury is a Vryadhipathi for houses 3 and 6, This is a permanent factor. In the same way, Mercury in Kumba and in Jupiter star will always signify houses 8 and 11 of Jupiter. Mercury empowered to operate 8 and 11, becomes a Vryadhipathi to houses 9 and 12. So much so, during Mercury dasa or bukthi or anthara, when Mercury gets retrograde, Mercury destined as a Vryadhipathi for houses 3 and 6, totally changes in retrogression, and offers the results of houses 3 and 6. Similarly, Mercury posited in the star of Jupiter being a Vryadhipathi to houses 9 and 12, and this same Mercury when retrograde is totally changed and offers the results of houses 9 and 12 and not 8 and 11. Next, if the Mercury dasa or bukthi or anthara period is not running, during which time on the day to day planetary routines, on a Wednesday or Mercury signs (Mithuna-Kanya) or on Mercury stars, and so on, on such days results offered will be as explained above. At such levels, if Mercury comes about as dasa lord or bukthi lord the result offered will be very much more. If Mercury is anthara lord, that is running his anthara period, he will offer results on behalf of bukthi lord and or connected to its level.

Similarly, when dasa-bukthi-anthara of Mercury is not running, during the daily planetary situations where Mercury is related, or Mercury stars are of the day the result offered by retrograde Mercury will be very much more. At other levels, that is when retrograde Mercury is not related, to our reading the result offered will be very much less.

To tell it very clearly, any planet when retrograde if already a Vryadhipathi to such of those houses, that house results will take place during retrogression. This is the real truth about a planet in retrogression. Other than this to predict that malefics or benefics when retrograde do good or bad is totally wrong.

As already explained a planet in retrogression, having Vryathipathis, for the Native, that is for Rishaba lagna depending on whether they are benefics or malefics in the sense they offer favourable or unfavourable results, accordingly result is to be read from the planets in retrogression. Similarly, for all the 12 lagna boms, planets Saturn, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus during retrogression, the results they offer is to be understood and read as explained above.

Next, Mercury had it not been deposited in the star Poorvabadhra, Mercury as lord of 2 and 5 for Rishaba lagna, that is Mercury a vryadhipathi for houses 3 and 6, the Native at birth having Mercury in the star of lord of the 3rd house, that is in the star of Moon, houses 2,3 and 4 all of them undergoes a change, and no good results will take place till mercury becomes direct. Houses 2 and 5 also loses its strength and offers a result which is not to our expectations. In the same way, results for houses 3 and 4 also will not be as predicted by us. **Sum totally a confused** atmosphere is experienced. This type of result will not be experienced by all but only by a few. During such circumstances alone, that is during such period a planet is in retrogression, any fruitful result will be spoiled, only worries. no **happy** atmosphere, material loss, disturbed atmosphere in **the** family, dullness in profession and so on will prevail. So to say, there will be a little change in the result that we expect.

Again these changed results can take place depending on the powers they have for that lagna. Similar will be the results of other planets when they are retrograde.

Planets - How do they act ? - Part II

A planet moving in a star is under the sway of the lord of that star. Therefore, the planet predominantly will offer the results of the house which the star lord occupies in addition to the house owned by the star lord. Then, the planet nevertheless, offers the results of the house it occupies and the house or houses it owns. The star lord and the planet together indicate an event to be favourable or unfavourable or both. The example chart, hereunder explains how the planet acts. For a Native of Mesha lagna, Venus is lord of 2 and 7. When Venus dasa is on, we say marriage will take place. Dasa lord Venus is in Vrischika in the star of Jyeshtha which is ruled by Mercury. Now, how Venus will function or how it will act is to be seen.

	Lagna	
	RASI	
		MER
	Ven	

Venus is in the star of Jyeshtha. Venus dasa Venus bukthi is on.

As such What are the functions of Venus ?

*

Venus is in Jyeshtha star belonging to Mercury who is lord of 3 and 6. Venus Dasa Venus bukthi is running. Venus is under **the** sway of Mercury, which means Venus was, is and will be **under the bombardments** of cosmic rays emitted from Mercury. To say **it**, again - Venus is under **the** control of Mercury. Venus is compelled by Mercury to give the result of the house No.5 as Mercury is occupying the 5th house, then houses 3 and 6 - as Mercury is lord of 3 and 6. Therefore, Venus will predominantly offer the results of houses 5-3-6. Under such circumstances, what are the consequences of results, under the dictates of Mercury during this current Venus Dasa - Venus bukthi.

Venus as lord of 2 and 7, Venus will first involve himself to create the marriage scene, and indulge to complete the wedlock matter through a love affair under the dictates of Mercury- lord of 3 and 6, but occupying the 5th house. That is Mercury compels Venus- lord of 2 and 7 to operate the 5th house **matters first, through** love affairs, an enticement by **Mercury**, made on **the** Native, through Venus, to make it a love marriage, on its first command. After some time, Mercury as lord of 6 will compel Venus to offer the 6th house result, on its second order, to separate the couples and set the stage leading to divorce.

Here, several matters are in **built**. But according to the event matter, **only the** house results are offered. Summing up, Venus lord of 2 and 7 is in the 8th. Mercury lord of 3 and 6 is in 5th. As such Venus is connected to offer the results of houses 8-2-7-5-6-3. That is Venus will predominantly offer the results of houses 5-6-3 and then the results of its houses 2 and 7 and also

the 8th house. For the relevant matter, marriage, houses 2 and 7 are the permanent residence to Venus, and Venus as occupant of 8th house, 8th house is a temporary residence. 5-6-3 houses are compelling houses, as Venus is on the Mercury star. Therefore, when Venus ~~dasa~~Venus bukthi is on, Venus will first evoke the result of its own houses 2 and 7. The favourable or unfavourable results will be made felt according to the dictates of the star lord. That is Venus whether he improves his own houses 2 and 7 or destroys them, also depends on the dictates of the star lord - Mercury.

Similarly, Venus whether he operates his 2nd house or 8th house as occupant, Venus will insert houses 5-3-6 under the dictates of Mercury and accordingly to the blend, results will be experienced. Say Venus Dasa - Mars bukthi, Mars is lord of 1 and 8. Venus is already occupant of 8th. Therefore, 8th house is energised to unfold several matters like accidents, material losses, to indulge in robbery and so on in the company of bukthi lord Mars, and Mars occupant of which house and in whose star this Mars is deposited, is brought into picture like suicide, accident, indulgence in robbery, or other harmful acts are projected. But which of these undesirable results will unfold, by Mars is determined by Venus as Venus has to link predominantly the houses 3 and 6, Venus being under the sway of Mercury. Thus Venus finalises the matter event dictated by Mercury though projected through Mars.

If it is indulgence in robbery as 3-6-5 will operate for a certain time, he will be a free bird, but finally he will be caught.

If it is suicide, and if committed, he will escape.

If it is accident, he will have serious injuries but will recover later on.

What explained above is the same for all planets while giving the results. That is a planet moving in a star predominantly offers the result of the house occupied by the star lord and its houses. Then, the planet in question offers the result of the house it occupies and its own house. These planets as explained above which are under the control of a star, accommodates the bukthi lord adjusted to its signification to a particular matter under analysis, but without fail inserting the results of the houses, as the said planet was under the sway of a particular star. This is how a planet acts without a deviation. This is the Real act of all planets.

From Mesha to Meena, as the Real Act of Planet will be in the same manner as explained above. For each house matter, each planet while moving in the 12 houses and 27 stars, their act or functional behaviour will be as explained above and never contrary to it. For the reasons of ownership or exaltation the planets never alter against the set rules, and give a favourable result. Similarly for the reasons of ownership and debilitation can give adverse results. A planet As Is Where- if it be a owner or in exaltation can at the most will activate or hasten a result, but the result by itself to be offered will never be altered from one level to another just for the reason the planet is exalted or owning a house.

To make it more clear, when a planet establishes a set of results by its stellar level, to offer adverse results, by its having the ownership and being in exaltation, cannot take away the adverse result meant to punish, and never-never it can offer

any favourable results. The planet when set to offer adverse results, having the ownership and exaltation status the planet will hasten or activate the adverse results to be offered, but will never give a contrary result against the stellar level results set by itself.

In the same way, Planets in debilitation, having a set of results to be offered at the stellar level to offer advantageous results, will act in slow speed, but will never alter and give contrary results - that is disadvantageous results.

Ownership exaltation or debilitation of Planets are generally known responsible to indicate the strength or weakness of a human body constitution from head to foot, but does not take the responsibility to alter the results to be offered, say good to bad or bad to good.

Planets as they move in certain stars either they are less bright or more bright due to some reasons unknown to us. When the planets are dull bright cosmic rays from the stars on the planet is less. Likewise when the planet is bright it means the cosmic rays from the stars on the planet is more. This occurrence is on account of the distance between the Sun and the Planets and also of certain Signs (Rasi) in which the planets move. This dull/bright phenomenon contains several secrets.

When a planet is in the exact degree of debilitation, and if a child is born, the part of the body related to the planet, causes weakness, less strength or not proportionate and so on. This is due to the planet is debilitated, the cosmic rays from the stars on that planet and in turn reaching the earth is so less, it

deprives the required oxygen to that part of the body. Similarly, **when a planet is in the exact degree of exaltation and if a child is born, the part of the body related to the planet is strong, proportionate and so on.**

To say of exaltation, ownership or debilitation, simply on the entering of a Rasi (Sign) is not correct. In a sign, in a particular star, in a particular degree-minute only, as the planet moves should be reckoned for exaltation or debilitation. Without giving **due** consideration but simply expressing in a blanket manner, **that** Jupiter is exalted in Karkata wherever it is in Cancer is totally wrong.

Approximate levels of Exaltation of Planets.

- 1) Sun - Mesha Rasi - Exalted in Aswini Star 3rd Pada
i.e. in Mars sign 10°
- 2) Moon - Rishaba Rasi - Exalted in Krithika star-
2nd pada i.e. in Taurus sign 3°.
- 3) Mars - Makara Rasi - Exalted in its own star
Dhanishta 2nd pada i.e. Capricorn sign 28°
- 4) Mercury - Kanya Rasi - Exalted in Hastha star-2nd pada
i.e. in Virgo sign 15°
- 5) Jupiter - Karkata Rasi - Exalted in Pushya star 1st pada
i.e. in Cancer sign 5°
- 6) Venus - Meena Rasi - Exalted in Revathy star 4th pada
i.e. in Pisces sign 27°

- 7) Saturn - **Thula** rasi - Exalted in Vishaka star **1st** pada
i.e. in Libra sign 20°

Approximate levels of Debilitation of planets

- 1) Sun - **Thuia** Rasi - Debilitated in Swathy star
2nd pada i.e. in Libra sign 10°
- 2) Moon - **Vrischika** Rasi - Debilitated in Vishaka star
4th pada i.e. in Scorpio sign 3°
- 3) Mars - **Karkata** Rasi - Debilitated in Aslesha star
4th pada i.e. in Cancer sign 28°
- 4) Mercury - **Meena** Rasi - Debilitated in Uthirabadhra star
4th pada in Pisces sign 15°
- 5) Jupiter - **Makara** Rasi - Debilitated in Uthirashada star
3rd pada i.e. in Capricorn sign 5°
- 6) Venus - **Kanya** Rasi - Debilitated in Chitra star 2nd pada
i.e. in Virgo sign 27°
- 7) Saturn - **Mesha** Rasi - Debilitated in Bharani star
3rd pada i.e. in Aries sign 20°

From this it will be clear that planets in a particular sign, and in a particular pada alone should be considered as exalted or debilitated, and to speak of exaltation or Debilitation other than the said pada will not be correct. Planets moving in a star, gets its exaltation level 50 minutes before approaching the stipulated degree level to exhibit a brilliant light and again attains the normal original brightness 50 minutes after leaving before the same stipulated degree levels.

In the same way debilitation needs to be understood. To repeat, a planet moving in a sign if it is its exaltation house, one should not be blind to say that planet is exalted. Similarly debilitation. That is a planet is exalted at a particular degree level only, and that planet is moving in its exaltation sign are two different things. Such observations contrary to the real, not only of exaltation - debilitation, but several other matters in astrology only makes this Astro science a sick one. No doctor can cure such sicknesses. A deep search and to arrive at the truth alone can cure this malady.

An example chart which speaks of Debilitation relevant to marriage is and the malady therein is explained as under-

			Moon Sat
Lagna			Ha
Ke			Sur fv1FR JUD
			Ven Mars

Birth star - Arudhra Rahu dasa balance at birth 3-10-4
As Venus is in Kanya it is said to be Neecha- Debilitated. Venus
in Kanya is in Hastha 2nd pada.

Venus gets debilitated only in chithra 2nd pada. The Native
of this chart is employed in State Bank for the last 25 years and

is now the Manager. Venus, lord of 4 and 9 and as said if really debilitated Venus as lord of 4th would have affected matters like education. land, house, mother etc. and as lord of 9 would have affected matters like Father, higher education, ancestral properties etc. Not a single observation relevant to debilitated Venus was correct. His parents lived a long life, had higher education, possesses his own bungalow. in addition to ancestral properties. 2 sons are studying B.E.

Now for the so called debilitated Venus, when my interpretation for debilitation if applied, 4-9 parts of the body must have been affected. That is heart, lap, eyes etc must have been affected. This person had a sound health in all respects. Therefore, what do we understand from this. That is Venus is not really debilitated, is clearly understood. Therefore by wrong observation or interpretation it is the general public who are very much affected.

The public approaches an astrologer for matrimonial matters. On both sides (boy/girl) everything has been satisfactory and if the astrologer says the horoscopes agree well they wish to finalise the negotiation. Now the Devil in the astrologer gives a blanket reading. Lord of 7th is Neecha. This lord of 7th is in the Neecha sign but not debilitated. Then lord of 8th- for life and Mangalya in the Neecha sign but not debilitated. Again lord of 5th in the Neecha sign but not debilitated. Henceforth, both the charts are declared unfit for marriage. Result is, a would be happy married life, is simply ruined. Likewise in matrimonial matters, not one but several wrong interpretations spoil the very matching of horoscopes in one stroke, While matching of horoscopes, if it is to be rejected, reasons for rejection are not properly explained. blindly, going

by Panchanga available rules are not sufficient, that is incomplete.

Mars Dosha

Say for Rajju, it holds a bundle of confusion. In the same thread - does not match. But at the same time, both for boy and girl stars Rohini, Arudhra, Pushya, Maka, Hastha, Sravana are same, it is agreeable, and reckoned as excellent. Further for stars Mrigasra, Maka, Swathi and Anuradha, matching of horoscopes is not at all required. One sloka says -

If Rasi lords are same, if the Rasi lords are friends, or 7th to 7th is a Samasapthama Rasi, the Rajju, Rasi etc doshas are cleared and the marriage can be conducted.

Ekathipathya, Maithreva, Samasapthama Evacha
Rajju, Kanai, rasi dosha navithyathe -
so says the Sloka.

When there are 3 different views for one single analysis, which one, are we to follow ?

Still further from the Girl's star- boy's star is counted, arriving at certain number of stars to tally and others to be rejected. When we count the stars from Girl to Boy, what is that we are supposed to expect, what minutes do they hold are not at all explained. So much so, all said above availed from the Panchanga is totally insufficient.

Nowhere from the ancient texts and established theory has been handed over to us.

If one wishes to know the result of a marriage event following the ancient texts and a marriage held contrary to the texts, both levels only on time to analyse is and properly recorded one can get at the truth.

In this book, details of certain charts are explained as I am of the view that there is a scope to get the truth.

Further Mars Dosha, Dasa Sandhi are applied while matching of horoscopes. Rhymes and reasons are far from clear.

For example, if we take Mars Dosha, 3 levels of dosha are observed.

1. From Lagna - Mars in 2-4-7-8-12 houses - Dosha 25%
2. From Moon - Mars in 2-4-7-8-12 houses - Dosha Full.
3. From Venus - Mars in 2-4-7-8-12 houses - Dosha 50%

Generally, Mars dosha is reckoned from Lagna to the houses 2-4-7-8-12. Few reckon from Moon. And to reckon from Venus is rare.

What a few texts has to say about Mars dosha are detailed as below.

1. Mars alongwith Moon - No stars dosha.
2. Mars stationed in his own house or in the houses where he is exalted or debilitated - No Mars dosha.
3. Mars stationed in watery signs - Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces - No Mars dosha.
4. Mars when aspected by Saturn or joined with Saturn - No Mars dosha.
5. Mars in the 8th house if Dhanus or Meena - No Mars dosha.

6. **Man** stationed in Kumbha or Simha - No Mars dosha.
7. **Mars** stationed in a Rasi reckoned as Mars dosha - but the Rasi lord if a benefic and also with strength - **No Mars dosha**.
8. **Mars** occupying benefic houses in **Navamsa**, and alongwith Rahu or Kethu in the Navamsa, and Mars having Saturn and or Jupiter - No Mars dosha,
9. Mars with Jupiter - No Mars dosha.
10. For boy's crossing the age 30 and for girls crossing the age 24 - No Mars dosha.
11. A few texts says that there is no Mars dosha in this **Kaliyuga**.

Thus, it will be seen Mars presents no dosha in the 7 houses - i.e. Mesha - Karkata.- Simha • Vrishchika - Kumbha - Makara and Meena. In the remaining 5 houses if Mars is subjected .to Jupiter - Saturn aspect or alliance, **Rahu/Kethu** aspect or alliance, and owner of the house, where Mars is stationed is a benefic, the position of Mars at the Navamsa level- Mars carries no dosha. Thus again Mars having crossed the set barriers, still a little left over dosha he wishes to offer on the remaining 5 houses, means, a very rare thing to come through.

And yet some other texts not taking into account of what all said above, through a poem says - in a blatant tone.

*"Speech - four-seven-second to seventh / twice the six, Mars
Stored in Bridegroom and to him Mars stationed clearly- the
made
wife dies, Damsel for whom Mars so stands Lucky
husband dies on earth and so a widow"*

We find one text saying how all a Mars dosha is not to be predicted and another text simply says without any clarification, that for a boy or girl if Mars stationed in 2-4-7-8-12, the husband or wife will die. Under such circumstances one is baffled as to which of the rules to be applied. How to arrive at a concrete result, while matching of horoscopes. Naturally, each one will have their own say according to their whims and fancies, and due to this it is the general public pushed to run from pillar to post.

Down below two charts of a boy and girl are furnished which has varying position of Mars, but married and till today leading a harmonious and happy life. Natives of both the charts are related to me. Around marriage time the two charts were referred to a leading astrologer for matching.

Ven	MER	Sun Moon	
Mars	BOY Year - Akshaya Vaishaka 1st (Month) Star Mrigasira Mars balance 3-10-2		
Jup			
Ke		Sat	Lagna

Then the astrologer pointed out that Mars dosha in the Girls chart is full from Moon. And in the boy's chart there is no dosha. Stating the horoscopes do not match, and hence the alliance will not be congenial, I came to know about this and I gave a

Lagna			Ke
Sat	GIRL Year - Yuva Karthika 6th (Month) Star Hastha Moon balance 8-9-16		
Mars R	Sun MER Jup		Moon Ven

convincing. argument and saw to it, that the marriage takes place. The boy is a Ph.D. He has 3 sons and one daughter. They are now well settled in the States. Had I not interfered, the marriage might not have taken place.

In several ways a prediction is given which has neither clarity nor a systematic approach etc. Finally it is the public who suffer.

Therefore, I have no option left, but to say I wish to throw my weight along with those who are capable of creating a methodical approach.

On a thorough analysis of a horoscope, of all the 12 houses levels, generally we observe that a marital status can be weakened or cause to separate, only by two houses that has malefic influences and they are the 6 and 12 houses. **In the girl's** chart, lord of 7 should not be in any way connected to 6-12 houses of the boy's chart. Similarly, in a boy's chart, **the** lord of 7 should not be in any way connected to 6-12 houses of the

girl's chart. Such an analysis made carefully verifying the 6-12 houses, and added to it the other important analysis like longevity, children, health etc, while matching of horoscopes will certainly offer a happy wedlock to the couples. There is no doubt about it.

On a second level analysis, in a girl's chart, lord of 7, other than 6 and 12 in a boy's chart stationed in 2-3-5-7-10 or 11, other routine matching points positive or negative, alongwith Mars in varying position to cause Mars dosha, the presence of Dasa Sandhi, all these will never foretell an unhappy marital life. To the contrary, lord of 7 of the boy's chart connected to 6-12 of the girl's chart, and similarly lord of 7 of the girl's chart connected to 6-12 of the boy's chart, even if all other routine matching points are positive, with a No Mars dosha, Dasa Sandhi etc that married life will be a hell on earth.

The charts at the very birth when observed as explained above, except Sun and Moon, other planets each of them owns two houses. Therefore, according to Lagna lord of 5 owning 6, lord of 6 owning 7 lord of 3 owning 12 also will be the set up of the charts. That is lord of 7 will have to be stationed as explained above, in one of the harmful houses. Here, our observation for a critical analysis will be limited, only to see, that lord or 6 when he is also lord of 7, he should not be stationed in 6th but occupy 7. Likewise everything should be understood. That is without occupying the negating houses, planet lord of 7 if posited in the stars of the occupants or owners of the desirable houses will also be a correct way to judge.

Take for example, a Cancer lagna born, regarding marriage. How the planetary positions particularly lord of 7th should be to

our expectation. Lord of 7th of a girl's chart should occupy in the boy's chart in Makara, the 7th house, or Simha the 2nd house or Mesha, the 10th house, or Rishaba, 11th house, and if it is 3-12 of Mercury it should be in Kanya, the 3rd house. At the same time, this lord of 7 should not be stationed in Dhanus, the 6th house or in Mithuna, the 12th house.

Another way to judge - Lord of 7th of the Girl's chart, it will be in order if it is posited in the stars of houses 2-3-10-5-7-11. For example, for Cancer lagna, Mercury is the owner of houses 3-12. Aslesha - Jyeshtha - Revathy are Mercury stars. Aslesha covers Cancer - Moon sign. Jyeshtha covers Vrischika - Mars sign. Revathy covers Meena - Jupiter sign. Moon lord of the lagna - Cancer. Mars owner of 5-10 and Jupiter owner of 6-9. Therefore as Jupiter is lord of 6, girl's chart lord of 7 should not be deposited in Revathy star, but it may be deposited in Jyeshtha or Aslesha in Cancer born boy's chart. Likewise girl's chart levels should be ascertained. I repeat again to explain the above- that is when we say that the lord of 7th of the Girl's chart should occupy 2-3-5-10-7-11 house in the boy's chart, each of the house lords 2-3-5-10-7-11 have 3 stars set in a trigonal arrangement, in different houses. Therefore, relevant to marriage matters we should take care to observe, that the 7th lord of the girl's chart should not occupy stars of houses in the boy's chart, which houses are detrimental to marriage matters. Therefore we should reject such house stars in the boy's chart, and look for other house, star areas, favourable to marriage matters.

This truth will be very clear when we study the charts of boy and girl whose married life are harmonious and such of the couple whose married life are not at all happy.

If a planet has to offer the results of its own house or houses in full measure, first it should not be under the control of another planet i.e. no planet should be in any one of the three stars of the said planet. And then the said planet should be deposited in its own Sub of the 9 subdivisions of the star where it is moving. For example, the three stars of Venus are Bharani, Poorvapalghuni, and Poorvashada. Whatever may be the star it has 9 subdivisions as detailed below

VENUS

Bharani-Poorvapalghuni-Poorvashad (9 subdivisions)	Min	Sec	Deg	Min	Sec
1. First subdivision belongs to Venus	133	20	2	13	20
2. Second subdivision belongs to Sun	40	00	0	40	00
3. Third subdivision belongs to Moon	66	40	1	06	40
4. Fourth subdivision belongs to Mars	46	40	0	46	40
5. Fifth subdivision belongs to Rahu	120	00	2	00	00
6. Sixth subdivision belongs to Jupiter	106	40	1	46	40
7. Seventh subdivision belongs to Sat	126	40	2	06	40
8. Eighth subdivision belongs to MER	113	20	1	53	20
9. Ninth subdivision belongs to Kethu	46	40	0	46	40
Total	800	00	13	20	00

The 27 stars each of them has a span of 800 minutes or 13^o20'. The subdivisions shown as above, containing 800

minutes or 13°20' is a constant for each of the 27 stars, divided in proportion to the Dasa/bukthi of each planet.

Any planet, be it for any lagna, if it has to offer the results of the house it occupies and the houses it owns, then it must be deposited in any one of its three stars, and in its own subdivision out of the 9 subdivision. Then only the said planet will come into picture to offer the results in full measure depending on how it is conditioned by its own sub, which has the say, favourable or unfavourable, advantageous or disadvantageous. Yes or No.

As an example, for a Kumbha lagna, Jupiter is lord of 2 and 11. If Jupiter has to offer the **results** of his own houses 2 and 11 in full measure, then Jupiter must be deposited in any one of his own 3 stars P.vasu or Vishaka or P.badhra and added to it, it is a must and should, that he will also be deposited in his own sub, arising out of the 9 subdivisions. Thus, Jupiter's deposition may be in any one of the 12 houses. The results are the house which it occupies, alongwith the houses 2-11 of which he is the owner. The house occupied by Jupiter, if it is not an evil one, then the results of **the** house he occupied is offered alongwith houses 2 and 11 in a magnificent way. For example, Vishaka star is in Vrischika. It is 4th pada. But its own sub, that is Jupiter sub remains in **Thula**. Therefore, Jupiter instead of offering a result in full measure, it will offer only a middle level **result**. How is it? **Jupiter is the occupant** of Vrischika. Lord of Vrischika is Mars who is lord of 3 and 10. Therefore, Jupiter will give the results of 3rd house or 10th house depending on where the 10th cusp falls. Accordingly a profession or some of the several other matters of the 10th house will be centered, to coordinate with **bukthi lord levels**, and through inserting his 2 and 11 houses, this middle level results are offered.

Similarly, if you find Jupiter as an occupant in Mithuna sign posited in his own area of 106 minutes 40 **seconds** (20° to 20°-46'-00"), Jupiter being in his own star is also found to be in his own subdivision out of the 9 **subdivisions..** **When** alone, **Jupiter** will offer the full results of his houses 2 and 11 in a full measure. How Jupiter operates? Mercury, Lord of Mithuna and Kanya is lord of 5 and 8 to Kumbha lagna. Here Jupiter occupies the 5th house Mithuna and moves in his own star and sub and not at all connected to 8th. As an occupant of the 5th house, Jupiter will offer the 5th house matters i.e. 5th house denotes children, philosophy, speculation, arts, gambling, love affairs, pleasurable pursuits, profit to the opponent etc., linking it according to the origin of 10th cusp. Where from, Jupiter decides which of the results said above are to be offered, by inserting his 2 and 11 houses predominantly, Jupiter offers such a final result which will be useful, favourable and a happy one.

Further, for Kumbha lagna as 2nd house **is** one of the Marakasthanas, depending on the origin of 10th house **cuspal** star and sub, will push the father of the Native to death, as 10th being a marakasthana to father. The 2nd house **of** the Kumbha Native being 6th to the father and according the origin of 10th house, Jupiter if it is posited in one of the 9 subdivisions, that one subdivision happens to be the Sun sub, then Jupiter will inflict death to the father. Likewise, for all the 12 lagnas, the 9 planets, if they are to offer the results of the houses owned by them, then it will be according to the nature of those houses, the potency of the planet (Karakathva), the origin of each of the 12 cuspal position, good and or bad **results** will be offered.

Still further what is said above is explained more clearly, as you next read the nature of signs - as follows.

What are the powers of signs ?

The Zodiac has **12** houses. **Each** house is of 30° . Therefore, the Zodiac contains 360° which is always a constant. But each house when known as a Bhava, is not exactly 30° . It may be a little less or more depending on where the cusp falls. Sometimes in one house, 2 Bhavas will arise, on account of which the next Bhava will fall in the next to next house, according to the birth time.

For example, according to one's birth time, Lagna Bhava arises in **2** 9° - $13'$ in Simha, the third bhava will be found in Vrischika instead of Thula. As we look at it, in the traditional way Vrischika is the fourth house. The same is explained by an example chart.

VIII 29.49		IX 0.21 0 X 29.49	XI 28.55
VII 29.13			XII 28.45
VI 28.45 .			129.13
V 28.55	IV 29.49 III 0.21		II 29.49

A Native . **born** at a particular time, of a particular longitude-latitude, the lagna cusp arises in Simha **29° - $13'$** . From the example **chart**, you will find 3rd Bhava falls in 4th house. Similarly, 9th bhava falls in the **10th** house, Venus is lord of 3rd house. Mars is lord of 4th house. Mercury is lord of 2nd house. Therefore, even though general reading will be that all the 2nd

house matters are subjected to Mercury, the 3rd house Thula rasi owned by Venus will be under the 2nd house fold. Hence all the 2nd house matters are governed by both Mercury and Venus. Similarly, the 3rd house matters are governed by Mars lord of 4th house. As both the 3rd house cusp and the 4th house cusp falls in Vrischika, mars governs both the 3rd and 4th house matters.

If a lagna in a house falls 1° to 4° or 28° to $29^{\circ}-30'$, accordingly the other Bhava cusps instead of arising in their own house, gets drifted to the next, **next** houses. **When** a lagna Bhava cusp arises in the middle of a house, only then, the other Bhava cusp also will arise in their own respective houses.

When Bhava cusps fall drifted, according to that level planetary positions should be analysed, alongwith cusp to cusp levels. When a lagna cusp approximately do not arise in the middle of a house but rises in the beginning or end of a house, almost in all cases, we find 2nd Bhava drifted to the 3rd sign and the 8th Bhava shifted to the 9th sign. Not only the 2nd bhava but all other bhavas also get moved. The above said is explained by an example chart.

V 21.05	VI 1.57	VII 0.00 VIII 28.52	IX 28,01
			X 29.02
IV 29.02			
III 28.01	II 28.52 I 0.00	XII 1.57	XI 21.05

In this chart the Lagna bhava cusp rises in 0°00' in Vrischika. The 2nd Bhava cusp also falls in Vrischika. The 4th Bhava falls in Makara the 3rd sign, having no Bhava cusp in the 4th sign, but the 5th bhava falls in the 5th house(sign). Likewise, in Cancer the 9th house the 10th bhava falls. As it is, for a Native born both Sun and Moon will have control over the 10th bhava. But in general, our observation is, a reading will be made for a Vrischika lagna, considering Cancer as the 9th house, Simha as the 10th house, and Mithuna as the 8th house. This is totally wrong. Such a reading weakens the Astroscience making it offer results which will not be correct. Therefore we should strive to analyse only from Bhava levels and arrive at correct results.

For example, a Native born similar to this birth chart, Mars dasa Mercury bhukti is current, the traditional way of analysis, a general and blanket revelation will be that Mars lord of 1 and 6, Mercury lord of 8-11, and taking into account the houses they occupy, Mars 1-6 will result in disease, debts, and Mercury 8-11 will result in accidents, loss of property and so on. But in reality. Mars lord of the 1st Bhava is also the lord of 2nd bhava. Mercury has no connection in any manner to the 8th house but has the power to operate 9-11 houses. On this observation we should foretell no debts will occur, but a small health problem will be there. This 9th house will give certain changes in the existing profession, which will be also a profitable one also on account of Mercury operating the 11th house also. Further our prediction should be centered on the stars through which Mars/Mercury will give the results. A general reading falling back on traditional method, will be an exercise in futile.

To repeat again, only when a lagna cusp falls in the middle of a house say 10° -20°, the other Bhava cusps also fall exactly in their respective houses. When a lagna cusp rising in the very beginning or at the very end of a house, then the other bhavas drift and fall in the next-next houses. If one bears this in mind, and probes for the results, the Astroscience will be in high esteem. Contrary to Bhava, but sticking on to mere house (sign) level readings, weakens the noble science. Because a numerical count from lagna the houses as 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12, can never be observed as Bhavas. Such a numerical count can occur only when the lagna bhava sets in the middle of a house. Lagna bhava falling either at the beginning or at the end of a house will result in other Bhavas to drift, and the houses, otherwise the bhavas will be changed, differing signwise, and numerical orderwise. Analysis made through house positions in the numerical order certainly cannot be called as Astrology. Keeping in mind this anomaly, to a maximum extent, predictions not made but results read by each and everyone's whims and fancies supported by attractive slokas or poems will not serve the very purpose. Our forefathers knew that the slokas were not meant for a superficial probe at the house level but Bhava level only. The **slokas/poems** should be subjected to the bhava level. When the bhava levels are properly probed and then the slokas applied to guide, results will emerge very correctly. Down below a poem is quoted. In most cases, the inner meaning of the poem is left high and dry but applied at house (sign) level and not at the Bhava level.'

"See Giri and fourth

he, Giri, Four and Trikona reaching Giri

Education improves abundantly."

For all practical purposes, the poem is very true. But it is applied in ignorance. The meaning is, if 4th lord be a ruler or stationed in the 9th or lagna then only a higher education is indicated.

In just 4 lines, a poem cannot elaborate so much deeper thinking. Then how to understand the real meaning of the poem? It is our responsibility to get at the inner truth. When the poem says "See Giri and fourth" - it means the astrologer should first ascertain the different levels of the 4th lord and then foretell. That is, whether the 4th lord is posited in the stars of the 4th lord, and then whether the said truly 4th house, is truly a 4th, Bhavawise or some other planets are deposited in the stars of 4th lord. Planets other than the 4th occupying the 4th house and posited in the stars, not detrimental to the 4th, but advantageous to the 4th house should be carefully studied. This careful analysis is exactly the meaning conveyed in the poem. Therefore, if one handles the analysis according to the inner meaning of the poem, any event matter can be foretold, accurately and excellently.

LAGNA (Ascendant) - KP explains

Next an Ascendant, a lagna rises, according to time of birth of a particular longitude and latitude. This lagna may be any one from Mesha to Meena. Every sign contains 30° . This lagna may rise any where within this 30° from $0^{\circ}-00'$ to $30^{\circ}-00'$. The lagna rising within the $0^{\circ} 00'- 30^{\circ}-00'$ contains $2 \frac{1}{4}$ stars, and this $2\frac{1}{4}$ stars total span is also 30° . Therefore of a sign in the zodiac comprising $0^{\circ}-00'$ to $30^{\circ}-00'$ is the total span of 30° of the $2 \frac{1}{4}$ stars. From this, readers will be able to understand how the luminous band of stars with a total span of 30° in each

sign of Zodiac from Mesha to Meena is called the galaxy or Milky way. Take for example, Mesha rasi. It has Aswini, Bharani, Krithika 1/4. Aswini and Bharani are full stars. Krithika one-fourth of it comes under Mesha Rasi.

Aswini Star	13°-20'
Bharani star	13°-20'
Krithika star 1/4	3°-20'
Total	300-00'

Therefore from 0°- 30° goes to make the Mesha rasi. Similarly, all the 12 houses, each having 30°, makes the 360° Zodiac. But every sign will not have in the beginning 2 full and 1/4 star. Instead, it will be 1/4, 1/2, 3/4 parts, to make a total of 2 1/4 stars in each sign.

Thus, each sign containing 2 1/4 stars of 30°, a Native born at a particular time, the lagna may rise anywhere within this range of 0° to 30°. In it each star has a span of 13°-20' or 800 minutes, which is divided into 9 parts. Each part, according to each planet, will claim certain area in minutes, as per Vimshothari Dasa. This area planetwise claimed, relates to the star lord, to help in delineating the matter event to be offered by that star lord, who decides the event to be favourable or unfavourable. Each owner of the 9 subdivided parts while offering a favourable or adverse result, has to be accepted unconditionally. It cannot be denied, as there is no alternative. Because every event taking place on earth, one single planet can never enact the event, whether it is a small or a big event. These big or small events are enacted by 6 persons, that is 6 planets having 6 type of characteristic, with a united force.

These 6 planets divide themselves into 2 groups - each group made of 3 planets. That is, the first group of 3 planets will declare, that a particular event alone must take place . Then the second group of 3 planets will act and complete that matter event. Which event at what level has to take place has already been decided & declared by the first group of 3 planets as prevailing upon the Lagna bhava to 12th bhava. The timing of event will be decided and declared by the Dasa/bukthVanthara lords. As to what is declared, the first group of 3 planets will indicate that an event should take place on a particular day. The second group of 3 planet will act and complete the event. As the results are of decisive nature, the Sub lords of a tar-or stars at their levels, when projected through the-Star lords, the results beneficial or adverse Will have to be accepted and gone through.

In order to have a clear understanding without a doubt, the above said are explained with examples.

What is meant by 9 Sub lords, is nothing but the subdivision of 800 minutes of a star, and each Sub lord bears the space-time character of the respective planets, who when taking part in .an event to take place gives desirable or undesirable results has been already explained as above.

For example, according to a Native birth chart, one is destined to die by an accident through vehicle, how such a level of the event takes place is explained, through an example chart.

Jup VIII 3.15	Ra		
			Lagna

Simha lagna. 8th bhava is in the 8th house in 3° 15' in Meena rasi, Jupiter star and in the 9 subdivisions of the Jupiter star, on the 9th subdivision which belongs to Rahu, in that area the 8th Bhava is formed. The 8th bhava is on the star of **Jupiter**, lord of 8th and Jupiter is also stationed in the 8th. That is, of the 12 lagnas, lagna rising in any house, the 8th bhava falling on the star of the lord of 8th (that is **8th** bhava cusp) formed on the star of the 8th lord itself and of the 9 subdivisions, one subdivision is subjected to Maraka-bhadaka houses, then during the Dasa of lord of 1 and 8 accidents will take place without fail.

As such in this example chart, 8th cusp falls on the star Poorvabadhra, lord of **8th and** in the last subdivision of **Poorvabadhra**, which is Rahu. Jupiter is in the 8th. Lord of the 9th subdivision is Rahu, and Rahu is stationed in the 9th. As 9th house is badhakasthana for Simha lagna, an accident will occur during Jupiter Dasa Rahu bukthi or Rahu dasa Jupiter bukthi. This Native is sure to encounter an accident, and whether he will die or escape death depends on the lagna

Bhava cuspal levels. During the lagna lord- Sun dasa also, in Jupiter bukthi, Rahu anthara or Rahu bukthi, Jupiter anthara accident will take place.

Accidents happen on a particular day, hour **and during** a few minutes and such accidents do not occur **daily**, or till the end of a **dasa-bukthi-anthara**. As explained, that when an accident occur during a particular month-day **hour-and** minutes, either Venus or the **significators** to the time of event will have connection to the 4th house, and if subjected to 8th house the accident will be due to vehicle, if Sun due to electric currents, if Moon due to water, if Mars due to explosives, fire, if Mercury due to high speed wind-cyclone, if Jupiter due to falling of a heavy material on the head or body, if Saturn due to iron, rotten materials or poisonous insects mixed with food items, if Rahu due to poison, if Kethu poison and attack by animals. All these type of accidents explained are according to the planets, their characteristic nature, or the planets posited in the star of planets responsible to cause accidents. Under such circumstances, an accident to occur, has to be operated together by 6 planets.

How an event matter takes place exactly as indicated were explained in the previous pages and again repeated as **below-**

About Accident - 6 persons

1. In a **Natives'chart**, whether one is destined to have an accident is indicated by the 8th bhava. How to find **out** this indication? 8th **bhava-cuspal** Sub lord is to be seen. Planets in the stars of the planet occupying the 8th or in the stars of the owner of the 8th and again in the sub of the 8th **i.e.cuspal** sub

lord connected to badhakasthana, that is planet occupying the badhakasthana or owner of the badhakasthana, it means an accident is indicated to occur without fail.

2. Accident, the event matter is already a decided and fixed one at the very birth of a Native. If this accident event matter has to be operated, planets responsible should run the dasa bukthi. That is lagna lord, or lord of 8th or lord of either Maraka or Badhaka one amongst them should run the dasa. Next, one amongst them should run the bukthi. When the dasa bukthi is on, during the little interval period, the matter- accident to take place reaches the confirmation level. But dasa will run for several years. In that, bukthi will run for several years or months. Now this dasa bukthi lords will be subjected to carry the orders of the 8th bhava levels. Having received the orders, the **Dasanatha** passes it on to the bukthi lord who passes it on to the anthara lord. In turn, the anthara lord further moves it to his lower level lords, to fix the responsibility to the final stage of action. Now, who are the lower level lords of the anthara lord? The lower level lord is none else but the Sookshama lord. That is star is divided into 9 subs. Then, one sub of the 9, which is again **divided** into 9 parts or divisions, that division - or part is known as sub-sub. This sub sub lord is the Sookshama lord. This Sookshama lord is one who will be waiting very near to the final stage of action. The Sookshama lord is allotted a few days with powers to operate the matter event. Sookshama lord under him has 6 persons. These 6 persons conduct the accident. **When we** read carefully one by one cogently, then alone we can understand clearly.

That is in one's life every event that passes by, takes place as explained above which are the basics. The method of

operation of an event is not limited to a single person but the whole population undergoes the process of events through well defined fundamentals.

1. According to one's birth time, as to how the 12 cusps are set, these 1 to 12 houses of the Zodiac predetermine every matter, every event for all the living beings on earth be it good or harmful. This is similar to a Ration office in a ration card allots to every person Rice, Kerosene, Sugar etc. according to a quota. In the same way, the houses 1 to 12 determines every good and bad **through** their respective bhava cuspal position. That is 1st house matters according to lagna bhava cuspal position, 2nd house matters according to 2nd bhava cuspal position, 3rd house matters according to 3rd bhava cuspal position and so on, all the 12 house matters are determined by the 12 cuspal positions of the zodiac. The results arriving out of the 1 to 12 cuspal positions, predestines every thing. This is a constant and a permanent frame. No planet can alter or modify this permanent set up. The planet may be exalted, may be strong, may form several yogas and still what exactly the cuspal positions has to offer will be given in full. No one can change these results even in a small measure, nor can anyone create a result.

2. The predetermined matters of the 12 cuspal positions are executed by Dasa bukthi lords through their subordinate level planets to offer the exact quantum of the results, be it good or bad. This is precisely the very secret of Astroscience.

To say it more clearly, the example can be said of an Office administration. An Office administration runs on a set pattern, well organised. In the same way, the 9 planets act well

organised as per the cosmic order. For example, an I.A.S. officer issues an order, no one can deny or disobey that order. Likewise, the 12 houses have 12 cuspal IAS officers. These 12 IAS Officers at the very birth of an individual has declared the orders of their respective houses. That is 1st house matters by the 1st bhava, 2nd house matters through 2nd bhava and so on, set well in advance, in an order for all the 12 bhavas. Please imagine the IAS officer to a house and the level of matters of that house have to be declared by the bhava cuspal position. Next imagine the dasa lord as the subordinate officer of cuspal IAS Officer. The order issued by the IAS Officer is executed by RDO, Thasildar, RI and Village Officer one after the other downwards. In the same way the dasa lord, hands over the orders of the bhava lord to his next bukthi lord. Bukthi lord passes the order to anthara lord and anthara lord passes the order to Sookshama lord. This Sookshama lord under him has 6 people to operate the order. These 6 people operate the order- say an accident- will operate the order to the utmost precision. Who are these 6 people? A day when it is born, is born along with 3 other people. That is, a day is born". It will have a rasi. In that rasi, one star will emerge. That is Day lord, Rasi lord, Star lord - So three persons appear on a day. In this the rasi lord will cover 2 days, a little this way or that way, The day lord changes every day - Star lord also changes every day but he too will cover 2 days along with 2 day lords. Therefore, when a day commences, day lord - rasi lord - star lord are the 3 person who conjointly rule the day or come united very close to operate a matter event. Thus an event to take place on a particular day is kept ready, by the 3 persons day - rasi - star lords who make all the arrangements. The next 3 persons will complete the operation of an event matter. Who are these next 3 persons? They are - one amongst them is the lagna, rising

when the event matter takes place. A lagna runs roughly for 2 hours in a Rasi. That lagna, to move from Rasi to Rasi has 2 1/4 stars. That lagna in a star moves for about 52 minutes. In that star, containing 9 divisions or 9 subs, in each sub, lagna moves roughly for about 5 3/4 minutes. Even this 5 3/4 minutes is subjected for 9 divisions. But roughly within this 5 3/4 minutes only as the lagna moves, the said event, say accident takes place.

For example, an event to take place, the lagna sign be taken as Cancer. Lagna in Cancer will move roughly for 2 hours. In this, P.Vasu 1/4 part, Pushya 4 parts and Aslesha 4 parts are found. Pushya and Aslesha are full stars. P.Vasu alone has 1/4 part. Thus 2 1/4 stars are found in Cancer. Here, the lagna lord Moon alone will head the event - say accident. That is why Cancer as lagna was selected for the event matter to be completed - say accident. Next, one amongst the star lords P.Vasu, Pushya and Aslesha alone will have the power to operate the event. Let us imagine that Pushya star has the power to operate the event accident. Lagna takes roughly 52 minutes to transit the Pushya star. In the whole of 52 minutes no accident takes place, but accident occurs only within a few minutes. Therefore as lagna moves in Pushya star, which comprises 9 divisions, of which one division lord - sub lord alone having 5 3/4 minutes, operates the event-accident to take place. Therefore, these are the 3 persons who conjointly operate to finish the event say accident, to take place with utmost accuracy and precision.

That is a Lagna - lord

Lagna Star - lord

One subdivision

The three persons.

of the 9 divisions - one -called Sub lord,

Hence, a person if he is to meet with an accident all the above said levels are to be set.

1. 8th bhava cuspal level determines an accident, through the star related to the 8th house, and one subdivision of that star which is related or connected to Maraka/Badhaka division, that accident to take place is confirmed.

2. Accordingly, the Dasa lord whose dasa is on sets the stage for accident.

1. Bukthi lord in turn in accordance with Dasa lord decides the nature of the accident, and in what manner it should happen, waits for the Anthara lord who is suited to operate the accident. As the Anthara lord comes into picture, the Dasa/bukthi lords hands over the modus operandi of the accident to the next stage.

2. Anthara lord passes on the order along with the modus operandi of the accident to Sookshama lord, who has only a very short duration under its command. When a person is destined for a tragic death through accident, this sookshama lord selects a day. On that day, Sookshama lord sees to it, that the vehicle (Bus) starts and also sets the atmosphere for accident- say by speed, or brake failure or signal- in which atmosphere- the person destined to die and the Bus are brought very close to the tragic scene and kept ready.

5. The Lagna lord, while he is on the move by himself (that is one of the Ruling Planets), the bus and the person destined to die, both are approaching the tragic area. When Lagna is transiting in a particular star, the bus and the person are brought still closer in the tragic arena. Now when the same Lagna is transiting the most sensitive print, that is in one division of the 9 division, of that star- that is subdivision, that is sub lord who is authorised to make the accident, the Bus over runs on the person, resulting in the fatal accident.

6. Thus, at last, the fatal accident was accomplished by the selected 6 persons. They are-

The day when accident took place - Day lord	1
The day - a Rasi (Sign) - Rasi lord	2
The day's star in the Rasi - Rasi star lord	3
Lagna rising at the time of the accident - Lagna lord	4
Lagna rising in a star - Lagna star lord	5
One division i.e. Subdivision of the 9 divisions of that star - lagna sub lord	6

Therefore, as explained, the above 6 persons selected, are to execute the fatal accident.

Therefore, every matter or event, that takes place in a Native's life, be it good or bad, occurs according to the birth time, the Lagna rising at that time with the 12 Bhavas in total, their nature, their characteristics so set that cannot be altered. The 12 bhava cuspal level matters are taken up for execution by Dasa/bukthi lords, their subordinates • Anthara-Sookshama lords and so on, to offer several results be it good or bad. This is the FUNDAMENTAL AXIS of a birth chart.

Even though two persons are born on the same lagna - and same star, yet we find the lives of these two persons vary to a great extent. This is because, the same lagna and same star fell on 2 different subdivisions of that same star, which subdivision lord who is known as the sub lord is the root cause for a different walk of life of the 2 said persons.

The above said is explained here by an example - a real event narrated by Guruji Sri. KSK. A cloth shop owner was eagerly expecting some sales since right from the morning. No sales at all till 3 o'clock in the afternoon between 3 PM and 3.30PM. A marriage party entered the shop and made purchases for Rs. 5000/- and above. The shop owner was happy.

On that day, Moon transiting the same Rasi, the same star, why there was no sales till 3 PM. What was the reason for a good sales between 3 PM and 3.30 PM. Here, we should think loud. That is, the day's star though it was favourable to the shop owner, the star lord alone, single handed could not give a favourable and happy sales. The Moon in that - no doubt the favourable star - but when it transited one favourable division out of the nine divisions of that Star **alone**. i.e. Sub lord, gave the happy results. At that time, Lagna transit was also moving in one of the favourable subs. Similarly, transit in Badhaka **lords** divisions together with lagna transit in badhaka divisions **give** a heavy loss or return of stocks or some other undesirable **results**. Therefore, no planet individually has the **power** to **operate** a matter. A group of 5 planets alone can act. That **is** five heavenly bodies. This is known as **PANCHANGA**.

of the human race; each one according to his/her birth time, the position of the Lagna bhava cusp level predestines about one's way of life, good or bad, status, marriage, children, enormous wealth or beggar and so on. This lagna bhava cuspal level up to the 12th bhava cuspal level tells decisively what is in store for a Native.

For each one at birth, the 12 bhava cusp levels, establishes certain fundamentals which are constant. For example, take the 2nd bhava- Dhanasthana - The 2nd bhava cuspal position tells whether one will earn enormous wealth, or earn to a middle level or earn a low level income. On the said example, imagine for a while, 3 different vessels - one a mug - second a 5 litre small bucket and the third one a barrel (of 200 litres). If the 2nd house cuspal positions is connected to 5-8-12 house, the Native is not given any one of the 3 vessels. It connected to 5-8-12 houses alongwith houses 2-11 the Native at ~~birth will~~ be given a Mug (500 ml). Without any connection to ~~5-8-12~~ houses but signifying 2-10-11 houses the Native at birth will be given a bucket (5 litres). Further, no connections at all to 5-8-12 and connected to houses 2-6-10-11 the Native at birth is given the barrel. (200 litres)

Here, no vessel given to the Native at birth should be understood to the level of a beggar. One who is born with a Mug should be understood that the Native will be above poverty line. One who is **born** with a bucket should be understood that the Native will have above middle level profits. And one who is born with a barrel should be understood that the Native will earn enormous wealth.

Therefore No Vessel level, Mug level, Bucket level, Barrel level.

These 4 different levels are formed according to birth time - the Lagna rising at that time - and depending on the 2nd house cuspal level a Native's monetary levels are fixed.

The 4 different levels of people according to the 2nd house cuspal position, gets their vessels filled up during their Dasa/bukthi periods. But the Native's chart relating to Mug level, having exalted planet or houses owned, that Native will never get anything more than the Mug. At the same time, a Native relating to barrel level, even though the planet to offer wealth gets Neecha i.e. debilitated, that planet will fill up the barrel and will never reduce anything. This is because of the foregone decision of the Dhana bhava- the 2nd house cuspal position. Planets empowered to bestow richness during their Dasa/bukthi periods on account of their strength cannot increase or cannot reduce because they are weak, but has to offer the results as per the dictates of the 2nd house cuspal position. All planets or any planet can move only in one star at birth. The stars continuously emit gigantic cosmic rays. As such, a star has no exaltation, debilitation and so on. Planets moving through stars are under the control of respective stars. Hence, they have no powers of their own to enhance or reduce the results. As in a Ration card Sugar 2 kgs, Kerosene 1 ltr the quota allotted, at the ration shop, the person who supplies, be he lean or fat, cannot increase or reduce the quota allotted in the ration card. Similarly, the Dhana bhava cuspal position what it has written cannot be altered by planets due to their exaltation or debilitation or ownership and so on. What is meant by exaltation, debilitation or ownership is at certain times the

planets are very bright or very dull during their transits. A child at the time of birth receives the cosmic rays through planets, if they are debilitated the flow of cosmic rays will be less and if they are exalted the flow of cosmic rays will be more. On account of this, the body parts may be strong or weak. Except this, the child at its birth will enjoy or suffer as per the dictates of the 12 Bhava cuspal positions and the planets strong or weak cannot enhance or decrease the level of results.

All said and done, if one wishes everything to happen as explained in the above pages, the birth time has to be very accurate. The longitude and latitude also will have to be very accurate. Then, all our calculations will have to be very accurate from lagna bhava to the 12th bhava. Then only, the results will also be true and very accurate. To the contrary if birth details are incorrect, not a single prediction will come correct. As the birth time details, most of them are full of mistakes, Horary a branch of Astrology was evolved by our ancient seers. In erecting a horary chart, the time taken for calculation has no chance to go wrong. What all said above in the pages before to this will speak minutely in a pinpointed manner through Horary charts. Much about Horary is explained separately in the coming pages. During a difficult delivery or cissareari, chances are more in recording a wrong birth time. Further, the birth time is noted when the child is fully separated from the mother. Even this is not correct. That is the cosmic rays through planets reaching earth is only through Oxygen and it is this oxygen that reaches the lungs of the child. Immediately the heart vibrates, to make the first cry of the child. From this very moment dasa/bukthi starts to act. At the time of delivery, when the head emerges which we call Siras Udhayam, oxygen enters through nostrils and the heart beat commences. Therefore, at Siras Udhayam

the birth time should be noted and there is no need to wait for the time the full child is separated from mother as explained, If birth times are noted, our calculations to fix the lagna will be very correct. We see from newspapers that in a single delivery mother gives birth to twins or triplets or even 4 babies. We will take into consideration only twin births. The rasis are same, the star is also the same, but born in a few minutes difference, one is a male, another is a female, one is good to look at whereas the other is not, one is strong and the other is weak. Therefore, if one thinks seriously of these differences in a twin birth, as explained in the previous pages, the changes within this $5 \frac{3}{4}$ minutes, and this $5 \frac{3}{4}$ minutes made to 9 divisions - the changes within this one division roughly of $\frac{3}{4}$ minutes- will all be correct. and we are also able to understand clearly.

Next, we should know about the aspect by the rasis also.

That is Chara rasi aspect the 11th rasi.

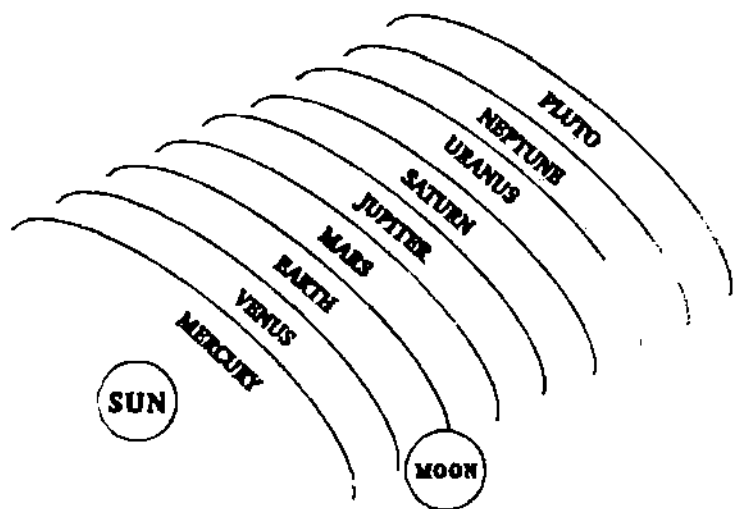
Sthira rasi aspect the 9th rasi and Ubaya rasi aspect the 7th rasi.

Thus, the lord of the aspecting rasi are badakadhipathi to the aspected rasi and give harmful results. Hence 11th house to Chara rasi, 9th house to sthira rasi and 7th house to Ubhaya rasi are badakasthana. Such badakasthana lords inflict death, or make one to commit suicide, or give a short life, or are capable of doing several harmful acts. Sometimes in a small way according to their position they do good also.

Therefore the levels of rasis, they are empowered to offer what results have all been explained clearly. Further, When we explain Horary matters the levels of rasis will be further;

explained a little more. After studying all house levels only predictions should be offered. Without any deep study, with a mere rasi chart to tell predictions, how far it will prove correct. All these points are to be thought of seriously.

Planetary aspects- Part II



Planetary aspects-

Moving along the Zodiac, planets as to how they are stationed, and aspecting each other what changes they undergo is explained. To begin with Sun, next is Mercury. Next to Mercury is Venus. Then Earth. Alongwith it is Moon. Next to Earth is Mars. Next to Mars is Jupiter. Next to Jupiter is Saturn and after Saturn are Uranus, Neptune and ~~pluto~~ all moving around the Sun in their own Orbits.

Here next to Earth, Mars, Jupiter-Saturn-Uranus, Neptune, Pluto are known as outer planets. Moon alongwith Earth, Venus and Mercury which are below the Earth are known as Inner planets.

With regard to Uranus-Neptune-Pluto, about their aspects so far nothing has been recorded. Predictions are made, judged according to the houses they occupy.

The three outer planets **Mars-Jupiter-Saturn** by their aspects bring about changes, In a Native's birth chart, Saturn and Mars might be in a position to give favourable results. But by their aspect over other planets, the aspected planets lose their identity, and are under the control of Saturn or Mars. Here, what happens is the aspected planets supposed to give a favourable result is prevented to give that favourable result. Similarly the aspected planets supposed to give adverse results are made to increase the adverse results.

But Jupiter, according to a Native's birth chart supposed to give harmful result, yet by its aspect over other planets, that aspected planet if it is to give adverse results, it is held under control to reduce the adverse results, Similarly, if the aspected planet is to give favourable results that aspected Planet is made to increase the favourable results. This is the nature of Jupiter.

Saturn throws its aspect to 3 and 10 houses. Mars aspect houses 4 and 8. And Jupiter has aspects to houses 5 and 9. These aspects are called Special aspects.

The other three **Inner** planets Moon-Venus-Mercury when they aspect the Outer planets Mars-Saturn-Jupiter, they also in

turn aspect the inner planets and bring the inner planets under their control, to act as they dictate. But the inner planets cannot control the outer planets by their aspect and make them as they dictate. The reason is the inner planets have the capacity to aspect only by 7th aspect which is called as ordinary aspect or even weak aspect. At the same time, the outer planets also aspecting the inner planets by the same 7th aspect - the outer planets are stronger in terms of aspects.

But Moon-Mercury-Venus, when they aspect each other amongst themselves, they help each other according to the matter in question in the birth chart,

When it comes to Rahu/Kethu, it is totally a different thing to say of aspects. Saturn-Mars-Jupiter-Moon-Mercury-Venus any planet that aspects Rahu or Kethu, this Rahu or Kethu almost usurp everything of the aspecting planets, and will act as mighty agents on behalf of the aspecting planets. There is much to be said of Rahu/Kethu and they are dealt separately. Rahu/Kethu move in anti-clockwise direction, whereas all other planets move in clockwise in the Zodiac. Rahu/Kethu are known as Shadow planets formed ahead and behind the earth. The two points at which the orbit of the Moon cuts the orbit of the Sun are called the Nodes and they are exactly 180° apart. These Rahu/Kethu has many matters to offer. Without proper understanding of these Rahu/Kethu, strengths and the results to happen the predictions will go wrong.

Beyond Saturn, Uranus-Neptune-Pluto goes round the Sun. No stars are allotted to them. These 3 planets, how much is made use of in prediction, practically negligible in our country. Further, these trans-Saturnine planets are made use of by

Westerners at Global level to predict natural calamities like earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, ebb and tide of the rough seas, typhoons, genetic changes in the process of evolution, destructive wars more by bombs, parts of earth caving in and so on.

Coming back to Saturn, as an outer planet, from above when it aspects other planets, the aspected planets are almost jolted. The aspected planets, if they are to give favourable results they are prevented and if the same aspected planets are to give adverse results they are forced to increase the harmful results. According to cosmic order, each planet emits certain cosmic rays. Saturn has the element Sulphur which it emits through its cosmic rays. Saturn As is Where, is capable of throwing huge quantity of its cosmic rays towards 90° and 300° distance level. Saturn by itself, capable of giving good results, offer adverse results, or help to offer adverse results by its powerful 3rd and 10th aspect. Saturn by its aspects, the aspected planets lose their balance only to offer evil results. If you have good drinking water, even a drop of dirty water added to it, makes the good water unfit for drinking purpose. In the same way, Saturn having Sulphur in its cosmic rays, pollutes the good cosmic rays of the aspected planets.

For example, in a Native's chart, lord of 6th with good cosmic rays is jolted and polluted by Saturn through its 90° or 180° aspects, and drags the said lagna born and forces his mind to commit evil acts like murder and ultimately lead him to jail. At birth our body is so built that, it is able to accept more of the good and bright cosmic rays of favourable planets and also avoid to accept the dull cosmic rays of the planets, through breathe exercises. What we mean by bright and dull is to be

understood as exaltation, debilitation, ownership and so on. Now we refer to lord of 6th who is exalted (bright). Saturn if it aspects this lord of 6th by its 3rd or 10th aspect containing Sulphur type cosmic rays pollute the good and bright cosmic rays of the lord of 6th. In turn this lord of 6th throws its polluted cosmic rays on earth. The Native born with an exalted lord of 6th having good cosmic rays, during its dasa/bukhi, having been subjected to pollution by Saturn, makes him a total pervert, thereby compels him to do wrong and unlawful acts like robbery, out law, murder and finally lead him for imprisonment. On finding no ways to escape he will commit suicide. Or finding no ways to escape he will commit suicide. At this stage, the Jupiter aspect to Saturn or to the planet aspected by Saturn, the Native's mind loaded with bad thoughts are reduced or totally emptied.

How these bad thoughts are driven out by Jupiter aspect. Jupiter does not have any poisonous content in its cosmic rays. Its cosmic rays are cool-breeze type. Jupiter by its aspect over a planet having harmful cosmic rays, that aspected planet is made powerless as its evil cosmic rays are driven out, and the Native breathing it, though having a perverted thinking makes him realise to judge quickly the good and bad thereby prevents him to do any wrongful acts. In case Jupiter himself is lord of 6th to give favourable results (bright, exalted, ownership) and if receives Saturn's aspects, Jupiter's pure cosmic rays are polluted by Saturn's sulphur type cosmic rays, making the Native to think of cruel acts and ultimately lead Native to jail.

Outer planets, meaning, above earth which are Mars-Saturn-Jupiter, of the three, Mars-Saturn aspects on Inner planets (meaning below earth) which are Moon alongwith earth,

Venus and Mercury, these Inner planets are jotted to the extent that they are either prevented to offer good results or directed to increase the evil/harmful results. But these Inner planets receiving Jupiter aspects, these aspected planets strengthen their fundamental nature, and made more comfortable to offer beautiful results. In the same way, Jupiter aspect reduces their evil qualities, and make them offer a very much reduced evil results.

Planet Mars has the qualities of fire in its cosmic rays. Naturally, Mars by its aspect, similar to Saturn aspect, alters the good cosmic rays of the planets, thereby inducing the Native to suffer by harmful results. Outer planets Mars-Saturn-Jupiter apart from the ordinary 7th aspect, each of them have 2 additional aspects known as Special aspects. That is Mars-Saturn-Jupiter what force they use, by 7th aspect, the Special aspects namely Saturn 3 and 10, Mars 4 and 8, Jupiter 5 and 9 aspects are far powerful. But other planets which are Inner planets have only 7th aspect. They donot have any other aspect to throw. Of the living beings in general and humans in particular need more of anything from Venus and Mercury. Then why is it Venus and Mercury does not possess Special aspects? When Venus-Mercury-Moon from below aspects the above planets Mars-Saturn-Jupiter, these Inner planets are not strong to alter the nature of the outer planets. They have only the 7th aspect. By this 7th aspect, simultaneously the Outer planet also aspect these Inner planets by the same 7th aspect. As such these Inner planets are controlled and dictated by the Outer planets. Inner planets are not strong enough to have the outer planets under their dictates. As an exception, Jupiter alone has the capacity to differ. When Jupiter aspects Mars and Saturn by 7th aspect it cannot alter the strength of Mars and Saturn. But

the same Jupiter aspecting Mars and Saturn by its 5 **and** 9 aspects can alter their evil nature. Jupiter having 7th aspect to Mars-Saturn, Mars-Saturn too aspect Jupiter by the same 7th aspect. By this mutual aspect, it is Jupiter that is weakened and in no way Mars-Saturn's strength **to offer** evil results are reduced or removed.

Therefore, of the Outer planets Mars and Saturn by their aspects cause harmful results whereas Jupiter by its aspect cause beneficial results. At the same level the Inner planets by their aspect with each other a few **good** and bad results may alter, but by their aspect to outer planets, it will not be wise to say that they may do good.

Likewise Sun's aspect will be similar to that of **Mars**.

Like all other planets Mars's cosmic rays are not uniform. Mars as it nears the Sun, its brightness is less and as it moves away from the Sun, it is more bright. Even then, the flow of cosmic rays of Mars are disturbed very often, that is staggered. Therefore Mars-Saturn may act as a benefic but by aspect they are the worst malefics to offer harmful results. Similarly Jupiter by its position may act as a malefic but by its aspect it is exceptionally benefic to offer beneficial results.

With regard to Sun, when he is in a position to offer beneficial results, by its aspect will offer good results. And the same Sun, when it is in an unfavourable position, by its aspect will offer only evil results. What is now said of Sun, is only for the Inner planets Moon-Venus-Mercury. But when aspected by outer planets Mars and Saturn, Sun has to offer only harmful results. Sun when it aspects Jupiter, Sun will offer good results

and in the same coin make Jupiter to reduce his good results. Therefore while planetary aspects are studied what all said above will prove very correct.

Planetary Conjunctions- Part II

Planets by conjunction offer certain results transformed against their own limits. What levels of change takes place is explained.

When several planets group together in a house several views are expressed in general. When two planets in a house are together, differing views are expressed in particular. For example, Moon and Mars grouping is known as Chandra-Mangala yoga. Moon and Jupiter together is known as **Guru-Mangala** yoga. Again on planetary groupings, aspects, Kendhra and Trikona positions many yogas are indicated. To hear of the yogas it is very pleasant, but in our day to day reality none of the yogas have proved true to the saying. To the contrary, unfavourable results stepped in. Further when more than 2 planets group in a house, at times 6 or 7, certain literatures speak of them to be good and certain others speak as unfavourable. Still another observation is grouping of 2 planets in each house, or from Lagna, planets stationed in each house upto 7th house or 6th or 5th house is commonly known as **Grahamalika** yoga or Chakradhara yoga. Of the several yogas to be known a separate book has to be written. In our day to day practical experience, available horoscopes, when sincerely analysed, nothing was found correct worth the name.

In a Rasi chart, a house to look at may be small or insignificant. But the whole of India is limited or confined to 3

houses, against the background that 4 continents make up our world. Here we have to think, what and how is the span of **one** house. The group of planets in a house having 3 stars may be deposited in one star or deposited in different-different stars. Likewise, the planets in a house may be lords of some other houses by ownership. For a said lagna these planets may have **the** power to offer beneficial or adverse results. The distance between one bhava (house) and the other bhava (house) are measured and expressed in degree. **Accordingly**, it has been found out as to how the planets co-operate or otherwise. This we know as Friend or Enemy of the planets. Based on this, if 2 or more planets are deposited in one star, but within 2°, conjoined, closer to each other, amongst them which planet runs the **dasa/bukthi**, the immediate conjoined planet will offer its result, to the planet which runs the dasa/bukthi.

For example, 2 planets as lord of 6 and 7 conjoined in a house, lord of 6th running his dasa might deny the marriage or cause disease, but this lord of 7 will go to the help of lord of 6th and conduct the marriage or help to reduce the intensity of the disease. After the marriage is over this lord of 7 having given a helping hand does not take the responsibility for any good or bad in their life. Similarly, lord of 7 running his dasa capable of celebrating a marriage or to run a partnership business, this lord of 6th will act to cause separation amongst the life partners or business partners. Likewise, a single planet as lord of both 6 and 7 conjoined with another planet, depending on bukthi lord, marriage to take place or stopped or separation after marriage. or have reunion, or break up of business partnership or make a fresh business **partnership**, all such things will take place. Other than this, planets conjoined in a house, but posited in different stars or deposited in the same star but stationed 2° away, these

planets in different stars does not offer any good or bad. Planets in one star but stationed 2° away, as explained above will offer results on a dull note, or becomes null and void. Therefore, planets conjoined in a house (bhava) deposited in different stars, offer the results of that Starlord predominantly by involving itself of its house matters. Nothing more nothing less. That is mere grouping, said as conjoined, the one or the other planets does not make any change at all.

But more than a planet, if deposited in the same star, are found conjoined strictly within 2° , which planet runs the dasa, next to it, the conjoined planet offers its results as it gets changed or transformed. Similarly, the conjoined planets in the same star if it is 2° away, it acts on a dull note or gets null and void, as it does not get transformed. All said above, if analysed as explained above will work out very correctly.

Therefore, a Native's birth levels should be ascertained from the lagna position, bhava cuspal positions, planetary aspects, Planetary conjunctions, dasa/bukthi level, all of these after proper analysis and then predictions made will speak the destiny of the Native without a deviation. Native's past-present and future can be foretold accurately. For an analysis of this type, a little strain may be felt or the consultant may be in a hurry when the astrologer may not be in a position to go for an indepth probe. At such times even the learned astrologers stumble losing their balance and offer irrelevant predictions. For wrong predictions consultants also are responsible as most of them act otherwise, as they raise questions as to "how many co-borns, co-borns to mother, grand father-mother alive or not and so on. The quacks who spoon-fed such type of consultants make their livelihood. Naturally a decent and learned astrologer who takes all the

pains to probe a Native's profession, future and other connected matters, when he avoids to answer few above said questions, the consultant underestimates this learned astrologer and goes away. Why such a loose thinking of consultants go around. Because at the time of preparing a birth chart by a learned astrologer, to help him prepare the chart correctly the family details also were furnished. Others who see this type of **notings**, at different periods, keep this in mind and shoot irrelevant questions to the learned astrologer and upset him. But a learned astrologer who also probes the houses of brothers, he does it for a cross check and when what he said was not correct, the consultant immediately forms the view that this astrologer is next to nothing. It does not stop there. The consultant agrees to totally disagree with the learned astrologer. A full stop has to be put to all these idiotisms. I am willing to join hands with my **co-astrologers** to see the end of such wrong **propogandas**.

It is not that easy, to **tell** about Sahodhara bhava. Unless subjected to a thorough analysis, nothing will be revealed. Here 3rd bhava speaks of younger brother **whereas** the 11th tells about elder, the 5th or 6th house indicates maternal uncle, 4th house the mother and the 9th house stands for father, so much so all are contradictory.

For example, 4th house denotes mother and the 9th house denotes father. In an astro chart, if 4th house denotes mother the 7th from 4th that is 10th house should denote father. In the opposite way, when we say 9th house denotes father, the 7th house from 9th, that is the 3rd house should denote mother. From a wife's chart, we say the 7th house denotes husband. In that case, in a male chart 4th house is for mother and the 6th from 4th which is 9th (from lagna) is taken as denoting father,

and the 9th house when taken as denoting Father, the 8th from the 9th which is 4th from Lagna denoting Mother is confusing to all of us. In one's chart while speaking about mother and father, 4th house allotted to mother and the 9th house allotted to father. Beyond this allotment nothing is known for clarity. This continues till today. Further from a chart 5th house denotes the child. The 9th from 5th will be the 1st - that is lagna itself, who is the father. If you say it is correct, then the 4th from 5th which will be the 8th will stand for Mother. Similarly, take a child's chart. When you take the 4th house for Mother, 7th from 4th, which will be 10th should stand for father. At the same time, this child as a grown up gets a child, the 4th house from the 5th which will be 8th should denote the Mother. Thus the houses denoting Father and Mother are contradictory, whereas Westerners take the same 4th house for Mother but 10th house is taken for Father and they are very assertive in this matter. Therefore these contradictory matters should be set at right, when alone Father/Mother house positions can be brought out very clearly. This is my opinion. Further a Mother gives birth to a child. For that child, any one can be a father. When that is so, 4th house allotted to Mother is very clear. Therefore the 10th house which is 7th to 4th to be denoted to father, will be more appropriate. As the 10th house denotes profession, leaving it, 9th house is taken for father. This is one way of an opinion. Sum totally, a confusing atmosphere prevails to make us doubt that something needs to be set at right. In a chart, we find it easy to talk about 4th and 9th as mother and father. But in wife's chart the 7th house is the husband. In the same wife's chart the 5th house is the house of children. The. 3rd from the 5th which is 7th becomes the house of husband, but her 9th house from the 5th which is 1st does not stand for the house of father but denotes her own house. Thus the set up of houses, to speak from 4 and

9 for Mother and Father, but there is no room to talk much with other birth charts about wife, son, brother and other connected relations to offer a concrete prediction. Therefore, these contradictory house allotments are still left, for a comprehensive research, which has been not even thought of. That is from a birth chart, if we study the Father-mother house level and have it for cross check with that of the birth charts wife, children, elder brother, younger brother, the tally is not uniform.

Hence, Horary method was found: Horary is not based on one's birth time. In horary, any given time forms a particular lagna. More is explained in coming pages.

An interesting feature about co-borns, of it, male-female, are interpreted through several methods by certain leading astrologers. Now what is the motive behind. It is only to impress the consultants. If this tendency is allowed to grow, then we can take it for granted, that the 3rd house will not undergo any research, but remain stagnant.

The 3rd house for younger brother, the 11th for elder brother, the position of lords of these two houses, the position of Mars and Jupiter, absence of adverse aspect to them. Planets conjoined with them, their deposits in odd sign or even sign or multi-legged, all these when analysed certain mistakes will come through properly. Even if we come across certain mistakes, through practical experience in due course these mistakes can be corrected. I am of the firm opinion, that in future, we will be in a position to offer a clear prediction, provided the research is taken up in right earnest.

In the absence of research, and as it exists now, will lead to a drift in the wrong direction, only to make the 3rd and 11th house unfit for any useful prediction, and ultimately left impotent or ruined. Similarly the number of child birth one will have, to avoid confusions analysis of female chart will be more appropriate rather than analysis of a male chart. In a male chart we can probe to see whether he is destined for progeny or not. He may have intimacy with many women, in which case there will be nothing but confusion in ascertaining the number of progeny. In the case of a female, though she might have had intimacy with other men, the labour is by her **ownself**. Therefore in a female chart, the level of the 5th cusp, the position of the lord of 5th, occupants of the **5th** house all analysed systematically, I am of the opinion **unat** in due course as we gather experience, we will be able to predict very correctly.

Nowhere in Astrology a method, a rule, or a formula is given for an easy prediction. Predictive part of the astrology is no **cakewalk** to anyone. Astrology is so set without a **proper** analysis, no prediction will come true. There is no room for laziness or for lazy people. Lethargy is the very enemy to astrology. Each and every prediction made has to pass through a correct analysis and at times even a deep probe.

Majority of the consultants, who approach as astrologer, first wishes to know about the **co-borns** etc, under the impression that if the astrologer is able to tell all their irrelevant questions, in their view this astrologer is really a learned lot. These consultants keep on the second line what they really wish to know about their future, profession, prosperity and so on. What is the reason for this pitiable state of a consultant. It is the traditional astrologers who have tutored them the wrong way of

approach. When this is so the really learned astrologer finds himself in a fix and needless to say the consultant is also at a loss. Naturally the learned astrologer has to evolve for himself an escape route while facing majority of the idiotic type of consultants. The semi-skilled or even skilled traditional astrologers who are able to cross check a birth chart to tally with that of co-borns etc have no axe to grind, over an useful prediction. Unless a systematic home work is done these traditional astrologers cannot pitch on predictions **useful to** the consultants like future prosperity, profession, going abroad, marriage and so on. They foretell something and something boomerangs at a later date to the dismay of the consultant. See the dangerous implications of the quick disposal attitude of the traditional astrologers. Had they been trained properly, the consultants could have saved themselves from several pitfalls like investment (in profession) going abroad, higher education and so on.

By certain short cut methods a Native's co-borns or co-borns of the paternal and maternal sides are expressed. How it could be or what the short cut methods could. Really there is no such short cut methods to tell only about co-borns. Actually what happened is, the local astrologer sets a chart at the time of birth mentioning the details of all the co-borns details from the parents themselves in order to facilitate any other astrologer at a later date who happens to read the chart for other purposes, will have a smooth time. Therefore it is our duty to strengthen the research related to Sahodhara bhava. Otherwise, in future we will have nothing to predict from the third house, and the third house matters relevant to brothers will have no predictive value and finally reach a stage of ruin. This shortfall should be solved by totally removing from the minds of

the public or atleast reduce this thinking of co-borns. Initially there may be some setbacks in our research but I am sure in due course, a way will be found out through practical experience.

All about father, mother and co-borns are said in Nadi readings. Agreed. No comments at all either in praise of it or to underestimate. Nadi writings in palm leaf were made roughly 2000 years before. On what basis they were written, what are the code words applied, how to decipher these code words, and as time changes how the very same code words are to be modified, all such details are not known even to the present day Nadi readers. According to Astrology the average life of human beings is 120 years. Planets never halt, but circle round and round on the same beaten path. Therefore, what levels of joy or suffering a Native had in one generation, chances are there to be repeated by next generation, with modifications. Here the doubt arises, regarding this Nadi, as to the generation gap informations were incorporated. If our doubt proves true, then it is also correct to say, that Nadi readers are able to tell the past very accurately, but not the future because what is said about future has always proved to be a dismal failure. Still funny is, on many occasions the Nadi readers enquire from the consultants about the name of father, mother etc., then search out the connected palm leaves and then make the reading. It is here our doubts gather strengths about the authenticity of the Nadi writings. That means, the Nadi available now is more or less a manipulated one. Our ancient sages by their deep intuition, and deep insight wrote the Nadis. One will be surprised and wonder-struck on knowing the readings. But the original Nadis are missing. Only the manipulated ones are available. Whatever

may be said of Nadi, they speak of the **past** but unable to speak of the future. This I explain hereunder with an actual event.

For example, one consultant approached the Nadi readers to know about his missing son. The Nadi readers by some indications as found in the Nadi, informed the consultant that his son is alive and the boy will return home during a particular month, for which too, some parihara has to be made. The same consultant approached me. By horary, I analysed the same matter, and informed him that his son is dead, and to make enquiries in a particular direction, **wherefrom** he will get further clues to some extent. The consultant acted accordingly. People around informed, that a boy was knocked by Bus on Kollegal route and his belongings and other details can be had from the Police station. Reaching police station everything was found true. More details with proof will be found in the coming pages. Apart from this, other matters too. Summing up, Nadi tells the past. It is unable to tell the future. What is past as we know it, there is no need to know the past once again.

Planets in Retrogression:- Part II

Planets when retrograde, how do they effect a change is explained-

Why planets are subjected to retrogression? What are the main reasons for retrogression? All planets circle around Sun. To say, Sun is a planet it will be more apt to say Sun is a Mini star or a Baby star. If Sun throws gigantic fiery rays, it will be beyond our imagination to even think of the 27 stars. There is nothing to doubt about. Through Astronomy nothing are able to know the inner **secrets of the** Microcosm, or

Macrocosom. Such secrets are many. As such all the planets from Pluto to Mercury circle round the Sun, a baby star. All these planets travel along the path of the 27 stars and does not circle around the 27 stars. Planets do not have the strength to do so. If they have the strength to do so, all these planets including Sun will be reduced to ashes. The mystery of these planet-star relations are known only to God, and no scientists can unravel this mystery. Through this mystery, we can only know that all living beings are born, dead, and also subjected to the process of evolution. At a particular stage of evolution, even the physical appearance of man change beyond recognition. Similarly, big animals may be reduced of its present size and shape. The smaller animals may outgrow their present size and shape. The present day scientists say, our Venus of the Solar family will be burnt, and some other planet will appear in its place. From Astronomy point of view several wonders still remain as mystery. These are all challenges to those who defy God. Strike a match stick you get the fire. What made the fire? Wherefrom it came? You can talk it over for a full day. A chemical substance struck with other chemical was the cause for fire. But can you say about the mystery behind this fire? With the help of electric current the Radio speaks. Has anyone seen the current? The current is known by the result of application, say a TV or Radio and so on. As current or air cannot be seen, so also is God and the human race is yet to comprehend and tell in one word about God- with our naked eyes we cannot see God. We can see God only by his acts, starting from Love and Compassion, which our senses are able to feel. A toilet has a Male and Female picture for the uneducated to understand. For the educated, it is enough if the writing is Male-Female. Similarly, we are still in the primitive stage, that we have no cognition of God and have resorted to

idol worship, but God has no shape. He is an all pervading force, felt by our subtle mind through meditation, self control and so on. God is absolute bliss. A thing called God can never be destroyed. For highly evolved souls idol worship is a superfluous thing. For them, as only male-female words are enough in a toilet, the words **Om-Shakthi** on which concentrated through meditation is more than sufficient. Without an effort made to know God, but by offering 1000 fruits, or put money in the big Hundies or pull the Golden chariot not a single benefit will reach the devotee. All done is only at a psychological level, a feeling for satisfaction to the heart. Water finds its level when poured from a higher level, runs to reach a place be it dirty or clean. The same water at the lower level never runs to a higher plane, even if that area be very **clean**. Likewise, a person free of desires, selfless, pure heart, considering other woman as mother, love that is God reaches him by itself, even if a person be a rustic or untouchable. To **the** contrary, one who is selfish, a cheat, one who collects abnormal interest, one who runs after other woman and so on, even if they pray 3 times a day or do idol worship, or drops currency bundles in Hundi or pull Golden chariot, as water doesn't flow towards a higher plane, God will not reach them. If one who indulged in several wrongful acts, but corrects himself to a noble life surely God **will be** with him.

What all said about God, of which the readers are well aware, is not to bore, but to impress **about** the one word God, meaning Almighty, again **meaning** infinitely powerful, created several universes, stars, plants, the living and non living beings. Of His creations, our Solar family is one, in which all **the** planets are made to circle round the Sun in a well defined order, the cosmic order. As the planets go round the **Sun**, the

three outer planets Mars-Saturn-Jupiter, as they reach roughly 150° towards Sun, Sun by its mighty and fiery magnetic rays tilt their transits to an **apparent backward** motion, commonly known as Retrograde motion. In the same manner, the Retrograde planets from the Sun position, moving at 270° becomes direct and moves forward. That is planets from Sun in the 9th house becomes retrograde and from Sun in the 5th house gets direct.

For example on 31-12-1991, Jupiter became retrograde. At that time Sun was in $15^{\circ}9'$ in Dhanus, while Jupiter was in $20^{\circ}59'$ in Simha. At this distance level Jupiter became retrograde. This distance level, from Sun in Dhanus, to Jupiter commencing its retrogression in Simha is the 9th house. As the planets are to revolve round the Sun, from Jupiter in Simha, Dhanus is the 5th house, which is roughly 150° . The same can be understood as we say that a planet approaching Sun at 150° level becomes retrograde or from Sun, the planet in the 9th house becomes retrograde.

Similarly, on 1-5-1992 Jupiter became direct. At that time as the earth had moved, Jupiter was in Simha $10^{\circ}59'$ and **when** Sun was at Mesha $17^{\circ}13'$, Jupiter became direct. That is, for Jupiter stationed in Simha, Sun in Mesha, Mesha becomes the 9th house which will be roughly 270° . Again when Jupiter became retrograde, from Jupiter in Simha, to Sun in Dhanus will be the 5th house. Therefore what we understand is that, planets nearing Sun at a particular distance becomes retrograde, and moving away from Sun at a particular distance becomes direct. As explained, Mars-Saturn-Jupiter more or less at certain distance level during their transits becomes retrograde and direct. This is explained by the example **chart**.

This level is Jupiter approaching Sun at 150° distance or understood as 9th house from Sun.

	31-12-1991 Position of Jupiter when Retrograde		
			Jup 20°-59' (R)
Sun 15°-09'			

	Sun 17°-13'		
	1-5-1992 Position of Jupiter when getting Direct		
			Jup 100-59' (D)

This level is Jupiter at 270° distance counted clockwise or understood as 5th house from Sun.

Similarly, the Inner planets Venus and Mercury also get retrograde, but with a difference, compared to the Outer planets Mars-Saturn-Jupiter. The Outer planets Mars-Saturn-Jupiter

gets retrograde as they move towards Sun but Venus and Mercury gets retrograde as they move away from the Sun. That is Mercury and Venus from Sun, is taken care of not to cross the 3rd house from Sun. Sun halts Mercury and Venus, entering the 3rd house. The liberty given to Outer planets Mars-Saturn-Jupiter, if given to Inner planets Mercury and Venus, also, the earth itself will be destroyed. Every living being will change their life to sudden and strange ways. For this reason, Sun from its position allows Mercury to reach 20° to 21° , and beyond that gets Mercury to retrograde to hold itself within the three houses limit. As and when Mercury transiting behind the Sun, the same cosmic order will be followed. For Venus, it is to become retrograde roughly at 28° from Sun. As and when Venus trails behind the Sun, retrogression will be in the same order. That is Mercury and Venus while transiting from Sun behind to it or ahead of it should not cross the third house. Of all the planets it is Mercury that gets retrograde very often, But at the same time it is Mercury which is more applicable to earth level matters. Moon-Sun-Rahu Kethu never gets retrograde. Take cricket for example. It is a game played with a ball. Imagine Mercury to everything of this ball. The whole world attaches much importance to this Cricket played with the ball. Newspapers speak of this Cricket by a full page. No other game is given so much prominence as much to the game Cricket. Even leading Scientists trail behind a Cricket hero's news coverage. All the four continents, several heads of states give that much importance to this Cricket even out of proportion.

Coming back to our imagining Mercury to that of the Cricket ball, we should search in our thinking to know how deep our ancients probed to arrive at the importance of Mercury at

our earth level. That is the reason why Mercury is made to transit, within a boundary limit from Sun by nature's cosmic order. Mercury is lord of the dual sign, acts swift, thoughts are by action, tall, whether one speaks a lie or truth it will be made to believe, to have twins, to have two wives, to have adopted child, talkative, writing, arts, paintings, press, education, journalism, magazines for all these Mercury is the chief significator. In astrology Mercury heads all other planets. From a birth chart, Mercury as he is, reveals about good or bad, honest or a liar, talkative or silent, speed or steady.

Now let us see what changes are made by the retrograde planets. Much is said about retrograde planets. Views differ. From my experience, covering several years of research, certain truths I observed are- A planet may be owner of one or two houses. For example, a Kumbha lagna, Jupiter is the rightful owner of houses 2 and 11. As such he is a vryadhipathi to houses 3 and 12. Always and at any time he is ever a vryadhipathi to houses 3 and 12 to give harmful results and never a favourable result. He will give favourable results only when he (Jupiter) is deposited in the stars of lords of 3 and 12 houses. Such a circumstance will be rare. Therefore for houses 3-12, Jupiter is vryadhipathi to give unfavourable results, is a constant factor. When this is so, Jupiter when it is retrograde and running its Dasa, the Native enjoys the results of houses 3 and 12. That is, Jupiter when retrograde, house 3 and 12 offers their own house results. Or to tell in a different manner, Jupiter himself allows to offer the results of houses 3 and 12. When Jupiter Dasa is current, houses 3 and 12 are so submissive to deny the results of houses 3 and 12. Even during the bukthi and anthara of houses 3 and 12 the set of circumstances that

prevail will be very dull. Because Jupiter's 2nd house is vryadhipathi to the 3rd house; Jupiter's 11th house is again the vryadhipathi to the 12th house. Under the said circumstances, Jupiter when it becomes **retrograde** loses its power to spoil the houses 3 and 12. But at the same time, when the bukthi or anthara period of houses 3 and 12 are on or as a Day lord or Rasi lord, or Star lord houses 3 and 12 will speak very decisively to the minute. For any Native born in Kumbha lagna, Jupiter when retrograde, change of place or change in job, signing of agreement, sale of house or land or an investment in an undertaking, and such other matters will

certainly take place. What I have said when put to test will prove correct. In case the results do not come through for Kumbha lagna Native, as already explained, Jupiter ought to be in the stars of lord of 3 and 12 at birth. If so deposited, 3-12 houses result are offered by Jupiter when he is in direct motion. If Jupiter is retrograde, the houses 3-12 cannot give any result. Such situations are very rare, Hence, Planet Jupiter or any other planet relevant to some houses, just because of a retrograde position of a planet results are not altered but run through normally. What is explained is not only for Jupiter but for all other planets and all other houses. Therefore, any planet when it is retrograde, that planet (R) to which house it is vryadhipathi, becomes powerless to spoil that house. On account of this, it has to give results as detailed above, and but for it, a mere retrogression, certainly does not alter any result. Retrograde planets be it Jupiter or Saturn or Mars or Mercury or Venus, unless they have connection to vrya houses, these retrograde planets do not alter any routine result. Retrograde planets when they become direct, back to the original positions, as vryadhipathis to prevent the results of the house ahead of it. This is how the retrograde planets behave.

LAGNA LORD AND ITS IMPORTANCE

In a birth chart, the lagna lord is the starting point. Lagna lord is of paramount importance as it forms the very foundation to tell about longevity, health, success or failure, whether his earnings will be from his birth place or abroad and so on. Therefore lagna lord, how he emerges at the fundamental level, when studied, reveals all other levels of his life. Lagna lord has a grade from the basic level to sort out the high and low profiles of several matters. That is to say, whether the Native according to his birth chart from the lagna level, gets the tag high grade, low grade or middle level grade, This grade to the lagna lord is a determined one. By profession, the Native whether he will set up a big level industry, or lower level or middle level industry, even though it is revealed from the 10th house, it has big and small size in the higher grade, big and small in the medium grade, and again big and small in the lower grade levels. For example, one is destined to run a spinning mill, as determined by the 10th bhava, the very spinning mill has a big or small size. Similarly, richness of a person decisively indicated by the second bhava, person having few lakhs, person having several lakhs, person having crores all are rich. Therefore, it is the lagna bhava, that the grade of which determines the rich-richer and the richest, at the very fundamental level. In the same way profession- by service- a paid job too, has several strata. Still further, profession by arts - astrology - trading - science - politics - job runs to many many categories - all these graded at the very fundamental level. Therefore the lagna lord gets subjected to be sorted cut to a grade, as destined, at the very fundamental level, and establishes one's worth in life.

The same can be explained by an example. To a place a VIP arrives. All people at that place who were engaged in something or other runs to receive and respect the VIP. In the same coin when a simpleton arrives at the same place, no one receives him or respect him as was done to the VIP. The VIP and the simpleton both are human beings, the treatment the VIP had was not there to the simpleton. Why this difference? Because the VIP is a strong fellow and the simpleton is a weak fellow. Accordingly, the treatment by the public also changed. That is the lagna lord at the very fundamental level sorted out the VIP of a higher grade and the lagna lord of the simpleton sorted him to an insignificant grade. As explained of the VIP and simpleton of the treatment they had from the public, the planets also act in accordance with the fundamental levels of the lagna lord, who was sorted out to a grade- the VIP grade or simpleton grade as destined and then established.

Let us take a Sub Inspector at a police station. The 10th bhava as destined made him a SI. This is general observation to any one who gets the SI post. If the lagna lord is strong or weak what changes it will make. When the lagna lord of the SI is strong his subordinate police staff under him will work according to his order in the disciplined way. This SI will be popular figure of that area. For any law enforcement matters this SI will be the first person to say and the public also will approach him only. Suppose the lagna lord, if it is weak, and the Native posted as SI, his subordinate staff will work contrary to his orders or this SI will have to listen and act what his subordinate staff tells. It is not an uncommon sight in some police station, where the Head constable will be acting like a SI. Naturally, in that area the popularity of the SI is weak. Needless to say, the public also approaches the subordinate staff and get their work done.

subjecting the area SJ in the process. The S1, having a strong lagna lord such a second level thing cannot happen. that is people cannot have their way through subordinate staff as they like. Therefore in all matters like trade - industry science, politics - arts and so on, the lagna lord as graded. at the fundamental level destiny is shaped and established. in politics also from a Minister to Prime Minister and above him a President, the grade of the lagna lord is sorted out as destined and established.

Therefore only when lagna lord stands strong then only the other bhavas will offer results in support of the lagna lord. according to their disposition. In the same way when the lagna lord stands weak, the results offered by other bhavas, to that weak lagna, will be unfavourable and undesirable. Or, if the other bhavas according to their disposition are able to offer favourable results, this Native will not be able to enjoy such favourable results, as the lagna lord of his Native at birth was sorted to a grade, that good results will never reach him. This way too, one can understand.

How to judge whether a lagna lord is strong or weak is explained. They are of four types-

1. A very strong level of the lagna lord.
2. Middle level strength of the lagna lord.
3. Weak levels of a lagna lord.
4. Very weak level of a lagna lord.

1. A very strong level of the lagna lord means, the lagna lord should occupy any one of the houses 2,3,9,10,11,4 and tenantiing the stars of lords of houses 2,10,11.

2. Middle level strength of the lagna lord means, the lagna lord not found occupying 2,3,9,10,11,4 but occupying 5 or 8 or 12, and tenantiing the stars of lords 2-10-11.

3 (a). Weak levels of a lagna lord means, the lagna lord though occupying anyone of the houses 2,3,9,10,11,4 but tenantiing the stars of lords of houses 5-8-12.

3(b) In a different way, the lagna lord occupying 5-8-12 houses and tenantiing the stars of lords of 2-10-11, the lagna lord seems to be strong, but is considered to be one step below to that of Middle level strength.

4. Very weak level of a lagna lord means, the lagna lord occupying 5-8-12 houses and also tenantiing the stars of lords of 5-8-12 houses.

All birth charts will not always be found as explained above. Certain charts alone will come through exactly as explained. All planets other than Sun and Moon have two houses. One house may give pleasant results and the other house may offer unpleasant results. What I have been explaining about a strong lagna lord or a weak lagna lord, still remains only as approximates. Lagna lord subjected to 5-8-12 house is weak. Lagna lord subjected to 2-3-10-11 houses is strong. This is a general and an approximate conclusion. As such, we have to study the house occupied by the lagna lord, the constellation it tenants, the aspects it has etc., and then sort out the grade at the fundamental level.

For example, persons born in Simha lagna, lagna lord Sun, occupying the second house, if deposited in Hastha star. Moon

star lord of Hastha, is a vryadhipathi and hence a weak lagna lord. At the same time, Sun by virtue of occupying the second house, does not make it a totally Weak lagna lord. In the same coin Sun occupying Cancer, the 12th house and deposited in the star of Aslesha, the star lord being the owner of house 2 and 11, and here if you consider Sun to be a strong lagna lord, still Sun as occupant of the 12th house, does not make it a totally strong lagna lord. Likewise, with a little more effort in our analysis, we should determine the correct strength of the lagna lord. A chart to have all the favourable results, will be a rare one. Very few births are gifted to be very rich, a great scholar or have name and fame. Majority of the populace belong to the middle level or even below the middle level. The root cause for such a stoop level has been amply explained in the above lines. To make it more clear, we now take up two birth charts of Natives who are known to all, as leading and popular figures.

Birth charts of two popular persons.

IX 0.56	X 3.11 MER 25.36	.X1 4.53 Sun 19.34 Moon 25.27	XII 4.44 Ven 23-59
Ke 4.09 VIII 0.46	No.1 Birth chart of Former C.M Sri M,Karunanidhi Date of Birth 3-6-1924 Tuesday 9.00 AM		L I 3.32
Mars 28.31 VII 3,32			'1,0,46 Ra 4.09
VI 4.4-4	Jup 22.42 V 4.53	Sat 3.27 IV 3.11	III 0.56

N: 10.47 E: 79-10

Mars dasa balance 5-8-20

Star - Mrigasira.

Lagna - Cancer, Rasi - Rishaba

Chart No.1 In this chart lagna lord Moon occupies the 11th house, tenanting Mrigasira star, lord of 5-10 is stationed in 7th . Therefore the lagna lord is connected to houses 5-10-1-11. Hence lagna lord is strong.

1123.18	Moon 11.35 JuP 15.57 HI 24.49	Ra 10.21 IV 22.28	Mars 6.31 V 18.38
L 11/3.18	No.2 Birth chart of Cine Actor Sri. Sivaji Ganesan Date of Birth 1-10-1928 Monday 4.40 PM Kethu dasa balance 0-11-1		VI 16.22
X11 16.22			V1118.18
XI 18.38	X 22.28 Sat 21.20 Ke 10 21	IX 24.49 MER 10.55 Ven 9.53.	Sun 15.14 VIII 23.18

Star - Aswini Lagna - Kumbha Rasi - Mesha N 10-47 E 79-10

Chart No.2 In this chart lagna lord Saturn is in the star of Mercury, lord of 5 and 8 and is stationed in the area of 8th house. Signwise though in 9th, bhavawise he is confined to the 8th house only. Therefore lagna lord is connected to 5-8-9-1-12. Hence lagna lord loses his strength and becomes a weak lagna lord.

Only when the lagna lord is strong, the other bhavas by their formations, will offer to a Native, the benefits in a full measure. If the lagna lord is not strong, that is weak formation of other bhavas too, will not give the benefits in a full measure as explained in the earlier pages. To understand this salient point, in a clear and easy manner, these two charts are quoted as example charts.

No.1 chart: Former Chief Minister Sri. Karunanidhi is a Cancer born. Lord of Cancer is Moon, that is Cancer lagna, lagna lord Moon is in the star of Mrigasira, whose lord is Mars owner of 5 and 8 is stationed in the 7th. Moon lord of 1 occupies the 11th. As already explained, this lagna lord (Moon) without any connection to houses 5-8-12, but connected to 2-10-11 become very strong. Besides Moon is again connected only to the second house as it travels alongwith Sun, lord of the second house, **and** then covering the other houses 1-10-11-5 as already shown. With relevant to 5-8-12 house connections, except the 5th, houses 8 and 12 are not at all connected. For this reason, the lagna lord became strong, and could make Mr. Karunanidhi, a Chief Minister. Here too, had there been no connection to the 5th house, he would have continued to be a Chief Minister for a long time to come. Just because one evil house, that is the 5th house connection the lagna lord had, situations arose that he had to take leave of the Chief Minister's post. Even then **Dasa/bhukthi** periods if favourable may put him back in the saddle i.e. CM post. **If the same Dasa/bukthi** periods are unfavourable, he may not be elected at all. Here the subject taken for **analysis** is not to **find out** whether he will again become the Chief Minister. A lagna lord when he is strong and the lagna lord when he is weak, on what fundamental level the grade of the lagna lord is determined and established, is our aim of the analysis, and to make this very clear, the example chart was probed. Again to probe the future also from the chart is not our aim.

Next we take up Chart No.2, that of Sri. Sivaji Ganesan. According to our analysis his lagna is Kumbha. Saturn is lord of Kumbha lagna. **In** this chart, lagna lord, Saturn is in the star of Mercury. Mercury is lord of 5 and 8, and though stationed in the

9th sign but by bhava he is confined to the 8th house territorial limits. Therefore lagna lord on account of its connection to houses 5-8-12, the Native did not reach a stage even to the level of a Minister, inspite of his popularity in politics, inspite of his being a MP and even inspite of being a party head. Till date he has not reached the stage of a Minister. The other bhavas even though they are found to be favourable, making him do several good things, and yet people who marched behind him have become Ministers, but not this Native. What is the reason? The reason is that at the very fundamental level, the lagna lord was destined and established of a weak grade. How the lagna lord became weak? The lagna lord by its connection to houses 5-8-12 the Native became weak, otherwise to be said that the lagna lord lost his strength. As explained above, I repeat that lagna lord if connected to houses 5-8-12, indicates that lagna lord is weak. For reasons of other favourable bhavas, he was a leading and popular cine actor but his ambition was in politics and that ambition was never fulfilled inspite of some noble deeds of his, inspite of being a head of the party, and inspite of having had even good supports at the political level, Sivaji Ganesan did not reach the highest level in political field, the ambitious goal he set for himself.

But in the case of Sri. Karunanidhi, the lagna lord by its connection to houses 2-10-11, he was able to capture the power. At times he was removed from the peak level, but again he captured the power. He may still have opportunities for a come back.

We are now able to understand very clearly from these two birth charts, that lagna lord only when strong, the other bhavas also by their favourable disposition can offer favourable results

to the lagna lord in a full measure. And the lagna lord if weak at the fundamental level itself, even though other bhavas are set to offer a favourable support, the beneficial results arrived at will not be in a full measure is hereby amply explained.

FIRST House - Lagna bhava

According to one's birth time, from Mesha to Meena, any one sign will be a lagna. Therefore of the 12 houses of the zodiac, which house as per birth time, is fixed as lagna, that lagna Rasi is known as 1st house, and other 11 houses are calculated to speak of good and bad results to occur to the Native.

The lagna so set contains 3 main divisions. This division part governs the set lagna. They are

1. Movable (Chara) signs - 4
2. Fixed (Sthira) signs - 4
3. Common (Ubhaya) signs - 4

The 12 houses are set as either Movable or Fixed or Common. Lagna may be fixed in any one of the 3 main divisions. But this Movable, Fixed, Common are constant and does not change.

1. Mesha - Karkata - Thula - Makara 4 - movable signs.
2. Rishaba - Simha - Vrischika - Kumbha 4 - fixed signs
3. Mithuna • kanya - Dhanus - Meena 4 - common signs.

In this set up of the zodiac- Movable signs (Chara rasi) aspects always the 11th house. Fixed signs (Sthira rasi) aspects always the 9th house. Common signs (Ubhaya rasi) aspects always the 7th house.

The aspects by the above said rasi's (Signs), generally, never give good results. Therefore, for any one born in Movable signs like Mesha - Karkata - Thula - Makara, as lagna, the lord of the 11th in most cases, generally always offer only evil results. In case this 11th lord is deposited in the stars of lords of houses; 2,3,9 10, evil results may be reduced and at certain times even good results may come through. Otherwise this lord of 11th is capable of giving results like death, disease, suicide, loss of wealth, damage to profession and so on in a conspicuous manner, taking the lead alongwith Dasa/bukthi period who are events setters.

In the same way, Fixed (Sthira rasi) signs Rishaba, Simha, Vrischika, Kumbha offer evil results in the same manner, as said for Fixed signs - the 9th lord will offer the harmful results.

In the same way, Common signs (Ubhaya rasi) Mithuna, Kanya - Dhanus - Meena - offer evil results in the same manner. As said for the fixed signs - the 7th lord will offer the harmful

What is said of evil results that could be offered by lords of 11th, 9th and 7th for Movable-Fixed-Common signs respectively are approximates of a general rule. In this, even auspicious planets like Jupiter and Venus are no exceptions at all. Planets connected to lords of 11th or 9th or 7th, by . aspect or conjunction or at 120 deg. aspect are weakened to offer evil results as against their original position to offer good results, and during the timing of events, they invariably offer evil results with precision.

Lords of 11,9,7 of Movable, Fixed, Common signs respectively are named as "Badhakasthanathipathis, Eventhough they are empowered to offer such **cruel** results, Jupiter alone, when by his aspect will not allow the evil results to occur. But at the same time, according to Chara-Sthira-Ubhaya level matters as they come bhadhakasthanathipathis, without fail they offer only the evil results, Jupiter aspect alone being the exception.

These bhadakasthanathipathis, are Captains of the planetary teams to offer evil results. A suicide has to occur. It is operated by lords of 8-12. Unless the Captain badhakasthanathipathi is connected to 8-12, this suicide cannot take place. Similarly accidents, disease, material loss, murder, disgrace in profession and several such matters of crue by nature are set in motion by the authorised planets, only to wait for the arrival of the badhakasthanathipathi, and on their arrival only, a cruel incident, or say a tragedy is completed. That is, planets as House Signifacators who are none else than Dasa/bukthi lords, authorised to shape a tragic event can never act independently at any time. They must have the bhadakasthanathipathi to complete the "Operation Tragic,"

Therefore, whenever a lagna position is analysed, if an astrologer, first probes this bhadakasthanathipathi and his connection to several other matters, 50% (fifty percent) success is achieved, on the predictive side, relevant to a Native's chart.

Even these Badhakasthanathipathis, when deposited in certain constellation, the evil effects either they are reduced to a great extent or become defunct to offer evil results.

Let us take an example of a Cancer born. As it is one of the Movable signs (Chara rasi), as explained the 11th house is badhakasthan. Lord of the 11th house is Venus. Now we will take it for granted that this Native is destined to meet with an accident according to 8-12 positions decided at the very birth. At the appropriate time, the lords of 8-12 will set everything ready for the accident and eagerly await the arrival of the 11th lord i.e. badhakasthanathipathi. How this lord of 11th comes into picture? He will visit as Anthara lord or Sookshama lord. If this 11th lord does not fit himself either as Anthara lord or Sookshama lord, he will make a sudden and surprise visit as Day lord or Moon rasi lord or as Moon rasi Star lord or wherever the opportune position is available he will enter- say the most sensitive point of the zodiac in which the lagna moves- there he assumes the role of Captain of the planetary team to complete the event "Operation Tragic". This is a general observation. Due to accident the Native may even die. But at the same time, if this 11th lord is deposited in certain constellations, the evil results will be averted, as the 11th lord gets defunct. Mars lord of 5-10 for Cancer borns do good. If this 11th lord is deposited in one of the 3 stars of Mars, and be it Chithra in Kanya rasi, an accident scene is created only to give a frightening situation but that accident will be averted, without a symptom of the tragic event. And if the same 11th lord is deposited in Mars star Mrigasira in Rishaba or Mithuna or in the star Dhanishta of Makara/Kumbha, the accident Will take place without any danger to the life of the Native but leaving behind a little bruises or scratches on the body.

Hence, this Badhaka level matters common to all Chara-Sthira -Ubhaya houses, their lords related to 11-9-7, must be carefully studied to arrive at a conclusion, whether evil

results like accidents can occur or whether they will be averted; this careful study is of prime importance. Everything explained so far about the lagna level to that of 11th lord will always remain without any change, and therefore can be analysed to a clear cut level. That is, when we study how this badhakasthanathipathis/badhaka lords are connected to the lagna bhava- 1st house. We get a clear picture of accidents of sudden nature, short life or long life and several matters pertaining to the lagna bhava- 1st house.

1st house matters

Head, body constitution, male personality, respect, leadership, success in all undertakings, Meditation, majestic nature, to complete a work as planned, self control and so on are covered under this 1 st house.

According to one's birth time, this 1st house will fall in a sign-star-and sub. For example, one's lagna falls in Mesha in 20°40'- Details of this position is explained as under-

XII 15.51	I 20.40	II 19.21	III 15.26
		t	
XI 12.30			Jup 4.16 IV 13.45
	Mesha Lagna		
X 13.45			V 12.30
IX 15.26 Sat 15.10	VIII 19.21	VII 20.40	VI 15.51

1. Mesha lagna fall in - $20^{\circ}40'$.

2. Lord of Mesha lagna- Mars $20^{\circ}40'$ falls in Venus star.
Therefore lagna star lord is Venus.

3. In Venus star, of the 9 subs - $20^{\circ}40'$
one sub portion relates to Jupiter.

Of the 9 subs, we say lagna falls in Jupiter sub. How do we find out? In Mesha lagna, the first $13^{\circ}20'$ span relates to Aswini, star lord of whom is Kethu. From the $20^{\circ}40'$ deducting $13^{\circ}20'$, $7^{\circ}20'$ runs along Venus star. Again in Venus star

the 1st part- sub/Venus	$2^{\circ}-13'-20''$ i.e.	$133'-20''$
2nd part- sub/Sun	$0^{\circ}-40'-00''$ i.e	$40'-00''$
3rd part - Sub/Moon	$1^{\circ}-06'-40''$ i.e	$66'-40''$
4th part Sub/Mars	$0^{\circ}-46'-40''$ i.e	$46'-40''$
5th part Sub/Rahu	$2^{\circ}-00'-00''$ i.e.	$120'-00''$
	$6^{\circ}-46'-40''$ i.e.	$406'-40''$
$20^{\circ}-40'$ means - minus	$7^{\circ}-20'-00''$ i.e	$440'-00''$
Aswini and	$6^{\circ}-46'-40''$ i.e	$406'-40''$
inclusive of Rahu sub upto	$0^{\circ}-33'-20''$ i.e	<u>$33'-30''$</u>
		$106'40''$
		$-33'20''$
		$73'20''$

Of the $7^{\circ} 20'$, we need $33'20''$

Jupiter's total span	$1^{\circ}46'40''$
	<u>$0^{\circ}33'20''$</u>
	$1^{\circ}13'20''$

Therefore lagna falls in Venus star and out of its 9 sub it falls in the 6th sub, which is the sub division allotted to Jupiter. That is, in Mesha inclusive of Aswini star, on the span 20-06-40

to **21-53-20**, **lagna falls** in Venus star and **out of its 9 sub** division, it falls in the **6th** sub division allotted to Jupiter.

Now Mesha Lagna falls in **20-06-40**

Lord of Mesha sign - Mars 1 level

Lord of star - Venus 2 level

Of the 9 subs of venus-

lord of the 6th sub - Jupiter 3 level

As said **above**, the lagna position is read. As such, every matter connected to Mesha lagna- the 3rd level Jupiter will be the principal factor to be reckoned with while delineating results of the lagna bhava i.e. 1st house. One thing to be looked at very carefully is that, of the sign lord Mars, the next star lord Venus and the next sub lord Jupiter who comes in the 3rd level, as the 6th subdivision lord of the 9 subdivision- this Jupiter will have the rightful say in all matters connected to Mesha lagna i.e. Body constitution, life, success and failures. In fact, this sub lord Jupiter is the SUPREMO to offer the results to Mesha lagna and to the Mesha lagna lord Mars. The other bhavas might be having in store, either favourable or unfavourable matters to offer, but the entire results relevant to the lagna bhava- 1st house to be offered is entrusted to this lagna sub lord, who in turn according to his strength regulates the results of life events and offer it to the lagna and the lagna lord.

This level of analysis is not limited to one's birth lagna alone, but it is equally applicable to Horary lagnas also. Next for the 2nd house matters - 2nd cuspal sub lord is the SUPREMO for the 3rd house matters - 3rd sub lord is the SUPREMO for the 4th house matters - 4th cuspal sub lord is the SUPREMO.

Likewise, the other sub lords of other houses upto 12th house, the 12 different sub lords are SUPREMOS to bestow results as they are the Chief governors of the respective houses depending on their nature, offer favourable or unfavourable results.

The conclusion-

The conclusion is that house matters are predominantly offered by this subdivision lord, more than the signlord, as that sign was born on a particular degree/minutes/seconds i.e. sign-star-sub. In it the star having 9 subdivision- and on which subdivision the lagna falls, that subdivision lord, takes under its control all the matters pertaining to that house, and acts as a **SUPREMO** more than the sign lord himself.

This is how the all the houses 1 to 12 are set, where the 3rd j level lord- who is called the sublord- is the SUPREMO to offer results of the respective houses.

1. Lord of the house- Rasi lord- Sign lord
2. Lord of the star where cusp falls - Star lord
3. One subdivision of the 9 divisions -

Subdivision lord - sub lord.

Of the houses 1-12 each house cuspal sub lord is the Chief governor to offer the results for the respective houses. What matter of the relevant houses that are to be analysed is to take place or **not** is **decided** by these cuspal sub lords.

The matter so taken for analysis, the sub lord in whose constellation it is deposited, if favourable the event will

materialise; and if the sub lord in whose constellation it is deposited negates the matter then the event matter will never materialise. The details of the above said is explained more clearly in Horary method.

The act of sub lord is a kin to sales deed as it reaches upto the Sub Registrar's Office. It is also a kin to the Ration Officer who puts his seal on every Ration card of a family on the basis of income, the quota allotted for supply be it sugar, kerosene, wheat, oil and so on.

On the same analogue, as per the quota allotted by each cuspal sub lord only the dasa/bukthi lords will act. These **dasa/bukthi** lords may be ruling or exalted or debilitated or be in the **enemy's camp**, or in the friends quarters, they have to act as per the command of the cuspal sub lord, and give the results according to the measure, without a single change, unfailingly. **Dasa/bukthi** lords cannot add or lessen a result decided by the cuspal sub lord.

Here as we are dealing with lagna bhava - 1st house, we find the lagna falls in 20°40' in Mesha - the rasi lord is Mars, star lord in Venus and sub lord in Jupiter.

Now on we will study, how this sub lord Jupiter, subjects himself to the 1st house to offer the results. Sublord Jupiter is in Cancer - in 4°-16' in Saturn star Pushya. Therefore, Jupiter will give the results of Houses 10-11 as Saturn is the owner of 10-11, then the 8th house which house, Saturn occupies, then the 3rd house occupied by Jupiter and houses 9 and 12 as Jupiter is the owner of houses 9-12. The result to be offered by

Jupiter of the houses 10-11-8-3-9-12 will be according to circumstances of house matters taken for analysis.

That is, Jupiter will predominantly offer the results of Houses 10-11-8 and then the 3rd house which he (Jupiter) occupies and then his (Jupiter) own houses 9-12. In other words, Jupiter is connected to houses 10-11-8-3-9-12 and or he (Jupiter) gets the power to offer the results of the said houses.

As Jupiter is connected to houses 10-11-8-3-9-12, we will now study what results he will offer to the lagna i.e. Mesha lagna as per our example chart. For Chara rasi, Mesha lagna we are aware that 11th house is badhakasthana. The sub lord Jupiter is well connected to houses 11-8. His (Jupiter) own house is 12th. From this, it is clear that the Native of this Mesha lagna will come across an accident in his life is a decided one. At the same time as 3rd house connection is there, it is still clear that such an accident will happen during travel times. As Jupiter is in Saturn star in Cancer, Moon sign, the accident will take place while travelling by a vehicle during rainy days or the vehicle going out of control and fall in a River or lake or well! The accident may also happen while walking and caught in the midst of flood waters. The said accident to take place will be mainly due to water, petrol, oil etc. When the accident to happen is decided one, the next question is whether he will die or escape from the accident. To all 2-7 houses are the Marakasthanas and also a badhakasthana to Ubhaya rasi lagna borns. If all the three houses conjointly operate, then only, one can lose his life. Here Jupiter is connected to badhakasthana i.e. 11th and to 8-12 but not at all connected to houses 2-7. Therefore, accident will take place but no danger to the life. Hence, our next analysis is to probe when this accident will take

place. Of the 8-11-12 houses one should run the dasa. Then, the planets deposited in the constellations of 8-11-12 lords should run the bukthi or lagna lord should run his bukthi, and during this period, lord of 8-11-12 houses or a planet occupying the constellations of lord of 8-11-12 should run his anthara. Or planets connected to 8-11-12 houses should run his bukthi or when lagna lord runs his anthara, accident to happen is decided.

One anthara will roughly run from 20 days to 6 months. Depending on the planets it may be days or months. During such periods accident to happen, the day to day planets, covering the 2-7-8-11-12 areas, one of them will be Day lord, another dasa lord, and yet another which rises as Star day- that day will be confirmed for the accident to occur. Further on that day, planets covering 2-7-8-11-12 areas, lagna transit while commencing in this sensitive sign- part of the zodiac and at what time this lagna transit - area commences, it will take roughly 2 hours to complete its transit. During this two hours, count down is made for the exact time of the approaching accident. This sensitive area of the sign contains $2\frac{1}{4}$ stars. In each star lagna to transit takes 52 minutes. Of this $2\frac{1}{4}$ stars which star is connected to 2-7-8-11-12, from that star the real count down starts. Twin star has 9 subs and one sub of it relates to 2-7-8-11-12. When the moving lagna touches that sub part having a span of $5\frac{3}{4}$ minutes interval strictly connected to 2-7-8-11-12, in that $5\frac{3}{4}$ minutes accident takes place unerringly.

All the above said are not only for accidents, but all other matters related to that lagna, whether favourable or unfavourable all events will occur in full and final as explained

above. If we analyse a chart of a Native who had the accident or we make a forecast for a Native of the accident to come, as explained above, the readings of the chart will be 100% crystal clear. This I am emboldened to tell emphatically.

Next this (Mesha lagna) lagna sub lord Jupiter- other than accident, what other results are expected of him, is explained as follows. Jupiter lord of 9-12 occupies 3rd house, 3-9-12 houses signify a Native's travel to abroad. Here the 12th house whose sublord signifies fully the 3-9-12 houses, the Native goes abroad and settles there permanently. But if the lagna sublord signifies 3-9-12, it reveals that the Native going abroad is only a temporary event. Therefore, as the lagna sublord is connected to 3-9-12 by signification, the trip to abroad will take place during the conjoined dasa/bukthi periods of 3-9-12.

Similarly, this lagna sublord Jupiter, will offer several results like one's status, health, the ability to act and so on, according to the connections he has to the relevant houses and offer the results during the conjoined dasa/bukthi periods of the houses so connected.

Herein, it is also explained about the planets who run the dasa/bukthi. That is, the lagna sub lord indicating any one matter or several matters is akin to the ration card which indicates the quota to supply any one item or several items. In the similar manner the lagna sub lord decides the quantum of favourable results or unfavourable results. This quantitative results proportioned are offered by dasa/bukthi lords connected to the lagna sub lord. For a said house one or more than one planet may be connected. Out of these planets, which planets running a dasa/bukthi connected to that house, then in their

period, that event should take place, has to be confirmed. To confirm an event, one should have a clear picture' of the very planet that runs the **dasa/bukthi**. How to arrive at a clear picture of the planet running the **dasa/bukthi**? It is explained through an example chart under.

XII 15.51	120.40	II 19.21 Moon 20.15	11115.26
XI 12.30 Ra 11.50	Sun-Ven-Ven Moon-Moon-Ke Mars-MER-Moon MER-Moon-Sat Jup-Sat-Sat Ven-Sun-Ven Sat-Ven-Ven Ra-Ra-Sat Ke-Ke-MER		Jup 4.16 IV 13.45
			Ke 11.50 V 12.30 Sun 15.01
IX 15 26 Sat 15.10	Mars 22.15 VIII 19.21	VII 20.40	Ven 8.04 VI 15.51 MER 16.04

Sun -	P.Palguni 1st	Jup -	Pushya 1st
Moon -	Rohini 4th	Ven -	U.Palguni 4th
Mars -	Jyeshtha 2nd	Sat -	Poorvashada 1st
MER -	Hastha 2nd	Ra -	Sathabisha 2nd
		Ke -	Maka 4th

In this example chart, let us presume that Jupiter **dasa-Mercury bukthi-Venus anthara** is running. Now, what result **dasa lord** has to offer? Then, what results **bukthi lord** has to offer? Similarly, what result the **anthara lord** has to offer? The position of **dasa/bukthi/anthara lords** to offer a result, the **HOW** of it is explained. Readers before proceeding to read further are requested to make a birds eye view of **the** result to be offered by the **dasa/bukthi/anthara lords**, and keep a note of it. Then compare it with what is explained further for a cross check.

Dasa lord Jupiter is ~~in~~ the star of Saturn to predominantly **the** results of houses **10-11-8**. Along with that, Jupiter will insert the results of his level being posited in the 3rd, plus his houses 9 and 12.

Jupiter will next align himself to a bukthi lord who is also well connected or connected in a very near manner to offer the same results of the dasa lord who operates **10-11-8-3-9-12** houses.

How Jupiter is connected to 10-11-8-3-9-12 ?

Because he is deposited in the star of Saturn who is the owner of 10 and 11. Because Saturn stands in the 8th. Hence **10-11-8**. Jupiter stands in the 3rd house. Jupiter is owner of houses 9 and 12, In this way, Jupiter is connected to houses 10-11-8-3-9-12. Then Jupiter posited in star of Saturn, is posited in one of the 9 subdivisions of it i.e sub **which** is also Saturn. Therefore, Jupiter is under the full control of Saturn. Next, Mercury runs his bukthi - Mercury lord of 3 and 6 stands in 6th house, in the star of Moon (Hastha), and in one of the 9 subdivisions of it • i.e. sub-deposited in Saturn sub. Therefore, if one has to ascertain the full strength of a dasa lord, it should be studied as to in which star he is posited and in which subdivision of the said star i.e. sub he is deposited. In the same way, bukthi lord should be studied.

This deep study, said above is not required for anthara lord, for the reason the **dasa/bukthi** lords decide the nature of an event matter and in what manner it should be delivered, and then give the orders. Anthara lord will operate the order with the

help of his subordinate level planets i.e., Sookshama lord. This depends on the dasa/bukthi lords capability.

But, if you compare this anthara lord arising out of dasa/bukthi lords with that of the 12 bhavas - sub lords - you will get totally a different picture.

The cuspal sub lord of a house is all powerful the SUPREMO. Dasas/bukthi will change in the cyclic order of the 120 year - Vimshothari dasa. But the cuspal position meaning sign-star-sub is ever constant and never will change. The owner of a sign is called sign lord and the cusp falls in which star, the owner of the star is called star lord, and in which sub division out of the 9 subdivision the cusp falls- that subdivision or part i.e. sub is called the Sublord. This we have amply illustrated in previous pages. This sublord is otherwise called anthara level. As everyone should understand this sublord otherwise known as anthara lord without any ambiguity, explaining of it once again becomes important.

•

Coming back to the subject proper, we find that Mercury, the bukthi lord in the sub of Saturn and Jupiter the dasa lord is also placed in the sub of Saturn. In the centre of this example chart, sublord positions are given. The exact and constant degree-minute position of the cuspal sublords are given clearly in the previous pages. A look at it, will reveal every planet's degree/minute position i.e. star and sub position. It is very difficult for every event • and every time to repeat the degree/minute level of planetary positions. Therefore, we say bukthi lord Mercury is deposited in the sub of Saturn which you will find as you see. Things as they are, both Jupiter dasa lord and Mercury bukthi lord though they are deposited in different

stars, they are placed in one of the 9 subdivisions i.e. sub - in the sub of Saturn . Hence, any event matter to operate will be mainly related to Saturn alone, because Saturn owning 10-11 houses stands in 8th. Saturn is also a badhakasthanathipathi. Mercury as lord of 6th. Jupiter is lord of 12th. Therefore Saturn - Jupiter-Mercury combination will shape the matter to be known as accident, which will again be transformed to be known as an event and this event matter i.e. accident will be handed over to Anthara lord to execute the matter event i.e. accident. The anthara lord is Venus. Venus to this Mesha lagna is lord of 2 and 7 posited in the star of Sun and Sun stands in the 5th in Venus star. Sun, lord of 5th signifies houses 2-7. Therefore, the final conclusion of the analysis is that the cause of the accident to take place will be a vehicle is hereby finally confirmed. Houses 2-7 are Marakasthanas. If the dasa lord Jupiter was not in the sub of Saturn but posited in the sub of 5-9-4 or 3, and Mercury bukthi lord also was not in the sub of Saturn but in some other subs, then during their period accident will not take place. When no planet is posited in the sub of Maraka-badhaka lords, then the maraka-badhaka lords themselves will give the accident **during their periods. Therefore, what one has to understand is. a planet in a star even though it may offer the results of the star lord, when that planet is placed in one of the 9 subdivisions i.e. sub, and if that sub is not favourable to execute the event matter, then that matter event cannot take place at all.**

For example, a Postman has to deliver a letter to one house, in a street. There are 9 houses in the street. The address and door no. contained in that letter indicates only one house. The Postman even though he passes through that street, that one **letter will be delivered only to that house containing the**

name and door no., and therefore the Postman has nothing to do with other houses. So if you compare a street to a star, and that particular one house amongst the 9 houses- as Sublord, it will be easy to understand.

Likewise, any planet to tell about any matter, that planet deposited in a star, if it has to offer a result in a full measure that planet in which star it is deposited of the 9 subdivisions of that star, the said planet has to occupy one subdivision i.e. sub, and that sub, only when favourable offers the result in full measure.

For example, 4-9-11 houses can bestow higher education to a Native. The 4th house whether one is destined for higher education or not. Once the 4th house declares that the Native is destined for higher education the dasa/bukthi lords completes that matter. Planets operating a dasa/bukthi even if they are posited in the stars of 4-9 lords, the subdivision part i.e. sub of the star when connected to 11th, dasa/bukthi lords connected to 11th alone can offer higher education. If that sublord is connected to 3-12 houses, then education will have obstructions, interruption etc. As the 4th sublord has already assured higher education, the Native has to go through higher education. How? Even though bukthi lord is placed in unfavourable sub to cause breaks, when favourable sub position bukthi lords operate, education will be revived again.

Once the 4th sublord declares that the Native is not destined for higher education, the dasa/bukthi lords even if deposited in favourable stars or subs they are powerless to offer the higher education similar to a ration stores man will not supply a provision item if it is not mentioned in the ration card. Again to repeat, if the 4th bhava has no signification for the very

education and then the higher education also well connected to 11th house any favourable dasa lord as planet **significators** of 4th, will not give the education. What is said is not only to the 4th bhava, but is applicable to all the 12 house matters. Without properly understanding all these, simply to say exalted, governance, ruling and so on, leads to failures in prediction. This is certain.

The lagna bhava - 1st house sub lord to ascertain the results of 1st house should be connected to houses explained as under-

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------|---------------|
| 1. | Long life | 1-3-5-8-10 |
| 2. | To be popular | 1-10-3-11 |
| 3. | To act on a decision | 1-10-6-11 |
| 4. | To recoup from diseases | 1-5-3 |
| 5. | - Having a charming face | 1-10-5-9-3-11 |
- 1st sublord should be Venus. Depending on Chara-Sthira-Ubhaya **9-11** houses should be connected.
- | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|------------|
| 6. | Short life | 2-7 |
| | Badhakasthana to be connected. | |
| 7. | For suicide | 2-7-8 |
| | Badhakasthana to be connected. | |
| 8. | Accidents | 1-6-8-12-7 |
| | Badhakasthana to be connected, | |

Second house (bhava)-

The matters covered under second house are money matters, speech, family, second marriage, promissory note bonds, copper, diamond, individual earning, pearls, rathna, gold, cereals & pulses, **ornaments**, right eye, tongue, teeth, profits,

thrift, spend-thrift, luck, a clever speech, chit-chats, Maraka, memory power, to write a will in the name of wife, to protect others, bank affairs and so on.

If the sub lord of the second house is connected to houses 2-6-10-11, the Native will have a smooth and satisfactory position in all money matters. Here sublord means, the second bhava will rise on a particular degree and minute over a star. That star is made to 9 divisions. Of this 9 division, the Second bhava will rise in one division of the 9th, which is known as subdivision or sub, the lord of which is called the sublord- Cuspal sublord - Second cusp sublord.

For example, Take it as Mesha lagna- Second house Rishaba rises in $24^{\circ}15'$. Then it means, it rises in Mrigasira star. The span of Mrigasira star is $13^{\circ}20'$ or 800 minutes. Mrigasira in Rishaba has a span of $6^{\circ}40'$ and the remaining $6^{\circ}40'$ will be found in Mithuna Rasi. In this Mrigasira star made of 9 unequal divisions, second house rising in $24^{\circ}15'$ in Rishaba- falls in Rahu division i.e. sub division. Therefore, Rahu will be the sublord of the Second bhava (House) i.e. Second house cuspal sublord.

Again it is explained by an example:

Mrigasira in Rishaba commences at $23^{\circ}20'$. Out of the 9 divisions the first division is allotted to Mars itself, covering $46'40''$. Next, the second division belongs to Rahu. Rahu has a total span of $120'$ (or 2°). When we say second bhava falls in $24^{\circ}15'$ in Rishaba it means, the second cusp, crossing the Mars division, the first division rises in Rahu division, which is the second division of the Mrigasira star.

Mrigasira commences in Rishaba at

23°20'11"

1. First division allotted to Mars itself

0°46'40"

24°06'40"

2. Second division allotted to Rahu

2°00'00"

26°06'40"

That is from 24°06'40" to 26°06'40" - which is 2° or 120 minutes relates to Rahu. Now, the Second bhava rises at 24°15', which area belongs to Rahu and hence we say, that second house cusp sublord or second bhava sublord is Rahu. As such when Rahu is deposited in the constellations of lord of houses 2-6-10-11 or conjoined with them or aspected by them, or occupying these said houses, then it means Rahu is connected to houses 2-6-10-11. This is because the nature of Rahu is, he offers the results by dominating the planets which aspect Rahu or conjoined with Rahu. As such, in coordination with lagna lord levels, Rahu the second house cuspal sublord improves the financial matters of the Native and also confirming it on a sound footing. Naturally as confirmed by Rahu of a definite financial level, the dasa-bukthi lords also will offer to the Native all matters about finance in a measure as destined and determined. What is explained of Rahu is equally applicable to other planets. But Rahu as it has of its own, a characteristic that differs from other planets, it will be explained separately, covering both Rahu and Kethu.

As explained, the Second house cuspal sublord, be it Rahu or any other planet if they are connected to houses 2-6-10-11 and at the same time in no way connected to houses 5 and 8, and with a strong lagna lord, then the Native's money matters increases to crores. His financial status improves, making him to lead a very prosperous life. If that sub lord without any

connection to **2-8-10-11** but connected only to 5-8-12 he will go down as a pauper, inspite of planets in exaltation or being owner, or stationed in thrrikona or kendra, he will live as a pauper and nothing can change the destined course.

Second house speaks of s'everal matters. We will take one of it for example, and find out how it materialises. Of the second house matters, money matters attract our attention. When one gets an income or meet with an expenditure, through which source the income or the expenditure occurs, the timing of such income or the expenditure are explained with an example chart.

11 1 1 - 26	11114-03 Sat 22-28	IV 12.41 Moon 13-47	V 8.59
I 6-13 Ra 2-16	Star Rohini Moon Dasa bal 7-2-2		VI 5.53
XII 5.53			Ke 2.16 VII 6.13
Sun 23.54 XI 8.59 MER 4.30	X 12.41 Ven 7.33 Jup 5.34	Mars 27.10 IX 14.03	VIII 11.28

A careful and patient look at this example chart, one will find everything in a crystal clear manner. From this, one will also be able to understand how ignorant it is to talk about with planets as they are noted in the rasi chart. That is without taking into account the importance of houses but only with planets, their strength or debility, no purpose will be served while foretelling, is made clear. In this example chart, as at birth, the 12 houses cusps from **Kumba** to **Makara**, the respective house cusps falling in certain Deg-Min-Secs are written in Roman numerical

as I,II,III,IV,V.VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII. Planetary positions at birth of the lagna rising are indicated in deg-minutes. Next , you will find the 8 blocks column. The second block tells the owner of the house (Bhava). Third column tells the starlord of the respective cusps rising in that star. The fourth column tells the one division lord out of the 9 divisions i.e subdivision lord that is what we call it as sublord of the cuspal starlord. If you desire to know how this subdivisions are made, please refer to previous pages, and calculate for yourself to arrive at the sublord positions. The fifth column gives the array of 9 planets. The sixth column shows the lord of star occupied by the planet. The seventh column tells the lord of the star of the one division out of the 9 divisions of that star, the planet has occupied. The eighth column tells about each planet connected to certain houses. That is each planet has the connected houses under its control or dictates,

Here, each one of the sublords of the respective 12 houses as they originated, are the SUPREMOS, to tell decisively at the very birth, the destiny of the Native in each and every walk of life. This is similar to the quota allotted of different consumer items in a ration card. SUPREMOS, the cuspal sublords determines the measures of the 12 bhavas. Just like the cuspal sublord determines the quantum of a bhava, the planet sublords determines the strength of a planet.

In the example chart, under column 5, the planets are found one below the other. Against each planet in column 6 and 7, their's star lord and sublord are mentioned. For example, Sun-Sun is deposited in Venus star and Saturn sublord, indicating connection to houses 4-9-11-7 or controls those houses. That is Sun in Dhanus rasi, is deposited in

Poorvashada - Venus star rising at 23°54', meaning out of the 9 divisions of the Venus star, Sun is covering the subdivision of Saturn. The Poorvashada star will have a general role to play even of the 9 divisions it has. But Sun is deposited in the Saturn division, of the 9 divisions of the Poorvashada star. Therefore, Sun when it dictates the 4-9 houses of Venus, it will be favourable & fulfilled only when sublord Saturn is advantageous, the 4-9 house matters will be offered in a full measure.

House 4 and 9 speaks of several matters in general. In particular the same 4-9 houses has to speak of higher education. While we study matters related to higher education, Sun dasa or Sun bukthi is current, Sun connected to 4-9 houses will offer higher education, the sublord if connected to houses 4-9-11-10-2, then only, Sun can offer the higher education. But if Saturn is connected to houses 8-12-6-3, Sun, whom we have taken for analysis having connection to houses 4 and 9, this Sun can never offer the higher education.

Therefore, on this basis alone, we have to judge the strength of a planet, or its inability and not on the basis of exaltation, debility, ownership and so on which judgement is always an ignorant approach. For this reason, the levels of the 12 houses, the strength of the planets are to be studied to arrive at the proper results. Any other method other than what is explained, are helpless, unclear, and will be of an unintelligent application which goes to say that a foretelling by a parrot is far better.

On the basis so far explained, as per the example birth chart, so much details were explained to make one understand very clearly as to when a Native will have income or expenses

and through which source this income and expenditure will be. Patient analysis will be similar to seeing one's face in a clean mirror. The reader should never get any confusion. With this view as base, I have changed the useless methods to useful ones, so that the general public will also be benefited. Further my view is to see that astrology also is respected. On certain subject matters while analysis, seemingly confusion like observations are made clear to get rid of all or any confusion. When analysis is handled the way I put it, truths that emerge are surprising. Astroscience gets its new life and no one can belittle it. Even those, who talk with a loose tongue, will have a second thought, change their mind and approach the subject proper.

In this example chart second bhava falls in Meena at 11°26'. Here the sign (bhava) lord is Jupiter. 11°26' falls in Uthirabadhra star, whose lord is Saturn. Of the 9 divisions of this Saturn star, 11°26' belongs to Moon division. This Moon is stationed in its own star Rohini and of the 9 divisions of Rohini, Moon is in Rahu division. Now Moon lord of 6 for Kumbha lagna, occupies the 4th. Rahu instead of Saturn and as agent of Saturn, gets the power to houses 1 and 12. Rahu is in the star of Mars-Dhanishta. Mars is lord of 3-10. Therefore, Moon predominantly dictates houses 6 and 4, aspected by Jupiter, lord of 2 and 11. Venus, lord of 4 and 9 is also aspecting the Moon. The spread of Venus aspect will not be a match to the spread of Jupiter aspect, for the reason Jupiter is an Outer Planet, whereas Venus is an Inner planet, below earth. Therefore the light of Jupiter by its aspect over Moon, will be very beneficial, Moon sublord of the second bhava, receiving aspect from Jupiter, gets connected to houses 2 and 11, Now Moon is connected to houses 4-2-11 and at the same time, Moon is in no way connected to 5-8-12. Hence the sublord of

the second bhava has determined that, this Native will lead a prosperous life, having a comfortable financial flow. If the same sublord Moon with no connection to 2-6-11, but if connected to houses 5-8-12, the Native will not have any financial flow at any time, by an exalted or ownership dasa period. During the dasa of 2-6-10-11 lords, financial increases may be there of a very insignificant nature. At this juncture when bukthi lords of 5-8 join hands with dasa lord even this insignificant flow of money will not happen.

This chart at birth commences with Moon dasa ending at the age of 8. Life in general will be happy but this age is not a one to earn money by himself. Next is Mars dasa for 7 years, Mars is in the star of Jupiter, lord of 2-11, and is in the sub of Venus lord of 4-9. This will give only education. Mars, star wise, signifying 2-11, will give all the support required for education. Next is Rahu dasa commencing at the age of 15. Rahu becomes agent for 1-12 and is deposited in the star of Mars signifying 3-10, and in the sub of Kethu who is connected to 3-10. This 3-10 will give a professional course type of education. Again 3-10-1-12 will make the link to foreign places. Kethu by its 6-7 connections will make the Native serve for some time a paid job and thereafter have a profession of his own. Rahu dasa running for 18 years, Rahu will coordinate with such bukthi lords, who in turn are capable of shaping events. During Rahu dasa - Rahu bukthi, the Native will go abroad for the reason Rahu has the power to operate 3-12. Next, Jupiter bukthi, Jupiter in the star of Saturn gets the power to operate 1-12 predominantly. Jupiter is in the sub of Mercury, the owner of 5-8. Therefore, Jupiter bukthi cannot give an income by earning. To the contrary, the expenditures will be on the higher side. Next is Saturn bukthi. Saturn is in the star of Venus signifying mainly 4-9 and Saturn in

its own sub, Saturn is stationed in the 3rd house. That is, Saturn is connected to houses 4-9-3-1-12. Therefore, during Saturn bukthi the Native proceeds abroad. Next is Mercury bukthi. Mercury is in the star of Kethu, operates houses 6 and 7 predominantly. Mercury as lord of houses 5 and 8 and connected to houses 6 and 7, and being deposited in Moon sub, with Moon in the 4th indicates that the Native alongwith his studies, will learn several techniques of a profession. And in this learning process Mercury involves the Native to make necessary expenditures. Next is Kethu bukthi. Kethu is in his own star and in the sub of Venus. Therefore, Kethu bukthi also keeps the Native still in the learning line, that is education. Next is Venus bukthi. Venus is in the star of Saturn. Venus now will mainly operate the houses 3-1-12-9. Venus is in the sub of Kethu. Kethu governs 6 and 7 houses. Therefore, the Native will go for a paid job in the foreign itself. 6th is the paid job. 7th is the own job. As Kethu is within the boundaries of 6th, the paid job will be the first, the Native has to take up. Next is Sun bukthi. Sun also is in the star of Venus to operate houses 4 and 9. Sun is in the sub of Saturn, to operate 3-1-12 houses. Therefore, the Native continues to be in the paid job at abroad, but the income will not be upto the expectations. For any Native, not subjected to 2-6-11, the other houses cannot give a higher flow of income. Next is Moon bukthi, connected to 2-6-11. Moon is in the sub of Rahu. Rahu acting as agent for 1-12, operates to give the results of houses 3 and 10. Therefore during Moon bukthi the Native gets a good flow of income, besides name and fame along with several other beneficial returns. Through what source the higher flow of money, is in the offing. Moon lord of 6th deposited in his own star, predominantly operates the 6th house, which means the Native gets a high flow of income through service in the paid job. Moon stationed in the 4th is in

the sub of Rahu who is connected to houses 3-10. That is the Native apart from his routine paid job, after his factory work or office hours, indulges to earn by his self effort at his home also. Next is Mars bukthi. Mars is in the star of Jupiter lord of 2-11, and is in the sub of Venus lord of 4-9, which shows Mars is connected to 2-4. This 2-4 connection during Mars bukthi, makes the Native a foreign return and reach his Native country. Here again, he will earn a lot of money through his own self effort. When we say that the Native will earn a lot during Rahu dasa Mars bukthi, Mars bukthi will be running for 1 year and 18 days. Will money flow daily? Certainly not. Mars bukthi is set to offer a higher flow of income for the reason Mars is connected to houses 2-10-11. But at the same time, in the same Mars bukthi expenditures will also be more. It is here, your careful attention is drawn. Dasa-bukthi-anthara, each according to their levels will make the money to flow in or create expenditures. The Dasa-bukthi-anthara lords are at a level helped by starwise and subwise positions to offer the flow of money or involve in expenditure. There is another level predominantly supporting this Dasa-bukthi-anthara lords. **This level has so far** been not explained, for the reason, when so much is read to be reckoned at a given time, Reader may find it confusing. That is why I am explaining one by one, step by step so that Readers can understand clearly.

Dasa-bukthi-anthara lords act according to a subject matter. Thereafter to complete that event matter, other than these Dasa-bukthi-anthara lords, there are three persons. they are the Sun Moon and Lagna transits. More than a month but less than a year, Sun transit is to be found out, correspondingly supported by Moon transit and Lagna transits on the sensitive points of the Zodiac, to select the day, when the event should take place. For

less than 27 days Moon transit is to be found out, correspondingly with Lagna transit, to select the **day of the** event. For within 24 hours any event to happen, study by Lagna transit alone is enough. For events to take place in a few hours within 24 hours, alongwith Lagna transit, Rasi Lords in **which** Lagna crosses should be studied. For events to take place within a few minutes along with Lagna transit, transitted Rasi lord and the 2 1/4 stars in that Rasi should be judged. In this example chart, in a broad sense it is said, during Rahu Dasa Mars bukthi, the **flow** of money will be **there**. Still further, you can tell that during such and such anthara periods, income to **flow**. But during the intervals of time we should be able to tell on what date, and at what time the flow of money will be there, for which prediction alone, one has to analyse all the above said meticulous details. Otherwise, if an approximate time alone is **to** be said, it is enough if you analyse upto Dasa-bukthi-anthara levels. If one has to analyse the date and time of the birth of a child, then our analysis should be further, **to** the transit levels of Sun-Moon and Lagna. So far explained is only to make one, to understand about the 2nd bhava of a Native relevant **to the flow** of money. Likewise timing of child birth and marriage will also be dealt, clearly in the coming pages.

Now the Second bhava relevant to money matters if one has to pay to the Native, then, on what date he will come with money or the money to reach the hand of the Native, for such an analysis, **how** to find out the Sun, Moon and Lagna transits. The person to pay might have informed that he pay within certain days. In that case we should know about that said days, whether it is more than **a** month or within 27 days. Accordingly, if it is more than a month, Sun transit connected to **2-6-11**

houses on the Rasi, the sensitive point of the **Zodian**, and at the same time Moon transit also in a Rasi connected to 2-6-11 houses, and again at the same time Lagna also moving in a Rasi connected to houses **2-6-11**, during which transit, the said flow of money, will reach the hands of the Native. If it is within 27 days, we need not follow the Sun transit, but only the Moon and Lagna transit which is enough. The **HOW** of it is explained. In this chart, during Rahu Dasa Mars bukthi the flow of money will be there in a foregone conclusion, When the Native will get the money alone is our next analysis. Rahu Dasa Mars bukthi Mars anthara itself is the most suited for the analysis. Because Mars is connected to **2-10-11** houses. Mars anthara will run for 22 days and 3 gatika (72 minutes). Hence this Mars anthara period of 22 days falls within the 27 days limits. Therefore to observe the Sun transit carries no meaning, or simply does not arise. Moon and Lagna transit alone need to be studied. It is Kumbha Lagna. Jupiter is lord of **2-11**. As Mars is in Jupiter star, Mars signifies 2 and **11**. Besides Moon is lord of 6. No planet is in the stars of Moon. Therefore, Moon is the full **significator** of the 6th house. Next Kethu occupies the 6th house. Mercury is in the star of Kethu. Next Kethu occupies the 6th house. Mercury is in the star of Kethu. Therefore Mercury is also connected to the 6th house. Again therefore Jupiter, Mars, Moon, Mercury Kethu are connected to houses **2-6-10-11**. For other levels of probe, you need not go deep as explained above. When lords of **2-6-10-11** are in the stars of other planets other than desired, they become strong or weak. Under such circumstances, importance need not be given for Moon transit. It is enough if Moon is connected to certain houses. Such Moon's connection can be made use of. As accordingly, houses **2-6-10-11** are covered by planets Jupiter, Mars, Moon, Mercury and Kethu by their connections. Hence, till the end of Mars anthara of 22

days, as much as possible we should see that Moon is connected to houses 2-6-10-11. Lagna is Kumbha. Rasi is Cancer where Punarvasu star is found. Therefore, when Moon transits Punarvasu star in Moon sign or Virgo sign the house of Mercury, Moon transiting in Hastha star and Mars sub, day, that day, will be found to be Thursday or Monday or Tuesday or Wednesday. On one of the said days, Lagna transit should also be in Karkata or Kanya or Mithuna or Vrischika which are connected to 2-6-10-11. And lagna should be formed in, either Karkata or Kanya or Mithuna or Vrischika. Why so many signs (Rasis) are selected. Because by the time Moon's position falls under the advantageous position, Lagna will be moving much faster. Therefore, according to that given level- that is Moon transit level and the lagna transit level, when united, the Native gets the money on hand, before the completion of the lagna transit (on the sensitive point of the zodiac).

In our day to day experience, though we find no astrologer tells the day and date of an event, for the reason, it is not customary, and in this case the day-date and time, as to when money reaches the hand of the Native. But when our analysis is subjected to a scientific method, based on sublord theory and Ruling Planets, we can pinpoint the day-date and time of an event. To make our Readers understand how a step by step analysis has to be made, so much I have explained. Further, this type of analysis is Very-Very essential for child-birth, marriage and so on. This scientific and step by step analysis, made are explained in the coming pages. Several matters of the Second house, if analysed as explained above, any matter-event that is under the probe, can be predicted very clearly to the last minute.

For Second house matters, sublord of the second house should be connected to houses as explained below.

1. To **amass wealth** 2-6-10-11.
2. Second Marriage 2-7. Sublord should be Mercury and connected in any manner to a dual sign.
3. For increase of Ornaments, Jewels, Bonds 2-6-10-3-11-8
4. To incur loss 5-8-12
5. To have profits 2-6-11
6. Eyes to be healthy 3-10-11-2. Here sublord should not be connected to badhakasthana.
7. Vak siddhi 2-10-1-6-11. Sublord should be Mercury or Jupiter.

Third house

Third house tells us about brother or sister, youngsters, letter & postal communications, Telegrams, meeting of persons, messengers, brokers, memory power, rumours, short travels, partition, to carry tales of others, change of residence, change in job, cure of the disease, evil results to mother, agreements, boldness in any undertakings, books and publications, magazines, hawker, street seller, moving up and down, unsteady in a place, all movements by cycle, rail, tram, short air travel and so on.

If the third sublord is Mercury and connected to houses 3-11, one will be leading popular in share market. If connected to 3-7-11 houses, he will be running a Newspaper business. If connected to 3-6-11 houses, he will be a share-broker. If the third sublord is Saturn, and connected to 3-10-11 one will be

selling oil or a similar thing like kerosene as a street seller by hawking.

If the third sublord is Venus connected to 3-5-8-11, one will be selling clothes, on a cycle by hawking.

If the third sublord is Mars and connected to 3-5-8-11, one will be selling hot tea or vegetables as a street seller. If the third sublord is Jupiter and connected to houses 3-5-8-11 one will be a hawker selling sweets, coconuts, fruits. All the planets as third sublord as said above are connected to houses 3-2-10-11-6, one will do the same selling job as a street seller, but more in a dignified manner and earn more profits. To repeat again, for a clear say, that if the sublord of the third when connected to houses 3-2-6-10-11, one will do selling the same hawking way but in a dignified manner and earn good profits. If the third sublord is Sun, it will be selling of utensils.

If the third sublord is Moon, it will be selling Soda, cooldrinks, fruits, flowers, chillies etc.

If the third sublord is Mercury, one will be selling sports materials, second hand books, purchase of disposable old paper etc.

If the third sublord is Venus, one will hawk cut piece clothes or plastic materials.

If the third sublord is Saturn, purchase of discarded iron and steel materials. Collecting waste materials from dust bin, or even rotten materials.

If the third sublord is Rahu/Kethu, they will act for the lord of the house they occupy and accordingly their work is to be judged.

All the above said sublords, if connected to improving houses 2,3,6,10,11, what work they do will be dignified. If connected to houses 3,5,8,11, the work they do will not be dignified to look at.

Now in a Native's chart, 10th bhava sublord has already determined a profession. That to be a dignified one, that is connected to 2-10-11, during the dasa of lord of third, What results it has to offer will be the same linked to the third sublord, signifying houses 3-6-10-11-2, to make the Native do his profession in a dignified way like exports to foreign, or as a wholesale distributor according to the nature of different planets. These planets arrange for the dignified job, the job as destined by 10th sub, when these planets join hands with the 10th sub and in its area of operation, make the Native do his work in a dignified way.

When both the 10th sublord and the 3rd sublord are weak, the same job is carried out by the Native through hawking on head loads or carried on cycles, pushcarts etc.

Each and every planet is assigned under it several types of profession. Planets are nine but types of profession are in lakhs in these modern days. Therefore planets indicating different types of jobs, a few are mentioned as examples. What we are discussing is not the selling part but how this selling is already destined by 10th sub to be of a dignified type or less dignified or not dignified. The lord of the 10th bhava, the starlord of the 10th

cusp has indicated the nature of the profession. At this level, the lord of the 3rd house, while running its dasa, the same type of profession to that of the 10th, will move to operate the matters. Previous i.e. prior to the dasa of lord of the 3rd, a profession as indicated by the 10th sub and according to its position, the Native must have been sitting in a Textile shop and dealing in textile materials. When the third house is connected, the same textiles business, is now done by exports to foreign or as wholesale and so on. Likewise, all profession is subjected to happy levels, all acts will be dignified and also with profits. If the 10th sub and, the third house, and the 3rd sub all when weak, all actions will **not be** dignified, subjected to several shrinks, and ultimately with no profits. What all explained in the above lines are not only to tell about profession or to speak of dignified or not dignified but to comprise the 3rd bhava which has several matters of its own to offer but in accordance with the sublord of the third bhava which will vary from Native to Native, to culminate for a dignified way or not a dignified way, profit or loss.

From this example chart, one can find how the Third house levels/matters are **formed/getting** shaped. For Kumbha lagna, Mesha will be the 3rd house. Mars is lord of the 3rd house. Third house rises in Mesha at 14°-03'. The sublord is also Mars. Mars is in the star of Jupiter and in the sub of Venus meaning, connected to 2-11-9-3-10. Therefore, the third house has emerged very strongly. The 10th house falls in Vrischika at 12°-41'. Here too, i.e. 10th house cuspal sublord is also Mars. Lord of Vrischika Rasi is Mars. In it the star lord is Saturn. Mars-Saturn makes Engineer, Mechanics, Lawyers, Doctors and several other professionals. Therefore, we can boldly confirm

that the profession of the Native is **Engineeering**. Now the lord of the 3rd or Planets deposited in the stars of the lord of the 3rd, runs the dasa. During this dasa, the Native moves outside his Headquarters and does this Engineering job. The 3rd house is also for communication. Here, this Engineering profession the Native undertakes will be something like TV, Computers etc where his personal attention is required. Therefore, the Native will Visit several factories as a Service Engineer or as a Mechanic who goes around for an after sales service, Now the Readers can understand how the 3rd house is formed to fit a Native under its fold. As the 3rd cuspal sublord and the 10th cuspal sublord is one and the same Mars, and as it is connected to **2-11-3-10**, the profession will be both dignified and profitable. There is no doubt about it. What is now explained about this 3rd house, all other matters that are to be read for and from 3rd house will offer well, the good and favourable results during the relevant dasa/bukthi in an orderly manner.

For third house matters, the sublord of the third should be connected to houses as shown-

1. To run newspaper etc **3-11-10**
2. To be a broker **3-10-6-11**
3. **For** journey **3-12-1**
4. **From** light to heavy vehicles **3-12-11-1**
5. To make contracts, agreements **3-1-11-7**
6. For a successful negotiation **3-11**

Sublord should be Mercury or Jupiter.

7. Appointments or to meet a person **1-3-9-11-7**
8. For purchase of Radio or TV or other electrical goods **3-12-5-1**.

Fourth House

The Fourth house differs from the third house in the sense, it is of a static type, because it is **the** lowest point of heavens **called** Nadir -that is opposite **Zenith**- also called mid heavens. Fourth house is not an active one or a changing **one**. **Dropped** Dead is one way to understand about this **fourth** house. The fourth house denotes about one's Mother, education, one's **house-residence**, the graveyard, land, gardens, curious secret life, vehicles repaired but not roedworthy or operational, wells-tanks-lakes, schools, water, Milk caves, ancient monuments, public buildings, mines, vehicles, stolen properties kept hidden, secret literatures, to throw blame on others or character assassination and so on. Anything on earth, which are of immovable nature is covered under this **fourth** house.

Fourth sublord, when connected to **4-9-10-11-2-5**, the Native will have higher education, land ancestral properties, vehicles, affectionate and **helpful-mother** and so on to be proud of the possession. **If** also connected to **3-11-12** houses, sublord if Saturn, one will have cycle and similar ones where manual effort is required. Sublord if Mars, it will be a two wheeler that are power operated. Sublord if Venus or Jupiter, it will be four wheelers. Sublord if Mercury and deposited in the sub of Venus or Sublord **if** Venus and deposited in the sub of MERCURY and connected to favourable houses it will be aeroplane. Sublord **if** Moon and deposited in the sub of Venus, it will be ship. This is how different types of vehicles indicated are to be judged. But alongwith this, one should, without fail study the strength of Lagna lord. The Lagna lord should be very strong. The fourth sublord in no way connected to the fourth but well connected to **3-11-12** houses and without any aspect from

Saturn or Mars. At the same time, conjoined planets must be supporting. Then only, one can have vehicles like **aeroplane,ship** etc. Most important is third sublord should have no connections to houses 4-8, but well connected to houses 3-11-12-5-7-10, then also one will have aeroplane, ship etc. All said, for all these, Lagna lord, 10th bhava, 11th bhava and 2nd bhava should be very strong. The 4th sublord if connected to 4th bhava, one will have education, land, gardens, ancestral properties and so on, and to say of vehicles, they though repaired cannot be put on the road, as they are sick forever. Just as we say of a person - medically alive and physically dead. Finally, it will reach the tinsel shop, condemned as rusted and sold by kilo value. Our argument is not that those who have education and wealth will not have vehicles. For vehicles, **not** only third house, but sublords of houses **2-6-10-11** must be connected to houses 3-11-12, without any unfavourable aspect, and at the same time Lagna lord must be strong. From Lagna lord to the respective bhavas and planets through their correct significations, people posses vehicles as destined, that is 2,4 or mufti wheelers and even ship or aeroplane.

Of several matters of the fourth house, one is education, which will take up for our study, the how of it, the level of education one will have, say higher education, if and when the planets and connected bhavas are at favourable levels. Next, is what type of education, is explained through an example.

One to have higher education, sublord of the fourth should be well connected to houses **4-9-11**, and with no connection at all to houses **8-12**. At the same time, the fourth sublord should not be subjected to aspects from Saturn and Mars. If the fourth sublord is either Saturn or Mars, and aspects by Saturn or Mars,

then no harm about it, but should be connected to houses **4-9-11**. Jupiter should aspect by fifth or ninth aspect and not by 7th aspect. When all these conditions are met, one will have the higher education of the highest order, the Native emerging as an authority on the subject whatever it may be. The fourth sublord and planet level connections, to fourth house alone, will give an education upto Intermediate level only. When connected to 9th house, higher education is offered. Again, when we talk of education the fourth sublord and the 9th sublord, at one and the same time should be connected to houses **4-9-11**. Ninth sublord when connected to **9-11** and no connection to 4, or 4th sublord signifying 4-9 houses and no connection to **11th**, or if the 4th sublord signifying houses **4-11** and no connection to 9th, under such circumstances one can never have the higher education. The Native in pursuit of higher education, will not reach the goal.

In this example chart, relevant to the position of the 4th bhava, what level of education one will have is explained. In this chart, **4th** bhava cusp falls at **12°41'** in Rishaba, bhava lord is Venus. Starlord is Moon and the sublord is Venus itself. That is in Rohini star, out of the 9 division of ft, **12°4'** cuspal position falls in Venus division. It is Venus subdivision, that is known as Venus in the sublord. This sublord Venus is in the star of Saturn, signifying houses 1-12-3, and Venus by himself is lord of 4 and 9 and is stationed in the 9th bhava. This Venus though in the **10th** sign (Vrischika) but well within the limits of the 9th bhava, and therefore we say it is stationed in the 9th. Now, Venus in the 9th is in the sub of Kethu. Therefore, Venus signifies houses **1-12-3-9**, and stands in the sub of Kethu. Here, Kethu belongs to 6 and 7 and is no way connected to the 8th house that could harm the higher education.

Please observe carefully without any confusion. That is- 4th sublord is **Venus**.

- a) Venus as it is in the star of Saturn- **connection to houses 1-3-12 has come in.**
- b) Venus is in Anuradha- the Saturn star- of the 9 divisions of it Venus is in the Kethu division. As Kethu is lord of 6 and 7, Venus is connected to houses - **6 and 7.**
- c) As Venus is stationed in the 9th - **connected to 9th house.**
- d) Venus by himself is the owner of 4th house - Therefore, **connected to 9th house.**

That is why, we say that Venus is connected to houses 1-12-3-9-4-6 and 7. 4th sublord when connected to 11th house, only then higher education, will find a satisfactory improvement. That is, as already explained, **4-9-11** houses should be interconnected in any or all possible manner at one and the same time. In this chart 4th sublord is connected to 4-9, and, even though not directly connected to 11th, but has its connection in an indirect manner. Then how? Jupiter lord of 11 is in Vrischika at $5^{\circ}34'$. Venus is also stationed in Vrischika at $7^{\circ}33'$. Jupiter and Venus are distanced at $1^{\circ}59'$ in the same star. ($7^{\circ}33' - 5^{\circ}34' = 1^{\circ}59'$). I have already explained about Planets conjoining within 2° (120 minutes) and how they help each other. Here the sublord Venus is at $1^{\circ}59'$ with lord of 11th, Venus gets the connection to 11th house. Therefore, as Venus is simultaneously connected to **4-9-11** houses, the Native is sure to achieve higher education. On this basis of planetary tie up, any Native will reach upto Ph.D. According to the nature and characteristics of the planets one is destined to emerge either as Engineer or IPS or IAS and so on. The emergence of a cadre like IAS and so on will take place during

the respective dasa/bukthi. At times, when the 4th sublord is very favourable, and when the Native is passing through unfavourable dasa/bukthi which are signifying 8-12 houses, relevant only to education, the Native fails in examinations carrying arrears. But they will again appear for the exams and come out successfully. When the 4th sublord itself is afflicted, failing in one examination, the very education comes, to a grinding halt.

Under such circumstance, lords of 4 and 9 exalted, and these lords whether it is Mercury or Jupiter, in terms of education the planets certainly cannot offer any result. Certain birth charts, when analysed for education, planetary set ups, when found as explained above, having exalted Mercury and or Jupiter, a view will be expressed accounting for the exalted planets, and only because of the exalted planets, such views will only be at the imagination level, but in reality the true position is certainly not so. Now the Tamil Poem-

See Giri and fourth

He, Giri, Four and Thrikona reaching Giri

Education improves abundantly.

What is read, understood and applied from the poem, when subjected to a practical level, this poem has failed to give the desired results.

Regarding education, the foreteller should have a clear understanding of certain fundamentals. They are-

1. What ever may be the lagna, the foreteller should first study and judge the 4th bhava and the sublord.

2. Fourth bhava sublord may be any planet, and that sublord should be deposited in the stars of lord of 4-9-11 or the house it occupies or conjoined with other planets within 2° level or the sublord stationed in one of the 9 divisions of that star, that sublord signifying 4-9-11 houses - all these levels when found connected to 4-9-11 houses, the Native is sure to have higher education. I have made it very clear. I am very assertive about it.

3. Fourth sublord if Sun and Mars, makes the Native a Doctor. If Venus- industrials, textiles. If Mercury - Lawyers, auditors, computer engineer. If Jupiter-teachers, lawyers, IAS. If Moon- Chemicals line. If Saturn- Research workers. If Rahu/Kethu, the house they occupy, acting as agents for those house lords, will offer the line of education accordingly. In this, certain planets as they conjoin, or as per their aspect, and planets in one division of the division of another planet, all these happen to be different planets, certain changes will be there.

4. If the 4th sublord is Saturn signifying or connected to 3-8-5-12 houses, one will learn Vedas and Manthras.

5. If the 4th sublord is Venus one will learn acting (cine field). If Mars, he will learn music. If Mercury-Pouranic studies. If Moon, he will practice Violin, Veena. If Sun, he will undergo training to learn and practice repairing of machines.

6. If the 4th sublord, houses 3-8-5-12 and the 4th house itself are connected, one will study upto S.S.L.C and then learn a line of studies as mentioned in para 5.

7. If the sublord of the 4th is Mars or Saturn and if connected houses 8-12, the Native will not go to school at all.

8. If the sublord of the 4th, if connected only to 4-9 and the lagna be a Sthira rasi, the Native will stop his education at the 9th standard level. If connected to 4-9-11, the Native will be a degree holder, but under the pass (class) marks.

9. If the sublord of the 4th, if connected to 4-5-11, the Native will study in a Veda Patasala or learn the art of acting in the cinefield at the National Film Institute of India. If the sublord of the 4th is Mercury, the Native will learn to play Pipe type musical instruments like flute, Nadaswaram, clarinet, saxophone etc in the Music college or at the Gurukula schools.

10. If the sublord of the 4th is Mars, and connected to 4-5-11, the Native will learn the martial arts like Karathe, Judo and so on.

11. If the sublord of the 4th is Venus and connected to 4-5-11, the Native will learn tailoring for a profession under the vocational training courses.

For 4th house matters, the sublord of the 4th should be connected to houses-

1. Higher education & highly qualified 4-9-11.
2. To construct a house 4-11-12 with Mars connection.
3. To purchase a constructed house 4-6-9-1-12.
4. To purchase land 4-11-12 sublord should be Mars.
5. Lower level education 4-11.
6. To have ancestral properties 4-9-11 -6-1.

7. To deposit money in the Bank **4-2-11-10**.
8. ~~To~~ do a job in a permanent place **4-10**. *
9. Always sick **1-4-6**. For this lagna sublord should signify **1-6**
10. Buildings constructed to let on rent. **4-11-12-6-10**.

Likewise, there are several types of matters still to be analysed from the 4th house. College and above college level, if one desires to have a higher education, the 4th sublord should at one **and** the same time has to signify or connected to houses **4-9-11**, when only according to the nature and charactersitics of Planet one will turn out to be an Engineer or a doctor or an IAS or **MBA** or CA, lawyer, auditor, research workers, Scientists and so on. If the planetary set ups are contrary to what all said above any number of planets found exalted, or by ownership, stationed Trikona or Kendra or having Parivarthana or even the lords of houses **4-9-11** are exalted or the lord of speech if exalted, all of them, on as is where basis, will offer the results, for other level matters only, but never to the level of higher education, and if the foreteller make use of them relevant to higher education, the very purpose of foretelling will not be served. Therefore, from a birth chart, if one wishes to tell decisively a view regarding higher education, this view should strictly fall in line with what I have explained in the above paras. **Then** the success is 100%. The general public is benefited. Astrology as a Science also finds its place of pride.

5th house (bhava)

The 5th house contains several matters. If all the matters are to be dealt, a separate booklet has to be brought out. Therefore, certain salient points are dealt herewith. Generally each of the **12** bhavas contain several matters, which can be

dealt only through separate **volumes**. Therefore, what is common and very important to the general public alone is explained.

5th house denotes child birth, the ability to think, increase or decrease in the power of one's intelligence. That is, if the 5th house is strong, the ability to think and the power of intelligence will be high and if the 5th house weak the power of intelligence very poor, and the Native may, even become insane. Further 5th house denotes love affairs, gambling like bet in races, lottery, casino matters and so on.

Cinema, drama, acting, rape, respectability, chaste, to learn **manthras**, profit to others, luxury life, negating service(paid job), to lose a job etc. are all covered under the 5th house. 5th house when connected to certain houses brings immense richness. And when connected to certain houses results in failure in all fronts leading to one's downfall and disgrace. 5th house tells about cure of a disease, or no disease at all. Therefore, if 5th house is well fortified the results are favourable and desirable. When **afflicted**, the results are both unfavourable and undesirable. In this context, it was explained that one's power of intelligence will be strong or weak.

For example, if a boy is attracted to a girl, then it turns out to be a love affair and ends in a marriage. To the level of a love affair, unless the 5th bhava level is so well set, this love affair cannot end in marriage. That is 5th sublord should signify houses 7 and 11. Please see the example chart.

Now let us presume a Rishaba **lagna**, Native, has the 5th bhava falling on 6°10'. Here it is explained **whether** this 5th bhava at 6°10' level, will indulge to make a love affair or not.

		Lagna I 12.53 Ke 13.11	
	House lord MER Star lord Sun Of the 9, 1 subdivision MER		
	Ra 13.11 VII 12.53 MER 2.05	VI 10.41 Sun 5.21	V 6.10

In this example chart 5th cusp falls in Kanya on 6° 10'.

5th house owner - Mercury

5th cusp stands on Uthirapalguni star- lord of the star - Sun.

Of the 9 divisions of Uthirapalguni star - one subdivision stands on - Mercury (sublord)

That is in Kanya Uthirapalguni star from the commencing of Kanya 0°- 1°13'20"

belongs to Rahu subdivision-

1°13'20"

Next 1°13'20" upto 3°00'00" belongs to

Jupiter subdivision

1°46'40"

Next 3°00'00" upto 5°6'40" belongs to

Saturn "subdivision

2°06'40"

5°06'40"

From 5°06'40" upto 7°00'00" belongs
to Mercury subdivision

1°53'20"

Total

7°00'00"

3°20' of Uthirapalguni star will be in Simha and the remaining 10° of Uthirapalguni will be found in Kanya. Of the 9 divisions of Uthirapalguni star, divisions of Sun, Moon, Mars alongwith the part of Rahu division 0-46-40 will be found in Simha.

The balance of 1°13'20" belonging to Rahu division will be found in Kanya which is the 4th of the 9 divisions. 5th division belongs to Jupiter, 6th to Saturn and the 7th is the one belonging to Mercury. The 8th belongs to Kethu and the 9th subdivision ends with Venus. The same type of 9 parts or subdivisions of a star have been repeatedly explained, throughout this book.

As such 6°10' in Kanya, which is the 6th subdivision relating to Mercury, this subdivision area as it is owned by Mercury- We call Mercury as sublord. Throughout this book, this subdivision areas for every bhava and star has been repeatedly explained to understand the sublord who is none else than the subdivision lord.

This sublord is Mercury who is stationed in Vrischika rasi, and in Vishaka star, and of the 9 divisions of Vishaka star, this sublord Mercury is posited in the last division which is Rahu area. By this, Mercury gets connected to houses 8-11 and 5-7.

How? Being in Jupiter star, houses 8-11, and as it is in Rahu sub- Rahu being occupant of 7th, the 7th house, the 5th house because Mercury is owner of the 5th, Mercury stationed in 6th-6th house, then again Mercury being the owner of 2nd house-the 2nd house are all connected. Therefore, Mercury is predominantly connected to houses 8-11, and the 7-6-2-5 houses are connected in a combined manner. Sum totally, Mercury is connected to houses 8-11-7-6-2-5.

5th sublord if connected to 5-7-11 houses, a situation will certainly arise leading to a love affair. Marriage also will take place. Here, if the 6th house if predominantly connected similar to 8-11, it will not give marriage. If the same 6th house connection is not predominant but having a connection in a combined manner, that is as it is, the house of deposit, certain disturbances will surface, and at last marriage will take place. Because for Mercury 8-11-7 houses are at its command than the other houses. The reason is, Mercury being deposited in a star and occupy one of the 9 subdivisions which are most important. Then only, importance need be given to the house where Mercury was stationed and the houses Mercury owns, are all of less importance. Accordingly, the Native of this example chart, he or she will certainly have a love affair, and after some obstacles and disturbance, this love affair will end in marriage.

Similarly, for a female, whether she is destined for a progeny can be clearly known from the 5th sublord. If the 5th sublord is deposited in the stars of occupants or owners of 5-2-11 and also deposited in one of the 9 divisions, through & upto which subdivision the 5th cusp is formed, that subdivision lord or sublord if not at all connected to 4-10 in any manner,

then, the child birth is rest assured. Rahu or Kethu may occupy the 5th house, or some other defects may be attributed to the 5th house as every one saying sarpa dosha and so on still, one is destined to have a child birth.'

What is said above is explained through an example chart.

V 13.15 Ra 0.21	VI 14.15 Moon 16.02	VII 12.09	VIII 10.15
IV 12.15 Jup 9.22	19/20 - 12 - 1950 5.02 AM Ven balance 15-11-12		IX 10.15
Mars 10.32 III 10.15			X 12.15
MER 23.58 Ven 13.12 II 10.15 Sun 5.26	Lagna 12 09	XII 14.15	Ke 0.21 Sat 6.49 XI 13.15

Ra	Moon		
Jup	Rasi Chakra 19/20 -12 - 1950 5.02 AM		
Mars			
MER Ven Sun	Lagna		Ke Sat

5th Cusp sublord is Rahu. Rahu is in the star of Jupiter and of the 9 divisions Rahu is in the division of Moon. This is for Male.

Similarly for his wife - 5th Bhava (from VII)-XI bhava sublord is also Rahu which also is found to be the same. ✓

The second chart shown above is a Rasi chakra chart, with planets occupying are written. Then, as any Astrologer, in the customary way of observations made, you will find Rahu occupying the 5th, lord of 5th is in the 4th. Rahu in the 5th is aspected by Saturn. Rahu in the 5th is generally known as sarpa dosha. Lord of 5th in the 4th further weakens the 5th house when studied for child birth. Finally, the foreteller says that the Native is denied of child birth.

But this Native had a male child on 22-3-1982, and the child is hale and healthy, As explained earlier, when 5th sublord not at all connected to 4-10, but signifying 2-5-11 in a lady's chart, child birth is certain. In this birth chart, both husband and wife, the 5th sublord is Rahu. Rahu is in the star of lord of 5 itself, Rahu is in the 5th sign but under the bhava limits of 4th. Rahu is predominantly connected to the 5th house. At the same time, Rahu has the ownership of the second house. How?

Because Rahu is stationed in Jupiter's house, thereby he has become the agent of Jupiter and takes control of houses 2 and 5. This is how Rahu/Kethu acts. Next, Rahu is in the subdivision of Moon, and Moon is lord of 9th. Kethu is the agent of Mercury lord of 11th - stationed in 2nd. On account of this, Rahu as agent of 2-5, and Rahu also being in the star of Jupiter, finally Rahu has the connections to houses 2-5-11. Here, we should note that Rahu though he has the connection to 4th house also, but predominantly subjected to houses 5 and 2,

Rahu can at the most restrict the number of issue, but cannot deny the child birth. In case if Rahu had strongly signified 4th house by being in Saturn star, the native cannot have a progeny during his life time. 7th House denoting his wife his 5th house is the 11th to be wife. His 11th house is 5th house to his wife. His second house is 8th to the wife. The 5th house of the wife has no connection to houses 4 and 12- child birth is confirmed.

Our next thinking will be, when the sublord of the 5th is Rahu, how the native had a male child. That is because though the 5th sublord is Rahu, it is deposited in Jupiter star a male planet. Hence, the birth of a male child. The same Jupiter had it occupied Meena or Mithuna the birth of male child would have been as Twins. Meena and Mithuna are dual signs. Rahu though in the star of Jupiter, but is in the Moon division, the division lord or sublord Moon as it is stationed in Mesha, the birth was a male child. To find out Male/Female birth, even though if the sublords are, Venus-Moon or Rahu all female planets and if they are deposited in the stars of male planets, then it will be Male child. The starlords also should occupy male signs. When there is a change in this order, then the birth of a Male or Female also will change.

If the sublord of the 5th happens to be Mercury, stationed in a dual sign, deposited in the star of female planets, and the starlord if occupying female signs, the child birth will be female child as Twins. What is explained holds good for Jupiter. When Mercury is stationed in a dual sign, in the star of Jupiter or its own Mercury star, and of the 9 divisions of that star, Jupiter or Mercury if deposited in the Jupiter division, that is Jupiter sublord, or the starlord if stationed in Cancer or Scorpio, more than 2 children will be born. Other than what has been so far

• explained, in any manner the tie up of planet will not give a Twin birth.

If the sublord of the 5th is **Mars** predominantly signifying house 4 and 12, there will be abortions.

If the 5th sublord is not in any way connected to 4-12-6, but signifying any of the other houses, the Native is destined for a progeny. Late or early child birth, the nature and characteristics of planets, have a say in the matter.

If the 5th sublord is predominantly connected to 6th house and also connected to badhakasthana of the 5th house, and when one of them runs the Dasa, the child will be a dead child or die in a few hours after birth.

If the 5th sublord signifying 5-11 houses is also connected to 12th, and also if aspected by Mars, the child born in Makara lagna, the leg of the child will be (defective) lame. If the 5th sublord is Mercury signifying houses 5-11 and connected to the 12th house hands will be lame. If the 5th sublord is Venus signifying houses 5-11 and connected to 12th, eyes will be affected - blindness.

If the 5th sublord is Mercury and Mercury conjoined with lords of 1 and 2, and connected to houses 5-11, and aspected by Saturn and or Mars, child born in Meena or Dhanur Lagna. It will be dumb or will have defect in speech. If the 5th sublord is Jupiter and born in Mithuna or Kanya lagna, the child will be dumb or defect in speech. If the lagna is Simha, the child will be a dull-head or some defects in intelligence.

In general, the 5th sublord, if it predominantly signifies 5-11, but conjoined with bhadhakadhipathi and also aspected by Saturn-Mars, without any aspect from Jupiter, and stationed in 6-8-12 houses to the 5th, the child born will have one defect or the other. The nature and characteristics of the planets will have a say in the matter.

5th sublord and the connected Houses:-

5th sublord - for what matters and which houses are to be connected is explained as below:-

1) Child birth	2-5-11
2) Love affairs	7-5-11-1
3) Betting & gambling	5-10-11-8-6-2
4) To learn Manthra	3-5-11-4
5) To be a cinema actor	5-10-11-7
6) To earn enormous money	2-6-5-11-3.

The sublord must be Guru with no connection at all to houses 8-12.

7) Failure in love affairs	5-6-10-12-1
8) To be a popular astrologer	5-9-10-11-2-7.

The sublord should be Saturn or Mercury or Jupiter.

9) Child birth Denied -	4-12-10-6
10) For a strong intelligence and thinking	5-11-3-9-10-1
11) Lose thinking, eccentric and near insanity	4-8-6-1-12

5th sublord in any manner connected to Rahu or Kethu.

12) Addiction to alcohol	3-6-2-1-4
--------------------------	-----------

5th sublord should be Saturn or Mars.

Sixth House

The Sixth house in general is known as the "**house of sickness**". Other than this, Sixth house indicates servants, paid jobs, **enmity**, enemies, irregular diet, catties, pet animals, herbs, food, clothing, maternal uncle, miserly attitude, purchase and sale of vehicles, loss to the enemy, obstacles, separation from and so on. Sixth house when connected to 2-11, increase in income.

Sixth house indicates disease. For one to contract sickness, how the sixth house should have been formed? Similarly for a paid job how the sixth house is formed at birth, and certain other matters related to Sixth house are explained as below:

1) Sickly health:- For this, 6th Bhava should be carefully studied and understood. If the sixth sublord is connected to houses 1 and 6 or Lagna sublord is connected to houses 6 and 1, sure and certain Native will have sickness or develop some disease. How it will happen? Sixth sublord in which star it is deposited, that star lord signifying 1 and 6, and that star lord if it is Sun, head-ache and eye diseases. If that star lord is Moon, blood related diseases and some disease on the face. If that Star lord is Mars, high fever, Wood circulation, small pox, T.B., and so on. If that star lord is Mercury, windy type of diseases, skin infections, ugly patches over the skin. If that sublord is Jupiter, diseases affecting heart and stomach. If that star lord is Venus, diseases affect eyes, sex organs and also the rectum. If that star lord is Saturn, diseases affect the hands, legs (cold and cough), nerves, water pressure in the heart. If that star lord is Rahu or Kethu, diseases affect through planets according to which planet, they act as agents.

The level of intensity of the sickness or disease depends on the fifth sublord. When the fifth sublord signifies or connected to houses 5-3-10, even though the sixth house indicates sickness or disease, it will not be of a major threat to health. Or, it can be pulled down by medicare. If the fifth sublord signifies the fourth house and the sixth sublord or sixth house levels indicating ill health, the intensity of the sickness or disease will be very high and spread over in such a manner that the disease will not respond to the treatments.

2) Next when we say, the sixth is loss to the enemy/opponent and profit to the native, the how of it is explained by an example chart as below:-

II 6.51	III 9 53	IV 8.50 Jup 12.01	V 5.22
I 1.53	Ra in the star of Jup (Punarvasu) Jup in the star of Moon (Rohini)		VI 2.02 Jup 2.15
XII 2.02			VII 1.53
XI 5.22	X 8.50	IX 9.53	VIII 6.51

Ra connected to houses 2-11-6

Jup connected to houses 4-6-2-11

The sixth sublord is Rahu in the star of Jupiter, signifying houses 2-11. Rahu is stationed in the sixth and thereby connected to the sixth house. Like a set up of this chart during Rahu Dasa or Bukthi or Anthara or by the daily Moon's transit in the stars of Rahu - Arudhra, Swathi or Sathabisha, one is sure

and certain to have an inflow of money. This flow of money **whether it is large** or in trickles depends on the **strength** of the **2nd and 10th Bhavas**. Accordingly, if the **2nd and 10th Bhavas are in a** favourable position to money matters, during Rahu Dasa - Jupiter bukthi or Mars bukthi or Sun-Moon bukthis, the inflow of money will be in crores. Just now, I said that the inflow which may be high or low will be related to the house of profession - 10th and to the house of wealth - 2nd. But, whatever may be the strength of the houses 2 and 10, if the 6th house **and the** sublord of the 6th signify or well connected to houses **6-2-11** during the favourable **Dasa-Bukthi-Anthara** periods, **the inflow** of money - high or low - the inflow is sure and certain. Not only the 6th bhava, any planet predominantly connected to **2-6-11**, during their Dasa-Bukthi-Anthara periods, one will have the inflow of money. But, if they are connected to houses 5 **and** 8 the inflow of money will be reduced, there may not be the very inflow at all.

Here, to know of a sublord, I have already explained. This should always be kept in mind. That is any Bhava, rising in a sign, that Bhavas has to rise in a star, and out of the 9 divisions of that star, in one of the 9 division of this star, which subdivision **the bhava** rises, that subdivision area is called the sublord. In order to make the reader understand very clearly about this sublord, the explaining of it is repeated. Because as you know, for good or bad this sublord is the **SUPREMO** who is the ultimate deciding factor of each of their respective bhavas. In this example chart, the 6th bhava falls at 2°02' in Cancer and in Jupiter star. Of the nine divisions of this Jupiter star, the first division belongs to Jupiter itself followed by Saturn - Mercury - Kethu - Venus - Sun - Moon - Mars and Rahu division commencing from Jupiter and ending in Rahu. Now, Jupiter at

2°02' in Cancer in Jupiter star is in division of Rahu, that is subdivision belonging to Rahu, and hence the subdivision lord or sublord is Rahu. Likewise throughout this book, whichever bhava we say, falls in a star and subdivision, this subdivision lord is the sublord.

If the sixth sublord signifies 6 and 10 one will be in a service, that is paid job.

If the sixth sublord signifies houses 6 and 7, the native for sometime will be working in service for a paid job and thereafter he will have his own profession. In the same manner, if the seventh sublord too signifies 6 and 7 it will be sometime service and then after sometime own profession.

If the sixth sublord predominantly signifies 7 and 12 not only separation will take place, the husband will develop sickness or disease.

If the sixth sublord signifies 3 and 6, brothers will be separated. If signifying 3-4-9, Mother will fall sick.

If the sixth sublord signifies 6-7-12-1-8, enemies will surface appear confront.

Generally when we speak of the 6th house, when it is connected to houses 2-6-11, inflow of money, success in undertakings, will be there, but a happiness, **more** than this level cannot be expected, that is for other matters. Similarly for job (service), the 6th house when connected to 2-6-10-11, it will be a matter of happiness only to the level of promotion etc., but nothing beyond this, that is for other **matters**. On major event of

life, this sixth house takes a leading role, when analysed for separation between husband and wife by spoiling their marital relation, sickness and disease, emerging of enemies and so on.

6th sublord and the connected houses.

The 6th Bhava and the 6th sublord for what matters and to which of the houses when connected are explained as below:

1) Sickness and disease	1-6 houses
2) Debts	6-8-12
3) Separation of husband and wife	6-12
4) Promotion	2-6-10-11
5) To earn money	2-6-11
6) Loss of wealth (money)	5-7-8-12
7) Purchase of cattle	6-11-5-1
8) For success	1-6-11

When the 6th sublord signifies or connected to the houses of several matters as noted above, events take place.

Further, when we say success in all undertakings, for which matter success is sought and analysed for, that house should be judged and linked along with houses 6 and 11. For example, purchase of house, then, 4-6-11. For success in examination houses 9-6-11. To win over an enemy 7-6-11. Likewise, the desired houses under judgment should be analysed along with houses 6 and 11.

In general, this 6th house, when analysed for service that is paid job, inflow of money, earnings etc., when connected and analysed to these respective houses, it gives the success in a

full measure. For all other matters, this 6th house (analysis) will not offer any favourable results.

Seventh House

Seventh house denotes marriage, partner (life partner and business partner) of persons who give and take. Except one's family members the seventh house refers to all those with whom the native contacts or enters into contract or agreement or even quarrels, litigation, duels and so on. Further, this 7th house is a Marakasthana, denotes mother's property, **one's influence** and honour in foreign countries, public relations, tells who the thief is, one's own profession, International trade and so on. Independent business for people born in common sign. 7th house is badhakasthana. To pick **up** quarrel with a **particular** individual will also be harmful. Likewise several matters are denoted by this 7th house.

If the sublord of the seventh signifies houses 2-3-7 early marriage will take place. If the 11th house also when connected, that marriage will be a happy one throughout life. If connected to 6-12 life long happiness will not be there.

When the sublord of the 7th and sublord of the 2nd are connected only to houses 6 and 12 predominantly and that sublord **if it is** Saturn or Mars or Sun, then there **will be no** marriage in his lifetime. What we mean by connection only to houses 6-12, is that the sublord being deposited in the stars of lords of 6 and 12 in a predominant manner.

If the sublord of the 7th signifies 2-5-7-11, it will be a love marriage and also a happy one.

If the sublord of the 7th signifies 5-6-7-12, then after the love marriage, ~~separation~~ between husband and wife will take place.

If the sublord of the 7th signifies 1-6-5-12, love affairs will be there, but **wil'** not end in marriage.

If the sublord of the 7th signifies 5-9-12-3, love affair takes place, but the boy and girl will elope from their houses.

If the sublord of the 7th is Mercury or Jupiter and stationed in a dual sign or deposited in stars of lord of dual signs one will have two wives, but only when predominantly connected to houses 2-7.

If the sublord of the 7th is Mercury and stationed in Cancer or Scorpio or deposited in the stars of Aslesha or Jyeshtha signifying houses 2-3-7, one will marry many wives.

If the sublord of the 7th is Rahu and stationed in Meena or Mithuna, signifying 2-7 houses, having Saturn aspect, then one will **marry** a widow.

If the sublord of the 7th is Jupiter and connected to houses 1-5-6-7, and Jupiter stationed in the 5th, aspected by Saturn, Mars one will have sex with his **own** daughter. Similarly, connected to houses 1-3-6-7-12, and Jupiter stationed in 3rd, aspected by Mars, Saturn one will have sex with his own sister.

As said above, there are several cruel ways for one to satisfy his sex, in whose birth chart the 7th **and** 5th house according to their connections with other houses, aspects and so on, takes the lead role. Such natives lose their sense of

proportion on sex matters, so blind to see whether it is a relation or sister or daughter or even **mother**. (only for sex matters)

Therefore, several matters are denoted under the 7th house. We therefore will take up for our analysis through example chart, one or two matters, how such matters function, how they should be analysed are explained below. If one analyses as explained, clear results can be had. Slow, steady and a patient analysis should be made. Of 7th house matters, we will now take up particularly marriage, for one, when marriage will take place, how the event takes place, how the married life will be, are all brought out clearly in the example chart shown below.

V 13.15 Ra 0.21	VI 14.15	VII 12.09	VIII 10.15
IV 12.15 Jup 9 32	19/20 - 12 - 1950 5.02 AM N 10.46 E 76.42 Venus dasa bal 16-1-16		IX 10.15
Mars 10.32 III 10.15			X 12.15
MER 23.58 Ven 13.12 II 10.15 Sun 5.26	I 12.09	XII 14.15	Ke 0.21 Sat 8.49 XI 13.15

Sun -	Moola 2	Venus -	Moola 4
Moon -	Bharani 1	Saturn -	Uthira 4
Mars -	Sravana 1	Rahu -	P.badhra 4
MER -	Poorvashada 4	Kethu -	Uthira 2
Jupiter -	Sathabisha 1	Lagna -	Anusha 3

7th sublord is Rahu

7th sublord - how Rahu happens to be the 7th sublord.

7th house is in Rishaba.

7th bhava is Rishaba falls at 12°9'

7th house in Rishaba with Krithika star -
ending in

10°00'

Rohini star full -

13°20'

Mrigasira star (part)

6°40'

30°00'0

7th bhava falls in Rohini star.

Rohini star has 9 divisions

First division belongs to Moon itself

1°06'40"

Second division belongs to Mars

0°46'40"

1°53'20"

Add span of the Krithika star in Rishaba

10°00'00"

11°53'20"

Third division belongs to Rahu

2°00'00"

13°53'20"

Therefore 7th bhava at 12°09' means, the span of the 3rd division is between 11°53'20" to 13°53'20". This area lord who is in Rahu is called as the 7th sublord. In the same bhava from 13°53'20" to 15°40'00", when the 7th cusp raises within this span, Jupiter will be sublord. Next from 15°40'00" to 17°46'40", this division area belongs to Saturn, and therefore Saturn is the sublord. Between 17°46'40" to 19°40'00" belongs to Mercury. Hence, Mercury is the sublord. From 19°40'00" to 20°26'40" in this areas Kethu emerges as the sublord. Next, Venus division having his area from 20°26'40" to 22°40'00". Hence Venus is the sublord. When the subdivision area falls between 22°40'00" to 23°20'00", Sun emerges as the sublord. At 23°20'00" in Rishaba, the Rohini star ends. Next Mrigasira starts, having 9 subdivisions. Therefore all the 27 stars has the 9 subdivisions

that is sublords, according to the planets have their subdivision area calculated to the 120 years Vimshothari dasa. Planetary area as per their respective stars, have the division area in Deg-Min-Secs which is a constant one and this permanent subdivision area lord is called the sublord. As to how this star area is divided and sublord area allotted has been explained in earlier pages. As and when you need, you can also arrive at the subdivisions. In order to have no confusions at all, I am repeatedly explaining this.

Then you will find in this chart, 7th sublord is posited in the star Poorvabadhra whose lord is Jupiter. Of the 9 divisions of the Jupiter star, Rahu is occupying the Moon division. As Rahu is posited in Poorvabadhra star, Rahu is connected to houses 2 and 5 of Jupiter. Jupiter is in the 4th sign but within the limits of the 3rd bhava. Now Jupiter is connected to houses 2-5 and 3. As Rahu is in Moon division, Rahu has connection to 9th house whose lord is Moon. Now Rahu is connected to houses 2-5-3 and 9. Moon is stationed in the 6th. Our final observation is that Rahu is connected to houses 2-5-3-9-6-4. Further Rahu and Kethu are empowered with special powers to offer the results of the house they occupy, the power to offer the results of the planets which aspect Rahu or Kethu, the power to offer the results of the planets which are conjoined with Rahu or Kethu. Therefore Rahu indicates the 7th house, as Rahu is posited in Moon division which Moon signifies the 7th house. Rahu is aspected by Saturn lord of 3 and 4. Rahu acts as agent for Dhanus and Meena. Venus -lord of 7th is stationed in Dhanus, Mercury- lord of 11th, Sun- lord of 10th are all under the control of Rahu. Therefore, Rahu, takes charge of Marriage as Rahu is connected to the houses 2-3-7-11, the houses that decide the marriage matters. Therefore, marriage is assured to this Native

is very clear and a decided one. I have also explained that houses 6-12-10-4 creates obstacles and **cause delay** in marriage matters. In that, the way we should understand is that, the sublord of the 7th having NO connection at all in **any** manner to houses 2 and 7, but should be connected only to 6-12 houses, then only denial of marriage or separation **is** there. As such for certain lagnas, lord of 7th will also be lord of 12th. So, when 7th sublord is connected to 7th house, it is quite natural that the 12th house connection will also get mixed up. In this chart, we are coming across such a **situation**. Then how to decide in **what manner** the 6-12 connection **is** there. The answer is-

The 7th sublord according to that bhava position, it may be anyone of the 9 planets. Accordingly, 7th sublord who ever it may be, and in the 12th, some other planet occupying it and if this sublord is deposited in anyone of the stars of the occupant of 12th, then it means this 7th sublord is predominantly connected to the 12th house. The 12th house having a tenant planet has another house as 7th house. **Even** then the signification **will be** for the 12 house only. This **is explained by an example chart as below-**

		VII 14.09	
	No. 2		
	I 14.09	XII 16.15 Mars 16.04	XI 15 06 Jup 24.01

In this chart, 7th sublord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in Virgo in the star chithra, Mars is the star lord. Mars is in the 12th that is in rapt conjunction with the 12th cusp. Therefore, sublord Jupiter will signify houses 12-1 and 6 predominantly. Sublord Jupiter though stationed in the 11th as lord of 2 and 5, he is completely useless. Has this Mars been in the 7th, Jupiter is fully advantageous. Therefore the connections of the sublords to relevant house, should be very carefully studied, to decide whether marriage is promised or not or obstacles and so on are to be further analysed. Lord of 6th will also be lord of 7th. Lord of 7th may also be lord of 12th. Under such circumstances, what matter we have taken for analysis, and for that house matter, we should find out whether the sublord is connected or not.

Except Sun and Moon, all other planets are owners of 2 houses each. When one of the houses is favourable, the other house will in a natural way be unfavourably connected. We need not mind this. For the houses we need, we must look to, whether the sublord is connected to the relevant favourable houses under study. So much so, one house being favourable and the other house being unfavourable, they will be subjected to good or bad after marriage, but will not prevent the very marriage.

In this example chart No.1, 7th sublord is Rahu, in the star of Jupiter and in the sub of Moon, and signifies 2-3-7 and also connected to the 11th house. That is marriage is promised. But due to 5th house connection, love affairs developed and ended in marriage with the consent of parents and others.

Next, we must find out when this marriage took place and which of the planets were favourable to celebrate the marriage.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1. At birth, balance of Venus dasa | 16-1-16 |
| 2. Next, Sun dasa | 6-0-0 |
| 3. Next, Moon dasa | <u>10-0-0</u> |
| | 32-1-16 |

At the end of Moon dasa, the age of the Native was 33 years. Roughly, this is the age for marriage as per a general observation. Moon in bharani star, the dasa is on, predominantly connected to houses 7 and 12. What we need is the 7th house. In this chart, when ever you select the 7th house, 12th house is the other house which is always a connected one. The 7th house that we are searching for, and the 7th house that we now get should be taken. Relevant to dasa lord, 7th house is the favourable one which is confirmed. Next we have to select the bukthi lord. 2-3-7-11 are the houses for marriage. How? 2nd house-family set up, 3d house- Negotiations, 7th house- Legal bondage of the husband and wife, 11th house - permanent happiness. The dasa is on with Moon connected to the 7th house. Moon, other than the 7th house out of the remaining 2-3-11 houses, Moon though it indicates the 2nd house where Venus is stationed, as the 3rd house denotes negotiations, before marriage it is customary that both the parties of the girl and boy side decide the marriage day, whereafter only in a majority of the cases, the marriage is celebrated. Now planets that are connected to 3rd house, that planet bukthis should operate. Not only that. The 3rd house eventhough it may involve the parties to negotiation, but if the outcome has to be successful, alongwith 3rd, the 11th house connection must be there. Therefore that plant which can equate 3 and 11, its bukthi should operate. Then only, the marriage will take place. Therefore, we should find out which planet can link houses 3-11 at one and the same time. Mars and Jupiter are in the 3rd house

but both has no connection to 11th. Therefore in Moon dasa upto Moon bukthi and Mars bukthi, marriage will not take place. Next is Rahu bukthi. Rahu is connected to the 3rd house and acts as agent to the 11th house. Rahu is predominantly connected to houses 2-5-3 and just for a namesake, Rahu is connected to the 11th. Saturn and Kethu are stationed in the 11th. Saturn as owner of 3rd is stationed in 11th. No planets in the stars of Saturn. Therefore, Saturn alongwith 3-11, 1st house is also connected. Sun is stationed in the 1st house. Saturn is in the star of Sun. A Saturn is predominantly connected to the 1st house, negotiations will start only during Saturn bukthi and come to a successful end. Next comes Mercury bukthi. Saturn except for connection to houses 3-11, as it has no connection to houses 2-7, during this Saturn bukthi, negotiations will end successfully only during Mars anthara or Jupiter anthara. The reason is both Jupiter and Mars are stationed in the 3rd house. The next Mercury bukthi, is predominantly connected to houses 7 and 2. How? Mercury is deposited in the star Poorvashada, signifying 7th. Mercury is stationed in the 2nd and hence 2nd house is connected. Further, Mercury is in Venus star, which Venus is lord of 7th, and that 7th lord Venus, stationed in the 2nd. Mercury in Venus star, predominantly connects the 2nd house. Mercury is lord of 11th. Thus Mercury signifying and or connected to 2-7-11 houses, marriage will certainly take place during Mercury bukthi. Mercury bukthi runs for 17 months. Now we must find out during which anthara, marriage will take place.

Before proceeding to find out in which anthara the marriage will take place, we have to study an important level. That is, every one says, a general opinion that Guru balam should be there for the marriage to take place. In our daily life we are coming across several marriage taking place without Guru

balam and with Guru balam ON, marriages have not taken place. Such marriages are thousands and thousands. Further, Guru balam is reckoned from Chandra **lagna**. This is not a correct approach. Because in a birth chart, chandra lagna itself may arise as 6-12 houses that negates the marriage. Then again, the house of marriage, the 7th is reckoned from birth lagna and not from the birth Moon sign. Chandra lagna means that which indicates the birth star in a house through which dasa-bukthi is calculated. This dasa-bukthi and the Guru balam has no relation to each other in any manner.

Saturn, Jupiter, Sun and Moon, these four planets are called the **TRANSIT OWNERS**. Apart from how they function in a birth chart, for an event matter to materialise during a given period only, these four planets- the **TRANSIT OWNERS** have a key role to play by their transits- that is in Gochara.

Moon in 27 days, Sun in 12 months, Jupiter in **12** years and Saturn in 30 years- make one round around the zodiac. As such, if a matter event is to be completed within 27 days. Moon transit over the favourable sensitive point of the zodiac is a **must**.

Similarly, if a matter event is to be completed within 12 months, Sun transit, over the favourable sensitive point of the zodiac is a **must**.

Likewise if a matter event or several other matters are to be completed over a span of 12 years, Jupiter transit over the favourable sensitive point of the zodiac is a **must**.

In the same manner, for an event matter or several matters are to be completed over a span of 30 years, Saturn transit over the favourable sensitive point of the zodiac is a must.

Over and above the 30 years, transit of Uranus, Neptune are to be observed. These are some of the general rules, which are very much applicable in the Horary chart to our advantage.

Therefore, when Jupiter makes one round of the zodiac in 12 years, during which period marriage is to take place, we have to observe whether Guru balam is there and also favourable during its transit reckoned from lagna for 2-7-11, and not from chandra lagna. A marriage to take place in the age of 12 is a rare thing. Most of the marriages take place around the age group of 30. Therefore when Saturn makes one round of the zodiac in 30 years during which period, marriage is to take place, we have to observe whether this Saturn's transit is favourable for marriage connected to 2-7-11 houses of marriage. Marriage is celebrated above the age 15 in several ways, what all said above is of a general rule and not to be taken in the strict sense. For marriage, it is the 7th sublord and the dasa-bukthi-anthara, that decides the marriage and the timing, when the Guru balam does not at all come into picture, and the marriage too takes place. For a train to start the green signal is shown. Similarly, the 7th sublord shows the green signal. On seeing the green signal the dasa bukthi lords conduct the marriage. To explain about the Guru balam so much was discussed.

Next we continue with our example chart No.1. We stopped at- that the marriage to have taken place during Moon dasa

Mercury bukthi- dasa lord connected to 7th house, bukthi lord connected to 2-11 houses. The dasa-bukthi period is on. Now we have to find out the anthara lord who will be favourable. Next to Mercury anthara, it is Kethu anthara. Kethu conjoined with Saturn is connected to house, 3 and 4 and stationed in the 10th. Next is Venus in the star of Kethu signifies houses 10 and 11. Next is Sun who is also in the star of Kethu. Next is Moon signifying houses 7 and 12 but stationed in the 6th. Next is Mars in the star of Moon predominantly signifying houses 6 and 9. Therefore, upto this stage none of the anthara lords are favourable to conduct the marriage. Next is Rahu anthara, Rahu already as you know, is the 7th sublord signifying houses 2-5-7-11. Therefore it is the Rahu anthara which is the favourable period for marriage.

Marriage was celebrated on 2-11-1979, Friday, morning
between 6 to 7 a.m.

Date of birth of the Native	1979-11-2
	<u>1950-12-20</u>
	28-10-12

1. At birth, balance of Venus dasa	16-1-16
2. Sun dasa	6-0-0

22-1-16

3. Moon dasa	Moon bukthi	0-10-0
	Mars bukthi	0-7-0
	Rahu bukthi	1-6-0
	Jupiter bukthi	1-4-0
	Saturn bukthi	1-7-0

27-11-16

4. Moon dasa - Mercury bukthi

Mercury anthara	0-2-12
Kethu anthara	0-1-0

Venus anthara	0-2-25
Sun anthara	0-0-25
Moon anthara	0-1-12
Mars anthara	0-1-0

28-9-00

Rahu anthara **0-2-16**

28-11-16

Age at the time of marriage

28-10-12

.0-1-4

Therefore, Marriage was

celebrated during

Moon dasa,
Mercury bukthi,
Rahu anthara,
Friday,
Meena rasi/Uthirabadhra star
in **Thula** lagna.

Day lord - Venus - lord of 7th.

Moon rasilord - Jupiter lord of 2nd.

Starlord - Saturn - Lord of 3rd stationed in **11th**.

Therefore all the above planets are connected to houses
2-3-7-11.

Unless, upto this level of analysis is made, for marriage- on the timing of event one cannot pinpoint the day and date of the event. Therefore to tell with a mere Guru balam of the marriage event, will never be of any use. At certain times, the level of analysis made for **2-7-11** coincides with that of Jupiter transit in Gochara, one may form an opinion, that the marriage took place because of Guru balam, but the truth is- it is not because of

Guru balam. Without Guru balam several several marriages takes place. Whatever levels of transits (Gochara) may be, they are to be ascertained from lagna only. To count from chandra lagna, of the (Gochara) transits will never be of any use. From lagna to the 12 houses, dhana, brother, mother, children, disease, wife etc. we are counting from lagna. But when it comes to Gochara (transit) to count from chandra lagna, will not only be contradictory but also useless. For example to know the time of death to mother, from 4th house (i.e Mother) we are verifying the 2-7 houses being **marakasthana** alongwith badhakasthana. Here transit of Jupiter and Saturn in the maraka-badhakasthana houses from 4th, which period is taken note of to fix the timing of death. To the contrary, Jupiter-Saturn transit from chandra lagna - and therefrom the 4th - to talk about timing of death to mother as per Gochara will never be of any use. Guru balam and sani balam is not only for marriage but for all good and bad results, the transit of Jupiter or Saturn is to be taken note of is a general rule. Of the 27 stars, Moon when it transits a particular star, a particular event takes place. Why? Because Moon also, according to Gochara only, transits star after star. In 27 days, it completes one round of the zodiac. When a matter event is decided by all the concerned planets, at the final stage, they approach the Moon for execution. For that matter event, related to a particular star, Moon transiting in that star in a duration of 24 hours, brings the timing of event very close, to be connected to the lagna transit. In turn, the lagna transit operating roughly for 2 hours in a sign completes the event in full and final. In the same way, **Sun-Jupiter-Saturn**, all the three too have the Gochara run. For a bus accident to take place, you all know as to how many levels/stages are to be formed. The person involved in the accident occurring at a particular time has to start just a little earlier. The bus also has

to start at the given time to reach the correct **place/spot** of the accident. The bus should not be bumping or jolting or some other thing should should not come in the middle way- and even if such disturbances to the bus do happen- then also the bus will be at the said time to cause the accident, and the accident will take place. What is the reason for all these? The reason is the same Gochara that is transit beginning from Saturn-then Jupiter-then Sun- then Moon, then atleast the lagna transit also has to make the event happen. All events happening on earth is subjected to this Gochara, that is transit, and yet this is only a general and broad observation. Therefore, the Gochara levels are meant not only for marriage but for all events, the said Gochara is necessary and at the same time it is only a general rule. This is exactly what happens in 27 days of the Moon or within one year of Sun or within 12 years of Jupiter or 30 years of Saturn, all of which are meant for a purpose. Again to repeat, this is an approximate and general rule only. If I wish to elaborate about this, a separate book has to be made. Therefore, I wish to make one single **reference**.

From lagna to the 12, every cuspal sublords, for particular matter, if they have no key role to play, due to affliction etc. but have a strength just sufficient to push through ordinary level matters, then alone Saturn, Jupiter transits, that is Gochara are essential. If the cuspal sublords are strong to decide a matter, the events shall take place without the support of Saturn, Jupiter Gochara (transit), but the sublords by its directives will dictate the dasa bukthi lords to complete the matter event. Or to tell in a different way, the dasa-bukthi, Moon, Sun and lagna transits gets the power to act from the strength of the respective sublords.

Astrology as a Science, was never a **made**, easy one in terms of predictions. Make a rasi chart, fill up the planets (and such a chart which does not have the bhava sputa and Graha sputa) to tell predictions, is of no use, which we all know.

So from a birth chart, if you wish to know about **marriage**, first and foremost important point is to have the correct birth time and in case birth time given is wrong, it has to be rectified. Otherwise cuspal sublords and planet sublords **will** vary on account of which a correct prediction cannot be made. There are ways and means to find out whether the birth chart is correct or the given birth time is correct. When doubt arises, through proper cross checks one will be able to find out whether the birth time given is correct or incorrect. How to judge whether the given birth chart is correct or not or for that matter the birth time given is correct or not are explained in detail as below. Slow and steady with patience if one probes, even though a wrong chart or a chart made to incorrect birth time, through this, one can make things clear.

When you receive a birth chart from the hands of the Native, immediately note down the time. To note down the time means only when you are to make predictions roughly from that time. The time noted will be useful and helpful. In case you receive the chart at a time, but you are to make predictions after few hours or days, in that case leave off this time and take the time when you are ready for commencing the analysis. On that day-

What is the day lord?

Which is the Moon rasi?

Which is the Moon star?

Which is the Month?

Of the 9 divisions of that star in which subdivision Moon

transits - Moon) sublord.

Which is the lagna - lagna

On **which star** the lagna is **moving** • **Lagna starlord**.

After knowing the 7 levels of the ruling planets of the particular time, if you compare it with the birth chart in your hand, they will tally. If a planet is in Vakra at that particular time, in the birth chart also that planet, or the star lord in which that planet is deposited would also be found in Vakra. When the planet is Vakra, in which star it is deposited, take that starlord and **leave the Vakra planet**.

Again I am explaining with a true event **as below-**

On 22-6-92, Monday evening at 5.50 p.m one Mr.V.Dhandapani of Avanesi having his computer birth chart approached me and said that he is doubtful of his birth time and requested me to rectify it. His birth chart details are 28-4-52, Monday 3.00 p.m. with longitude and latitude mentioned. When we start erecting one's birth chart, first we should **note down the commencing time, the date, the day, moon star, lord of the month, lagna lord, lagna star lord, the 7 levels of that particular time**. Then find out, in which house each planet is stationed, in which star each planet is deposited, and in which subdivision of the 9 divisions of that star the **planet** is deposited. Then make them into two parts. What are the 2 parts?

Of that **day** - day.

Of that **day** rasi.

Of that **day** star

Of that **day** Month.

This is one **part**.

When we commence
 analysing the lagna rising
 Lagna moving in a star

Lagna
 star -

This the second part.

Of the above 2 parts, one part **will** indicate the Natives birth Moon sign and star, and the second part will indicate his birth lagna, the lagna star lord and the lagna sublord.

The Native who approached me did not say that he doubted his date of birth, but said that he doubts only about his lagna position. Therefore, our analysis is subjected to verification of the lagna position only. What matter we are analysing relevant ot doubtful nature, it will be cleared by the above ruling planets. Any other doubts may give the clue for a tally or even fail to tally. Therefore, if one analyses to verify the Date of birth, supposed to be doubtful, the above ruling planets, will clear the doubts. You need not have any doubt about it. Therefore, here the doubt is about the lagna position- that is birth time.

Again in deatil it is explained as **below-**

On 22-6-92, Monday evening 5.50 p.m, the lagna position was analysed. On that day at that time the planetary positions were **Simha** lagna **23°21'** (Natives birth chart)

Day	Monday	Lord	Moon
Rasi	Kumbha	Lord	Saturn (R)
Star	P. badhra	Lord	Jupiter
Lagna			

for 5.50 p.m	Vrischika	Lord	Mars
Lagna star	Jyeshtha	Lord	Mercury

Therefore, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Mercury are ruling on that day at 5.50 p.m. Reject Saturn as it is Retrograde. The remaining Moon, Jupiter, Mars, Mercury are Ruling Planets. Now we will see the planetary set up.

Planets	Deg/Mts	House occupied	Star ocru	Subdivision occupied i.e. sublord
1. Moon	28°25'	Saturn X	Jupiter	Venus
2. Jupiter	14°52'	Sun	Venus	Venus
3. Mars	12°05'	Mars	Kethu	Mercury
4. Mercury	29°29'	Mercury	Jupiter	Moon

From the above you will find that
Moon gets 2 places
Jupiter gets 3 places
Mars gets 2 places
Mercury gets 3 places
Venus gets 3 places
Kethu gets 1 place
Sun gets 1 place
Saturn X gets 1 place. (Saturn rejected)

Here more places are had by Venus-Jupiter and Mercury only. In the **Simha** rasi, where the doubt rises has Kethu, Venus

and Sun stars. As Venus gets 3 places, lagna star is Poorvapalguni is **now** clear. Next as Jupiter gets 3 places lagna **sublord** is **Jupiter is made** clear. Next as Mercury gets 3 places, of the 9 divisions of the sublord Jupiter, one division falling in Mercury division, that is Mercury will be the sub sublord is also made clear. Sun gets only one place. Therefore Sun is the lagna lord is equally clear.

Therefore, undoubtedly, it is Simha lagna at birth of the Native. No doubt about it.

Lagna -	Sun
Star-	Venus
Sublord -	Jupiter
Sub sublord -	Mercury

Accordingly Sun-Venus-Jupiter-Mercury will be the beginning sputa.

20°-06'-40" beginning	20-6-40
Area of the sublord Jupiter division	0-14-13
Saturn division	0-16-54
Beginning of mercury division	20-37-47

Therefore the planetary positions that is the ruling planets indicate very clearly the rising of lagna as 20-37-47. This sensitive point arrived at, must now be fixed to the levels of the Natives birth chart born on 28-4-1952, which will be the true lagna sputa.

As on 22-6-92 for 5.50 p.m. lagna rising	20°-37'-47"
KP Ayanamsa at birth of the Native	<u>23°-05'-00</u>
	43°42'47"

From Mesha to Simha	120°00'00"
The say an a sputa	163°42'47"
For this 163°42'47" , sayana lagna sputa	24 +
	4-54-52
Sidereal time at birth of the Native	(-) 7-51-39
	21-03-13
As per Greenwich time for 77° longitude	
time to be added	+ 5-53-00
	26-56-13
	(-) 24
	2-56-13

Hence, the birth time of the Native on 28-4-1952 is (afternoon) 2 hours 56 minutes **13** seconds that is- **2-56-13** p.m.

The Natives birth chart made through computer - shows Simha lagna falls in 23°21 '00".

then in that case Sun - lagna lord
 Venus - Star lord
 Saturn - Sub lord

for which the birth time will be 3-00 p.m. Similarly, on **28-4-1952** for 3-00 p.m. - ruling planets will be- **28-4-1952 - RP** at birth.

Day	Monday	Moon
Rasi	Mithuna	Mercury
Star	Mrigasira	Mars
Lagna	Simha	Sun
Lagna star	P.Palguni	Venus
Lagna sublord	Saturn	Saturn

This is how his lagna position was calculated. His doubt was only on the lagna position and not on the date, or that day's star or Moon rasi. There we need not worry about all these for our analysis. Still they also come into picture while in our analysis

on 22-6-92, 5.50 p.m.

Day	Monday	Moon
Rasi	Kumbha	Saturn (R)
Star	P.badhra	Jupiter
Lagna	Vrischika	Mars
Lagna star	Jyeshta	Mercury

As Mercury and Mars are in lagna, his birth star is Mrigasira is clear. Moon is in the RP. He was born also on Monday. Therefore his day of birth, the Moon rasi and the birth star have come in a natural way. Here the analysis made was only for the lagna position. The analysis made have been well explained as above'. Likewise, through proper analysis, we can ascertain whether a given lagna is correct or incorrect, and after arriving at the correct birth time, we can get the correct 7th sublord, through which I wish to say that we can fix the very date of marriage.

7th bhava - 7th sublord and the connected houses

1. Marriage	2-7-3-11
2. For partnership	7-11
3. For love marriage	2-5-7-11
4. Separation after marriage	2-7-6-12
5. No marriage at all	6-10-12
6. For more than one marriage	2-7.

But the sublord should be Mercury or Jupiter. They or the lord

of the star in which they are deposited should be stationed in dual signs like Meena or Mithuna.

7. To marry a widow

2-7-8-11.

But the sublord should be Rahu or Saturn.

For the above said 7th sublord should be connected to relevant matters.

Eighth bhava (House)

Eighth house denotes long life, failure in any undertakings, sufferings, sorrow, put to shame, disgrace and so on. If the eighth house is afflicted- suicide, accidents, unnatural death, ill repute, famine, sorrow through enemies, theft, robbery, corruption, slaughter house, toilets, properties from the deceased, Insurance, difficulties while travelling, dowry, debts etc. Of the above 80% are evil and 20% are good. Good in the sense long life, properties of the wife received as S'hree dhana, other's money to study for a Medical doctor and so on, if the 8th house is in no way afflicted. If afflicted nothing can be realised.

1. If the 8th house, the sublord of the 8th signifies 5-8-3-10, then a long life. If the 1st house and 2-7 Maraka houses are not connected, then one lives for 120 years.

2. If the sublord of the 8th signifying 2-7, and in any manner connected to the badhakasthana - if the sublord of the 8th is Mars, then one will be shot dead. If the sublord is Saturn one will be strangled to death by a rope. If the sublord is Mercury, the death will be by air-wind, or poisonous gas. If the sublord is Jupiter some heavy material will fall over the head/body to cause death. If the sublord is Venus, death by accident through vehicle. If the sublord is Moon or Rahu, death by consuming

poison. If the sublord is Sun, one will be beaten to death by iron rod or crowbar etc.

3. If the sublord of the 8th signifies 10-2-1-11, one will get others properly.

4. If the sublord of the 8th signifies 2-3-7-11, one will get property through wife.

5. If the sublord of the 8th signifies 6-11-2-3-5, one will get money through lottery.

6. If the sublord of the 8th signifies 5-8-1, he will be ever borrowing his life time, and goes on paying interest till the end of his life.

7. If the sublord of the 8th signifies 4-9-11-10, one will study to become a doctor (Medical). If the sublord is Jupiter, he will serve as a Manager in the bank. If the sublord is Mercury, he will be a higher official in the Insurance department.

8. If the sublord of the 8th signifies 2-10-11-8, then one will be the leader of the dacoits or robber. But the sublord should be Mars.

9. If the sublord of the 8th signifies 1-5-8, and the lagna sublord connected to 5-8-12, one will have disgrace, ill repute, spoken low of etc., till the end of his life.

10. If the sublord of the 8th is Venus or Saturn or Rahu and connected to 8-5-2-7, if Venus, one will marry a widow of young

age, if Saturn or Rahu one will marry an aged widow. If Jupiter, one will marry a widow with a child.

Thus the 8th Bhava denotes several matters. I will explain one of it with an example.

How one will get property through his wife is explained by an example (chart) as below:- This contains about property through wife and property of someone else to him through a Will. Here, we must keep in mind a very important thing. One to have such a level, of property through wife or by someone else, the Lagna sublord should not be connected to houses 5-8 in any manner. If connected to 5-8, wife's property will remain or be in the name of the wife only. Or, he will get in a very small measure. At the same time, one will never get someone else property.

Eighth House- 8th sublord and the connected houses.

1) For long life - 8th sublord should signify 8-5-10-3-1

2) Short life - 2,7

and Badhakasthana

1) To have the property of the wife - 8-2-11-6-7

2) To get someone else property through Will - 8-6-11-3-10 For this sublord of the 8th should be Saturn. It should not be retrograde both in Horary and birth chart.

3) To commit suicide - 8-1-12-7-6

(Badhakasthana) 8th sublord should be Mars or Sun.

3) Money got through Gratuity, Insurance

OR property of a deceased person - 8-2-6-11-5.

8th sublord should be Jupiter.

4) To marry a widow - A-2-7-11.

8th sublord should be Saturn or Rahu. If it is Rahu, it should **be** connected to Venus in any manner.

8) For a woman to marry two times or

to have 2 husbands -

8-2-3-7-11-5

Sublord should be Venus and should be connected to Mars.

Connection means by aspect, or conjunction or occupying the houses of Mars.

Ninth House

Ninth house denotes several matters and a few of them are mentioned. Research, Divine worship, all places of worship like Temples, Mosques, Church, legal matters, long distance travel, going abroad, loss of service, change of job in service, to be in **the** highest post at the political level, becoming a saint, detachment from family ties, to uphold virtue (Dharma), high thinking, purity of mind and so on.

1) If the sublord of the 9th is either Mercury or Jupiter, signifying 10-2-9-11, one will be well versed in astrology, make further research and bring out new findings.

2) If the sublord of the 9th is Mercury, signifying 9-5-8, the Native without any research, pretending to know everything of Astrology, and his predictions will only be a bundle of lies. Naturally he is an enemy to astrology:

3) If **the 9th sublord** is Saturn and connected to Jupiter in any manner, and signifying 5-9-3-11-10-6, one will be a leading Scientist, and his research findings will astonish the whole **world**.

4) If the 9th sublord is Saturn signifying 1-9-12, one will become a Sanyasi, during Saturn Dasa or the Dasa of lord of 12th.

5) If the sublord of the 9th is Mars and in any manner connected to Jupiter, and signifying 2-9-10-11, without any connection to 8th, during the Dasa bukthi of lords of 10-11, the Native will be elected as a Minister. If 8th gets mixed up, elected as a Minister he stands to lose that Minister post. The same results will be experienced if 5th gets mixed up. In this a very important point to be noted is, a Native to be elected as a Minister, the Lagna sublord should also signify 2-9-10-11-6. Otherwise, one will not be elected as a Minister.

The 9th house denoting several matters, we shall take up one item for our study, and the how of it is explained as below:-

For one from being an ordinary citizen to reach the post of a Minister, is explained, by an example chart:

IX 0.56	X 3.11 MER 25.36	XI 4.53 Sun 19.34 Moon 25.27	XII 4.44 Ven 23.59
Ke 4.09 VIII 0.46	Former Chief Minister Sri.M.Karunanidhi Birth Chart 3.6.1924 Tuesday 9.00 AM N 10.47 E 79.10		I 3.32
Mars 28.31 VII 3.32			II 0.46 Ra 4.00
VI 4.44	Jup 22.42 V 4.53	Sat 3.27 IV 3.11	III 0.56

1st cusp sublord is Saturn. Sat-Mars-Venus
Saturn - Venus-Mars-Venus

9th cusp sublord is Mars - IX- Jupiter-Jupiter-Mars
Mars-Mars-Saturn

Saturn signifying 5-10-4-7-8 is in the star of Mars, lord of 5 and 10, and in the subdivision of Venus, lord of 11th.

Next Lagna lord, Moon is also in the star of Mars signifying 5-10-7. Moon is stationed in the 11th and aspected by Jupiter, lord of 9th. As already explained, if one were to be a Minister, Lagna lord should be connected or signify 2-9-10-11 houses. Natives, whose 9th house sublord even if it has strong signification to 2-9-10-11 houses, has no chance to be elected as a Minister. As such, to make the readers understand the 9th cuspal level, all these are being explained. I am again quoting the birth chart of Sri M. Karunanidhi, former Chief Minister, a live event, for an easy and clear understanding. In this chart, Lagna lord having signification to houses 2-10-11, Lagna lord has become very strong. At this level, in this chart the 9th sublord has come as Mars, as explained earlier. This Mars is in his own star Dhanishta, signifying 5-10-7 and out of the 9 divisions of the Dhanishta star, Mars is in Saturn division. Now Mars also aspects Mercury by its 4th aspect. Mercury is connected to the 11th. Therefore, 9th sublord Mars falls in the 9th house, which 9th house lord is Jupiter, thereby signifying 9-5-10-11 houses. At the same time, as Lagna lord Moon also being strong signifying 2-10-11 houses, Sri M. Karunanidhi emerged as a Minister. Had this 5th house signification also would not have been there, he would have continued as a Minister till life long. As already explained if 5-8 connections is also mixed up, one will become a Minister and also stand to lose the Minister's post. Accordingly, Mr.M. Karunanidhi did become a Minister, but also lost his Minister post. Again after some time, he came back as a

Minister and again he lost his Minister post. This is exactly the level of the 9th Bhava. The same 9th Bhava cusp when connected to 9-10-11, but Lagna lord either weak or afflicted one can never reach the highest post. At times, one may come across a higher post only at lower levels. Even they will be lost in a very short period. That is such things will take place during the Dasa-Bukthi periods when one reaches a little higher post only to lose it in subsequent short periods.

In the same manner when the 9th sublord is Mercury or Jupiter and remains connected to the 9th house in any manner, and signifying 2-9-10-11 houses, the Native will emerge as a genius in Astrology. It is explained through an example chart.

II 11.41	III 13.41	IV 12.41	V 8.41
Ke 18.17 I 6.39	10.9.1923 5.23 PM Balance of Venus dasa at birth 11-6-0		
XII 5.41			VII 6.39 Mars 13.21 Ra 18.17 Moon 19.00 Sun 24.04 Ven 24.05
XI 8.41	X 12.41	Jup 22 07 IX 13.41	VIII 11.41 MER 19.31 Sat 26.01

9th sublord in Mercury.

That is (Lord of 9th is Venus) (Star is Rahu) (Sublord is Mercury).

In this chart 9th house rises in Thula at 13°41' in Rahu star Swathi. Of the 9 divisions of the Swathi star the subdivision on

13°41' will be Mercury subdivision. Therefore the sublord of the 9th cusp is Mercury. Mercury is stationed in the 8th, in the star of Moon. Moon signifies 4-9. That is as Moon is in Poorvapalguni star, signifying 4-9, Mercury gets connection to 4-9. Mercury is alongwith Lagna lord. Therefore, Mercury has connection to houses 6-7-4-9-1-8. The Native eventhough he had an insight on several aspects of astrology, but he was never a popular figure in astrology. If the 10th and 11th houses had connections, he would have been a popular figure in astrology. He was a person who knew thoroughly everything in astrology. The reason is that Mercury was the sublord of the 9th, which was almost a gift. Next was the connection to the 9th house on account of its star deposit. Likewise if Mercury had connection to 11th house or 10th house, the genius of this native would have been known to the outside world and exposed to popularity.

Therefore, any one to be popular in astrology, the sublord of the 9th must be Mercury or Jupiter signifying houses 2-9-10-11 -5. Such of those Natives, whoever it may be, they will be a genius and also popular in the world of astrology. If the 12th house is also connected, they will make new findings in the Science of Astrology, which will be very useful to the public.

If the sublord of the 9th is either Mercury or Jupiter and is not at all connected to the 9th house, his predictions will be a perverted one supported by lies and false-hood.

If the sublord of the 9th is neither Mercury nor Jupiter and also not connected to the 9th house, then one is not all destined to be an astrologer, besides he will be completely ignorant of Astrology.

9th sublord connected to what matters and the connected Houses.

1) To be a leading scientist 9-2-10-11-3

The sublord should be Saturn and connected to Mercury.

2) A genius in Astrology 2-9-10-11

The sublord should be either Mercury or Jupiter.

3) Spiritual life and Divine worship 1-9-5-11-12

The sublord should be Saturn and connected to Jupiter.

4) To be popular in Politics and reach
the highest post 9-10-11-2-6

The sublord should be Mars or Sun and stationed
in **the 10th** or deposited in the star of lord of **10th**.

5) To do Research and bring out new findings 9-12-6-11
the sublord should be Saturn.

6) To go abroad 9-3-12

Rahu or Kethu should not come as sublords. In case Rahu or Kethu is the sublord, they should have connection with Jupiter or Mercury, Saturn or Moon.

10th House(Bhava)

10th house tells everything that we do for our livelihood. The work so done is known as Profession. 10th house is aptly called the apex of the Horoscope. Profession indicates occupation, service, business, or political activities and so on. 10th house tells about one's name, fame, honour, recognition, good conduct commanding nature and so on.

10th house is the only house, **that declares that there is no** substitute for hardwork. Only by hard work, one can come up. 10th house level matters contain only to give, ever ready to give,

the never **ending** middle level profits even to a very weak Native, who has the Will to come up by hard **work**.

10th house is to be studied for obsequies to parents, material savings for long periods, the feeling of sacrifice, a matured thinking for the welfare of others, to offer several types of status, to prevent events for speedy disposal - but at the same time that matter will be shaped for full satisfaction without any diminished values. On deeper analysis of this 10th house such of the said matters will come to light.

The inbuilt nature of the 10th house is so characteristic, that it **has** the power to delay while giving the results. It does not allow a matter to move for a speedy disposal.

Other than the 10th house, all other 11 houses of the Zodiac will yield a benefit bearing one defect or the other. But the 10th house being **Vraya**, only to the 11th, it may reduce a little, the huge profits but never denies the middle level profits to any one.

Eventhough the 11th house gives profit and a mental satisfaction it will not hesitate to accept profits eventhrough undesirable means.

But the 10th house will accept profits desired only through fair and honest means. It will totally refuse to accept anything in earth that arises through unfair means and ways. For this very reason, this 10th house is probed for name, fame, honour, status, higher positions, commanding nature, appreciation of one's services to the society and so on, which are abundantly stored in it. When this 10th house connected to certain houses, being one pf the material trinity i.e.. 2-6-10- houses, it is a king

maker and in the process Chief Minister to Prime Minister or Peon to President are made.

This is the only house to evolve personalities of starting character, straight-forwardness, with cultural traits.

10th house when afflicted due to certain other factors and when connected to houses 5-8-12-6, it loses its true nature, resulting to offer disgrace, ill repute or even scandals.

To tell in a different way results of ignoble nature are thrust on the 10th house.

Depending on the birth chart, 10th house if devoid of any connection to maraka and badhakasthana, To the contrary it lends support to long life. Higher status, higher thinking \, good and straight forward conduct, to understand others and to act accordingly and such other beneficial matters are revealed through this 10th house. Though it may offer less riches, yet it keeps steady.

i If the 10th sublord is connected to 10-9 or 10-11, while the 10-11 houses has no power to act for badhakasthana, and if lagna lord signifies 2-10-11-6, the reading is clear that the Native is destined to be a Minister or Prime Minister.

2. If the 10th sublord is connected to 2-6-10-11, and one sub sublord of the said sublord is also connected to 2-6-10-11, one will be a billionaire through industries.

3. If the 10th sublord is connected to only 1 and 10, one will have nothing more than respect and appreciation. His material

status will be very low. A profession will be created and it will be very low. A profession will be created and it will run without any change. For example, if one commences his life employed as a clerk, he will remain only as a clerk till his death. The word promotion will never see the light of the day, in his life. In case the lagna lord is very strong, then, after a long time he may attain a little higher level status. Such type of Natives whose 10th sublord is connected to 1 and 10 only, will never indulge in corruption, cheating, or short cuts for a glittering life. At the same time, they will conduct themselves to be held in a high esteem.

4. Depending on Movable-Fixed-Cardinal (Chara-Sthira-Ubhaya) houses, if the 10th sublord is connected to 10-11-8-7, in a few days after his birth, causes death to the parents of the Native.

5. While analysing Horary charts for any matter, if the 10th house is connected predominantly, that event will materialise very much delayed. Certain events may not even take place, even when a favourable *dasa/bukthi* is on. Still further, certain matters if subjected to dishonest ways and means, such events will never materialise. Other matters to materialise will be of a routine delayed nature.

6. If one intends to purchase a house already constructed, 10th sublord should be connected to houses 9-6-4-12. If connection is to 9-6-4-11-12, one makes a profitable purchase, and also leads a happy life in that house.

7. If the 10th sublord is connected to houses 3 and 10, one is not at all destined to purchase a house.

8. If the sublord is connected to 3-10-12, change of place in the job will occur.

9. If the 10th sublord is connected to 3-9-10-12, change in job and change of place will occur.

10. If the 10th sublord is connected to 2-3-6-10-11, change of place will be there due to promotion. It will be at a short distance. If 12th is also connected, then on promotion, the change of place will be at a long distance.

11. If the 10th sublord is connected to houses 10 and 2, with Mars having a say, it will cause death to younger brother through accidents.

12. If the 10th sublord is connected to 10-8-5, in a Native's chart- his wife is destined to get property, but at the same time, the Native will lose his profession. All said will happen during the related dasa/bukthi/anthara only.

13. Further 10th bhava (house), to be analysed for what matter and connected to which houses are listed as under.

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. To start a profession | 2-10-11 |
| 10th sublord should be connected to these houses. | |
| 2. To have profits | 2-6-10-11 |
| 10th sublord should be connected to these houses | |
| 3. Profession running in loss | 5-8-12 |
| 4. To change the present occupation | 2-9-10-11 |
| 5. Change of place in the present job | 3-10-12 |
| 6. To change the present job and to undertake a new job | 9-10-11-2 |

7. To rise in political field 9-10-11
10th sublord should be Mercury or Jupiter. At the sametime
lagna lord should be very strong.
8. To get a Minister post 2-9-10-11-6
10th sublord should be Mars or Sun or Jupiter. If Jupiter it
should be connected to Sun or Mars. lagna lord
should not be connected to 5-8-12.
9. To reach upto MLA level only 9-10-11
Lagna lord if connected to 8th.
10. To reach upto a local leader of the
Revenue Division unit only 9-10-11
Lagna lord if connected to 5 and 8.
11. Being in politics and doing subservient
jobs to influential political leaders 9-10-1
Lagna lord if connected to 5-8-12 houses and lagna lord
posited in 5 or 8 or 12.
12. Leading a very respectable life and honoured
by one and all but materially a very poor life. 1-3-9-10
Lagna lord should not be in any way connected to 5-8-12.
13. Expert in Astrology but not popular amongst
the public 2-9-11
Lagna lord if connected to 8th.
14. Average astrologer but popular amongst
the public 1-9-11
Lagna lord if connected to 3-10-11
15. To handle horary or using parrots or similar
ones for instant predictions 1-9-10
Lagna lord connected to the 10th house.
Connection to 5th also the same result.

Planets connected to 10th house, shapes the profession
which are manifold. Detailed as under are some of our day to

day observances of the profession over a cross-section of the public.

Before proceeding further, readers are requested to bear one important thing in mind- that is -

a. If the 10th sublord signifies predominantly the 6th house- then it is a paid job i.e. service by employment.

b. If the 10th sublord signifies both 7 and 10, then it will be an independent profession through business, industry etc.

1. When Jupiter and Mercury is connected in 10th, and the profession is independent, one will deal in Finance, Speculation, share market, commission agent and so on. Here, connection means the 10th sublord itself being Jupiter or Mercury or posited in the constellation of the lord of 10th being Jupiter or Mercury or subjected to the correct aspects or under 3° rapt conjunctions.

1a. If one has the same, above said Jupiter-Mercury connection to 6th, then the Native will be employed to serve as a Cashier, service in Banks or such jobs where money transactions are involved. Or employed as a teacher.

2. When Jupiter-Venus connected to 10th, the profession will be textiles, yarn, powerlooms and so on.

2a. As said above, when Jupiter, Mercury connected to 10th and signifying 6th, the Native will be employed to serve in Textile Mills, Yarn traders and so on.

3. When Jupiter-Saturn connected to 10th, the profession will be related to Metals, Mines, Iron and Steel. Production of different things from Iron.

3a. As said above, when Jupiter-Saturn connected to 10th signifying 6th, the Native will be employed to serve in an organisation related to Metals, Mines and so on.

4. When Jupiter-Moon connected to 10th, the profession will be related to Blood Bank centres. Manufacture of syrup type natural or synthetic cool-drinks, cut piece clothings and so on.

4a. As said above, Jupiter-Moon connected to 10th, signifying 6th, the Native will be employed to serve on the above said type of organisations.

5. When Jupiter-Sun connected to 10th, the profession will be related to production and sale of utensils made out of copper, brass, lead, zinc, eversilver and so on.

5a. As said above Jupiter-Sun connected to 10th and signifying 6th, **the** Native will be employed to serve in the above said type of organisations.

6. When Jupiter-Mars connected to 10th the profession will be related to building constructions, house construction, contractors and so on.

6a. As said above Jupiter-Mars connected to 10th, signifying 6th, the Native will be employed to serve in the above said type of organisations, and also as a watch and ward, security staff and so on.

7. When Jupiter-Rahu/Kethu connected to 10th, the **profession indicated** is to be said according to the nature of the lord of the house (Bhava) they represent.

8. When Saturn-Venus connected to 10th, the profession **will be related to Cement, Mosaic tiles, granites and so on.**

8a. As said above, **Saturn-Venus** connected to 10th, signifying 6th, one will be employed in Factories, Mills, Transport organisations. When Sun is connected, it will be a government service.

9. When Saturn-Sun connected to 10th, the profession **will** be related to manufacture of Tools, Steelwires, Bolts and nuts and so on.

9a. As said above, **Saturn-Sun** connected to 10th signifying 6th, one will be employed to serve in the above said type of organisations. And also they will be serving in Municipalities.

10. When Saturn-Moon connected to 10th, the profession **will be related to production and sale of oil and oil based goods.**

10a. As said above, **Saturn-Moon** connected to 10th, signifying 6th, one will be employed in the above said type of organisations.

11. When Saturn-Mars connected to 10th the profession will be related to Renovating old buildings, Remodelling of old buildings, construction of Mosques, manufacture of black stone slabs, Mechanised-stone crushing and so on.

11a. As said above, Saturn-Mars connected to 10th signifying 6th, one will be employed in manual stone crushing, and serving in a polluted atmosphere of foul and rotten smelling places.

12. When Saturn-Rahu/Kethu connected to 10th, the profession indicated is to be said according to the nature of the House they represent.

13. When Mercury-Jupiter connected to 10th, the profession will be related to as Publishers, Press, Astrology and so on.

13a. As said above, Mercury-Jupiter connected to signifying 6th will be employed to serve in the above said type of organisations.

14. When Mercury-Saturn connected to 10th, the profession will be related to making of Flute, Violin, Saxophone (Nadhaswara pipes) and so on. If Mars is also connected, one will be a musician, scholar and so on.

14a. As said above, Mercury-Saturn connected to 10th, signifying 6th, one will be a paid worker in Beedi making, or anything made using Tobacco.

15. When Mercury-Venus connected to 10th, the profession will be all matters related to cinefield. In this, when Mars-Saturn connected one has the ability to play musical instruments.

15a. As said above, Mercury-Venus connected to 10th, signifying 6th, depending on the strength of the Lagna lord one will be employed in Hotels ranging from Server to Manager.

16. When Mercury-Moon connected to 10th, the profession will be production and sale of sweets, selling of Milk, or selling of Milk made goods, Jewellers, sale of clothings **and** so on.

17. When Mercury-Mars connected to 10th, the profession will be related to polishing of utensils, **jewells**, making of gold-covered ornaments, or materials made **to sparkle** and so on. Selling of Flowers, fruits are also indicated.

17a. As said above, Mercury-Mars connected to 10th, signifying 6th, one will be employed as Blacksmith **or serve in a** workshop.

18. When Mercury-Rahu connected to 10th, ~~the~~ the profession will be one, of a watch repairer or running a Mirror shop and so on.

And Mercury-Mars connected to 10th, signifying 6th, one will be employed in **a** printing press as **a** composer **in the press and** so on.

Set of professions explained as above, are **still manifold** left **not** covered as they reveal according to planets connected to **10** and 6. When 3 or 4 or 5 planets conjunct, with permutation and combinations, to say the nature of profession will vary to a wide **range. In the present day situations, even if one pitches on one type** of profession, that itself contains several modifications. For example, it we take even a small factory, one calls himself **a** Turner, another **a** Welder, another Fitter, another **a** Mechanic and so on. **If we were to write separately about all these it will** run into volumes. What is explained in the foregone pages **are** only a handful of examples.

Based on Lagna, all the 12 Houses according to different birth times will appear as 10th House. That is, if Lagna is Mesha, Makara will be 10th. Rishaba will be 10th to Simha Lagna and so on.

Likewise, from Mesha to Meena any one House can arise as 10th House. As such a profession cannot be determined for one and all, exactly to that 10th lord significance relevant to that 10th House level matters. The profession can be determined only by the 10th sublord, as he is the Chief indicator, to tell which type of profession, his strength, his conjunction, and or aspects with other planets will alone decide the nature of one's profession.

Here we should take note of an important factor. That is, when we say 10th sublord conjoined or aspected, the three Outer planets which are Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, when they conjoined with any planet, these three planets will not only dominate to give a result in the first instance, but also control the inner planets Mercury-Venus-Moon, to give a profession as per their dictates.

Let us take for example conjunction of Saturn-Venus. Saturn has the characteristics for old and any steel material or several similar matters said of Saturn.

Now, Venus is for vehicle and anything of beauty and attraction in shape, size and so on.

Here Saturn will compel Venus, to make an old, rusty and a second hand vehicle to be presented as attractive, but Venus

cannot overpower Saturn to present a **brand** new attractive vehicle.

Similar is the case with Jupiter-Mars-Sun.

To make it a little more clear, Venus-Mercury-Moon can never change the characteristics of Saturn-Mars-Jupiter and have them under their control. While at the same time, Jupiter-Mars-Saturn can completely change the characteristics of Venus-Mercury-Moon and bring them under their control, effect the required metamorphosis, to give a profession, as per the characteristics i.e., Saturn-Jupiter-Mars, who are the powerful Outer planets. Of the three outer planets, Saturn and Jupiter are powerful than Mars.

The same can be said by another example. In a family, one who is dominating in all respect, all other members of the family will accept his decision as final of a subject matter. In the same analogy, we understand **Saturn-Jupiter-Mars**.

Therefore, when we express our findings on profession if we take into account this **Saturn-Jupiter-Mars**, with whom the planets conjoined or **aspecting**, and then the 10th sublord's connection all in a chain linked property according to each of their characteristics, but subjected to Saturn or Jupiter or Mars and when the final word is said - this is your profession - then our analysis, finding etc., will come invariably very correct.

11th House(Bhava)

11th House is commonly known as labhasthana **Further** it denotes elder brother, fulfilment of desires, the two legs, to have

the desired profits without any problem, Son-in-law, daughter-in-law, legislatures, friends, friendship, permanent friendship with a life partner or any friend, happy news, good thoughts, horses, elephants, gold coins, electric companies, exhibitions, landed properties, recovery from diseases and so on.

Eventhough the 11th house holds so much of the advantageous and favourable matters the desired way. Yet **Natives** born in Mesha, Karkata, Thula and Makara Lagnas, this 11th house is a danger to their life, i.e., badhakasthana. In general, this 11th house to Chara lagna people will not give good results. To go abroad, to stay abroad, for Research Scientists to discover new findings, this 11th House will not be of any use. For certain matters, this 11th gives favourable results and for certain other matters it gives unfavourable coupled with undesirable results.

To say 11th house is Labhasthana, it will be appropriate to say that nothing equals this 11th house to give the most desirable results in a full measure, when it acts conjoint with other connected houses. Except for a few matters, the many desired matters of the people, are not only fulfilled when this 11th house operates along with other houses, but also gives absolute success.

For example, if one has to complete his higher studies, this 11th house must be connected in any manner with 4-9 signifying higher studies.

To have success in any matter, 11th house has to act along with 6th house.

If a profession has to be prosperous, the 11th house signification is a must along with 10th.

If a marriage has to take place in a grand manner and also to assure a permanent friendship, signification to 11th is a must, along with 7th.

To have a child or a normal delivery, signification to the 11th is a must, along with 5th.

For success in lottery along with 5th and 2nd- 6th, signification of 11th is a must.

To earn more money, or amass wealth, along with houses 2 and 6, 11th house connection/signification is a must. That is for any matter or undertaking to be successful, or for fulfillment, the 11th house signification/connection is a must without which success or fulfillment will not be there.

At the sametime, for certain selected matters this 11th house is not useful for the desired result. That is for bed comforts with wife, for new Research findings, to go abroad, spiritual life, to control the mind and the senses, the sensuous nature and so on. This 11th house will deny such matters or cannot be applied. To say it more clearly, the **Karmayoga** and **Rajayoga**, this 11th connection will be useful only to the **Karmayoga** in a big way. And for **Rajayoga**, this 11th house connection will negate such matters like spiritual life. For all mundane pleasures, that is other than the control of mind and body, this 11th house connection will be as sweet as honey. For persons who are at a saint's level, this 11th house signification/connections, are not applicable.

11th house never operates independently. When it joins the other houses by signification/connection. it plays its full role and make the houses connected to serve the full purpose, and make it more beneficial. That is the connected houses be it good or bad, this 11th house signification makes those houses useful, purposeful and beneficial. Relevant to mundane matters, any event or act where the 11th house co-operation is not there, then such matters, desires etc., are never fulfilled.

A robber enters a house to commit robbery. 8th house denotes the act of robbing. If this 8th house is connected to 11th, the robber will come out without being caught. The materials that he robbed gives him the satisfaction to a level, which will be more than what he expected.

If while robbing had there been 12th connection, the robber will be caught while robbing or after some days. The materials that he robbed will also not be to his expectations or satisfaction.

Therefore, the 11th house as we all say- it is Labasthana, it is only a general saying. The 11th house relevant to which matter and connected to such of the houses, that matter and event is completed in full and final. This is the salient feature of this 11th house, an inbuilt characteristic, to be useful, to complete an undertaking or make the desire fulfilled. At the sametime, it is vraya to the 12th house matters, and it will spoil or negate all matters analysed for 12th house matters. Further for Chara Rasis(movable signs) like Mesha, Karkata, Thula and Makara, if they happen to be the Lagna, then this 11th house is totally a badhaka house.

Eleventh House Matters - Eleventh sublord and the connected Houses.

•

- 1) To amass wealth 2-6-11
 11th sublord should be connected to 2-6-11
 and the sublord should also be Jupiter.
- 2) Success in education 4-9-11.
- 3) To be popular in acting 5-11
 The sublord should be Mercury or Venus. If the sublord is Mars one will act as a Villain.
- 4) Leading musician - Vocal 2-3-10-5-11
 The sublord should be either Mars or Sun.
- 5) Leading instrument player-String instruments 2-3-10-6-5-11
 The sublord should be Saturn or Mercury or Moon.
- 6) Leading instrument player-Drums-Bands 2-3-5-10-11-6
 The sublord should be Venus.
- 7) For profits in business 2-6-10-11.
- 8) To maintain elephants, horses 6-3-10-11.
- 9) To construct several houses 4-11-12.
- 10) To purchase a constructed house 6-9-4-11.
- 11) To have marriage as one desired and lead a happy life 2-7-3-11.
 This rule will not apply to Chara Rasi Lagna borns (Mesha-Karkata-Thula and Makara).
- 12) For a happy married life Chara Rasi Lagna borns Mesha-Karkata-Thula and Makara 2-7-3-10-5.
- 13) For a happy married life to Ubaya Rasi Lagna borns Mithuna-Kanya-Dhanur and Meena 2-3-5-10-11
 In this 7th house should have no connection.
- 14) Safe and natural delivery of child 5-3-11.
- 15) To know whether one will have success as desired of a task, exclusive of observation for-

to have the desired wife, partnership,
free of disease

6-11.

16) To know whether love affairs will be
successful

5-11.

The sublord should be Venus, Moon or Mercury.

As mentioned above and likewise there are thousands of matters. It is not possible to mention all of them. Therefore, whatever may be the matter, coming under mundane affairs even if they are manifold, 11th house when connected to such matters gets absolute fullness for a total success.

12th house(Bhava).

12th house is commonly known Vrayasthana. This 12th house contains some unfortunate and evil significations. still it has some favourable and fortunate level matters to give depending on how this 12th house is judged, while analysing a matter.

Evil nature of this house shows material loss, accidents, self restriction, suppression, imprisonment, suicide, foul play danger from animals, separation unforeseen difficulties, happenings against to our thinkings, financial difficulties, unwanted expenses, loot, dacoity, poisoned to death, to act against Government and so on. All the above said evil matters can happen only when 12th house or 12th sublord conjoins with 6-8 houses. Further, not only the connection of 6-8 houses but planets Mars-Saturn-Sun-Rahu and Neptune when they are subjected to 6-8 house connections or when they become sublords signifying 6-8 houses, only then evil matters take place.

12th house - its good effects:-

Control of mind and body over sensuous matters, to empty the desires, to invest money in good ways, bed comfort with wife, God intoxication, self realisation, new research findings, detective, to be alone, to pave the way for Rajayoga, to go abroad, to be popular at abroad, in a way to invest and later on that investment turn out to be a big profit, to be liberal i.e., not miserly and so on, all come under the 12th house. When houses 10-3-5-9-11-4 are connected to 12th, generally the result will always be good. For example, one constructs a factory several people are employed in that factory enabling them to run their livelihood. Without a connection to the 12th house a factory cannot be built. Likewise during the yesterdays or yesteryears, one purchases a piece of land. In the course of time, the land value increases. One can sell it for profit or can be made use to construct a residence. For this 12th house connection is very essential. Scientists discover several secrets in astronomy and to discover still several scientific truths, without this 12th house connection, new reseach findings cannot be made. One to have a state of mind to help the poor and downtrodden, 12th house connection is required. To control all the desires, and with a concentrated mind, if one is to practise meditation towards God, 12th house connection is a must. Therefore, one will observe that this 12th connection to evil houses, brings evil results. When connected to good houses, all good results come through.

That is 1 -4-7-10 houses are capable of acting independently and play the role of a leader. All other houses other than 1-4-7-10, when they connect to any other house or houses, accordingly they offer good or bad results. For this reason our

genius of the ancient past, named these 1-4-7-10 houses as Kendraasthanas. What is meant by Kendra? Kendra means, that which does not alter, change or remain as a constant one. Whatever be the matter, it does not increase or decrease. It always maintains a middle level, They are like a Railway Junction. Therefore, the 12th house, eventhough it may contain some evil, it holds good results also. It depends on the psyche (mental level) of the individual and accordingly it will subject itself, fit itself. This is the nature of the **12th** house. One decides to cheat another and extract money in a cunning manner. Here, it is the psyche of that paricular individual. When the dasa of the lord of the 12th house is on, and connected to 6-8 houses, the cheating psyche goes to the help to extract money in a cunning manner. If one desires to construct a choultry for feeding the poor for a day or for several days, every month, this good act depends on his good thoughts (psyche). **Here**, when the 12th house, when connected to 5-10-1, during such **dasa/bukthi**, he spends money to help the poor. Here too, it is the 12th house that goes to help the good thoughts. We know of scientists, who neglecting their food and sleep make new scientific discoveries to the people. Here for such a strenuous research, the role of the 12th house is a must. Thomas Edison **found** the bulb. He took 75 years. This bulb is very useful to the public.

The reason for such a research finding is the role played by the 12th house. Therefore we should understand, how one makes use of this **12th** house, which has its link to the psyche of the man. According to our thinking, only the good or bad results come through. Or in the natural course of events to **come**, the 12th house sets itself to offer the good or bad results. One drinks and is happy about it. Another hates drinking. Why this difference? Because the psyche of these two people are totally

different. In the same way, how this 12th house is made use of by different psyche, from which emerges the good or bad results.

The 12th house-12th sublord and the connected houses.

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1) To go abroad | 3-9-12 |
| 12th sublord should be connected to these houses. | |
| 2) To construct a house | 4-11-12. |
| 3) To purchase a house | 4-6-12-9. |
| 4) For spiritual development | 12-1-10 |
| Sublord should be Saturn. | |
| 5) To meet with an accident | 6-8-12 |
| The sublord should be either of the Marakasthana or Badakasthana. | |
| 6) To commit suicide | 1-6-8-12 |
| Sublord should be Saturn or Mars or Sun or Rahu and also be lord of Maraka or badakasthana. | |
| 7) To stay/reside in the foreign country itself | 1-3-10-9-12 |
| 8) New inventions | 1-5-9-12 |
| Sublord should be Saturn or Jupiter. | |
| 9) Moving from place to place
(Never returns home) | 3-12. |
| 10) To have bed comfort only with one's wife | 1-5-7-12 |
| If the sublord is Venus, it will be a life long happiness. | |
| 11) Mind to do dacoity | 10-6-8-12 |
| Sublord should be Saturn. | |
| 12) Mind to do raping | 5-6-8-12 |
| Sublord should be Mars. | |
| 13) To have renunciation (sanyasa) | 4-1-12 |

Sublord should be Saturn or Kethu.

14) Loss in profession

5-8-12.

As explained above, there are still more to be mentioned regarding this 12th house. For example, if the 4th sublord signifies 4-11-12, one constructs a house. In the same way, if the 12th sublord signifies 4-11-12, one can construct a house. Of a House- a bhava, certain levels of matters when indicated, and relating to it, if other bhava cuspal sublords signify or connected to that bhava, such matters, events of that bhava are moved to operate. Again for example, the sublord of the 7th is what we have to study eventhough 2-7-11 houses are required for the total analysis. Here we must note that sublord of the 2nd or sublord of the 11th will also shape the event of marriage. The 7th house and the sublord of the 7th is meant for the purpose of marriage having the monopoly role, and the house 2 and 11 are conjoined houses of the 7th. Of the 2-7-11, whoever emerges in an orderly manner, marriage, that event shall take place.

MESHA LAGNA

Mesha is the first house of the Zodiac comprising 30°. The lord of it is Mars. This house has the stars Aswini, Bharani and 1/4 **part** of Krithika. People born in this lagna will have a **long** life. They have a generous mind. They are bold in any undertaking. They have a mind to help others. In general, they maintain a happy relation with mother, wife and children. Relations with brothers will not be a happy one, and may even turn out to be enemies. They will prosper in partnership business, joint ventures. They are popular amongst the public. Well qualified. By their act they will be friendly to the Government and never hostile to it. Persons if born in Mrigasira, Chaithra or Dhanishta, then, indicates danger to father for longevity. If born in Aslesha, Jyeshtha or Revathy, it indicates danger to longevity of mother and also the relations amongst brothers are broken. Further, they will be affected by diseases of the skin, nerves, ears etc. If born in Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra and lagna lord Mars if connected to 2-3-10-11, they will have foreign contacts and be popular. If born in Bharani, P.Palguni, Poorvashada, they are very amicable to their wives. They prosper in joint ventures. They will have political activities also. If **born** in Pushya, Anuradha or Uthira badhra, they earn well, but their own wealth is their enemy, and at certain times resulting in danger to their longevity.

Generally persons born in Mesha lagna - Lagna lord Mars, Venus, Moon and Sun should not be deposited in the stars of Mrigasira, Chaithra, Dhanishta, Jyeshtha and Revathy. Lagna lord Mars should have no connection at all with stars Pushya, Anuradha Uthirabadhra. Such births, in Mesha lagna, the

Native will have a **long life**, a **good and happy** wife and children. They lead a happy and prosperous life, with a social status, and so on. Their profession will be in line with Police, Doctors, anything connected with fire like **Brick-Kilns**, production of gas stores, polishing of metals like gold, job in a mill, **mechanics**, production of sports materials, Barber **shop**, Industry, Boxing, Real estates, Saw mills, Singer, Agriculture, Selling of fruits, flowers, Watch repair, Mutton stall, Manufacture of guns, Alcohol and so on.

Direction favourable to them is East. While constructing a house, if they have the entrance door on the eastern side they will lead a happy and prosperous life.

If they have an independent profession, then chasis building, manufacture of explosives, acids, steel materials, stoves, bricks, reclamation of waste lands and so on will be a profitable use.

Lucky days - Friday, Monday and Sunday only. Sundays best for entertainments.

Luck Numbers 6-8-9.

Luck colour - Blue, White.

Girls from maternal side and girls - i.e. Ladies of younger age will be helpful. At the same time, males of younger age, younger brothers, maternal uncle etc., relations will not be happy and **harmonious**.

Foreign contacts, contacts with elderly persons, Research workers will have happy relations with **Mesha** boms.

Prayer to Saturn Sani Bhagavan and worship of Lord Siva in the idol form will drive away the evil effects and do good in all respects.

RISHABA LAGNA-

Rishaba is in 2nd house of the zodiac, comprising 30°. Lord of **Rishaba** is Venus. It has the stars **Krithika 3/4 part, Rohini and Mrigasira 1/2**. For a Rishaba Lagna born, if the lagna lord Venus is not connected to houses **5-11**, they will have sickness and disease of a permanent nature. They know the value of money. Even with all the comforts, still they will be very economical. They will be benefitted through children. And still they do not have much children. Their thoughts are good and they have a deep thinking on any matter before they act. They are calm and quiet going type. In general, they are harmless to others. If Mercury is afflicted, or subjected to badhakasthana, or if Mercury is aspected by Saturn, they tend to become insane. They become experts in Astrology, Manthra, Veda Sasthra and so on. They have keen interest in music, and they are very good at playing musical instruments of wind-pipe like flute etc.

For Rishaba lagna, people born in **Punarvasu-Vishaka-P.bhadra** are dead enemies. If lagna lord Venus or Dhana lord Mercury is deposited in **Punarvasu-Vishaka-P.badhra**, they will never have rise in their life. If Mars is deposited in the above stars of Jupiter, always unhappiness with life partner. In addition, the three stars **Pushya-Anuradha-U badhra** are also enemies to Rishaba lagna. Any planet deposited in these three stars, during their dasa periods disease, accidents failure in all undertakings, losses in profession and so on will happen. Any planet deposited in the stars of **Bharani, P.Palguni, Poorvashad,**

and during its **dasa** the earnings will be enormous. Success in all undertakings. At the same time, they will suffer from sickness or pain connected to stomach, tooth or sex organs, or some disease that spoils the beauty of the face. They are a happy lot with children and younger **brothers/sisters**. All other relations are middlings.

For Rishaba lagna, Saturn is lord of 10th house. If Saturn is connected to Sun, the Native will serve in the Government. Saturn connected to Mars, one may serve in the Police Department; Saturn connected to Moon- one will deal in Oil, Petroleum products; Saturn connected to Mercury - one will be cashier, astrologer, preacher and so on. Saturn connected to Jupiter - one will be a lecturer, Judge, **Ambassodar**, deal in chit funds and so on. Saturn if connected to Venus - Vehicle, Textiles, Yarn and so on, Saturn if connected to **Rahu/Kethu** - it will be according to the lord of the house they occupy, If Rahu/Kethu are stationed in **Makara/Kumbha**, they deal in oil, oil mills. Iron, steel, underground ores and so on. Here, please note- connected means Saturn at birth should be deposited in the stars of the planets of particular profession. Even in one category, there are several types of profession. Therefore a profession will be a blend of planetary sources, within a category.

If Lagna lord Venus is not connected to the 6 stars- Pushya-Anuradha-U.badhra-Punarvasu-Vishaka and P.badhra, 50% of the Rishaba lagna born will have a higher status in life.

If they are doing independent business, it will be trading in textiles, production of oils, all connected to Vehicles, plastics, paints, yarn, cotton, sale of fancy goods, production of ladies

dress materials, Jewellery shops, Hotels, purchase and sale of constructed buildings and so on will give very good profits.

Lucky days- Wednesday, Monday only.

Lucky numbers - 3 and 5 only.

Children, young age -people, younger brothers, astrologer, accountants, mason, barber- these people will always be friendly. Brahmins, purohits, elder brother/sister, pawn brokers- such people will not be friendly. Further, father, very elderly people, elderly people with beard- such type of people also will not be friendly. If lagna lord and dhana lord, that is Venus and Mercury if deposited in Aslesha-Jyeshta-Revathy-Bharani-P.Palguni-Poorvashada and also running the dasa there are chances for the Native to become a crorepathy. But Venus and Mercury should not be in any manner connected to Jupiter.

MITHUNA LAGNA-

Mithuna is the 3rd house of the zodiac comprising 30° Mercury is the lord. It has the stars Mrigasira 1/2, Arudhra and Punarvasu 3/4. Mithuna is a dual sign. Mithuna sign is a cause to indicate more than one wife. Mercury is Kalathra lord, lord of 7th, that is significator of husband or wife for Dhanus/Meena lagna. For Dhanus/Meena lagna borns, if Mercury is deposited in Aslesha-Jyeshta, Revathy, Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra or in the sub of these stars or occupying Meena or Mithuna and aspected by Mars or Saturn, the Native will have two wives or some times even three wives. For such a position, lagna lord should also be connected to 2 or 7 or 11 in any manner. Mithuna borns, if born in the stars of Mrigasira, Chaitra or

Dhanishta and if the iagna iord also connected to 2-10-11, in any manner, their earnings will be enormous. They will have success in any undertakings. They are very clover. They talk intelligently and get their work done with tact and diplomacy. At the same time, they **wiii** encounter difficulties from girls. Their love affairs mostly end in failures. For Mithuna lagna, Jupiter lord of 7th, if deposited in the stars of Bharani, P.Palguni, Poorvashada or Mrigasira, Dhanishta or Anuradha, wife will dominate the Mithuna **borns**, and the Native cannot disobey in any manner. The nature will have a hell of troubles through wife and lead an unhappy life. If Jupiter deposited in other stars, life will not be a miserable one. If Jupiter lord of 7th is deposited in the stars of Rohini, Hastha, Sravana, Krithika, Uthira, **Uthirashada**, the wife will be good and excellent in all respects. This view holds good for both male and female. For a Mithuna born, affection to father stoos at the young age itself. After 20, father and son relation will not be cordial. Love and affection to Mother also will be dull. Mercury if deposited in Rohini - Hastha-Sravana, the Native enjoys all favours from Mother. Saturn if deposited in Krithika - Uthira - Uthiashada, the Native enjoys all favours from father. If Mercury is in SUn's stars and Saturn deposited in Moon's star, contrary to said above, in the course of passing time, favours from parents will not be happy. Mithuna borns always think of earning. They will always have the support from younger brother or sister. Joint ventures or partnership business is always a failure. At times, it will lead to dangerous conse'quences.

Newspaper Industry, Commission Agency, Printing Press, Cycle shop, Watch shop, Sarees Prints, Photography, Cricket, Aviation materials, Preparation of soda and other soft drinks, as an orator, Shoe marts, Art works, Building constructions,

production of balloons, Astrology, Palmistry, Pipe music and so on are the professions favourably suited to them.

Mithuna borns will invest their earnings in construction of houses, lands etc. and benefit by big profits after a few years. To them, if the first child by first pregnancy happens to be a girl child, they have to undergo a lot of difficulties, due to this girl child. If it is a boy child all his savings will be lost little by little. Other children born - boy or girl will not be a cause to worry.

Mithuna born are honoured by Government. They will always have some connections with the Governments or Political parties. But by themselves, they cannot reach a higher level in politics. If they have independent business, Book shop, Sales man, P.A., Teacher, Newspaper Mart, Canvassing, Publicity, Drivers-Conductors-Ticket examiners, Checking inspectors, Brokerage, Managerial post and so on will lift them financially to a higher level. Profession like Finance, partnership business, Groceries, Chit funds, as Rice Merchants and so on, if they handle, will end in heavy losses.

Lucky Days - Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday.

Lucky Numbers - 2 and 3 only.

Lucky Colours - Green and Red only.

For Mithuna borns Politicians, younger brothers, carpenters, girls of equal age, Doctors and so on are friendly and helpful.

For the same Mithuna borns, girls of younger age, cine actors, passing time, first child and so on are unhelpful and never friendly.

Mithuna people if born in Rohini, Hastha, Sravana, Krithika, Uthira. Uthirashada and Lagna lord also connected to houses 10 and 11, till their end they live a life of name, fame, popular and prosperity.

KARKATA LAGNA-

Moon is the Lagna Lord. Karkata is the 4th house of the Zodiac comprising 30°; containing Punarvasu 1/4, Pushya and Aslesha. Crab is the symbol. Any one born in Karkata lagna will be an adamant lot. Their desire is to assert themselves and always play a leaders role. They will argue and try to establish that their views alone are correct. They take active and full time part in politics. Moon the lagna lord connected to 2-9-10-6-11 alongwith Mars, Sun, Jupiter, they reach to the level of a Minister.

Generally Cancer borns does not enjoy the affinity from Mother, as well as Father. But the difference of opinion between father and children will be very large. If Venus is connected to houses 10-3-5, then relations with mother will be good.

The children of Cancer borns will be very helpful but they cannot fall back on the earnings of their children. To the contrary, the children will enjoy their earnings. During their old age, they cannot enjoy the earnings of their children. It will be a rare thing to note that children help the parents in their old age. Daughters of cancer borns, mostly are not helpful. Saturn if connected to dual signs like Meena or Mithuna, or Saturn close to 120° aspect to Meena-Mithuna, or Saturn making a 3/10 aspect to Meena-Mithuna, Cancer borns will have two wives. Alongwith Saturn, Venus also has connections other than

wife, Cancer borns will have women as keeps. Cancer borns will have pain in the stomach, eyes, breast, and laps. Many of the Cancer borns have the planetary set up to go abroad. Cancer people who are born in Mrigasira, Chaithra, Dhanishta, and Moon also connected to 9-2-10-11, they will become Ministers or becomes the Prime Minister. If born in Krithika, Uthira, Uthirashada and Lagna lord Moon if connected to houses 2-6-10-11, the Native earns enormous wealth through heavy industries and will lead the life of a crorepathy. If born in Bharani, P.Palguni, Poorvashada and lagna lord Moon connected to Pushya - Anuradha - Uthirabadhra, the Native will encounter with accident, suicide, disease or lead a life of disgrace. If born in Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revathy and lagna lord Moon connected to houses 2-10-11, the Native will be an ambassador or a leading newspaper industrialist. They will not stay much at home but will be found continuously moving. For what all said above, if lagna lord Moon is connected to 5-8-11, day by day they become weak in their status. They will be moving from place to place without any aim or without any use. speaking lies all over and lead a life of disgrace. If born in Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra and lagna lord connected to houses 10-2-3 and 12, the Native will stay abroad, construct houses, factories and lead a prosperous life. Cancer borns will have one of the profession mentioned as below:

Transport, Hotels, production of plastic goods, **gold-Jewellery** shop, Textiles, Heavy Engineering, Steel, Machineries, Agriculture, Furniture, Saw Mill, Firewood depot, making boilers, materials connected to police, doctors, barber shop, digging wells, works connected to fix and so on. Cancer borns if they undertake independent business they will have a profession like Transport, hotel, Fancy goods making dresses to

army digging wells with boring • Machine- fruit stalls, flower stall welding jobs, preparation of wine-alcohol, and selling of wine-alcohol etc will be very much profitable.

Lucky days- Sunday, Monday, Tuesday
Lucky number 2 only,
Lucky direction-East
Lucky stone- Coral. Pearls

Deity to be worshipped- Lord Subramanya. Murugan, Lord Karthikeya.

People friendly to Cancer borns are Police people, people belonging to Gounder community, barbers, doctors, wine sellers, Tamil and Malayalam speaking people and so on.

Young girls . boys, persons born in Pushya, Anuradha. Uthirabadhra are always harmful to Cancer borns.

If Mars deposited in the stars of Pushya. Anuradha. U. badhra and also conjoined with Venus, the Native will be insane and commit suicide. If Mars is posited in the stars Mrigasira-Chaithra-Dhanishta and lagna lord Moon also posited in anyone of these 3 stars, the Native will be a leading actor as a villain. If Jupiter is also connected then the Native will be a popular actor as a hero.

SIMHA LAGNA

Simha is the 5th house of the zodiac covering 30°, containing stars Maka, P.Palguni and 14 of Uthira. The lord of Simha rasi is Sun. Simha that is Leo is a hot. dry. masculine.

barren and bestial sign. Simha borns will always be active. They will have the first place in any walk of life. They will always be connected with Government or politicians for some reason or the other. If Sun is deposited in the star Jyeshtha and conjunct with Venus or Mars within 2° , the Native will be a leader in politics and also a rich person. If lagna lord Sun is deposited in the stars Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra and at the same time, Venus lord of 10th, connected to Moon, in any manner, the Native will be running after politicians without any status and waste their time till the **end** of their life. Their relations with brothers will be happy and good. Father and Mother relations will not be a happy or favourable one. Certain Leo borns will lose their father at a very young age. If father is alive difference of opinion will be there. If Mars-Sun are deposited in the star or sub of Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra, father and son will shoot (kill) each other or father will kill the son or the son will kill the father. This position to be strengthened- Saturn/Mars aspect should be there.

If any planet deposited in the star Mrigasira-Chaithra-Dhanishta during their dasa/bukthi ,they will suffer through diseases in heart, tooth, by health problems etc. Their profession will be very much affected. Any planet deposited in the stars Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra during their dasa bukthi. the Native will lose his money heavily in horse race, lottery tickets, gamblings like cards and other cheap entertainments. If Sun, the lord of lagna is deposited in Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra, they will be involved in love affairs, meet with failure in love affairs, lose their money and finally they will be put to shame. All said so far, is for youngsters. If aged, love affairs - failures - and disgrace will be on account of an aged woman. If lagna lord sun is deposited in the stars of Rohini-Hastha-Sravana with connection to Jupiter

and having Saturn aspect to either Sun or Jupiter, the Native will always talk lies, always talkative, always interfere in others talk, and involve voluntarily in others matters. Naturally, all others will call this Native a useless fellow. They will never come up in life.

Any planet deposited in any one of the 6 stars Aslesha, Jyesta, Revatny, Bharani, P.Palguni, Poorvashada and at the same time, Jagna lord Sun is connected to houses 2-10-9-11, then during Mercury dasa or Venus dasa, the Native earns an enormous wealth, have a very high status with name and fame and lead a prosperous life. Likewise, Leo persons if born in the stars Pushya, Anuradha, U.badhra, the Native will earn to be very rich but will be affected by diseases like diabetes, paralytic attacks, pain over legs, tooth ache and so on. Any planet deposited in the star other than the above mentioned, the Native will have a leading life but not a very high income. Even this leading life will not be an appreciable one, in terms of status name, fame, popularity in politics, and so on.

Leo Natives will have good profits through professions like Transport, Press related jobs. Steal, Textiles. Silver yam. Cotton, Machineries, Tools, Electrical, watch shop.

Leo Natives will end in loss if they take upto profession life Finance, Chit company, Groceries, rice trade.

Leo Natives, if they desire to do independent business, the following trades will give very good profits auditor, lawyer engineer, tobacco, sarees, printing, astrology, palmistry, printing press, ladies dresses-bangles, medicines all products from palmyra tree, and so on.

Persons favourable and helpful to leo borns- Young age boys, astrologers, accountants, barbers, Government officials other than Police, contractors and so on.

Persons not favourable and unhelpful to Leo borns- Brahmins, people from judiciary, very aged persons, young age girls, carpenters. The first child will not be a **friendly one**.

Lucky numbers- 1 and 6 only,

Lucky colour - Green.

Lucky stone - Emerald

Lucky days - Wednesday, Friday, Sunday

Lucky directions- North and South.

While constructing a house if they keep the main entrance door at the North or South, it will give happiness. The 4th child born to them male or female will favour luck and help in their old age. If they wish to have idol worship, **they should worship "Sriman Narayana."**

KANYA LAGNA

Kanya is **the 6th house of the zodiac covering 30° and comprising stars Uthira 3/4, Hastha and Chithra 1/2. The lord of Kanya is Mercury.** For persons born in Kanya lagna, friends are the biggest benefactors, in all respects. If the friends are feminine folks, then kanya borns are happy. To have feminine friends, **Moon lord of 11th should not be deposited in the stars Mrigasira, Chaithra, Dhanishta, Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra** or should not have connection with these stars. Moon if deposited in anyone of these stars or Moon conjunct with Mars, trends circle will never be a happy one. Relations with younger

brothers, life partner (wife) and business partners, to be very happy, or to have special interest is almost a rare thing for Kanya borns. Jupiter- lord of 7th if deposited in his own stars Punarvasu, Vishaka, Poorvabadhra or Bharani, P.Palguni. Poorvashada and having 120° aspect by Saturn or Mars or 4-8 aspect by Mars or 3-10 aspect by Saturn, then the Native will be murdered by his own wife. The Native if a female, will be murdered by her own husband. If Mercury, the lagna lord is connected to houses 3-10-5, then the husband or wife cannot murder the other. But they will lead a life similar to living in a hell.

Rohini-Hashta-Sravana stars are always beneficial to Virgo borns. Any planet deposited in Rohini-Hashta or Sravana and also connected to Venus, during that planet dasa, the profession will be going strong, income will be high, name, fame, happiness through friends, will take place. They will be able to set up a life as they plan. At the same time, lagna lord Mercury is also deposited in any of the stars Rohini-Hashta or Sravana but without any connection to Mars by aspect or conjunction, all the beneficial results will be double and their name and fame will spread to foreign countries.

If lagna lord Mercury is deposited in the stars Mrigasira, chaithra, Dhanishta and having aspect or conjunction with Saturn, then the Native will have no respectable rise in life, wandering here and there without any aim, develop enmity with brothers, and lose their Mother also. They have a long life but their profession will not be an admirable one. They will carry some materials on the bicycle or by walking and sell by hawking from place to place. Or they will be working as Newspaper boys, who hop from house to house.

Lagna lord Mercury deposited in the stars Bharani, P.Palguni or Poorvashada or Mercury stationed in the 12th, or lagna lord Mercury deposited in the star Krithika, Uthira or Uthirashada or Mercury stationed in the 9th and Mercury connected to Venus or Sun, the Native **will** go abroad, become very popular and will be receiving honours from Government. Honoured by foreign Governments, the Native will stay for several years abroad, or become a permanent resident. As said above of Mercury, and its connection with Saturn, the Native will live like a Saint respected by people all over the world.

The most suited profession to kanya borns:-

Printing press, Astrology, Accountant, Brokerage, Machinery, Mirror shops, Watch shops, Electrical-radio repair, trading in Tobacco, Tea, coffee, driving of taxi, auto, hand cart, photography, Research, Research and development, Music, Dance, comedian acting, music-tune setters, music flute player, and so on. Success and failure of the above said professions depends on the lord of the 10th. If the lord of the 10th, who is Mercury himself, if deposited in the stars Rohini, Hastha or Sravana, success in all undertakings. And if the lord of the 10th, that is Mercury, if deposited in the stars of Pushya, Anuradha, U.badhra, Mrigasira-Chaithra, Dhanishta failures in all undertaking. Mercury when deposited in other stars, results will be midlings. Saturn if deposited in Rohini, Hastha or Sravana, it will be a love marriage and the newly weds will be very happy. If Jupiter is deposited in Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revathy and stationed accordingly in Cancer, Scorpio or Meena and conjunct with Moon or Mercury, the Native will have two wives. As said for Jupiter, if Venus also is in such a position, make the Native have two wives.

Lucky numbers - 2 and 5 only.

Lucky colour - Green and white only.

Lucky days - Monday, Wednesday, and Friday.

Deity to be worshipped - "Sriman Narayana"

While constructing a house, entrance door at north facing north will be beneficial. For profession also they can have connections towards north direction.

If independent business, they can choose a profession like running a Library, Printing press, Godown to store materials, book shop-Paper mart, commission agency, newspaper industry and so on.

THULA LAGNA

Thula is the 7th house of the zodiac covering 30° and comprising stars chithra 1/2, Swathi and Vishaka 3/4. The lord of Thula is Venus. Persons born in Thula by themselves develop some sort of inferiority complex but come up through certain other planetary supports. All said, the lagna lord Venus is never a benefactor to thula borns. Any undertaking will have to face some obstacles before it ends successfully. Thula borns can come up in life only if Venus is deposited in the stars Mrigasira, Chaitra, Dhanishta and connected to Jupiter and Moon. Or any **other** planet deposited in stars Mrigasira, chaitra, Dhanishta **and connected** to Jupiter and Moon in any manner, also running the dasa during which period, Thula borns will surely reach a higher level in life. Any planet if deposited in the stars Bharani, **P.Palguni**, Poorvashada, subjected to Saturn aspect and running **the** dasa, during such period the Thula borns will lose their property and will fall to a life of disgrace.

if lagna Lord Venus is deposited in the 3rd or 4th quarter of Mrigasira and Mars or Venus or Sun is deposited in Vishaka 4th quarter, during such of those dasa/bhukti, the native will become a celebrity, have contacts abroad and become popular. The above planets, if deposited in Aslesha, the native will do research upto Ph.D and have a profession at abroad

Lagna Lord Venus, if deposited in the stars Pushya, P.bhadra U.badhra and connected to Sun and Mars by conjunctions or aspect, the Native will take upto acting. They will develop friendship with women elder to their age and act in Cinema, drama, indulge in horse race, gambling and alcohol drinks.

Thula borns will have good and amicable wives. But wives may be adamant and get anger even for a trivial matter. But they will be chaste. Mars lord of 7th, if deposited in the stars of Sun, any act of the Wife will be a nuisance and painful to the husband. If thula borns are to have a good status in life, lagna lord Venus should be deposited in the stars Rohini. Hastha or Sravana and have 120° aspect from Mars, or have 4-8 aspect from Mars. With such a planetary position, here the dhana lord Mars, should have no connection at all with stars Bharani, P.Palguni, Poorvashada, Krithika, Uthira, Uthirashada. Then only, the Thula Native will have a happy and prosperous life, as explained above. Further, Mars if deposited in Krithika, Uthira, Uthirashada, the Native may have a ven/ comfortable life but will encounter with ill health, accident, short life and a nagging wife.

Professions suited to Thula borns Textiles, all connected to oils, Hotel, plastic goods, cinema, drama, playing of drums in an orchestra, transport, commission basis, real estates, agriculture.

trading in utensils, flower, fruit merchants, fancy goods, shoe mart, lottery ticket, groceries, chillies alone and so on will give a very good profit, Partnership business, joint ventures will give a very good profit.

Lucky number - 1-2-7 only.

Lucky days - Tuesday is a good day - gives profit. Monday brings name and fame. Thursday brings success after meeting with some difficulties. Wednesday. Friday. Saturday - All the three days give only loss and cause tension.

Lucky colour - Red (coral)

Deity to be worshipped - Murugan/Subrahmanya Swamy

Lucky direction - West and South

While constructing a house the main entrance door should be fixed on West or South. To face West or South direction, will give a happy and prosperous family life.

If the Thula Natives desire to have independent business they can take up a profession like- Wine shop, cut piece store, marriage halls, sale of sarees, hotel, oil business, fruit juice stall, sweet stall and so on will fetch them a good profit.

VRISCHIKA LAGNA

Vrischika is the 8th house of the zodiac covering 30° and comprising stars Vishaka 1/4, Anuradha and Jyeshtha. Mars is the lord of Vrischika. It is a watery, and centipede sign. This sign is responsible for animals like pigs to give birth to several young ones, some species of animals to lay thousands of eggs and this sign represents reptiles, scorpions, and leaches. Depending on Mars, the lord of Scorpio, where and how he is stationed and

or other planets stationed in Scorpio, ladies deliver 4 or 5 children at one delivery or one person marries several wives. In horary, when one enquires about the availability of water, in a well, the lord of the 4th if stationed in Scorpio, for the astrologer to declare, that water, will surely be available, is reckoned from Scorpio, it being a watery sign as well as a fruitful sign. Scorpio borns will not have the mind to spend much. They know the value of money. They are very economical fellows in every respect. Even when there are sufficient facilities, Scorpions live making very little use of these facilities. They are hard workers. They love their children very much, Scorpions donot mind the mistakes made by their children but love them. If Mars the lagna lord is in the star of Saturn, the affection towards children will not be there. But this level will be for a very few Scorpions only. The traits of Scorpio will be as explained above in a broad sense. Lagna lord Mars if deposited in his own stars and conjoined with Jupiter and Mercury, Scorpions will live as crorepathys. But at the same time, the Native will have one health problem or the other. Scorpions will not have much interest towards their father and Mother, or they might consider their views as hindrance. In general, Scorpions will not have a mind to give all comforts to his/her parents at their old age. They will marry a good looking or beautiful wife and be happy in the company of the children. If Venus is deposited in Mrigasira, Chaithra or Dhanista, the wife will be sickly or she will have a strong difference of opinion.

If Mars, the lagna lord is deposited in the star Aslesha, Jyeshtha, or Revathy, the Native to fetch even a very small profit, will undergo all sort of difficulties. This love to father may be less, but will not be wanting in affection. Regarding higher education, Scorpions will go for a professional course. Saturn

lord of 4th if deposited in the stars of Sun, **and** conjoined with Jupiter, or Mars- lagna lord if deposited in the stars of Sun and conjoined with Jupiter, they will have higher education. Asiesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi, Rohini, Hastha, Sravana - these six stars are always harmful to Scorpions. Any planet deposited in any of **these 6 stars, and** run the dasa, **the** Native suffers financial loss, **ill health, accidents, troubles** in profession, loss of parents and so on. Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra, Krithika, Uthira, Uthirashada, these 6 stars are always favourable to them. Any planet deposited in any one of these 6 stars and run the dasa, the Native enjoys all good results like name, fame, status increase in children, increase in income and so on.

Profession: Medical, electrical, steel materials, Government jobs, milts, textiles, textiles of superfine quality, mechanical, jobs connected to use of fire, to take up Government tender works. To join army, IPS, IAS. utensils-vessels, cast iron and so on, are favourable.

Scorpions do **not** like to be a lawyer, accountant, newspaper **items**, any thing connected to art and artistic works. Majority of Scorpions hate astrology.

Lucky days - Sunday and Thursday only.

Lucky colours - Yellow and Orange

Lucky stones - Any **stone** of **yellow** colour or stone of **dull red colour or only gold** - separately.

Scorpions desiring to have independent profession can take up to homeopathy, all types of electricals, steels, furnitures, pawn broking, teaching, sale of rice, sugar, as tuition masters to

children, share market, contracts, chit funds, running of clubs- all these will give them good profits.

DHANUR LAGNA

Dhanus is the 9th house of the zodiac covering 30° and comprising stars **Moola**, Poorvashada and Uthirashada 1/4. Jupiter is lord of Dhanus. They always think good of everything, They worship their parents as Gods. Lagna lord Jupiter, if deposited in the stars of Mrigasira, Chaithra, Dhanishta, the Native will not be helpful to **parents**. The rest of the Dhanur borns are benefactors to their parents. The first child male or female born to Dhanur borns will not be helpful. For some, the child born will give all sorts of troubles. Regarding marriage, Dhanur borns will have two wives or will have no marriage at all. In case **married**, but one wife, it will be a rare thing to see them lead a happy married life. Mercury lord of 7th, if deposited in the stars Krithika, Uthira, Uthirashada, Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra, then alone husband-wife relation will be a happy one. In general, Dhanur Natives, will never have happy and satisfactory married life. Mercury lord of 7 if deposited in Mrigasira, Chaithra or Dhanishta, and having connection with Moon, wife will be cruel and also pose a threat to the very life of Dhanur Native. Partnership business, Joint venture will always be very harmful. Lagna lord Jupiter, if deposited in the stars Bharani, P.Palguni or Poorvashada and connected to Saturn in any manner, the Native will be a **crorepathy**. But will always have a prolonged disease or ill health. But at the same time, they will emerge successfully in any undertakings. If lagna lord Jupiter is deposited in Aslesha, Jyeshtha or Revathy and also have Saturn aspect, then longevity of the Native will be short life. At the same level, if Jupiter is connected to Mars, the Native

will be murdered, or meet with accident of face, several untold sufferings. For Dhanur borns, any planet deposited in the 6 stars Krithika, Uthira, Uthirashada, Bharani, **P.Palguni**, Poorvashada- and also run the dasa, the Native will have good and favourable results. Likewise, any planet deposited in the stars Punarvasu, Vishaka or P.badhra and run the dasa, the Native will construct several buildings, have several vehicles- that is become fleet owners, and have vast area of land. Similarly planets deposited in other **18** stars (i.e other than the 9 mentioned above) will not bring any name, fame, wealth and so on.

Mercury lord of 10th if deposited in Krithika, Uthira or Uthirashada and also run the dasa, Dhanur borns will enter politics in full swing and reach higher posts. Other Dhanur borns, will have higher education, go abroad and enter into profitable professions. For Dhanur borns, higher education is a natural gift. When other planets also are favourable for education, the Native will reach beyond the boundaries of education. Unity amongst brothers will not be a happy one. Love affairs will always be problematic. The Native will get nothing by way of lottery, horse race and so on. Mental inclination of Dhanur borns is- they will always be ~~eager~~ to read some thing. Comforts through vehicles will always be there.

Profession- Commission agency, all things related to Press, Newspaper, Machinery, Tobacco, Tea, selling of eatables like fast foods, Finance and so on. If it is a paid job, it will be Bank, Cashier, Ambassadors, Government pleader, IAS officers, Judge all these will be favourable. Natives whose birth charts are middlings will take up to clerical cadres, news readers in TV/Radio, all works connected to art & culture- all these will give profit and popularity.

Dhanur borns, if they wish to take upto independent profession they can have Printing press, sale of cycle spare parts, export of Tea, tobacco, Preparation of fast foods. commission agency, job works through Government tenders, construction of Godowns and letting it for rent, construction of marriage halls (Kalyana mantapa), trading in rice, Sugar- all these will give good profits.

Lucky numbers - 3 and 8 only.

Lucky colours - White, Blue.

Lucky days - Sunday, Thursday, Saturday only.

Lucky direction - North.

Dhanur borns, when they construct a house, the main entrance door fixed in the north facing north direction, will give permanent happiness to the family.

MAKARA LAGNA

Makara is the 10th house of the zodiac covering 30° and comprising stars Uthirashada 3/4, Sravana and Dhanishta 1/2. Lord of Makara is Saturn. Natives born in Makara lagna are leading research workers, leading scientists, and philosophers. When Saturn the lord of lagna and Venus lord of the 10th are afflicted, then alone, what is said above of Makar borns will go wrong. Otherwise in general, Makara is the house of Scientists and Philosophers. Children born to Makara Natives are benefactors and with **appreciable** qualities. For Makara Natives, if Moon is deposited in Bharani, P.Palguni, Poorvashada then alone, they have an exceptionally good wife. If Moon is deposited in Pushya, Anuradha and **Uthirabadhra** then also a happy life with the wife. Other than the 6 stars mentioned above,

if Moon deposited in any of the other 21 stars, life with wife **will** always be a problem. That is, wife will have **difference** of opinion, or sickly or disobedient, or to cause two wives and so on. For some Natives, if Moon is deposited in Mrigasira, Chaithra or Dhanishta and conjoined with Sun or born in a **Amavasya** day (New Moon day), the wife will not hesitate to murder her husband. Similarly of the same planetary set up, the husband will not hesitate to murder his wife.

For Makara borns the 6 stars Bharani, P.Palguni, Poorvashada, Pushya, Anuradha and U.badhra are always favourable. Any planet **deposited** in these stars and also runs the dasa, the Native enjoys a happy and prosperous life. Lagna lord Saturn, when deposited in the stars Bharani, P.Palguni, or Poorvashada and without any connection to Sun, the Native from cradle to grave will have a life of plenty, comfort, good children, respect, name, fame, status and so on.

Makara **borns** relations with brothers will always be a question mark. It will be a rare thing to see the brothers friendly and united. Mars and Jupiter if deposited in the stars Krithika, Uthira, Uthirashada and also runs the dasa, brothers amongst themselves will be killing each other, and also indulge in all sorts of cruel acts.

Makara borns will not be obedient to their parents. Makara borns will not help their parents in their old age.

Lagna lord Saturn, if deposited in the stars of Krithika, Uthira or Uthirashada and having **4-8** aspect from Mars, the Native will lead a life of disgrace from the very birth indulging in **dacoity**, robbery, murder, printing counterfeit currency, out law, traitor to

the **Government** and so on. Research findings are the single achievements of Makara borns. Lagna lord Saturn if deposited in his own stars Pushya, Anuradha or U.badhra and having 120° aspect with Mercury and Jupiter or having 5-9 aspect from Jupiter, their findings will be a great surprise to the entire world, and evolve as a great genius and or fundamental research scientists.

Profession- Cinema, TV, Transport, Trading in Gold, Silver Astrology, Research, Cricket, Textiles, all connected to yarn, story writing, drama, acting, playing of Drum instruments- all these will give good profits.

Lucky **numbers**- 1 and 5 only.

Lucky colours • White and Blue only.

Lucky stone - Diamond.

Deity - Lord Venkateswara.

Makara **borns** while constructing house, should have main entrance door at South and West, Facing South and West direction. Door should NOT BE FIXED separately only for the South or only for the West. That is the outermost side will have the main entrance door facing South and the immediate next inner door to face West. In such a house, constructed as said above, Makara borns will live a very happy and prosperous life.

KUMBHA LAGNA

Kumbha is the 11th house of zodiac covering 30° and comprising of stars Dhanishta 1/2, Sathabisha, and P.badhra 3/4. For Kumbha lagna persons, parents to be benefactors will be a rare thing. That is generally, Kumbha borns will not be

benefitted by their parents. Equally children also will not be benefitted by parents i.e. Kumbha lagna parents. Mercury lord of 5th, if deposited, in the stars Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra, then alone, children will be benefactors. Children will be well off throughout their life but Kumbha parents are not an amicable type. Mercury lord of 5th, if deposited in Bharani, P.Palguni or Poorvashada having 3-10 aspect of Saturn and having no aspect or conjunction of Jupiter, Kumbha horns will be murdered by their children. Or the children will take away all the properties and drive the parents out of the house.

Kumbha Natives will have very good wives. But Sun should not be deposited in the stars Bharani, P.Palguni or Poorvashada and having no connection to Venus by aspect or conjunction- then only Kumbha Natives will have excellent wife.

For Kumbha Native Mrigasira, Chaithra, Dhanishta, Punarvasu, Vishaka, P.badhra- these 6 stars are favourable. Any planet deposited in any one of these 6 stars and also run the dasa, the Native will have a happy life, name, fame, prosperity, status and so on. At the same time, if lagna lord Saturn if deposited in the stars Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revathy and also connected to Venus in any manner, the Native live a life of disgrace, till the end of his life. The most benefactors to Kumbha horns are friends, the general public, and their own tongue- that is diplomacy. Brahmins will always hold them in high esteem. Likewise, Kumbha horns also will hold the Brahmins in high esteem. Mercury lord of 5th, if deposited in the stars of Saturn and stationed in the 2nd house, they will be talking rubbish and useless all the while. They will pretend as if they know everything on earth. No act of them will be solid and useful.

Love affairs will turn out to be a problem. It is better they do not involve in love affairs. If Sun is deposited in Mrigasira, Chaithra or Dhanishta and connected to Jupiter, Kumbha Native will be very popular in public life with name, fame. They will enter politics and reach a very high post. They will also have an excellent wife and live a beautiful life. If lagna lord Saturn is in the stars of Punarvasu, Vishaka or P.badhra and connected to Moon, Kumbha borns will be a crorepathy. Or lagna lord Saturn, if deposited in the stars Rohini, Hastha or Sravana and have 5-9 aspect of Jupiter, the Native will emerge as a crorepathy but they will have some ill health throughout. To be free and clear of what is said, Mercury should have no connection in any manner.

Profession: For Kumbha borns, the favourable professions are building constructions, Engineering, Transport. Music, drama, electrical, finance, chit company, rice, sugar, CID, IPS, defence and so on.

Lucky colours - Only yellow.

Lucky numbers - 3 only .

Lucky stone - Coral.

Deity to be worshipped - Murugan - Subramanya.

Kumbha borns if they go in for independent business- Finance, chit funds, contract works, groceries, gold ornaments shop, learning vedas, veda manthras, astrology etc. will be profitable to them.

For Kumbha borns north and south are favourable directions. The Native when they construct a house, they should fix the main entrance door connecting north and east, commonly known as Eesanya. Such houses bring prosperity to the family

MEENA LAGNA

Meena is the 12th house of the zodiac containing 30° and comprising the stars P.badhra 1/4, U.badhra and Revathy. Lord of Meena is Jupiter. Meena borns always think good and noble for others. They are highly respected by others. They have a good family. They are selfless. They sacrifice for others. For others good and for the welfare of the public they will fight against the Government. There will be some court affairs between the Native and the Government, every now and then but finally the Native will emerge victoriously. A general view is that, Meena borns will have two wives, but it will be so only when Mercury is deposited in his own stars Aslesha, Jyeshtha or Revathy or Mercury deposited in 3rd and 4th quarter of Mars-then only two wives. Or the same Mercury, if deposited in Poorvapalguni, the first wife either by death or by divorce, the Native will marry a second wife. Planetary set ups other than explained above, will not make the Native have two wives. These are all general rules. In a majority of the cases, for Meena Natives the 7th house, that is the life partner will not be a happy lot. For Meena Natives, the youngsters if they are sisters, they will be dead enemies and give all sorts of troubles. If Venus is deposited in Mrigasira, Chaithra, Dhanishta and P.badhra 4th quarter, then no problem at all from younger sisters.

For the Meena Native, more than the father, it is the mother, who will have difference of opinion, more so after marriage.

If lagna lord Jupiter has no connection with Venus or not at all deposited in the stars of Venus, the Native enjoys a very happy life. If Lagna lord Jupiter is deposited in Punarvasu, Vishaka or P.badhra and having 4-8 aspect from Mars or Mars

deposited in Mrigasira, Chaithra or Dhanishta and having 5-9 aspect from Jupiter, the Native will lead a political life and become a popular MLA, Minister and so on. Further, they will also be selected for IAS or as a Governor or Ambassador and so on. The Native will not have happy relations with younger sister, girls of younger age (but not daughters). Any type of vehicle they purchase will not be a satisfactory one or very often it will have to be repaired.

Daughters of Meena Natives will always be helpful to their father/mother. The Native by their daughters have a place of pride. Sons not left out. All said about Sons and daughters, **Meena Natives should not be born in the stars Bharani, P.palguni or Poorvashada.**

Profession: Finance, bank, contracts, high quality textiles, hotel, 5 star hotels, trading in rice, sugar, IAS, Municipal councillors, panchayat presidents, minister, judge, heavy industries, construction of temples, choultries and so on are profitable to Meena Natives.

Lucky numbers - 1(one) only.

Lucky days - Tuesday, Monday, Thursday.

Lucky stones - yellow stones.

Deity to be worshipped - Dakshinamoorthy.

Lucky direction - North.

Meena Native while constructing a house, should fix the main entrance door facing north, which will give permanent happiness to the family.

Meena Natives, if they wish to take up independent business, then trading in rice, sugar, jewellery shop, finance, grocery etc. will give them good profits.

Salient points : Sublord the Supremo

We have so far discussed about planets, how they act, their aspects, their conjunctions, qualities of the houses, the nature of the **12** bhavas, the general nature of the 12 lagna from Mesha to Meena and also about the sublords. Of all these, the subdivision arising out of the 9 divisions of a star, the lord of each subdivision called as the sublord is the most powerful one to operate and move the events of all matters in one's life from cradle to grave was explained through several examples.

What is a Sublord? It is again explained clearly as below.

In a birth chart, according to birth time, as Moon stationed in a star, we say, the dasa starting of a planet and the balance dasa of that planet available as year-month and days. If one is **born** in Sathabisha star, we calculate the balance of Rahu dasa at birth, followed by Jupiter dasa, then Saturn dasa and so on till the end of his life.

In the same manner, according to birth time, all the 12 lagna bhavas starting from a lagna, every other bhava respectively will arise in a house, and in that house in a star, and of the 9 divisions of that star- in one division- that is called subdivision- which is always a permanent one, and read as a sign-degree-minute. As explained, starting from lagna, all the 12 bhavas will rise in a sign-degree-minute and read as sign-star-sub. For example, if a person is born in Mesha lagna in

11°27' - it means-

Mars house-

1. Mars house
2. Kethu star
3. Mercury sub- that is sublord.

It is this sublord Mercury, which tells everything good or bad for the lagna- that is Mesha lagna born. The **dasa/bukthi** that we calculate from Moon- the dasa and bukthi lords will be under the dictates of this bhava sublord. Therefore, for our understanding of the bhava rising as explained above, here Kethu is the dasa lord and Mercury is the Bukthi lord. This Bukthi lord is called as Sublord.

A Native as per his birth time, the Moon transiting in a star, we work out the dasa/bukthi, which will be changing in the cyclic order on the basis of 120 years Vimshothari dasa. But the dasa lord and bukthi lord arising out of a lagna bhava will never change but remains a constant one. Likewise, for all the 12 bhavas, starting from lagna - every house - that is every bhava will rise in a certain degree-minute-second which is again to be understood as dasa lord and bukthi lord who are constant-permanent and never undergoes a change. This never changing bukthi lord is called as Sublord. Likewise for the 12 houses (bhavas), we will have 12 sublords, that is one sublord for each house. Which house- bhava matter is under probe study or analysis, that bhava sublord, what ORDERS he has given for execution for that particular house, has to be carried out without a single mistake by the dasa/bukthi lords of Vimshothari system.

For example, a Mesha lagna or any other lagna, the 7th house is the house of marriage. Here the 7th bhava sublord is the SUPREMO to declare whether the marriage is promised or not, or more than one wife and so on- in a clear cut manner- an order to be executed at the right time. That is, the 7th sublord- the SUPREMO is empowered to tell Yes or No, at very birth itself, which is very similar to the quota allotted in a ration card. This sublord is very decisive to set the time frame of an event, and on the dictates of this sublord, the dasa/bukthi lords under Vimshothari system, will celebrate the marriage, or deny the marriage or give more than one wife and so on. Likewise from lagna, all the 12 sublords of the 12 bhavas, what matter has been decided to be offered by that bhava sublord will be carried out without a single mistake by the Vimshothari dasa/bukthi lords

1. That is sublord of every individual bhavas have a well designed and predetermined results stored in that bhava well in advance, at the very birth itself.

2. Vimshothari dasa/bukthi/anthara lords under the dictates of the bhava cuspal sublords, will execute the matter-events as per the time frame schedule without a single mistake.

This pertains to longevity, marriage, no marriage, child birth, job, business, profit or loss, earnings, status and so on of several good or bad contained in several of the mundane matters.

Astrology should be made known to the entire world. through bhava sputa and graha sputa as per Krishnamurti Padhathi. When Astrology is subjected to continuous research

as was made by our beloved Gururji Late Sri. K.S.K. and brought to this world, the timing of an event matter, can be foretold precisely to the very day and date of **occurrence** without a mistake. Further according to the **dasa/bukthi**, we can also foretell very clearly the nature of events to come. But one thing- the birth chart that we take up for **prediction**, **must** be erected strictly according to KP, to the correct birth time. When such a birth chart from which we make predictions, will be very correct to the minute. Other than what is said so far, by other levels and methods, predictions cannot be made so precisely and decisively to the minutes.

Birth charts are made of rasi chakra in which the 9 planets are filled up in the 12 houses. This type of rasi charts do not have the bhava sputa and graha sputa. With a rasi chart predictions can never be made accurately. Predictions made will be broad approximates, taking into consideration the lords of the 12 houses only. In the immediate above pages, the 12 lagnas from Mesha to Meena are explained which are of a general nature, but can never be a specific tool for an exact prediction.

For example, a person gives the birth chart of his son or daughter to know the time of marriage. If that birth chart is prepared strictly in accordance with **KP**, then it will be possible to know what the 7th cusp **sublord** has to say regarding marriage, what orders it will give, and based on that when we calculate the **dasa/bukthi**, we can pinpoint and tell the very day and date of marriage. On the other hand, from the rasi chart and the planets therein, we can predict the time of marriage on the basis of lord of 7th, the current **dasa/bukthi** lord, to an approximate level only. Because from a rasi chart, it is not possible to know anything about the 7th cusp sublord, and what

this 7th sublord has to say regarding marriage. Naturally predictions made from a rasi chart, the timing of events will vary from the said year or month. The predictions may or may not come correct. The very marriage may not take place at all. When the marriage does not take place according to the predictions made, several reasons will also have to be told. Therefore, when the sublord is properly judged and applied, there will be no chance for the prediction to go wrong. Hence the sublord is the true and fundamental level, to begin with an analysis of a birth chart. If we are to apply this sublord as per KP, there are several stages to which our attention should be given and they are-

1. The chart given to us should be a correct one.
2. The birth time given should be verified to ascertain whether the birth time given is right or wrong.
3. From the birth chart, which bhava is analysed for, what matter that bhava sublord should be judged and applied properly.
4. For such a deep analysis, the consultant should cooperate. The consultant should pay the consulting fees.

In our day to day actual practice, such a deep analysis is not made. Under such circumstances, even when arithmetical part of the chart is made thoroughly, the predictive part is a failure because, the sublord is not judged and applied properly along with other significators which are again applied for the timing of events- it is here the prediction goes wrong for the simple reason- inefficiency and because of this inefficiency, the whole of astrology becomes a laughing matter.

On account of one's inefficiency, a defective approach, the KP theory cannot be blamed. The theory is very sound. Even

the sages of the past has not predicted an event to the precise day and date. But by this sublord theory of KP, timing of event can be accurately fixed to the day and date. There is no other method to predict an event by which the timing of event can be fixed. Predictions that have come true has been explained through example charts in the coming pages. It is easy to write in praise of KP- but to follow KP one needs experience, efficiency and ability to apply the principles.

The truth- that lies in KP, to be brought out, needs a scientific and systematic way of working. There is no short cut in KP method. There is no method other than KP to pinpoint the timing of events. All over the world the intelligentsia has taken up KP, as they have found the awe-inspiring truth, that is the sublord, the most useful tool in prediction. Of those, who are mentally lazy, cannot think of KP.

How to predict when a Nirayana Bhava Chakra is not made but only a Rasi Chakra chart is available.

1. Note down the time when a consultant approaches you and hands over the rasi chakra chart.

2. As you go through the rasi chart, his day of birth, star-rasi and lagna will tally very near to the day-star-rasi and the lagna rising, when you received the chart. That is consultant's Ruling Planets at birth and the Ruling Planets at the time when the consultant hands over his rasi chart will be more or less the same

Example

On 22-7-92 Wednesday, one 39 year old lady, consulted me at 3 PM.

Her lagna-	Rishaba-Venus
Rasi-	Mithuna-Mercury
Star-	Punarvasu-Jupiter
Day(Birth)-	Friday-Venus
Date of Birth	10-7-1953.

Going through the rasi chart RPs on 22-7-92 at 3 PM

Lagna -	Vrischika - Mars
Rasi -	Meena - Jupiter
Star -	Revathy - Mercury
Day -	Wednesday - Mercury

From the above 2 RPs, it is seen Mercury and Jupiter are well connected. Venus and Mars has nothing to say. On that day Rasi lord Jupiter was moving in P.Palguni - Venus.

Therefore, the consultant's - Birth day - rasi - star when verified, tallied with 22-7-92- Day-Rasi-Star, her star Punarvasu-Mithuna rasi- Friday- Rishaba lagna is confirmed. That is the chart prepared with lagna rising, in Rishaba is correct. Further while verifying at 3 PM lagna was rising in Vrischika. Lord is Mars. This Mars does not tally at the RP level relevant to the birth chart. But that lady's Rishaba lagna was found rising in Mrigasira 1st pada. Therefore, now one can observe that Mars has connection to the RPs. Thus from the RP's one can ascertain whether the lagna at birth is correct or incorrect.

3. After the RPs at birth are verified, we should next work out the dasa bukthi, upto the current level to know which dasa and bukthi is operating. Then note down the star occupied by the dasa lord and bukthi lord. Here our observation should be, that the dasa lord may be owner of any house or houses but if it is deposited in the stars of owners of houses 5 and 8, then the results will be an unfavourable one. At the same time, if the bukthi lord is deposited in the stars of owners of houses 2-10-11, then the unfavourable results will be somewhat less. Anthara lord will always offer the results in accordance with bukthi lord. Anthara lord when deposited in a star never offers a result as per the dictates of the star lord. An event to take place is carved out by the dasa lord and bukthi lord and that event is completed to the final stage by the anthara lord. Anthara lord never acts according to the star deposit, he is in. For example if a marriage is to take place, the dasa lord when deposited in the stars of house owner or occupants of 2-7-11-3 and at the same time bukthi lord also is deposited in the stars of 2-7-11-3-5-8-1 and the dasa bukthi is also on, this anthara lord, it is enough if he is the owner of 2-7-11-3-5. This anthara lord even if he is in the stars of 6-12, he is capable of completing the marriage. But this anthara lord if he is the owner of 6-12, then he is not eligible to operate the marriage event. If anthara lord is in the stars of 2-7-11, certainly a plus point. What is said about anthara lord is, only for anthara lord for an event, when anthara time is operating. An event gathers momentum by dasa bukthi lords and the event is completed by anthara lord. Short duration times alone are always allotted to anthara lords. Therefore, anthara lords do not have sufficient time to operate according to its star deposit position. The anthara lords, at their disposal have between 6 days to 6 months. From the above points, we should

arrive at the spread of an event to its end of a Native, as to how he qualifies for that event or several events.

4. The lagna lord when posited in stars of lords of 2-3-10-11, and having Jupiter aspects and not at all tenancing 8-12 houses, the Native of this lagna is qualified for a time-spread of favourable results. If the dasa bukthi lords current at the time also having signification to houses 2-3-6-10-11 and connected with Karaka planets (Chief significators), one can boldly predict a favourable result on a time spread about the Native's profession, the profits and other connected matters. Lord of 10th, if posited in the stars of lords of houses 2-3-6-10-11, the dasa bukthi in current has also to signify 2-3-6-10-11, one can still confidently predict a little more extensively.

5. The lagna lord when posited in the stars of lords of houses 5-8-12, the quality (degree of excellence) of results, the time spread of events all will be reduced to a dismal level. In case the dasa bukthi lords are posited in the stars of favourable significators, linked to Karaka planets also, then one will be able to predict only a middle level result and never a result of high hopes. Any one who predicts without reckoning the status of the lagna lord, but of the current dasa bukthi lords who are either posited in stars of favourable significators or being owners or exalted, then such a prediction will ultimately fail miserably.

6. For a Native, from cradle to grave, it is the lagna lord who is the prima facie to offer positive or negative results. If this lagna lord is strong, the Native is blessed with a huge vessel. And this huge vessel is filled up by dasa bukthi lords, who are on par with lagna lord, are posited in the stars of favourable

significators. Needless to say, if the lagna lord is weak, the vessel with him is so small, the dasa bukthi lords also who are tuned to the level of the lagna lord fills this small vessel only in trickles.

7. Therefore in the absence of a Nirayana bhava chart, sublords and so on but only a rasi chakra chart with which a quick prediction has to be offered- then study-

The strength of the lagna lord.

The strength of the lord of 10th.

The strength of the lord of Dhana- 2nd house.

The strength of the lord of Labha- 11th house.

If the above lords are subjected to 2-3-10-11 houses, predict favourable results. If subjected to 5-8-12 houses predict harmful results are foreseen. The Karaka planets (Chief significators) should also be studied to find out how they fit in the time spread of an event, relevant to the age of the Native that is young, middle or old age, and accordingly predictions to be talked.

When a rasi chakra chart alone is made use of for prediction, the following points are to be considered.

1. If the lagna lord is a significator of 2-3-10-11 houses, the Native leads a comfortable life.
2. If the lagna lord is a significator of 1-6, he is a sickly person.
3. If the lagna lord is a significator of 4-9-10-11, the Native is a well qualified one during his educational career.
4. If the lagna lord is connected to 3-9-12, the Native will have foreign contacts.
5. If the lagna lord is a significator of 5-1-9-12, and the lagna

lord if it be Saturn or Kethu tenancing the lagna, the Native will lead a spiritual life.

6. If the lagna lord signifies 6-11-2, he will be ever rich.

7. If the lagna lord signifies 2-7-5, one will be after woman thinking that carnal pleasures alone are to be had. Generally Rishaba-Thula lagna born succumb to this thinking.

8. If the lagna lord signifies 1 and 10 only, he will have a profession without a single profit. Neither loss will be there. The Native will not also have a steady rise in status.

9. If the lagna lord is in the star of the 5-8-12, though born in a respectable and wealthy family, day by day his status gets weak and atlast lead a life of disgrace.

10. If the lagna lord is in the star of the 5th, and the lagna lord debilitated with Saturn aspect, the Native will be wandering as a insane.

11. If the lagna lord signifies 6-11, the Native has success and victory in all matters.

12. If the lagna and the lord of 10th are in the stars of 2-10-9-11-6 and also having connection with Sun, Mars, Jupiter, the Native will be a Minister.

13. If the lagna lord and the lord of 10th are in the stars of 4-9-10-11-12 (without any connection to 5-8), the Native will study upto Ph.D and his profession will be with foreign contacts. The same reading will hold good for 9th lord.

14. If the lagna lord is in the stars of 8-12 and connected to the lord of 10th, the Native will be a thief. If Saturn is connected, he will be a clever thief. If Mars is connected he will be a dacoit and murderer.

15. If lagna lord, lord of 7th or lord of 2nd conjoined and posited in the stars of lord of 2-7 who be either Mercury or Jupiter, the Native will have more than one wife.

16. If the lagna lord is in the star of owners of 5-9 and 10th lord in the star of owners of 9-4, the Native will be a monk or mendicant.

17. If the lagna lord is in the stars of owners of 4-11-12 and the lord of 4th is also in the stars of one of the owners of 4-11-12, the Native will construct many houses.

18. If the lagna lord is in the stars of the owners of 3-10. and lord of 10th is in the star of owner of 11th, the Native will be a leading musician.

19. If the lagna lord is in the star of owner of 5-11 and lord of 10th in the stars of owners of 11-2-3, and the respective star be Venus, the Native will be an actor.

20. Here, if the lord of 7th also connected to the above said reading, his wife also be a cine actress.

Therefore on the basis of lagna lord, the strength of the Native's chart should be taken into account alongwith the observations of 2-10-11, for predictions. When such a prediction is made, generally the error factor will be minimum and the future events will prove true to the prediction.

Of the 12 lagnas, whatever may be the lagna, planets in the stars of the owners of 2-3-6-10-11, will always give favourable results. Planet? in the stars of the owners of 5-8-12 will always

give harmful or unfavourable results. The dasa lords operating at the time of study, they being owners of improving houses and also in the stars of owners of 2-3-6-10-11, the favourable results to be offered is enhanced. If the dasa lords being the owners of 5-8-12, but posited in the stars of owners of 2-3-6-10-11, the favourable results to be offered will be very much reduced.

Houses 5-8-12 offer harmful results. But other than earning, profession, profit, savings and other material aspects, 8th house needs to be studied for longevity. For love affairs, pleasurable pursuits, arts, study of vedas, initiation to manthras, 5th house needs to be studied. For investment, to go abroad, inclination for philosophical thinking, expenditure on auspicious matters, house construction, purchase of vehicles, 12th house needs to be studied. Harmful results should be predicted only when 5-8-12 houses operate conjointly. Of the three 5-8-12 houses, individually that is 5 or 8 or 12, when they are connected to favourable houses and to which matter event the study is made, of such matters beneficial and happy results are to be foretold. The lords of 5-8-12 houses how they operate conjointly and each of them separately but connected to favourable houses and operate, are explained.

Take for example, a Kumbha lagna. Current dasa lord operating when posited in the star Aslesha, and either conjoined with Saturn or aspected by Saturn, that planet as dasa lord is connected to houses 5-8-12 at one and the same time. Therefore that dasa lord running current, will offer without a doubt, only harmful results. This is how we should understand what is meant by operating in a conjoined manner. Next, when the lords of 5-8-12 houses operate individually and separately is explained.

Take for example, a Vrischika lagna, a planet posited in the stars Punarvasu Vishaka-Poorvabhadra and also runs the dasa it is connected to houses 2-5. If that planet is conjoined with or aspected by Sun or Mercury, that planet offers favourable results to 5th house matters and 2nd house matters.

Therefore, though it cannot be denied that only harmful results are offered through 5-8-12 houses, but at the same time, the lords of these 5-8-12 houses in their individual and separate circumstances subjected to favourable house levels, best results are offered in a big way. Any amount of writing cannot make one understand what is explained above. Only through astro-experience, one can observe, judge, and decide how to subject them, how they are stationed and then systematically arrive to their allotted end results.

Similarly, 2-3-6-10-11 houses are to give only favourable results. No one can deny. But the 6th in the series is good for material benefits but very harmful to other matters. This 6th house, as explained for 5-8-12 houses, this 6th alone, only when connected to 2-3-10-11 houses, most favourable results are offered. And when connected to other non-improving houses, one can expect only harmful results. Therefore only through practical experience, one can realise what all said above and much cannot be understood through writings in a book. If we start explaining through a book, we have to go for separate books for each house and then also it will be incomplete.

The method of analysis in the absence of a Nirayana bhava chakra, sublord etc, but with a rasi chakra chart and the planets therein, wherefrom an immediate prediction made has been so

far explained, through **which** an above average level results alone can be foretold and also found true in the course of time,

HORARY

For a Natal chart, unless a correct birth time is given according to the longitude and the latitude, and the calculation pan for the chart is also made without any errors, no one can give a correct and true result. With an incorrect birth time and wrong calculations, no results **can** be predicted truly and accurately.

For example, twins are born, with their birth time varying between 3 to 10 minutes one may be male, the other may be female or both may be male or female. In such birth, one may live and the other may die. Similarly, both may live or both may die. One may have the body organs properly and the other may have some defect in some body organs. One may study well and the other may not. In an interval of 3 to 10 minutes, we shall take up a birth born at an interval of 3 minutes, the day's planetary positions are the same at birth. Then what is the reason for such a change of differing nature. Again in a hospital at a given time 2 children are born to 2 different mothers, one is a male and the other is a female, with several changes between the 2 children. For example, on 25-7-42 at 3:05 PM two mothers delivered. One delivered a male baby and the other a female baby. When a research study was made, several truths came to light. In a hospital at a given time when two mothers delivered, one a male and the other a female and that too with several changes. What is the reason behind this reality. The real reason behind this change of the 2 children born to two different mothers lies depending on the 5th cusp of the two different

mothers, and not because of the birth at the same place and at the same time. That is the time and place has nothing to do with one male birth and the other female birth.

When the mother's 5th cusp is subjected to deliver a male birth then a male and if the 5th cusp is subjected to deliver a female birth, accordingly a child is born either a male or female. In a similar observation we find a mother delivering a male child and in another delivery the same mother delivering a female and in yet another delivery the same mother may give birth to twins. From this, we have to draw the conclusion that from the 5th cusp of the mother, we can say with confidence the birth details of the first child, but it is not possible to say about the subsequent births to the same mother. The reason is the 5th cusp is a constant one. Therefore, to know the subsequent births the change thereof to say, making use of dasa'bukthi also will not be a correct approach. Dasa may run from 6 to 20 years. Bukthi also may run for certain years. These dasa bukthi lords have no power to change the sex of a child at birth. If that is so, during Venus dasa one should have only girl child and in Sun dasa only male births. Therefore such vague views are incorrect. After several years of research, hora technique of prediction came into existence, to bring out in a clear cut manner, what could not be read in a Natal chart which are at times intricate and elusive. When a woman consultant, who wishes to know the sex from the near expected delivery, through horary might have had earlier deliveries. Even then, her present approach to know the sex of the child through horary, the 5th cusp of this horary chart will tell very accurately whether the baby born will be male or female or twins. Through this horary technique as predicted several births have come true. They are being explored. Not only child birth but also matters like

marriage, profession, profit-loss, accidents, house constructions, purchase of vehicle, court affairs, education, selling of goods, success & failures, job, promotion and still a gamut of events of the public can be foretold through horary clearly and very accurately.

Horary answers the questions of a consultant, based on the time he approaches the astrologer. For that given time, the lagna rising, the planetary set up of the lagna are calculated and predictions are given. The Nadi Jyothisha systematised by our ancient intellectuals through their deep intuition is very much the same, with all the truths. This Nadi Jyothisha tells meticulously of one's name and the name of his father and mother. The time of approach of the consultant was the basis to tabulate the several names of a rasi-day-star-lagna-Planets in an orderly form and proportion them to several groups of births by our ancients through their divine insight. Several Nadis now available tell very correctly of the past. But not a single Nadi has told anything useful very accurately of the present and future. What we know about us, of our past, and again to hear the same through a Nadi is a waste of time. Nadi that tells only about the past is only to impress upon the eager public who are taken for a ride over future lines through a brain wash. Some Nadi readers note down the full details of the consultant and then search out the palm leaf, which is red. On our observations of the Nadi, our final understanding is that planets in their groupings per day, certain names for that day are placed under the box item in an order by our ancients. What all said and done in the name of Nadi, was done through divine grace during the past. This Nadi Jyothisha was not written during a small period of the past, but was written several centuries ago and was made a compendium to suit a certain level. This level was maintained

for several generations to come, but was found very much wanting to say anything about future. Further, Nadi reading also had a code language. Successors of Nadi readers many of them were ignorant to translate the code meaning, nor was there any directive in the Nadi leaves itself as to how decoding should be done. That is, the theory of decoding a Nadi write up was lost during the bygone ages as some secrecy was maintained, which was not properly handed over from generation to generation.

Due to the above said reasons, a new technique for prediction known as Horary Astrology came into existence. From the Natal chart of a Native, a broad spectrum analysis can be made through dasa/bukthi, lagna, lagna lord, levels of 2-10-11 houses and with the help of aspects, conjoints and so on. And the predictions can certainly be made in eliciting the truths under an average frame.

But by horary, what matter is very important to the approaching consultant, can be accurately foretold upto the timing of **event**, specific to the day, date and time. What escapes our attention in a natal chart, that we miss the accuracy in prediction can be said with confidence by horary. The why of it is explained.

For example, a consultant who approaches the astrologer may ask when his marriage will take place or about house construction, or when he will start a profession, or when he will get a **job**, or change in job or about relief from debts, or cure of a disease, or about his mother fighting her lost battle, or whether he is destined for a child birth and a male child if so, when, or

about reunion with his wife, or he is destined for 2 marriages, or about cordial relation between brothers or partition will take place, or he will have political connections and if so whether it will be good or unfavourable. Likewise, the public have several problems in their mind from time to time and are eager to know their luck factor. Under such a circumstance, horary is the only method to offer a result. On the natal chart, one may be passing through Venus dasa or Jupiter dasa which are 20 and 16 years respectively. With the natal chart, from the position of Venus and whether this Venus is to offer a favourable or unfavourable result can be predicted to a limited level in a general manner. But it is not possible to pinpoint an event in a systematic manner from the natal chart to tell that an event will take place on such a day and time, taking into account the day to day affairs or about the affairs of temporary nature. Because we are not sure of the birth time as mentioned in the Natal chart of the consultant. Further all the calculations made for the chart has to be error free. Here the consultant will have no patience to wait till the astrologer completes his verification of that Birth chart. Therefore one cannot rely much on a birth chart as it may be defective in several aspects. In case the birth chart is erected correctly even then for a specific question, a specific result cannot be foretold. If the consultant wishes to know about marriage, the astrologer with the help of Jupiter transit, current dasa-bukthi, the position of lord of 7th will be able to tell that marriage will take place during a certain year and a certain month. But it will be a rare thing to tell from a birth chart that marriage will take place during this year and during this month. But through Horary we can pinpoint the timing of an event, and decisively tell that marriage will take place on a particular day and date. Several events that had come true, a few of them are explained in the coming pages.

A birth chart of a Native, from his birth, the Native undergoes several changes at the mental level from ages 10-20-30-40-50-60. By these mental level changes, the thoughts of the Native also change, aimed at a particular target or direction. Next these thoughts of the Native gathers momentum for action. At this juncture, every question of the Native will be in tune with the target. Therefore Horary, through the planetary positions of that moment will reveal the mind, the intention of the question, and finally also helps to get the answer/result. If Venus dasa starts at the age of 10 for a Native, it ends at the age of 30. The Native who puts a question for Horary is 25 years old. Till this age the Native had undergone several changes in his thinking at the mental level and also habits, customs and so on, and is still undergoing the changes. Here, Venus the dasa lord according to its strength or otherwise will inform the nature of results and also operate the results in a routine way. But Horary will inform and operate the results of the question asked at that particular time by a person of his mental level linked to the planetary set up of the zodiac, thereby giving the results very clearly, with a solution to the very problem. Based on this Transit astrology- popularly known as Gochara was introduced. But this Gochara was not properly analysed and developed. The Gochara is predicted from Moon rasi, taking into account the transit of Jupiter and Saturn and centred on these two planets, every reading is made. Needless to say, no purpose will be served by this. Gochara rules are to be applied from lagna, and never from Moon sign as they will not come correct, and hence useless. Some results as a matter of fluke might have proved correct. Moon transits in a sign on an average in 2 1/4 days. Moon as a planet is one amongst the Navagrahas. On the timing of events, an event to take place. Moon transiting the sensitive point of the zodiac is a must. Thus Moon is subjected

to the KP principle, then it should touch the fruitful significators level in the zodiac which we call as sensitive point. Moon rotates round the earth. For all matters related to earth, Moon is taken as a basis. But lagna is not so. Lagna transits each Rasi roughly in 2 hours. To begin/start/commence any work on earth, it is this Lagna that shows the direction. At which point the lagna starts that point from that direction, it is the first house, followed by 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th house is formed, and all these houses are empowered to operate and offer their results on the strength or otherwise of the very lagna. With lagna as the foundation and the starting point, the planets get the power to offer the results. When this is the real situation, transit results when offered from Moon sign that is Chandra lagna, nothing but confusion will prevail.

Crores of marriages have been celebrated, with no relevance at all to the Gurubalam. If an intelligent astrologer analyses certain marriage events which had nothing to do with Gurubalam, he will find that Jupiter, from that birth lagna would have been transiting in the stars of lords of houses 5-2-7-11-3 only and never contrary to it. That is Jupiter may even be moving in houses 6 or 8 or 12 or in any one of the 12 houses, but certainly deposited only in the stars of lords of houses 5-2-7-11-3. Any one can test and verify this truth.

Thus several defects/shortfalls, in the Transit results were recorded in the past, These results were not tested scientifically. Even the present generation give its attention to verify or cross check all these results are repeatedly said without any rhyme or reason. The Saturn/Jupiter transits, right or wrong, the general public is simply taken for a ride in the traditional method. If an intelligent astrologer raises his voice against this Saturn/Jupiter

transit, he will be considered as if he is opposing something considered as very sacred. But any intelligent astrologer will support the KP theory, that transit results should be read only from birth lagna. Therefore for a time to time result, the planets as they are transiting, it is possible to tell very accurate results for those who desire to know by their questions of a problem, they have. The subject Horary is further explained, as we all know that it helps us to get the results as a single spectrum against the broad spectrum of a birth chart.

The horary methods are many. Sages and geniuses of the past have defined this horary in several ways. What ever may be the type of Horary only two are in existence in our actual day to day practice, which are useful to us.

1. First Method- Every star, each having the total of 800 minutes, is divided into 9 unequal divisions, according to Vimshothari dasa. The first division is allotted to the lord of the star itself followed by other 8 planets, and numbers from 1 to 9 are allotted respectively. For 27 stars the total number allotted will be 249 (as Sun and Jupiter in their subs Rahu and Moon have one number more at 3 places- repeated twice). A person who consults a KP astrologer has to tell a number between 1 to 249. The said number by the consultant forms a lagna-star and one of the 9 divisions of that star- which subdivision is called Sublord- is made use of as a technique in Horary prediction. This is the Best Horary method of prediction. By this method, any event to take place, can be said accurately to the very day and date. This method was found by Sotnida Mannan, Jyothish Marthand (Late) Professor. K.S.Krishnamurti, the genius and a giant of the recent past.

The division of a star of 800 minutes was known to our ancients, but subjecting the division to fit within the 249 numbers, and through which the Horary technique was perfected by Sri KSK. By this method, any matter event can be predicted very accurately. This Horary method, a wonder of wonders was found by none else than our Gururji (Late) Prof. K. S. K. the genius and a giant of the just recent past

2. Second Method - In this method each star is divided into 4 parts, thereby a house- sign will have 9 parts and for 12 houses, it will make upto 108 parts. By this method of Horary we can tell the results very clearly to the nearest approximation but the day and date cannot be told accurately. The art of work in this method is very simple. For those who do not have much experience in astrology can make use of this method for predictions to the approximate level

What we should know-

In the first method the true results are revealed to the utter surprise of every one regarding precision. For such a revelation knowledge of astrology through practical experience is very essential. Next we should know to work out arithmetical part without a mistake.

At the exact commencing time of the Horary, one should fix the planets transit in the respective star by degree-minutes and seconds and arrive at the planet sublords. For the said number, one should be able to work out all the 12 cusps from the Tables of houses, and arrive at the correct sublords for all the 12 houses. Sublords of all the planets must also be worked out as said above. Then the prediction should be made. When one knows how to handle a question through horary, then only as

said above he can set to work for the result. Then we should know how to work out a horary upto the correct prediction level- is explained as below-

A consultant approaches the astrologer and puts the query, Sir when my marriage will take place? The consultant gives the birth chart also to the astrologer. Next what is to be done?

1. If the consultant has his horoscope, take it, and work out the Jasadbukthi. Then arrange in an order, his day of birth- His Moon Rasi- Moon Star - His Iagna Rasi- His Iagna star and so on

2. Next get a number between 1 to 249 for the question of the consultant. Then work out the 12 cusps for the given number according to the latitude and longitude. The astrologer as he is in a Station permanently he can have the 12 houses worked out in advance for all the 249 numbers and have them ready for a given moment.

3. Next, when he starts working the Horary chart at a particular time- for that time the planetary positions of all the 9 planets should be fixed and recorded in degree-minutes-seconds with the help of KP ephemeris or through Drik-Kanitha-Panchangas.

4. Next • The consultant has put the question about his marriage. Therefore from the number horary chart- 7th house sublord should be carefully studied.

5. Next - We should find out whether this 7th sublord is deposited in the stars of lords of houses 2-7-3-11-5. Next, find

out- that this sublord deposited in a star - is, in which of the 9 divisions of that star- that is subdivision- that is sublord- and this sublord whether he is the owner and or in any manner connected to any of the marriage houses **2-7-3-11-5**.

Now again- the 7th sublord is deposited in a star- this stariord, if he is connected to houses 6-8-12 which negates marriage- but that stariord, if he is deposited in one of the 9 divisions- that is subdivision- that is sub- that is that sublord if he is connected to houses **2-7-3-11-5**, marriage is promised.

The above said- 7th sublord will be deposited in a star and sub. This stariord and sublord both of them if they are connected to houses 6-12-10 only, then the Native cannot have a married life at all. This can be confirmed and said very decisively without a single doubt. Therefore, to predict and tell marriage or no marriage, the level of the 7th sublord should be studied and judged thoroughly.

6. Next we must note down- every planet- in which star it is deposited and in that star of the 9 divisions- in which division that is subdivision, each planet is deposited.

7. For the Horary chart, the time at which we started working from that time- **dasa-bukthi-anthara** has to be worked out.

8. Then sort out the planets which are connected to **2-7-3-11-5**, the houses of marriage. They are known as Significators.

9. After sorting out the planets connected to house **2-7-3-11-5**, we must eliminate such planets which are deposited

in a star and in that star, one of the 9 divisions- that is subdivision- that is sub- that is sublord- which sublord relates to **6-10-12**.

Likewise, note down all other planets. It is here and from now on, we must apply our intelligence. That is, we have decided to eliminate the planets which are in the sub, whose lords are connected to 6-10-12. These sublords may be the owners of the houses **2-7-11-5**, but deposited in the stars of lords of houses 6-10-12. Even then, some time a situation will arise, we may have to make use of them. Because lord of 7 will also be lord of 12. Lord of 11 may be lord of 10. If the houses that we need are available, and the other houses found negating, we need not eliminate them. This can be understood only by practical experience. For Vrischika lagna, Mars is lord of 1 and 6. Therefore we should eliminate planets in the star of Mars or Sub or Mars. And for the same Vrischika lagna, Venus is lord of 7 and 12. Here we must neglect the 12th house and make use of the 7th house.

10. If the 7th sublord signifies **7-3-11** or well connected, marriage will take place in a few months, that is within a year. For the timing of event, Sun transit and Moon transit over the sensitive point of the zodiac must be worked out systematically.

11. If the 7th sublord not connected to **3-11**, but to **2-7-9** or **2-7-10**, or **2-7-12** or **2-11-12** or **2-10-12** or **2-7-4**, marriage will take place after one year or after certain years. For the timing of event, Jupiter transit, Sun transit and Moon transit over the sensitive point of the zodiac must be worked out systematically. What we mean by Jupiter transit is, when a marriage time is

fixed for more than a year, Jupiter should transit in the stars of lords of houses 2-7-11-3. In the same way, Sun transit also should coincide and then Moon transit also should tally. At the same time, the *dasa\bukthi\anthara* period of the horary chart should tally with Jupiter-Sun-Moon transits. If the marriage is to take place in a few months but within a year, then in that case, Jupiter transit need not be worked out. It is enough if the Sun and Moon transit tally with that of *dasa/bukthi/anthara*. All these levels when centres on a particular day, on that day and date marriage will take place.

Method of Prediction

A Horary chart which was analysed for a marriage event is given below- as an example chart.

The Horary chart was erected and the result that is the day and the date of marriage was declared 3 months and 1 (one) day in advance- Details-

Girl belonging to Christian community.

Address-

P.J.Payola Daisi Rani, B.Com.,
Masthiammal Layout,
House No. 310,
Sivananda colony,
Coimbatore 641 012.

Number given by the girl- to know the time of marriage is 110. Horary chart for number 110 is as below.

VII 7.00	VIII 7.35	IX 7.43	X 6.55 Ke 20 14
VI 6.25	No. 110 Date 16.10.1991 Time 3.27 PM, Wednesday		XI 6.10
Sat 6.40 Moon 6.18 V 6.10	Sun dasa bai 1-7-29 MER bukthi bai 0-3-23 Ra anthara bai 0-0-24		XII 6.25 Jup 13 11 Ven 13 37
Ra 20.14 IV 6.55	III 7.43	MER 7.42 II 7.35 Mars 6.07	I 7.00 Sun 28 54

Ruling planets at the time of analysis-

daylord-	Mercury
Moon rasi lord-	Saturn
Moon star lord-	Uthirashada
lagna at 3.27 pm -	Kumbha

Therefore the Ruling Planets at the time of analysis are-Mercury-Saturn-Sun.

7th sublord is - Mercury.

How Mercury is arrived as 7th cusp sublord.

1. 7th house is Meena- lord of Meena- Jupiter
2. 7th cusp falls in 7°00'

i.e. **U.badhra star-starlord** Saturn.

3. Of the 9 divisions of U.badhra star- 7th cusp falls in the **subdivision**- that is sub.

Therefore, sublord is Mercury.

This subdivision lord that is sub lord is Mercury. Therefore, 7th bhava sublord is Mercury.

This sublord Mercury will reveal everything about the matter- marriage. That is for the consultant who put the question

regarding marriage, this sublord Mercury tells whether marriage is promised or not very clearly. Once the sublord Mercury declares that Marriage is promised, accordingly the ~~dasa~~~~bukthi~~/anthara lords will complete the marriage event.

If the sublord Mercury had declared NO marriage, then eventhough the ~~dasa~~~~bukthi~~-anthara is on and also as favourable Significators for marriage, they will not conduct the marriage because the sublord of the 7th has not given the green signal to conduct the marriage.

Now we will study, how the sublord declares Yes for marriages or says No for marriage is explained as below:

The 7th cusp sublord Mercury at the commencing of the horary chart signifies and connected to houses 2-3-7-5-11, therefore it declares that marriage is promised.

The same 7th cusp sublord Mercury at the commencing of the Horary chart, without any connection to houses 2-3-7-5-11, but connected only to houses 6-10-12 which are the houses of negation to marriage, then the sublord Mercury declares NO marriage, during his/her life time. This declaration is a clear one- a confirmed one- and the one which cannot be altered. That is, in a Horary chart, when matters related to marriage is analysed, the 7th cusp sublord who ever it may be, that sublord if it is connected only to the negating houses 6-10-12 and has no connection at all to houses 2-3-5-7-8-11, then for that Native, there is no marriage till the end of his life. If the 7th sublord signifies houses 6-10-12 and also houses 2-3-5-7-8-11, at the same time, then the marriage will be a delayed one or a type of marriage causing anxieties to avalanches or marriages that are

solemnised against a traditional culture or conventions and so on.

If the 7th cusp sublord is not at all connected to houses 6-10-12 in any manner, but connected to any of the other houses, then the marriage will take place in a grand manner and the married life will be a happy one.

Therefore, from this horary chart, please find as explained below- how the 7th cusp sublord Mercury determines whether marriage is promised or not. 7th cusp sub lord Mercury is at $7^{\circ}42'$ in Thula- that is in Rahu star- Swathi and of the 9 divisions of that Swathi star, Mercury is in the first division itself which belongs to Rahu itself- therefore in Rahu sub- that is from $6^{\circ}40'$ to $8^{\circ}40'$, this area belongs to Rahu subdivision. The second division belongs to Jupiter, the third division belongs to Saturn, the fourth division belongs to Mercury and so on. Likewise the 9 divisions in this Swathi star are made up according to Vimshothari dasa system and hence unequal. The divisions that we read are in degree-minutes. Such a 9 division is not only for the Swathi star. All the 27 stars will have such a 9 division. Here, the sublord Mercury is deposited in Rahu Star-Swathi and of the 9 divisions of the Swathi star- Mercury is deposited in the first division which belongs to Rahu itself- and is connected to houses 4 and 7. How this sublord Mercury is connected to 4 and 7? Rahu is stationed in the 4th. Rahu has made this 4th house as his own house in the place of Jupiter. The 7th house also belongs to Jupiter. Therefore, Meena the 7th house, also belongs to Rahu. In other words. Rahu is a full Hedged owner of the 7th house. Mercury the 7th sublord is deposited in the Rahu sub. Thus Mercury is connected to

houses 4 and 7. That is Mercury is the significator of houses 4 and 7. Further, Mercury is under 120° aspect with Mars, who is the lord of the 3rd house. Here eventhough Mercury is lord of 1 and 10, as he is a significator of marriage houses 7 and 3, Mercury the 7th cusp sublord declares that marriage is promised.

When marriage is promised, we must now look to dasa bukthi. Houses that contribute to the conduct of marriage are 2-3-7-11.

1. 2nd house speaks about the formation of a family.

2. 3rd house tell about the negotiations between the parents.

3. 7th house speaks about the legal bondage of the husband and wife.

4. 11th house tells about the permanent friendship of the husband and wife and also the happy marriage that will take place.

Thus houses 2-3-7-11 are predominantly the houses of marriage. Before we analyse the dasa/bukthi, we must find out which are all the planets connected to the marriage houses 2-3-7-11. Planets connected to 2-3-7-11 may be many, but we have to select out of them which only can contribute to the conduct of marriage. That is planets are sorted out as significators and fruitful Significators are then arrived at. Which are ail the planets that are significators to house 2-3-7-11, in this horary chart is listed as below-

Second house is Thula in 7°35'. Mercury is stationed in this second house at 7°42'. Therefore Mercury connected to the 2nd house. Lord of the 2nd house is Venus. Rahu is deposited in the star Poorvashada whose lord is Venus. Thus Rahu and Venus are signifying the second house. Therefore, Mercury Rahu-Venus the three of them are the signifiers of the 2nd house.

That is, how do we say that a planet (or planets) is connected or a planet is a Signifier of a house or houses?

The lord of a house (owner of a house), planets deposited in the stars of the owner of the house, planets stationed in a house- that is occupying a house- the occupant, planets deposited in the stars of the occupant- all such planets are connected to a house or called as signifiers to that house. Let me make it a little more clear- We will take up the 2nd house for example-

1. Occupant of the 2nd house- Mercury.
 2. If any planet is deposited in the stars of Mercury, then that planet.
- In this horary chart, no planet is deposited in the stars of Mercury- i.e. **Aslesha-Jyeshtha-Revathy**.
If there is a planet- that planet becomes a Signifier.
3. The owner of the second house- Venus.
 4. Venus, the owner of the 2nd house and in its star Poorvashada Rahu is deposited- Rahu.

Likewise to sort out the planets for all the 12 houses which speak of the planet- house relations are known as connections or called as Significators.

5. Next we take up the same second house wherein a planet is stationed, that is the occupant and from that occupant. another planet or planets stationed at 120° distance, and amongst them which planet can serve the purpose, will be required for us. That is the planet at 120° distance will give its house result and help the said occupant- in this chart it is Mercury in the 2nd house. Similarly, other planets connected by 120° aspect or connected in any other manner, the said other planets will come to the help of the planet to which they are connected. Whether the result will be favourable or unfavourable depends on the planet or planets at 120° distance. Except Rahu and Kethu all other planets at 120° distance and only at 120° distance can help each other.

6. Next, the aspected planets also are able to help similar to what has been explained in the above para. As of the aspects, the aspect by Saturn, Jupiter, Mars over the other planets, the aspected planets play their role under the dictates of the aspecting planets. Planets Mercury, Venus, below the Sun known as Inner Planets by their aspect over Jupiter, Mars, Saturn cannot make use of them, they being the Outer planets. As a matter of fact, Venus, Mercury, Moon when aspected by Jupiter, Saturn, Mars immediately comes under their full control. Naturally, Jupiter-Saturn-Mars by their aspect, make full use of Venus, Mercury, Moon according to their dictates. That is Venus, Mercury, Moon when aspected by Jupiter-Mars-Saturn according to the good or evil aspect, Venus-Mercury-Moon are controlled and they have no power to dictate

Jupiter-Mars-Saturn and make use of them. To the contrary, the Outer Planets will make use of the Inner planets. **When we are** analysing the planets from Planetary aspects point of view, we have to keep in mind, who is who and **then** select the Significators.

But when it is Rahu/Kethu, even/thing said above is **not** at all applicable. In a sign/house whatever may be the distance of the planet from Rahu/Kethu by degree-minutes, such planets **fall** under the full control of Rahu/Kethu. Similarly, is the case of planets aspecting Rahu or Kethu. Rahu and Kethu when conjoined with a planet or planets **or** aspected by planets, it is Rahu **or** Kethu that will offer the result of the conjoined or aspected planets. Rahu/Kethu are most powerful, as and **when** they act as agent of the aspected planets or conjoined planets. Much about Rahu/Kethu is yet to be told which needs to be explained separately.

Next we must sort out the significators of the 7th house. In this Horary chart, no planets are found occupying the 7th house. Lord (owner) of the 7th house is Jupiter. In the other house owned by Jupiter, which is **Dhanus** is occupied by Rahu. As Rahu is now agent for Jupiter, Rahu becomes the significator of the 7th house. Mercury is in the star **Swathy whose lord is Rahu**. Therefore Mercury also becomes the significator of the 7th house. Next we find Kethu is in the star Punarvasu whose lord is Jupiter. Hence, Kethu also becomes the significator of the 7th house. Therefore, **Jupiter-Rahu-Mercury-Kethu**- these four planets are the Significators of the 7th house.

Next who are all the significators of the 3rd house? No planets are found occupying the 3rd house. The 3rd house

belongs to Mars. Sun is deposited in the star Chaithra whose lord is Mars. Therefore Sun and Mars are **Significators** of the 3rd house.

Next, let us find out the significators of the 11th house- no planets are occupying the 11th house. 11th house belongs to Moon. That is Moon is the owner of the 11th house. No planets are found in the stars Rohini, Hastha or Sravana. Therefore, Moon is the signifier of the 11th house. Moon is very close to Saturn. Saturn will make use of this Moon for its matters. But Moon cannot make use of Saturn for its matters.

Finally, in this horary chart who are all the significators for the houses 2-3-7-11 is listed below.

2nd house-	Mercury,Venus,Rahu.
3rd house-	Sun and Mars.
7th house-	Rahu, Jupiter, Kethu, Mercury.
11th house-	Moon.

Therefore, **Sun-Moon-Mars-Mercury-Jupiter-Venus-Rahu-Kethu**- these 8 planets are the total number of Signifiers of the houses 2-3-7-10-11. These 8 planets that are called signifiers are directly or indirectly connected to houses 2-3-7-11.

The chart was analysed on **16.10.1991, Wednesday 3.27 pm IST**- Dasa-bukthi

Sun dasa balance-	1-7-29
Mercury bukthi balance	0-3-23
Rahu anthara balance	0-0-24

Planet lords who are running the dasa-bukthi-anthara have come as signifiers of houses 2-3-7. No signifier is found for the 11th house. That is, Moon does not find a place. In Mercury bukthi, Moon anthara is already over. On the date of analysis of the chart, Rahu anthara balance is 0-0-24 days only. As **11th** house signifier except Moon, no other planets are seen. It is here, our utmost careful attention is very necessary. Saturn and Moon are in rapt conjunction at a close distance of **30'(minutes)** in Makara. Saturn already is the lord of houses 5 and 6. Though Saturn owns the 6th house, Saturn is deposited in the 5th house, which is his own house, and also in rapt conjunction with Moon. We all know that the 5th house is the **11th** house for the 7th house. Therefore, for marriage matters 5th house is the favourable house. We have already explained that if a planet having signification to negating house and at the same time, signifying the most favourable house also, that we require, then we must make use of it. Here, Saturn though lord (owner) of 6th, as also the owner of 5th house, Saturn gets mixed up with the favourable houses of marriage and hence Saturn should be made use of as a Signifier. Further, we now know, that above Sun, **Saturn** as an Outer Planet will bring under its control the other planets of the solar family due to aspect, conjunction and so on and make full use of them to operate during its period- i.e. Saturn period. As already explained, here Saturn will compel Moon to its dictates. Hence, Mercury bukthi, Saturn anthara is arrived at as favourable time to conduct the marriage.

If that is so, Saturn anthara will run for about 48 days. we have already seen that bukthi lord Mercury is connected to Mars, lord of 3rd and Mars anthara as it is over, the scene was set for the negotiations to reach a successful end. But that was

not so. Because at the very time of analysis of the Horary chart. Mars anthara was over. If the negotiations would have reached a successful end. **the consultant would not have approached us enquiring about the marriage.** Then, for what reason the negotiations itself **are not** in the picture? Saturn not only is in rapt conjunction with Moon, but also aspects both Mercury and Mars by its 10th aspect. As already explained, Saturn the Outer Planet by its aspect will bring other planets under its control and dictates during its period, on the timing of events, only when the Saturn anthara commences, the negotiations and the marriage will take place. This finding was confirmed. Saturn runs its anthara for 48 days. Marriage cannot take place on everyday of the 48 days. Marriage will take place only on a particular day and date within this 48 days. Persons that is consultant, who approached me to enquire about marriage belongs to Christian community, who will not wait for auspicious months like Hindus, as they do not attach any importance. When negotiations are over, they will select any day and date convenient to them to celebrate the marriage. Therefore, during this interval of 48 days, that is at the time of analysis of the chart. Rahu anthara to end in 24 days followed by Jupiter anthara of 41 days, and again the 48 days Saturn anthara period to follow, has to be studied.

Very Important Point

The dasa/bukthi/anthara brings a matter to happen very close to the timing of event, and their job is over for the purpose they existed. Having approached very close to the timing of event, **to fulfill** and finalise the event they have to adopt a different type of strategy. Or they will hand over the matter event for completion to the strategic operators. Who are they?- is

explained as below- They are the Sun transit. Moon transit and lagna transit. Any matter and event to be completed will have to be operated by these trios, that is Sun, Moon, lagna transits. That is, if a matter-event has to take place after 30 days and within a year, first Sun transit is to be studied. Then Moon transit should fully cooperate with that of Sun transit and finally the lagna transit should be on the sensitive point of the zodiac.

If the matter event has to take place within 27 days, we need not look to Sun transit, but only to Moon transit and Lagna transit on the sensitive point of the zodiac. Every matter event to be completed, at the final stage, will have to be operated only by Lagna transit. The Lagna transit will be roughly for 2 hours in a sign. The matter event will have to take place only during this 2 hours. Even within this 2 hours, it is absolutely possible to tell the exact time, to the hour and minute of the event taking place without fail. The how of it is also explained very clearly.

In this Horary chart, as of Saturn, the Saturn anthara is to run for a total of 48 days. The matter is marriage, to be celebrated as an event, is within 48 days. But this 48 days is more than 30 days of a month. Therefore exactly when Saturn anthara begins, from that date we have to find out the Sun transit. How to study the Sun transit? The day when this Horary chart No.110 was analysed. What was that day?- what was the Rasi?- What was the Star? based on these and based on the marriage houses 2-3-5-7-11, we have to observe the Sun transit. Saturn anthara begins on 21.12.1991 and ends on 9-2-92. We already know Saturn is in rapt conjunction with Moon, the lord of 11th. Saturn as an Outer planet controls and dictates the planet it aspects or conjoins with- this is one reason, Saturn is able to offer the results of the 11th-house. The second

reason is 5th house is the 11th house counted from the 7th house for which reason Saturn anthara was selected. Saturn anthara commences from 21-12-1991. On that date where Sun is, and during this 48 days, we have to find out when the Sun will favourably transit. On 21-12-1991, Sun is moving in Dhanu rasi. Jupiter lord of Dhanu, was not found as the day lord or rasi lord or Star lord when this Horary chart was analysed on 16.10.1991. On that day, day-rasi-star lords are Mercury-Saturn and Sun respectively. Therefore, the day when the chart was analysed, sign and star lords are Saturn and Sun- in that. Saturn-Sun- Sun enters on 15-1-92. This date is considered to be useful and favourable. If so, will marriage take place on that day and date itself? No, Marriage will not take place. After and alongwith Sun transit, we have to carefully observe the Moon transit also. On 15-1-92, when Sun transit is favourable, we have to study where Moon is transiting. On 15-1-92, Moon is in Mesha, transiting in the star Bharani. Mars, lord of Mesha is also the lord-owner of the 3rd house responsible to finalise the negotiation for marriage of the boy or girl. He has no power to conduct the marriage. For a marriage to take place, the most sensitive houses are 2-7-11. As such, Venus is lord of the second house. Moon is lord of the 11th house. Therefore to this level, Moon has to transit. Therefore in Venus house (Rishaba), Moon star (Rohini) and one of the several planets connected to the 7th house- that planet as sub- Moon when it transits on the day to this level, that day, the marriage will take place. On 17-1-1992, Moon will be transiting in Rishaba rasi, Rohini star and Venus sub. This is the reading at 5.30 am in the morning. Therefore, the Moon transit also is found to be favourable. Hence, it was confirmed that marriage will take place on that date. Next, lagna transit also has to be favourable during which time Mangalvadhara is made. On 17-1-92 morning 5.30 am.

lagna is moving in Dhanus. 11th house is fulfillment of desires. Fulfillment of the marriage ceremony is given by 11th house. Therefore Moon lord of 11th, and to that 11th house Moon, Saturn being connected, and still further Saturn being lord of 5th and 11th to 7th, with such realities, lagna while moving in Makara rasi in Moon star Sravana, Marriage Muhurtha will take place. Accordingly the day, date and time was confirmed as 17-1-92, Friday, morning roughly between 7 to 7.30 am. I wrote the same details in a separate form paper without mentioning the time, but mentioning that marriage will take place on Friday 17.1.92 and gave it to the party 3 months in advance. As informed by me the marriage took place on Friday 17.1.92 morning at 7.00 am.

The birth chart of the girl- the girl who had her marriage, as mentioned above, is also presented. From a birth chart certain broad and approximate details alone can be predicted, but a pinpointed prediction can be made only in the horary chart. Sometimes, it is difficult to make a prediction from the birth chart for a precise question.

Birth chart of the Girl P.J. Payola Dalsi Rani who got married on 17-1-92 as per details of Horary No. 110.

Ordinary Rasi chart.

MER Sun Mars	Jup Ven		Āa
Sat	Rasi Chart P.J.Payola Daisy Rani Birth 24-3-1964 Tuesday Time 11.50 PM (Night) Pollachi Kethu dasa bal 6-8-15		
			Moon
Ke	Lagna		

The above Rasi chart given to me was recast by me as per KP.

MER 22.13 V 16.05 Sun 10.53 Mars 3.05	Jup 2.23 VI 16.00 Ven 25.52	VII 13.02	VI I 11.52 Ra 13.40
IV 13.51 Sat 6.09	Nirayana Bhava Chart P.J.Payola Daisy Rani Birth 24-3-1964 Tuesday Time 11.50 PM (Night) Pollachi Kethu dasa bal 6-9-14		IX 11.55
III 11.55			Moon 0.24 X 13.51
Ke 13.40 II 11.52	I 13.02	XII 16.00	XI 16.05

In the ordinary sense, when we speak of planets in the rasi chart as shown above, we say 3 planets (Mars-Sun-Mercury) are in the 5th house and 2 planets (Jupiter and Venus) are in the 6th house. Accordingly, when a prediction is made, the 3 planets **are** related to the 5th house and the 2 planets are related to the 6th house. This view is present in our daily routine.

But the same planetary position in a bhava chakra, one will find Mercury and Jupiter related to the 5th house, while Sun and Mars are separated and related to the 4th house. The reason is 5 cusp (Bhava sputa) falls at 16°-05'. Planets lesser than the 5th cusp sputa, though stationed in the 5th house they are empowered to offer only the 4th house (Bhava) results. Mercury alone having more sputa than the 5th cusp (Bhava) can offer the results of the 5th house (Bhava). Similarly, Jupiter stationed in the 6th sign, having less sputa than the 6th cusp(bhava) can offer only the 5th house (bhava) results. Likewise Venus in the 6th sign having greater sputa than the 6th bhava, Venus alone can offer the 6th house (Bhava) results.

Therefore, from a rasi chakra with planets filled up in the 12 houses (signs) and prediction made therefrom will be of no use at all. Hence, prediction made through rasi chart will not be correct.

Next in this Birth chart, 7th cusp falls in 13°-02' in Rishaba. Lord of the 7th bhava is Venus 13°-02' means Rohini star and out of the 9 divisions of the Rohini star, 13°-02' will fall in the Rahu division, that is Rahu sub. Rahu is stationed in the 8th and deposited in his own star Arudhra. Mars lord of 6, is aspecting Rahu by its 4th aspect. Venus lord of 7th, is stationed in the 6th and deposited in his own star Bharani. Generally, lord of 7th in the 6th house is spoken of as weak point, a minus point from marriage point of view. The birth chart was given to me on 16.10.1991. As on that date, age of the girl was roughly 28. Venus dasa is over, Sun dasa is on. Sun is in Meena deposited in U.badhra star, signifying houses 3-4-10. Sun is in no way

connected to the 7th house- the house of marriage. Further Sun is connected with Mars lord of 6th. Mercury lord of 8 and 11 is debilitated as per the traditional method. From the analysis made so far for marriage, Sun dasa and the bukthi operating alongwith other planetary forces are not sufficient for the Sun dasa to offer the marriage. But the marriage took place on 17.1.92. Therefore, from birth chart, we find it is difficult to make a clear prediction. Further, Venus lord of 7, though stationed in 6th, it is deposited in its own star Bharani and had the Venus dasa also upto the age of 27. Several Gurubalams have gone by and the marriage event did not take place. Venus lord of 7th and also a Chief significator for marriage could not make the marriage event. Sun lord of 10th in the star of Saturn and connected with Mars lord of 6th, running his own dasa- that is Sun dasa- it will not at all be proper to predict marriage. But during this Sun's dasa- Rahu bukthi marriage was celebrated, That is marriage has been celebrated during a dasa-bukthi which is unfit to conduct a marriage. Venus as lord of 7th and the most favourable Venus dasa, was on upto the age of 27, even then marriage was not celebrated. Any leading astrologer will first look to the dasa/bukthi operating at the time of verification and to make further prediction. Therefore, when a contradictory observation come across, what are we to understand from such a confusing situation? That is, the birth time given is totally wrong. The delivery time would have been difficult and painful due to which a wrong birth time might have been noted. A child separated from the mother, placed on earth, the oxygen flow makes the heart-beat, to give the first cry of the child. From that very moment, the dasa-bukthi starts. In recording the birth time some views differ. For several reasons one is not able to predict correctly but say something approximately. If the birth time given is correct and the birth

chart also prepared correctly, then the prediction part will also be more correct.

But in Horary astrology, we do not come across any confusion as explained above. The horary chart is made at a time convenient to the astrologer. That time is noted without a mistake. We never say that a birth chart is useless. Our view of a birth chart is, we cannot make any accurate prediction over a specific question. One reason is many of the birth charts are not erected properly. That is the astrologer himself has to prepare a chart with the available datas. Next comes the incorrect birth time given. Under such circumstances, the chances are very high for the sublord not arrived properly. Between 3 to 7 minutes the sublord goes on changing. For this reason prediction from a horary chart is the best. For a general, broad and approximate observation, birth chart will be equally good, provided the chart is correct.

Through Horary charts, I have predicted several marriages, giving the day and date of marriage which came true. A few of the charts are explained-

K.P. Chandrika Rao
D/o K.P. Vasantha Rao
Age 28
Cross cut Road,
Coimbatore North.

KP horary number 5 was given by the girl to know the time of her marriage. Details as below.

Moon 17.06	I 4.46	II 5.34 Mars 11.32	III 2.37 IV 28.52
XII 29.44	No. 5 Date 28.11.1990 Time 2.00 PM MER dasa bal 16-5-11		Ke 7.18 Jup 19.58 V 27.17
XI 27.17 Ra 7.18			VI 29.44
Y 28.52 Sat 28.37 IX 2.37 MER 1.37	Ven 18.52 Sun 12.03 VIII 5.34	VII 4.46	

28-11-19190. 2.00 PM - Ruling Planets.

Daylord	Mercury
Rasi lord	Jupiter
Star lord	Mercury
Lagna lord	Saturn

Mercury dasa balance	16-5-11
Mercury bukthi	
Venus anthara balance	0-3-28

7th sublord is Venus. Venus is stationed in the 8th house- Vrischika, deposited in Mercury Star- Jyeshta, and out of the 9 divisions of the Jyeshta star, Venus is in the Kethu division- that is Kethu sub. Hence Venus in Mercury star, Venus will signify the houses of Mercury- 3 and 4, and being in Kethu sub signifies house 4 and 5 in full, as Kethu is in the 4th. Here, the 6th house in full, belongs to Sun. Kanya- the house of Mercury is included in the 6th house. Eventhough Mercury may be related to Kanya, still 6th house, inclusive of Kanya belongs to Sun only. Therefore, this 6th house- by this 6th house- marriage is not

subjected for negation- it is now confirmed that marriage is promised.

Houses to be analysed

for marriage -

2-3-7-11.

2nd house- Mars-Venus

connected or Significators.

7th house- Venus only.

Significator or connected.

11th house-

Rahu-Saturn-Kethu

Significator or connected.

3rd house- Sun-Jupiter-

Mercury-Moon-Venus

Significator or connected.

Now let us find out how Rahu Saturn-Kethu and Sun are signifiers of the 11th house. Saturn is lord of 11th. In the stars of Saturn-Pushya and Anuradha, Kethu and Sun are deposited. Rahu is in Makara. Therefore, Rahu is the agent of Saturn. Hence, Kethu-Sun-Saturn-Rahu are said to be the Signifiers of the 11th house.

Planets	Star	Sublord
Sun	Saturn	Moon
Moon	Mercury	Mercury
Mars	Moon	Mars
Mercury	Kethu	Venus
Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
Venus	Mercury	Kethu
Saturn	Sun	Mars
Rahu	Sun	Kethu
Kethu	Saturn	Mercury

Now- we find-

Lord of 2 and 7 is Venus- in the star of Mercury and in the sub of Kethu.

Lord of 11 is Saturn in the star of Sun and in the sub of Mars.

The planets connected to **2-7-11** are Mercury, Kethu, Sun **and Mars, who** are found deposited in **the** stars and or the subdivision of the stars. Therefore, Sun while it transits these stars or subs which **are** the sensitive points of the zodiac, we calculate the time of marriage. That is Sun transiting in Mesha Rasi- the house of Mars, in the star of Kethu and in the sub of Mercury or Saturn. Now Moon transit also should tally with the transit of Sun, which will be on a particular day and date, which date was finally confirmed as the date of marriage.

The **date** selected was **26-4-91**. This date was informed to the party in writing. Marriage also did take place on 26-4-91 without fail. On that day, Sun transited in Mesha in $11^{\circ}38'$. The Ruling Planets were Venus-Mercury-Sun, Uthira star in Kanya rasi.

Therefore,

Sun transit -	Mars-Kethu-Mercury
Moon transit-	Mercury-Sun (in Kanya)
Day-	Friday (Venus)

Therefore, the 5 planets Venus-Sun-Mercury-Mars-Kethu, conjointly conducted the marriage.

The house significators are -

2 -	Venus-Mars
7-	Venus
11 -	Sun-Moon-Saturn-Rahu
3-	Mercury-Venus-Jupiter.

Eventhough, you have a set up of 2-7-11 house significators, only when Sun transits the star and sub of the owners of **2-7-11**, then only the marriage takes place. When such a cogent level does not arise, then we have to shift and alter our calculations to yet another congenially cogent level.

For example, **Mars-Kethu-Mercury** is a favourable transit track. But you will never get a, **Mars-Moon-Mercury** transit track. Hence, though you may have the significators, to form the several type of transit tracks, for the analysis of a matter-event linked to the timing of event, it is the Star and Sub of the owners of houses alone- which transit track alone in a majority of the cases, is more useful and advantageous in application. The above said transit-track, Planets play their role. When a situation arises that a congenial and cogent transit-track planets are not at all **available** from the House significators, i.e. first fold and are second fold. Naturally, we search for the transit-track-planets, from the house significators who are the 3rd and or the 4th fold, for the Sun, Moon transits to complete our matter-event, to the last stage. What I have explained above is applicable to all matter-events that are to reach the final stage.

Sow. S. Rama from Madras- addressed me enquiring, when her marriage will take place, and gave the **No.157**.

Her address

S. Ganesh,
16, Ezhumalai Street,
West Tambaram,
Madras 600 045.

Her letter reached me on 22-12-1991. I took it for calculations on 23-12-91, Monday evening at 5.35 PM. Analysis of the No.157 is as follows-

V 18.12	VI 17.58	VII 14.53	VIII 13.44 Ke 16.38
IV 16.00	No. 157 Date 23.12.1991 Time 5.35 PM Sat dasa bal 14-3-26		Sun 6.37 IX 13.55
III 13.55 Sat 11.18			X 16.00 Jup 20.54
Ra 16.38 li 13.44	Mars 23.57 MER 16.07 I 14.53	Ven 26.38 XII 17.58	XI 16.12

Sign -

Star -

Sub

7th Venus -

Moon -

Jupiter

(in Venus Star)

Venus lord of 7 and 12 signifies houses 2 and 5. Therefore, marriage is promised/assured. That is 7th sublord Jupiter, in the star of Venus, Venus signifies houses 2-5-7-12. As the 7th sublord Jupiter is deposited in the stars that are signifiers of the houses 2 and 7, which are the houses of marriage, marriage is assured/promised.

Marriage-Houses 2-3-7-11

2-	Rahu-Jupiter-Venus
7-	Venus-Jupiter-Rahu
11-	Mercury-Mars
3-	Saturn-Moon-Mercury.

At present, Saturn dasa Merucury Bukthi is on, Saturn and Mercury has the power to operate houses 3 and 11. Therefore, the ground is prepared for negotiations to shape the marriage scene.

Lord of the 2nd house - Jupiter (But Rahu acts as agent)
Lord of the 7th house - Venus
Lord of the 11 th house - Mercury (But Kethu acts as agent)
Lord of the 3rd house - Saturn.

	Star	Sub
2- Jupiter-	Venus-	Jupiter
7- Venus-	Jupiter	Venus
3- Mercury-	Saturn-	Jupiter
11- Saturn-	Moon-	Mars.

. As above, the lords of 2-7-3-11 houses are in the star and sub of Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, Moon, Mars. Going by this Star-Sub, having made my analysis, I wrote to the girl Sow.Rama that marriage will take place on 27-5-92.

But the marriage took place on 7-5-92 itself. That is 20 days in advance.

On the day of marriage (7-5-92), Sun was transiting in Mesha at 23°-02'. Moon transits in the star Puriarvasu after 9 AM.

Therefore, marriage took place, when Sun was transiting in the Mars house- Venus star and in the sub of Saturn.

That is,

Sun transit (23°02') Mars-Venus-Saturn.

Moon transit

(in Mithuna)

Mercury-Jupiter.

That is, Mars-Venus-Saturn-Mercury-Jupiter have acted. Lords of 2-7-3-11, in whose star and sub they stood are also Venus-Saturn-Jupiter-Mercury-Mars. Moon alone has not come into PICUTRE. Even then, at the auspicious time- i.e. Muhurtha - Moon might have emerged as a Sub. That is in Mithuna - Lagna transit might have been in Mercury-Rahu-Moon during which time the Mangalya Dharana ought to have been performed.

Therefore, it is the horary chart which is more clear and useful to foretell a matter event than a birth chart.

Birth chart is also of importance, but it should have been calculated to the correct birth time, of the child. Some deliveries are painful or complicated and so on. Whatever they may be , the time, the head of the child is observed, it is enough to be taken as birth time- because the oxygen enters through nose, and immediately the heart beat starts. At that very time, the dasa/bukthi starts operating. Such a correct birth time noted and the birth chart prepared will be superior to the horary charts. Such a birth chart will speak for itself As far as my knowledge

goes, not a single birth chart is subjected to proper analysis and the predictions made are also far from satisfactory. The moment we have a horoscope on hand, atleast to some extent, we must first see whether it is erected correctly. In a majority of the cases, the current dasa of the Native will tally with the Ruling Planet of the moment or of stars/sub, a little this way or that way. Again, one can find the Ruling Planets in which sub they are, these subs will tell the current events and will be found to be true.

Horary chart is the one, which is meant for prediction of a particular matter-event, and once the prediction is declared, this Horary Chart is **DEAD**, once for ever. Therefore, for a Horary chart, the present constellation levels are enough.

But it is not so in the case of a Birth chart. This birth chart, dies only at the time when the Native also dies. It lives the full span of life of the Native.

As it lives the full span of life, the sub level predominantly offers the important results, more than the stellar level of a Planet.

In a Birth chart, the same lagna is studied again and again till the Native expires. For this reason, the present day Gochara(transits) is also studied to know, how the good or bad results are offered to that lagna (Native). The dasa/bukthi operating at that time is the base. Based on the dasa/bukthi, the planetary - Subs are studied, alongwith the total strength of the birth chart, and then a prediction if made, such a prediction will be very correct to the minute. -

For example, in the birth chart of a Native, if the lord of 7th, stands in the stars of lords of 6-12 and also runs the dasa, then the marriage is either delayed or the very marriage is denied. Similarly, lord of 10th, occupies the 9th and also weakened, then the profession will face a lot of turbulence, or run on a dull note. Profits will also be reduced. Some more upsets will also be there. Even then, we should study the dasa/bukthi levels and if it is marriage, the levels of lord of 7th and if it is profession, the levels of lords of 2 and 10 and so on to some extent.

If the lord of 7th, eventhough stationed in 6/12, if its sub-portion is connected to 2-3-7-5-11, marriage will take place. Similarly, when lord of 10th, eventhough occupying 9th, but the sub-portion of the lord of 10th, if connected to 2-6-10-11 houses, the profession will never get a set back. The improving and favourable periods or unfavourable periods are to be judged from dasa/bukthi, alongwith transit of Jupiter-Saturn and Rahu transits- as they take more transit time- and then, prediction should be made. In a majority of cases, no one makes such a type of observation and declare their predictions. Some views are expressed. They may or they may not come correct. This is similar to the saying- the crow sat, and the palm fruit fell.

But in Horary, the problems that an astrologer has to face are far less. The astrologer with his sufficient experience, knowledge of Sun's transit, the dasa/bukthi on hand, the cuspal sublords relevant to a matter-event- what they have to say, and then taking into consideration the Chara-Sthira-Ubhaya, the constellation, the Retrograde planets, aspects from Mars-Saturn-Jupiter, conjunctions to Rahu-Kethu, all of these analysed one by one and then a prediction made will prove 100% correct. There is no doubt about it.

Next, we have a horary chart, on the birth of a child and how it was analysed is as below. Regarding birth of a child, and find out whether the birth is Male or female, several confusions crop up. The 5th cusp sublord, in whose constellation it is, the lord of that constellation occupying a Rasi, whether it is a male rasi or female rasi, aspect, conjunction, Rahu/Kethu connections and several other levels are to be analysed. That is, the horary chart has to be subjected to the above said probes/analysis. The result- some may come correct or some may go wrong. That is, at times we cannot escape from confusion.

In our observations we come across female birth in male sign and male birth in female sign. 5th sublord if it is Venus. Moon or Rahu, it is female birth or 5th sublord deposited in the stars of Venus-Moon or Rahu then it is female birth, and - the rest are to be decided as Male birth, and if female planets found occupying male signs, the birth to be decided as Male birth and so on. thus the analysis has to be made from several angles.

In a horary chart when we analyse the birth of a child, the 5th cusp as per the dictates of lagna, the said 5th cusp will fall in a sign on a particular deg-min-sec i.e. sign-star-sub. For example, for child birth, a lady gave the number 163, on 8-7-91. It was analysed in the evening at 4-35 PM. The chart is shown below. A little explaining is made, before we proceed with the chart. No 163 falls in Vrischika at 23°-20'. The 5th cusp falls in Meena at 27°-55' - that is in Meena sign i.e. sign-star-sub will be Jupiter-Mercury-Saturn.

V 27.55 Moon 23.34	VI 26.55	VII 23.20	Sun 19.20 VIII 22.26 Ke 25.41
IV 25.58	No. 163 Date 8.7.1991, 4.35 PM RP Day - Ven Rasi - Jup Star - MER		IX 23.20
III 23.20 Sat 11.25			
Ra 25.41 II 22.26	I 23.20	XII 26.55	

5th cusp - 27°55' - Jupiter-Mercury-Saturn

5th sub - Saturn is in the star of Moon (Sraavana)

M ercury dasa balance 8-2-12

Mars bukthi 0-8-9

Jupiter anthara 0-0-14.

5th sub Saturn is in the star of Moon.

Moon lord of 9th, signifies houses 8-11 and aspected by Jupiter himself, the lord of 5th. Therefore child birth is confirmed.

5th sublord in whose constellation it is deposited, that constellation lord declares whether a Native is destined to have a child or denied and it never says that the child to be born will be a male or female.

What is said above is not only for child birth-

This sublord in whose constellation it is, that constellation lord, tells- whatever the matter we take for analysis, that matter event will take place or will not take place, upto the end result of that matter. Beyond this, it does not say anything.

Of this chart, the matter we have **taken** for analysis is about child birth. It is explained as below.

The horary chart which is a Nirayana Bhava chart, the bhava sputas are for ever a constant set up. For example, **10°00'** in Makara means Saturn-Moon-Moon. If it is **11°30'** in the same Makara, it means Saturn-Moon-Mars. These levels are permanent constant.

But planets are always on the move. Because of their non-stop move, our world undergoes several changes.

The horary chart **No. 163**, analysed on 8-7-91 at 4.35 PM, has the 5th cusp in Meena at **27°55'** reading Jupiter-Mercury-Saturn is always a constant one. Whether one analyses on 8-7-85 or 8-7-95, this 5th cusp **27°55'** for the horary **No.163** is a permanent set up. Accordingly, the 5th cusp sublord will be Saturn forever.

PLEASE NOTE : Horary **No.163**- 5th cusp sublord will always be a constant for all places falling on **11°** latitude. 5th cusp sublord will vary for other latitudes.

Whether 8-7-85 or 8-7-91 or **8-7-95**, the 5th sublord eventhough it may be the never changing Saturn, but Saturn, where and how it was moving, on such days, will be the cause for the changes, found during our analysis.

Here, for the **No 163** taken up for analysis, the 5th sublord is Saturn. This sublord Saturn, is stationed in Makara in **11°25'**, reading the sign-star-sub as Saturn-Moon-Mars.

But KP tells us. that the 5th cusp sublord in whose constellation it is deposited, that constellation lord decides

whether the birth will be a male child or female child. KP also tells us that constellation lord, which rasi it occupies, the aspects, the conjunction are also to be studied to decide the birth of a male or female child. These are all, only of an approximate level analysis.

5th sublord is Saturn. This sublord Saturn is deposited in the star of Moon. Saturn will be moving in this Moon star for a little more than a year. Saturn as it is deposited in the Moon star, o will not be correct to say, that the birth will be a female child.

5th sublord will be in a STAR and in that STAR in a SUB. Planets related to this SUB, if it is a male planet, then it will be a Male child; if it is a female planet, then the birth will be a female child. This dictum will not change. In case, there is to be a change, it will be on account of Rahu/Kethu only. For example, in this chart, 5th sublord Saturn, this sublord Saturn, stationed in Makara, in the star of Moon and in the sub of Mars. This sublord Mars, stationed in the Male sign, without any connection to Rahu/Kethu by way of conjunction, aspect etc but is only deposited in the star of Kethu. Therefore, the birth will be a male child is now confirmed.

The same sublord Mars had it been occupying Meena or Karkata and connected to Rahu by conjunction or aspect and the Rahu if aspected by Mars, then the birth will be a female child, without a doubt.

Therefore, regarding Child birth, to ascertain whether the birth is male or female, the 5th sublord may be any planet (i.e. Male or female planet); again that sublord when deposited in a constellation- that constellation lord also may be any planet (i.e.

male or female planet)- that sublord deposited in a constellation and in a SUB- this SUBLORD, if it be Sun-Mars-Jupiter or Saturn- then the birth will be a Male child; again this sublord if it be Moon, Venus, or Rahu- then the birth will be a female child. For Mercury and Kethu, which Rasi(sign) they occupy, the aspects, conjunctions etc are to be studied and then prediction to be made. Whenever analysis is made as explained above, it will prove 100% correct. If the analysis goes wrong, then the fault lies in erecting the 5th bhava sputa which may be incorrect or the sublord in • Retrogression or Rahu/Kethu aspect-conjunction and so on, all of them not analysed and applied properly. Otherwise, there is no chance at all for Lis to go wrong.

In this chart 5th sublord is Saturn. Saturn is deposited in the star Sravana of Moon and in the Sub of Mars. Accordingly, as informed to the consultant, Male child was born without fail.

Significators-

5-	Jupiter-Kethu-Rahu
11-	Mercury-Jupiter-Moon
2-	Jupiter-Rahu-Saturn

As a matter of routine, for child birth, houses 2-5-11 are analysed. Some more levels, need analysis. That is, a child grows in the womb of a mother. Therefore the 4th house is the stomach of the mother. Again, therefore, for a child to emerge from this 4th house, houses 12-3-6 are to be connected.

3-	12th house to the 4th house.
6-	labour for child birth (i.e pain)
12-	Hospital and or labour pain.

Therefore any woman, during delivery alongwith houses **3-6-12**, the **8th** house will also be connected if it is a difficult delivery or cissarian. All these houses, i.e. **3-6-12-8**, bring the child to the outside world, separated from Mother. The 5th house, has no capacity to do anything explained above. 5th house tells all other information about the child. Further details on these are explained in the coming pages.

A child has to come out to the Earth only from the stomach of the Mother. Therefore, a pregnant mother when she puts a question- what child will be born- i.e. Male or **Female**- the child at that time is in her stomach. The 4th house is one's stomach- that is where the child is now. Therefore, the child to get out of this 4th house- which is the stomach of the Mother- the 3rd house has to operate- then only the child birth will take place.

To repeat again, **the** above **said**- the 3rd is the 12th to the 4th. Other than this 3rd, 6th and 12th are the labour, the labour pain- hospital and so on. Hence at the time of birth of a child, Sun has to move with connections to houses 3-6-12. At the same time, Ruling Planets must also be favourable - as significators or by connection to houses 5 and 11.

In this chart No. **163**, what I have explained above and how they have taken place is detailed as under-

The said child- the Male child was born on **15-2-1992**, Saturday at **10.15 PM**. I made the prediction **that the** child will be born on **17-2-1992**, and accordingly posted the letter. But the child was born on **15-2-1992** itself. The How and Why of it is explained as under. On 15-2-1992, **10.15 PM** when the child was born- Sun was in Kumbha moving on Saturn-Mars-Kethu, that is Saturn sign-Mars star and Kethu sub. **It** is here I draw your attention.

That is Saturn, Lord of Kumbha was moving in Moon's star and **hence** connected to **3-9-4**; star lord Mars was moving in the star of Kethu and hence connected to 8-1-6. Sub lord Kethu was moving in the star of Jupiter and hence connected to 2-5. Moon was transiting the star Punarvasu in Mithuna rasi.

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Ruling Planets - | Saturn , Mercury, Jupiter. |
| 2. Moon transit - | Mercury, Jupiter, Mercury. |
| 3. Sun transit - | Saturn, Mars, Kethu. |

As per the above planetary set up the child was born. Mercury is deposited in the star Pushya signifies 3rd house. Mercury **owns** 8 and 11.

Saturn	3-9
Mercury	3-8-11
Jupiter	8-11-2-5
Mars	8-11-1-6
Kethu	2-5-8-11.

Therefore, Sun and Moon by their transit over the sensitive point of the zodiac has covered the house 3 along with houses **1-6-8-11**, during which transit, the child was born.

Only the Moon was deposited in Punarvasu star signifying the 5th house.

Houses **2-5-11** are common to all of the Child Birth. If one analyses **the** Sun and Moon transits at the time of birth of a child and their connections to houses **3-6-8-11-12**, they will find the analysis to be a **100%** success.

Next, regarding Child birth, as predicted by me it was a Twin birth, and the twins were born one week before the predicted time. The twins- both are Male and the twins are hale and healthy. Details explained below:

The mother Sow. **Amudha** who was to deliver the twins, herself gave the **No.122**. She is the daughter of one **Mr.Angappan**, a KP student and is all well acquainted to me.

VII 24.06	Mars 21.00 VIII 24.15	IX 23.37	X 22.42 Ven 24.28
VI 23.45	No. 122 Date 4.8.1990, 8.30 AM Coimbatore Ven. balance 11-5-3		Jup 3.18 Ke 13.26 Sun 17.53 XI 22.42
V 22.42 Ra 13.26			MER 14.04 XII 23.45
Sat 26.56 IV 22.42 Moon 19.03	III 23.37	II 24.15	I 24.06

Day - Saturn

Rasi - Jupiter (Dhanus)

Star - Venus (Poorvashada)

5th sub lord- Sun in the star of Mercury. Mercury - 2-9-11-10-1. In this chart, the 5th cusp falls in Makara in **22°42'**. Lord of Makara is Saturn. Saturn is deposited in the Moon's star and in the sub of Sun.

Therefore 5th sub lord, being Sun, it is deposited in the star Aslesha, whose lord is Mercury. Mercury as we all know is not only the lord of the dual sign, but is also a dual planet meaning

plurality, that is more than one. We find Sun in Aslesha in Cancer in 17°53', i.e. posited in Mercury star and Mercury sub.

Further this 5th sub lord, Sun is conjoined with Jupiter a male planet and also a lord of another dual sign, and also having the 4th aspect from Mars. Therefore, the child birth to be, is confirmed that it will be a twin birth and the twins will be males. Accordingly, on 2-9-90, Sunday at 6.10 PM- twins- both male- were born.

But I had predicted that the child will be bom on Friday, 7-9-90. Even though the birth was 5 days earlier, my prediction had come true as Twin birth and also as Male children. How a 100% correct result could be predicted regarding sex and as twins is explained below- what are the import ant that made me to predict so?

First let us analyse the reasons for birth, which was 5 days earlier than the prediction made.

Day of birth-	Day	Sunday	Sun
	Rasi	Makara	Saturn
	Star	Sravana	Moon
Lagna at 6.10 PM	Lagna	Kumbha	Saturn.

Therefore Saturn, Moon, Sun the three **planets** are responsible for the child birth, the rising of lagna, the rasi, the star and the sun transit.

According to the chart No.122, significators of the houses, for Child Birth-

2-	Venus-Mars-Moon-Mercury	
5-	Saturn-Rahu-Kethu	*
11-	Moon-Rahu-Saturn	
3	Mars.	

Therefore, at the time of child birth, signifiers of houses 2-5-11 have played their role. Further even though Rahu, Kethu and Mercury were also the signifiers of houses 2-5-11, but they have not taken part in the event- child birth, because, Rahu is stationed in the 4th and also aspected by Sun (lord of 12th) and Jupiter (lord of 4th). Therefore Rahu is not a qualified planet, relevant to child birth.

Next is Kethu- Kethu even though he is in the star of Saturn, lord of the 5th, Kethu as the agent of Moon, Kethu has given the Moon's star- that is Sravana as the birth star of the child.

Next is Mercury- Mercury is lord of 1 and 10. Mercury is in the star of Venus, indicating houses 2-9-10. For the child to be separated from the stomach of the mother, (stomach- 4th house), the functioning of the 3rd house is utmost important. Now the Mercury, we are talking about has no connection at all to the 3rd house. But Sun and Kethu are having the aspect of Mars. For the reason, Sun had the aspect of Mars, the lord of the 3rd, the child was born on a Sunday- Kumbha lagna (lagna star Dhanishta).

Therefore, when Sun, Moon, Lagna transits the sensitive points of the signifiers of Houses 2-3-5-11, favourably tallying with one another, child birth is a matter of sure and certain. Through practical experience any one can calculate this timing of event without an error.

Our next analysis is to find out the sex of the child, which has to be judged minutely. Further the child birth is a single one or twins or more than two. At time we hear about births of triplets. A few of the animals deliver several young ones. What is the basic reason for such births. Pondering over such happenings, we are able to understand certain truths, that are stored in the rasis, the 12 divisions of the zodiac- the **Kala Purusha**.

The Rasis-	Human rasis-	Two legged
	Animal rasis	Four legged
	Birds rasis	Feathered legs
	Many legged rasis	Many legged.

The set up of rasis are of 4 types as explained above. The Dhathu, **Moola**, Jeeva rasis and the planets as they orbit, during their orbits undergo certain conjunctions, and a change within them. This change is the cause for the birth of the human being, the animals that line on land, that live in water, that are able to slide fast that are able to fly and so on. What I have explained is only through few words. If have to explain what are the causes for the changes in the births of human beings and other animals and still about the Plant Kingdom, a separate book needs to be written. Therefore, I am coming back to the subject proper.

We will now discuss, how KP is very useful to determine the sex of the child, and the birth **will** be single, twins or triplets and if so the twins, whether both are male or female or amongst the twins one male and one female.

In this Horary Chart No.122, the 5th cusp falls in Makara 22°42' - i.e. Saturn sign- Moon star and Sun sul5. This 5th sub lord Sun is in Cancer 17°53' deposited in Mercury star.

Whatever may be the subject matter, and whichever house cuspal sub lord will be deposited in a star. This starlord will precisely and decisively decide and tell, whether the matter taken up for discussion will take place or NOT and whether it will be favourable or unfavourable. And this starlord will not tell a single word about any other matter.

That is, say for example when we analyse about marriage- whether marriage will take place or will not take place is decisively said by the starlord in whose constellation, this 7th sub lord is deposited. This starlord if it signifies houses 2-7-11, marriage will take place; and if this starlord signifies houses 1-10-6-12, this starlord is empowered to say that marriage will not take place. Beyond this say of Yes or No, this starlord has no authority to tell any other thing taken up for analysis. That is this starlord will not tell anything about the Girl/Boy, her beauty, or height, or qualification and or lean/stout and so on. All such information, as explained, are revealed by the 7th sub lord, and the sub lord of the constellation in which the 7th sub lord is deposited.

As explained above, let us now look at this Horary Chart No.122, wherein the 5th cusp sub lord is Sun. This sub lord Sun is deposited in the star Aslesha whose lord is Mercury. This starlord Mercury, will tell very clearly whether the child birth is promised or denied or aborted or dead and born and so on

How?

The starlord (in whose constellation the 5th sub lord is deposited) if connected to the houses of child birth which are 2-5-3-9-11, child birth is assured; and if that starlord is connected to the negating house 4-10-12, then it reveals the several type of difficulties involved in the birth of a child, through the planets that are connected to the houses 4-10-12. But this star lord will not tell about the sex of the child, or whether the birth will be a single or twins and so on.

5th sub lord will be deposited in a star and to that extent only it will speak of signification. Nothing more than that.

Again - 5th sub lord will be deposited in a star and it will be deposited **in a sub** also. This sub lord alone will tell the sex of the child and also about the birth of a single baby or twins and so on.

To sum up, what I have explained above is -

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. 5th sub lord - | Its significations are of a particular houses. |
| 2. 5th sub lord - | in whose constellations it is deposited that constellation lord's significations are of different houses. |
| 3. 5th sub lord | deposited in a constellation and (deposited) in a sub- this sub's signifiers are of yet other houses. |

Coming back again to the subject proper-

1. 5th sub lord is Sun- Sun is deposited in the star of Mercury (i.e dual planet and also lord of the dual sign). The 5th sub lord sum of its deposit in Mercury star, Sun himself has declared that the child to be born will be twins.

2. Sun is deposited in the star of Mercury. Mercury (in the star of Venus) signifies house 2-9-11 and declared that the delivery will be safe.

3. Sun is deposited in the star of Mercury and also in the sub of the same Mercury. This sub lord Mercury, being a dual planet is stationed in the Male sign Simha, and declared about the sex- that the twins - both of them will be male .

Mithuna-Kanya-Thula-Kumbha are Human signs- that is two legged.

Mesha-Rishaba-Simha-Dhanus are Animal signs- that is four legged. (Bestial)

When a sub lord is owner of a Human sign and if stationed in a male sign, then the birth will be a Male child; if stationed in a female sign, then the birth will be a female child.

If the sub lord is a female planet- i.e. Moon, Venus, Rahu (as explained above like star-sub deposits and so on) and when stationed in a Male sign, of the twins one birth will be a male and another born will be a female child; and if stationed in a female sign, the both of the twins born will be female children.

Venus

Female planet dual planet

Rahu

Eunuch planet dual planet

The above said planets- Venus, Rahu and Moon are subjected to, where they are stationed for example in Male/Female sign, dual sign, bestial sign and aspected by Jupiter, Mars, Saturn and their transits in Dhathu, Moola, Jeevan rasis they undergo certain changes.

Chara rasis	4	Dhathu rasis
Sthira rasis	4	Moola rasis
Ubhaya rasis	4	Jeeva rasis

Through practical experience one can well analyse following the guilelines mentioned above, and predict very clearly about the sex and birth of the child.

In this chart, 5th sub lord is Sun - in the star of Mercury- and in the sub of Mercury. This sub lord Mercury is stationed in the Male sign Leo (Simha). The sub lord Mercury is lord of the dual sign (2 legged) and is stationed in the Male sign within 15°00'. Therefore Sun as per his star and sub deposit declared that the birth is a twin and both of the twins are Male child.

The 5th sub Sun is in the star of Mercury. Mercury is in the star of Venus, signifying houses 2-9-10-11-1, and thereby declared by its signification that the deliver^y is a safe one.

To repeat again- About Child Birth, whenever we analyse- the 5th sub lord in whose constellation it is deposited, that constellation lord decisively tells whether one is destined to have a child or a child birth is denied or indicate other safe or

unsafe type of deliveries. That is this constellation lord tells ONLY Yes or No of the child birth.

5th sub lord- through its star deposit- the sub of that star lord tells about single or twin or triplet births.

5th sub lord- through its start deposit- the sub of that starlord, in which **Male/Female** signs, it is moving, accordingly reveals the sex of the child as to Male or Female or if twins whether both are male or female or one male and the other female.

To the above said, when the 5th sub lord or the 5th sub lord deposited in a star and sub- this starlord & sub lord- if Rahu/Kethu are connected to them by way of aspect- which planet is aspecting Rahu/Kethu or conjunctions with Rahu/Kethu should be taken note of. in case there is no aspect or conjunction to Rahu/Kethu, we must find out as to which of the houses these Rahu/Kethu act as agents. Taking all these points and analysed, we will get the results very clearly to the minute.

Rahu & Kethu

When two circles cut each other, there are two points of interception. The two points at which the orbit of Moon cuts the orbit of the sub are called the Nodes, and they are exactly 180° apart. The point of intersection formed when the Moon's motion is from South to North, is said to be the ascending Node and named RAHU, and the point of interception formed when the Moon's motion is from North to South is called the descending Node or KETHU. (Reference- Second Reader - Page 313)

The differences between planets like Sun, Moon, the 7 planets and Rahu/Kethu are many. Rahu/Kethu are shadowy planets. If one is to write only about Rahu/Kethu, it will run to several pages.

We therefore will deal only about the results that Rahu/Kethu are to offer, how they function and other levels of matters.

All of the 7 planets from Sun to Saturn, in which star they are deposited, will predominantly offer the results of the house that starlord occupies and then the houses owned by that starlord.

But Rahu/Kethu, as we know they are Chara grahas, offer results in a different and opposite way. There are other levels of strength in built in Rahu/Kethu, and strange are the ways, as they offer the results.

1. Any planet deposited in the star of Rahu/Kethu, it is Rahu/Kethu that will offer the results of that planet.

2. When found, NO planet in the stars of Rahu/Kethu, these Rahu/Kethu will offer the results of the planets that are conjoined with them.

3. Any planet, that aspects Rahu/Kethu, the Nodes will give the results of the aspecting planets.

4. When No planet is aspecting Rahu/Kethu, when No planet is conjoined with Ra/Ke, when No planet is in the stars of Ra/Ke, THEN ONLY the Rahu/Kethu offers the results of the

constellation lord in whose constellation they are deposited- i.e. where the constellation lord is and the houses owned by that constellation lord predominantly.

5. Of the Nodes, Ra/Ke to offer the results as explained above, it is Rahu who has **more** strength to offer the results. Comparatively Kethu is less strong to offer such results as explained above.

All the above details are explained as below-

	Ra Moon Ven		
Lagna	No.1		
		Ke	

	Ra		
Lagna	No.2		
Jup		Ke	

	Ra		Mars
Lagna	No.3		
		Ke	

1. **No.1** In this chart, Rahu is conjoined with Moon and Venus.

2. **No.2.** In this chart, Rahu is NOT conjoined with any planet, but Rahu is aspected by Jupiter.

3. No.3. In this chart Rahu is NOT conjoined with any planet and Rahu is not aspected by any planet. Mars is deposited in the star of Rahu, that is Arudhra, (said for example)

4. Rahu is stationed in Mesha, and is in the star of Sun, that is Krithika. (said for example).

As such, how and what results, Rahu will offer is explained-
No.1 Rahu is conjoined with Moon and Venus- What are the results?- If a Native runs Moon dasa or Moon bukthi OR Venus dasa, Venus bukthi, Moon as lord of 6th for Kumbha lagna, we all know that Moon will offer result according to its (Moon) Star Deposit. As Moon will centre itself of its 6th house and through it, it will offer the result of the constellation lord, in whose constellation it was deposited- and the houses owned by that constellation lord, here, if the result of the 6th house of the Moon has to materialise, then it will be during Moon dasa or Moon bukthi- which ever it may be, the results will be offered ONLY during Rahu anthara or Rahu bukthi, or Rahu Sookshama. That is Moon will be capable to offer its own 6th house result only during Rahu bukthi or Rahu anthara or Rahu Sookshama.

6th house contains matters of several level, like borrowing, receipt of money, disease, to have success, separation from wife and so on. How such matters Moon, lord of 6th is deposited. For Kumbha lagna- if Moon is in the star of Jupiter, then it will be 2-6-11- that is inflow of money; if Moon is in the star of Mercury then it will be 2-5-8-6 - that is one will have debts; if Moon is in its own constellation, then it will be sickness or separation of wife. As such to offer these results of the 6th house of the Moon, it will be during Moon dasa-Rahu bukthi OR Moon bukthi-Rahu anthara periods only. Further when the 6th

house matters are required, Sun transit also has to be there- that is Sun has to transit in any one of the stars of Rahu, when alone 6th house matters will result.

I have explained above so far, about Rahu conjunct with Moon. In the **same** manner everything should be understood for Rahu conjunct with Venus.

In chart No.2, Rahu is aspected by Jupiter. If a Native runs Jupiter dasa, Jupiter will offer the results of the constellation lord in whose constellation it is and then the houses owned by that constellation lord. But for Kumbha lagna Jupiter is lord of 2 and 11. Therefore during Jupiter dasa to get the results of houses 2-11, you have to wait till Rahu bukthi period. If **Gurubukthi** is on you have to wait till Rahu anthara period. Next, if Rahu dasa itself is on, then Rahu will offer the results of house 2 and 11 of Jupiter in full. That is- what we mean by- that Rahu will give the results of planets- those planets conjunct with Rahu or those planets that aspect Rahu- Rahu will offer the results of houses owned by those planets.

Next we take up Chart No.3. In this chart Mars is deposited in the constellation of Rahu- i.e. Arudhra. As mars is lord of 3 and 10 for Kumbha lagna. Rahu will offer the results of houses 3-10 during Rahu dasa or Rahu bukthi. During Mars dasa, the results of houses 3-10 will be offered by Rahu only during Rahu bukthi or Rahu anthara.

That is houses 3 and 10 may indicate several matters out of which it indicates sale of one's land or house.

That is 4th bhava indicates our house or land. 3rd bhava being 12th to 4th indicates, the house being separated from us- that is sale of house. Similarly 10th bhava is the 4th bhava to the opponent- counted from 7th. Therefore when our land or house getting separated from us and this same house by way of sale simultaneously joins the opponent who gets ownership right- is indicated by houses 3-10. As such in Mars dasa or Rahu dasa is on during this Mars dasa Rahu bukthi or Rahu dasa Mars bukthi only the house go on sale.

No.4 Rahu is stationed in Mesha in the star of Sun (Krithika). When Rahu is not conjunct with any planet, when Rahu is not aspected by any planet, when no planet is found in the stars of Rahu, for this Kumbha lagna, Rahu will offer the results of the 7th house in full whose lord is Sun. Rahu being stationed in the 3rd- acting as owner of 3-10 will offer the result of the 7th house.

To tell the above said in a different way- it will be - the Native will sell his house in the name of his own wife. Similar such other level matters will also be there. All these have to be Understood as we analyse such matters.

Now we will discuss about Kethu. Kethu will not subject itself to several level matters, like that of Rahu, while offering results. Kethu will offer results, according to its star deposit only and as occupant of the house.

When a planet is conjoined with Kethu, that planet is under the aspect of Rahu. For this reason Kethu cannot act for the conjoined planet.

When Jupiter, Saturn, Mars happens to aspect Kethu, by their special aspects, then kethu will offer the **results** of the aspecting planets Jupiter-Saturn and Mars.

ALL ABOUT LAGNA LORD :

The lagna lord also known as the Ascendant Lord according to birth, has certain objective levels circumventing this objective level of the lagna lord, all other levels good or bad, rich or **poor**, educated or rustic, and still other matters of life are formed either in abundance or found wanting or found in a middle level.

When we say all other levels, starting from lagna level every level is subjective, which includes all the shades of human life, in which 2nd **bhava-wealth**, 4th **bhava-Education** and yet other bhavas, each one of the, as they have to indicate all of the destined matters, but only under the umbrella of the lagna lord. Anything surprising? Never a surprise- Everything is true to the core.

When a Lagna lord stands powerless, accordingly all other bhavas stands weakened. All other bhavas other than the lagna lord, even if they are strong, they can offer the results, only on the strength of the lagna lord. Accordingly, the results offered will be more or stand reduced. No doubt about it.

Certain examples will be self explanatory to prove what is said above.

In a gathering for a small function, few people have assembled. As the function is on, tea & snacks was needed for

this small gathering. A simpleton in the true sense, was requested to procure the required teas & snacks. That simpleton also did the job. This simpleton is one amongst the gathering. A person who had no status, no prestige- that Mr.Simpleton was selected to do the catering job. The gathering could not select someone else. What is the reason? Other than this Mr.Simpleton all other persons in the gathering were found to be popular and had some status. Therefore this catering job was not to be done by these higher-ups.

Our Mr.Simpleton, like all other persons, also had a lagna. Needless to say also the other 11 bhavas. Certain levels might also be found strong. But his lagna lord was not a strong one. Hence, he was selected and directed to the menial servicing job. All this was said for an example. Therefore if the lagna lord stands weak, then all other levels in ones life stands reduced or even crippled.

Whatever may be the matter, that matter travels towards lagna. The very lagna and the lagna lord are the path. Of the 12 rasis any one of it is formed as lagna, according to birth time. This lagna is called the 1st house, followed by the other 11 houses. Lagna- the 1st house, is the first door of all the other bhavas. When this first door is opened, then only, we will be able to know the levels of other houses.

Let us look at another example. A carpenter makes bureau or cupboard. According to his thinking the cupboard or bureau may be big or small or of medium size. If the bureau or cupboard is big, the doors and other chambers also will be big; if the bureau or cupboard is small- naturally the door and other chambers also will be small. By sheer common sense we can

understand the benefit and advantage between the big and small sized cupboard. Similarly we will take **this example** for a lagna lord. If the lagna lord is strong, the other bhava levels equally favourable will offer favourable results in abundance. If the lagna lord is weak, even if other bhavas are sufficiently strong then the results to be offered will be very much reduced.

About lagna lord- How to judge- and	A strong lagna lord A weak lagna lord
--	--

Human births can only be born embracing the three levels which are -

Chara rasi	One type of level.
Sthira rasi	One type of level.
Ubhaya rasi	One type of level.

A particular human birth will also have to be under one of the three levels. Based on one of these 3 levels as a source, the other bhava levels are formed

Here,

- the 4 Chara rasis always aspect their respective 11th rasi.
- the 4 Sthira rasis always aspect their respective 9th rasi.
- the 4 Ubhaya rasis always aspect their respective 7th rasi.

This is how the rasi structures are **formed**. As **such for** persons born in Chara rasis, the **11th** house is badhakasthana, for persons born in Sthira rasis, the **9th house** is the badhakasthana and for persons **born** in Ubhaya rasis, the **7th** house is the badhakasthana. This badhakasthana **indication** is only for the particular Chara, **Sthira, Ubhaya rasis**. The 11th

house, a badhakasthana for Chara barns, is a good one for Sthira bombs.

Why is it so? Because, the aspected rasis receive the harmful cosmic rays from the aspecting rasis, and thereby destroys all that is good and also anything good that can be delivered. Naturally any one rasi, that does not receive the harmful cosmic rays from the aspecting rasis offer good results.

Chara rasis

Mesha-Karkata-Thula-Makara

Sthira rasis

Rishaba-Simha-Vrischika-Kumbha

Ubhaya rasis

Mithuna-Kanya-Dhanus-Meena.

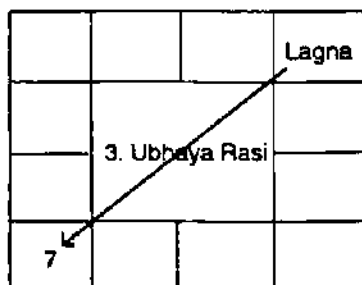
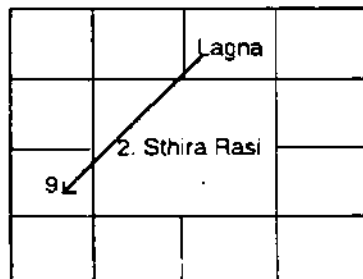
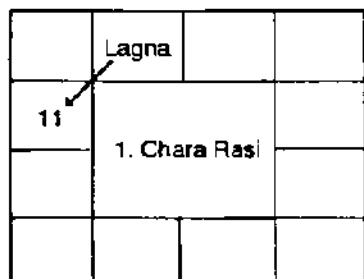


Chart No.1 - has Mesha being one of the 4 Chara rasis. Chart No.2 - has Rishaba being one of the 4 Sthira rasis. Chart No.3 - has Mithuna being one of the 4 Ubhaya rasis.

The said badhakasthanas are marked by arrow indication and number, as 11-9-7. The aspected 11th house Kumbha, is unable to offer the beneficial favourable results to Mesha borns, as Mesha rasi aspects the 11th Kumbha by its harmful cosmic rays. Hence the 11th house is totally destroyed by all the Chara lagna rasis. At the same time, this 11th house is in no way harmful to Sthira and Ubhaya lagna rasis. To the contrary they offer good results.

As such, under the circumstances explained above, if a lagna lord is stationed in a badhakasthana, the Native's longevity is a middle life one. The Native may have all comforts in life and still he will have no peace of mind. Taking into account of the other planets role also, the degree of favourable results will also be of a downward trend, and will never reach a higher level. All rasis have 2 1/4 stars. Then again the lagna lord, who is stationed in a badhakasthana, if deposited in the stars of lords of 6-8-12 or 5-8-12, then that lagna lord loses his total strength absolutely.

Such a weak level of the lagna lord, is well estimated by other bhavas, and accordingly the other bhavas control themselves to see the favourable results to be offered are reduced or even denied to the Native. The planets of such of those bhavas, be they exalted or having a ownership status, they can offer results only according the relationship between the lagna lord and the respective bhavas.

What I have said above is explained through an example-Imagine a Ration shop. Many persons are standing in the **que/line**. A Native born in Mesha having a weak lagna lord is also standing in the que. A person ahead of this Mesha born, is

supplied of. his ration materials. Next is the turn of this Mesha lagna born. The person before him had 10 kgs-Sugar, 4 kgs-Rice, etc. Now the same person (Ration shop man) supplies every material to Mesha lagna born also. **How** and what was the supply. Sugar 2kgs and Rice 1 Kg only. Why was it so; because in that Ration card nothing more was written. Hence, as found in the Ration card the supply was made. Next the Mesha person moves to the place wherefrom oil is supplied. Here, too the Mesha born receives a less quota as per his Ration card. There are 12 rooms in the Ration shop with several types of provision materials, for supply to the public. But this **Mesha lagna born**, according to the quota, found in his Ration card, gets only reduced supply from all the 12 rooms. The suppliers are strong and hefty fellows. But these supplies will supply, exactly what is written in the Ration card- and never a single rice more.

Similarly, every Native has a Brought Forward surplus or deficit financial/material balance sheet, brought from his previous birth on the basis of "As you sow, So you Reap". Accordingly, a Native is born with a lagna and a lagna lord, and gets a Ration card, only for reduced supplies. Ration cards with increased supplies, will not be given to our Mesha lagna born. The 12 bhavas are already stored with several matters. Accordingly, the good and bad are offered to a Native correlated to the **strength of the Lagna lord and the respective other bhavas**.

Here **what is written in the Ration card- is to be thought of** from our previous birth on the basis of "As **you** sow, So you Reap"-

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| a. Brought Forward- Strong/weak | Lagna & lagna lord. |
| b. Supplies- Strong/fat/lean | Planets exalted or with ownership rights. |
| c. People in que | Dasa/bukthi. |
| d. The 12 rooms | The 12 bhavas. |

I hope my Readers are able to understand easily.

A Mesha lagna born though he lived a pitiable life for sometime, he also lived a comfortable life. Similarly, another Mesha lagna born who lived a comfortable life for sometime, also lived a miserable life. In our day to day experience we come across such people, not only of Mesha lagna birth, but other lagna births also. Sum totally, for all the ups and downs in life of any individual, it is the lagna and the lagna lord which is responsible.

Even when lagna and lagna lord is strong a few for sometime live a life of distress. Such persons are similar to the people standing in que- that is, adverse dasa/bukthi is the main cause.

The lagna and lagna lord is strong. But the native suffers. This will be till the arrival of planets to run the dasa/bukthi, free of **5-6-8-12** connection.

When lagna and lagna lord is strong and, if dasa/bukthi lords are connected to **5-6-8-12**, then life will be a miserable one.

When lagna and lagna lord is weak, and when strong planets in no way connected to **5-6-8-12**, run the dasa, then also life will not be a comfortable one.

We. come across a few persons who are posted as clerk. They retire as clerk only. Still a few run a cigarette/Beedi stall. Their life will be over without a rise in life. And yet a few will be telling astrology. Without a rise in life, this astrologer reaches the heavens.

A Native will be a half-baked astrologer. During his middle age, this astrologer will be earning a few lakhs and have a comfortable life.

Few persons will be in simple occupations, and in their middle of life they will be leading a life like a Minister or VIPs.

All such changes happen when lagna and lagna lord is strong followed by fruitful dasa/bukthi, during which time, persons reach a higher status.

When lagna and lagna lord stands weak, any fruitful dasa/bukthi cannot give a comfortable life, to the Native. Such a Native to get 10 kgs Rice, gets only 2 kgs rice. That is their happiness in life will be a very narrow one. The said fruitful dasa/bukthi lords even if they are exalted or has the ownership right or a strength in any manner, the weak lagna lord gets everything reduced (as said by Ration card example, of any provision material from the 12 rooms of the Ration shop) from all the 12 bhavas, as these bhavas keeps their doors closed. So much so any birth according to a birth time, if a lagna and the lagna lord is not found to be strong the word "comfortable life", cannot be found in the Native's dictionary.

If the lagna lord is strong and the lagna formed is weak, the Native will have a middle level comfort in life but will not have

higher comforts or prosperity etc. At the same **time, they** will not have a life of disgrace.

By an example chart, it is explained about strong lagna and lagna lord, but a weak 4th bhava made the Native a Graduate. Similarly, a lagna and the lagna lord being weak, but the 4th bhava being strong the Native did not even had his SSLC is also explained as below.

Birth **14-9-1941** - Sunday **10.30 PM**.

Planetary positions-

Sun-Uthira 1st

Venus - **Chithra 4th**

Moon- **Arudhra 1st**

Saturn - Krithika 3rd

Mars - Aswini 1st

Rahu - Uthira 1st

Mercury - Hastha 3rd

Kethu - P.badhra 3rd

Jupiter - Mrigasira 2nd

Lagna • Krithika 4th.

	Mars	Lagna Jup Sat	Moon
Ke	Native is a M.A. M.Ed Lagna & Lagna lord is strong Rahu Dasa balance 15-4-20		
			Sun Rahu
		Ven	MER

The Native has the Rishaba lagna and the lagna is on Krithika star. Lagna lord is Venus, though stationed in the 6th, Venus has the ownership right. Lagna lord Venus is deposited in

the star of Mars- lord of 7-12, thereby Venus is not connected to the **8th** house. Venus is also not connected to the **9th** house Makara- a badhakasthana for Rishaba lagna as Venus is not deposited in **the stars** of Saturn or conjunct with Saturn or aspected by Saturn. Venus is stationed in the 6, and for this 6th house, Venus is the rightful owner. Naturally, he is the rightful owner of lagna, but this lagna ownership of Venus, does not in any way make Venus a strong lagna lord. At the same time Venus has not gone down as a weak lagna lord

Similarly the lagna bhava is on the star of Sun who is lord of **4th**, similar to lagna lord Venus deposited in the star of the 7th Kendra **lord** Mars. Thereby both the lagna bhava and the lagna lord are to be known as strong. Had this Venus, either stationed in the **8th**, or in the 9th house or in the stars of Saturn or conjunct with Saturn aspected by Saturn who is the badhakadhipathi, then the lagna lord is totally a weak lord.

If the lord of 8th and lord of 9th- the badhakathipathi- are stationed in the lagna bhava, they have nothing to do, to tell about a lagna bhava or about a lagna lord. That is the lagna bhava and the lagna lord should be directly connected to 8 and 9 in all respects. That is lagna bhava should be in the star of Jupiter who is lord of 8th or in the stars of Saturn- the badhakathipathi.

PLEASE NOTE : The lagna bhava means Lagna cuspal sublord. This lagna cuspal sublord should not be deposited in the constellation of Jupiter- Lord of 8th or in the constellation of Saturn, the badhasthanadhipathi.

Similarly will be the same as explained above for lagna lord. Here too, if there is no connection to 12-6, then the lagna lord will be very very strong. If 8th and badhakasthana is connected, then the lagna lord will be very very weak.

As it is, for this lagna, Rahu is in the 4th. The general saying will be Rahu will spoil the education. But Moon the chief significator for Mother in the star of Rahu, and Moon as lord of the 3rd, the Native lost his mother at the young age. This is a different type of observation. We have taken up for analysis about the education. The lagna bhava is in the star of lord of 4th and gets fortified. The lagna lord is in the star of Mars who is lord of 4th to 4th i.e. 7th and stationed in Thula, his own house. Thereby, the lagna lord also attains the strength. Hence, the Native during Jupiter dasa itself (Jupiter- lord of 8th) became a graduate. Jupiter though lord of 8th, he is also lord of 11th, Jupiter stood hidden from 8th, which made the 11th a strong one, and the dasa was on. This strength may be a small one, and the dasa was on. this strength may be a small one, but the lagna bhava and lagna lord are strong. This is similar to getting a loan without any difficulty by pledging our own gold ornaments. Similar to the example, the Native had his education upto M.A. M.Ed without any hurdles. He is working as a Head Master and is having a happy life. From this what is it we are able to understand. That is when lagna bhava and lagna lord having attained a good strength, and inspite of the 4th house being weak, the Native became a graduate, during the dasa of lord of 11th. Because the lord of 11th was also the lord of 8th, the Native first completed his B.A and then with an income from "Even while your learn", completed his M.A. That is in over stretch he did not come to the M.A. level. The reason for such a small strain is the 8th level matters. The lagna lord if it had no

connection to 6-12 and lagna also had it not been in the star deposit of the 4th, the Native would have had his education upto Ph.D level. That is, though 6-12 connection was here, and as there was no connection to the 8th and the badhakasthana 9th, the lagna bhava and the lagna lord had only middle level strength to make the Native a mere degree holder.

We are now taking up an example chart, wherein the lagna lord is weak but the 4th bhava is strong which levels did not make the Native to have an education even upto SSLC.

Lagna Ke	10 9 1923 5.30 PM Ven. dasa bal 11-6-0		
			Sun Moon Rahu Mars Ven
		Jup	MER Sat

Planetary positions-

Sun - P.Palguni 4

Moon - P.Palguni 2

Mars - P.Palguni 1

Mercury - Hastha 3

Jupiter - Vishaka 1

Venus - P.Palguni 4

Saturn - Chithra 1

Rahu P.Palguni 2

Kethu - Sathabisha 4

Lagna - Dhanishta 4

The lagna is Kumbha, lagna lord is in the 8th. This 8th house, except long life, cannot give any other benefits. Lagna

lord Saturn is also conjunct with Mercury, who is lord of the 8th. Saturn and Mercury are intimate friends. Lagna lord stationed in the 8th is in the star of Mars who is lord of 3 and 10.

Lagna bhava is in the star of Mars. Mars is in the star P.Palguni of Venus, who is a badhakathipathi for Kumbha lagna. Venus being lord of 9th. Therefore, lagna bhava lost its strength. Lagna lord Saturn, as owner of 1 and 12, stationed in the 8th. That is lagna lord also lost his strength. Saturn being in the star of Mars signifying 3-10, the Native was not pushed to any disgrace will repute, but at the same time it cannot be denied that Saturn lost its strength. To be stationed in the 8th and signifying houses 3 and 10, and without being stationed in the houses 6-8-12 and signifying houses 3 and 10 are of a very different type. To be stationed in the 8th and signifying houses 3 and 10, the results of which will be of a very narrow level. But to be stationed in 4-7-10-11-2 and signifying houses 3 & 10- the results of which will be of a very broad level. Therefore, it will now be very clear to understand that both the lagna bhava and the lagna lord lost its strength.

Next- 4th bhava falls in Rishaba in the star of Sun (Krithika). Venus lord of 4th is in his own star P.Palguni. Sun is also in the star of Venus lord of 4th. Therefore, the 4th house is a very strong one. Further, Venus lord of 4th is stationed in the 7th attained the Kendra strength. Venus is along with Sun who has the ownership right. Thus the 4th house has become very strong. But the Native did not even come upto SSLC level in education. Astrology tells, that the 4th house indicates education and the 9th house indicates higher education, Houses 4 and 9- the house of education being strong not only strong. but also planets like Moon, Mars, Rahu are in the stars of 4 and 9.

Further during the age of education, the Native inspite of having Sun, Moon, Mars and Rahu dasa, did not have any education. What is the reason? The reason is the lagna bhava and the lagna lord was deposited in the stars of lord of the 3rd which is detrimental for education. Further lagna lord is stationed in the 6th. Lagna bhava in the star of Mars and Mars in the star of Venus the badhakasthanathipathi. Summing up, the one and the only reason, that the Native did not have any education is, because the lagna lord and lagna bhava lost its strength. The 4th bhava inspite of being strong, followed by very favourable dasa could not give any education- is made very clear.

Not only this, Jupiter, the lord of 2nd, is in his own star, Jupiter- the chief significator of Dhana is in his own star with all this the Native did not enjoy a comfortable life financially and materially. Similar to the Ration card example, the Native could get only 2 kgs of rice instead of 10 kgs. All the other 11 bhavas weak or strong stands helpless, as the very lagna bhava and lagna lord is weak and totally powerless. For this reason, the Native had no status in life. To tell in a nutshell, the Native did not have a rise or push in any one walk of his life.

The same lagna lord had it not been stationed in the 8th, but stationed in the 4th in the star Mrigasira of Mars, signifying 3-10 or in the star of Jupiter or in the star of Sun in Simha, the Native would have come out as a Graduate. And the other 11 bhavas also would have helped the Native to have a rise. At the onset of Jupiter dasa around the age of 50, the Native had a small increase in betterment. Jupiter in his own star ought to have made the Native rich but because of the weak lagna bhava and lagna lord, Jupiter stood helpless. Similar to the Ration card example, destiny through all other bhavas, had reduced every

item of his life, because of weak lagna bhava and lagna lord. Under such a circumstance, what Jupiter can do, inspite of he being strong. Jupiter cannot offer anything, even substantially.

To repeat again- when a lagna lord and the lagna bhava when stands weak, the other bhavas and planets however strong they may be, what favourable results expected of them is not offered and to the contrary offer only meagre results.

When we say the lagna bhava and lagna lord is weak, in it these **are** different **types**- like- very badly spoiled, ordinary, middle level, high level- each of its strength again weak or strong.

A strong **level** :

Lagna lord having no connection at all to the 8th, but connected to houses **1,2,3,10,9** and except for Chara borns, connected to **11th** also, with Jupiter aspect- that lagna is a strong one. Along with **2-3-10-9**, the 6th house also connected, but not the 1st, such a lagna level is the strongest. Such a Native will amass wealth in crores. At the same time the lagna sub lord, deposited in a star, that star lord should not be connected houses 8 and 5. In **a** way, separately the 5th connection can be **there**; but, at one and the same time 5-8 connection should not be there. That is lagna bhava connected to 5-8 at one and the same time, that lagna will not be a strong one.

When lagna lord is strong and lagna bhava weak, such a lagna level is strong of a middle level.

When lagna lord is weak, and the lagna bhava is also weak, such a lagna level Native's likelihood will be through begging.

Therefore, lagna bhava and lagna lord being strong- that lagna level is a very strong one of a very high level.

When one is strong and the other one is weak (lagna lord- lagna bhava)- that lagna level is of a middle level.

If both lagna lord and lagna bhava are weak then that lagna level is of a very low level.

The Chara rasi lagna- lagna lord and lagna bhava when connected to houses **1,2,3,10,5,9**, it is a strong level. Hence, 8th house connection should not be there. Needless to say the **11th house** badhakasthana connection should also not be there.

For Sthira rasi lagna- lagna lord and lagna bhava when connected to houses **1,2,3,10,11,6** it is a strong level 9th house badhakasthana connection should not be there.

For Ubhaya rasi lagna- lagna lord and lagna bhava when connected to **6-2-3-10-11-9**, it is a strong level. **The 7th** to be decided according to the matter that is being analysed as 7th is the badhakasthana.

Other than all explained above, the rest are weak levels. In that again, we have middle level, ordinary level, very low level and so on. These weak levels depends on how lagna lord emerges.

All human beings, having a strong lagna or having a weak lagna, even/ individual will have a routine levels of results.

But,

Natives having a strong lagna level will have a good **wife**, status, good health, popularity, prestige, prosperous and a happy **life**.

And,

Natives having a weak lagna level, will have a low level education, non-cooperative wife, problematic children, no status in the society, no reward for a hard work and so on. They will not be able to reach a higher status in life.

Therefore persons born in any lagna or rasi, when one has a strong lagna bhava and lagna lord they enjoy a happy and prosperous life. **If** one has a weak lagna bhava and lagna lord, even when other 11 bhavas are strong and the planets also are strong to offer favourable results, one cannot have a happy, glorious and prosperous life. I have been repeating these lines only to make the readers understand very clearly.

For the reasons explained above, I am repeating again and again. When one analyses several lagna borns as explained in the above pages, the real impact can be understood. Therefore, when we venture to predict, it is our prime duty to verify the lagna bhava and the lagna lord. **Accordingly-**

1. Chara rasi lagna borns, having a strong lagna bhava and lagna lord, connected to houses **1-2-3-10-9-6**, their prosperity in life will be of a high level. But 8th house connection should not be there in any manner.

2. Sthira rasi lagna borns, having a strong lagna bhava and lagna lord, connected to houses **1-2-3-10-11-6**, their prosperity

in life will be of a high level. Here too, **5-8-12** houses connection should not be there in any manner.

3. Ubhaya lagna **borns**, having a strong lagna bhava and lagna lord, connected to houses **2-3-6-11-5-9**, their prosperity in life will be of high level. Here, the 7th house connection should not be there in any manner.

All explained above speaks the How and What of a strong or weak lagna bhava and lagna lord.

PROFESSION - Part I

We have 9 planets, 27 stars and the 12 signs- all in one word, under the zodiac all births take place, and for all of them professions are also there in varying degrees. One type of profession stipulated for a particular lagna may take place or may change without a similarity or resemblance to the set professions for that Lagna Native. All these vast changes are due to the **signs/houses** rising at birth, planetary positions- having aspect or conjunctions, and certain deep matters contained, when **Rahu/Kethu** connections happen to the 10th house. **This** change is not for the profession alone but for all other matters like family, children, wife, life span, name and fame, politics, richness, poverty, research studies, marriage, more than one wife, no marriage, twins, to be a monk and so on.

That is-

1. Of the 12 signs - each **sign** having 30°, at birth where the cusp **falls**.
2. Changes that are to happen on account of planets that are deposited in stars.

3. Changes that happen due to conjunction or aspect of planets.

4. **Rahu/Kethu** - their several natures - on account planet aspecting or planets conjoined or planets deposited in Rahu/Kethu stars and so on.

The above 4 factors make, remake, create, change alter and what not- a change in tune or out of tune to the Natives destined at the very birth.

Keeping in mind all the above points and when predictions made, they will be **100%** correct.

To sum up the whole thing- what ever may be the lagna- for all matters to **materialise**- the final signal has to come from the SUPREMO the Sublord- arising out of every cusp to begin with from Lagna.

For any given lagna, the 10th house is the house of Profession- that is occupation for livelihood. If we study the characteristics of this **10th** house, relevant to profession then, only a selected few occupations are mentioned. In that case is it possible for any lagna born to have his or her profession with in that limited scope that **10th** house sign has to **offer**? We find millions of birth having an occupation which is not said from the **10th** house. Therefore, if we strictly refer to the professions, that we know from the 10th which are only few, the other type of professions other than what is said for the 10th should not come. But in our day to day life we find a particular lagna born having Profession not at all contemplated to fit in the 10th. Still funny will be to see, the occupation of the Native is, as expained to the **10th** of some other lagna. What I have said is not only for

profession but for several other aspects of life. To sum up, it will be, for example, a Mesha born having several activities of his life connected or not connected, exact or changed, or to look like as if the Mesha- 10th is of some other lagna-10th. All these seemingly confusions are due to the planets stellar positions, at the time of birth. For example, Makara the 10th house for Mesha is the house of Saturn. In this 10th house, some other planets may be stationed or not stationed. As such the profession will be all related to Saturn or all related to the planet occupying Makara, the 10th house. In case No planet has occupied Makara, Saturn himself has to reflect in full of his own house- the 10th house- which signifies professions like oil, Iron, slavery, research, monks, waste or second hand materials and so on. Here, some of the Mesha borns will have professions which are not at all said for Saturn. The Native may be a Newspaper man, finance, police officers and so on. As explained above, this type of other level professions not connected to Saturn is due to the other Planets connected to 10th, which changes or modifies or alters the profession. The 10th by itself on account of ownership, Saturn, will give a profession that are under its command.

Therefore, it is here the utmost attention of an astrologer is required to tell clearly the profession of a Native. What is said is not only for 10th level matters alone but for all other house level matters.

For example, certain signs of the zodiac forming the lagna, having the 7th house as dual nature (sign), in a natural way offers two wives. This is a general view- a level for Dhanur lagna and Kanya lagna born, for the reason the 7th houses are Mithuna and Meena respectively which are dual signs. Even,'

one born in Dhanur and Kanya do not have two wives. But few persons born in Lagnas other than Dhanur and Kanya, do have two wives. All these observations, we find in our daily life. This is because the other planets connection, by conjoining, **aspect**, occupy makes the big change. Such a change will be there for every lagna and for all matters.

PROFESSION - "WHICH PROFESSION IS A SUITABLE PROFESSION" - I

Every person according to him runs a suitable profession, and at a given time his fame and prosperity may go down for reasons beyond his control. There is no doubt on this.

When a person undertakes a profession not suited to him, he runs into loss and gets weakened. Whether a person undertakes a profession suited to him or not suited to him, the net results are offered only by the planets. If that is so, everyone will undertake a profession only according to his destiny. So much so, what change can be there? We have explained clearly as below -

According to the set up of one's birth chart, the 9 (nine) planets instead being beneficial or non-beneficial - some planets will be offering good results and some will be giving adverse results. This happens according to the frame of each one's birth chart. Beneficial planets give good results in their total outlook in profession and adverse results in their total outlook in their profession.

One person starts a profession and gets greater profit. Another person starts a profession and lands in a colossal loss. Why is it?

Every one according to the frame of his birth chart will have beneficial or adverse results according to Dasa/bukthi, while starting a profession or during the profession.

In this if a person had selected a profession suited to him, even though adverse Dasa/bukthi is running, these adverse results will affect some other matters and it will not spread in the area of profession, for the reason he has selected the right profession suited to him in accordance with his birth chart.

Planets related to his profession, and when they are set in tune with his destiny will always protect him. Similarly when the planetary set up related to his profession are not set in tune with destiny, much benefits can be experienced in other several matters but not in the field of profession, inspite of a favourable Dasa/bukthi. To explain this an example chart is given below -

III 24.44	MER 3.37 Sun 14.50 IV 25.21	Ven 6.45 V 22.34	Jup 1.45 VI 18.43 Ke 25.23
II 20.47 Moon 18.16	28-4-1954, Wednesday 1.02 AM (Night) K. Ayanamsa 23-07 Lat 11° Lon 77° Rahu balance 2-4-2		VII 16.52
I 16.52			VIII 20.47
Ra 25.23 XII 18.43 Mars 11.59	XI 22.34	X 25.21 Sat 12.46	IX 24.44

As on 20-6-83 age - Saturn Dasa Sun bukthi balance 0-1-13

Planet	Starlord	Sublord
Sun	Ven	Ven
Moon	Ra	Moon
Mars	Ke	MER
MER	Ke	Sun
Jup	Mars	MER
Ven	Sun	MER
Sat	Ra	MER
Ra	Ven	MER
Ke	Jup	MER

Sun	3,4,5,8,10.
Moon	1,12,7.
Mars	11,6,4.
MER	6,9,3.
Jup	5,4,11,12,3.
Ven	4,5,10,8,3.
Sat	9,12,3,1,2.
Rahu	12,3,4,5,10.
Kethu	6,9,3,12,5.

	MER Sun	Ven	Jup Ke
Moon	28-4-1954, Wednesday 1.02 AM (Night) K. Ayanamsa 23-07 Lat 11°- Lon 77° Rahu balance 2-4-2		
Lagna			
Ra Mars		Sat	

Graha Pada Sara

Sun	Bharani 1
Moon	Sathabisha 4
Mars	Moolam 4
MER	Aswini 2
Jup	Mrigasira 3
Ven	Krithika 4
Sat	Swathi 2
Ra	Poorvashada 4
Ke	Punarvasu 2

The Native of the above chart is a graduate and also a little well off **financially**.

Around the time of completing his graduation and while thinking what next to do, he received an order to a Govt.related job.

A

As a little well off financially, hesitating to go **for** a job, he thought of commencing a private business. He then consulted a leading astrologer with his birth chart and explained to him his position, thereby revealing his (mental) indication towards an independent business. This consultation and analysis of his birth chart was made during **1980**.

Then in 20.6.1983 he consulted me. Prior to consulting me what the leading astrologer said - Sir, you are a Makara Lagna person. Saturn in **10th** is exalted. Jupiter aspects 10th Saturn Venus in 5th in his own house. Therefore he recommended a profession connected to **Iron** • Vehicle and also quoted a **poem**:

tallying his recommended profession - that has to yield good profits. The poem reads - *

"Weighty 9-6-11-3

Sun's son (Saturn) in 10th

Destiny is well of

Dhana is assured by a good natured profession.

Good person (Saturn) the ruler-profession through vehicles

So much so do not talk like a dead body

My poem be praised on this earth"

As the poem reads the astrologer encouraged the Native with a tall picture and sent him off.

The Native needless to say was happy over the consultations made. He purchased a Town Bus Service at second hand rate for a little less than a Lakh. Time passed as days-months. The Town Bus Service started running on weakness. Then T B S started its run on Losses. Atlast the TBS was ready for sale on "As is where basis"

Note : TBS - Town Bus Service.

Now he again met the leading astrologer. The Birth chart was verified, and he said the present loss is due to according to your Son's chart who is now running 7 1/2 Saturn. When half the 7 1/2 Satum period is over profits are sure. To cross the half of the 7 1/2 Saturn time 2 years has to elapse. He does not have now sufficient money to pay -the Tax. He had to ask his parents. At last, at a lesser rate he sold the TBS. A few months roled by. He was keeping idle. During these circumstances he approached me and explained everything.

What is the reason for such a failure. He did not undertake a profession suited to him in accordance with planetary position, tuned to his destiny.

The above said matters are explained clearly as below. Readers are requested to read with patience and then decide which profession is suited to you and be benefited.

There was no fault in the poem or astrologer. The inner meaning of the said poem, the analysis and the application was not properly made. Hence such a great harm took place.

10th Cusp - Thula - 25.21 - Rasi Lord Ven- Star Lord Jup and Sub lord is MERCURY.

MERCURY is posited in the constellation of Kethu
Planetary positions & Significators - Please refer Chart.

According to KP one's profession is indicated by the Star Lord in whose constellation the **10th** Sub lord is deposited, if it is connected to 6th House, profession is by Service, and if connected to 7th House independent business. After ascertaining whether Service or business, according to the planet significations the nature and line of profession is indicated.

In this chart, 10th Sublord MERCURY is deposited in the constellation of Kethu, Kethu is connected to 6th House and **there** by a clear indication is given that this Native cannot undertake independent business during his life time. At this planetary set up was well in order long back he received the **order** to join the **Govt.** service. As he did not undertake the profession suited to him and at that time the **Dasa/buk** running

were also adverse, resulted in heavy loss through profession. Had he undertaken the profession suited to him the adverse Dasa/bukthi at that time would have given the loss in some other aspects but not in the area of profession. The planetary set up which gave him **the** profession suited to him, will also protect him, all along the adverse periods.

Each and every one amongst many of us, as we do not undertake the profession suited to us, many professions in the world ends in a grinding halt. This is the reason, and due to this reason certain unexpected or contrary to natural, developments takes place. When a person undertakes a profession not suited to him not only undesirable developments in profession takes place but it affects other matters also by the same planetary set up. That is these planetary set up, to cause adverse results during their Dasa/bukthi affects both in the area of profession and in the area of other matters. That is these adverse Dasa/bukthi which is to cause adverse results in other matter area - are unable to enter into that area and therefore yields an unexpected or unforeseen or undesirable or unnatural adverse results.

If I were to explain this point this article will run to more pages. Therefore a small example.

Our elders, while matching the horoscopes in the event of marriage - they look to Rajju match. If Rajju matches there is no harm to the couples. If Rajju does not match it may cause death to one amongst the Husband or Wife. The elders are well aware that death is a matter already a decided one. Knowing this fully well, still they have informed of this match by Rajju. Why? F What?

If that which is suited to - is set - then even in the adverse Dasa/bukthi, adverse effects cannot enter in the field of Wedlock area - but adverse results will materialise in other matters between the **Husband/Wife** relations - i.e other than death. Keeping this in mind our elders have done beautifully well to set the matching of horoscopes in terms of Rajju. The same, above said meaning is conveyed to in respect of profession.

The Native of this chart, consulted the leading astrologer prior to his starting of the Town Bus Service. That astrologer quoted a poem from the ancient scripts. But was the birth chart had any relevance to the poem. It is the failure of the Astrologer to verify the chart correctly correlating to the poem, landed the Native to a heavy loss.

What the poem says - Saturn is in 10th
The poem is Correct - Is Saturn in 10th? Had Saturn been in the 10th, then the poem is also correct. 10th Cusp falls in Thula- 25⁰.21'. Saturn in the **same** sign is in 12⁰.46'. That is in the 9th House limits - and Saturn has no connection in any manner to the 10th House. Had that Astrologer known this fact the entire matter i.e loss to the Native could have been averted and lead to a successful path.

These several stages in a Bhava chart was analysed in depth "and still deeper by the great intellectual Jyothish Marthand late Prof KSK whether it is Saturn or any other planet, how they should be connected to 10th House was found by KSK

As such (in the chart) Saturn in 9th House, signifying 3,12,9,1,2 Houses, and Venus at that-time who run the

Dasa/bukthi signified 4,5,8 Houses. Therefore during these periods as the Native had the profession not suited to him, the adverse Dasa/bukthi at the time had their upper hand to cause the very harmful results in the profession itself.

There is not even a small error either in Astrology or in the poem of the elders. Therefore the Readers have now clearly understood, that it is the failure of proper analysis, that leads to great blunders.

Next, which profession is suited to one, to be explained in full - will get very lengthy, hence, a selected few are explained,

If every one of you desire to know the profession suited to him/her. please have your birth chart or Horary chart (No 1 to 249) analysed by any experienced KP Astrologer.

1) First we should know whether the profession suited to one is by Service or independent business. If it is independent business the nature of business.

2) Then we have to look to the 10th Sub lord. The nature of profession is to be judged from the Star lord in whose constellation this 10th Sub lord is deposited.

3) Whatever may be the Lagna - if the 10th Sub lord is Sun and signifying 2,6,10,11, the Native will have independent business inherited from his father connected to brass, gold etc and his **profession will** be set towards business line

4) If the 10th Sub lord Moon and connected to **2,6,10,11** and if it is **Service** it will be shipping, Dam, Reservoirs, Petrol, Kerosene, **Brandy/Wine** shop etc.

If it (10th Sub lord) indicates Independent business he will deal in Orange, **Ice** cream, Milk, Butter, Eversilver, Soda, Mess, Petrol Bunk etc.

Any House connected to 6th House, the profession is to be judged as **SERVICE**.

If connected to 7th House profession should be judged as **Independent** Business.

If both 6th and 7th Houses are connected the Native should set his profession according to the **Dasa/bukthi** in accordance with planet signifiers.

5) Similarly if the 10th Sub lord is Mars and if connected to 6th House One's profession will be by Service in Police, Military, Steam Engine, Boilers, Fire, Arrack distillation etc.

If connected to 7th House the profession of the Native will be Doctors, Medical shop, Agriculture, Barber shop, Mutton stall, Industrial rubber, Tyre, Retreading, Cooking, Stove making, Dealer in Coral gem etc.

6) If the 10th Sub lord is **MERCURY** and connected to 6th House - a profession by Service he will serve in a Radio **shop**, Cinema, Paper Mart, Teacher, Tax Collector, Tax **Officer**., Revenue Dept, Press reporter, Ambassador. If it indicates

independent business i.e 7th House connection is **there** - the Native should set his profession - as **Astrologer**, Designing, Press, **News** paper Agency, Printing Paper Mart, Photography, Stationery Mart, Pen making etc.

7) If the 10th Sub lord is Jupiter and connected to 6th **House**, a profession by Service, he will serve as Professor, Lecturer, Higher Education, Service in Bank, Cashier, Executive Officer in Temples etc.

If connected to 7th House, profession by Independent business in Paddy, Rice, Sugar, Pawn broker, Confectionery, Directors, Share brokers, Share holders, Chit Funds, Commission agency, Tenders, Enterprises etc.

8) If the 10th Sub lord in Venus and connected to 6th House a profession by Service he will serve Transport, Cloths, job in Mills, Cinema Theatre.

If connected to 7th House profession by Independent business Actor, Music,. Hotels, Boarding & Lodging, Plastic materials, Jewellery shop, Textiles, Tailoring Machine making, Fancy goods, Sale of all materials related to ladies, Handicraft, Decorative materials, Mica etc.

9) If the 10th Sub lord is Saturn and connected to 6th House, a profession by Service he will serve in factories where **Iron** is mainly used, Forest, Repair of Vehicles, Mosaic stones, Stone crushing, Roads, Cement factories etc. If connected to 7th House profession by Independent business he will deal in Waste Cotton Mill, Thick Cotton ropes, making of **Black** coloured materials, any material which is of sub-standard quality- Cement

factory, Coal, Low grade oils, Stone slabs, Lavatory materials etc.

10) If the 10th Sub lord Rahu or Kethu, it should be ascertained from which planets they are conjoined to or in which of the 12 Houses they occupy and that owner of the House should be taken into consideration while judging the Native's profession by Service or Independent business.

To conclude what we understand from this is that anyone who sets his profession, Service or Independent business as indicated in his birth chart or Horary chart by planetary set ups in tune with his destiny, any adverse **Dasa/bukthi**, or even favourable **Dasa/bukthi** his profession will never be weakened at any length of time. This I say with certain.

71/2 Saturn, Ashtama Sani, **Panchama** Sani Ghanda Sani or passing through adverse **Dasa/bukthi** - Whatever may be the effects of Saturn - they will do harm only in the sphere of other matters, of those who have undertaken the correct profession suited to him and these adverse effects will never approach even very near to the profession area.

When the Native undertakes the ill-suited profession, even though the Native does not pass through 71/2 Saturn, or inspite of a Raja Yoga Dasa/bukthi periods, during one adverse bukthi period in that favourable Dasa, having not selected the profession suited to the Native, this bukthi lord who is not under the control of the 10th Sub lord, and the planets connected to 10th Sub lord cannot come forward to protect the Native - not only this - an unfavourable Anthara Natha also joins the

unfavourable Bukthi Natha and can do very much harm. This I wish to emphasise for the Readers to understand very clearly.

Those who undertake a profession by Service or Independent business if their Native chart or Horary chart is subjected to analysis as said above, and then commence a profession, I say with full confidence, their future will be a glorious and prosperous one.

PROFESSION - Part II

How to probe which Profession is suited to a Native.

Of the 12 signs from Mesha to Meena according to birth time, one sign will rise as lagna. Counted from lagna, the 10th sign (house-Bhava) is the house of **Profession**. i.e. Occupation. i.e. either service or business.

The intellectual giant, late Sri KSK, has taught us to prepare the Nirayana Bhava chakra as per the Placidus System. Accordingly, the 10th bhava will fall in a **Deg-Min-Sec** which will be read as a Sign-Star-Sub. The said sub is one of the 9 divisions of that star. Sri KSK has already explained to us very beautifully, how to judge the profession of a Native. The star and sub plus the sign- that is the Sign lord + Star lord + Sub lord will precisely tell the profession of a Native.

As such-

Some of the births have a high profile profession and some have a low profile profession, varying from a peon to an IAS cadre or from a big industrialist to a road side box type- shop owners. Some of the Natives will be doing the same job till their

end, and ~~some~~ other Natives will be doing one kind of profession for a certain period and then change for a different type of profession. Some Natives, in their profession improve, advance in several ways and proper day by day. Some Natives, in their profession go down very badly like a river of no return.

Human births, has Male and Female. Many of the Female birth are confined to the Kitchen as house wife. Few of the female births in these modern days are employed in the Government or Private firms, or self-employed entrepreneurs or coming up as Chief **Minister/Prime** Minister and so on.

Therefore be it a Male or Female birth - the 10th house is there without fail. According to birth time of a lagna and counted from lagna - the 10th house is the house of Profession. This 10th house falls in a Deg-Min-Sec to be read as a Sign-Star-Sub, which makes, remakes, or no change or see change in the professions of countless of Natives.

Every human birth according to a birth time has a lagna. Counted from lagna, the **10th** house is the house of Profession which tells what is in store in that 10th house. An example chart-

		1 27.53	
X 21.10	Jup - P. Parguni 3rd Venus - Jyeshtha 4th		
			Jup
	Ven VII 27.53		

in this example chart. 10th house in **Kumbha falls in 21°10'**. That is Saturn sign - Jupiter star and in **Jupiter sub**. Therefore the set up of 10th house is Sat-Jup-Jup. From this, first we should study what **Saturn-the sign lord** has to **say- then** what- **Jupiter - the Star lord** has to say and then what **Jupiter- the sublord** has to tell, about the profession of this Rishaba Native. The combined voice of the sign-star-sublord, said in one voice about profession, has to be decisively fixed while fixing the profession-

1 We have to decide which profession is suited **to a Native**.

2 Secondly. after deciding a profession- we have to study whether the profession so selected will give profits.

3. Third. our analysis should be to find out whether this profession will be on a permanent footing. that is long lasting.

When we analyse on the above said lines, we will be coming across a volley of occupations indicated. Naturally, it is here. the attention of the astrologer is of utmost importance. Why? Because the planets are only 9, the signs are only 12 and the stars are 27 only. But the profession/occupation are manifold. being interlinked in one way **or the other, in these** modern days.

The 10th house will tell only the profession suited to the Native. Beyond this it will not tell anything more. That is, this 10th house will not be in a position to tell whether one will get profit or loss for the simple reason, this 10th house is a Vryasthana to the 11th house. Therefore the 10th house will never tell a single word about profit or **loss**. The 10th house

reveals that on what basis, such and such occupations are indicated.

The **10th** house, similar to all other houses contains 30°. In this example chart, the 10th house found in Kumbha falls in 21°10'. From this we have to study, whether the Native will take up to independent business or will go for a paid job (i.e service) or in a job for sometime and having an independent business for sometime or both simultaneously.

How to judge this?

1. **10th** sublord if connected to 6-8, the Native is destined to go only for a paid job (service)

2. 10th sublord if connected to 6,8 and also connected to 7-10, the Native is destined to be in service for some time and to have independent business for some time, or the other way round, according to the running dasa/bukthi. During the dasa/bukthi of lords of 6-8, the Native will be in a paid job. During the dasa/bukthi of lords of 7-10 the Native will be handling an independent business.

3. 10th sublord signifying houses 7-10-11 and not at all connected to 6-8, then the Native will do independent business only, till the end of his life.

What is meant by the 10th sub- signifying houses 6-8 or 7-10-11?

The 10th sub- the lord of which will be deposited in a star. This star lord in turn because of its star deposit indicates, that is signifies houses 6-8 or houses 7-10-11.

In this example chart, 10th sublord is Jupiter. **How** this sublord Jupiter signifies houses 6-8 or houses 7-10-11 is to be explained. This 10th sublord Jupiter when deposited in a star-**that star lord** in turn by its star deposit indicates/signifies houses 6-8 or house 7-10-11. This is exactly what is called the 10th sub signification.

Again- in this example chart, the 10th sublord Jupiter is stationed in Simha rasi - in the star of Venus - P.Palguni thereby Jupiter signifies the 6th house. Venus is stationed in the 7th house. Venus is deposited in the star of Jyeshtha (4th pada) • that is the star lord is MERCURY.

As such 10th sublord Jupiter is posited in the star of Venus. Now take up this Venus. Venus is deposited in the star of Mercury who is lord of 2 and 5, that is indicating/signifying/ connecting houses 2 and 5, but Venus is stationed in the 7th house. Therefore, the Native for ever will be handling an independent business of his own. and will never go for a paid job. **Here, because 10th sublord Jupiter is deposited in the star of Venus and to say the signification is of the 6th house is not correct and will not be correct.**

Jupiter in the star of Venus, this Venus if deposited in his own star as owner of the 6th of Rishaba lagna or this Venus If it occupies the 6th, then only it will be known as 6th house signification or connection. This is what is known as 10th sub signification.

Already we are aware that Venus is lord of 6, but being in the star of Mercury, Venus signifies houses 2 and 5; therefore this 6th house will not be useful or operational.

Likewise all the cuspal subs are to be understood.

Therefore, through 10th sublord signification, we must determine, whether the Native will go for a paid job or take up to independent business, as explained in the above paras.

Next our analysis is to find out which profession is suited to the Native.

In the example chart, 10th house is in Kumbha, rising in $21^{\circ}10'$. That is Saturn sign, Jupiter star. The sublord is also Jupiter. How Jupiter acts to signify the houses was already explained.

Now our analysis is to know the profession suited to the Native. We have already understood that the 10th cusp signification is clearly not for a paid job, by the 10th cusp sublord- Jupiter in the star of Venus and Venus in the star of Mercury. It is Venus, that has said NO for a paid job and an YES for independent business. Therefore for the independent profession - which profession is suited to the Native is to be studied.

Saturn is lord of Kumbha- the 10th house. The 10th cusp falls in P.badhra star- whose lord is Jupiter. Now, we must blend the Karakathwa or the Natural in built characteristics of Saturn and Jupiter. Then, this Saturn and Jupiter are owners of which houses are to be studied. Then, according to the blend of the planets, relevant to the ownership of the houses, the profession suited has to be arrived at very clearly.

In this chart, we know Saturn is lord of 9 and 10, and Jupiter is lord of 8 and 11. Now mix the **Karakathwa** of Saturn and Jupiter • **that** is provision store, Rice shop, sale of sugar, money lending, to independently run a tutorial school and then determine the **profession**.

If the 10th cusp sub Jupiter, signifies a paid job, the type of job may be a teacher, principal, a higher post in municipal corporations, executive **officers**, and so on.

Therefore, if our analysis to determine a profession exactly and accurately, suited to the Native- then,

1. According to birth time- find out the correct 10th cusp- its deg-min-sec read as sign-star-sub. This reading will be whether it be a Birth chart or a Horary chart.

2. Then, as the 10th cusp rising in deg-min-sec read as Sign-star-sub, know the sign lord and the star lord.

3. Next, know and understand the sublord.

4. Next, find out in which STAR this 10th cusp sublord is deposited.

5. Next, this star lord in whose constellation this 10th cusp sublord is deposited - is a significator of which of the houses is to be sorted out.

6. Then, that profession signifying, star lord if it signifies houses 6-8, the Native's profession is a paid job; if its signification is to 7-10-11 houses, then independent business

This should be clearly sorted out- that is the **nature of a** profession for a Native.

7. If the 10th cusp sub signification is a mixture of 6,8 and 7-10-11, then according to Dasa/bukthi, for a certain period the Native will be in a paid job, and for a certain period the Native will be doing an independent business. Then ascertain what the dasa lord and buktii lord signify; that is the signification is for 6-8 or 7-10-11. Accordingly, one must predict, from which period to which period the Native will be in a paid job or independent business.

If the 10th cusp sublord signification is not there for houses 6 or 10 or 7, then the Native in his life time cannot have an occupation or set a livelihood for himself; instead he will be roaming about and waste his life time.

8. Thus after ascertaining the correct level of the 10th cusp sublord signification- we must next find out which profession is suited to the Native.

According to one's birth time, where the 10th cusp commences, **therefrom the lord of the 10th cusp- Bhava.**

The 10th cusp rising in a deg-min-sec read as sign-star-sub **take that star lord** and blend the characteristics of the sign lord and star lord.

To repeat again- **in this example chart, 10th cusp rises is Kurnbha in 21°10'. Therefore we understand sign lord is Saturn and the star lord is Jupiter, whose characteristics in a combined**

manner are to be sorted out to select the profession suited to the Native.

On the basis explained above- the different levels of profession is explained from Mesha to Meena.

When **10th** cusp rises in **Mesha** in Kethu star- Note down in **which** sub it rises. **From this sublord - that is by 10th cusp sub** signification as explained in the above paras- we **must** determine whether the Native is destined for a paid job or **for** independent business. **Then, if It is a paid job-**

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| 1. Working in a factory. | 2. Police, Military. |
| 3. Medical department- Doctor (Government) | 4. Job in Railways. |
| 5. Postal service and so on. | |

If it is an independent business-

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. A doctor (Private) | 2. Trading in Iron and steel. |
| 3. Medical shop. | 4. Courier service. |
| 5. Timber depot wherein bamboo, tiles etc are sold. | |

The above said are the professions suited to the Native, whose 10th cusp falls in Mesha and in Kethu star.

To repeat again, know the Karakathwa of 10th bhava lord and then the Karakathwa of the star lord, that is in which star the 10th cusp/bhava rises. **Then the blend of the 2 planets - that is sign lord and star lord** tells the **profession of the Native**, according to their typical characteristics.

To repeat again- In this example chart- the 10th cusp sign lord is Saturn. Every astrologer knows the Karakathwa of **Saturn** by their knowledge in Astrology. Likewise every astrologer knows the Karakathwa of all the 9 planets fairly well. For example, if it is **Saturn**- it means all connected to Iron, underground materials, old ones, oils, second hand materials and so on. If it is Jupiter- it means all connected to money matters, finance, teaching, religion and so on.

If it is Mercury- it means education, astrology, communication, printing press and so on.

If it is Mars- it means Police, military, railways and so on.

Here, what we should realise is, that every planet according to its characteristics, will tell about a hundred type of profession. Therefore, the astrologer by his experience and intelligence should know the Karakathwa of the lord of 10th cusp and in it the lord of the star, where the 10th cusp rises- blend the Karakathwa of sign and star lord and arrive at the correct profession suited to the Native.

When the 10th cusp rises in Mesha and in Bharani star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification- is a paid job- then,

- A) 1. The Native is a worker, employed, where musical instruments like veena, flute, violin, saxophone are made.
 2. Worker in a textile mill. ' 3. Worker with a building contractor.
 4. Salesman in a textile shop. 5. Bus driver, rail engine driver and so on.

Likewise, there are several other professions, according to the Karakathwa of Mars and Venus which are to be studied to select the profession suited to the Native, which will also prove correct,

B) If it is an independent business - then

1. To run an industry.
2. To run a Cinema theatre.
3. To run hotels.
4. Sale of eversilver utensils.
5. To be a veterinary doctor (private doctor)
- 6 Dealing in milk.
7. Sale of furniture and so on.

As said above, there are still several professions. The astrologer has to intelligently select the correct profession based on the Karakathwa of the planet.

When the 10th cusp rises in Mesha and in Krithika star and if the 10th cusp sub signification

A) If it is a paid job- then

1. Police, military.
2. Worker in a chemicals factory
- 3 Worker in a fireworks, match box industry and any other factory which has the element fire and is also subject to explosion due to heat and so on.

B) If it is an independent business - then

- 1 To run a saw mill (to cut timber)
- 2 To run an Ammunition factory to prepare guns, rifles etc or even explosives.
3. To prepare all Iron materials used in building construction
4. To have an electrical goods shop and everything connected to electricity materials

When the 10th cusp rises in Rishaba and in Krithika star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is for an independent business- then,

1. To have a Jewellery shop.
2. To run a ready made garment shop.
3. To conduct cultural and fine arts programmes.
4. Photography.
5. Medical shop which deals with Homeopathy or Allopathy, Ayurvedic, Unani, Siddha and so on- that is one amongst the several types.

B) If it is a paid job the Native will be employed in any one of the above said concerns.

When the 10th cusp rises in Rishaba and in Rohini star and if the 10th cusp sub- signification-

A) If it is an independent business- then

1. To run a hotel or bakery.
2. Boarding and Lodging.
3. Selling of yarn.
4. Cloth shop.
5. Transport.
6. Icecream parlour, soda, cool drinks.
7. Manufacture of oils like coconut oil and so on.
8. To run a Paint shop.

Likewise still there are many professions all of which cannot be said at a time.

B) If it is a paid job, the Native will be employed in any of the above said concerns like-

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1. A server in the hotel. | 2. Bus conductor. |
| 3. Assistants in a cloth shop. | 4. Assistant in <i>an</i> Oil shop or store keeper and so on. |

When the 10th cusp rises in Rishaba and in Mrigasira star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is a paid job- then

1. The Native will be employed in Estates.
2. He will be employed in pesticides shop.
3. He will be a washerman/dhobi.
4. One will be employed in tobacco company.
5. One will be working on land as an agricultural labourer.
6. Or as a person who issues cinema tickets in a theatre.

B) If it is an independent business- then

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1. Automobiles. | 2. Engineering. |
| 3. Wine-brandy shop. | 4. Trading in leather goods or leather. |
| 5. Flower, fruit etc. | 6. Tooth powder-face powder etc. |

When the 10th cusp rises in Mithuna and in Mrigasira star and if the 10th cusp sub signifies-

A) If it is an Independent business- then

1. Tools, machine-tools manufacturers.
2. Manufacturers of electrical goods, washing machines.
3. Manufactures of drugs and pharmaceuticals.
4. Battery, acids etc.
5. Production of telephones, wireless, telegraph equipments.

B) If it is a paid job then-

The Native will be employed as a worker, low or high in any one of the above said concerns.

When the 10th cusp rises in Mithuna and in Arudhra star and if the 10th cusp sub **signification-**

A) If it is an Independent business- then

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Book shop, paper mart. | 2. Advertising. |
| 3. Medical shop | 4. Finance broker. |
| 5. Newspaper industry. | 6. TV Radio sales and so on. |

Further, where in which house the Rahu is stationed Rahu will reflect that house. Therefore, we must take the Karakathwa of that planet along with Karakathwa of Mercury, the blend of the two should be judged to select the right profession.

B) If it is a paid job then-

the Native will be employed in any one of the above said concerns, like-

1. Employee in a post office, telegraph office.
2. As a mechanic in a radio shop.
3. As assistant in a pesticides shop.
4. Distributor of newspaper like newspaper boy.

When the 10th cusp rises in Mithuna and in Punarvasu star and if the 10th cusp sub **signification.**

A) If it is for an independent business, then-

the Native will be a self employed, engineer, astrologer, story writer, runs a cloth shop, runs a newspaper mart, a financier, export business, commission business and so on.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be employed as a teacher, as, an agent in Insurance company, postman, other higher posts in the postal department, ambassador, diplomat and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Cancer (Karkata) and in Punarvasu star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is for an independent business-
the Native will be a financier, temple trustee, religious head and so on.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be employed as doctor M.D. (Govt.), nurse, engineer in water supplies, bank job and so on. The high or low profile in a job depends on the fundamental strength or weakness of the birth chart.

When the 10th cusp rises in Karkata and in Pushya star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be employed in a corporation, worker in water supplies department as a plumber or engineer from an ordinary labourer to officer in big oil companies, worker in a petrol bunk and such similar jobs.

B) If it is an independent business, then
running of toddy shop, blood bank, seller of low grade yarn, oil shop, manufacture of icecreams, production of thick bed spreads, blankets, digging canals as a contractor and several such items.

When the 10th cusp rises in Karkata and in the star Aslesha, and if the 10th cusp sub signification

A) If it is an independent business, then-
the Native will have a printing press- of his own, textile mill owner, artist writing sign board, running a travel agency, manufacturing of paints and so on.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be a worker in the printing press, he will be a sales assistant in a lottery ticket shop, selling tickets in a cinema theatre, a worker similar to a cleaner in bus, lorry etc, employed as a painter, worker in a textile factory, worker as a printing & dyeing and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Simha and it in the star Maka, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be a Government pleader, Government doctor, security officer or staff in the Government department and so on.

B) If it is an independent business, then-
Production of chemicals, doctor (Private), jewellery shop, covering gold ornaments, and similar such professions.

When the 10th cusp rises in Simha and in P.Palguni star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is for an independent business, then -
Transport service, selling of radio/T.V sets, teaching

music/dance or singer/dancer, automobiles, to run a cinema theatre and similar such profession.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
bus driver/conductor, worker in a radio/T.V. shop, doing sundry jobs in drama/cinema troupe, salesman, using a hand cart for door delivery, or operating a supply van and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Simha and in Uthira Parguni star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is for an independent business then-
to have a very big electrical shop, to run a big level iron & steel company, to invest in crores to make big size materials out of iron & steel for trading, and so on.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
IAS officer, IG (Police), from peon to a high official in Government service- in which the low and high level status are to be judged from the birth chart.

When the 10th cusp rises in Kanya and in Uthira Parguni star and if the 10th cusp sub Signification-

A) If it is an independent business, then-
astrologer, palmist, tourism organisers, production of chemical and engineering goods, manufacturing loud speakers, amplifiers and so on.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
college lecturer, ambassador, higher posts - all in government

When the 10th cusp rises in Kanya and in Hastha star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is for an independent business, then-
dealing in yarn, lawyer, export-import, artist, textile shop, trading in tobacco, dry cleaning and similar such profession.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be employed in any one of the above said organisations.

When the 10th cusp rises in Kanya and in Chithra star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is for an independent business, then-
Self employed engineer, lawyer, to run a printing press, financier, production of industrial goods, electrical goods, financial agents, jewellery mart, and a similar such profession.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
From assistant to officer in Sales tax department, accountant, brokerage, commission agents, working in subordinate cadres in the judicial courts, lower or higher posts in the defence department and a similar type profession.

When the 10th cusp rises in Thula and in Chithra star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is for an independent business, then-
Building contractors, production of automobile spare parts, tyre retreading, to run a chemical factory, and a similar type profession.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be employed in any one of the above said organisations, and one may work as an Engineer in a private concern, or employed in army canteens, or employed in arts & culture - academies and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Thula and in Swathy star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is for an independent business, then-
Transport agents, paint shop, selling of fridge, selling of x-ray components. cosmetics, fancy goods. ladies garments, to conduct exhibitions and other professions related to **Karakathwa** of planets for whom Rahu will act as agent.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be employed in hospital, health services, as a maid servant. bus/lorry/tractor-driver, employed in spinning mills and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Thula and in Vishaka star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is a paid job. then-
employed as a driver in **tourism bus**, a sailor in the ship, employed in revenue department, employed in banks and so on.

B) If it is for an independent business, then-
To conduct tourist **travel service**, **real estates**, financing, **exports**, **owner of textile mills**, **owner of big textile shops**, **organising chit funds**. having big flour mills.

When the 10th cusp rises in Vrischika and in Vishaka star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is a paid job, then-

Lawyer, judge, insurance officer, customs, defence department, village head man and so on.

B) If it is independent business, then-

Estate owner, share market, chemicals and drug manufacturer-agricultural land lord (Zamindar), preparing ayurvedic medicines and similar such professions.

When the 10th cusp rises in Vrischika and in Anuradha star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is a paid job, then-

employed in a big engineering concern, weaving woolen clothes, employed in tanneries, employed in textiles, employed in wine shop and so on.

B) If it is independent business, then-

Owner of textiles mills, owner of tannery industries, selling of low grade oils like diesel, grease, selling pure organic fertilisers, collecting scrap iron materials-casting new material and then put it for sales.

When the 10th cusp rises in Vrischika and in Jyeshtha star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is independent business, then-

To have a printing press, to prepare alphabets moulds for the press, to prepare advertising materials, preparation of materials

for textile industry, doctor(Private), manufacture of calculators. TV. radio- and other electrical and electronic goods for sales and so on.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
the Native will be employed in any one of the above concerns.

When the 10th cusp rises in Dhanus and in Moola star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is independent business , then-
Religious head, trustee, ayurvedic doctor (private), wholesaler in fruits and flowers, departmental stores and similar such professions.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
Lawyer, judge. teacher, cabinet rank ministers, Govt ambassadors and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Dhanus and in Poorvashada star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is independent business, then-
Restaurant, textiles, bus service, film show, exports, financing. marketing and similar such professions.

B) If it is a paid job, then-
Lawyer, judge, bank employed, accounts and auditor general. welfare officer, high level post in child and health care. veterinary doctor (Govt) and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Dhanus, and in Uthirashada star, and if the **10th** cusp sub signification-

A) If it is paid job, then-

Government pleader, Attorney, **Govt.** ambassador, customs officer, Jail Superintendent, and so on.

B) If it is independent business, then-

Private doctor in Ayurvaidhya, Siddha vaidhya, private bankers, financing, exports and similar such professions.

When the **10th** cusp rises in Makara, and in Uthirashada star, and if the **10th** cusp sub signification-

A) If it is independent business, then-

Real estates, supply of steel materials to Government, engineering concerns, private doctor in Siddha vaidhya, running old age homes and similar such professions.

B) If it is a paid job, then-

Higher to lower level posts in city or Municipal corporations, service engineer or maintenance engineer in construction and repairs of drainage systems, sewage boards, public lavatories and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Makar and in Sravana star, and if the **10th** cusp sub signification-

A) If it is a paid job, then-

Employed in petroleum companies, petrol bunks, employed in dam construction sites, digging drainage tunnels, plumber, worker in a ship attending several type of works and so on.

B) If it is independent business, then-

Mines and mining, like granite stones, oil mills*, to run petrol bunks, manufacture of different grades of oil, preparing coarse yarns, preparing different type of cool drinks, and similar such profession.

When the 10th cusp rises in Makara and in Dhanishta star, and if the 10th cusp signification-

OR

When the 10th cusp rises in Kumbha and in Dhanishta star and if the 10th cusp signification-

A) If it is independent business, then-

Agriculture (farming), reclamation of lands for agriculture- say coffee/tea estates, trading in leather and leather goods, trading in mutton/beef and similar such professions.

B) If it is a paid job, then-

employed in police or military, working in big factories, employed as junior engineers, assistant engineers, employed in Government electricity departments, and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Kumbha and in Sathabisha star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is independent business, then-

Independent research work doing research in ancient scripts expert in palmistry, owner of big warehouses, manufacturing different type of glass materials, manufacturer of drugs & chemicals -

AND

Rahu stationed in which house acting as agent of that house

lord- according to the Karakathwa of those planets, professions should be predicted.

B) If it is paid job, then-

Employed as doctors in mental hospitals, lunatic asylums, and employed in several categories in such mental hospitals, employed in censor board, employed as jail superintendent or in different cadres in the jail department, or astrologer in Nadi-jyothisha, employed in electrical works or in the Statistics department and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Kumbha and in Poorvabadhra star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is a paid job, then-

Employed in municipality, employed in Statistics department, air pilots, higher to lower level jobs in big city corporations, and so on.

B) If it is independent business, then-

Palmist, astrologer, research undertakings, finance, banking, export of food items like wheat flour, tapioca flour, that is all in powder forms, and similar such professions,

When the 10th cusp rises in Meena, and in Poorvabadhra star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is independent business, then-

Active participation in politics, honorary trustee in temples, tourist, travel service, banking, money lending, trading in high quality fabrics, wholesale trader in Rice, and similar such professions.

B) If it is a paid job, then-

College professor, councillor, judge, jail superintendent and other higher posts and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Meena and in Uthirabadhra star and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is independent business, then-

Engineers, restaurants, provision stores-department stores, clubs for entertainments, import-export business, and similar such professions.

B) If it is a paid job, then-

C.I.D., police, jail officials, ambassadors, employed in Government hospitals, insurance officers, store keepers in Mills, Employed in fisheries department, employed as executive officers in religious and endowment board, and so on.

When the 10th cusp rises in Meena, and in Revathy star, and if the 10th cusp sub signification-

A) If it is independent business, then-

Newspapers with big circulation, astrologer, auditors, lawyers, advertising agencies, share brokers, everything connected to printing, communication, courier services, banks, finance, chit funds, and similar such professions.

B) If it is a paid job, then-

Judge, **engineer, MLA, councillor, Government auditor,** higher officials in Government printing press, lawyer, ambassadors, employed in customs and excise departments and so on.

From Mesha to Meena, according to birth time there will be 12 different lagnas, and according to birth lagna any one bhava-house will be the 10th house. Accordingly, this 10th house having 3 different stars, the 10th cusp will rise in any one of these 3 stars along with the lord of the 10th house. As such, I have explained how several profession are formed arising out of the 10th cusp- read as, at sign-star level in a broad sense and of approximate levels.

Therefore, from Mesha to Meena, in a sign, of the 10th house, there will be 3 levels of profession only- that is 1) Mars-Kethu 2) Mars-Venus and 3) Mars-Sun. Therefore and likewise, we will have $12 \times 3 = 36$ levels of profession, to indicate the paid job or independent job. Of these 36 levels, each level has manifold type of occupations. It is an impossible task to explain in one book every type of occupation/profession. It is possible to sort out the profession only to a general, broad, and approximate **level**. Ditching on the Karakathwa of planets at sign-star **level**.

For example, of a 10th house level, that 10th cusp - sub signification, if it is independent business, and accordingly if you have to predict the Native to be an industrialist, then in it there are hundred type of industries. Therefore based on industries, as you analyse the Karakathwa of planets, an astrologer can certainly predict, that a Native will be an industrialist to produce a particular product, or boldly indicate half a dozen product.

Similarly, if the 10th cusp sub signification- if it is a paid job, and if you have to **predict**- say teacher, then on the strength of

the birth chart one can **boldly predict** a Native will be a lecturer or professor, again if you say an ordinary job in Government based on birth chart, the job may be from peon to clerk, attender and so on. Therefore to specifically select a few jobs it is the birth chart that has to speak. The low and high profiles of the jobs are to be verified through birth charts only.

Profession wise, as per birth chart, how to judge the low and high status, be it an independent business or a paid job?

Any birth chart, that is taken up for analysis, it is the lagna lord that has to be very strong. Then again, how do we judge the strength of a lagna lord?

A lagna lord may be of a -

1. A High or very high level.
2. Middle level.
3. Low level.
4. Very low level.

The above are the 4 levels of a lagna lord.

That is a lagna being a Chara rasi and that lagna lord connected to houses 2,10,6,7 and also to the 3rd house, but, without any connection to the 8th house, this is a high level.

Lagna lord if not at all connected to 2nd or 10th but dasa lord alone is connected to 2nd and 10th, and also runs the dasa- this will be a **middle level**.

Lagna lord connected to houses 2-10 and also connected to 8th house- then it is a **low level**.

Lagna lord with no connections at all to houses 2-10-6, but connected to all other houses along with 8th, then it is to be clearly understood to be of a **very very low level**.

As read above, and further to it, if the lagna lord, for a Chara rasi lagna **NOT** to mix up with 11th, for Sthira rasi lagna **NOT** to mix up with 9th, for Ubhaya rasi lagna **NOT** to mix up with the 7th, and every analysis made as said above- then it will be of a **high/very high level**.

Here too, to the immediate above paras, if the lagna lord is connected to the 8th, it is to be judged as a **little low** from the **high/very high level**. Likewise, we have to **first** decide the level of strength of **the** lagna lord.

If a Native, as per the 10th house level matters, runs an industry/mill, the lagna lord connected to houses 2,6,10,11 without any connection to the respective **Chara-Sthira-Ubhaya** badhakasthanas and also runs the favourable dasa/bukthi who in turn are favourably linked to houses 2-11, the Native will run even 10 or 20 industries- that is the Native will be an industrial magnet or industrial wizard or industrial giant.

Now, say a low level- A Native has a mechanised handloom. i.e. **powerloom**- here if the lagna lord, the 2nd dhana lord, the 11th **labha** lord found to be weak, the Native will have only a handloom and never he will have a powerloom.

On this basis only, even if a Native is qualified to run an Independent business or to go in for a paid job, only on the strength of lagna lord, the dhana lord and the labha lord, the low

and high levels in a profession is formed. Contrary to the strength required from **lagna-dhana-and** labha lords, any planet be it exalted or ruling own house, everything becomes USELESS, without a single advantage, resulting only in FAILURES in the profession.

Now let us see what a **poem/couplet/sloka** says

Poem 1

"Of the **10th** - the Dhana lord- the Nidhi lord (9th)
the Labha lord - the lagna lord - strong
by occupying **kendra/kona** -
Others wherever they are/may be-
The Native of this earth will have
Name and fame through
enormous wealth."

Poem 2

" Of the **10th** - the Dhana lord - the **Nidhi** lord -
the labha lord
the Lagna lord- spoiled in their strength-
and occupying **vraya(12)**- Eight and six-
The Native of this Earth is a
dead-dead body."

That is the Native will be begging on the streets. The above 2 poems were written by Maharishi Bhogar.

What is said in the poem?

Of the 10th	•	Lord of the House of Profession.
Lagna lord	-	Lagna lord
Labha lord	-	Lord of 11th.
Dhana lord	-	Lord of 2nd.
Nidhi lord	-	Lord of the 9th.

Here we must know the lord of 11-9-7 for Chara-Sthira and Ubhaya and then apply in our analysis.

The above lords if found strong, Name-fame and wealth. The above lord if found weak, the profession will fall to disgrace, that is very low level.

High level means - Name, fame and wealth in abundance. Low level means - loss of name, fame and wealth. Loss of reputation and falling to a disgrace- almost reduced to begging.

Therefore the above 2 levels are judged through 10th lord- the lagna lord- the lord of the 2nd, the lord of the 9th and the lord of 11th.

Therefore to judge the profession suited to the Native,

1) We must correctly find out according to one's birth time the 10th cusp rising in a Sign on a particular deg-min-secs read as sign-star-sub.

2) Next we must know about that sign lord, the cuspal star lord, that is in which star the cusp falls.

3) Next the 10th cuspal sub lord who/which has been deposited in which constellation - that constellation lord, if it signifies 1,7,10,11 - it tells the independent business, and if it signifies 6,8,12 - it tells the paid job. This much we must, first clearly understand.

The lord of the sign- where the 10th cusp rises. The lord of the star - in whose star the 10th cusp rises. The general nature-characteristics of the sign lord and the star lord- their Karakathwa are to be taken as one blend to decide the profession.

For example,

Jupiter means - Karaka for dhana, child birth, higher studies etc.
Mercury means - Karaka for art, education, communication, printing, double tongue, plurality and so on. Venus means - Karaka for anything attractive, dance-drama-cinema, clothings, transport, hotels etc. Moon means - Karaka for all liquids blood, oils, milk, butter milk and so on. Mars means - Karaka for all heat, fire, police, -military, post office, railway, blue print for building constructions and so on. Rahu means - Karaka for - to which house and planet he is the agent, the Karaka of planets conjoined with Rahu or aspecting Rahu. Rahu will always equal itself mainly to Saturn.

Likewise. through experience in astrology, natural characteristics and Karakathwa of each and every planet should be well sorted out, before fixing a profession.

In a profession, to reach a high level or reduced to a low level, be it independent business or paid job, the lord of 10th must be connected in any manner to the 2nd house. Then alone, a profession can be thought of or said to be of a higher level. Otherwise, the profession is said to stand at a lower level.

Along with, what has been explained above, according to the co-operation or non-cooperation of dhana lord, labha lord, lagna lord and dasa/bukthi lords, we are in a position to determine the grade levels of profession as

1. Very very high level.
2. Ordinary high level.
3. Middle level.
4. Low level,
5. Very low level
6. Very very low level-

to that of a livelihood through begging. Thus, the entire human race- their status, their grades through the profile under profession, can be well defined as per the above mentioned 6 levels.

So much so, in the present modern days, we come across, many women* well qualified through education and fit for a competitive profession, they are maintained as house wife, for

the simple reason, their lagna lords will be found **to be very**, very weak, relevant to profession.

Next important observation will be to see not only **the** lord of 10th is weak, the **dasa/bukthi** lords also do not operate during middle age to undertake a favourable profession.

Our next study is about the 5th house - 5th house has to be strong. When the 5th house is strong it is advantageous to the husband and children but disadvantageous or even damaging to the wife. From such levels of analysis alone that we come across, we find such of those women cannot undertake any profession, but remain as house wife during their entire life time.

Some of the women, even though less qualified, their lagna lord, lord of **10th**, lord of 2nd being strong, along with favourable **dasa/bukthi**, say even a SSLC women reaches a higher level profession.

We find few persons who are clerks, are the same clerks till their death without any rise in their status by way of promotions and so on. The reason is - lagna lord will be stationed in the **4th**; the 10th lord will not be having any connection to 2 and 10; the **dasa/bukthi** also will not be operating during their middle age. Naturally the Native will have stagnant set up of life.

Again, we find few persons who started their life as a peon, coming upto a higher post. Here the reasons are the 10th

house well connected to houses **2-3-7-10-6**, of course subjected to **Chara-Sthira-Ubhava**, along with lagna lord and dhana lord being strong, and also having favourable dasa/bukthi during their middle ages, pushes the Native from a low level to a higher level. This type of analysis will hold good for Natives,' relevant to profession - be it a paid job or independent business. All explained above are the secrets of the **10th** house.

With a sense of satisfaction within me and for the benefit of my fellow K.P. enthusiasts, I made this Book

Astrosecrets and Krishnamurti Padhathi" - Part I.

Right earnest I have commenced the work on

Part II

of "Astrosecrets and Krishnamurti Padhathi"
and hope to meet you all around this time in **1996**.

With pranams to Guruji Sri. KSK.

ASTRO SECRETS AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

PART - II

BY

K. SUBRAMANIAM

S/o. Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand

Late. Prof. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI

CONTENTS

	Page
1. KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI AND EDUCATION	1
2. SUB LORD	7
3. K.P. & ASTROLOGY	24
4. SUBLORD SPEAKS	29
5. SELECTION PAPER THROUGH KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI	39
6. UNITY AMONG ST BROTHERS	46
7. SUB - LORDS WHO DIVERTS THE DASA LORDS	52
8. ASCENDANT LAGNA	57
9. LAGNA DETERMINATION (FROM ARTICLE EPILEPTIC FITS)	62
10. LAGNA DETERMINATION (LATE SRI. N KRISHNAMURTHY)	64
11. A METHOD TO SET A CORRECT LAGNA BY K.P.	75
12. ADVANCED STELLAR ASTROLOGY AND THE 9th CUSP SUBLORD	78
13. BIRTH TIME VERIFICATION	80
14. THE TRIGONS	86
15. LEARN KP AND EARN	106
16. CHOICE OF FRIENDS (FRIEND OR FOE)	113
17. RULING PLANET	117
18. A FEW WORDS ABOUT RULING.PLANETS	130
19. BUS FOLLOWS K.P	131
20. THE ARRIVAL OF MOON AND THE ACT OF MOON	134
21. SENSITIVE POINT	141
22. PROMOTION • WHEN	147
23. WHO WILL BE A SUCCESSFUL ASTROLOGER	156
24. TIMING OF EVENTS	1fi0
25. TIMING OF EVENTS	173
26. SUB SUB AND ITS USAGE	17A

27. TRANSIT 1	181
28. TRANSIT 2	189
29. THE GOLDEN RULE IN K.P	194
30. WILL I BE ABLE TO CLEAR OFF LOANS? WHEN	200
31. HORARY ASTROLOGY	210
32. HINTS FOR JUDGING A HORARY CHART	214
33. GUIDELINES FOR PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS	222
34. HOW TO FIND OUT THE PREDICTIONS MADE BY THE ASTROLOGER WILL PROVE CORRECT?	229
35. ANATOMY OF PREDICTION	231
36. NEW HORIZONS IN KRISHNAMURTHI PADHDHATI	237
37. "OH" WHAT A HATRED ON K.P"	241
38. KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI	244
39. THE HOROSCOPE OF PROF. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI	249
40. THE LION ROARS "YOU AND YOUR STARS"	272
41. K.P. FIRST PERIOD	280
42. INDO - AMERICAN - K.P.PREDICTIONS	295
43. PLACIDUS SYSTEM (SEM-ARC SYSTEM)	297
44. LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES	302
45. GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE	304
46. CONVERSION OF GEOGRAPHIC LATITUDE TO GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE	317

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI AND EDUCATION

The horoscope discussed below is that of a girl born at Lat. $11^{\circ}15'$; Long $75^{\circ}49'$ E on Friday. 19-12-1969 at 9.28 p.m. IST. The Nirayana chart erected for the above birth details from the Krishnamurti Ephemeris and the Tables of Houses adopting the Ayanamsa of $23^{\circ}26'32''$ for the date of birth would be as below:

The star and sub positions of house cusps and planets would be as below:

IX $20^{\circ}42'$	Sat (R) $8^{\circ}49'$ Moon $17^{\circ}57'$ X $22^{\circ}24'$	XI $22^{\circ}43'$	XII $21^{\circ}49'$
Rahu $22^{\circ}-30'$ VIII $19^{\circ}30'$ Mer $9^{\circ}36'$	Lat. $11^{\circ}15' N$. Long. $75^{\circ}49' E$ 19-12-1969 9.28 p.m. I.S.T. Ayanamsa : $23^{\circ}26'32''$	Lag. $20^{\circ}52'$	II $19^{\circ}30'$ Ketu $22^{\circ}30'$
Vn $20^{\circ}52'$			
VI $21^{\circ}49'$ Merc. $21^{\circ}46'$ Sun $4^{\circ}09'$	Venus $25^{\circ}30'$ V $22^{\circ}43'$	IV $22^{\circ}24'$ Jupiter $7^{\circ}03'$	III $20^{\circ}42'$

Balance of Venus Dasa
at birth : 13Y 0M 27 days.

<u>Cusp</u>	<u>Star-Lord</u>	<u>Sub-Lord</u>
Lagna	Mercury	Venus
II	Venus	Rahu
III	Moon	Venus
IV	Jupiter	Saturn
V	Mercury	Moon
VI	Venus	Jupiter
VII	Moon	Venus
VIII	Rahu	Mars
IX	Mercury	Venus
X	Venus	Saturn
XI	Moon	Sun
XII	Jupiter	Saturn

Let us first confirm the accuracy of the chart with the help of some events relating to the native's parents. The native's mother's Janma-nakshtra is Sravana, Moon's star in Saturn's sign is Capricorn. Mother is represented by the 4th house. The 4th cusp of the chart is

<u>Planet</u>	<u>Star-Lord</u>	<u>Sub-Lord</u>
Sun	Ketu	Moon
Moon	Venus	Mars
Mars	Rahu	Jupiter
Mercury	Venus	Jupiter
Jupiter	Rahu	Rahu
Venus	Mercury	Rahu
Saturn	Ketu	Jupiter
Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn
Kethu	Venus	Saturn

in the sub of Saturn who is in association with the Moon explaining mother's Janmanakshtra. The native's father's Janmanakshtra is Visakha, Jupiter's star in Venus's sign Libra. Father is represented by the 9th house. In the chart the 9th cusp is co-ruled by Jupiter, Mercury and Venus as the sign lord, star lord and sub lord respectively. The sublord Venus herself would indicate father's Janmanakshtra. Venus is in the sub of Rahu who represents Jupiter in Libra by constellation position and aspect. Jupiter's star in Libra (Visakha) is thus explained.

The native's father is doing business. The 10th from the 9th house, viz the 6th house represents his profession. The 6th cusp is in the sub of Jupiter who is in 3 (the 7th from 9 representing business for father) in Libra the 7th sign of the natural Zodiac which represents business.

The native's mother is a teacher. Her profession is indicated by the 10th house from 4, viz. the lagnabhava. The cusp of the lagna is in the sub of Venus who is in the constellation of Mercury who owns mother's 9th house representing the teacher and occupies Sagittarius the 9th sign of the natural Zodiac representing the Teacher again. The accuracy of the subs of house-cusps which is the real accuracy of the chart is thus vouched for.

Now let us see the salient astrological rules regarding education. The 4th house represents scholastic and collegiate education in general and the 9th, higher education, research etc. The 2nd house (Vaksthana) is also regarded as a Vidyasthana. The 10th house represents not only profession but all action and achievement including effort and achievement in the field of learning. The 11th house represents all acquisition including acquisition of learning, fulfilment of ambitions etc. As such houses 2, 4, 9, 10 and 11 afford clue to education and are houses favourable for education. The 3rd house shows mental inclination, mental concentration, courage, confidence etc. The sublord of the 3rd cusp gives indications regarding these. The 6th house being an upachayasthana represents success in examinations; competitions etc. Planets in upachayasthanas (3, 6, 10 and 11), especially natural malefics are said to promote success and prosperity. It may, however, be noted that Mercury the Vidyakaraka in 6 is detrimental to education (also nisht thurokti). of the 3rd house we shall see later.

Among planets Sun (Dhanwantari) indicates Medicine, Chemistry etc. Mercury Mathematics, Engineering, Astrology etc. Jupiter Philosophy, Law etc. Venus Chemistry, Saturn Geology, Uranus Research, Mars surgery, Machines etc. and so on.

Scorpio **the 8th** sign of **the** natural Zodiac (**the** sign of healers and Doctors) and Virgo (the hospital sign of the natural zodiac) are connected **with Medicine**. Airy signs **give good taste** for **Mathematics**, Accounts etc. Capricorn the earthy sign owned by Saturn represents Geology. **Cancer the 4th** sign of the natural Zodiac (the exaltation sign of Jupiter the Teacher) is said to represent teachers, Sagittarius the 9th sign owned by Jupiter, teachers, Lawyers, Philosophers etc. Libra the 7th sign business and so on.

Corresponding to **the** signs of the natural zodiac, the 4th house in a nativity represents teachers, the 7th businessman, the 8th Doctors, the 9th teachers, lawyers etc. and so on.

Profession is judged in traditional Astrology from the Navamsa occupied by the lord of 10. The 10th lord occupying a Navamsa owned by Mercury (Gemini or Virgo) is said to denote a profession connected with Mathematics, writing or the like (**sowmyamse lipiganitadi**) and so on. Adapting this principle to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the sublord (Nakshatra navamsadhipa) of the cusp of 10, its nature, disposition and connections determine the profession of the native. The sublord of the 10th cusp being or being related to Sun or Mars and being connected with the 8th house and either Scorpio or Virgo shows Doctor's profession and so on. The 10th house affords clue to ones education though it is not always that ones profession is connected with ones educational qualification. The astrological rules regarding education and profession have been dealt with in great detail in the relevant chapters in K.P. Reader III, Predictive Astrology.

The 3rd house denotes mental inclinations, preferences, specialisation, mental concentration memory etc. **The** sub of the 3rd **cusp** being owned by the malefic saturn or being afflicted by it shows forgetfulness, lack of confidence and similar obstacles. Jupiter and Mercury give concentration good memory and aptitude for studies. The nature of **the** planet owning the sub on the cusp of 3 and its disposition and connection determine the subjects in which **the native** would specialise.

We have seen that houses 4 and 9 represent education mainly and the upachayasthana 6 denotes **success in examinations, competitions** etc. **Houses in 12** (Vyaya) to these viz. 3,8 and 5 are, therefore, detrimental to education. Education suffers or comes to an end in the conjoined periods of the significators of 3, 5 and 8.

Whether one would receive education at all and, if so, in what measure is to be judged from the sublords of the cusps of 4, 9 and 11. If the sublord of the 4th cusp is in the constellation of an auspicious significator **of 4, 9 or 11** and is in some **manner** connected with **Mercury the Vidyakaraka, the native will definitely receive good** education. The sublord of the cusp of 11 occupying the constellation of a significator of 4 or 9 confirms this. A significator of a house, no doubt, invokes the matters represented by the house. But the way house results are invoked depends on the nature of the planet. Malefic Saturn the restricting planet in 4 limits education. If the sublord of the **4th cusp** is in the constellation of Saturn in 4 native would, no doubt, **receive education but not in good measure. Unless Saturn is under** strong auspicious connections. The sublord of **the cusp of 7** in the constellation of Saturn in 7, no doubt, promises marriage. It will, however, delay marriage unless there are strong indications to the contrary. The 8th house is the Dhanasthana of the partner in partnership business and is, therefore, important in partner ship business. The sublord of the cusp of 10 in the constellation of a planet in 8 is **said to indicate partnership business. However, if the planet in 8 is malefic Saturn, poor returns from partnership business would be the result.** We have had occasion to refer to a chart exemplifying this in the article 'Jupiter in 10 **and professional career**' earlier. The sublord of the cusp of 2 (Dhanasthana) is in the constellation of Saturn the restricting planet and Vyayakaraka is 2 in the horoscope of Mahatma Gandhi showing how he was destined to give up wealth and live the simple life **of a Sanyasin.**

Saturn in 4 does not necessarily imply poor education. According to the general principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, if the sublord of the 4th cusp promises good education and if Saturn in 4 is in the constellation of an auspicious planet connected with, 4, 9 or 11 and the sub **of a significator of 4, 9 or 11, Saturn will give unaffected** education in its period or **sub** periods. This principle applies to all planets. The sublord of the 9th cusp throws light on higher studies and **research.**

Now let us examine the chart under discussion. The native lacks mental concentration and memory and is a chatterbox. The 3rd house, as we have seen represents mental inclination, mental concentration, memory etc. The sublord of the 3rd cusp is Venus who is in evil sesquiquadrate aspect ($133^{\circ}19'$) with Saturn. The nodes are squaring Venus. Venus in the constellation of Mercury in 6 is also not auspicious. (Mercury, though $3'$ behind the cusp of 6, is in the same constellation and sub as the 6th cusp, and may, therefore, be regarded as occupying 6). Venus the sublord of the cusp of 3, the house of mental concentration and memory is thus heavily afflicted. Moon the constellation lord of the cusp of 3 and the representative of the mind (mathi) is in association with Saturn who owns the evil 8 and the sub on the cusp of 12 (the house of defect), thus afflicted, showing unwise thinking. Mercury the lord of 3 is in 6, an evil house for it, as we have seen. Afflicted 3rd house (especially the sublord of the 3rd cusp) explain the native's low mental concentration, poor memory, etc.

The cusp of 2 (the house of speech) is in the sub of malefic Rahu in 8 afflicted by Mars a significator of 8, (Mars is in the constellation of Rahu in 8). Ketu the malefic is occupying 2 (Vaksthana) opposed by Mars. Ketu in 2 is said to indicate unwise speech (adhamoktiyutah) The affliction to the house of speech (2) account for loose speech.

The 4th cusp is in the sub of Saturn who is in sesquiquadrate aspect with Venus the lord of 4. Venus is squared by the nodes. Saturn is in sesquiquadrate aspect ($133^{\circ}41'$) with Ketu as well. Both the 4th lord and the sublord of the 4th cusp are thus afflicted. Saturn the sublord of the 4th cusp in 9 is in the constellation of Ketu in 2. Malefics in Vaksthana are detrimental to education. Ketu in 2 is said to deny education (Vidyarthahreenah). Ketu in addition, is under the powerful aspect of Mars a strong significator of evil 8. The Vaksthana is thus thoroughly spoiled. Ketu by lone occupation of the sign Leo represents Sun in inauspicious 5 fairly strongly. Ketu is in the constellation of Venus in 5. Saturn the sublord of the 4th cusp in the constellation of Ketu thus signifies an afflicted 2 and the inauspicious 5 denoting obstacles in education. Saturn aspecting 4, Ketu's constellation lord Venus owning 4 and 11 and Mercury the Vidyakaraka being connected with both Saturn and Ketu by angular aspect however, indicate some education.

The sublords of the cusps of 2, 9, 10 and 11 also confirm inadequate education. The cusp of 2 is in the sub of Rahu in 8 who is in the constellation of Jupiter in the inauspicious 3. Jupiter is a significator of 8 also by occupation of the constellation of Rahu in 8. The cusp of 9 is in the sub of Venus in the inauspicious 5 in the constellation of Mercury the afflicted Vidyakaraka. The 10th cusp is in the sub of Saturn and the 11th in the sub of Sun both occupying the constellation of Ketu in 2 thus signifying and afflicted 2. The native is now running Venus Dasa. Venus as the lord of 4 and 11 aspecting 11 has given the native education, though her constellation lord Mercury is not altogether auspicious by ownership or house position. Sun's Dasa is to follow from 16-1-1983. Sun owns 2 and is in 5 in the constellation of the malefic Ketu in 2 and the sub of Moon in 9 conjunct Saturn. Sun's Dasa does not augur well for education. Sun's constellation lord Ketu being a feeble significator of 4 and 11 by occupation of the constellation of Venus and sun's sublord Moon being posited in 9 (*aspecting 4), Sun will give education for sometime in his Dasa. Saturn the afflicted sublord of the 4th cusp (both Saturn and Sun are in the constellation of Ketu in 2) may be expected to co-operate with Sun in malefic influence and disturb the education of the native in its Bhukti in Sun's Dasa (22.11.1985 to 4.11.1986). Let us progress the planets by 16 days to denote the results of the native's 17th year commencing on 19.12.1985. It could be seen that natal Saturn the sublord of the 4th cusp (the indicator of education) and Bhuklinatha would be receiving strong adverse aspects from progressed planets. Progressed Mercury at 7°32' in Capricorn would be applying closely to the square of natal Saturn from the constellation of Sun in 5 the Dasanatha. Progressed Moon at 6°14' in Scorpio would be applying to the Quincunx of Saturn from Saturn's own constellation. Progressed Sun (the Dasanatha) at 20°27' in Sagittarius would be applying closely to the conjunction of natal Mercury the lord of 3 and 12 and a significator of 5. Progressed Mars at 21°32' in Aquarius (Mars is a strong significator of 8 in the nativity) would be applying closely to the conjunction of natal Rahu in 8 who is a strong significator of 3. Disturbance in the education of the native is portended during the year commencing on 19.12.1985.

Long Live Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

(Courtesy) **By Mr. M.G.G. NAYAR, B.Sc. (Hons)**

(SUB LORD)

At the very outset, I draw your attention to what Sri K.S.K says:-

Study the behaviour of planet and then the Role of the Sub. Now you must study the other way round to understand the Sub i.e., Sub **lord**

Therefore of what he said - instead

We will study the Behaviour of Sub and then the Role of the **Planet**.

God is omnipresent (meaning present every where)

God is omnipotent (meaning all powerfull).

Similarly the Sub lord, Sub as we call it in KP is both omnipresent and omnipotent.

Man proposes but God disposes. Same is the case with our hero Sub. That is for example Stellar level Yes and at Sub level the result may be Yes or No.

Sublord is not a planet. And this Sub lord is also not a Star.

Sublord is one of the 9 unequal Subdivisions of a Star, culled out as per the 120 years of the Vimshothari Dasa system.

Star is akin to a Dasa and Sub is akin to a bukthi.

These Sub Lords under KP are the permanent structures of the 360° Zodiac, similar to the Fish Plates on the Railway track.

Of the 12 cusps of the Zodiac, starting from the 1st House, to the last of the 12th House, each House has a cusp on a Sign - Star - Sub.

That is each cusp has a Sub, called as Cuspal Sub Lord.

Similarly every planet as it moves from Star to Star, they move along these 9 subdivisions of a Star - called as Planet Sub.

The Sub Lords are like a chisel. In the making of a Statue, beautiful as it is, it is the chisel in the hands of the craftsman, that shapes the Statue in proportion. At last the beauty of the Statue, rests with the same chisel, when the eyes of the Statue is opened. A little of wrong handling of the chisel will spoil the very beauty of the Statue.

In the same way, as said for chisel, these Subs in their formation at birth or in Horary, is so sharp, that they are able to tell decisively of a matter. They have no wavering or ambiguity to say of a matter. Yes means Yes and No means No.

These Sub Lords at times are double-edged razors. One has to be very careful during analysis. Read "Unity Amongst Brothers" - by Sri. S.M.S.Nathan. Example: Page 192 - 196 of IV Reader - it is self-explanatory which is reproduced.

These Sub Lords are absolutely independent. They are not dictated by one thing or the other.

The Sub lord is a phenomenon in the Zodiac as revealed to us by Gururji Sri. K.S.K. KP based on constellation theory has given birth to this Sub Phenomenon - 249 Subs.

In the same coin - the Sign - Star - Sub of the Nirayana Zodiac also has the Dasa / Bukthi system of the same 120 years Vimshothari Dasa System is a unique phenomenon. (phenomenon = Face wonder, remarkable, apparent object). That is in a Sign, Star is akin to Dasa and Sub is akin to Bukthi.

Of the two remarkable wonders, one is the Sub Lord and the other is Dasa / Bukthi Lords. These Dasa / Bukthi Lords have no independent authority to act on their own. They are under the command / under the dictates of these Sub Lords. If the Sub

Lord permit a matter to take place, then alone the matter - event can take place. Otherwise not. That is these Dasa / Bukthi periods will be like passing clouds. Sub Lords and Dasa / Bukthi Lords conduct themselves like a master and servant.

When the Cuspal Sub Lord on a positive note the Native experiences the windfall. When the Cuspal Sublord is on a negative note, the Native experiences the pit falls.

The Boy and Girl entering the Wedlock under the legal bondage as Husband and Wife are the two wheels of an axis. It is here you will understand the true meaning of the word phenomenon, relevant to the word Sub as Cuspal Sub Lord. In the selection of a life partner, the 7th cusp of the Native (Boy/Girl) will guide you to tell the Lagna cusp of the life partner, the would be husband or wife.

Please refer to article on Matching of Horoscope by Late Sri Sivapatham, - which is reproduced. It is self-explanatory.

The Cuspal Sublords are so strong, that nothing on earth can go against it. Whether they give the green signal or deny of matters is a thing stamped at the very birth on the Native. This stamping, whether good or bad is what we call Fate and Destiny. Therefore the Cuspal Sub Lord has only one thing to say. And that is Yes or No of a matter under analysis.

Next, the planet Sublords. Planet Sublords are also decisive, when planets as House signifiers operate in a conjoined team, these planets are accepted or rejected by the Sublords to offer a result.

Here please note the sharp contrast between the Cuspal Sublord and planet Sub Lord.

Cuspal Sub Lord say Yes or No of a matter of particular Bhava. For example

Marriage means - 7th Bhava - 7th Cusp Sub Lord.

Child birth means - 5th Bhava - 5th Cusp Sub Lord.

To go abroad means - 12th Bhava - 12th Cusp Sub Lord.

Profession means 10th Bhava - 10th Cusp Sub Lord and so on.

There ends the matter.

Where as the planet Sub Lord - tells, the planet even though it may be a House significator, it **may enact or not an event. That is Planet as Dasa / Bukthi Lords on a Star and Sub, this Sub Lords** is favourable - go ahead - and if unfavourable - halt is the result. Some times this Halt will mean a grinding halt. Therefore the Planets Sub according to their favourable - unfavourable status, gives you a choice and enough choice to select another Planet which is on a favourable Sub that can execute an event, **on the timing of events. The Planet Sub enables you to have a little liberty on the choice of Planets who are House significators cum Planet significators, to enact an event. To enact an event the Subs will have to be favourable that is fruit full.**

Of the significators, you say a Planet is one amongst the fruitful significators. What made this Planet a fruitful significator. It is the Sub that made this Planet a fruitful significator. So to say, **on the timing of events the Sub is not at the mercy of the Planet. It is the Planet that is under the mercy of the Sub.**

Do you feel giddy? Have I brain washed you? All right. What is explained above - I repeat in one single line. - Planet Sub tells the very Strength of the Planet - either Weak or Strong.

To sum up the above readings - we have to understand - 1. **That a Cuspal Sub Lord is the Supremo of a Bhava to give or not of the matter related to that Bhava only.**

You have to accept it as it is - you have no choice. Again to repeat - that Cuspal Sublords says only onething - and that is Yes or No. There ends the matter.

2. Whereas the Planet Sub says -

Mr.Planet - what do you want? What can I do for you ? In reply Mr. Planet says - I am one of the significators of Houses 2-7-11 at the stellar level. I have to proceed further. Our Hero Sub says I am holding the portfolios 1 -6 10-12 and hence you cannot proceed further. Hence our Mr.Planet on a wrong footing - on a wrong Sub is a fall out and drop out from the House significators.

Naturally you will have to study the strength of another Planet - a significator, who is on the right Sub - that Sub which has the power to move this Planet to operate an event. That is favourable Sub. By now it should be clear that you can choose a Planet amongst the significatos who are on the favourable Sub.

Now we shall proceed further.

About this Planet Sub Lord we have to understand one thing very clearly at the very outset. That is say a Mesha Lagna - a Planet is in the Star of Venus - meaning that Planet is under the sway of Venus. It will give a result of Venus, where it is stationed and the Houses owned by Venus, which are Rishaba and Thula - that is Houses 2 and 7.

Of what is said above it is not that easy to understand as you think of it. The Planet in the Star of Venus if it is also in the Sub of Venus, then only it can give the results of Houses Rishaba and Thula - that is 2-7. When that Planet, if it is not on Venus Sub, but some other Sub, accordingly the results will vary. This variation is what we have to understand as favourable or unfavourable. This you will understand as you read in the KP Readers under the title " The Role of Sub".

The Role of Sub is to clearly define whether a Planet can offer favourable result or unfavourable result, favourable result or adverse result, good result or bad result, positive or negative result.

Whether it votes for or against.

Therefore the Sub also, the same of the Star (Venus Star - Venus Sub) to offer its House result - good or bad - is one thing.

Then its own Sub or some other Sub to offer a favourable or unfavourable result is yet another thing.

Example:

Venus Star	1 st period	Venus Sub	Math's Teacher.
A student	2 nd period	Sun Sub	Chemistry Teacher.
	3 rd period	Moon Sub	Botany teacher and so on.

Similar to a student attending class period one after the other for different lessons, the student is the same, but the teachers change. Like wise a Planet on its move over a Star is passing through one of the 9 Subs. According to birth time it is noted. That is a Planet in a Star and in a Sub. Now this has to be applied for reading a result. Again we will take the same Mesha Lagna - reading of result will be from two angles. One is the Star level and other is the Sub level.

First we will take up the Star level:-

Mesha Lagna - a Planet is in the Star of Venus, Venus is the Star Lord. Venus is in the 4th - that is Cancer. Now the said Planet under the sway of Venus will first offer the result of the 4th House where Venus is stationed and the Houses owned by Venus which are 2 and 7, that is Rishaba and Thula. So every thing comes very simple. Here as a student you are the Archemedies. In joy Archemedies ran on the streets shouting Urekha - Urekha - I have found - I have found. (Archemedies found the purity of Gold in terms of specific gravity).

But Sri. K.S.K has put a hurdle before you for the hurdle race. That is at the Star level itself, first you have to study the Behaviour of Planets in a Star, without which no results will come proper. Then the same Planet in a Sub has to be studied without which no result will come proper.

Here your full attention is required.

A Planet at the Star level. This Planet is taking part in the relay race with a torch flame. After running some distance, the Planet hands over the torch to one Mr. Sub. That Mr.Sub from where he is stationed, continues the relay race. That Mr.Sub should have the stamina to run. That is strong or weak. That is favourable or unfavourable.

Now we will come back to behaviour of Planets. A Planet is in a Star. How this Planet behaves? A Planet is in a Sub. what is the Role of this Sub?

BE ALERT :

When a Planet is in a Star, Sri. K.S.K says study the behaviour of Planet.

When a Planet is in a Sub, Sri. K.S.K tells us, study the Role of this Sub. why? Because Mr.Sub acts independently. This Mr. Sub is neither a Star nor a Planet. This Sub - the area of the Sub is called as Sub Lord - is occupying a House - some where - in the chart. From there he starts the relay race - meaning this Sub Lord from where he is stationed - from there only he starts the relay race as a Planet - now Sub Lord as a Planet, also will have to behave or act. When the Sub acts he is the King Maker - that is favourable or unfavourable.

Therefore a Planet in a Star behaves or acts in a particular direction. And the same Planet in a Sub - that Sub Lord does not behave or act - but straight away it takes the Role of a judge - a King Maker.

Dear students, you have come a Longway. Unless you are able to understand the spirit behind the Star and Sub you cannot master KP.

Now how do we understand? Sri. K.S.K says study the behaviour of Planet and the Role of Sub. Now what you should

do is - study the behaviour of Sub and the Role of Planet. By this study you will have a little more clear thinking.

All said above are well explained by Sri K.M.Subramaniam in his series of articles "Sub Lord speaks"..

Let us make a rapid reading on behaviour of Planets.

1. A Planet is strong or weak according to the Sign deposit.
2. That Planet in a favourable Sub or unfavourable Subs
3. Whether the Planet is conjoined with or aspected by any other Planet.
4. The Rahu/Kethu their relevance

Behaviour of Planet and the Role of Sub - is further explained. All said in the above para, are no doubt taken care of as a matter of routine in our analysis. But we have to look to the specifics of that Planet. Take the same Mesha Lagna. The Native is of Marriageable age. Venus Dasa / Venus Bukthi is on.

7* Sub Lord is Mr.X.

Mr.X is in the Star of Venus Lord of 2 and 7. That is Mr.X, the Sub Lord of 7, signifies the Houses 2 and 7. The signal for marriage was given at the very birth. We now say that the Sublord Mr.X is under the sway of Venus. That is X, the 7th Sub Lord who is Supremo is under compulsion to offer the results of Houses 2 and 7. To tell it in a different way this Sub Lord X, the Supremo behaves like a bonded Labourer, to work not only for Venus, as to where he is, say 5th, but also has to work for the Houses 2 and 7 of the Venus, to give the marriage.

Everything is going well for Mr.X regarding marriage. Mr.X the Sub Lord is in the Star and Sub of Venus. Venus is in the Star of Mercury in the 5th, Mercury is Lord of 3 and 6. By the behaviour the Planet, marriage will take place. By the Role of Sub-Divorce or separation is waiting for its period. As a joke we may say 10.15 A.m. Marriage 10.16 a.m. Honey Moon. 10.17 A.M. Divorce.

In the IV Reader page 195, para 4 Sri K.S.K. has explained marriage comes because of the Lord of the constellation. Separation comes due to the Sub occupied by the Planet. This is the specific. The specific Role of the Sub Whether you lie it or not.

All our analysis starts from the Cuspal Sub Lord for a matter, that ends as an event with the help of Planet signifiers who are to be fruitful signifiers. Here Sub - the Role it has to play- what Role is of the Sub? We have the question but no answer. Because, Nothing is the Role of Sub, unless it is subjected under the Golden Rule in KP. What is the golden rule? "Take the Planet with is posited in the Sub of a signifier whose constellation is not tenanted".

The chart with you, you wanted to know whether marriage is promised or marriage is not promised; Boy and Girl, the love birds are waiting to hear from you. On your analysis you are dead tired.

Sri K.S.K. says Astra alerts astrologer. So try little astra. You must be fresh now after Astra. I will also help you. Let us take a second look at the chart.

When the Cuspal Sub Lord, the supremo, who stops to conquer at any cost, does not give the green signal and also does not show the Red signal - then how are we to proceed in our analysis. Stalwarts in the footsteps of Sri. K.S.K and from his Readers have shown the way - the beaten track.

For the green signal - imagine it, as the outer signal (Railways) - example marriage.

7th Sub Lord X. X is in the Star of Planet that should signify 2 or 7 or 11 and no connection at all to 6-12.

This is the direct or primary approach.

Now the 7th Sublord has not signified 2 or 7 or 11 or 6 or 12.

Under such circumstances - we should watch the Second Inner signal (Railways) - very near to the platform end.

7th Sub Lord is X. Mr.X is in a Star.

That Star - that is Stariord in whose constellation it is, should signify 2 or 7 or 11. Marriage is promised.

Here too 1-6-10-12 means Marriage is denied.

Love birds in front of you must have thanked you and took leave of.

We are studying the Role of Sub, continuously, from different angles and different aspects.

From so far what you have read, we will sum up this Sub -

Cuspal Sub Lord is the most powerful to say Yes or No.

Cuspal Sub Lord is the Supremo - our Hero.

Cuspal Sub Lord as a Supremo he stoops to conquer, be it good or otherwise.

Cuspal Sublord as Supremo to what extent he stoops.

Cuspal Sub Lord as Supremo stoops to the extent that he conducts himself as a bonded labourer.

Again Cuspal Sub Lord - as a bonded labourer he stoops.

Cuspal Sub Lord - as he stoops - he conquers.

Cuspal Sub Lord - as he conquers - he becomes powerful as a Supremo.

Now what said above is explained by an example chart from KP & Astrology - June 1994 issue - Page 1 and 2 under the caption Cuspal Sub Lord speaks - by Sri.K.M.Subramaniam.

The Horoscope is in the square shape. For an easy understanding I have made it in the linear shape, vertically.

Kumbha	1 24.10.44 Jup 18.41.53	Venus is in the Star of Jupiter in the XII.
Meena		
Mesha	II 1.58.51 Mars 16.15.19	
Rishaba	III 1.58.51 Mer 20.27.24 Sun 22.00.45 IV 27.58.5	Mercury - owner of 5th and occupying 3rd
Mithuna	V 22.58.51	Mercury is in the Sub of Venus in 5 th
Karkata	Ven 0.12.48 Ra. 18.07.35 VI 19.58.51	

Simha VII 24.10.44 7th Sub Lord is MERCURY. Owner of 5th and occupying 3rd, **Mercury** is in the Star of Moon, in 7th. Moon is owner of 6th, no planet in 6th

Kanya Moon 13.17.23 Now I am explaining the same in terms of Relay Race.

Thula VIII 1.58.51 7th Sub Lord is MERCURY **who** is not a planet or a Star. Planet MERCURY - how he behaves?

Vrischika IX 1.58.51
X 27.58.51 **Mercury** is occupying the 3rd
Relay race starts. Mercury in the 3rd is now the planet from 3rd.

Dhanus	XI 22.58.51	Mercury is on the (7 th) Relay Race by being in the Star of Moon in 7 th . Moon is owner of 6 th 2 nd stage in the Relay race. Moon compels Mercury to offer 7 th & 6 th Houses results.
Makara	Sat(R) 17.44.20 Ke 18.07.35 XII 19.58.51	Mercury is on the Relay Race The Relay Race is in progress Through Moon Star Through Moon Star Mercury reaches the Sub of Venus 3 rd stage Mercury on the Relay Race has reached the 8 th Sub division of Moon Star and this 8 th Sub division belongs to Venus that is Sub Lord Venus.

BEHAVIOUR OF PLANET

Now the 7th Sub Lord Mercury as a planet from 3rd on its Relay Race ran upto Venus Sub in Moon Star. Now the Relay Race for 7th Sub Lord Mercury as a planet, by behaving as dictated by Moon is over after handing over the torch to Sub Lord Venus in 5th

Now Venus starts the Relay Race - now the Role of Sub.

Role Of Sub:

Sub Lord Venus is not a planet and it is not a Star. Sub Lord Venus is in the 5th. From here - that is from 5th, Sublord Venus becomes the planet. Now Venus as a planet is "On Your Mark - get ready -Said Go".

Venus is in the Star of Jupiter in the XII. The Sublord Venus in its Relay Race **ran upto** the XII, **where** Jupiter is, to **end the** Relay Race, the final 4th stage.

Now you will understand that the Sub-the Role of **Sub** - the Sub planet the Supremo - has also to stoop and act like a bonded labourer - to conquer as Supremo to tell the final say Yes or No.

Now again I am explaining by an example chart from the IV Reader - page- 192 onwards analysed by **our** Guruji Sri KSK. For KP students, beginners this analysis by Sri KSK, superficially it will seem to be easy, but it is somewhat intricate. Pages 92 to 196 are reproduced, for reference. The same chart is prepared and presented with 1 to 12 Cuspal position and Planets positions. Now I draw you attention to page 193 to 2 item in which it is stated "that Mars in the Sub of Rahu give Ultimate Separation".

Now we will analyse the same chart as explained by Sri KSK and also as a KP student.

1. 7th Sub Lord is Saturn. Saturn is in the Star of Venus in the 2nd. Venus owns the 1st - only one House. Therefore Saturn at Star level signifies Houses 2 and 1. Here 1st House signification will negate the 2nd House matters.

Saturn is in rapt conjunction with Jupiter in the 12th. Jupiter is Lord 8,9,12.

Saturn is in the Sub of Jupiter signifying 12,8,9. Both Saturn and Jupiter in the Star of Venus - means both Saturn and Jupiter are controlled by Venus to give the results of Houses 2 **and** 1 at Star level.

Both Saturn and Jupiter in the Star of Venus - means both Saturn and Jupiter are in the Sub of Jupiter to give the same results of Houses 2 and 1. Therefore 7th Sublord Saturn **has** said Yes for marriage with a negative indication by 1st House.

In page 194 para 5, Sri KSK says :-

"Mars in its anthara gives courage", and in page 193 he has already told that - "Mars in the Sub of Rahu gives ultimate separation".

Now we will apply the Relay Race:

Mars is in the Star of Mercury - that is Mercury controls Mars at his Star level to offer the results of Houses 3,2,6 and Mars by himself in the 4th as Lord of 7th.

Therefore Mars the runner has to run to Houses 3,2,6 through his own temporary House of 4th and permanent House of 7th. Mars in the Relay Race is holding the torch and has covered the Houses 3-2-6-4-7. His run in the Relay Race is over. Now Mars hands over the torch to the Sub Lord Rahu. Now Rahu has to start the Relay Race according to his Star position.

Now Rahu the Sub Lord - the Supremo starts the Relay Race. Rahu at Star level signifies Houses 2 and 4 - this Rahu should give the marriage on account of the 2nd event though delayed on account of the 4th indication.

But Rahu - the Sub Lord of Mars - the Supremo helps Mars for separation and device.

Where, what went wrong? Rahu who is now on the Relay Race does not bother about Houses 2,3,4 for its run, as he was weak for the reasons Planets are there in Houses 2,3 and 4 even though he can act as agent for all of them.

Now Rahu asserted his strong position occupying the 5th House but also stationed in the 6th sign. Rahu is on the 6th Cusp. Even if he is not on the 6th Cusp it is more than enough he be in 6th sign.

Please note: V Cusp Sub is Rahu

VI Cusp Sub is Rahu. XII Cusp Sub is Rahu.

Jupiter Lord of 8,9,12 is aspecting Rahu, by 5th aspect, and also by 150 western aspect - Quincunx - which is slightly bad - Jupiter as Lord of 12th there is no question of slightly bad.

Mars-Rahu-western aspect is 65 - nothing to depend on. Now we know as a planet, Rahu is all powerful and as Sub Lord that is as Supremo, because of all said above he is Lord of 6th itself. As Lord of 6th he runs for the 6th House, in the Relay Race for Mars, independently. Lord of 6th means he acts for Mercury, by running for Mars.

Page 28, III Reader (Practical) reproduced for better understanding.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one is to judge one's finance and fortune as follows:-

- [a] Planets posited in the constellation of the occupants in the houses 2,6,10 or 11 are the strongest to give wealth to a person. These planets may be debilitated or may be in enemy's one's status will improve in their periods and sub periods, if they are in the sub of the significators of 2 or 6 or 11.
- [b] The planets tenanted in the above said houses and occupying the sub of the significators of 2,6 or 11. These planets should not be afflicted by the lord of the constellation in which they are. They indicate increase in income and savings.
- [c] The planets in the constellation of the lords of the houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 and is in the Sub of the significators 2,6 or 11.
- [d] The lords of these houses in the Sub of the significators of 2,6 or 11.
- [e] Those which are conjoined with the significators or aspected by them.

Planets contribute to one's riches:-

- [1] Provided the sub occupied by them are governed by the Significators of 2 or 6 or 11.
- [2] Provided they are not adversely aspected.

If the sub lord is evil, one loses or one is unable to make money during the conjoined period of the planet and the sub-lord. The planet adversely aspecting robs away the beneficial result during their conjoined periods.

Further, majority of planets either posited in the constellation of lord of 8 or 12 or in their subs in other constellations, threaten loss and poverty. They also indicate issue of cheques to repay loan or give away the share of profit.

If a planet owns 8 and 11, or 12 or 11 houses, then one can expect beneficial results during its period, in the sub period of other benefics being Significators of 2,6 and 11; in the sub period of evil planets one will lose. The ownership of an evil house and that of a favourable one by the same planet does not cancel one another and it becomes neutral, but actually one will gain during its period, in the sub period of benefics and one will incur loss during other sub periods. Ultimately the profit and loss may be adjusted and the balance sheet may show NIL,. Yet there should be both the entries in the ledger; pleasure and profit as well as pain and loss.

What is said by Sri KSK is explained by Sri P.V.K Punnaswara Rao -as below.

Always houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 promise good results. Planets must be judged by considering the constellation occupied by them. Houses 6,8,12, are evil and are referred to as Dusthanas. The Sublord getting the lordship of 6 or 8 or 12 tends to give adverse results while the lordship of 1,2,3,6,10 and 11 gives favourable results. The nature of the result may be viewed by the person whether as favourable or unfavourable to him depending

on the Sub-Lord if he is a benefic or a malefic. Whether a planet is a benefic or a malefic to the native may be viewed if the planet is advantageous or disadvantageous to him when dealing with the particular house. Hence no planets is wholly a benefic or a malefic.

*

- (a) If the Star Lord is favourable and the SubLord also is favourable, the matter indicated by the star Lord will be enjoyed in full by the native.
- (b) If the Star Lord indicates beneficial results and the SubLord shows adverse results, then the Star Lord also will be evil and adverse results will prevail.
- (c) If the Star Lord denotes evil results and the Sub Lord denotes beneficial results, the native may find temporarily a little relief from the adverse results.
- (d) If the Star Lord offers adverse results and the SubLord also is unfavourable, the native suffers wholly from the adverse results.

In accordance with these principles, during the conjoined period of Dasa, Bhukti and Anthara, whenever the conjoined period of Dasa, Bhukti and Anthara periods or the Luminaries i.e. Sun and Moon or the Ascendant transit the three sensitive positions, the events will take place according to the nature of the Star - Lord and Sub - Lord.

Please read further:

K.P. & ASTROLOGY (JULY 1990)

FRUITFULL SIGNIFICATORS

Readers,

In this magazine, some articles are so selected that all the nine Planets happen to be the significators of any question. When such occasion arises, how to select the fruitful significators and reject the barren ones is also explained.

If all the nine Planets happen to be the significators for any matter or even the majority of them, it is necessary to follow the following two principles, so that one can eliminate scientifically such of those which will not produce the result and reduce the number of Planets to three or four so that one can expect the result during the conjoined period and Sub period of the three or four fruitful Planets.

Method 1:

Supposing a person wants to know the time of marriage and also he wants to find out the significators which will give the marriage in their conjoined period, then, count down in which Sub each Planet is posited. If the Sub Lord is a strong significator of this question, then, you select that Planet. But if the Sub Lord is one of the weak significators (for example, a Planet is not at all connected with Houses 2, 7 and 11, except that one of the significators aspect it, then it is a weak Planet. It is not exaltation or debilitation which one is to ascertain the strength for this purpose). But one is to find out whether it is a strong significator or a weak significator in the order in which we make the selection of the significators, according to KP.

Method II:

The other way by which you have to eliminate would be taking the Ruling Planets. Ruling Planets have the final say in the matter.

Even here, you have to select such of those Planets which are deposited in such a Sub which contribute to the matter concerned. Again we have to reject such a Planet which happens to be both the significator **of the Houses 2,7 and 11, and also the** significator **of the Houses 12 to 2 or 7 or 11, i.e., 1 or 6 or 10. In this method** in a few cases it does not give the marriage; and in a few cases it brings about separation after marriage. Therefore, if such a significator period is running, the next period alone will give the marriage. Therefore, this particular method of selection of fruitful significators **is always** necessary.

Normally whenever consultants come in large numbers, it is a difficult problem for the astrologer to approach methodically and make a selection. Where students scientifically and systematically analyse using K.P. they can be sure of success and success alone. Otherwise there **will** be a few failures.

Further Reading:- (Explained)

On this Sub - the Role of Sub - KP students, whenever you feel you are unable to understand the Sub, I request you to read repeatedly - page 28 of III Reader (Practical) which will not only help you to understand this Sub, but also help you to select the Fruitful significators or to reject the unfavourable significators.

You can have the above reading of page 28 as a model for other analysis like marriage 2-7-11, child birth 2-5-11, to go abroad 3-9-12, Higher Education 4-9-11, House construction 4-11 -12 and so on.

Passages from page 28 III Reader, passage from Sri. P.V.K. Punneswara Rao, Article on Fruitful significators can be found reproduced in the above pages and paras.

What Sri. K.S.K has said in page 28 of III Reader is explained with the. birth chart under the Planet significators by **Block and Arrow mark** indication, **which will help you to understand the Role of Sub.**

	IV 0.05.07 Ke 21.09 V 28.52.21	VI 24.37.40	VII 20.08.04
III 27.13.35 Sat (R) 12.01	Ch. Sai Rama Leela Nehru Guntur 16.18 GCL <u>16.12 N 80.27E</u> Date : 4.11.1994 Time: 10.44 a.m. Ka 23-41 Jup Dasa Balance y7.m5.d16.		Mars 22.15 VIII 22.41.07
II 22.41.07			Ix 27.13.35
Ur 29.10 F 29.23 Ne 27.12 120.08.04	XII 24.37.40	XI 28 52.21 Jup 28.34 Mon 27.07 Ra 21.09 Sun 17 52 Ven (R) 15.51 X 0.05 07	Mer 29.19

pic

Planet signifiers

Planet	Sign	Star	Sub	Star	Source	Sub	Role of Sub
Sun	Venus	Rahu	Sun	10,11,6	(10x9)	10-9	10-11-6
Moon	Venus	Jupiter	Venus	11,1	(11x8)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Mars	Moon	Mer	Moon	9,7	(8x4x5x12)	11-8	11-1
Mer	Mer	Mars	Sat	8,4,5,12	(9x7)	2-3	10-11-6
Jup	Venus	Jup	Venus	11,1	(11x1)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Venus	Venus	Rahu	Venus	10,11,6	(10x11x6)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Sat(R)	Sat	Rahu	Sat	10,11,6	(2x3)	2-3	10-11-6
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter	11,1	(10x11x6)	11-1	11-1
Kethu	Mars	Venus	Jup	10,11,6	(4x5x12x8)	11-1	11-1

From the above I am separating Moon and Mars, (Planet signifiers) to explain the Role of Sub .

Moon	Venus	Jupiter	Venus	11,1	(11x8)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Venus	Venus	Rahu	Venus	10,11,6	(10x11x6)	10-11-6	10-11-6
Now Mars							
Mars	Moon	Mer	Moon	9,7	(6x4x5x12)	11-8	11-1
Moon	Venus	Jupiter	Venus	11,1	(11x8)	10-11-6	10-11-6

As explained above for the Moon and Mars, you can understand other Planet significations. Please remember what Sri, K.S.K said - study each Planet and find out what they signify (at the Role of Sub level) to offer good results or to offer harmful results.

Before I proceed further to explain, please note:-

- Rahu in X will act as agent for the XI Cusp - (Ven - Jup - Sun) (reference II Reader , page 323, para 5) similarly Rahu will also act as agent for the X Cusp - (Ven-Mars-Mer)
- Jupiter and Moon are on the XI Cusp with 1° & 2° conjunction respectively.
- Sri. K.S.K in page 28 has said 2-6-11 that is 10th signification should not come, as 10 negates the 11th.
- In this chart you do not have 2-6-11, but you have a number . of 10,11,6signification. 10th signification is not at all welcome.
- Then how to evaluate.
- Rahu is not alone in Thula. Still Rahu will throw his weight for the conjoined Planets.
- We have already seen Jup and Moon are on the 11th Cusp.
- Sun is approaching Rahu with a 3° orb
- Ven and Sun are in 2° conjunction
- Fortuna is in the Lagna Bhava in the Star of Sub and in the Sub of Rahu

- vi) Lagna Lord Jup and Lagna Sub Lord also Jup is on the 11th Cusp
- f) Our object is to see that 10th signification is not operational. How?

Sun is in the Star of Rahu and in the Sub of Sun
 Venus is in the Star of Rahu and in the Sub of Ven. Sat is in the Star of Rahu and in the Sub of Sat Rahu is in the Star and Sub of Jup Jup is in the Sub of Ven.

From the above said you will find in majority of the Planet significators, 10th signification stands reduced.

To conclude I am explaining with Moon. With Block & arrow mark indication the Role of Sub is already explained. That is

Moon is in the Star of Jup signifies	11,1 Star wise.
Moon is the source - Moon Lord of 8 is in the	11(11x8) source.
Moon is in the Sub of Venus signifies	10-11-6 Sub level. This is not enough
What Venus signifies?	
Venus is in the Star of Rahu to signify	10-11-6 at Star level. Do not proceed Further. This is what is required.

This is what is known as Role of Sub.

SUB LORD SPEAKS

BY SRI K.M SUBRAMANIAM

K.P.& ASTROLOGY (JUNE 1994)

I take up the Horoscope of Mr.DAS born at 11-40 p.m. on 11-6-1962 at Calcutta 22°-34'/88°-24'

Ayanamasa 23-19-9

Cusp	Sublord	Cusp	Sublord
I	Mercury	VII	Mercury
II	Venus	VIII	Kethu
III	Jupiter	IX	Rahu
IV	Saturn	X	Saturn
V	Saturn	XI	Saturn
VI	Venus	XII	Kethu
Planets	Sublord	Planets	Sublord
Sun	Jupiter	Venus	Moon
Moon	Rahu	Saturn	Saturn
Mars	Moon	Rahu	Mercury
Mercury	Venus	Kethu	Mercury
Jupiter	Moon		

The native of the birth chart approached me to know about his marital life or love affairs if any.

So I made the horoscope and looked in to VII cusp.

The Sub Lord Mercury owns V and is in III, in the star of Moon in VII, owns VI and no planet in VI.

	II 1-58-51 Mars 16-15-19	III 1-58-51 Mercury 20-27-24 Sun 22-0-45 IV 27-58-51	V 22-58-51
I 24-10-44 Jupiter 18-41-53	Nirayan bhava Chakram Balance in Moon period at birth 7 Yrs - 6M - 18 Days		Ve 0-12-48 Rahu 18-7-35 VI 19-58-51
XII 19-58-51 Kethu 18-7-35 Saturn (R) 17-44-20			VII 24-10-44
XI 22-58-51	X 27-58-51 IX 1-58-51	VII 1-58-51	Moon 13-17-23

pic

And MERCURY is in the Sub of Ven in V placed in the Star of Jupiter in XII.

So in terms of Stellar strength the matter is VIII & VI i.e., matrimonial matters and as Sub Lord Venus in V & Signifies XII, So the matrimonial and love matters should face failures.

It was Rahu Bukthi from December '76 to September 79, Rahu has the matters of V & VII. Should have had in love matters and a beginning, in that line of life.

Jupiter Bukthi came from September 79 to February '82 Jupiter in the Star of Rahu in V tells love affairs and Jupiter in the Sub of Moon duly signifying VI & VII < fully did not materialise into wedlock, as VI is detriment and spoiled it as Moon is owner of VIth cusp, also.

Next, the Bukthi of Saturn from February '82 to December '84 Saturn is in the star of Moon in VII & owning VI no planet in VI so

marriage matter. Saturn in the Sub of its own and so again VI & VII and so no love affair. It is a barren one for love matters. Mercury Bukthi from December '84 to June 87. Mercury in the star of Moon in VII owing VI and no planet in VI. So regarding marital matters.

Mercury being in the Sub of Venus signifying XII against a barren period for love affair. Nothing will come up.

From June 87 to July 88, is Kethu Bukthi. Kethu is in the star of Moon and so signifies VI & VII. Being in the Sub of Mercury, again signifies VII & VI. It is a barren one for love matters.

July 88 to July 91 is the Bukthi of Venus. Venus is in V in the star of Jupiter in XII, and being in the Sub of Moon duly signifying VI & VII so secret love matters had come up and continued in Sun Bukthi.

Sun Bukthi is from July 91 to June 92. The student will note that Sun is in III and no planet in Sun star and so fully signifies III & VII. Sun is in the Sub of Jupiter planet in the star of Rahu in V. The love affair was successfully continuing in this Bukthi, as Sub signifies V very well.

All went well in the love matters and Moon Bukthi came in June 92 to Dec.93.

Moon is in its own star in VII & owns VI detrimental for marital matter. And Moon is in the Sub of Rahu in V & signifies III.

During December '93 the matter came to the ears of the parents, when Mars Bukthi started and so trouble started.

Why?

Mars is in the star of Venus in V & so the matter, love affair.

Mars is in the Sub of Moon placed in its own star in VII owing VI and no planet in VI. VI worked out in full and the trouble had the beginning, with the girl changing her mind and the boy faced frustration.

So the students may note that in the matter of love affairs, if the planet is controlled by the Sub Lord signifying VI or IV or XII the matter will fall through, and further, VII cusp Sub Lord is Mercury and it signifies VI & VII through star and three Sub Lord Venus signifies XII & so his VIIth does not promise marital life.

XII 25-55 Kethu 21-19	Jup 20-57 Sat 21-17	14-38	II 0-30 Ven 7-24 Moon 19-29 III 24-30
XI 19-30	2-8-1940 0-45 A.M.		Mer 1-44 Sun 16-25 IV 19-30 Mars 25-45
M.C. 19-30			V 19-30
IX 24-30 VIII 0-30	VII 4-38		Rahu 21-19 VI 25-55

pic

I	Ven	Sun	Sat
II	Mer	Mars	Mer
III	Mer	Jup	Mer
IV	Moon	Mer	Ven
V	Sun	Ven	Rahu
VI	Mer	Mars	Rahu
VII	Mars	Sat	Sat
VIII	Jup	Kethu	Kethu
IX	Jup	Ven	Mer
X	Sat	Moon	Mer
XI	Sat	Rahu	Mars
XII	Jup	Mer	Rahu

Sign	Star	Sub	STAR WISE	Source	SUBSWISE
Sun	Moon	Sat	Jup	12,11(3x5)	2-1
Moon	Mer	Rahu	Mars	5,2,3,6,3 (2x4)	3-2-6
Mars	Moon	Mer	Rahu	3,2,3,6 (4x7)	2-4
Mer	Moon	Jup	Rahu	12,8,9,12(3x2x3x6)	2-4
Jup	Mars	Ven	Jup	2,1 (12x8x9x1x2)	2-1
Ven	Mer	Rahu	Rahu	5,2,3,6,3 (2x1)	5-2-36
Sat	Mars	Ven	Jup	2,1 (12x11)	2-1
Rahu	Mer	Moon	Ven	2,4 (5x6x2x.3x3)	5-2-36
Kethu	Jup	Mer	Ven	3,2,3,6 (11x12x8x9x12)	5-2-3-6
Ur					
Ne					
F					

II	Jup/Sat	Ven	Mars	Mer	1	-	-	Jup/sat	Ven
	rahu moon				6	-	-	mars	Mer
VII	-	-	-	mars		Mn/Vn	Rahu		
XI	-	Keth	Sun	Sat	10	-	-	Sun	Sat
					12	Mer	Jup Mer	Jup	
						Sun	Sat		
							Kethu		

IV Reader Page 192 - for reference reading

So on. Therefore, the 12th House to the Houses 2,7, and 11 are all detrimental for smooth, pleasant family life with wife. Hence these Houses are to be judged and then only one has to declare the result whether they will go for divorce. If the signifiers of 2,7 or 11 happen to be the signifiers of 1,6 and 10, then, separation will surely happen and then it may lead to divorce.

Example

The horoscopes of the couple who got married on 12-12-64 had divorce sanction on 27-11 -67. Appeal is made on 13-8-68

XII 25-55 Kethu 21-19	Jup 20-57 Sat 21-17	Lagna 14-'38	II 0-30 Ven 7-24 Moon 19-29 III 24-30
XI 19-30	2-8-1940 0-45 A.M.		Mer 1-44 Sun 16-25 IV 19-30 Mars 25-45
M.C. 19-30			V 19-30
IX 24-30 VIII 0-30	VII 4-38		Rahu 21-19 VI 25-55

pic

Rahu Dasa balance 0 year 11 months 2 days.

The Dasa period at the time of marriage was Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti Sun Anthra; divorce was sanctioned during Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra on 27-11-67. Appeal is given on 13-8-68 during Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra.

For marriage, judge Houses 2, 7, and 11. Venus and Moon are in 2; none in 7, kethu is in 11. Mercury, Mars and Saturn rule the 2nd, 7* and 11* Houses. **Jupiter** and Saturn are in the constellation of Venus; Rahu is the constellation of Moon. No Planet is in Mars star, Sun is in the constellation of Saturn, Lord of 11. Mars and kethu are in the star of Mercury.

1. Sun in the star of Saturn can unite and can separate: because, Saturn is Lord of 11 and occupant of 12; 11th is for union: 12th for separation.

2. **Moon** is in the constellation of Rahu and Sub of **Mars**. Rahu is to give the results of the House 2, 3, 5 and 6. It also shows union and separation.

3. Mars in the Sub of Rahu gives ultimate separation.

4. Mercury indicates separation as it is in the star of occupant and owner of 12 and Sub of **Rahu**.

5. Jupiter in the star of Venus (union) and Sub of Jupiter in 12 shows legal separation.

6. Venus in 2 in the constellation of Rahu and Sub of **Rahu** gives both.

7. Saturn in Venus star (union) Sub of Rahu, ultimate separation as Rahu is to denote 6th House matter also.

8. Rahu in Moon star Venus Sub shows united married life.

9. Kethu in Mercury star Venus Sub unites. Thus what each Planet can contribute is to be studied.

The day of marriage, was Saturday: Moon in Saturn Sign. Lagna in Saturn Sign, Sun star. Sun was in its own star: Saturn was in the Sign of Lord of 11 and star of Lord of 7. Jupiter was in Venus star in Sign of Lord of 7. Venus owns only Lagna and not 6: so also, Mars owns only 7th and not 12th.

(There is no Mars dosha in this chart because it is in a movable Sign, it is debilitated; conjoined with Mercury. Yet look at the fate. Thus taking the position of Mars and offering predictions which appear more like a course is not correct. But take the Planets situated in the star or Sub of Mars in 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 or 12. Then, the Planet tenanted in such a Mars star will offer undersirable and disagreeable results.)

Divorce was sanctioned on 27-11-67. Saturn Dasa Sun Bhukti Jupiter Anthra.

Saturn acts as the Planet in 12th Bhava; conjoined with Jupiter, judicial separation. Sun again offers the evil result through Government Department Jupiter in 12 has given.

Appeal is filed on 13-8-68. Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Mars Anthra. Generally, by nature Mercury denotes plurality, i.e., another court is also approached. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Planets deposited in the constellation of Mercury, or occupying Mercury Sign, gemini or conjoined with or aspected by Mercury will give, provided its Sub-Lord is connected with dual Sign or Mercury Sign or Star.

Mars in its anthra gives courage: makes one take further step: fight and so on.

What will be the result?

Note the Sub-Lord of the dasanatha. If it denotes once for all separation, then, according to the various bhuktis in that Dasa, there will be alternative results good and bad, depending on the Sublord in which, the Lord of the bhukti is deposited. If bhuktis are ruled by A B and C and they are deposited in beneficial Subs (Lord of the Sub contributing to the benefit of the Native's desire) then, in the Dasa of a Planet which is significator of both advantageous and disadvantageous Houses, then during the bhuktis of A, B and C the results will be favourable. If the Sub Lords of the position occupied by the Bhukti Lords DE. F are unfavourable, during their Bhuktis, one has to expect unto ward and undesirable results.

If a particular House is unoccupied and the constellations of the owner of th House is also un occupied, then those Planets deposited in the Sub of that Planet, will offer the resluts.

If a particular result is indicated by a Planet, then those which are deposited in its constellations are connected with the matters signified by that Bhava.

Here, Saturn is in Venus star. Venus is in 2, Hence Saturn is connected with members of the family. It does not mean only increase the members by marriage or birth of children. But it must also show the decrease. Increase and decrease depend on the bhuktis and anthras in Saturn Dasa, one can get married. He may get separated or either of them may pass away. Hence dasanatha has to offer both results as he will be the significator of both.

Some may get married, in a bhukti and in the same bhukti one may get divorced. Here, both dasanatha and bhukthinadha will be the significators of marriage and also divorce. Some may get married in the same Dasa, bhukti and anthra and live separately from the same anthra; then all these three Planets are the significators of marriage and also divorce. Marriage comes because of the Lord of the constellation. Separation comes due to the Sub occupied by the Planet.

One may get married in A Dasa. B is for divorce. B bhukti can operate during A Dasa. Separation will not come. It will end in misunderstanding as the Dasa Lord is the most powerful commander. No bhukti Lord can offer a result if Dasa Lord does not permit. If Dasa Lord is not a significator of the result which bhukti Lord is to give, Dasa Lord, the final authority will not give the ultimate result. Planets form a cabinet. The prime minister is the dasanatha. The bhukthinadhas are cabinet ministers. The anthranadhas are deputy ministers.

Therefore note the 3 Planets which will rule conjointly and these must be connected with 6 and 12 Houses.

Jupiter, Lord of 12 is in 12: Mercury is deposited in Jupiter star. Hence Mercury, Jupiter in 12 are for separation. Saturn, represents 11th and 12th.

Sun is in Saturn star, Sub of Jupiter. Hence Sun must bring about separation.

Rahu has to represent Mercury as it is in Mercury's Sign. Rahu in Moon constellation and Venus Sub, according to its stellar position, brings union. But, it has the portfolio of Mercury also; hence it will cause separation. Moon in Rahu star in Mercury Sign will bring about separation. The Sub-Lord Mars has no connection with 2 or 7 or 11; nor with 6 or 12. Hence, Mars is unconnected. In that case, the bhuktinandha gives the results during Jupiter Sub period in Moon bhukti. The order will be issued on 1-2-69. The divorce will stand.

As per transit,

- a. Sun will be in Saturn Sign, Moon star and conjoin MC i.e., 10th Cusp.
- b. Moon will be in Saturn star Moon Sign.
- c. Time of judgement Moon star Saturn Sub i.e., Lagna on that day will be at 16° Taurus.
- d. According to western system of prediction Lord of 7 Mars (Nirayana) squares its original position and opposes both Jupiter and Saturn.
- e. Mercury will be in Saturn Sign Moon star,
- f. Jupiter in Mercury Sign Moon star.
- g. Venus in Jupiter Sign Saturn star.
- h. Saturn will be in Jupiter Sign Mercury star Jupiter Sub.
- i. Rahu in Jupiter Sign Saturn star.

Thus it can be seen that all Planets vote for final divorce from 1-2-69.

SELECTION OF PARTNER THROUGH KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

LATE SRI A. **SIVAPATHAM, SRILANKA**

In considering prospective marriage partners, horoscopes are matched on the traditional ten "poruthams". These poruthams refer to temperamental and sexual compatibility, longevity, an-progeny among others. Then the assessment of future happiness and well being is well above 50% traditional astrologers pronounce that the parties could be wedded. Even though in some case 100 percent agreement had been vouched for, there are umpteen cases, of marital failures as evidenced by constant bickering, early demise of the partner, legs; separation and divorce and lack of pregnancy should evoke serious doubts as to the utility of considering poruthams.

Mother nature in her inimitable way destines one for another for better or for worse. This destiny in astrological parlance is praptham. Porutham notwithstanding, the matching of horoscopes could be done only on the basis of praptham as elucidated in Krishnamurti Padhdhathi.

The horoscope of an eminent legal officer came to my attention. Various astrologers had predicted different periods of marriage. Even several months after the predicted periods, the officer remains a bachelor. Some even doubted whether he would ever get married. A proper application of the principle as explained in KR will throw light on the marital prospects and marriage partner of this officer. His horoscope is as follows.

V 25°.13'	Ura 4° 11' VI 22°. 23'	VII 22°. 23'	Sun 16°. 18' VIII 20.13
IV 23°. 13' Rahu 8°. 29'	1.7.1933 Saturday 4.45.05 RM. C.S.T (80E 15 9N 51) Ayanamsa: 22°. 49		Ven 5° 15' Mer. 12°. 10' IX 21°. 13'
Saturn (R) 23.35' III 21°. 13'			Ketu 8°. 29' Nep. 14. 55' XI 23°. 13' Jup. 24° - 14'
II 20°. 13'	I 22°. 23'	XII 25. 11'	Mars 4-16' Moon 23.27' XI 25. 13'

pic

Balance Dasa at birth: Mars Dasa 6 years Months 8 days.

Saturn aspects Venus - Lord of 7* and Mercury - Lord of 11th. The trine aspect of Saturn falls on the cusps of the 7* and the V. There is trine aspect between Saturn and Moon. Hence Saturn may delay but will not deny marriage to the Native.

Let us see whether the Native will ever get married according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

NOTE: The Sublord of the 7* Cusp.

If the Sub Lord is the significator of 2 or 7 or 11, Houses marriage, then the marriage is promised.

The 7* Cusp is co-ruled by Venus, Moon and Venus as Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord respectively. The Sub Lord Venus is the significator of the 7th and 11th. So marriage is promised.

The next question that should gain our attention is "When will it materialise?"

Note the significators of Houses 2,7 and 11.

Second House is vacant, Lord of the House is Jupiter. No Planet is in the constellation of Jupiter.

Seventh House is occupied by Sun. Only Mars is deposited in the constellation of Sun. Seventh House is ruled by Venus. Jupiter is deposited in the constellation of Venus which is conjoined with Mercury.

Eleventh House is vacant. It is ruled by Mercury. No Planet is situated in the constellation of Mercury which is conjoined with Venus.

Saturn aspects Venus and Mercury, Lords of 7th and 11th, respectively. Therefore Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and Saturn are significators. Kethu is posited in the Sign of Sun. Hence reject Sun and select kethu. Similarly select Rahu instead of Saturn as Rahu is posited in the Sign of Saturn.

So Rahu, kethu, Mercury, Mars and Jupiter are Fruitful significators of marriage.

Now the Native runs Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bukthi from 15-1-1972 to 9-6-74. So his marriage may take place in Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bukthi, Mars anthra, Mercury or Venus sukshma. But Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bukthi, Mars anthra runs from 19-4-74 to 9-6-74 According to transit, the marriage will take place in the last week of May 74 in Venus sookshma.

Let us consider some points about his partner. The Sublord of the 7th Cusp Venus -being conjoined with Mercury dual Planet, shows that he may have many partners or several marriages.

. This is a tricky point.

Further contemplation revealed that these two Planets are not situated in the Sign or constellation or Sub of dual Planet. Instead, they are on the constellation of Saturn which aspected them adversely. Hence Saturn rules out many marriages.

Now I focussed my attention on **the** prospective partner. It was predicted earlier that the marriage should take place in Venus sookshma. Hence Mercury or Venus (as **both** are conjoined) should be one of the ruling Planets of the partner at birth. Further I will not be surprised if she happens to be one of the twins. If the Sublord of her ascendant is either Venus or Mercury, she is mostly one of the twins.

How could I confirm this point?

Months passed by with almost all the horoscopes received being rejected till I came across the "One" which could be that of his future bride. The Native too showed interest on this "One" due to his fate.

In matching a horoscope one must first determine the correct ascendant of the partner from the Native's chart before checking up any poruthams. Note the Lord of the sign where the 7th Cusp falls, the Lord of the constellation in which the Cusp is posited and the Lord of the sub where the Cusp is deposited. Then you are having three Planets. That is the Lord of the Sign, Lord of the constellation and the Lord of the Sub. this combination gives correct clues to determine the exact of the partner.

The above three Planets are not the only consideration in determining the ascendant of the partner. If one of the above three Planets is conjoined with another Planet, then this Planet too will have to be considered.

If a node happens to be one of the above three Planets then Planets in its Sub; Planet conjoined with it, aspecting it and the Lord of the Sign where it is posited have to be taken into account. Now we will decide the ascendant of his partner in life. The Cusp

falls in Venus Sign Moon star Venus Sub. Venus is conjoined **with** Mercury. So Venus Mercury and Moon should co-rule the ascendant of the parner.

But as Saturn and Moon are in the same stars' and Sub, Saturn has to be taken into

VII 21°.14'	Rahu 20° 46' VIII 21°. 51' Sun 28°. 32'	IX 20°. 50' Mer. 13°. 19'	Ura. 1°. 13' Ven. 10°. 26' Moon 10°. 51' X 19°. sa
VI 19°. 50'	Ayanamsa: 23°. 02' • on 12-5-1948 3-45.30' P.M. C.S.T. (80.01E&9.43N)		XI 19° 50' Sat. 23°. 18'
V 19°. 50'			Mars 4°. 27' XII 19° -sa
V 19°. 50' Jupiter (R) .4°. 47'	III 20°. 50'	II 21°. 50' Kethu 20°. 46'	Nep 17°. 35' 121°- 4'26

pic

Balance Dasa at birth is Rahu Dasa 12 years 4 months 7 days.

Next find out her period of marriage.

Rahu, Jupiter, Moon, Saturn, Mercury and kethu are Fruitful signifiers of Houses 2,7, and 11.

Presently she is running Jupiter Dasa Mars Bukthi'. Mars is not a signifier. So this period will not give marriage. Next period is Rahu Bukthi. It run from 25.474 to 19.976. Jupiter and Rahu are beneficial signifiers on this subject. Hence in Jupiter Dasa

Rahu Bukthi Rahu anthra she will marry. This anthra period runs from 25.474 to 4.674 and Jupiter sookshma will run from 14.574 to 1.674.

Consideration of Moon is considered. Therefore Mercury, Venus, Moon/Saturn (Rahu too as it is the agent of Saturn) will co-rule the ascendant of the partner.

Now when you examine the horoscope of the "one" given below who I venture to state is destined to be his partner; you will note the ascendant falls in Mercury Sign Moon star Venus Sub Rahu Sub Sub (instead of Saturn Sub Sub as Rahu is the agent for Saturn) i.e., 21.14'26" kanya.

Now check up reversely to know whether this person in the legal circle will be her partner in life. Note the 7th Cusp in the chart of this lady.

It falls in Jupiter Sign Mercury star Venus Sub. Venus is conjoined with Moon Mercury is in the Sub of Rahu. Further Rahu is the agent of Mars as it is in the Sign of Mars. So Venus, Moon, Rahu, Mars, Mercury and Jupiter should decide the position of the ascendant of her partner.

Therefore it will not be surprising if this gentleman becomes her partner as his ascendant falls in Mars Sign Mercury star Moon Sub Rahu Sub Sub. I have found during the course of research that in many cases some of the ruling Planets of one partner at birth will be the signifiers of marriage for the other at the time marriage and vice-versa.

This lady will have her marriage in Jupiter dasa Rahu bhukthi Rahu anthra. In her chart Rahu gives the result of Mars. Saturn, Jupiter, Sun and Mercury while in the male chart Saturn, Mars and Mercury are the ruling Planets. Now the marriage for the male will take place in Jupiter Dasa Rahu Bukthi Mars anthra

Venus sookshma. Rahu gives the result of Jupiter, Saturn and Moon (Saturn and Moon are in the constellation of same Lord of and in the same Sub while the above are found among the ruling Planets at birth in her chart. Hence it is evident that the Lords of the conjoined periods of marriage are directly or indirectly found among her ruling Planets at birth and vice-versa.

Earlier from the chart of this gentleman. I have discussed about his partner. Investigations revealed that this lady is one of the twins as discussed earlier. As the Sub Lord of the ascendant is Venus, she should be the younger of the twins and the Sub Lord of the ascendant of the elder of the twins should be Mercury.

This has been confirmed.

Even though the information given to me about the interval between the births of the twins was 10 minutes the rectified horoscopes according to K.P showed an interval difference of 6 minutes 55 seconds.

From the male chart too, I have made the interesting finding that the interval between the births of the twins is 6 minutes 55 seconds due to the longitudinal difference between the Planets Venus and Mercury, which are the Sub Lords of the ascendants of the twins. As the destiny shows certain interrelations between the horoscopes of this male and that of the younger of the twins, infer that he will definitely get married to the younger of the twins during the period mentioned by me above.

(The marriage between the above two, took place on 25.5.74).

Good Luck

UNITY AMONGST BROTHERS

SRI S.M.S. NATHAN, MADURAI

I	Mars	Jup	Ra
II	Jup	Ke	Ven
III	Sat	Sun	Ra
IV	Sat	Mars	Ke
V	Jup	Sat	Sat
VI	Mars	Ke	Mars
VII	Ven	Sun	Sat
VIII	Mer	Mer	Mars
IX	Moon	Jup	Mars
X	Sun	Ke	Ven
XI	Mer	Sun	Sat
XII	Ven	Mars	Sat
Sun	Mer	Sun	Jup
Moon	Jup	Ke	Jup
Mars	Mer	Sun	Ke
Mer	Mer	Mars	Sat
Jup	Mer	Jup	Ven
Ven	Sun	Ven	Moon
Sat	Ven	Moon	Mer
Rah	Sun	Kethu	Sat
Kethu	Sat	Ra	Jup

Planet Significators:-

Sun	10(10)	Sat 2,9 (7x3x4)
Moon	4,3,7,(2x9)	Ra (10,4,3,7)
Mars	10(11x1x6)	Ke 4,3,7 (10+)
Mer	11,1,6,(11x8)	
Jup	8,2,5 (8x2x5)	
Ven	10,12,7 (10x12x7)	

V 4-04	VI 4-57 Jup 20-57 Sat 21-17	VII 3-02 Sat 19-32	VIII 1-49 Jup 27-43
Ke 10-07 IV 1-56	18-9-1942 Friday Morning IST 10-20-54 LMT 10-03-34 St 9-48-45 Ay 22-57		IX 1-03
III 1-03			X 1-56 Ra 10-07 Ven 16-27
Moon 8-16 II 1-49	I 3-02	XII 4-57	Sun 1-02 XI 4-04 Mars 7-34 Mer 21-05

pic

Stellar astrology is scientific. Every Bhava cuspal sublord what it signifies, that signifying qualities are stored in those Bhavas. This is the fundamental and basic sacred rule of Stellar Astrology.

Bhava Sublord, how it is connected with other Bhava is a very important thing to make note of. For example if the III cuspal sublord by its strong signification to III Bhava, birth of a younger brother is derived at. The same said III bhava if chara, for chara the 11th House becomes badhakashtana – when this 11th if emerged as Lagna Rasi. If the cuspal sublords are found to be the same planet, difference of opinion will be there between the native and the younger brother. They have to live separately.

The meaning of what said in the above para is, a planet should not be Bhava Sublord for several bhavas, as they will prove to be harmful.

An example chart is given: as above.

3rd cusp sublord is Rahu (Chara rasi).

1st cusp sublord is Rahu.

For 3rd - 1st is 11 * - which is badhakasthana.

As Rahu is a strong significator of 3rd - younger brother was born. In due course, Dasa/Bukthi periods the brothers had difference of opinion and they are now living separately.

V bhava sublord is Saturn (Udhaya Rasi)

XI bhava which is 7* to V is a badhakasthana (ubhaya rasi) whose sublord is also Saturn.

The Native and the elder brother stands divided. To earn profits, the Native joined hands with elder brother of his wife (11th house - friends or very close relatives) in a business, and had a heavy financial loss. VII Sub lord is also Sat - which please note.

A bhava sublord and its badhakasthana to Bhava sublord - if they are the same planet or closely connected to badhakasthana bhava sublord - that Bhava matters are very much affected. This is the meaning I wish to convey.

Please Read Further : IV Reader - Page 145

Sri KSK says - One important factor which readers should note is that if a planet happens to be the significator of any of the houses, 2,7 and 11 and it itself happens to be the strong single significator of the sixth house, it will not give the marriage even though it is a significator of 2 or 7 or 11 as the sixth house is separation from wife, if already married. When such is the case, how can it give marriage.

What is meant by Sublord - The Primary approach.

When Planets are nine, what is this Sublord set up in K.P What is this confusion. The traditional method Astrologers become confused. Therefore it is our duty to explain.

We pass through a street. In front of the houses we see the name Boards Gopal, Sundaram, Raman and So on. That is those house belong to Gopal, Sundaram and Raman? which goes without saying. In the same manner sublords means a place allotted to the Sublord.

In a family Sundaram is the first Son : the family constructs some houses and the houses are in the Sundaram compound. Then each houses belong to one of the brothers. In the Sundaram compound, the first house is allotted to Sundaram. The next house will go to the immediate next brother. Like wise the rest of houses. In all it is Sundaram compound.

In some other family some one else is the first son. Another compound and in it the first son gets the first house. Second son gets the second house and so on, the allotments are made.

This is another, this is Krishna - this is Babu - means houses allotted to them. Now come to the Planet Aswini is one compound. In it 9 Houses are constructed. First house belongs to Kethu, next house to Venus and the next house to Sun. Therefore compound is Kethu compound i.e. Kethu Star. Houses means Sublords or Lord of the Sublord. Do you understand now? Now the Star is taken as Dasa and the Sublord is taken as bukthi.

Let us take it as a person born in Venus Dasa - Saturn bukthi. Moon who informs Dasa is in the Venus compound and in Saturn house (not Makara/Kumba), that is we should understand it as, the person born in Venus Star and Saturn Sub. Is it only for Moon ? No - other Planets in the similar manner will be in some compound and in some house. We will look into this out of sheer interest. In case there is no interest let us find whether there is a benefit.

Planet	Compound (Star)	Houses (Sublords)
Moon	Venus (Bharani)	Saturn

Mars	Rahu (Arudhra)	Mercury
Rahu	Jupiter (Vishaka)	Kethu
Mercury	Jupiter	Sun

Let us presume the above set up is a karkata Lagna Jathaka. For karkata Lagna Mercury belongs to 3rd and 12th house and is posited in 8th (In Kumbha). This Mercury house (sublord) is occupied by Mars. For this jathaka, though Mars belongs to improving houses, this Mars entered the Rahu compound, and sat in the house of Mercury a malefic. What to do? He is there now. It means Mars is completely spoiled.

During Mars D/B/A you will get only dust and Waste material.

	Moon		Mars
Mer	18-9-1942 Firday Morning IS t 10-20-54 LMT 10-03-34 St 9-48-45 Ay 22-57		L
		Rahu	

pic

Now this Malefic Mercury is in whose compound? He is in the Sun house (sublord) Lord of 2nd.

Leaving his spoilt house and got tenanted in a good house. Therefore during Mercury D/B/A he will give an uninterrupted

financial flow. Thus the Sub Lord helps to understand the minute Secrets.

If the same set up be as it is and be a Simha Lagna, Mercury is Lord of 2 & 11, Mars in the Mercury Sub will shower material benefits. Planets are on the move continuously. What is important is in which Star and Sub they are posited. According to Lagna they give a changed result. You need not at all take into account the State (Averstha) and Placement Position (Sthana). Moving and posited at the same place and at the same timings. they are able to offer good and bad results.

SUB -LORDS WHO DIVERTS THE DASA LORDS

LATE SRI. KUDANTHAI NATHAN.

When ever may be the type of Astrological Magazines, readers evince interest on their respective Rasi Gochara Palas. Most of the readers do not read the articles **and** on this I use to feel **very much sorry for them. It used to be my desire that readers** should evince interest to read the articles just to know what theses articles say about.

Readers the moment they see the Bhava/Gruha Sputa. They feel allergic. Still further this K.P system and its sublords are **a further confusion to them. After all what is in this K.P system** should they not show a small intrest?

Our Ceylone friend Mr. V.A. Sivapadham, by this K.P. System will boldly tell well in advance that a particular card alone can be picked at a given moment of time.

Mr. N.Mohan Rangam, our Madras friend will tell in advance about **the date & timings of return of the missing person.** Kalancheri Brothers Seshadri /Vedhachalam will foretell what child will be born on what date. Thus those who study K.P system will foretell of events to occur on particular dates. Should not all of you know about this K.P which holds many surprises. So far no one has developed or found such a type of Astrology.

In this chart Moon, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn & Mercury 6 planets having connection to different Bhavas, in particular has strong signification to 8th Bhava Sub - Lord is Sun. Sun is in **the** star of Rahu, who is in the 3rd. Bhava and therefore he is strong significator of the 3rd Bhava.

Kethu 9-59 IX 6-04	X 8-04 Sat 17-26 Moon 17-40 Jup 18-45	X 9-04	XII 9-04
Sun 19-36 Mer(R) 9-33 Ven 7-47 VIII 5-04	3-3-1941 Monday - Day 3-27 Hours Tiruchy Karkata Lagnam Bharani 2 nd Puda Venus Dasa Balance 13-6-0		17-47
VII 7-47			II 5-04
Mars 9-04 VI 9-04	V 9-04	IV 8-03	III 6-04 Rahu 9-59

pic

Therefore Planets Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury when attacking the 8th House, the Sub - Lord Sun holding his powers to the 3rd Bhava only, diverts the 6 planet's powers totally. 3rd House tells one's easy pattern of life. During some moments, difficulties might have been experienced, and still sitting under the fan and by contact over phone earnings are made in hundreds daily.

The 8th Bhava indicates, in our life, big disappointments, Jail, punishments, accidents. But if the Sub-Lord gets strong signification for any one Houses of 1,2,3,6,10. "a person need not at all worry about, whatever may be the Dasa is on or to come. The Sub-Lord gets the power to divert the results of the Dasa Lord. And therefore a Planet of its independent powers over Bhava results can not effect it independently. That particular Bhava Cusp Sublord having power to effect results for a particular Bhava alone has to be implemented by the Dasa Lord.

We will now look at another example - in this chart. Mars Lord of 5 and 10 in 6 has Bhava significator for 4,5,6,8 and 11. Respectively the sublords Rahu for 2 & 8 Venus for 3rd, Jupiter 4,8,11. Sun 3rd and Venus 3rd House significations are operating. Mars has the Bhava signification for Houses 4,5,6,8,11. But the Sublord has signification for 2,3,4,8 & 11 Houses. Therefore the Bhava signification to 5th and 6th Houses by Mars is lost i.e., Mars loses the Bhava signification over 5th and 6th Houses. And therefore Mars is permitted to offer the results of 2,3,4 & 11 Houses only.

Planetary positions and Dasa/Bukthi will be similar in many birth chart. In the charts of twins it will be 100% similar even then in the gap of a few seconds, it is the Bhava Sub-Lords that decides the life span events. This is what we have to realise. The secret of KP system lies in the Bhava Sputa. To say this period is Suba Dasa or Asuba Dasa or such & such Bhava Lord Dasa, is all an eye-wash. No Planet is Malefic and no Planet is Benefic.

Benefic or Malefic, we should understand that if a Bhava Sublord gets the Bhava signification of Houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 they will give only good results.

Once while talking to Mithuna our Trichy friend, he raised a doubt. That was - in KP system 11th Bhava indicates fulfilment of one's desires (House of ambition). But the same 11th House is taken as Badhakasthan for Sara lagna persons. How to reconcile. This chart is a Sara Lagna one.

Some of our relatives, attend the marriage function in our House. As our guests, it is certain one day they will take leave of us. Some leave bidding good-bye. And some leave without informing us as a matter of courtesy. Thus with a smile I informed him that those who leave without informing us belongs to the category of Saralagna persons. Mr. Midhuna probably did not understand what I told, requested me to elaborate a little further.

Rahu	Sun	Venus
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Venus	Rahu	Rahu
Sun	Rahu	Mars
Kethu	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Venus	Moon
Moon	Venus	Mars
Moon	Venus	Mars
Saturn	Venus	Mars
Jupiter	Venus	Rahu
CUSP	SUBLORDS	
I	Kethu	
II	Mars	
III	Mercury	
IV	Rahu	
V	Venus	
VI	Jupiter	
VII	Venus	
VIII	Sun	
IX	Mercury	
X	Jupiter	
XI	Venus	
XII	Jupiter	

11th Bhava fulfills the desires of any particular Lagna. For Sara Lagna the fulfilment is of the in-wards belonging to the (soul) Athma. This Athma desires to leave the physical body without informing. Whereas in the case of Sthira & Ubaya Lagna 11^{*} Bhava fulfilment of the desires of the physical body is had by threatening.

In this particular chart 11th Bhava Sublord is Jupiter. Note how it is positioned. Jupiter is in the 10th. Therefore Bhadakashana loses its strength. That is 10th is Vaya 12th to 11^{*}. This position gives a long life to the Native. Therefore KP system is the Master key to open the door and reveal the secrets of Man's life.

Pranams to Guruji KSK.

ASCENDANT LAGNA

Ascendant / Lagna

For a given birth time - date and place of birth you are preparing a horoscope, of course under the Placidus System and also using the KSK Ayanamsa. Now the horoscope prepared is as per KR where in the Sublords- whether cuspal or planet Sub lords it is the Sub lords alone that speaks. When that is so, the horoscope has to be 100% correct otherwise your predictions will also be otherwise, that is it will go wrong.

Therefore when the birth time is given it is the duty of any astrologer to verify the data given to him in a 3 phase manner. Such as:

1. Verification of the birth time given
2. Correction of the birth time given.
3. Then to fix the correct position of Lagna.

The three objectives are explained by Guruji Sri K.S.K In the VI Reader from pages 134 to 142.

You as a KP students know well, Guruji was a space shuttle with a speed for 3 minutes to the Zodiac & back. That is no - stop and point to point. We are not in his wavelength.

Next, his intelligent students belong to the category of super fast Trains. They also will not be of much help to us to learn about the correct Lagna position, in a slow and steady manner.

Then what shall we do? We shall travel by passenger trains. Why? Because Passenger Trains stop at all stations and super fast trains stop at all signals.

In arriving at the correct position of Lagna, for Guruji it was almost a **hat-trick**, **because** he was Supra-Conscious with RP as the tool.

We students also have the RP? But as beginners we are groping in the dark at Sub - conscious level. That is we are in a sleeping mood. Naturally we are unable to take stock of the RP. Therefore we should make all efforts to shake off this slumber and come to the conscious world of RP, to know the Real truth of RP. Then you are guided from one truth to the next truth, that is God helps you in a mysterious way.

To arrive at the correct Lagna position, we as students our

1 First thinking should be at hypothetical level.

(Hypothesis = Supposition made as basis for reasoning).

At this hypothetical as a beginner you are in a dilemma to select the correct sign from the RP you have made at the commencement of preparing the horoscope and the RP at birth of the native for the given time.

Here the only remedy available is to go by birth time verification.

2. Second thinking or the next steps is to be at the theoretical level.

(Theoretical = concerned with knowledge but not with its practical application). A) One set of Theory as told by Sri K.S.K is reproduced from V Reader page viii - read.

Another reasons is really the most appealing. If one takes the pre-natal epoch, it will be seen that the Moon's position at the time of the birth in the chart is exactly the ascendant (Lagna) at the time of the epoch in 50% of the cases. So, at the time of epoch, a particular part of the Zodiac rose in the East. After roughly 9 months when the Moon transits in that position birth takes place. Similarly that particular part of the Zodiac, which rose at the time of the birth called the ascendant or Lagna was exactly the same position of the Moon at the time of the epoch of the child. Thus, Hindu sages compare the relative positive position

of the ascendant (Lagna) at the time of the epoch is the Moor's position in the birth chart. As the child grows from the time of the epoch, it would be really more appropriate and correct to take that into consideration. This may convince everyone.

b) Another set of theory, again as told by Sri K.S.K is that an event is anything that will happen or likely to happen and it is a continuous process explaining the vedantic "Karma theory". The ruling Planets at the time of judgement (present) will be the same, that was at the time of sprouting of the seed (9 months before) but translocated.

Here we are touching the 100% correct level which Guruji want you to arrive at.

The above is supported by an article from M.G.G.Nayar. the entire article is reproduced. Please note para 6 which reads as below:

3. The practical application level.

"We have seen that, if a chart is accurate the Sublord of the Cusp of the Lagna will be connected with the Janma-nakshatra of the native. Venus owns the Sub Lord the Cusp of the Lagna of the nativity. She is in the constellation of Saturn and the Sub of Jupiter. Both Saturn and Jupiter are aspecting the Moon. Venus is in trine aspect (116 58') with the Moon. (Venus and Moon are in association in scorpio Navamsa). Venus the sublord of the Cusp of the Lagna is thus well connected with Saturn and the Moon. The native's janmanakshata is pushyam (Saturn's Star in Moon's sign).

4. Our third thinking or the next step is to be at the academic level. (Academy place of study - learning, or place of special training).

5. Our fourth thinking, which is the final step is to be again at the practical level to arrive and fix the correct Lagna position meaning, you have arrived at the correct sign-Star Sub of the

Ascendant/Lagna. Have you? Some time Yes and at some times No.

At the practical level , the Sub has to be true in all respects upto the Sub-Sub level. This means you are correcting the Lagna Sub at the Zodiac level and not on the watch level from which the birth time was noted, verified and corrected. You have to surpass or supercede the so called Sub which you think the you have arrived at correctly. The available guide lines are listed below:

1. The first guide line is you should look to the meridian colei itself, that is the 10 th Cusp, which does not change or move fast. The 10 th Cusp will give enough room to bring the Lagna Sub very correctly, which Lagna Sub will be the very Star of the native at birth. Why sould we depend on the 10 th Cusp. Because in changing or correcting the Lagna Sub, if you are not alert, a few of the other cusps subs will also change and such subs may not be the other cusps subs will also change and such subs may not be correct. If you take the help of MC it means you have prepared the chart strictly in accordance to Placidus system. Link the profesion, when the native started his livelihood that is job or business or farming and so on the change he might have had according to Dasa bukthi.

Birth Time Correction

Correction : By late Sri. **M.P**Shanmugham during delivery time, the birth time is no doubt noted, but the correctness of the time of birth of the child, becomes doubtful as the delivery time is full of anxious moments due to several reasons. If it is a casesserean birth a Doctor who is busy in removing the child, how can we expect him or his staff to tell the time, when the baby is placed on earth? And no one is allowed inside the operation theatre.

Therefore it becomes the duty of the astrologer to correct the given birth time if necessary

Here is an example chart.

The birth time given is 10.30 p.m. night

Correct birth time theory is, Lagna Sub Lord in whose constellation it is deposited, should indicate the Moon Sign or the birth Star of the native. In both the cases it is a correct one.

Still to be very correct Lagna Sub Lord should tell the birth Star of the native. If Rahu or Kethu happens to be the agent of that Star Lord, then Lagna Sub Lord in whose constellation it is, that Star Lord should be connected to Rahu/Kethu.

In this example chart, the birth time given is 10.30 p.m. No correction is required. Lagna Sub Lord is Saturn. Saturn does not tell the birth Star or the Moon sign. Then how do we say the birth time is correct.

Saturn is in the Star Kethu. Kethu is in Meena. Moon is in Jupiter Star. Kethu represents Jupiter. Therefore Lagna Sub Lord Saturn being in the Star of Kethu, Kethu connects both the Moon sign as well as the birth Star. Hence birth time given 10.30 p.m. is correct.

Taking it for granted 10.30 p.m. birth time is not correct, we have to bring the Lagna Sub Lord as Jupiter, making the birth time as 10.15 p.m. So that Lagna Sublord Jupiter and in Jupiter sign Moon is there. Therefore 10.15 p.m. is also correct.

But Jupiter is in the Star of Mrigasira, Kethu is agent for Jupiter. This Mrigasira - Star Lord is in no way tells Moon sign or birth Star.

Therefore 10.15 p.m. as birth time will not be correct.

LAGNA DETERMINATION

BY SRI.M.G.G.NAYAR, B.SC (HONS)

(FROM ARTICLE EPILEPTIC FITS)

The horoscope discussed below is that of a girl aged 8. The girl has been having epileptic fits since sometime.

Birth chart:

Mer (R) 29° 52' Lag. 20.49' Ven. 16.38'	Sun 17.32' :II 23.23'	Sat. 0.33' III 21.27'	IV 17.33'
XII 15.46'	Lat : 11.47' N Long : 75.25' E 1/2 - 5 - 1971 4-39 a.m. I.S.T. Ayanamsa 23.22' 29"		Moon 13.36' V 14.47' Ketu 26.11'
Rahu 26.11' XI 14.47' Mars 5.37'			VI 15.46'
X 17.33'	IX 21.27' Jup. (R) 10.48'	VIII 23.23'	VII 20.49'

pic

The star and Sub positions of the Houses cusps and Planets are as below:

Cusp	Starlord	Sublord	Cusp	Starlord	Sublord
Lag	Mercury	Venus	VII	Moon	venus
II	Venus	Saturn	VIII	Jupiter	Saturn
III	Moon	Venus	IX	Mercury	Venus

Cusp	Starlord	Sublord	Cusp	Starlord	Sublord
IV	Rahu	Sun	X	Venus	Mars
V	Saturn	Rahu	XI	Moon	Jupiter
VI	Venus	Sun	XII	Rahu	venus

Planets	Starlord	Sublord		Starlord	Sublord
Sun	Venus	Mars	Venus	Saturn	jupiter
Moon	Saturn	Rahu	Saturn	Sun	Rahu
Mars	Sun	Mercury	Rahu	Mars	Jupiter
Mercury	Mercury	Saturn	Ketu	Mercury	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn	Sun			

The native was born at Lat. 11.52 N; Long:75 25' E on Saturday/Sunday, 1/2-5-1971 at 4-39 a.m. I.S.T. The Nirayana chart erected from the Universal tables of Houses and the Mahabala Ephemeris adopting the Ayanamsa of 23 22' 29" for the date of birth (adjusting the Nirayana Longitude derived from the Mahabala Ephemeris by (-) 1 '29".

The native of born in Pushya nakshatra 4th pada with a balance of 4 years 4 months and 13 days of Saturn's Dasa at birth.

We have seen that, if a chart is accurate, the Sublord of the Cusp of the Lagna will be connected with the janmanakshathra of native. Venus owns the Sub on the Cusp of the Lagna of the nativity. She is in the constellation of Saturn and the Sub of Jupiter. Both Saturn and Jupiter are aspecting the Moon. Venus is in trine aspect (116°58') with the Moon. (Venus and the Moon are in association in Scorpio Navamsa). Venus the Sublord of the Cusp of the Lagna is thus well connected with Saturn and the Moon. The native's janmanakshatra is Pushyam (Saturn star in Moon's sign).

LAGNA DETERMINATION

(LATE SRI. **N.KRISHNAMURTHY**)

A person near Thiruthani 13°15N. Geographic Latitude 79°40' E 13.09 51 N Geocentric Latitude met me on 11.10.1978 during noon 12.30. He said he was born on 20.5.1949, Friday night between 10 p.m. and 11 p.m. and he was unable to know whether his Lagna is Makara or Dhanus. He also had a fair knowledge in KP and for this reason he wanted to be with me and learn how a correct Lagna is determined. I therefore decided to solve his problem immediately.

Noon 12.30 p.m. - Wednesday - 11.10.1978

Ruling Planets are Day Lord - Mercury.

Day Lord - Mercury

Rahu is in Kanya of Mercury. Therefore Rahu is stronger than Mercury.

Moon is transiting in Sravana Star in Makara Rasi. Lagna is raising in Dhanus - Poorvashada Star, Jupiter is a RR Meena, the House of Jupiter, is occupied by Kethu, therefore Kethu is stronger than Jupiter.

If you consider 10 p.m. as birth time, Lagna will be rising in Dhanus, 25-6-36. That is Jupiter sign - Venus Star - Mercury Sub - Rahu Sub - Sub.

If you consider 11 p.m. as birth time, Lagna will be rising in Makara 10-06-18. That is saturn sign - moon Star - Moon Sub - Mars Sub - Sub.

Lagna raising at 10.p.m. on Jupiter - Venus - Mercury Rahu tallies with RP Jupiter - Venus - Mercury Rahu Rahu agent for Mercury. This seems to be satisfactory. Lagna raising at 11 p.m. level I on Saturn - Moon - Moon - Mars. Mars is not found in the

RPs - the tally will not be there. In spite of it, at the time of analysis Moon was in Sravana in Makara. Therefore it is possible for the Lagna to be in Makara - Sravana Star. And as the RP Lagna was in Jupiter - Venus, it is equally possible for the Lagna at birth to be in Dhanus. This person is employed in Revenue Department. From this view point his birth Lagna may fall in Dhanus.

In the RPs Jupiter and Venus are stronger than Saturn and Moon. To get rid of this tricky situation a Horary **Number** was asked. The consultant opened a book and informed the number as 11. No.11 means - Mesha Rasi - Venus Star - Sun Sub. There is no Venus Star - in Makara Rasi. Hence Lagna to be Dhanus was determined. Further we must make one more thing a little clear

His Star at birth is Sathabisha. Star **Lord** is Rahu. Rahu is **not directly placed in RR Mercury is Day Lord**. Therefore Rahu was taken in, as an agent of Mercury. Birth Moon in Kumbha in Rahu Star. Therefore Saturn, Rahu, Mercury the three should be eliminated from RPs. The remaining left is Jupiter Kethu - Venus and Moon the 4 Planets only. Kethu is Agent for Jupiter.

It is now clear without a doubt, that birth Lagna is Dhanus. **Such** findings are minutes in KP

Side by side another doubt will arise. Jupiter being in the RR and Kethu being agent for Jupiter. One has to give importance to moola Star of Kethu. As Kethu has no ownership of any sign - this doubt is a natural one. To clear this doubt - No.11 was already had. No.11 has the Mars - Venus - Sun set up. That is it indicates Venus Star. Therefore please be clear Lagna, will **not** fall in Moola Star. In case Lagna **to fall in Moola Star** this person could have met me only on a Thursday in a Moola Star.

The Lagna Rasi and Star has now been determined. Further Sub Lord and the Sub Sub Lord is to be arrived at without which the minute Lagna position and the birth time there of cannot be confirmed. The agent for Jupiter is Kethu who is the chief activist.

Though, Moola - Kethu Star is in Dhanus, we have the Lagna in Venus and Jupiter in the order of the strength. Moon is weak in RR Saturn is still further a weak one in the RR But we have eliminated Saturn from the list of RPs. Therefore Moon will be Sub Sub Lord and Venus will be Sub Sub Lord. Accordingly the Lagna position in Dhanus will be 26°-9'-13".

According to year and month - the Ayanamsa is 23-3-10. Therefore according to Sayana, Lagna will be raising in Makara on 19°-12'-23" as per the day of birth and the latitude. According to this rising Lagna, the Sidereal time is 13 Hours 44 minutes 39 seconds.

From this, as the Date of Birth, the given sidereal time from 5.30 p.m. which is 9-21-14 is to be deducted. When deducted 4-23-25 is the sidereal interval. This sidereal time should now be converted to local mean time. At the rate of 9-8-296 seconds - 43 seconds are to be deducted. Then the LMT is 4-22-42. Then add the difference between LMT and IST which is 11 Mts. 20 Seconds and after adding it will be 4 hours 33 minutes 02 seconds, which hours 30 minutes, when you arrive at 10 hours 4 minutes 2 seconds, which is correct and minute birth time of the native.

Importance of correct Birth Time: Sri M.G.Jaya seelan. Dharmapuri.

When a prediction is to be made from a Natal Chart, the Astrologer must first check up whether the birth time given is a correct one. When the given birth time is correct then only a correct birth chart can be made. On a correct birth chart the readings made and the results will come correct.

If the given birth time is wrong, the planetary positions will not be correct, which leads to predictions that go wrong. Therefore it is natural that consultant will not have faith in astrology and in the astrologer.

In one and the same Lagna, when twins are born, we find their life Schedule is nor similar. In the traditional method, predictions are made, that are applicable to both of the twins. When we observe the varied life amongst the twins, through our research mind, truths are revealed.

In our traditional method, when a horoscope is made, planetary positions are noted down according to Nakshathra Pada. This Nakshathra pada of the Planets do not tell us the correct picture of our analysis. Because the Planets are not recorded in Deg-Min-Seconds of the Zodiac. When that is so the predictions will be of approximate levels only. From this approximate levels, when readings are made we terribly miss the important Role played by

Nakashathra adhipathi - Star Lord

Bukthi Natha - Sub Lord

Anthara Natha - Sub - Sub Lord

As explained above, of the approximate level, which arises on account of the Nakshathra Pada, and which is useful only to cover the Navamsa chart, no other pupose is served. Here what happens is, with all the efforts made to prepare a birth chart, we ourselves have ignored to find out which planet is moving in which contellation.

Planets during their orbits, moving in a sign - in a Star in a Sub and in a Sub Sub that is Rasi - Nakshathra - bukthi Anthara Natha - are correctly recorded and then a reading made, then there will be no chance for a change in the predicted results, and no disappointments to the astrologers, as well as to the consultant.

What is explained above is narrated by an example. Jupiter as a planet is transiting in Dhanus. Jupiter is the owner of Dhanus. Therefore Jupiter is transiting in his own House Dhanus. Let us say Lagna is also Dhanus. Therefore Lagna Lord is Jupiter. Now it is our routine thinking that Jupiter having ownership of Dhanus

and stationed in Dhanus and also a strong benefic will offer all the good results as Lagna Lord. This is how we make a general conclusion. Agreed.

In this example chart Jupiter transiting in Dhanus Rasi let us say it is on 16-53-20. That is Jupiter moving on Poorvashada Star, the Lord of which is Venus. Therefore the Star Lord of the transiting Jupiter is Venus. Therefore the Star Lord of the transiting Jupiter is Venus. Every Star has the command area of 13°.20' under it and this area of 13°.20' is ruled by 9 Planets. One of these 9 Planets that rule this 13°.20' area over which a planet is transiting, decides the bukthi - the Sub - of the said transiting planet - that is Sub period - bukthi period, Sub Lord all said in several ways to mean one and the same thing.

Are you confuse? I know you are. I want you to undergo this confusion to get rid of the very same confusion. How to get rid of this confusion. Please recollect: the active voice and passive voice in English Grammar.

Rama Loves Sita - Active voice.

Sita is loved by Rama - Passive voice.

Now, why allow this confusion made by the author, Sir Jaya Seelan. What is that he wants to convey. I am clearing the rubbles.

Planet	X	is in the star of Y.
Star	Y	is the are 13.20
Star	Y	has 9 bukthi lords -- Bukthy Y (Sub)
Bukthy	Y (Sub)	
Bukthy	Z (Sub)	
Bukthy	A (Sub)	
Bukthy	B (Sub)	
Bukthy	C (Sub)	
Bukthy	D (Sub)	

Bukthy	E (Sub)
Bukthy	F (Sub)
Bukthy	G (Sub)

In KP we say Planet X is under the sway of Y The author says Planet Y holds the Planet X under its control. Similarly the subs of Planet Y holds the Planet X under its control. Therefore every Sub of Planet Y has the Planet X under its control and there by forms the bukthi of Planet X.

The author speaks - continues

Therefore the 9 Bukthi lords - the 9 Sub Lords who rule the total period and these 9 bukthi lords who keep the transiting Planet X under its control, by themselves in the Vimshothari Dasa order froms the bukthi Lords / Bukthi periods of the transiting Planet X.

All explained above will help you to understand when we talk about Singificators.

Author continues :-

s explained above in the example chart Planet Jupiter moving in dhaus on 16-43-20-Jupiter is in the Star of Venus Pooravashada - that is under the Star Lord Venus - in the Sub of Moon **and** in the Sub Sub of Mercury. Hence for Jupiter Venus is the Star Lord.

Moon is the Sub Lord.

And Mercury is the Sub Sub Lord.

Again therefore, when Venus Moon Mercury were conjointly ruling the area 16-53-20 in Dhanus, in that are we find Jupiter transiting.

That is a Planet X will first offer the results of its Star Lord, Star Lord and Sub Sub Lord.

Secondly it (Planet X) will offer the result of the House it occupies.

Thirdly it (Planet X) will offer the results of the House or Houses it owns.

This will be the next turning point and another stepping stone in KP.

So much so Jupiter of this example chart, even though he had the maximum strength by occupation and ownership of Dhanus he (Jupiter) is compelled to offer the results of 6-11 from Lagna - which results are to be offered by Venus, then the 8th House result of the Moon 7-10 Houses of Mercury in the first instance. In the second instance and third instance this Jupiter will offer the result of the first House for the reason it has occupied and the fourth House as this Jupiter has the ownership right.

As per this example chart Jupiter as and when it has to offer the results of 6-8 you can easily realise how it will be. Further the Star Lord and or Sub Lord of Planet, if any are hidden in 6-8-12, the results will not be favourable.

Again therefore Jupiter of this example chart even though it had the strength by occupation - that is positional strength - the results it has to offer will be unfavourable.

Before we proceed further, I want you students to make note of the planet Jupiter, and how it behaves that is the behaviour of the planet Jupiter alone has been dealt with we have not touched the Sub and its Role, that is Role of the Sub, which is the final say as favourable or unfavourable.

The author continues....

Results, planetary set ups etc., all are based from Lagna. Therefore to fix the correct Lagna position, the correct birth time has to be worked - out properly. This is very very important. Few of the consultants, knowingly or unknowingly do not tell the correct

birth time. Or they say, they were born at a particular time and they are not aware of the correctness. They request the Astrologer to set right. Therefore I am giving an example to determine the correct birth time.

Verification and determination of birth time

Example - date of birth 7.9.1932

Time of birth : 6.30 a.m. roughly.

The above Date and Time of birth was taken up for analysis on 18.9.90 at 12.45 Noon - 11.39 N 78-12 E

Ruling Planets-

Day Lord - Jupiter (thursday)

Moon star Lord - Kethu (Moola)

Moon sign Lord - Jupiter (Dhanus)

Lagna Sign Lord - Jupiter (Dhanus).

Lagna Star Lord - Venus (Poorva Shada)

Therefore ruling planet at the time of commencing the analysis are Venus, Kethu, Jupiter.

RP at analysis time will be the RP at birth time. The native was born in the month of Sravana which will be roughly from August 14th September 14 of the corresponding English dates - roughly.

The birth was 6.30 a.m. roughly. Therefore Lagna rising will be in simha only. As explained above when the RPs Venus, Kethu, Jupiter are ruling conjointly as track area, at a particular time, at that time only Lagna must have been Kethu bukthi/Sub, Jupiter Anthara/Sub-Sub, the Lagna ought to have been rising. In simha Rasi on 25-53-20 over Venus star the Kethu bukthi / Sub commences. In Kethu bukthi - Jupiter anthara /Sub Sub area is from 26-19-47 to 26-26-00. Therefore Lagna ought to have been rising during this interval period only.

To repeat the same thing again -

In simha Rasi - Venus star on 25-53-30 Kethu Sub begins 0-26-27 - that is 26-19-47 to 26-26-00. Jupiter Sub Sub falls, during this antharadhithay/Sub Sub interval time of Jupiter Sub Sub only Lagna must have been rising.

The table of Houses is in sayana spata. Therefore add KSK ayanams 22.54.58 to the rising Lagna 26.19.47 in simha. Now you get sayana Lagna spata 19-14-45 in kanya Rasi.

As per tables of Houses - the sidereal time.

Sidereal time		Lagna rising
5-20	19.58-00	Kanya Rasi
5-16	18.58-00	Kanya Rasi is arrived at.

Therefore Lagna takes 4 minutes to cross 1.00.00. Therefore the Lagna sputa rising on 19.14.14 in Kanya, the Siderial times must be worked out.

For 18.58.00 Kanya Rasi sid.Tme 5.16

In Kanya Rasi from 18.58.00 to 19.14.45 the interval is 0.16.45

Therefore 1 or 60 minutes is transitted by Lagna in 4 minutes, Therefore 0.16.45 is transitted by Lagna in 0 Hr- 1 Mt. 7 seconds.

Therefore 18.58 in Kanya, the sid. Time being 5.16

For 19.14.45 in Kanya the sid. Time will be	5.16.00
	+ 0.01.07
	= 5.17.07

Now we must look to the Lagna sputa for

Sid. Time	5.17.7		
Sid Time	11° level	12° level	Difference
5.16	168.58	169.02.00	0.4.0
5.20	168.58	170.02.00	0.4.0

Tranist to 21	16° .39 level			
0-1-24	169.36			
0-1-14	170.36			
0-4 Minutes	1.00	1.00	1.00	0'

When Lagna transtist 60 minutes of arc in 4 minutes time 5-17-7 (-) 5-16-0=0-1-7 time Lagna moves 0-16-45 Lagna sayana sid. Time for 5.16

Lagna sayana sid .time for 5-16	169-00-36
For transiting time 0-1-7	0-16-45
For example chart sayana sputa or birth time	169.17.21
By deducting KSK Ayanamasa	22-54-58
For example chart niarayana sputa for birth time:	146-22-23
That is in Simha Lagna is rising	26-22-23

That is Lagna arise in RPalguni- Venus Star- Kethu Sub and Jupiter Sub Sub. As explained above Lagna has been rising between 26-19-47 to 26-26-23. The sid.time at that time of the example chart birth time 6.30a.m. the sid. Time is 5-17-7.

Now for the example chart- for the birth time.

Sid.time is 5-17-7 we must find out the indian standard time.

For 7-9-1932 birth time.

Sid.time	5-17-7
That is	29-17-7
That is for 6-9-1932(previous day)	16-31-27 .
Sd.time for 5.30p.m	12-45-40
To it add the difference between	
GMT&IST which is	5-30-00

Add to this long correction

92-30-78-12*4

17-12

18-15-40

as we have taken only the prious day

18-32-52

5-30 p.m level- we have to deduct

12 hours only

12-00-00

there four birth time in IST

6-32-52

The native who gave his approximate birth time is a leading lawyer and also a family friend. He stated that as he did not know his birth time, his mother in the world of manes was called through spirit medium - a lady - and his mother replied through that lady and said the birth time was 6.30 a.m. He further wanted to know the coreectness of the birth time and approached me to analyse the matter. I threw my lot on god and arrived a the birth time correctly in IST.

Conclusion:-

The above article is in Tamil has been translated and reproduced. This article was brought to my attention by Sri N.Sundareson, K.P Student. In this article the author has dealt with verification and determination of birth time, as a matter of routine.

Going through this article, KP student can understand that the author is at ease as he explains about the behaviour of Planets, but he has strained you for what? Not without a purpose. The purpose is - that you can think of planet wise Dasa - bukthi similar to the one you make the Udu Maha Dasa at birth.

AMETHOD TO SET A CORRECT LAGNA BY KP

LATE SRI **KUDANTHAI** NATHAN *

In KP if the birth time differs even by a minute, several Bhava cusps will change. If the Sublord change, everything will undergo a total change. Several details of a horoscope are studied only through these Sub lords and not from the Planets as found in the horoscope. The Planets offer results only through Sub lords and these planets do not have any freedom to offer any result of their own. This observation is the most vital point that we have to understand very clearly without a doubt.

For example let us say - Rahu is the significator of the 10th Bhava. Rahu Dasa is also on. Let Jupiter be the significator of 6th and Mercury be/significator of 11th. We also will have the workings that job opportunities will be during Rahu Dasa, Jupiter bhukti. Mercury Anthara. Will there be a job waiting for?

How to proceed? Carefully study this 10th Cusp - Sub Lord. Let us say it is Saturn. If he said Saturn is in 12th and also gets the power to operate Houses 5, 8, 9, 12 then the native will not serve in a job - even for a 24 hours period. He will not get a job. Even if he gets a job, he will lose it. Every day or time he will undertake a job, only to kick it off. This will be his life time experience

The frame and axis of the 10th House is very much spoiled. Of what use to know which dasa is on. This birth chart if it has Rahu as the 10th Sub - sure of a job - yes confirmed. No hurdles in the job. Because this Rahu has the power to operate the 10th. Therefore while erecting a birth chart, chances are more for mistakes, when this 10th Cusp is to rise in cancer on 3° or 4°. Hence when we erect a birth chart we must see to it that every Bhava Cusp Sub is arrived at properly by correcting the given birth time.

Few of the consultants do not wish the birth time correction. We have to pity them, because many in general do not know, what is the meaning of birth time. In short I am explaining the same. As long as the child is in the womb of the mother, child is not an independent being. Till birth the lungs are in a folded condition, like a shrunk ballon. Immediately after birth, the umbilical chord is cut and even before the breathing air enters the lungs, the diaphragm starts pulsating. The baby born makes its first cry. The time of this first cry of the child is the birth time. How many have recorded this time correctly. At the nursing homes even on a two minutes difference, of the child births one is male and the other is female. When that is so of what use it will be to depend on the traditional approach of Gender timing - that is three *kaia* and *purusha kala*.

It is here, KP helps us in an easy way to find out the correct birth time.

When you start erecting a birth chart, first you should make out the ruling Planets - which are day Lord, Moon, Rasi Lord, Moon star Lord, Lagna Rasi Lord, and Lagna Star Lord - these five persons, that is the five ruling Planets should be inserted in to the birth time Lagna rising. Such an inserted Lagna rising - at what time it rises - that time is the birth time and not the birth time given to the astrologer by the consulting public, which please note.

Example : birth details

20/21/8/1976 - 3.40 a.m. (Night) Madras.

Chart erected on 6.8.1981 Thursday 1.30 p.m. Madras.

Day Lord - Jupiter (Thursday)

Moon Rasi Lord - Venus (Thula)

Star Lord - Mars (Chithrai)

Lagna Rasi Lord - Mars (Vrischika)

Star Lord Jupiter (Vishaka)

On an average thinking, approximately Moon has to be the Lagna Lord. But Moon is not in the RR nothing to worry. Mercury is also not in the RP Therefore Lagna is not Mithuna. The birth star of the child is Mrigashira. As on today Moon is still moving in Chithra. Therefore we can take Moon as Lagna Lord. The ruling Planets are Rahu, Jupiter/Mars, Venus only. Accordingly we can set Jupiter as Lagna star Lord, Mars as Sublord, and Venus as Sub Sub Lord - which will form on 1.08' rising in Cancer. The rising time for this 1.08 in Cancer will be the birth time of the child - that is at Madras - late night 20/21.8.1976) - 3.37 a.m. will be the birth time. Now there is a 3 minutes difference. Will not this 3 minutes change several cuspal Sub lords.

/ADVANCED STELLAR ASTROLOGY AND THE 9TH CUSP SUBLORD

(LATE SRI KUDANTHAI NATHAN)

Sun, Jupiter and Venus - the three Planets are mainly responsible for the birth of human beings. It is an established scientific fact that Sun while moving in the star or Sub of the other two Planets Jupiter and Venus, the birth rate has been found to be on the increase. Sun, Jupiter and Venus - almost the three Planets as they move in each others star or Sub, during such days the birth rate has been found to be on the increase.

Sun is Athma Karaka - Chief significator of soul.

Jupiter is puthrakaraka - chief significator of child birth.

Venus is kamakaraka - chief significator of Sex pleasure

I have observed that in the star or Sub of the 9th Sub Lord, Sun or Jupiter or Venus has been found transiting at the time of birth. Therefore if you find the 9th Sub Lord under the said circumstances, please understand, that the horoscope set is a correct one to the minute. Let us take an example - of a birth on 28.1.1964 at 14.00 Hrs. (Noon)

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Moon	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mercury	Venus
Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter

We will now array the Planets that can arrive as 9th Sub Lord they are Moon, Mercury - Jupiter - Venus.

Rahu is in mithuna and Kethu is in Dhanus. Hence Rahu or Kethu can emerge as 9th Sub Lord. In case they do not, then Sun, Jupiter or Venus - one amongst the three can emerge as 9th Sub Lord.

On our above working, which are the Planets stand excluded? They are Mars and Saturn. Here onw thing we have to keep in our mind. If this Mars and Saturn if found in the star or Sub of

Sun or Jupiter or Venus, we have to include them also, for the reason, they are linked similar to the twice which also has the sweet smell because of the flower. There is no other alternative.

Let us look to the Mars, Saturn position as on 28.1.1964

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Mars	Moon	Mercury
Saturn	Mars	Mercury

In this Jupiter is transiting in the Mercury star - revathy. As such Mars and Saturn become eligible to be the 9th Sub Lord. When all the 9 Planets are found eligible to be the 9th Sub Lord, then the KP student must have nothing but confusion. It is here the ruling Planets give us the helping hand. All the 9 Planets will not appear in the RP. You can confirm the Lagna star Lord or the Moon star Lord as the 9th Sub Lord. At the time when this birth chart was erected, Moon was in RBadhra (Jupiter star) and the Lagna was in the Hastha (Moon star). Therefore, either Moon or Jupiter sets as 9th Sub Lord, then this birth chart is a correct one.

As for this horoscope the 9th Cusp falls in Sravana Star. As such, the 9th Sub can be fixed on the Moon star in the Moon Sub. If Jupiter is to be fixed as 9th Sub Lord, then you need another 20 minutes for the sift. Hence Moon if set as 9th Sub Lord, the given birth time 2.00 p.m. will have to be corrected as 2.06 p.m.

Ruling Planets are to be made use of only when you have confusion in fixing the 9th Sub Lord. Otherwise you must give your full attention towards Lagna Sub Lord only.

Even though this 9th Bava affair drags you in a big circle, one should understand that this 9th Cusp will help to a great extent about one's character, parentage, status, comforts and so on.

If Jupiter is connected to this 9th Cusp Sub Lord the native will have noble qualities. If Venus is connected the native will be a pleasant personality. If Mars, Saturn are connected the native will be rude, dull and so on.

(BIRTH TIME VERIFICATION)

BY LATE SRI **M.P.SHANMUGHAM.**

Native: Sri P.Sathya Srinivas.

The chart was prepared by Sri. N. Sundaresan.

Explained by Sri. M.RShanmugham.

1. You have prepared the birth chart very correctly.

2. The Lagna Cusp Sub Lord in the birth chart of the Native, should tell the birth star of the Native correctly, in one way or the other. Such a Lagna Sub Lord that reveals, the birth star of the **Native**, and the birth chart prepared accordingly to that time is the true and correct birth time.

3. The consulting public at times may tell a rough time. On such occasions when you correct the birth time, that birth time should be within the time given, by the public.

4. In this birth chart the Lagna Sub Lord is Jupiter. The birth star of the Native is also Jupiter (Punarvasu).

5. His birth Lagna star Lord is Venus (P.Plaguni). Lagna Sub Lord Jupiter is in the star of Venus.

Therefore the birth time, as verified is true and correct to the minute.

6. Ruling Planets prepared at the time of erection of birth chart also lends support.

BIRTH TIME VERIFICATION

Native - Sri P.L.NARASIMHA RAO.

Birth time Given - 8.20 p.m.

Birth time corrected to 7.57 p.m.

The chart was prepared by Sri.N.Sundaresan. Explained by Sri.N.Sundaresan. Explained by Sri.M.PShanmugam (late).

1. You have prepared the birth chart correctly, by correcting the given birth time - 8.20 p.m. by bringing it to 7.57 p.m.

2. If one has to know, whether the given birth time is correct or wrong, the method is the birth Lagna Cusp Sub Lord, should tell the birth Star, or the Moon Sign directly or in one way or the other. To tell the very birth Star will be more correct.

3. The birth Lagna Sub Lord - should tell the birth

a) The birth Lagna Sub Lord itself may be the birth Star

b) The birth Lagna Sub Lord in whose constellation it is that constellation Lord of Sub Lord may come as birth Star.

c) The birth Lagna Sub Lord in whose constellation it is, that constellation Lord - area has to be looked up to Sookshama level - which will be the birth Star.

That is Lagna Sub Lord is in a

Star - then Sub - the Sub Sub - then Sub Sub Sub Sub

Dasa Bukthi Anthara Sookshama

d) The birth Lagna Sub in which Sub it is - that Sub will be in Star - Sub - Sub Sub - Sub Sub Sub - here we must take the Sub - Sub Sub Sub - which should tell the birth Star.

A birth has several stages like first cry, placed on earth (boopadhana) Siras Udhayam, Normal delivery, Caessarean and so on. Under such circumstances you cannot stick to one method of thinking alone.

As the birth Lagna Sub Lord has interconnection to the four levels as explained above, this Lagna Sub if it is in any manner touches the birth Star, that time is the correct birth time. You may have to work up to Sookshama level at times.

In this birth chart, birth Lagna Sub Lord is Jupiter. His birth Star is Vishaka. Therefore the Lagna Sub Lord is confirmed.

Star - Vishaka

Rasi - Thula

As explained above the birth Lagna Sub Lord tells very clearly the birth Star.

Next - Jupiter is in Mars Star - Mercury Sub in 1.37 Thula that is Jupiter is stationed in the same Thula Rasi. Planet Jupiter is in Mercury, Mercury is in Vrischika - in 22.40 in Jyeshtha Star - that is his own Star.

Planet Jupiter in Mars Star. Mars is in cancer in 6.06 in Mercury Sub.

Therefore birth Lagna Sub Lord Jupiter - tells the very birth Star Jupiter. Jupiter is also stationed in Thula. Therefore Jupiter touches both Rasi and the birth Star.

Next Jupiter is in Mars Star - Mer Sub.

Jupiter's Sub is also Mercury.

Mercury is in his own Star - and Moon Sub - and Jupiter Sub Sub Sub (Sookshama) - thereby touching the Jupiter.

Therefore all the 3 levels - that is - Lagna Sub Lord.

Lagna Sub Lord in a constellation (Lord) or its Sublord are subjected to Mercury.

Mercury is in Jupiter Sookshama.

This is how we must proceed for birth time verification.

Sun	Mars	Sat	Mer
Moon	Mer	Jup	Jup
Mars	Sun	Ven	Ven
Mer	Mars	Mer	Jup
Jup(R)	Mars	Ven	Kethu
Ven	Ven	Mars	Ven
Sat	Sat	Mars	Sun
Rahu	Mer	Mars	Mer
Kethu	Jup	Kethu	Ven
Ur	Sun	Ven	Jup
Ne	Ven	Jup	Mer
F	Mars	Kethu	Moon

I	Sun	Ven	Jup
II	Mer	Moon	Kethu
III	Ven	Jup	Jup
IV	Mars	Mer	Ven
V	Jup	Ven	Jup
VI	Sat	Moon	Ven
VII	Sat	Jup	Jup
VIII	Jup	Mer	Ven
IX	Mars	Ven	Jup
X	Ven	Moon	Ven
XI	Mer	Jup	JUD
XII	Moon	Mer	Ven

VIII 19-46-46	F 4-12-57 IX 20-35-39 Jup(R) 26-32	X 21-04-56	Ra 0-48 XI 20-53-32 Moon 21-07
VII 20-21-57 Sat 5-28	Sri. P.Sathya Srinivas Devarapalli (near 16-23 N) Vuyyuru - Krishna Dist. 80-50 E Dt: 22/23-11-1964 Time 12-51 AM (Night) • K 23°15' 23°15' Jup Dasa Balance 14-7-28		XII 20-39-10
VI 20-39-10			Mars 15-10 I 20-21-57 Ur 21-14
V 20-53-32 Ke 0-48	Mer 27-14 IV 21-04-56 Sun 7-16	Ne 24-47 III 20-35-39 Ven 4-00	II 19-46-46

pic

RP at birth / RP on **26.8.95 / 10-36 a.m. Guntur**

Sun **ARL Ven**

Ven **St L Rahu**

Jup **Sn L Ven**

Mer MR L Sun

Jup St L Kethu

Jup Sn L Jup

Sun Day L Sat (Sat - Jup Kethu represents Mars / Jup)

Sun	Jup	Ven	Ven
Moon	Ven	Jup	Jup
Mars(R)	Moon	Sat	Mer
Mer	Mars	Mer	Moon
Jup	Ven	Mars	Mer
Ven	Jup	Kethu	Rahu
Sat(R)	Mer	Jup	Moon
Rahu	Mer	Mars	Moon
Kethu	Jup	Kethu	Rahu
Ur(R)	Ven	Moon	Ven
Nep	Mer	Moon	Jup
F	Ven	Moon	Ven

I	Moon	Sat	Jup
II	Sun	Kethu	Mer
III	Mer	Moon	Rahu
IV	Ven	Rahu	Mer
V	Mars	Sat	Jup
VI	Jup	Ven	Sun
VII	Sat	Moon	Jup
VIII	Sat	Rahu	Sat
IX	Jup	Sat	Mars
X	Mars	Ven	Ven
XI	Ven	Moon	Sat
XII	Mer	Rahu	Ven

IX 12-14-34	X 14-22-09	XI 15-58-13 F 20-47-22 Ur(R) 21-33	Ra 6-34 XII 16-01-08 Sa(R) 29-32
VIII 12-05-21	Sri. RL.Narasimha Rao Guntur 16-13 Date 29-12-1945 Time 7-57 p.m. KA 23°.59' Jup Dasa Balance 15-9-4		Mars (R) 6-06 I 15-08-22
VII 15-08-22			II 12-05-31
VI 16-01-08 Sun 14-33 Ke 6-37 Ven 6-26	Mer 22-40 V 15-58-13	Moon 20-12 IV 14-22-09 Jup 1-33	III 12-14-34 Ne 15-36

pic

RP at birth / RP on 17-7-95 / 12-35 p.m. Guntur

Moon	ARL	Ven / Ra
Sat	St L	Mars / Ke
Jup	Sn L	Moon (Jup - Sat)
Ven	Mr L	Jup (Mars - Sat)
Jup	St L	Sat (Jup / Jup)
Sat	Day L	Moon (Jup - Sat - Sat)

Kethu represents Mars / Jup Rahu.

THE TRIGONS

The Trignons — (Triplidity Of Signs):

Any Birth chart Traditional or KP Nirayana Bhava Chart the 12 Bhavas are set in a Trigonal manner. Trigon means Trikona Basis. Trignons are as illustrated below: -

1-5-9

2-6-10

3-7-11

4-8-12.

In this Trigonal set up, several secrets are stored both to the advantage or disadvantage of the native. We can also probe our poorva punya of our previous birth from the present chart that is 5th House. Similarly from the 9th House - which we call Baghysthana we will be able to know the luck factor and or the providential Help on which we can depend upon. Like wise several secrets are stored in this Trigonal set up. On this Trigonal set up only, the very Nadi Jyothisha emerged since the remote past.

For easy understanding, the Trigonal set up is illustrated by a pictorial diagram. The illustration block has 3 rounds.

10th House of the 1st round in the present picture is the 2nd House of the previous birth and 6th House of the coming birth.

That is 10th of last birth is the 6th House of this birth.

Similarly

1st House of the 1st round in the present pictures is the 5th House of the previous birth and

	10	11	12	
	6	7	8	
	2	3	4	5
9 5	1	1 st ROUND PRESENT BIRTH		6
8 4	12			7
7 3	11	10	9	8
		2	1	
		6	5	

pic

2nd round Previous Birth

3rd round Future Birth

9th House of the coming birth - That is 9th of last birth is 5 House of this birth.

Advanced steller Astrology is the Nadi Astrology as pr pounded by our Guruji late Sri KSK, has incorporated the Trigon; set up where in he has applied his findings for queries like-

1. Will politics suit me?

2. Can I become a Minister and so on, where in he has roped in the 5th and 9th Houses.

If you wish to suggest a remedy (parihara), the 1-5-9 houses should be strong. If they are weak any amount of parihara will not work.

From this Trigonal set up of the horoscope, one can study the nature of a native from 1 -5-9 Houses in the basis of "Athmanam puthreshu"-that is

1st -is the native himself

5th -The House of children of the Native

9th - the House of the Father of the Native.

When a correct reading to know the nature of the Native is not clear, the 9th and 5th will also help to reveal the in built nature of the Native.

Keeping in mind, all said above , we can prepare a correct birth chart. Given a little clue by the consulting public, like date of marriage, date of certain minor or major accidents, disease and so on.

Two articles from late Mr. Kudanthai Nathan are presented to further enlighten you-KP students..

If you look at the Trigonal set up of the natural Zodiac of the Kala Purisha- each of the Trigon at 120° Distance , is there to tell you several things .For example if you have Mesha -Simha and Dhanus as 10th House in each of them you will invariably find an army man, a doctor ,a Barber, or beautician, a cook , a machinery man. If you have Rishaba -Kanya -Makara-you will have all sorts of consumer goods originating from Agriculture and its allied commodities.

If you have Mithuna - Thula - and Kumbha as 10th House you will find Trade and commerce in its full and the people, low and high working under it, through communication, advertisement , publicity and so on.

If you have Karkata -Vrichika and Meena as 10th House you will have people working as sailors, or shopping , off-shore oil and natural gas ,fishners, Breweries, Boils ,port trust, Marine products, clearing and so on.

All said above is for example and are very general .

Careful study of the Trigonal houses, will help us to delineate results in a cogent manner, along with the sign, the planets there in, aspect , conjunctions and so on. From the study and the result there from may be favourable or otherwise.

For easy understanding, I am going a little out of the way to explain about this Trigon, That is -say- 1-5-9 means the Native his children, His father - they come round and round -that is the present - The future and the past.

We Hindus when we per form certain rituals monthly or yearly to our departed ancestors who are in the worlds of means (Pithrulokha) and offer food to then through rice and gingelly with a little water.

We first call our father and mother -Vasu Loka. Then the Grand farther and Grand mother - Rudra Loka then the Great Grand father and Great Grand Mother -Adhitya Loka"

Other than Hindus, the entire world remembers their ancestors on a particular day and call it as All Souls Day. Your Grand father was the son of your great Grand father.

Your father was the son of your grand father and you are the son of your father. This order will not apply to Mother's side.

Your great grand mother was mother-in-law to your grand mother.

Your grand mother was mother-in-law to your mother. And you are the son of your mother.

Your paternal side corners the 1-5-9, but the maternal side, sides with their husbands as 1-7- that is husband and wife. That is paternal side is open secret(Nadi) but the maternal side is a closed secret(Nadi).if you wish to know some thing about Nadi reading, I suggest, you can be benefited from Brighu Nadi, said to be genuine, available at Hoshiarpur, Punjab. You can prepare your birth chart strictly according to KR and make the readings for the present, future, and past and compare it with Brighu Nadi, Most of your predictions will tally. This is only for kind information.

Born to a father and mother - you are 50-50.That is your birth chart is on a 50-50 basis arranged in a Trigonal set up for good or bad. In this Trigonal set up have certain splits. That is for professions 2-6-10 are the Trignons .But for marriage you have to study 2-7-11 Houses and Houses 2-5-11 for child birth, 3-9-12

For abroad and so on, all of these like Trignons having their MUSICAL,CHAIR, ROUND and round.

To further enrich your Knowledge on these Trignons, KP students are requested to go through the book "A to Z Horoscope Maker and Delineator " by LLEWKKYN GEORGE -Which reading will throw light on Trignons and the same reading are the modern version that you find in our Gurujis Advanced Stellar Astrology through 249 subs along with RPs, which are the present day Nadi Readings.

The Trignons -the triplicity of signs - they are inter linked for good or bad.

e.g. say 4-8-12. 4th is the Grave yard of the planets.

Here you are keeping your wealth hidden.

8th is the mystery house for good or bad.

Through this you get unearned income.

12th is the House of Vraya and also investment.

1st is Life – Lightswitch ON

12th is Life - light switch off

12th is go abroad- Life in new surroundings.

Take 2-6-10

10th is name and fame - through a profession.

6th is day to day service. With out service you cannot have Name -fame-and Dhana.

2nd is Dhana (income)

when every thing is spoiled on 2-6-10, Late Sri M.P.Shahmugham says - a Sincere and honest work -10th will never let you down - **for** 2 square meals.

Now let us take 3-7-11 Trignons. How best we can make use of this 3-7-11.

For business Mithuna - Dhanus -Kanya -Meena are the opposite = Houses which are badhaka sthanas.

According to 10th Cusp signification one is destined for business. Business means - the 7th House connection must come - but this 7th House is a badhaka sthana. Therefore one will have to be very cautious - depend only on the 10th - and do independent business only. Never go in for a partnership business. Now applying this 3-7-11 one can take up International Trade. Here the 7th is not Harmful.

3-9-12 is abroad - 12th is what is required.

From 12th this 7th is the 6th a plus point. Moreover 7th is the international area and not the National scene relevant to business at global level. Now 3-7-11 means -

3rd House - communication and commission agency.

7th House - International Trade

11th House - Your Profit.

This 3-7-11 should be studied along with 3-9-12 and 2-6-7-10.

Now let us see this 4-8-12 Trigon. We all know that the 8th of the present birth is the House of mystery, sudden and so on. Not only that. It is the store House where in the unaccounted sins of the previous birth are kept. This 8th House of the present birth is the 12th of the previous birth. In the previous birth one commits murder, **or rape** and escapes law and escapes imprisonment also through Law, such of those persons are booked in the present birth, either by imprisonment or accidents or murder, suicide and so on.

When one dies - the physical body is either cremated or buried. After that what happens we do not know. But our scriptures say -

- a) The present physical body - known as sthoola sareera - Gross body - is burnt - nothing more than that.
- b) Then the inner body known as Sookshama sareera - the subtle body is made to stay at the world of manes (Pithru Loka) for reward or punishment for some time.
- c) Then the still inner body known as causal body - Karana sareera - takes birth immediately to play the Role of cause and effect. There will be no limit for example like -

Goat - food to the Tiger.

Goat in the hands of the Butcher i.e., to be killed

Imprisonment - and so on.

Now on the above, I take you to VI the reader page 313 regarding imprisonment. Imprisonment implies separation from family restrictions to free movements, confinement with in four walls leaving one's own permanent place of residence and life in new environment.

Separation from family is shown by afflicted 2nd House and the 8th House. Restrictions to free movements, confinements with

in four walls and life in an altogether different place is shown by the 12th House. The 4th House shown one's own place of residence. Therefore 3rd House (being 12th to 4th) shows leaving the present place of residence.

Therefore the Houses to be judged for imprisonment are 2,3,8 and 12.

VI Reader page 258 regarding will I commit murder?

Note the Sub-Lord of your ascendant. The Lord of the Sign star and Sub of the 7th Cusp will be the ruling Planets of the person whom you want to murder (one should note that one may go to murder one person but by mistake one may murder another). So it is important to note the ruling Planet of the opponent. The Sign where the 7th Cusp has fallen is to be noted. Note whether this seventh Sign is a movable one or fixed one or a common one. Judge the Bhadhakasthana, Marakasthana and find out the significators. If the Sub- Lord of your ascendant is deposited in the constellation of a Planet which is the signifier of his Bhadhakasthana or Marakasthana and also the signifier of your second House then you will commit murder. Please note the last two lines of the 1st para - "and also the signifier of your second House then you will commit murder". Your 2nd is the 8th of the opponent - be it a goat or person. The above two example will come under the cause and effect category.

What is this 4th - you are hiding some thing.

What is this 8th - Destiny keeps some thing hidden for you like accidents, murder and so on = that is mystery, misery and sudden.

What is this 12th - 1 to 11 is taken away from you and your are totally isolated.

In the same way this 4-8-12, in business you stand to lose if 5-8-12 operates.

For some thing good, again this 8th is the store House as the mystery House for wind fall. You know about adoption, 4-8-12 again.

On the Trignons, articles of late Kudanthai Nathan are eye openers. They are lucid and clear. Observe his bold declaration in his article "Certain microscopic minutes in KP " - para 9 - "Planets are not prepared to protect the Native.

Also please note from the article on - "4-8-12 Houses and Accidents" - that accidents will take place during the Dasa/ Bukthi / Antara periods of the Sublords of the 4-8-12 Houses. Such Dasa / Bukthi / Anthara periods if connected to 2-7-11, or 2-7-9 or 2-7, you know well the Native reaches the Heavenly Abode, and the news of grief reaching in brief to all.

4-8-12 Houses and Accidents: (by Late Kudanthai Nathan).

In an Astrochart Houses 1-5-9, 2-6-10 , 3-7-11, and 4-8-12 are set in Trigon and are known as Trigonal Houses (Thrikona Basis). It is my deep rooted opinion that the Bhava Sublord has the pivotal Role in an Astrochart. it is only for this reason I say that a birth chart should never be erected in a slip shod manner, but erected, making meticulous correction of the birth time given, and confirm the Lagna Bhava Sputa arrived at. I have been stressing this point time and again. Once the Lagna Bhava Sputa is worked out correctly, the other Bhava Cuspal points are automatically set in order.

From cradle to grave, a person during his life time, comes across accidents on several occasions, on a few accidents he escapes and during some accidents he does not escapes.

Natives who escapes from accidents I have observed in their Natal charts the below said set up.

Natal charts, the below said set-up-

Sublords of 1-5-9 Houses, amongst them in their respective Houses, have the stars of each other.

In this example chart -

I House (Rishaba) 14°.22' - Venus - Moon - Jupiter

V House (Kanya) 8°.01' -mer - Surf -Venus

IX House (Makara) 7°.01' -sat -Sun -Keith

Sublords relevant to 1-5-9 House are Jup-Venus-Kethu. In Jupiter's House Kethu has its star Moola. Venus has its star Poorvashada. In Venus House (Thula) Jupiter has its star Vishaka. This is more than enough. Over and above this as Kethu represents Mars (Kethu is Mesha), in Mars House Venus has its star Bharani and in the other House of Mars Jupiter has its star Vishaka 4th Padha.

How then this Native meets with accidents?

IV House (Simha) 6°.01' Sun - Kethu - Rahu

VIII House (Dhanus) 11°.01' Jup - Kethu - Saturn

XII House (Mesha) 12°.01' Mars - Kethu - Mer .

Sublords relevant to 4-8-12 Houses are Rahu-Saturn-Mercury. In the House of Saturn Rahu has its star Sathabisha. In the House of Mercury Rahu has its star Arudhra. Therefore accidents are certain. He has his own scooter - is it not enough? In case he does not posses a scooter, some other scooter - rider will dash on him.

Is it sufficient enough only to have a 4-8-12 set up as said above?

No . the accidents will occur only during the Dasa - Bukthi periods of the 4-8-12 Sublords. You will observe this 4-8-12 set up in several horoscopes. KP students should not get confused.

We can even predict the day (date) and time of accidents in a pinpointed manner - how?

Generally in a horoscope -

Saturn Dasa - Rahu Bukthi -Mercury Anthara

Saturn Dasa - **MER** Bukthi -Rahu Anthara

MER Dasa - Sat Bukthi -Rahu Anthara

MER Dasa - Rahu Bukthi -Saturn Anthara

The Lagna sputa -when accidents occur

Kumbha -12°33'.20"

Mithuna-10°26'.40"

On the sensitive points of the Zodiac, when the above said Kumbha and Mithuna Lagna arises, accidents will take place.

Sat 24-44 XI 8-01	XII 12-01 Ke 28-59	Asc 14-22	II 11-01
X 6-01 Jup(R) 4-18	21/22-8-1938 Sunday Night 0-24 Hours Madurai		III 7-01 Mars 26-13
IX 7-01			Sun 5-07 IV 6-01 Mer (R) 17-02
VIII 11-01	VII 14-22	Ra 28-59 VI 12-01	V 8-01 Ven 20-14

pic

Balance of Rahu Dara at Birth 8.2.0

Therefore in the above said Dasa -Bukthi and on the above said \Lagna formations time, and further Moon should transit in the stars of Rahu or Saturn or Mercury - accidents will occur.

CERTAIN MICROSCOPIC MINUTES IN*

KP(BY **KUDANTHAI NATHAN**)

In an Astrochart Houses 1-5-9,2-6-10,3-7-11 and 4-8-12 Houses are set as Trignons(Thrikona Rasis). Of this Houses help us to minutley calculate the Lagna and other Houses. The Sublords of the 4-8-12 Houses indicate dangers/accidents etc. Of a Native in his birth chart.

Accidents are of many types ,ranging from stumbling and falling down to road accidents through vehicles. These accidents are master-mined by the 4-8-12 Houses Sub Lords. According to the set up of the 4-8-12 Houses Death or amputation takes place.

Generally if the Sublords of the 4-8-12 Houses happens to be Venus -Saturn -Venus, we can say that this Native will have no accidents at all during his life time in any manner, because they do not have their stars in each others Houses. To put it the other way if it is Saturn -Venus -Jupiter it means that accidents are in the waiting for this Native, because in Thula the Venus House" Jupiter has ifs star- Vashatak, in Dhanus-Jupiter House, Venus has its star Poorvashada, and in Meena Jupiter's House Saturn has its star Uthirabadhra. For such a type of Native as per his birth chart we can calculate the sensitive point of the Lagna Degree and foretell the decisively by day/date and time.

In Thula the House of Venus, Jupiter star(Vishaka),Saturn Sub falls 21° 46'40". When Lagna moves on this sensitive point of the Zodiac accident will take place.

In the same manner in Dhanus, the House of Jupiter, Venus star -Saturn Sub falls 21°53'.20", and when Lagna moves on this sensitive point accidents will take place. •

Again in Meena the House of Jupiter, Saturn stars Venus Sub falling in' **7°46'40"**is the sensitive point to cause **accident** . Therefore all people to what so ever Rasi or Lagna they belong to, when these three sensitive points of the Zodiac operates as Lagna they should **very** careful /cautions.

For example this Native happens to travel by vehicles, he should take care to find out, Whether Thula, Dhanus, Meena Lagna periods will be operating till the end of his travel. Does the above said caution always needed. No Not at all. It is (caution)needed only when **Jup-Ven-Saturn**, operates as **Dasa/Bukthi Lords**. Otherwise not needed . we must also verify whether **Jup-Venus- Saturn** while Operating as **Dasa-Bukthi-Anthara Lords**, and atleast one amongst them in anyway connected to **Maraka/Bhadakasthanas**.

For example if the Sublords of 1-5-9Houses have amongst themselves **their** stars in each other Houses, under any **circumstances Un natural/Untimely/premature** deaths will not occur.

If the **Sublords** of 1-5-9House happen to be **MER-Jup -Sun** one cannot have unnatural death. In the House of Mercury (Mithuna)Jupiter has his star **PVasu** and in Meena the House of Jupiter **Mercury** has his star **Revathy**. In Dhanus the House of Jupiter **Sun** has his star **Uthirashada**.

In case the set up of **Bhava Sublords** is **Saturn-Mercury - Saturn (1-5-9)** ,amongst then do not have stars in each others House. Therefore it means that the Planets are not prepared to

With the help of events , a natives Lagna position can be corrected and the method adopted to correct the Lagna position needs a little explaining is very essential. When we **sharpen** a pencil with a razor blade we may most unexpectedly have a cut on our finger, with a few blood drops. Note down this time immediately with out delay, and workout the Lagna lord-Lagna star Lord and Lagna Sub Lord. These three Lords are the 4-8-12 Sub lords in your birth chart. Now check up with your birth charts, whether the accident time Lagna Lord, Lagna star lord and Lagna Sub Lords are the - Sub Lords of the 4-8-12 Houses in your birth

chart. In case it is not so found, the move/shift these Bhavas little by little/step by step to get/fit the accident time Lagna Lord-star Lord and Sub Lord till you arrive at them as Sub lords of the 4-8-12 Houses in your birth chart. While so doing Lagna and other Bhava cusps automatically gets corrected.

Our intention is not to have one's finger is not have one's finger to have/get a cut, for the sake of erecting a correct birth chart. Our aim to explain as said above is that, when an unexpected minor accident occur, the time of that accident lends a big helping hand to have a corrected birth chart. That is all.

As much as I could gather my life's experience if the set up of the Sublords of the 4-8-12 Houses as listed below. One will never have even small scratch in his life time. They are as below:-

Venus-Saturn -Venus
Venus -Mercury- Venus
Moon -Sun -Moon
Moon-Mars-Moon
Sat-Mercury-Saturn

Many horoscopes did not have such set up of Sublords of 4-8-12 Houses. But one will have a minor or major accidents, which is certain.

If the Sublords of the Houses 1-5-9 Houses, wash their hands these accidents will ultimately lead to death.

That is Sublords of 1-5-9 Houses, should have their stars in each other's house.

Sublords of 4-8-12 Houses should not have their stars in each other's Houses. Readers should well understand this point.

There is a little fun in this. Natives whose horoscopes does not indicate accidents

of any manner, have no buildings or vehicle of their possession.

Rose flower blooms only on its own thorny plant.

IMPROVING HOUSES & NON- IMPROVING HOUSES

In the IInd Reader - page 133 - para2 - Guruji Sri KSK says.....

One can study correctly any Sign, if he first learns the opposite Sign".

If we develop our study of the above guide lines, it will help us very much on the predictive side of the Astroscience. This is a challenge to you as well as an opportunity given to you to come up in KR a little Faster.

In KP of the 12 Houses of a Bhava chakra, Houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 are known as Improving houses and houses 4,5,7,8,12 are known as Non-Improving Houses.

That is houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 are Improving houses to the native. Lords of houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 offer desirable results in competition, litigation, election etc.

The houses which are the improving houses from 7th house are 7,8,9,12,4,5- improve the matters of the person or the opponent denoted by the 7th House and hence they are evil to the Native and victory to the opponent,

The improving houses namely 1,2,3,6,10,11 are harmonious for material benefit and progress of the native or the querent in any litigation, competition, election, contest etc., while their opposite houses (houses 4,5,7,8,9 and 12) are inimical and inharmonious, and prove beneficial to favour the opponent denoted by the 7th house (Mrs.Bala/sri.N.krishnamurthy)

On the above please do not forget that every rule will always have an exception. That is 6th house will not be considered as an improving house for marriage. Similarly 4th house will not be considered as an improving house for child birth.

Also please do not forget that 11th 9th and 7th houses and their lords are badhakasthanas and badaka lords respectively

At birth that is in a birth chart or horary chart, when any or many Planets in the Sub of such planets that has the power to operate 1,2,3,6,10,11 houses that native lives a rich life in all respects.

Similarly planets in the Sub of such planets that has the power to operate 7,8,9,12,4,5 houses, that Native lives a poor life in all respects.

If a planet has the power to operate say 11 the house the house of profit, then its Sub found in all the 27 subs - that is all the 27 Sublords of the 27 stars are even ready to offer only favourable results. These subs - that is Sub divisions may be spread over in 4 or 8 Or 12, but when a planet is found in such subs - then as said above they are ever ready to offer only favourable results. Such planets in their Dasa/Bukthi /Anthara will offer good results with out fail you can verify this for yourself.

Houses 1,4,7,10 are called as kendras. They are at 0° , 90° , 180° , 270° level distances. In general they do not offer a desired and good results. Any planet or planets at kendra level distances of 90° , 180° , and 270° do not offer favourable results.

Opposite Houses are supposed to be the enemy camps. A planet of its own House to it is known as the opposing House, of the enemy quarters e.g., for Venus, Mesha and Virchika will be the opposing Houses Thula and Vrishaba. Similarly for all other Houses are to be understood.

For example a marriage is promised. On the time of events if you have 4 - 10 significations or connections the marriage will be delayed. 4th means a stone in the well, that does not move. 10th means, by nature it will not allow speedy disposal.

In these opposing Houses even the planets are not spared.

For example : _____

Sun is exalted in Mesha debilitated in Thula -opp.-houses

Moon is exalted in Rishaba and debilitated in Vrischika -opp. houses

Mars is exalted in Makara and debited in cancer -opp. houses

Mercury is exalted in Kanya and debited in Meena -opp. houses

Jupiter is exalted in cancer and debited in Makara -opp. houses

Venus is exalted in Meena and debited in Kanya -opp houses

Saturn is exalted in Thula and debited in Mesha -opp houses

From the above it is now clear ,that opposite signs oppose each other .The (Lagna) 1st house and 7th house opposing each other will fight for power over a trial of strength. If the first house is strong, 7th House will be weak and vice versa. 7th House is the house of marriage which we have to analyse carefully. For this reason only, for marriage we study this house with utmost care, and then proceed for matching of Horoscopes. Opposite poles attract each other-no doubt-but in really it will be full of push and pulls and even contradictions.

Next to marriage, for Business matters when we study the opposite signs it will help us to tell whether a person can do independent business or partnership business or in whose name a business can be started, that is in the name of his wife or brother or father or children and so on. Similarly construction of house or purchase of a Lottery ticket and so on .

Suppose some one asks you to predict by a Horary chart, if a particular law suit, of his whether he will succeed or not, then judge the Lagna first according to KP and compare its strength ,with the 7th house, which is the Lagna of the opponent. If the Lagna of the querist is stronger than that of the opponent and is connected with house 2,3,6,1 Or 11 he will win the suit and vice versa . If it is connected with 3 and 9 both, a compromise is likely. If connected with the 7th , a tough fight is indicated. The role of 4th and 10th houses in matters of litigation, competition and election is of a dual nature. The fourth House indicates the end of any undertaking.

The 10th House has two roles to play in this connection. Firstly the tenth house being the strongest of the kendras, a planet there in is essentially dignified - and Mars and Sun get Dig-Bala in it. Secondly the 10th house is 12th to 11th. Here while Lagna significators in 10 give good results: a significator of 11 in 10th portends evil. Unless of course, it is rendered strong by its constellation position or by being exalted or by a benefic aspect.

From the above we now understand about the opposing House- that is

1X7, 2X8, 3X9, 4X10, 5X11 and 6X12 - again explained as

1 st the native	X 7 th life partner, Business partner. any one opposite to you (opponent) with reference to context a direct enemy.
2. Dhana of the native	X 8 th Dhana of the opponent.
3. Negotiation (for marriage) by the native side (boy or girl)	X 9 th Negotiation from the Boy or girl side for marriage.
10 th profession of the native	X 4 th profession of the opponent
11 th profit to the native	X 5 th profit to the opponent
6 th native receives cheques open	X 12 th native issues the cheque secret enemies.

Now I request the students to go through the famous article "Learn KP and Earn - No Income Tax" by our beloved Gururji Sri KSK - where in every line and word if **the article** enlightens **your** knowledge in **KP** with **reference to improving X non improving** Homes. The articles is reproduced.

I request KP students to go by the spirit of the articles relevant to what we are discussing as Opposing Houses - that is **you** are informed of the negating Houses, which are the Dividing line of 1-7 Houses of every Houses of **the Bhava**, that is 1X7, 2X8, 3X9, 4X10, 5x11 and 6X12.

Similarly Sri KSK in the III Reader, pages 258,259(reproduced) has explained about how a marriage was prevented from fructifying, details of which are very much relevant to our subject - Improving X Non improving Houses.

MEENA	MESHA	RISHBA	MITHUNA
Sun Friend Moon Equal Mar Friend Mer Debili Jup Owner Ven Exalted Sat Equal Ral Friend Ke	Moon Equal Mar Owner Mer Equal Jup Friend Ven Equal Sat Debt Ral enemy Ke	Sun Enemy Moon Exalted Mar Equal Mer Friend Jup Enemy Ven Owner Sat Friend Ral Debili Ke	Sun Equal Moon Friend Mar Enemy Mer Owner Jup Enemy Ven Friend Sat Friend Ral Friend Ke
K U M B A Sun Enemy Moon Equal Mar Equal Mer Equal Jup Equal Ven Friend Sat Owner Ral Enemy Ke			K A R A K M T A Sun Equal Moon Owner Mar Debili Mer Enemy Jup Exalted Ven Enemy Sat Enemy Ral Enemy Ke
M A K A R A Sun Enemy Moon Equal Mar Exalted Mer Equal Jup Debili Ven Friend Sat Owner Ral Friend Ke			S I M U N Sun Owner Moon Friend Mar Friend Mer Friend Jup Friend Ven Enemy Sat Enemy Ral Enemy Ke
Sun Friend Moon Equal Mar Friend Mer Equal Jup Owner Ven Friend Sat Equal Ral Friend Ke	Sun Friend Moon Debili Mar Owner Mer Equal Jup Friend Ven Equal Sat Enemy Ral Exalted Ke	Sun Debili Moon Equal Mar Equal Mer Friend Jup Enemy Ven Owner Sat Exalted Ral Friend Ke	Sun Equal Moon Friend Mar Enemy Mer Owner/Exa Jup Friend Ven Debili Sat Friend Ral Friend Ke
DHANUS	VRISCHIKA	THULA	K ANY A

Similarly Sri KSK in the VI Reader, Pages 314,315 (reproduced) has explained about the raid which is relevant to our subject improving and Non-improving Houses.

Similarly in Vth Reader -page 219 Sri KSK speaks -LIFE WITH WIFE; ROOT FOR FRUIT -READ.

"Though it may appear to be funny, now-a-days, I am doing experiments upon such people who are not having children for the past 4 years or 5 years or 6years after the marriage by giving them the most auspicious time to be friendly with their wives so that they may have atleast one child. The timings selected was when Moon was Transiting in such a star, the Lord of which is the significator of 2,5 and 11 not at all connected with 1,4 and 10and the Sub selected also should be governed by the significators of 2,5, and 11 and the Sub transited by the ascendant is ruled by the significators of 2,5 and 11.This is a case wherein I want to prove that there, where the lady cannot conceive for years, becomes the mother, after the due course. One also should note that the Dasa and Bukti should be governed by the significators of the houses 2,5 and not connected with 1,4,and 10.

Further K.P Students are advised to go through Reader III pages 228 to 231 under the heading "Choice of Friends (friend or foe)" to have easy grasp and understanding. Pages 228 to 231 reproduced below for their benefit.

(LEARN KP AND EARN)

HORARY:

Only in the month of April 1971 while going on doing research it is confirmed beyond doubt that a person who wants to play cards or bet in the Race Course should adopt the following method, whether he has birth horoscope or not.

Note the place of judgment. Provide yourselves with "Table of House and the Ephemeris". Take any number either which comes to your mind or which you see. It is preferable to have a book containing 250 pages and take that number which you see on opening the book. If in that particular page, the page number is not printed, either you do not play or you neither lose nor gain. If you find any number please refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati Table and find out where that particular sub commences.

Take it as the starting point. That is the Ascendant. Work out the other Cusps for that latitude of judgment.

Note down the position of the planet at the time of judgment. Find out the Sublord of the 5th Cusp.

If the Sublord of the 5th Cusp is deposited in any constellation, but in the Sub of the significator of the Houses 6 and 11, one wins most satisfactorily.

If the Sub Lord of the 5th Cusp is deposited in the Sub of the significator of 1 and 3 there is the gain. But it will be insignificant.

If the Sublord of the 5th Cusp is deposited in the Sub of the significator of 12 and 5 there will be great loss and one will be necessitated, even to borrow money or run to bankruptcy.

But if the Sublord of the 5th Cusp is deposited in the Sub of the significator of the Houses 4 and 8 one will not over-trade and the loss will be moderate.

If the Sublord of 5th is deposited in the Sub of the significator of the Houses 7 and 9, the loss will be feeble - negligible.

This is the general rule, which is proved to be very correct in about 95% of the cases according to our statistics. But it is also found that in one in twenty cases if the Sub Lord of the 5th Cusp moves from one Sub at the time of judgment and to the other Sub at the time of playing the game, the results vary. Further more research is being done and it will be announced in the magazine, after my next visit to Delhi where this is being done by a few intelligent and pains taking scholars.

CHEATING:

Ambrose Bierce has written in the Devils Dictionary as follows:

"don't steal though never thus compete
Successfully in business. Cheat".

If a person wants to cheat another then the Sub Lord of the second House in his horoscope should be deposited in the constellation of the Sub of the significator of the Houses 6 and 10. The second House indicates the benefit obtained by any manner, 10th House shows that one has it as a profession 6th House denotes loss to the person with whom one transacts. Unless another loses, how can one gain.

If a person is cheated by another, then the Sub Lord of the 12th cups will be in the constellation and Sub of Planets connected with 5 and 8. The Planets by nature are mostly Saturn and Mercury. If both Saturn and Mercury are connected in any manner, a person either commits such a crime when they are significators of 6 or loses due to such a crime committed by another when they are the significators of 12.

Therefore, if a person wants to do business, he should know whether he would be cheated by another, if it is promised, it does not mean that one should not do business, but it warns one to be careful during the conjoined period of the significators

of Houses 5,8 and 12. During other periods he will have gain or loss according to the disposition of the planets who rule the Dasa and Bukthi. Falsification of accounts, forgery etc. are generally done by intelligent people, but they forget that there is God, who will see that there will be a hole in the Ship to sink it when the evil time comes to the cheat. Such an evil time is indicated by the significators of the Houses 3 and 12.

The significators of the Houses 5,8 and 12 will operate at a time when one will be caught. The significator of the Houses 2,6 and 11 will operate when he cheats the other.

If the significators of 2,6 and 11 operates first, followed by the significators of 5,8 and 12 then **such a** crime committed by him will be found out, exposed etc. But if the conjoined period of the significators 5,8 and 12 operate first, then the native is cheated. If by God's Grace the conjoined period governed by the significators of 2,6 and 11 follow, **then he** does not lose.

He will regain One signs an agreement during the period of the Planets who are the significators of the House 3,5,9 and 11.

If those Planets are also the **significators** of the 6th house and not the 12th, this person has the signature of the other in his unguarded moment with the intention to cheat.

But if the Planets who ruled that time, happened to be **the** significators of the 12th House also then the native will be cheated.

Example Horoscope will be published in the subsequent issue to explain the above rules to be followed by Krishnamurti Padhdhati followers.

Sir, how to find out why a marriage which was about to be settled was prevented from fructifying?

In Horary astrology the querist gives a number and you calculate the nirayana position of the Lagna, Exactly 180° away is the seventh Cusp. The **Sub** Lord of the 7th Cusp should be the

significator of the Houses 1,6,10 or 12. It shows that the marriage will not take place with the party in question. If the Sub-Lord is not only the significator of 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 but also the significator of 2, then the marriage is stopped due to want of money to meet the expenses. It is mainly due to lack of means. If the Sub-Lord of 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 is also the Sub-Lord of the 3rd House, then the marriage is dropped due to interference of neighbours or cousins or due to any information received by the other party, against the interest of the querist. If the Sub-Lord of 1,6 or 10 or 12 is also the Sub-Lord of the 4th House, then the mother is on the way of fixing the marriage; or it may be due to disagreement in giving a House or estate or vehicle. If the Sub-Lord is also the significator of the 5th House; then the previous love affairs of the querist will be brought to light and due to his bad reputation for loose living, the marriage will not take place.

If the Sub-Lord is the significator of 1 and 6 then the marriage may be stopped due to ill-health of the querist, being known to the other party, or the maternal uncle will play foul game or servants may do mischief or the secret enemy of the other party may carry tales against the querist.

If the Sub-lords is also the significators of the 7th, then on hearing that a law suit pending against the querist, the other party will disagree. If the Sublord is also the significator of the 8th House. then the marriage is stopped as the querist does not get as much dowry as he demands from the other party or it may be due to the death of the relative which will be taken as an ill-omen.

If the Sub Lord is also the significator of the 9th marriage will not take place as the party could not come in time and he does not get leave or is in a foreign country and could not come, or one's examination will be taking place or the relations of the other party will stop it.

If the Sub-Lord is the significator of the both 1 and 10 then the wedding does not come, through the interference of elders

or officers or superior or due to his professional status which in the eyes of the other party is inadequate.

If the Sub-Lord of these House 1 or 6 or 10 or 12 is also the significator of the 11th House, the marriage is stopped due to the interference of friend or elder brother.

If the Sub-Lord of the 12th is also the Sub-Lord of 1 then it is certain that there is some tale carrying, and secret enemies hover round making false propaganda. So the marriage does not come up.

Will there be any raid in my House?

Raid is generally a result of some secret inimical activity resulting into loss of reputation and also money. Now-a-days, a **few** persons have amassed wealth by not submitting correct accounts and save money either in this country or abroad. But when their time is bad the servants or the neighbours or some unreliable friends who gather information, during unguarded moments, betray, give information, leak out the truth and land the native in trouble.

The 12th House indicates sudden and surprising loss, confiscation by Government etc., by one's own wrongful acting, secret enemies, secret inimical activity, cheating etc.

Who will betary and give information to the police is to be judged from the Sub-Lord of the 12th Cusp. If the Sub-Lord of 12th Cusp is connected with Houses 3 (younger brother or neighbour) and 6 (open enemy) the one's own younger brother or neighbour will openly batery . If it is connected to Houses 3 and 12 (secret enemy)one's own younger brother or neighbour will secretly give the information to the police. Houses 6 and 12 indicate that servants will do harm . 11 and 12 show that the so called friend or elder brother betrays the native. 9 and 12 indicate that either father or a stranger will be harmful, 4 and 12 show that the informant is in his own House, street or town.7 and 12 threaten that either the partner in business, as soon as he severe

connection, shows his true colour, or the native's wife, after divorce etc will call on the police and give information.

-The 12th House shows loss of money, and also loss of reputation as it is 12th to 1st House (showing reputation of the native).

To ascertain loss of reputation and that of money, consider the 12th House and find out the significators. The significators are to be found out in the following manner.

- (i) The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the 12th House.
- (ii) The Planets tenanted in the 12th Bhava.
- (iii) Planets in the constellation of Lord of 12.
- (iv) Lord of 12 (Lord of the sign in which the 12th Cusp falls).
- (v) Nodes firstly give the results of the planet or Planets with which they are conjoined, then of the planet in improving and Non-improving Houses -students are requested to read in terms of 2X8 opposing opposing Houses.

From Sri. **M.P.** Shanmugam

Repayment of loan/Debts

1. 12th means one's money is spent (wasted) it will also mean investment.

2 - 4 - 12 means money spent for House & House hold .

5 - 12 means money spent for children.

1 - 12 means money spent for one's own.

5 - 12 also means money spent for sex matters.

3 - 12 means money spent for court affairs & younger brothers.

12th indicates several means for expenditures.

3. 8th means - 2nd to life partner/business partner and any person whom we contact in this world .

One having borrowed or have to repay or in any manner this 8th is 2nd that is the Dhanasthana for others(opponents). Therefore 8th Sun (that is money meant for others) if it signifies the 2nd of the request it indicates the Dhanasthana of the current. Therefore it means "returns of the borrowed money".

The same 8th connected to 10th it is 4th to the opponent. Hence money increase to the opponent. This is the truth. Likewise 12th indication is loss to one's own. It may be indirectly a capital asset in terms of investment. That is by spending the money only some other property can be created. That property will be with us only.

But 8th is not so as explained above - what has **gone is gone**. At **the same time our** money reaches the opponent. Debt means the money we have already borrowed from others. Or it may be like payment of Tax etc., This paid amount will not return back in some other shape as property or investment.

3. if there is no 12th we cannot have even a very small **material**. **At the same time our** money will be spent (wasted) and at the same time we get what we want say a desired **material**. This is the real picture of 12th.

4. But 8th is not so as explained for 12th. It is what we(owe) give to others - or payment of Tax - or paid to others in any , manner **all** these we will not **get back in any** shape as **a property or in any other shape this money gone is a river of no return**.

5. Wife inheriting her parents property, insurance , three Dhana etc - through 8th - wife is also 7th and all other also 7th.

6. There fore the clear picture is -if the 8th Sun signifies 2 or 10 in **returns the borrowed money - will be the true meaning and the correct meaning**.

CHOICE OF FRIENDS (FRIEND OR FOE)

By friendship, it does not mean, that everyone can expect something or other from the friend; either by his physical labour, or correct advice or by assisting at the time when one needs. But a person is to be considered as a friend-

(1) if he never thinks evil, never does harm or be observing the mischievous action of the evil-doers, though he may not connive at it,

(2) if he gives moral support and acts as an intelligent minister;

(3) if possible. lend assistance when one demands or needs it.

One is a real and useful friend if he understands the situation of a person and helps the person to fulfil his desire.

Astrologically, 11* house indicates realisation of one's ambition. It also denotes elder brother, real friends, permanent friends, one's gains or the assistance received by one.

(1) If lord of 11 is in the constellation and sub of lord of 1,2,3,6,10 or 11, that person will have friendship with one who will be helpful.

(2) If lord of 11 is in the constellation and sub of planets signifying the matters of the houses 4,5,7,8,9 or 12, the person will be a loser through his friend. Lord of 11 or planet signifying 11th house matters in the sub of 1 denotes sincere and permanent friend who will materially help. Lord of 11 or planet signifying 11th house matters in the constellation of lord of 2 or sub of 2 indicate that one can make money and gain through friends. Some will give encouragement by offering mental solace while the person is depressed and in many fords give the person confidence. Lord of 3 or planet connected with 11* house matters

give chance to make friends during short journey or by correspondence and it may be for a short time. If lord of 3 is also lord of 12, then this person, on a later date will prove to be a scoundrel, cheat and secret enemy. Never talk to such rogues. In weak moment if you hint anything they will build up, give shape to it and either write anonymous letters or betray the person.

A person born in Cancer Lagna, had his Venus in Revathi constellation ruled by lord of 3 and 12. He had a friend born in Virgo owned by Mercury. The friend knowing every secret of the person gave information at such a time that the person was arrested a couple of hours before his daughter's wedding, when there was a large gathering. This scoundrel did not attend the marriage. Hence those who are born in Cancer or Capricorn should never make friendship with those whose ruling planets are Mercury and Jupiter, respectively. If lord of 11 or significator of 11th house matters were to be in the constellation of lord of 4 and 9, do not make friendship with those whose ruling planets are the lords of 4 and 9. Such friends are for taking money and material and never remaining grateful.

If it were to be in the constellation of lord of 5, you will always lose, the so-called friend will ever gain. It is very true, if lord of 5 is also lord of 8 or 12. This is invariably true for Gemini borns who will ever lose through friends born in Venus constellation, so also Sagittarius-born through those born in Mars constellation, similarly Aquarius-borns lose through those whose ruling planet is Mercury; Leo borns lose through Jupiterians. If it were to be in the constellation of lord of 6, he ever loses: the native gains. The friend gives and the native receives. Suppose you are weak minded and you want to play cards, you play with such people who are born in that constellation, lord of which is the lord of either 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11. You will win. But if you play with those born in that star (Nakshathra) lord of which rules the houses 4,5,7,8,9 or 12 in your chart you have to lose.

If the lord of 11, or planet signifying 11th house is in the constellation of lord of 7 or 8 or 9, you cannot rely on him. He will be time-serving,

Lord of 11 the constellation of lord of 10, most helpful and faithful friends. Reputation, honour, and prestige will be on the increase. Such persons born in the constellation of lord of 10 will be a good propagandist to make the person popular.

Lord of 11 in its own constellation brings permanent friends who are very useful.

Lord of 11 in the constellation of lord of 12 is dangerous. Never rely on persons born in the constellation of lord of 12. They are your secret enemies. They cannot but be silly towards you. They will behave as though they are low-born and ill-bred. They will talk pleasantly but be planning to do harm. Never allow them inside. Stop them near the gate. Talk and send them away. They do not deserve a better treatment from you.

Generally one can have good friends if lord of Lagna or lord of 11 form good aspects. Planets forming adverse aspect with lord of Lagna show that people born with those planets as their ruling planets cannot be good friends.

Malefics in the constellation of lord of 12 threaten that those born in their constellation can never be a faithful friend. Ketu in 11 is also not auspicious. Cheating will be the motto.

Benefics in the constellation of lord of 12 indicate expenses with pleasure or purchases or investment. Planets in the constellation of lord of 12 (benefics) show pleasant expenses, buying materials or investing on lands, buildings, business etc.

But if lord of 12 is a malefic and a planet is in its constellation whichever house the planet may own or occupy, the ultimate result is loss.

If lord of 3 is in the constellation of lord of 12, the loss may be through mother, conveyance, change of residence, building, failure in education etc. If it is lord of 5, loss may be through visitors, companions, music or musicians or children or through speculation or pleasurable pursuits.

6th house lord denotes loss due to disease;

7th house lord denotes loss through litigation,

8th house lord denotes loss by repaying prohibitive interest on the money borrowed.

Lord of 9 indicates expenses through strangers, father, long journey, higher studies etc., Father himself may prove to be untrue to the person especially when lord of 9 is also lord of 12 A friend of mine is born in Libra. Lord of 9 Mercury owns the 12th house also. Saturn was in Ashlesha rules by Mercury. During Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bukthi, his father gave away his possessions to another son and did not give anything to my friend.

Lord of 10 shows change in service: illegal gratification given for promotion. Lord of 11 in the constellation of lord of 12 indicates loss through elder brother or friend or son-in law or daughter in-law.

, If lord 12 is stronger than lord of 1 or 11, the secret enemy is more powerful.

Lord of 7 stronger than lord of Lagna, opponent is powerful.

If lord of 1,2,6 and 11 are stronger than lords of 7,8,12 and 5, the native ever gains, wins the litigation, comes out victorious in election, passes through competitive examination, wins in competition etc.

(RULING PLANETS)

As a K.P. student –beginner , or in a little adyanced stage, you are aware that R.P. is the Master key in KR You have cone through the K.RReaders -Magazines and also the R.P. &K.P. All the study made, should make you a skilled KR astrologer. But that is not so .We have several shortcomings in mastering the R.P at the mental level because your study commenced or commences at the superficial level, so to say we are all spoon fed.

Now let us think a little deeper on this subject R.P Astrology is the science of all sciences. So much so Sri K.S.K is the Scientist of all the Scientists. In Science, as it develops through research you have-two fields. One is the Fundamental Research and the next is applied Research. Between the Fundamental Research and applied Research Scientists at work are called SEARCHERS. Our Guruji was the real SEARCHER, who toiled to find out the missing links in Traditional Astrology. During his SEARCHES, he stumbled on Jinendra mala, porasara and Varaha Mihira, only to find out in utter surprise, that his own findings of subs are the secret chambers in the Zodiac, and these secret chambers, if they are to be opened , one needed a master key. And to make this , he did not simple make - but almost fabricated as a scientist and as a Technocrat, this golden master key, that is Ruling Planets , as found in the spiritual and ceremonial Vedic hymns.

It is a common observance in our day to day life, on certain days we have poojas, or a marriage ceremoney or Opening on new Accounts Books. When an election time/ Muhurtha is fixed say 9 to 10.30 A.M or 11 A.M to 12.00 NOON and so on. During that time the purohit initiates you to the pooja or commenced the ceremoney after praying to Lord Ganapathy. The purohit proceeds-shobhe -shobane Muhurthe.....and further proceeds.-

1. **Thath Eva lagnam sudhinam Thath Eva**
2. Thara Balam Thath Eva.
3. Chandra Balam Thath Eva.
4. Visdhya **Balam Thath Eva.**
5. Deiva Balam Thath **Eva**- and so on

The first one says, the Lagna now what ever it may be as I have selected and commenced - let it be a good day.

Thara Balam -let the Star be strong - and give me the strength.

Chandra Balam - let the moon be strong- and give me the strength.

Vidya Balam - No ignorance - Biss absolute.

Deiva Balam - let the God's help me in a strong measure.

What is **this Deiva Balam**?- It is **nothing but the strong in the R.P** and as explained by Sri K.M.Subramanyam, it reveals the deeper matters. Further Deivabalam covers the 5th poorvapunya **and** the 9th the luck Factor cum providential help. As destined - **also** called Bhagya.

As said above, what else is not found in R.P or what more **you** need, to shape you as a skilled and as an able KR Astrologer, having the master key the RR

R.P .is trancendant. R.P transcends(meaning = go beyond or rise or surpass **or** excel). These ruling Planets translocates amongst themselves. This was found by Guruji during his SEARCHES. Then he explained that R.Ps at the time of judgement and those R.R's at the time of fructification of an event are the same.

Sri K.S.K. in the fifth Reader-Page Viii-States- "Another reason is really the most appealing. If one takes the pre-natal epoch, it will be seen that the Moon's position at the time of the birth in the chart is exactly the ascendant(Lagna)at the time or the epoch in 50% of

the chart. So at the time of the epoch, a particular part of the zodiac rose in the East. After roughly 9 months , when the Moon transits in that position, birth takes place. Similarly that particular part of the zodiac which rose at the time of the birth called the Ascendant of Lagna was exactly by the same position of the moon at the time of the epoch of the child. Thus Hindu sages compare the relative position of the Ascendant (Lagna) at the time of the epoch is Moon's position in the birth chart. As the child grows from the time of the epoch, it would be really more appropriate and correct to take that into consideration. This may convince every one.

Ori R.R what K.S.Khas already explained are reproduced in a step by step manner.

Our Guruji says take the common Planets found both from the House signifiers and the ruling Planets. Then take the fruitful signifiers and the ruling Planets. Out of the fruitful signifiers , select the conjoined Planets periods to fix the day as date of event.

It is here the K.P.Students get stuck up for a short while, as the final selection of Planets are made as per fruitful signifiers, and these Planets will have their respective places in the Zodiac.

These respective places are the sensitive points of the Zodiac.

Before I explain about these sensitive points, let me request you to go through the page on Ruling Planets as explained by Alan leo, so that one can have a deep insight on the very words ruling Planets. Ruling Planets as explained by Alan Leo is no match to the words ruling Planets coined by Sri K.S.K but still it is worth something.

Now from the VI Reader, let us go through/ few lines from few pages, which are from the mouth of Sri KSK.

VI Reader page 127 last para-

The ruling Planets indicate the nature of a query and time of fructification of query.

VI Reader page 128 last para

Invariable in all cases, with out any single failures. using ruling Planets one can decide correctly the nature of event. and predict precisely the moment what can one understand.

VI Reader page 130 - 3rd para

To find out the correct time, note the ruling Planets at the time of judgement. Find out the sign which is rising and which is to rise next and so on. Then that sign which is governed by one of the ruling Planets should have the Star governed by another ruling planet. In that you have to find out the Sub Lord of which is one of the ruling Planets. When this position in that sign would rise in the east....

VI Reader page 176- para 7 and page 202, para 4 and page 224 1st para-

Page 176 one should not accept these ruling Planets as it is check up whether any of them is posited either in the constellation or Sun of a retrograde planet. If there is any, reject it and accept the remaining.

Page no:202-

One should not make a haste and accept these ruling Planets as they come. See whether any of them is deposited either in the constellation or Sub of a retrograde planet. If there is any reject it.

Page 224-

All the ruling Planets are not always beneficial. When they are deposited either in the constellation or Sub of retrograde planet, they will ultimately prove to be tempters.

Page 261- para 3

"True only here the ruling Planets will guide you".

Page 289- para 4

Any thing in life which is promised by the planets will be experienced when Dasa-Bukthi of the common Planets between

significators and ruling Planets operates. (suppose child birth was promised to a person and even for 10 years after marriage no child was born. This is because the particular Dasa-Bhukthi was not operating . Once it operates, he will have.)

From the above said the students are requested to acquaint several terminologies used by Sri KSK, on the Sub ruling Planets.

Students are requested to go through pages XVI & XVII of R.P&K.P

If the ruling Planets selected were to be in the Sub of a retrograde planet then also this ruling Planets is not useful. Even through ruling Planets are selected in the order given in para1, if a ruling planet were to be in the Sub of another who is detrimental to the House to be judged for a particular matter by being the significator of Houses 8 and 12 to the House to be judged then this will not be a fruitful ruling planet.

Sri P.y.K. Punneswara Rao says

When Rahu or Kethu to be a ruling planet to its sign Lord if not already in the ruling Planets, it may be taken as if the Rahu or Kethu represents the sign Lord by virtue of its position in the sign.

I let us proceed further to know \, as much as possible about this R.R

1. First thing we have to know about RP is - - if there is no RP then there is no KR
2. Throughout this reading we are not repeating again and again the Day Lord, Moon Rise Lord, Moon Star Lord , Lagna Rasi Lord and finally the Lagna Star **Lord**. Orderwise - their strength and so on , as we know about it. And then certain important point may be repeated from para to para. Please do not take it as repeated, because they come through as required.

3. Very recently KP Stalwarts according to research findings have included Lagna Sub Lord also in the RP as it is found to explain deeper matters of the problem or the matter in question
4. Whether you prepare a birth chart or Horary chart you must first make out the RP
5. RP is made to make use of it - for the purpose it is made. For example , from the RP You wish to know the correct Lagna position, then for that only you must make your observation. From that RP you should not jump to find out when you will go to market , or a phone call is expected of Gas Cylinder will reach your door.
6. While making the RP the KP Astrologer should have the strong urge for the purpose it is made . Blind usage of RR will certainly lead us into deep waters. Unless the Urge for the matter is deep and sincere we should not resort to ruling Planets as advised by our Guruji.

II 1) About RP the KP principle is -(as explained by Sri Vaikari Ramamurthy)-

When a person in distress consults the astrologer at a time and at that time when RP is made, the Lagna sign and Star Lord of RP will be the person's Moon Rasi and Moon StarLord and Moon Rasi and Moon Starlord of RP will be the person's Lagna sign and Star **Lord**.

III About RP-KP Astrologer N.Nataraj-says-

1. The most precious finding in KP is the RPs.
2. Sri KSK's during his research has found that several thousand events take place on a day - but without the involvement of RP not a single event can take place.

At times other than RPs the transiting Planets gets the power from RR. For example we find a planet as lagna Star lord in RP moving in U.Palguni. And there is a planet in Hastha. Usually we do not include in RP the planet in Hastha. If the planet in RP as lagna Star Lord and the planet in Hastha is in 3 conjunction, planet in Hastha should be included in RR.

Therefore it is our duty to include a planet with in 3° range over the lagna sputa or chandra sputa.

3. when RP is made, all the 6 Planets including the Day Lord should be worked out upto Deg-Min-Sec. That is-

Day Lord_____in Deg - Min -Sec

Moon rasi Lord_____in Deg - Min -Sec

Moon Star Lord_____in Deg - Min -Sec

Lagna Rasi Lord_____in Deg - Min -Sec

Lagna Star Lord_____in Deg - Min -Sec

Lagna Sub Lord_____in Deg - Min -Sec

4. Then the Rps in whose constellation they are, must also be worked out of the sign-Star-Sub level.

5. Then Planets with in 3° to the Lagna Sputa and or Chandra Sputa should be included in the Rps.

6. While making the RPs all the Planets are in Gochara transit that is transit level. These planetary position should be noted down in Deg-Min-Sec. We may think it is not necessary. But when you do, they will be useful to take stock of aspects, conjunction Retrograde, Eclipse etc.,

7. Other than RPs other Planets in direct aspect (7th aspect) should also be included in RPs.

Planets in 120° aspect with RPs are very strong and they should find a place in RP, without fail.

8. Amongst the RPs, more than two and upto 9 have their required strength. Amongst these 9 RPs, selection should be made according to their Sub, which tells the real and correct strength of the RPs. This way of selection is more useful.

9. Generally we say - that in the order of strength - the lagna Star Lord is the strongest of all followed by the Moon Star Lord and so on. But this type of sorting is not the final one. For example Day Lord supposed to be the Weakest, has given the expected result, equally well like the lagna Star Lord.

10. When a Planet amongst the RPs, appears twice or thrice such a Planet get increased power.

11. If a Planet in RP say - Venus if it is in its own Sub then that Planet is more powerful.

12. Amongst the RPs in any of their signs Rahu/Kethu are there and if they are alone, then we leave the Planet and take Rahu or Kethu or both according to our observation. But if this Rahu or Kethu is deposited in the Sub of Retrograde Planets then Rahu / Kethu carries no strength at all.

13. In horary amongst the RPs made at the time of judgement, Planets connected to Moon are stronger - that is Moon Rasi Lord - Moon Star Lord and Planets within 3° of Chandra Sputa.

14. Contrary to the above, in a Natal chart, amongst the RPs made at the time of judgement, Planets connected to Lagna are stronger - that is Lagna Rasi Lord - Lagna Star Lord - Lagna Sub Lord and Planets within 3° of the Lagna Sputa.

15. RPs and House significators coordinate with each other, to form the conjoined significators period to offer the desired and expected result. If they co-ordinate, then only the result materialise of a particular event.

16. It is the Ruling Planet that induce to stir our thoughts, then our actions and finally the results also. The RPs offer the

result on the basis of time - that is not only Dasa / Bukthi / Anthara / Sookshama, but also on the basis of transits of Lagna - Moon - Sun - Jupiter and or significators. That is Ruling Planets offer results only when they tally with lords of Dasa / Bukthi / Anthara lords in transit. - *

17. If you find the RPs have the power to operate the improving Houses 1,2,3,6,10,11 you can boldly declare the result will be positive.

18. To make the best use of RPs in Horary - make the

- a) The horary number chart with Sputa on one side - with Planet Sputa.
- b) Then have the Lagna and other Bhava Sputa made at the time of judgement - as if a child is born - that is like a birth chart. No doubt you get the RPs in this. In this - planetary position will be the same - except that, the lagnas will be different.

From the above set up with the help of RPs you will be able to know the strength of Planet significators that offer the results in a full measure or appear as temptors.

Do not forget - Transit also should agree.

Judgement made as said above with the help of RPs, gives you the courage to get rid of doubt, and enables you to make bold prediction.

To tell the whole thing in a Nut-shell it is RPs must have strong connection with House significators. This is the teaching made by our Gururji when he says take the common significators from RPs and House significators and then again select the fruitful significators.

IV - Late **Sri.M.P.Shanmugan** says:-

You have the House significators - you have the RPs. A Planet in RP is not found in any manner amongst the House significators

- to enable us to take the common significator and then the fruitful significator. Then in that case take that Planet in the RP and find out from the RP whether it is a significator, for the matter we are analysing - relevant to conjoined Planet period.

"The Arrival of Moon" an article of late Sri. M.P.Shanmugam is reproduced to understand the RPs from a different angle.

"Bus Follows KP" an article by Sri.N.Mohan is reproduced which is a treat to you.

"A Few Words about Ruling Planets" by late Sri.N.Krishnamurti is reproduced. Read the lines underlined they are waiting, only to open your eyes.

Events that will happen, from rising sign, because that particular influence is prominent, and until the person has worked his way through it, he will be continually under its power. For instance, Aries persons would be under the Aries influence, their health would be affected through the head and they would always be independent and impulsive and desirous of being at the height of things.

When we come to the Ruling Planet, however we have something totally different. Nearly everyone who is progressing in any way passes as it were through the rising sign to the Ruling Planet. Suppose some one took up the study of Astrology with the idea of developing himself, and thought that these were higher goals to be attained than that for which he had been striving. His first business would be to find out his Ruling Planet. (I may say that the Ruling Planet is the Lord of the sign rising, as a rule, but some times the Planet in the ascendant., if there is one; thus we find cases of persons who have worked through the Planet Ruling the sign ascending and taken up the Planet rising). Each of the twelve signs has a Planet as its ruler. Mars govern Aries, Venus, Taurus; Mercury, Gemini; the Moon, Cancer, the Sun, Leo and so on.

BY ALAN LEO:

By Ruling Planet is meant that these particular Planets find their best expression through these particular signs. Thus the influence of Mars can express itself best through Aries and Scorpio,

Saturn					Saturn						
Saturn											
Jupiter			Jupiter			Jupiter					
Mars				Mars				Mars			
Venus					Venus						
Mercury					Mercury						
<hr/>											
Aqu.	Pis.	Aries	Tour	Gemini	Can.	Leo	Vigro	Libra	Scor.	Sagi.	
	Cap										
+	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	

Positively or negatively as the case may be. This is a very important point. The Planets have each a positive and negative sign, and you get the real quality of the two Houses expressed in the on Planet, i.e, the Planet itself has the internal quality. And that seems to be the quality we are to evolve, because we are to progress, first out of the sign of the Zodiac, then beyond the Ruling Planets, and finally into the particular Planet governing the whole world for the time. Thus we see how important it is to know what one's Ruling Planet by for when on has worked through the rising the sign, overcoming its different vices and tendencies, the Ruling Planet's influence must be taken up and that affects the life. It is as though one rises from the purely psychic into the higher intellectual conditions, as though one rise to the point where he can see more clearly and is less biased by the sign the Planet has previously worked through. It is as though he has extracted the whole of the virtue of the sign and found its complete expression in the Planet.

With regard to the next point the rulers of nations we have some very interesting points for consideration. There are certain

sign that rise rapidly in some countries than in others. Each sign governs a race or nation.

RULING Planets

By Ruling Planets, it is meant that a particular moment is ruled by a few Planets. That is one is to note (1) **The** exact position of the **zodiac** which would be rising for that moment for that locality on that day (2) the name of the day (3) the constellation in which Moon would be passing then (4) the sign in which Moon would be.

Every day has its Lord as follows:-

1. Sunday is ruled by Sun, 2. Monday by Moon 3. **Tuesday** by Mars 4. Wednesday by Mars 5. Thursday by Jupiter 6. Friday by Venus 7. Saturday by Saturn. If Rahu or Kethu were to occupy a sign then Rahu and Kethu will act as an agent of the lord of the sign. **Suppose Rahu is in Aquarius or Capricorn then Rahu also should be taken as a Ruling Planet for Saturday or when Capricorn or Aquarius is the Lagna or the sign in which Moon passes. Kethu in Leo will represent Sunday. If Kethu were to be in cancer it indicates Monday. Kethu in Gemini represents Virgo also. If Moon or Lagna is in Virgo Kethu should be included.**

The Lord of the sign rising in the east. i.e., the Lagna. If a Planet owning two Houses, rules this sign and either Rahu or Kethu were to be in either of the two signs, node must be included. The Lord of the Star in which Moon passes comes next.

The Lord of the sign in which Moon is at the time. This Lord may own another sign and a node may be in either of the two. Node should be taken for judgement. All the above Lords are called the ruling Planets.

Among these, those deposited in the constellation of a retrograde Planet should be rejected. Those which are retrograde **will** cause delay till it is retrograde and then will be fruitful. **after** they in indirect motion **reach** a particular **Sub. Planets which are**

in the Sub of those who are detrimental to the matters of a particular Bhava indicate when the matter will fall through. Those which are in direct motion and which are the signifiers of the matter under judgement, they give the desired results.

A person may receive advice from a foreign land saying that the machinery had been shipped. Yet one would like to know when it would be received. The above method is to be followed. Similarly if one wants to know the moment when the astronauts will return after landing in the Moon, the method is the same. Hence the principle remains the same.

N.B.- If a matter is to be materialised in days and within a month you take the position of Moon and therefrom you calculate. But if it would take more than a month, move the Sun from the present position of the Sun. if the matter is to fructify in some years move Jupiter from the position occupied by Jupiter at that time. If one asks which month I can celebrate the marriage of my daughter in that year, Sun must reach the position governed by the Ruling Planets. But if one asks in which year one will build a House, move Jupiter. If one wants to know when his wife would deliver and adds that it is the fourth month, then move the Sun. if it is the same month for delivery, move Moon. if expected on the same day take Lagna. If one says that one would like to start a business in a few years, then move Jupiter. This is the way how one is to make the best and most correct method of using the Ruling Planets.

A FEW WORDS ABOUT RULING PLANETS

BY LATE SRI. N.KRISHNAMURTHY

RULING PLANES - DETAILS:

1. Lord of the week Day
Day means from Sun Rise to Sun Rise - Day Lord
 2. In which sign Moon is - Moon Rasi Lord
 3. In which star Moon is - Moon star Lord
 4. In which sign Lagna rises - Lagna Rasi Lord
 5. In which star Lagna is moving - Lagna Star Lord
- The above 5 planets are the Ruling Planets.

Amongst the 5, Lagna Star lord is the most powerful. Day lord is the weakest.

Just before you proceed to verify or analyse the Horoscopes these RPs should be made.

In Horary charts, the conjoined periods of the significators are to be decided with the help of these ruling planets.

In Birth charts, after selecting the powerful significators, take from R.R which are also the significators in the birth chart. **The** conjoined periods of such significators, during their Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara will offer the results.

For the matter that you are analysing, the significators selected with the help of R.R should be in the Sub of fruitful significators.

Ruling Planets in Retrograde, **will** not give any result till they become Direct. When they become Direct, that Day **itself they** will offer the results.

If Rahu/Kethu are found in the sign of the R.Ps then Rahu and Kethu are to be taken as Ruling Planets and also to be made use of.

These are the important Points that we should take note of while telling a prediction.

GOOD LUCK

(BUS FOLLOWS K.P.)

SRI N.MOHAN

This article is by R.P & K.P On. 14.3.1982, at Kancheepuram a Seminar was held on this article, with appreciation from every one. A news item about this appeared in the Daily "DINAMALAR" on 24.03.1982.

To participate in a Seminar at Kancheepuram, on 14.3.1982, Sunday, we were proceeding by Bus, from Madras to Kanchi. The Bus was speeding on the Highway Poovirundavalle. Sri K.M. Subramaniam, my Guru, myself and a friend of mine Sri. Palani (a K.P. student) were the three amongst other Passengers.

Sri. Vaikari Ramamoorthi, Editor of this magazine "Nakshatra Jyothidam", also partook in the sensitive and graced the function.

My friend Sri. Palani, raised the question, as to at what time this Bus will reach Kanchi, and he expects the answer. That is he has turned out to be a Doubting Thomas. The question is both beautiful and absurd. Time 12:31 RM. (Noon)

Why the doubt? Certainly we can tell - said Sri K.M.S. Hence the question, O.K. -let us try - I said (Mohan) I asked him to speak out the present Ruling Planets. Sri Palani tells the R.Ps.

Day	- Sunday	Day Lord	Sun
Moon is in	Thula (Libra)	Moon Rasi Lord	Venus.
Moon is moving in	Vishaka Star	-Moon Star lord	Jupiter
Current Lagna -	Mithuna-	Asc. Rasi Lord	Mercury.
Current Lagna moving in	Arudhra Star	Lagna StarLord	Rahu
Lagna Rising in	Mithuna at		68.56

After a little careful study over the Ruling Planets I said this Bus will move in Mithuna Lagna itself, over Punarvasu Star, Venus Sub and in the Sub-Sub of Rahu. Immediately our Doubting

Thomas Palani questions - why not in Karkata. Moon is not in the R.Ps - Therefore Karkata (Cancer) ruled out.

Sun is there. In that case Bus may travel upto Simha (Leo). Jupiter is there - in that case the Bus can travel upto Dhanus and from there to Meena - too.

You mad guy. If we are to say so, are the R.Ps have given sufficient ground. Certainly not.

Our doubting Thomas thinking that he is too wise again repeats - that this Bus will reach in Meena only. How you people say no.

Lagna Sublord Jupiter, as on today - is moving in Rahu Star. Rahu is in Mithuna, that is in the Lagna Bhava itself. Therefore Jupiter gets the power to the Lagna Bhava. Hence there will be no break - of journey. The bus will have a safe reaching. In case the travel is disturbed, there will be a little delay - that is all.

Besides Lagna Sublord, Jupiter is Stationed in Sara Rasi. Jupiter in Rahu star and Rahu is in Ubhaya Rasi. As long as these two Planet have no connection to Sthira Rasi - there is no chance for the Bus to delay the travel. (If Sthira rasi connection is to be there - then delay can be thought of). Therefore the Bus will reach in Mithuna itself.

Alright - now how to change this Lagna position to clock time? Oh - by Topsy - turvy lesson only. What we do to work out the Lagna position from Clock time, the same we should now do. The opposite way - that is instead of top to bottom - it will be from bottom to top, - the Lagna position gets converted to clock time. That is, all additions become subtractions and all subtractions become additions. Therefore Mithuna - Nirayan 87:22 (Deg.Min) to which as - Ayanamsa 23:30.

87°22

+ 23.30

110.52

Which is 20³.42 in Sayana Sputa in Cancer. With the help of K.P. Krishman's Tables of Houses, we must find out the Nakshathra Hora (Sidereal Time).

For Sayana 20.52 (Cancer)

Sidereal Time is	1.09.01
From this deduct the sid. Time of the Previous day for 5.30 RM.	4.52.16

20.16.45

On the figure arrived at - deduct for correction 0.03.20
@ 1 Sec. For 6 Mts and 10 Sec. For 1 Hr. Deduct
10 Sec. For 1 Hr. Deduct 1 Sec. For 8 Hrs.

20.13.25

To this add 5 Hrs. 30 Mts. +5.30.00

Now we have arrived at Local Mean Time 25.43.25

To this, now add Kanchipuram L.M.T correction +0.10.36

25.54.01

Deduct 24 Hours from this figure -24

Finally this is the I.S.T (Clock Time) 1.54.01

That is the Time, this bus will reach Kancheepuram. Will it reach? Let us wait and see.

Place : Kancheepuram Bus Stand.

Sri.K.M.S - Asks - Mr.Doubting Thomas - What is the time?

Sri Palani (Our Doubting Thomas)- 1.54, Sir.

Jupiter - the Great Jupiter travelled well in time.

Really a good prediction - is it not? This is a Mini -

Joint - Prediction. Likewise, in KP One can have thousands and thousands of predictions - Thank God.

Long Live our Guruji's K.P - Method

(THE ARRIVAL OF MOON AND THE ACT OF MOON)

BY LATE SRI. M.P. SHANMUGAM

We all are aware that when an event meets with hurdles the general public is curious to know why such hurdles occur and unaware of themselves due to their ignorance of Astrology, it is very common thing to note that these people indicating the arrival of Moon - say - Oh!, the day and the star has yet not come. Every event in the world takes place on a particular day at a particular hour and between few minutes.

One celebrates a marriage, one lady delivers a child, one conducts the Opening Ceremony of an Industrial Unit, one joins service, one joins the Ministry, one gets judgement to be hanged, - likewise crores of events take place in our daily life. As for such events, several stages are set by several Planets by their conjoined acts. But that particular event to be completed or to take place in its full and final stage has to occur only on a particular day. And on that particular day only, when the Moon enters that particular star, the event occurs, this is the greatest singular truth, which truth the general public is unaware of and in general indirectly express oh!. The day and the star has yet to come awaiting the arrival of Moon.

Amongst the public Astrology lives as it likes and also very freely. But in the hands of an Astrologer this Astrology undergoes all sorts of analysis. Who knows when this Astrology will commence and experience a happy life. For that I too appeal to Moon and say has not the day and the star yet to come!.

Moon on an average transits a star per day. In 27 days Moon transits the 27 stars and completes one round of the Zodiac. A planet is owner of 3 stars. According to the 9 Planets, as per set rules govern these 27 stars. In that Moon is also one. As said above, for a particular event to occur, and that event to occur is related to a particular planet, and which of the 3 stars governed

by this particular planet is connected to this / that particular event in that star when Moon transits, then only the event takes place. How this event / matter takes shape is explained below:-

A person is to get married. He may be a Mesha Lagna by birth or by Horary, the lords of 2-7-11 Houses Venus, and Saturn and the Planets in their stars are the important people to conduct the marriage. In this one's Dasa, one's Bukthi and other Anthara / Sookshama is on, which is the commencing of several stages of the marriage event. So much so the Dasa natha runs for several years the Bukthi natha for few years, the Anthara Natha in terms of months and the Sookshama Natha will run its period for few days. If our observation is from the commencement of Dasa / Bukthi / Anthara / Sookshama and till their end time, these lords are to give only marriage, then in that case a person will have several marriages to take place. Or if we predict by Guru Balam, from birth to death, several Guru Balam will come and go, and in all such Guru Balam only marriage is to take place; just imagine what will happen. Therefore all these observations are not properly reasoned.

The Planets they are responsible to conduct the marriage, set the ball rolling, to start with matrimonial matters, and several stages are formed to shape the final event. Then according to a conjoined set up , the star of the most important planet in this conjoined set up, will be selected for marriage. Accordingly when Moon transits in this/ that particular star, that day , the marriage will take place . The Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara/Sookshama lords, having been waiting for several months to a ready stage will be again awaiting the arrival of Moon to transit the selected star. The moment Moon enters this selected star, marriage takes place. Of the transit of Moon in that particular star, Moon to transit along the Anthra/sookshama portions or otherwise negatived depends on the 7th Bhava Sublord, with whom this Moon has a contract/ commitment is inclusive of this Moon's commitment. In case Moon is **not** committed to this 7th House Sublord, then this person

has no marriage in his/ her life, in any Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara/sookshama. No Guru Balam can conduct the marriage . In chart he/she will have no marriage at all. At the very birth, on the marriage contract / commitment, over the selected star day clubbed to certain Dasa/Bukthi/Anthra/sookshama which runs, and in it over a very short period, whether Moon should/will transist or not, will be clearly indicated by the 7th Sub lord and thereby proclaiming about marriage to these persons i.e .Yes or No at the very birth itself. If this proclamation is favourable then only marriage can take place, according to the several stages set by the Planets and to culminate by a conjoined period. In this conjoined period one particular star day of a planet is selected. After this selection, all these conjoined Planets will be awaiting for the arrival of Moon to that particular planet. In case the favourable indication was not given by the several stage for the marriage and proceed the look after other affairs of the life of the person in question. As informed of the favourable stages there are two levels. One is Planets responsible to conduct the marriage - in their very beginning of Dasa /Bukthi/Anthra/Sookshama period - says within a month - then Moon's transit alone, is enough.

If it is more than a month then in the group of Planets to conduct the marriage Sun also should join - waiting for Moon's arrival. If the(time) period of marriage is more than a year. Jupiter and Sun should join the group of Planets responsible to conduct the marriage, and all of them together will be waiting for the arrival of Moon.

When there is a compulsion of **Jupiter** and Sun **to** join the Group of Planets, before their arrival (i.e, Jupiter &Sun) even through Moon transits several times in a particular star - marriage cannot take place.

When there is no necessity for Jupiter and Sun to join the group of Planets for marriage - that is in a short period i.e., with in a month -Moon during its first arrival (first round) itself - the

marriage will take place. So much of several stages to be shape, whether I be for a marriage, or for any other event big or small - all the planetary set up as explained above subjected to an event (will) must and should take place accurately.

Leaving such accuracies in calculation, of what use it will be to tell a planet is Ruling, Exalted (ucha) and other unwanted slokas, where to our utter disappointment, no event can take place.

Therefore of all the planets, Moon is the most important to pin point the event. No single event in the world takes place without the entry (arrival) of Moon is now crystal clear to us.

What all explained above were above the untiring Research findings of the mighty giant Jyothish marthand Prof.KSK whose findings lead to the evolving of RULING Planets, a master key of PAR EXCELLENCE in Astrology, handed over as a big boon to KP followers.

We shall now explain by a simple example about Moon's importance and how he(Moon) acts.

Imagine a Post office. From this Post office letters are delivered to a place having 27 Houses. These 27 Houses are grouped as 3 Houses per street, having a total of 9 streets. The 9 streets and the 3 House in each street are symmetrical. The 9 streets and the 3 House in each street are symmetrical. To deliver the leffers to all the 9 streets, only one post man is on duty. This postman enters street by street in an order and delivers the letters to the 3 Houses in each street. Now the postman as he enters a street having 3 Houses, enters and delivers the letters only to a particular House, having the address in the letters. He will not enter the other Houses as there were no letters addressed to those remaining Houses. But people from all the 3 Houses will be eagerly awaiting the arrival of PostMan. So much so the postman delivers the letters which contains the address of that particular House only, and he has nothing to deliver to other

Houses. Why he did not have letters addresses **to certain other Houses ?It means no one from far off had addressed to those Houses. In the same analogy of a postman, the Moon acts.**

As the postman enters street, all the people in **the 9 streets,** House after House to wait for the arrival of the postman.

Here I request the readers the Readers not to take the example of postman as to what a big research point has been thrashed out. Please think a little deep .A letter is sent. It reaches the post office. The postman who carries the letters and if he enters a House then only the letters are delivered to that House. **Similarly an event** is shaped by his parents -next negotiation takes place- **then confirmation- then betrothal ceremony, in which a date for marriage is finalised. All these matters for an event of marriage** is given **shape by group of planets and the final day of the marriage, when Moon** transits that particular star day, the marriage takes place. This is similar to that of the postman who - If he enters a particular house, that House alone gets the Mail.

In the same manner at the very birth, a marriage when by the 7th Sub lord the group of Planets lined up in their Dasa - Bukthi - Anthra -sookshama - in which during a short period as predestined, the Moon declares his arrival

Of the 3 Houses in a street, the postman **enters only that House for which there** is a letter addressed **to in other Houses the postman does not enter, as there is no letter for those Houses.**

This is exactly what the 7th Sub Lord declares. If a far off person has posted a letter, the post man surely will enter that House to deliver the letter.

In the same manner if the 7th Sub Lord has permitted the marriage (if the far off person had posted the letter - reaches the post office and delivered by the postman), Moon enters the star day and conducts the marriage event give shape, step by step and keep every thing ready for the moons arrival and entry to

that star day already predestined by the 7th Sub Lord. Therefore an event is completed only on the Moon's arrival and entry to a selected star day as explained above.

So much so not only for each and every event it is the Moon, which is of great importance, but also other events, the importance of Moon is reflected. They are explained as below:

1. If Moon is posited in the star of Lagna Lord, one will most of the time think of himself, his body, his longevity etc. Moon rules the the mind. So when Moon is posited in the star of any one Bhava, accordingly of that Bhava his thinking will be centered.
2. Moon if posited in the star of the II House Lords, one will always be thinking of his family, about his wealth and features of his face.
3. Moon if posited in the star of III House Lord, one's thoughts will always be of his brother, liking for travels. unwilling to stay confined to home etc.
4. Moon if posited in he star of IV House Lord, one will always be thinking of his education, House, vehicles, Mother, ancestor's properties and how to safe guard his wealth secretly.
5. Moon if posited in the star of V House Lord, one's thinking will be about cinema, drama games, some about their children, some about love affairs, some about gambling and some about philosophical scriptures.
6. Moon if posited in the star of VI House Lord one will always be thinking of winning over enemies, about disease, about debts, about service, and to take food in hot condition.
7. Moon if posited in the star of VII House Lord, he will always think of his wife, business partner , his personal business set up(enterprise) and his popularity amongst the public.

8. **Moon** if posited in the star of VIII House Lord, one will always be thinking of his lie span, how best he can borrow and about committing suicide
9. Moon if posited in the star of IX House Lord one will always think of Research, Higher education , about his father , about his father , about spiritual emancipation and long distance journey.
10. **Moon** if posited in the star of X House Lord, one will always think of his name and fame , about interest in political matters etc.
11. Moon if posited in the star of XI House Lord, one will always think of as to attain all the comforts in the world, about friends, about elder brother and about profits.
12. Moon if posited in the star of XII House Lord one will always think of loneliness, about investing his money on some matters, about secret activities, about going aboard and so on.
13. Therefore we find that Moon is linked to all the acts of living being of the world, and Moon gets importance for the reason that all the acts to reach its completion stage, ' Moon is a must. Not only this, Moon in which star he is posited , for that birth that star, to which Bhava(House) it is connected , that House matters and qualities are revealed in a higher degree.

Thus importance of Moon is two fold is two that is its act completes an event to its final stage and also reveals the House matter and its qualities buy its stellar position.

(SENSITIVE POINT)

The word Sensitive Point carries a different meaning in our daily life as corroborated (corroborate = give support to) in KP terminology.

When the Election is announced, the Election Commission first identifies the trouble in some polling stations where goondas creep in, and such polling stations are declared some as sensitive and some as hyper-sensitive.

The dictionary meaning says - for sensitive - touchy or quick to take offense- readily susceptible to light, agency, touch etc.

The word Sensitive comes from the word sense, Sense is Noun where as Sensitive is adjective. An adjective qualifies the Noun. Sense means a sensation is caused to sight, hearing, smell, taste, touch by the normal state of mind.

Plant mimosa - (Common Name =touch Me not) droops or close when touched. When a person feels hurt due to inferiority complex, or even superiority complex, we say - he is sensitive.

Therefore Sensitive point can also mean Flash Point, Volatile Point, Boiling Point, Hot bed, Body Trap, Cut off stage and so on,

Explained as above, about this sensitive Point is to make KP students understand, that Sensitive Point in the Zodiac is similar to the land mines on earth.

These sensitive points have a direct relation to Timing of Events in our KP We can understand this by the example of a time - born which explodes at the said time, it being triggered through a remote control device.

In KP the time bomb is made of the conjoined signifiers who are the Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara/Sookshama lord. In KP the triggering is made by the selected planet which is in the sub of signifier whose constellation is not tenanted.

In KP once the trigger is set - "Charge" is the order given and this order is executed by -Transit to agree = significators, Jupiter and the exciting planets Sun, Moon, and the Lagna transits.

Sri KSK says - I follow the constellation theory.

I make use of the nirayana Zodiac.

This Nirayana Zodiac is the Kala Pursha.

This Nirayana Zodiac is Time Personified.

Every thing living (or inanimate) on earth has a place - a permanent place on this Time Frame, from birth to death.

On the above said, Sri KSK has done all work for all of us single handed, over this time Frame - which consists your Dasa/ Bukthi/Anthara/sookshama. For the final stage of any event in your life be it higher education, or enter into service, or enter the Dragon -> Marriage, or be it your funeral, Sri KSK says, now you move the significators or Move Jupiter or Move the Sun, Move the Moon, and Move the Lagna over the Sensitive Points on Zodiac and have the Sensational results.

Archimedes once said,- given me the lever the fulcrum in the outer space - I will lift the earth by one foot. This is a child's play on the outer space, very near to our earth. But our work is the Lunar cum Solar mansions having the Sign -star area which we call it as cosmobiological or Stellar Zone or Stellar area, which has the Chambers popularly known as SUB.

We have no difficulty at all to assess this sign- star - Sub area, but when you set to work you feel the weight. Why? Because the conjoined Planets are in a Combination set up - say Mars - Venus -Sun in Mesha -Simple - that is Mars Dasa - Ven Bukthi - Sun Anthara - that is from the four fold significators of the birth chart or Horary chart you have taken the Mars Dasa -Ven Bukthi - Sun Anthara.

All the charts will not give you this smooth selection. What is the reason? The reason is the planets arrange themselves to combine on the basis of permutation -Combination. That is this Combination falls under the permutation set up!

Now we must have a clear picture about this permutation. Permutation means Per - Mutation. The word Mutant results from the word Mutation or Mutable - Meaning liable to change to give the variation. This change - is not a dingle phenomenon. The change - the mutant - is per - meaning for each. From Chemistry you know what is Peroxide - Peroxide =oxide containing maximum proportion of Oxygen.

In the same analogy Permute - means alter sequence or arrangement of.

Now let us proceed further on the subject Sensitive Point.

1. Regarding Conjoined Planets - V Reader Page 182

Therefore one must note down which group of planets will offer success and victory over enemies or gaining or winning in Competition. (Here conjoined mean group of planets).

2. Regarding Group of Planets coming under Permutation and combination - to form the Sensitive points.

V Reader Page 180 and 181 are to be gone through where Guruji tells how he was held up and overcame this hurdle, in page 180 - from para 4 onwards "Similarly I verified series of charts, noted down their results, did Postmortem and discovered Krishnamurthi Padhdhati by Sub dividing the constellation into subs, as I could fix an event with in a range of 13 days, instead of exact date. There was also another handicap.

If one runs Mars Dasa Kethu, Bukthi I used to predict that a matter will materialised between 13th April and 26th April as in that

fortnight Sun will pass in Nirayana Mesha owned by Mars and kothu Star Aswini.

If it were to be Sun Dasa Kethu Bukthi, I predicted in the second fortnight of August as Sun would be in Sun Sign, Kethu star Makam. If it were to be Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bukthi, then the matter will materialise in the second fortnight of December as Sun would be in Jupiter Sign Kethu star.

But for Kethu Bukthies in other Dasa, I could not give, even this range.

If one had been running Mars Dasa Venus Bukthi, I pitched up the days when Sun was transiting in Mars sign Venus, Star or Venus sign Libra, Mars. Thus when I proceeded, I found that in Mars sign, there is no Moon, Rahu, Mars Stars, in Venus sign, no Saturn, Mercury Kethu Venus Stars. Hence to Dasas, all Bukthies had no constellation.

Then it struck me that as long as Stellar Theory is correct, instead of taking sign, take the star to represent Dasa, and the sub to indicate Bukthi. Now every period and sub period has 3 positions in the Zodiac at a distance of 120° from one another.

7. Note down, in which sub period, the native had won and which sub he and lost. Then one will find the group of planets which offer advantageous results and the group which always works against his interest. For the future, in the diary, note down the hours and minutes in a day, when lucky group's sub will be transited by Moon. These are the hours and minutes where one can surely gain.

Horoscope:

If one has got horoscope, then note down those planets which are the significators of 6 and 11. Only those planets not connected with 8 and 12 will ever give profit. If a planet is the significator of 8 and 12 reject it, it is only to cause loss. Therefore, you have to erect the horoscope of the native. Note down the

significators. Find out those which are not connected with 8 and 12 and select those which are the significators of 6 and 11 then work out the days when this group will conjointly be operating. **I.e. when moon will be transiting** in the constellation of one of the planets, **being the significator of 6 and 11 and among the sub of a planet which is also the significator of 6 and 11.** Then only, one can be sure of gain, even when one runs bad time.

Again on this **Permutation Combination we should go through the V reader 154,155 and 156 which is reproduced, that explained** the group of planets through Permutation combination, which explain the group of Planets through Permutation Combination, which act as Body Trap (that is Sensitive Point) Body Trap = **apparently harmless object designed to explode when touched.**

You are now requested to go through VI Reader Page 138 in full - which is reproduced.

Sensitive Points of **the Zodiac - Explained by Sri N.V.S. Rao Hyderabad**

I in his article "Promotion When", has explained and defined about the sensitive points of the Zodiac. His article is furnished **for the benefit of KR students, as it is KP enlightened.**

The sensitive Zone is a point in the zodiac ruled by the fructifying signifcators of an event- especially the combinations of Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord. By such consideration one can **always predict accurately.**

The transit of the Dasa Lords should be the first consideration. The transit of Jupiter over a Sensitive point indicates the year of fructification of the event under consideration. The transit of **luminaries Sun and Moon** which are the exciting planets over the Sensitive zones indicates the month and the day of **the** fructification of an event respectively.

Learned **K.P.Author** Sri. M.C. Khare defines:-

"Sensitive Point" as - "The predetermined events fructify when the luminaries coincide in transit with directional Arc (Vimshothari System) of the Sensitive Zones over the Zodiac governed by the Heavenly bodies signifying the event"

Then a single page from the article by Sri. S. Sivapadam is reproduced, under the para heading "Sensitive Points on Astrology which helps you to understand the cosmobiological area of each sub which are 249 in Numbers and each of the star sub is explained in the fifth (and third) Reader -pages 66 to 104 by Sri. KSK

Two articles by Sri late Kudanthai Nathan which throws light on the sensitive points of the zodiac is covered under the chapter - The Trignons - titled-

1. 4-8-12 Houses and Accidents.
2. Certain Microscopic minutes in KR

Which throws light on the Sensitive points of the zodiac, which tells the should be and should not be in 4-8-12 versus 1 -5-9 and so on.

Introductory Pages from KPs Panchang is also enclosed for the benefit of K.P. students. From this you will know and understand Stellar zone/star area of planets in different - different signs, that act as Sensitive Points in the Zodiac.

An article on transit by Sri K.S.K is reproduced. Your attention is drawn to the word ignited in page 31 of his article in para 14. Catch words are important as they strike in our minds, to understand the subject. From that point of view the whole of the articles is K.P enlightened.

K.P students are requested to go through RP and KP pages 85,86,87 88 and in page 89 the last para, where from you will understand that from same sign -star -Every SUB Acts one after the other as Sensitive Points till plane touched the ground at Ceylon Airport.

PROMOTION - WHEN

(COURTESY) BY N.V.S. RAO, HYDERABAD

You must and definitely be promoted on Wednesday 24-6-1970, on Satabhisha star day. This prediction was given to a relative of mine on 17-1-1970. The prediction was based upon his wife's horoscope as this Gentleman did not have **his birth particulars**.

The Natal chart is as follows and ascendant of this Gentleman is taken as his wife's ascendant is Kanya.

I 345°-18'	II 15°-03' Merc 22°-50'	Venus 40°03' Sun 47° 13' III 48°05'	IV 13°05' Sat, 84°27'
XII 309°05'	WIFE 01-49 hrs. 31-5-1944 16°57' N 82°15' E Ravi Sesham 1 Year - 1 Month - 28 days.		Rahu 97°09' V 99°05' Mars 102°20' Jup. 117°25'
XI 279°05' Kethu 277° 09'			VI 129°05'
X 253°05'	IX 228°05'	VIII 15°03'	Moon 157°25' VII 165°18'

pic

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Moon	Saturn
Moon	Sun	Kethu
Mars	Saturn	Mars

Mercury	Venus	Saturn
Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
Venus	Moon	Moon
Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury
Rahu	Saturn	Mercury
Ketu	Sun	Kethu

The timings of birth was rectified strictly in accordance with the principles of KP

A promotion is realisation of ambition of fame, name, prosperity and popularity. Hence 11th to 10th bhavas are to be considered. As a promotion in service results in increase in income 6th and 2nd houses are also to be considered.

Time of any event is most accurately done only with the help of K.P's universal rule that the common planets, between the fruitful signifiers, from house signifiers and fruitful ruling planets, be got as at a timings conjointly ruled by them - as per Vimshottari dasa system, and the transit of signifiers must invariably support.

Fruitful signifiers are those which are deposited in the Sub of signifiers of related bhavas. To cite a general example for promotion, a signifier of any of the houses of 2,6,10 or 11 should be deposited in the Sub of the signifier of any of these four viz., 2,6,10 or 11 bhavas. Such fruitful signifiers are to be considered.

The following is the exhaustive list of signifiers from various considerations:-

i) Planets deposited in the star of the occupants of a Bhava are the strongest signifiers of that Bhava.

ii) If there are no planets in the stars of the occupants, and if those occupants are in the stars of the occupants or the owners

of the related Bhavas under consideration of a matter, those occupants are also the strongest of the significators.

iii) If no planet has occupied a Bhava, then the planets deposited in the star of the owner of a Bhava are strong significators.

iv) The Lord of the Bhava is a strong significator of that Bhava only if no planet has occupied that Bhava and if no planet has tenanted the stars of that Bhava Lord.

II The planets which are conjoined with or aspected by any of the above significator of that Bhava. (Western system of aspects is to be followed).

III A planet which is aspected by another planet which is in conjunction with a significator of a Bhava is also a significator e.g. For Aries ascendant Moon in Mirugashira I pada in II Bhava is the strongest significator of 4th house as Mars is the low occupant of 4th house. In such a case if Jupiter, being in Rohini star, conjoins Moon than any planet in 8th and 9th houses within the orb of aspect of Jupiter is also a strong significator of 4th house.

IV If a planet "A" is in its own star and is a significator of Bhava B then the planets in the other two stars of the same SIGN of which the planet "A" is the occupant, should be treated as if in conjunction with planet "A" and hence they will become the significator of Bhava "B".

V If a planet is in any of the star of the star Lord of cusp that planet will be a significator of that Bhava, and if no planet is tenanted in the star Lord of a cusp, that very star Lord will become the significator of that Bhava,

VI Similarly, if a planet is in any of the Mars of the Sub Lord of a cusp that planet will be a significator of that Bhava. If no planet is tenanted in any of the stars of the Sub Lord of a cusp, that very Sub Lord of the cusp will be a significator of that Bhava.

VII A node occupying any of the signs lorded by a significator is more powerful than the significator itself. Hence reject the significator and select that node as a more powerful representative of that significator.

By such considerations we will very frequently face a situation where in almost all the planets will be formed to be the significator but only a few of them will be formed to be getting the event under consideration. Hence the selection of fruitful significator is a vital task, for which the following procedure must be invariably followed:

I. If a significator of a query happens to be the strong and single significator of a negating house, reject it outright e.g. If a significator of 2 or 7 or 11 for marriage happens to be the strong and single significator of either 6th or 10th house, that can never vote for marriage.

II. From the remaining significators, we have to select the fruitful significators, definition is given earlier as those significators which are deposited in the Sub of the significators of related bhavas of a query.

A Bhava indicates various matters but a significator of that Bhava realises only a few out of them and to find out which few out of those various matters that significator signifies connected the bhavas signified by the singificator and take the resultant matter. To put it the other way, a significator of a Bhava signifies only that matter, out of the various matters governed by the Bhava, which results due to the combination of the bhavas signified by the significator and the sublord occupied by the significator eg. Suppose there are three planets signifying the sixth house. If the Sub Lord of any of the significators signifies the first house, then that significator gives illness. If that Sub Lord signifies 1 and 12 houses the significators gives illness and hospitalisation. If the Sub Lord is the significator of 2 or 10 then it indicates service and gains or position in the occupation is to be read. Likewise, we have to proceed.

Even at this stage of selecting the fructifying significators, we will find many fruitful significators but the fructifying ones will be a few only, and this should be accomplished by the aid of ruling planets, the discovery of which by our GURUJI has revolutionised the astrological world. The ruling planets are the guides in selecting the fructifying significators amongst the fruitful significators and all of them are not to be taken for granted. In order of importance, the star Lord rising in the east at the time of judging any query (never take the time, when the query is put, for considering the ruling planets), the sign Lord rising in the east, the star Lord in which the Moon is posited, and the day Lord are the ruling planets. Also consider those conjoined with and strongly aspected by them the following procedure must be invariably followed in selecting the fruitful ruling planets.

- i) Reject the ruling planet which is deposited in the star of retrograde planet.
- ii) Reject the ruling planet which is deposited in the Sub of a retrograde planet.
- iii) A ruling planet which is in retrograde motion and deposited in the star and Sub of planets in direct motion becomes a fruitful ruling planet only when it ceases retrograde motion, passes beyond the point of zodiac from where it has started retrograde motion and reaches a Sub the Lord of which is a fructifying significator.
- iv) Those ruling planets which are deposited in the stars of planets occupying or owning the bhavas not connected with the query are not the fructifying ruling planets. Reject them.
- v) The following are the characteristics of the fruitful ruling planets:
- vi) It should be in direct motion.

- vii) It should be deposited in the star and Sub of planets in direct motion.
- viii) The star Lord and Sub Lord where in the ruling planet is deposited must be the fruitful signifiers of the query under consideration.

c) The star Lord and Sub Lord where in the ruling planet is deposited must be the fruitful signifiers of the query under consideration.

By the consideration of above principle we can select the fructifying signifiers of a query. Select that permutation and combination of planets for Vimshottari dasa system at which time all the fruitful signifiers transit is favourable. A knowledge of primary and secondary directions (Western system of time of events) and Western aspect greatly simplifies the correct permutation which will be invariably the fructifying time of the event.

Transits: Immeasurable rules will be available in traditional Hindu System and Western system which are contradictory and conflicting with the same branch of rules and deeper one goes with those systems for correct predictions the more one will be confused and correct prediction will be a mirage even after decades of constant and intelligent practice. KP system of predicting event makes one predict ever accurately and never erringly. Hence, the following of KP need never resort to the ambiguous statements of prediction and to its and buts.

K.P. advocates only one rule for transits and that is universally applicable and that is universally applicable and yielding correct results invariably.

Selecting that time indicated by the permutation of fructifying planets - as per Vimshottari dasa system - when all the fructifying signifiers transit the constellation and Sub of the fruitful signifiers of the query under consideration. This is invariably correct.

The transit of the dasa lords should be the first consideration.

The transit of Jupiter over a sensitive point indicates the year of fructification of the event under consideration.

The transit of luminaries which are the exciting planets over the sensitive zones indicate the month and the day, of the fructification of an event, respectively.

The sensitive zone is a point in the zodiac ruled by the fructifying signifiers of an event - especially the combinations of dasa Lord and bukthi Lord. By such considerations one can always predict accurately.

In the light of the theory given above, let us examine the horoscope under consideration for promotion in profession.

For the above said reasons 2-6-10-11 houses are to be considered.

	STAR	Sub	TO	0	T.L *	L.
2	Rahu	Moon	-	-	Mercury	Venus
6	Rahu	Jupiter	-	-	Mars (RL)	Sun
10	Rahu	Mercury	Mars (RA)	Sat Rh	Jup.	Merc.
11	Stn.	Vns.	Sat.	Marsjup	Sun kus.	Moon

Here all the signifiers are fruitful, as the Sub lords of all these signifiers are fruitful signifiers only Sun and Venus are weak in strength.

This matter was judged at 10 hours 14 minutes on 17-1-1970 when Jupiter. Star, in Jupiter sign was rising. Moon was in Sun star, Venus sign and the day was a Saturday. Hence Jupiter, Sun and Venus are the ruling planets and Saturn and Rahu are also to be considered by virtue of Jupiter's aspect to Saturn and Rahu and all these are fruitful ruling planets.

Rahu dasa, Saturn bukthi, Jupiter anthara operates from 24-2-1970 to 11-7-1970. This is selected as Rahu, Saturn and Jupiter are found to be the strongest significator of this query.

The exciting Sun's transit hints the month. In february second half, Sun transits over Satabhisha. But the other fructifying significators do not have favourable transits.

More over Saturn is in the tenth house. Hence the realisation of higher position will be only at a delayed time. hence the later date should be selected.

From Kanya Asc of the wife please note that Rahu is the strongest of the signficator by being the star Lord of 2-6-10 cusps, by being the strongest significators or tenth house dasa Lord. Hence the transit of Sun in Arudhra must be chosen i.e. from 21st june to 5th july 1970. That coincides with Rahu dasa, Saturn bukthi, Jupiter anthara and Rahu Sookshama.

Even during this period, the transit of the exciting planet Moon, indicates the day. To pin-point the date, consider the transit of Moon on everyday. On Satabhisha star day, the area ruled by Saturn the bukthi Lord and the Rahu the dasa Lord, ie. On 24-6-70 everything is benifiting.

Similarly the time of receiving orders should be calculated when the ascendant is a point governed by the strongest of fructifying planets and simultaneously the Moon be transiting in the Sub of strong fructifying planet.

On this day all the fruitful significators were transiting the star and subs of fruitful planets.

Such lucid, simple. Clear and easily understandable principles which are universally applicable and which always yield very accurate results are available in no other system of forecasting the events other than the Krishnamurthy Padhdhati - Advanced stellar astrology. High school standard is sufficient to master this science in a few months. Even with Ekalayva, Susrusha, it takes

around an year whereas in other system, one may spend any number of decades of constant and intelligent practice and yet correct prediction will be a mirage. For any single, event, hundreds of rules will be offered and none confidently can say before the event takes place which rule should be applied for what reason and why the other rules should not be applied. Fortunately those system are so vast that one can find some or the other rule, for postmortem explanation of an event, ie after the event has occurred, in one of the other of innumerable texts.

It is Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone which has universally applicable rules understanding which anyone can confidently declare, the time and date of any event before hand. The querist can have maximum advantage only by consulting KP hence I strongly advocate and advise anyone interested in this divine science to follow Krishnamurthi's Padhdhati and Krishnamurthi Padhdhati alone.

**LET NOBLE THOUGHTS COME TO US
FROM EVERY SIDE
OM TAT SAT.**

WHO WILL BE A SUCCESSFUL ASTROLOGER?

(BY COURTESY) SOTHIDAMANI (LATE) SRI. **A.SIVAPATHAM**, SRILANKA

There are several requests from friends to enlighten them on the above subject. Traditionally there are many slokas and combinations to proclaim the astrologers from the charts but in practice they fail to confirm the truth of the slokas and infact contradict each other. As such, opinion varies from one to another on the same subject. On the aboves subject, I repeat what our late Guruji K.S. Krishnamurthi had mentioned, with some additonal information arrived at during the author's research along with some views to confirm his findings.

To check up whether one will be a good astrologer or not, the horoscope should be cast very correctly according to K.R

There are several Indian Astrologers and editors boasting about their systems and in the habit of writing scurrilous articles about them and their works under different pen names or through their assistants. Whatever their systems may be they fail miserably in their predictions and fail to score atleast 20% of the performance when compared with that of others whose horoscopes will be discussed here in series.

These traditional astrologers tune and harp the strings of Eastern or traditional systems and start condemning the western systems while at the same timings the language adopted to express their views, the dates and times selected to cast the horoscopes are all western. When they think it over, it should enlighten them that the basic fundamentals under the Sun are same throughout the length and breadth of this universe while the application may be different. All will accept these free comments with malice to none as I do not hesitate to expose the

boastings of any self styled astrologers who hoax the public under any type of systems whether traditional or hereditary or any other.

According to Westerners, Uranus gives knowledge in astrology. Good aspects between Jupiter and Mercury is good for study and prediction. Uranus is good for invention and research; as such it is not suited for practical purpose. The Ascendant and the 9th cusp if connected with Saturn and Mars, show that he will be a good astrologer.

Saturn and Moon in 1,3,9 or 10 give desire to learn Astrology. Uranus with good aspects with Jupiter makes one a research scholar.

Mercury forming good aspects with Uranus produces one with deep consideration and ability to judge properly and interpret correctly.

Mars forming harmonious aspects with Mercury gives argumentative faculty, success in the material field and leadership in all pursuits.

Harmonious aspects between Mercury and Moon, show clear exposition, proper wording and intuition.

The Sub-Lord of the Ascendant should be the significator of the 9th or 12th house. The 12th house shows occult science while the 9th shows higher studies of Philosophy, Religion, Astrology etc.

Jupiter should be in the Sub, the Lord of which is the significator of the 9th or the 12th.

Moon should be in the Sub of a planet who is significator of the 9th or the 12th.

Any of these planets in the Sub ruled by the significators of 10th shows name, fame, reputation and honour.

Any of these in the Sub governed by the significators of the 9th or the 12th gives sound knowledge.

Saturn in the Sub of the significators of the 9th or the 12th gives sound knowledge.

Planets in the Sub or constellation of occupants or owner of the 3rd give opportunity to edit, print and publish of the 3rd house is connected with Mars. Otherwise one can only contribute articles.

Good aspects between Saturn and Mercury, show that they will be exact, precise, methodical, good in mathematics besides forethought, persistence and reasoning ability.

Venus and uranus in good aspect will confer titles.

If Jupiter and Venus form a vigintile (18°) aspect, the native will be conferred a title.

If Jupiter, Mercury and Mars are the significators of 2,10 and 11, he will be an editor or publisher.

Jupiter and Mercury, significators of 3 and 9 will make him a journalist.

According to the traditional method, Moon in cancer makes the native an astrologer.

Those born in Sathabisha star or Sakuna Kama can learn astrology.

Mercury in 1,2,3,4,5,7,9,10 or the 11th house. Venus and Mercury in 2nd and 3rd or Gemini lagna with Jupiter in 2 or Lord of 2nd becoming strong make the native an astrologer.

If Mercury is in lagna or 4th or 7th or 10th or Lord of 2nd is exalted or if Venus is in Mithuna or Kanya or Dhanus or in its exalted position, the native will be an astrologer.

New Findings

If the Sub Lord of the 2nd cusp is in the 7th from 2nd and becomes a strong significator of the 2nd, the native will study or

know the shastras. The type of shastras has to be decided by reference to the planets. If the same Sub Lord aspects or become the significator of the 9th or the 12th, it is definite that he will be a good astrologer or good in occult science.

Sensitive Points in Astrology

1. 18°00" to 18°30" in odd signs and 11°30' to 12°-00" in even signs denote "learned in shastras". This may indicate scientists, professors etc.

2. 20°-30' to 21°-00" in odd signs and 9°00' to 9°30' in even signs denote "all scholars dealing with Vedas and Vedangas, well versed in astrology. Ayurveda and such subjects as they come under Vedangas".

3. 21°-00' to 21°-30' in odd signs 8°-30" to 9°-00" in even signs denote those "well versed in shastras, scholars, teachers, etc".

4. 23°-00" to 21° -30" in odd signs and 6°-30' to 7°-00" in even signs denote accountants, statisticians, astrologers, astronomers etc.

Now, we will consider the horoscope of "CHIRO" who was very popular in the field of Palmistry, Numerology and Astrology for his correct prediction. This chart was sent by a penfriend of mine from pairs. The horoscope is as follows:-

(TIMING OF EVENTS)

Sensitive point and Timing of Events are like Twin Sisters. We are dealing the Topic separately. To understand about this Timing of Events, students are requested to have a pictorial Zodiac Map and the Tables as Subs with them out side the book, as you find in this book. This will help your eyes to move along the track of the Zodiac of course on the Pictorial Zodiac Map along the Sign-Star-Sub, first thereafter in the Zodiac itself.

The Supremacy of Indian Astrology is known to the entire world on account of the perfectness it has on the Timing of Events. No one has a second word to say on this, inspite of certain missing links, as explained by Sri. K.S.K.

This Timing of Events was meticulously perfected by our beloved Guruji Sri. K.S.K who made use of -

1. The Nirayana Zodiac.
2. The Constellation theory.
3. And his Ayanamsa derived from New Combe.

Time:-

What is Time? Time is a Measure but not the Time itself. Because when you say Time - it has the past - present and future.

About Time - What the Dictionary says -

Time - at the same time - at times - from = to - in no time -

Time/and Motion - Time bomb - Time honoured - Time Keeper -

Time lag-

Time off, out - Time on - Time piece - Time Surer - Time Signal

Time switch - Time table - Time Zone - Time tested - Time to come -

Time to go - Time spent and so on.

Timer - Person or device that measures time taken.

On this word time, some amore reading has to be made which are elementary. Now the question arises whether we need

to know all these details of elementary nature. By knowing these details you don't lose anything. You stand to gain for the simple reason you are an astrologer and more so a KP astrologer. You have the occult experience within you, without which you would not have entered this field of Astrology. • .

The general Public - the whole world knows about this time more than you and me, as they have to be in Time at the Officer or Factory or School, Farm and so on. If you miss an appointment-

The general public knows one good joke and that it is Amavasya will not wait till the Purohith turn up. That is Time will not wait for any one. Time is precious.

Time is all powerful only to be understood as Kalapurudha Lord Siva is known as **Kala-Kala**, Kala one meaning is Space and Kala - the next meaning is Time. That is Space - Time.

Astrology is a Science that deals with Time.

Sun is the pace-setter. A time to show and a time to harvest. Time has a substance. This, the Time, unfolds through Sidereal activity. The primordial force that Creates, having created Protects, when worn out by its expiry nature Destructed, all the three emanates from the womb of Time to Speak through Sun and Sidereal activity.

Time is ever potent. Carl Jung says - "Whatever is born or done this moment of Time has the qualities of this moment of Time".

The common Man if he does not believe in God he is asked to look at the fresh Cow dung from which within three days young larvae are seen.

And the common Man if he does not believe in the Panchang he is asked to look at the Grahana (Eclipse) which date and Time is correctly mentioned in the Panchang, much ahead of its occurrence.

Therefore if there is no Sun, there is no Panchang - that is Time. Whatever the short comings may be we all must respect the Purohith community as a whole, because it is they who have the Panchang with them all the 24 hours, right since their age of 6 and 7 at Gurukula till today. But we astrologers have taken up this Panchang in our hands only today.

Man is in tune with the cosmic order of Time. Therefore the term. Time has a Role to play within the body of Man, through body Chemistry or bio mechanism. Man, the intelligent creature found this Time operating within him, as he observed his breathing. Breathing means one inhaling followed by one exhaling makes one breathing. It is explained as-
Inhaling - SO Exhaling • HUM = SOHUM

Very near to you, suddenly you find a Tiger or Snake, this SOHUM is stopped for a while due to fear. But pulse beat will be there. When the pulse beat count goes down - you know what the (Medical) Doctor will say.

Then the Time factor within Man through his mind and Body follows the Major Dasa one after according to their Elements for good or bad.

THE YUGA PERIODS:-

We breath 21,600 times per day of 24 hours, that is inclusive of both day and night. This one day is the breathe of the Lord of the Earth. Therefore what is 21,600 days for human beings - is one day for the Lord. Likewise for humans 30 days - one month and 12 months - One year. Therefore His one day is 60 years for human beings. His one Month is 1800 years for human beings. His one year is 21,600 years for human being.

Krutha Yuga	21600*80	= 1728000
Thretha Yuga	21600*60	=1296000
Dwapara Yuga	21600*40	= 864000
Kali Yuga	21600*20	= 432000
Chathur Yuga	21600*200	=4320000

KP astrologer Sri.N.Nataraj gives the Time unit or measure which is a below-

60 Tharpara	= 1 Vigatika	
60 Vigati	= 1 Ghatika	o
60 Ghatika	= 1 Day	
7 Days	= 1 Week	
2 Weeks	= 1 Paksha (Fortnight)	
52 Weeks	= 1 Year	
60 days	= 1 Ruthu (Season)	
60 Ruthu	= 1 Year	
60 Nodi		

(Clasp sound of thumb & middle finger)	= 1 Minute
60 Minutes	= 1 Hour
24 Hours	= 1 Day
30 Days	= 1 Month
2 Paksha (Fortnight)	= 1 Month
12 Months	= 1 Year

Zodiac - Deg - Min - Sec	Time Unit.
60 Seconds	= 1 Minute
60 Minutes	= 1 Degree
30 Degrees	= 1 Sign
12 Signs	= 1 Mandala (Rasi Mandala)
1 Degree	= 1 Day
1 Deg of 360 Deg	= 1 Degree

Zodiac Unit	Time Unit.
15 Seconds (0-00-15)	= 1 Minute (Time)
4 Minutes (Time)	= 1 Degree (Zodiac)
1800 Minutes	= 1 Rasi (Sign)
21600 Minutes	= 1 Mandala (Zodiac)
1 Star	= 4 Pad has (part)
108 Padhas (Part)	= 1 Mandala (Zodiac)

30 days	= 1 Month
12 Months	= 1 Year
30 (Zodiac)	= 1 Sign
1 Month	= 1 Rasi (Sign)
12 Sign	= 1 Year (360)
2 1/4 Stars	= 1 Sign (Rasi)
27 Stars	= 1 Mandala (Zodiac)
360 Degrees	= 1 Mandala (Zodiac)
365 1/4 days	= 1 Mandala (Zodiac)
1 Star	= 1 Day
12 Lagna (Ascendants)	= 1 Day

As per KP

27 Lagna Star	= 1 Day
249 Sublords	= 1 Day
2193 Sub-Sub Lords	= 1 Day
19689 Sub-Sub-Sub-Lords	= 1 Day

Now let us know from a few KP scholars about this Timing of Events.

1. KP Stalwart Sri.P.V.K. PUNNESWARA RAO in his Book "A Treatise On Predictive Stellar Astrology" - pages 13 and 14 says
COMMON PLANETS:-

>

As the ruling Planets have a definite bearing over the events, it is found that the common Planets between the ruling Planets and the selected signifiers will contribute for the fructification of the event.

TIMING OF THE EVENTS:-

Timing of the events is very important in predictive Astrology. No specific rules were laid down in the classical books. Much depends on the personal skill and experience of the astrologer. But in K P. system, an event will materialise during the conjoined period of the common Planets derived from the signifiers and the ruling Planets.

The following specific principles were laid down for timing of the events.

If the 11th Cusp Sub-Lord happens to be a Fast or Slow moving Planet and posited in Movable, Fixed or Common signs, the results will be as follows:

Fast moving Planet	The event will happen
Posited in:	In a few:
1. Movable Sign	Hours
2. Fixed Sign	Days
3. Common Sign	Months

Slow moving planet posited in :

1) Movable sign	Days
2) Fixed sign	Months
3) Common sign	Years

FIRST METHOD

- i) While timing the events, when the event is to happen with in a few hours, the transit of Lagna is to be considered.
- ii) if the event is to take place in a few days, Moon's transit will have to be considered
- iii) if the event is to materialise within a few months, the Sun's transit will have to be taken into account
- iv) if the event is to take place in some years, the Jupiter's transit will have to be considered.

SECOND METHOD:

The timing of the event can be done by taking into consideration the cross-transit of the Dasa lord, Bukthi lord and Anthara lord who will be within the common Planets.

THIRD METHOD:

For timing of the event the transit of Dasa lord, Bukthi lord and Anthara lord is to be taken into account. The event

materialises whenever the Dasa lord or Bukthi lord or Anthara lord transits any of the three sensitive position viz., the Star of the Dasa lord is to be taken as the Star and that of the Bukthi lord as the Sub or vice-versa or inter-se-Dasa. Bukthi and Anthara lords during that Dasa, Bukthi and Anthara period.

Note: if in any case Saturn becomes a significator of the relevant houses under consideration, Saturns Dasa or Bukthi or Anthara should be preferably considered for the timing of the event as Saturn takes the credit of giving the events while letting down his predecessor Planets.

2. KP stalwart Sri. K.Namachivayam in his article "**Marriage and Behaviour of Nodes**" says.

One of the difficult problems confronting amateurs as well as professionals in the fields of astrology is timing an event. It is always a hard nut to crack. Even stalwarts in the field of astrology are bound to err. It posed difficulty not only to our ancient thinkers On astrology but even now it is puzzling the mind of our research scholars in astrology. In spite of constant research and study undertaken both in India and abroad the mystery behind it is not yet fully solved.

Every student of astrology is very much indebted to Prof. K.S.K. who discovered the "Advanced Stellar System". Is 'Sub Theory' has solved the mystery to a very good extent and his method of selection of 'significators' for the fructification of an event is indeed a break through in the field of predictive astrology. Several occasions I have arrived at correct period of an event without indulging in any elaborate calculations. But at the same time several predictions have gone wrong inspite of my careful and detailed calculations. The reason for it is not very far to seek. Future is not an open book which one can read it with all ease. When time comes, it unfolds all the events which are to take place in one's life. So timing an event is not an easy problem. To know everything beforehand, what time factor has in its store is definitely a thing

which no ordinary human being with all its limitations, can achieve or imagine to conquer. God only knows what is going to happen next moment because he is an all prevailing entity. His perverseness and omniscience can only achieve what he wills. Devotion and intuition will render help very much what one's erudition and mathematical skill find to achieve. I have experienced this aspect of astrology in the course of my reading horoscope.

3. Sri. KSK, the architect of KP in his article "Traditional transit system - Defective ", in para 6 - explains about Saturn, relevant to Timing of Events.

Saturn relevant to Timing of Events-

Saturn is considered to be a delaying planet and occasionally a denying one depending upon the ownership and accidental occupation at the moment of birth of the native. Whenever Saturn is in any manner connected with Moon or Mars or Jupiter, there cannot be delay. It can delay till its own, i.e., Saturn period commences and when once Saturn sub period starts, it fulfills surprisingly suddenly and most satisfactorily. If Saturn is said to be a delaying planet, it does not allow the lords of the previous sub-periods to offer the result which he is also entitled to give. When Saturn is really very much connected with houses 2,7 and 11 by being the owner by being the occupant of the constellation of lord of 7, by aspecting the constellation of lord of 7, by aspecting 11 etc. and is conjoined with Mars, aspected by Jupiter etc., then Saturn does miracles with lightning speed.

4. Sri K.Hariharan, under the article titled

"SUB SUB AND ITS USAGE" - relevant to timing of events explains about Saturn - of the nine Planets, Saturn is the most slow moving one. It takes on an average of 2 ½ years to cover a sign and rather roughly around 13 months, to complete the transit over a constellation. So it takes a few weeks to cover a SUB. To fix the day, while timing an event, the SUB, SUB also comes to your rescue.

The article said about is reproduced under the title SUB SUB AND ITS USAGE.

5. Sri. Vaikary Ramamurthy - says

Be it a birth chart or Horary chart - the Planets in the 11th or the lord of 11th indicates whether the event to take place will move the timing of event, with a speed, or make it to slow.

Amongst the RP, the Lagna Sublord decides the Timing of Event, of a matter.

Lord of 11 or occupant of 11th or Lagna Sub Lord, if they be fast moving planet - then the event is completed at a lightening speed. If they are slow moving Planets the event to take place will be delayed.

6. On the Timing of Event, I too join the Stalwarts to add few lines-

TIMING OF EVENTS:

The Timing of Events can be understood by the example of a time-bomb, which explodes at the said time, it being triggered through a remote - control device.

Mbmodern scientists have accepted time as the Fourth dimension. A planet signifiers is the key to un-lock the time of an event, and the RP's is the Master - key.

Skill, intuition, common sense, a good experience and soon are required infixing the time of Events.

One basic fact must always be kept in mind. Timing of events is made on the basis of Dasa - Bukthi - Anthara - Sookshama that is period sub period and further smaller division of Planets and transits.

A gem stone is appraised in terms of size, weight and Luster. It should have no blemish at all like spots, cracks etc., and so it is with planetary periods. In KP. STARS and Subs are more valuable than the gems.

*

On Timing of events, in a Natal chart we go by Planet significators and transit.

In a Horary chart we go by House significators supported by Ruling Planets, first to make out the common significators, then the fruitful significators, whose locations are the sensitive points of the Zodiac as Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara Stariorid which ignite such sensitive flash points, during their transits in tune with transit of Sun and Moon the exciting Planets, the two being last but not the least, as one more lighter is required and that is the Lagna transit, to arrive at the day, and time during a month in a year.

On the Timing of Event a few lines from

IV Reader Page 112 and 113 - Reads

As often advised by Prof. Krishnamurthi, the transits of the Planets should also be taken into consideration so that it is possible to time an event accurately.

It is necessary to take every one of the transiting Planets and relate them to their own birth positions and to the radical positions of all the other Planets and also to the cusps of the Houses in the birth horoscope. Furthermore, the Planets in the various nakshtras and Sub divisions of the nakshatras according to Krishnamurti padhdhati should be given importance. Only then will it be possible to get the correct clue to the time when an event will culminate.

IV Reader Page 219

(Whenever one wants to find out the day of an event in any Bukthi or Anthara, one is note whether the Lord of Bukthi and Anthra are strong or the Lord of the constellation. The Lord of the constellation, if stronger, will give the results only on its day)

VI Reader Pages 222,223 and 224.

Will I be able to clear off loans? When? Sri. K.S.K explains

The pages are reproduced. From these pages you will find Dasa/Bhukti/ Anthra is worked out, but there is no House Significators, then common Planet and so on. But Gururji has straight away taken the conjoined period of the RPs and they are kept ready as Sensitive points of the Zodiac and the timing of event is set according to Sun transit on the RP - (Conjoined period) area fixed as Sensitive points. What is said above - has to be understood, that the Horary Chart is prepared on 16-7-1960. Repayment starts from 22-1-1970. Naturally KP students beginners will be searching for House significators.

The above said in contrast to what Sri. K.S.K explains in page 124 - para 3 and 4-

Since the call is to materialise in minutes or in hours one need not work out Dasa balance, one has to note only the movement of the ascendant and calculate when the ascendant will come to the position in the Zodiac which is governed by the ruling Planets and also the significators of the Houses 3,9 and 11.

A Planet which is the significator of 3 should also be the significator of 9 or 11. Similarly the significator of 11 should be **the** significator of 3or 9. Such of the significators alone must be taken. If a Planet is not the significator of 9 and 11 but is the significator of 6 or 8 or 12, one can take it ~~that~~, that particular Planet is not the significator of the third House. Similarly if a Planet is the significator of the 9 and it is also the significator of 6 or 8 or 12, and it is not the significator of 3 **or** 11, then the party in the other end will be absent, only when significator of the 9th is also a significator of either 3 or 11, then alone he will answer the call. If a Planet is the significator of the 11th House and not the significator of 3or 9, but is the significator of other Houses reject this Planet. Select those Planets which are the significators of the 11th House and also the significator of 3or 9 or both.

KP Astrologer Sri.N.Nataraj on Timing of Events says-

What Sri.N. Nataraj has explained below is not the one, the Dasa Balance at birth followed by subsequent Dasas. It is the Planet Dasa- that is as we work out, for Moon at birth, every Planet in a Star the Dasa/Bukthi is worked out. We have already explained about this as to how KP stalwarts resort to Cuspal Sublord Dasa and or Planet Dasa to be worked out, when the routine Dasa/Bukthi started from Moon at birth eludes to give the clue of an event for Timing of Events. A Dasa Lord in whose constellation it is, offers the results of the constellation it is, offers the results of the constellation Lord has his own Bukthi. That is say - Mesha Lagna - Mars Dasa Lord is in the constellation of Jupiter and in the Sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is in the constellation of Jupiter and in the Sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is in Mithuna. Then it is certain, that Mars the Dasa Lord will offer first the result of Jupiter in Mithuna (3rd) and then the Houses Dhanus and Meena (9 & 12). Now Mars Dasa - Jupiter Bukthi, Bukthi Lord Jupiter is in the Star of Saturn. Saturn is in Kanya . Saturn owns 10 and 11. Therefore Dasa Lord Mars, and Bukthi Lord Jupiter will offer the result of Houses 3,9,12 plus 6,10,11 (6,10,11 will be the Role of Sub i.e. Jup).

Mars is in Kumbha in Jupiter Star.

What Sri Nataraj KP astrologer says is

Mars in Jupiter Star - Jup Sub - the result of 3-9-12 Houses will be predominant and the events arising out of 3-9-12 will be of greater importance's. Houses 6,10,11 operated gets only the second importance.

As paid above similar will be the result for Anthara, Sookshama also - that is

Mars Dasa - Jup Bu. - Jup Anth. - Sookshama

Mars Dasa - Sat Bu. - Jup Anth. - Sookshama

Mars Dasa : Mer Bu. - Jup Anth. - Sookshama

In this chart, the Sub Lord of 11* Cusp i.e., fulfillment of aspiration is Venus. Venus is a strong significant, pertaining to

overseas travel because it is in the Sub of Jupiter (NOT RETROGRADE), which is the Sub Lord of 12th Cusp, and thus a healthy deciding factor related to foreign trip. Venus also plays an amazingly supporting Role, with particular emphasis on travel matters as it is the Sub Lord of cusps 1,3,7,9,11 all travel Houses. Further, Jupiter which happens to be the Sublords of cusps 2,4,6,10,12 is posited in the Sub of Mercury placed in 3, a travel House. Jupiter thus, plays a leading Role in professional as well as travel matters.

Now considering all the positive control of Sub as detailed above, let us analyse when the subject will be able to make up the trip, to secure the foreign assignment. The related Houses to be examined as explicitly stated in KP Horary Astrology, Advanced Stellar System page 300 are 3,9,12

Now the significant Planets connected with these Houses are Kethu, Venus, Sun and Saturn.

Now according to Vimshothari Dasa system the subject when approached me was passing through Mercury Dasa, Sun Bukthi, Rahu Sub Sub period which was from 24-5-1984 to 10-7-1984. My friend met me, during the end of May 1984, during the course of which, basing the then existed ruling Planets, I predicted that he would definitely make up the proposed overseas trip between 1-6-84 and 7-6-84.

Actually my friend left home on 3-6-84 for his onward journey to overseas, when he was passing through Mercury Dasa, Sub Bukthi, Rahu Sub Sub period, Jupiter sookshama.

The day of the above departure was on a Sunday, when Moon was transiting the constellation of Jupiter (Sub Lord of 12th Cusp of Natal Chart) which tallies with all the above significators. My esteemed friend immensely thanked me for my prediction.

With pranams Guruji

LONG LIVE K.R

TIMING OF EVENTS

Your attention is drawn to para I of this chapter. Reference is from Astrological Tables For All - by Eshwara Manu - Hyderabad.

Time measure of each Sign - i.e., Lagna Pramana - as an example for Madras - 13° 04' N is given as below:

	For 1° M S	For 13° H M S		For 1° M S	For 13° H M S
Mesha	3.20	1-40-20	Thula	4.04	2-02-22
Rishaba	3.44	1-52-15	Vrischika	4.16	2-08-17
Mithuna	4.13	2-06-37	Dhanus	4.24	2-12-15
Kataka	4.20	2-10-10	Makam	4.09	2-04-36
Simha	4.17	2-03-30	Kumbha	3.44	1-51-55
Kanya	4.04	2-02-08	Meena	3.21	1-40-35

NIRAYANA ZODIAC is given below for Sun Transit covering monthwise. This will be approximate for correct position please refer to Ephemeris.

360°	0°		
PISCES	ARIES	TAURUS	GEMINI
MEENA	MESHA	RISHABA	MITHUNA
Jup - Mer	Mars - Ke	Ven - Sun	Mer - Mars
Jup - Sat	Mars - Ven	Ven - Moon	Mer - Ra
Jup - Jup	Mars - Sun	Ven - Mars	Mer - Jup
April 13 th	April 14 th	May 14 th	June 14 th
To	To	To	To
March 14 th	May 13 th	June 13 th	July 13 th
-	30°	60°	90°

5	88	171		Mars	4	46	40	5	33	20
6	89	172		Rah	5	33	20	7	33	20
7	90	173		Jup	7	33	20	9	20	00
8	91	174		Sat	9	20	00	11	26	40
9	92	175		Mer	11	26	40	13	20	00
10	93	176	VEN	Ven	13	20	00	15	33	20
11	94	177		Sun	15	33	20	16	13	20
12	95	178		Moor	16	13	20	17	20	00
13	96	179		Mars	17	20	00	18	06	40
14	97	180		Rah	18	06	40	20	06	40
15	98	181		Jup	20	06	40	21	53	20
16	99	182		Sat	21	53	20	24	00	00
17	100	183		Mer	24	00	00	25	53	20
18	101	184		Ket	25	53	20	26	40	00
19	102	185	Sun	Sun	26	40	00	27	20	00
20	103	186		Moor	27	20	00	28	26	40
21	104	187		Mars	28	26	40	29	13	20
22	105	188		Rah	29	13	20	30	00	00

VENUS MERC SATU SUN

23	106	189		Rah	00	00	00	01	13	20
24	107	190		Jup	1	13	20	3	00	00
25	108	191		Sat	3	00	00	5	06	40
26	109	192		Mer	5	06	40	7	00	00
27	110	193		Ket	7	00	00	7	46	40
28	111	194		Ven	7	46	40	10	00	00
29	112	195	Moon	Moon	10	00	00	11	06	40
30	113	196		Mer	11	06	40	11	53	20
31	114	197		Rah	11	53	20	13	53	20
32	115	198		Jup	13	53	20	15	40	00

33	116	199		Sat	15	40	00	17	46	40
34	117	200		Mer	17	46	40	19	40	00
35	118	201		Ket	19	40	00	20	26	40
36	119	202		Ven	20	26	40	22	40	00
37	120	203		Sun	22	40	00	23	20	00
38	121	204	Mars	Mars	23	20	00	24	06	40
39	122	205		Rah	24	06	40	26	06	40
40	123	206		Jup	26	06	40	27	53	20
41	124	207		Sat	27	53	20	30	00	00

Mer	Ven	Satu	Star Lord	Sub Lord	D	M	S	D	M	S
42	125	208	Mars	Mer	00	00	00	01	53	20
43	126	209		Ket	01	53	20	2	40	00
44	127	210		Ven	2	40	00	4	53	20
45	128	211		Sun	4	53	20	5	33	20
46	129	212		Moon	5	33	20	6	40	00
47	130	213	Rahu	Rahu	6	40	00	8	40	00
48	131	214		Jup	8	40	00	10	26	40
49	132	215		Sat	10	26	40	12	33	20
50	133	216		Mer	12	33	20	14	26	40
51	134	217		Ket	14	26	40	15	13	20
52	135	218		Ven	15	13	20	17	26	40
53	136	219		Sun	17	26	40	18	06	40
54	137	220		Moon	18	06	40	19	13	20
55	138	221		Mars	19	13	20	20	00	00
56	139	222	Jup	Jup	20	00	00	21	46	40

57	140	223		Sat	21	46	40	23	53	20
58	141	224		Mer	23	53	20	25	46	40
59	142	225		Ket	25	46	40	26	33	20
60	143	226		Ven	26	33	20	28	46	40
61	144	227		Sun	23	46	40	29	43	40
62	145	228		Moon	29	46	40	30	00	00

Moon Mars Jupiter Jupiter

63	146	229		Moon	0	00	00	0	33	20
64	147	230		Mars	0	33	20	1	20	00
65	148	231		Rah	1	20	00	3	20	00
66	149	232	Sat	Sat	3	20	00	5	26	40
67	150	233		Mer	5	26	40	7	20	00
68	151	234		Ket	7	20	00	8	06	40
69	152	235		Ven	8	06	40	10	20	00
70	153	236		Sun	10	20	00	11	00	00
71	154	237		Moon	11	00	00	12	06	40
72	155	238		Mars	12	06	40	12	53	20
73	156	239		Rah	12	53	20	14	53	20
74	157	240		Jup	14	53	20	16	40	00
75	158	241	Mer	Mer	16	40	00	18	33	20
76	159	242		Ket	18	33	20	19	20	00
77	160	243		Ven	19	20	00	21	33	20
78	161	244		Sun	21	33	20	22	13	20
79	162	245		Moon	22	13	20	23	20	00
80	163	246		Mars	23	20	00	24	06	40
81	164	247		Rah	24	06	40	26	06	40
82	165	248		Jup	26	06	40	27	53	20
83	166	249		Sat	27	53	20	30	00	00

(SUB SUB AND ITS USAGE)

In Krishnamurti PADHDHATHI, the strength of a PLANET is assessed in terms of its NIRAYANA sign position, irrespective of its station in the beginning or in the middle or in the end of the sign.

The assessment as far its significations and the nature of the result is that which is indicated by the BHAVA occupied by the Lord of the constellation: and also the results of the BHAVAS owned in it, there is no planet tenants that planets constellations.

Whether the matters signified by a planet be fulfilled or not, if one will meet with success or failure in attaining such matters signified, accomplishment of such matters or otherwise, delay in attaining them, any disappointment in the way of fulfillment, are judged from the lord of the SUB occupied by the planet finally.

If the Lord of the constellation denotes matters signifying marriage and the Lord of the SUB occupied by the planet is in no manner connected with the BHAVAS or VII or XI, then every attempt will be made during its period and Sub period, but one cannot finalise and celebrate marriage in that period.

this is the essence of KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATHI.

Further, a planet may not be the significator of marriage, not being VENUS the general karaka of marriage life, not occupying any of the 3 houses II or VII or XI and further not owing any of them. Yet if that planet is in a constellation owned by either the occupant or owner of any of these 3 houses i.e. II or VII or XI or conjoined with them, it has the full signification to offer the result.

Even then if the Lord of the SUB is not at all any one of the significators of the particular matter which is judged, then this planet will be rendered incapable of fulfilling that matter.

In this line of thought that is another point we have to closely watch.

In those cases where the Lord of the SUB is to fulfill, but yet if there are 2 planets in close conjunction in the same sign, same star and same SUB, one of the two gives, the other does not. Or the period and Sub period of one of the planets in the same sign, and SUB promising and happy results enjoyed and the period and SUB period of the other planet in the same sign, star and SUB is not.

In such cases, SUB SUB distinctly points out which of the two planets will be favourable and which is unhelpful.

All of you know well that SUN and MOON are in close conjunction on the New Moon day. Some births do take place during that roughly 4 hours of the exact conjunction of SUN and MOON. In the process of our close following the results of such births, we are happy to notice that people born between 14th and 27th April in the star ASWINI and it is natural they have KETHU Dasa birth. Then during VENUS Dasa successful educational career is enjoyed, and in the end puts into service. In the following Sun period gets elevated in his service, and looks very fortunate. But Moon Dasa of 10 years, nothing happens to his credit and on the contrary some serious troubles he faces in his service life. In such position, when the SUB, SUB was worked out, one will certainly find that Sun who gave happy results was in the SUB, SUB of the significator of XIth Bhava where as Moon was in the SUB, SUB of VIIIth Bhava significator. Further, while time an event, SUB, SUB is very useful to pin point the day or hour or minute of the same, by considering the transit of planets or the Lagna degree.

Of the nine planets, SATURN is the most slow moving one. It takes on an average 21/2 years to cover a sign and rather roughly around 13 months, to complete the transit over a constellation. So it takes a few weeks to cover a SUB. To fix the day, while timing an event, the SUB, SUB also comes to your rescue.

Of the planets, Moon is a fast moving one. It moves in a star on an average of 24 hours. So to cover a **SUB**, it takes 3 hours on an average. To further reduce the time and arrive at the exact hour minute. SUB, **SUB** is very useful.

Lagna degree moves in one sign in 2 hours approximately; and in the same **manner** in each star Lagna moves in 52 minutes on an average. So **each SUB** it moves for nearly 5 minutes to 8 minutes even. To pin point the exact minute and second of an event, SUB, SUB alone is useful.

GOOD LUCK

TRANSIT 1)

(K.P.ALONE PROVES TO BE CORRECT)

Sir,

I am sure that you are aware of Mars now transiting in the position of my Saturn in Scorpio and in a few weeks Saturn will be transiting in Aries where there was Mars in my birth chart. I have many, so far, I had only different opinions from my friends and I am a confused and worried.

I would like to hear from you so that I can have the clarity.

Horoscope is as follows:

VI 8-32	VII 5-51 Mars 18-16	VIII 5-32	IX 5-32 Rahu 17-16
V 7-32	5-46 a.m. 5-11-1926 18.55' N 72 54E .		X 6-32
Jupiter IV 6-32			XI 7-32
Kethu III 5-32	Mercury 12-18 115-32 Sat 3 58	Sun 19-06 Ven 14-59 Moon 12-16 Asc.5-51	XII 8-32

Rahu Dasa Balance 10 years 5months 8days. Now running Saturn Dasa Rahu Bukthi upto 1-10-1969.

Your Mars is in Aries 18³ 16 minutes. It means it is in Mars Sign Venus Star, Rahu Sub Saturn is in Saturn star, Saturn Sub.

How to predict?

What is your ascendant?

"Libra".

What does each planet signify?

Sun, Lord of 11, deposited in Rahu star Moon Sub in which House is Rahu? it is the 9th House. Hence Sun will offer the matters signified by the 9th House i.e, father, wife's younger brother, younger brother's wife grand child, next elder brother's elder brother, as regards relationship; other matters are higher education, long journey etc. Hence during Sun period and whenever a Planet transits the position occupied by Sun through it is in Lagna 9th House matters will be enjoyed. Is there any Planet in Sun's star? None in that case Sun will also indicate Lagna Bhava results. (If there is any Planet in Sun star, then Planet will give to a greater extent. Lagna Bhava results.)

Is there Rahu or Kethu in Sun's Sign No. Then its results will not be shaffed by or represented by any other Planet.

If there is any, then what are we to Judge?

If there is any or there are many, those Planets situated in Karthi or Uthrapalguni or Uthrashada will give the matters signified by Lagna Bhava.

So Sun will give both Lagna and 9th House results?

"Yes".

How will it give?

"The nature of the result is shown by the Lord of the constellation by its occupation. So 9th House results.

Also, only when there is no Planet in its star, the matters signified by the Bhava occupied by it will be given.

I see".

"You need not see. Hear attentively. Apply systematically. Arrive at each, methodically. Proceed patiently and properly; then, predict precisely. Now again you note".

' "What is it Sir"?

Sun rules Leo. 11th Cusp is in Leo. It extends upto 8 degree 32 minutes in Virgo from 7 degree 32 minutes in Leo. In this area, there is no occupant. So you should take that Sun, owner of the Sign Leo, where 11th Cusp has fallen is the Lord of it".

"Then".

"As there is no Planet in Sun's star, Sun has to indicate the 11th House matters also".

"So Sun indicates the results of the Houses 1, 9 and 11. Is it correct, Sir".

"You are very correct".

"How will the above results be accomplished"?

I mean, what is the source for this nature of result?

"Source is to be judged from the matters signified by the Bhava or Bhavas owned by the Planet and also the Bhava occupied by it".

Right, sir, if you take another Planet and explain, I will have clear idea. You know that Saturn is in my Lagna Bhava and hence I am a little slow in grasping. I assure you, sir, that when once I have learnt, then I never forget as I repeat what I learnt within myself.

Alright, take Moon. It is in **Libra** at 12 degrees 16 minutes i.e.. in Venus Sign Rahu star Saturn Sub. Moon rules rohini, hatham, and sravana stars. It is in Rahu star which is situated in 9th House. Hence any Planet in Rahu star will give 9th House results. So Moon also will give 9th House matters.

No Planet is in Moon's star. So the Bhava occupied by it being Lagna, Moon will give Lagna effects also.

Further in Moon's Sign, the meridian alone is. In 10th House there is no Planet. So Moon is to offer 10th House results also as there is no Planet in its star. Hence Moon is to bestow the results of the Houses 1, 9 and 10 during its periods. Sub period's etc. and any Planet transiting in the position occupied by Moon will indicate matters connected with the Houses, 1, 9 and 10.

"The source will be from first and tenth Houses, as it owns the 10th and occupies the first Bhava".

"Thanks sir,

"Hello, you have asked about Mars Saturn transit. so hear in full about Saturn and Mars".

Mars is in the 7th House. Its stars are mrigasira, chitra and dhanishta. Hence Jupiter in dhanishta will give the results of 7th House. Mars is in Venus star Rahu Sub, Lord of the constellation is in Lagna. Hence Mars, though Lord of the Houses 2 and 7 and is in 7, yet will offer the results of the Lagna, second House occupied by Mercury.

So, the second House matters will be given by the Planets in Mercury constellation and if there is no Planet, in Mercury star aslasha jyeshtha and revathi, Mercury will offer second House matters. Actually there is no Planet in its star. Therefore Mercury indicates both the second and 7th House matters.

The source will be through 9th and 12th Houses. As regards Mars the source will be 7th and 2nd House and the results will relate to Lagna.

Saturn is in Lagna Bhava, it is in its own star, and Sub Mercury is also in Saturn's star. Therefore, Saturn as it is in Lagna Bhava and Mercury. In Saturn's star show Lagna results. Mercury has another portfolio, i.e., the 7th House. There source or in other words how it will be accomplished is judged from the House owned by it; they are 4 and 5. As there is no Planet in the 5th, 5th House results also will be given by Saturn. Even though he owns the 4th House, as there is Jupiter in 4th Bhava Planets in Jupiter star or Jupiter himself will give 4th House matters through 6th House source. Saturn gives mostly through 5th House and partly through 4th House matters. Thus, one should analyse and keep ready, a ready chart wherein for each Planet, which Houses matters they will offer and which is the source for the materialisation of the nature of the result.

Sun gives the results of the Houses 1, 9 and 11 as there is no Planet in its star and it is the constellation of one in 9 and it is the owner of the 11*. The sources are 1 and 11.

Moon give the results of the Houses 1, 9 and 10 through the 1st and 10th Houses.

Mars will give the result of the first Bhava through the second and seventh sources.

Mercury offers the result of Lagna, 7th and the second Houses through 9th and 12th Houses.

Jupiter offers the results of seventh, sixth and 4th House through the 3rd and 6th House matters.

Venus gives its results of 9th Houses, results through Lagna and 8th House matters. Saturn offers the results of the first and the 5th Bhava through the first 4th and 6th Houses.

Rahu will give the results of 9* and 12th Houses matters, also the second and the 7th House matters. The source will be the 9th

and 12th House.

Kethu gives the first House, 7th House, 5th House and 4th House matters through the third and sixth Houses.

If Planet transits, it shows the source of a result (which will be explained below). Transiting Planet indicates how a matter is brought out.

What is the matter? That is judged from what the Planet. Whose position the transiting Planet passes, according to which House matters, that Planet signifies.

If we take Mars as the Planet which transits the position of Saturn, Mars shows the source. Saturn indicates what aspect of life is signified then.

As Mars signifies the first Bhava, the source is mostly first House, partly second and seventh. Saturn is the significator of Lagna. Hence Mars conjoining Saturn indicates good health and success in your efforts. To younger brother prosperity; to mother, poor health, and gains. To children, long journey, to wife indifferent health (Saturn is in bhadhakasthana to mother and it is bhadhakasthana adhipathi to wife); to you elder brother short journey. Gains by salesmanship or by taking agency' gets brokerage etc. If Mars conjoins Mercury younger brother unhealthy as Mercury is bhadhakasthanadhipathi to him.

If Saturn conjoins Mars, your health is good. Younger brother gains. To mother reputation, success. Children long journey and pleasant; wife or partner un-health; to your father loss to elder brother auspicious agreeable results.

As in this example chart many have the connection to first House only, one more example will be of advantage.

IV 28-50	Ketu-3-26 Mars 8-14 V 27-50	VI 24-50	Venus 8-22 VII 20-26
III 25-50	5-46 a.m. 5-11-1926 18.55' N 72 54'E		Sun 6-58 VIII 21-50
II 21-50			Mercury (R) 3-48 IX 25-50
Lagna 20-26	Saturn 26-42 XII 24-50	XI 27-50 Moon 5-41 Rahu 3-26 Jup. 0-18	X 28-50

pic

Mars Dasa balance 0 year 6 months 6 days

Let us judge Mars and Saturn.

Mars is in 4th House; Jupiter, Rahu and Moon are in Mars star, 4th House matters will be given mostly, to a good extent, by Jupiter Rahu and Moon. But Mars is in Kethu star which is also in 4. Hence Mars also denotes 4th House matters. Then Kethu and Mercury also indicate to a little extent. We are concerned with Mars. It is in 4, in the star of node in 4. So it gives 4th House matters, i.e., it is connected with 4th House.

It owns the 5th cups and no Planet is in 5. So Mars gives 5th House results also along with Moon, Rahu, Jupiter and Kethu (kethu conjunction Mars is the way How it gets strength for Kethu). There is a Planet in 12th Bhava. Hence 12th Bhava results attributable to Mars will be given to a mild extent by Mars. Hence Mars gives the results of the 4th and the 5th Houses, through 5th House matters mostly, and through 12th partly.

Saturn in 12 is in Mercury's star which is in 8th Bhava. Therefore Saturn has to give the 8th House results. The source will be 2, 3 and 12. Therefore when Saturn transits at 8 degree 14 minutes Aries and conjoins with Mars, 4th and 5th Houses matters will come to forefront through the 2nd, 3rd and 8th House matters.

As he is a boy of 10 years, regarding 5th House matter one should not predict love affairs. But one has to star, that nowadays most of the people are very ambitious and even a variacious to have gains with minimum pains by way of lottery etc. So he will speculate; source being 2, 3 and 12 younger brother may buy (3rd House) and give (the 2nd is 12 to 3). Purchase by brother and getting it, will be at that time; 12th House shows investment. This is a pleasant prediction for which astrologer will be thanked. Again it can be said that 5th House indicates profit to the opponent. 3rd House indicates pocket. 2nd House money purse. 12th House loss. So he will be pick pocked on that day. Astrologer, in this case will be scolded.

Mars results say, loss, which is correct? As Mars is in Jupiter Sub which has to offer. Westerners consider that the conjunction of Saturn and Mars is very evil. Here the prediction is given taking only the nature of Planet into consideration; nothing else. So, one should not apply universally to all. The results given by them is mentioned briefly. "One develops rash, hasty and even murderous tendencies. Uncontrol above anger, cruel, accident, surgical, disease, separation, eminence etc., our burst of temper demoralising tendencies ruins himself by committing rash acts a commit theft-seqander a way estate-suffer from poxes, carbuncle, rheumatic diathesis etc".

The above is applicable only when Saturn and Mars in a chart were deposited in the constellation and Sub of the occupants of the Houses 6, 8 and 12 which is rate, i.e., Lord of constellation and Lord of Sub of both Saturn and Mars must be so. Therefore, majority will never suffer. Only a few will,

Individual chart must be suited and prediction offered. General statements is useless.

GOOD LUCK

(TRANSIT (2))

We all know that Vidhi Means Lagna -Destiny.

Madhi Means Chandra / Moon - Mind

Gad hi Means Ravi / Sun - Fate.

Therefore, we have the Birth Lagna, Chandra Lagna and Ravi (Sun) Lagna at Birth.

There is a proverbial saying in Tamil which says - Vidhi Ketta mathiaya paar - meaning if Vidhi (Lagna) is spoiled look to Madhi - Moon (Chandra) Lagna.

Here the irony is (out side our KP family) we hear some Astrologers saying when both Vidhi and Madhi are spoiled look to Gadhi (Fate). When people are in acute distress, we often hear them. Saying - **what is my (Gadhi) Fate?** Did **they ever said** what is my ascendant (Lagna) vidhi or what is my Moon (Chandra) madhi. Therefore it goes with out saying when Lagna and Moon are spoiled you have to look to Sun - that is Gadhi - that is Fate. When all the three Vidhi, Madhi, and Gadhi are spoiled where shall we to turn and look for what? Of the three we have to look to Vidhi - Lagna only as explained by Sri KSK - why Lagna alone is considered? -III Reader Page 259-260 reproduced.

Now for the above average common man to understand about this Transit - let us see what the text book in Astrology says.

1. In the Birth Chart planetary positions at birth are fixed in their respective longitudes. That is permanently fixed.
2. But the planets are always moving from star to star and sign to sign in varying periods, with varying speed. They do not take rest.
3. While so-moving they excite the forces of radiation from the gigantic stars for good or bad to penetrate over

everything on earth, and we human beings also subjected to these radiating forces. When we are subjected to it we under go Subtle change, physically, mentally and morally, for good or bad. We understand this and we are very clear about it. We have more than enough information about this transit from Sun (of the west) and Chandra Lagna of our Hindu system or Traditional system. Our Guruji has already said that both are defective. Then let us not waste our time and energy. We will stick to what KP says.

Why Lagna alone is considered?

Dear Sir,

I find in your magazine, that since a couple of years, you are not suggesting that the Moon sign should be taken in case the Lagna is afflicted and Moon sign is not. Why?

Answer:

Sir, I had been following the above method of taking the unafflicted ascendant or Moon sign, in case the Lagna is afflicted and Moon sign is not. But in my research, only in 1965 end, I understood that when twins are born, Moon does not move even a single minute, whereas the; Lagna alone moves and when the research on the Sub - Lord, came out successful to read out the diametrically opposite results amongst the twins, I have given up the idea of taking Moon sign. In case Lagna is afflicted, it needed reconsideration. So, we must, whether Lagna is afflicted, then the horoscope has certain defect, and simply because there is that defect, we should not jump to Moon sign which is auspicious. After having found out this, I have stopped writing in the above manner mentioned by you. Therefore, I request all the readers to take only the Lagna and never the Moon sign, whether Lagna is afflicted or not.

Not only the Lagna is important, but the exact position of all the 12 cusps are also important, to note the advantageous or

disadvantageous results signified by the houses - Bhava. The Sub Lord of the cusp above offers correct solution of that house. The significators show the timings of event when the matter will be favourable or not.

On the timing of events we very often come across the word Transit, which means Gochara.

Gouchara means Go = Planets at present - Chara = Moving at present. In English we call it as Transit. You know about it. You have read about it. Still you know a little more.

Transit - The passage of a planet by Ephemeral motion. Apparent passage of heavenly body across the disc of another or meridian of place.

Ephemera - May fly any transitory or short lived thing.

Ephemeral - Short lived, transitory.

On the timing of events you have the Dasa/Bukthi/Anthra which are already there on the Nirayana Zodiac, the Xerox copy of which is your birth chart on Horary Chart, and with the help of it you have to wait till that position having the period to come for an event to masterise. You can easily understand this. I am making it still easier by a joke from the Magazine -"Wisdom"

(A person was born on 12-1-1967, With a mischivous mind he purposely gave his date of birth as 12-1-1999 to have a computer birth chart. The computer was a little more cleverer than this fellow. The computer quick gave the reply - What till you are born).

Now imagine this Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara period to come, waiting on the Nirayana Zodiac as a bride who holds the love and affection as sensitive points.

Now imagine this gochara/transit planets - be it fruitful significators of Jupiter or Sun or Moon or Lagna as Bride-Groom who equally has the love and affection for the Bride- his would

be wife - to reach that sensitive points of 2-7-11 to culminate in marriage.

This example can be applied for all events.

We have now understood that the passage of a planet by Ephemeris motion is known as Transit.

Transits put up a pressure of powerful influence over the other influences of planets in operation for a positive or negative result. Transiting bodies on their move that step over the places of other planets or over important places in the Astrochart, do not fail to ignite such sensitive points at that pin - pointed Hour-Minute-Seconds eagerly awaited for, to offer the results.

Sri KSK perfected the predictive system, applying the constellation and Sub theory. Whenever, a hitch was there he applied the ruling planets. Still further he turned his attention to day to day Moon transit in each of the Day's Star, which he divided into 9 subs, and observed which of the subs gave profit and which of the subs gave loss. The divine intuition, our Guruji Sri KSK had, made him decisively tell about a favourable Dasa and in it the favourable Bukthi - Lagna transit also is a must, when you work out the Moon transit on the day to day star, of what is said above, was advantageously made use of by Sri N.Sundaresan and Mr.R Sundaresan Rao, in their day to day sale of pesticides since 1993 and is being continued till today. The same was explained by Sri Sundaresan. in his article under this caption- "The Golden Rule in KP" Vide KP & Astrology August 1994 issue. The same is reproduced for the benefit of KP students. Day to day Moon transit over a star, divided into 9 subs is also reproduced for reference.

Sri **N.Nataraj** (KP Astrologer) says-

1. On rectification of birth timings, observe the Sun transit of the day when you work. Sun moving in which Sub that Sub will help you to correct the birth timings

2. A planet in which Sub it is in the Natal Chart or Horary chart, during Transit the same planet moving in the same said Sub operates the matter event.
3. Planets during transit as and when they rub through the planets in the Natal Chart, and one should be very careful. Usually they create a sudden and undesirable results.

Article on "Transit" by Sri KSK is reproduced - which is KP enlightened.

Article on - "Anatomy of Prediction" - by Smt.Mita Majumdar, is reproduced which is KP enlightened.

Article on "New Horizons in Krishnamurti Padhdhati" - by T.R.Raghunath is reproduced which is KP enlightened.

(THE GOLDEN RULE IN K.P.)

Mr. P.S. Rao, and myself are dealing in pesticides in Guntur. Our aim is profit. Our products are subjected to expiry dates.

During February '92 first week we were holding stocks worth Rs.14 Lakhs. The Agriculture Season comes to an end by the close of February. During this time sales came to a sudden stand still, and there was no further enquiry from business people.

At this time my friend P.S.Rao asked me why not I work out a Horary for disposal of stocks. I thought he is joking and left my room. Next day my colleague asked me whether I had worked out the Horary number I am supposed to work out. He explained to me about the disposal of stocks. Then I understood the seriousness of the situation, took a Horary number from R.S.Rao and worked the Horary chart on the models of - V reader pages 181 -182 making use of the Daily Moon's transit in each star. This clocked and the entire Rs.15 lakhs stock was disposed of in 15 days.

On the same above model we had our sales during 92-93 and had good success. On the strength of the success we wanted to increase our sales for 93-94. At this juncture I thought it is better to have some wise counsel. We therefore fixed an appointment with our Editor, on 26-6-93. When we reached HARIMANS we were informed that he left for Chidambaram and is expected back only after 3 days. As we had no time to wait for three days we contacted Sri.KMS seeking his guidance to operate sales through daily Moon's transit in each star in which we have to operate sales in each favourable subs of the day's star everyday. We are deeply indebted to Sri KMS for the guidance he gave in selecting the favourable subs.

He having understood our approach through KP requested me to provide all the daily sheets to write an article and praised me to sky high stating that no one has done sales in this manner in the whole of India and Mr.N.S. is the only person having done sales through KP.

Now I am coming to the subject proper.

The caption I have selected is from K.P. and Astrology November 90 issue page 17 - right hand side - last four lines - by late V.N.N.Rangachar. This caption "The Golden Rule" is the quintessence in KP telling us how the cuspal sublord speaks and the planet sublord speaks vis-à-vis fruitful significators.

Now what is the Golden Rule in KP-

"Take the planets which are posited in the sub of the significators whose constellations are not tenanted".

Birth chart of Mr.P.S.Rao is furnished wherefrom the Golden Rule is applied in all its thoroughness in our day to day sales. As our sales is operated throughout daily Moon's transit in each star every day, I am taking up planet by planet relevant to the birthchart.

Our aim is profit in business

X 24.49 Sun 24.33 Jup. 3.52	Mars 5.22 Merc. 13.13 Moon 15.36 XI 27.41 Venus 28.30	XII 28.57	Ur. 12.36 I 28.24
Rah 24.34 IX 22.51	PSudarsana Rao Guntur 16°18' N - 80°27' E Date: 8-4-1951 Time: 12-12 p.m. K.A. 23°04' Venus Dasa Balance 16Y-7M-6D		For. 19.27 II 24.07
VIII 24.07			III 22.51 Ket. 24.34
VII 28.24	VI 28.57	V 27.41	Saturn (R) 4.30 IV 24.40 Nep. (R) 25.08

pic

Current Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bukthi upto 20.12.1995.

Planetary position

Planets	Sign	Star	Sub	Cuspal position			
Sun	Jupiter	Merc	Rahu	I	Merc	Jupiter	Venus
Moon	Mars	Venus	Sun	II	Moon	Merc	Rahu
Mars	Mars	Kethu	Mars	III	Sun	Venus	Saturn
Merc	Mars	Kethu	Merc	IV	Merc	Mars	Rahu
Jupiter	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	V	Venus	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	Mars	Sun	Mars	VI	Mars	Merc	Saturn
Sat(R)	Merc	Sun	Sat	VII	Jupiter	Sun	Moon
Rahu	Saturn	Jupiter	Merc	VIII	Saturn	Mars	Rahu
Kethu	Sun	Venus	Merc	IX	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn
Uranus	Merc	Rahu	Merc	X	Jupiter	Merc	Rahu
Nept.	Merc	Mars	Rahu	XI	Mars	Sun	Moon
Fort.	Moon	Merc	Venus	XII	Venus	Mars	Saturn

House Significators

I	-	-	Sun	Mercury
II	-	-	-	Moon
III	Ms/Mer Jup	Ketu Sat	Ven/Sat	Sun
IV	-	-	Sun	Merc.
V	-	-	Moon	Venus
VI	-	-	-	Mars
VII	-	-	Rahu	Jupiter
VIII	-	-	Jupiter	Saturn
IX	-	Rahu Jupiter	-	-
X	Rahu Vea'sat Sun	Sun Mars Mercury Moon	Rahu	Jupiter
XI	Moon Kethu	Venus Venus	-	-
XII	-	-	Moon Kethu	Mars Venus Venus

Plant Significations

Sun	10.1,4(9x3x8)
Moon	11,12,5 (10x2)
Mars	3,9 (10x11x6)
Mercury	3,9(10x1x4)
Jupiter	3,8,9(9x7x10)
Venus	10,3,8(11x5x12)
Sat.(R)	10,3,8 (3x8x9)
Rahu	9,7,10,8(9x3)
Kethu	11,12,5 (3x10)

7th House : Business - for this and from this we should have and we should get

2nd House : Dhana

6th House : Day to day service and their opponent (Dealer and Farmer) losing his money to us i.e., without any problem

10th House: Profession / Status - through business or service (job)

11th House: Labha (Profit) and fulfilment of our desire. Here our desire is increased sales and increasing the Profits.

For our daily Moon's transit, the Golden Rule is applied planet by planet, in every star day on the split up of the star time hours to 9 subs of one star. As per birth chart.

1. Venus - (The Planet) is posited in the sub of Mars-in 10th covering his own house Mesha 11th and his another house vrischika - the VI house. Mars constellations are not tenanted. No planet in the VI house. 10-11-6. Therefore Venus will give the results of 10, 11 and 6th houses as Venus as the strongest.

2. Mars - Mars (The Planet) is posited in the sub of Mars is 10th and all the details as said above. Therefore Mars also will give the results of 10, 11 and 6th houses. Mars is the strongest. 10-11-6

3. Rahu - X Cusp sublord is Rahu. No planet in the stars of Rahu. Therefore Rahu is a strong significator of the Xth house, even though he occupies the 9th. Rahu is in the sub of Mercury. Sun is in the star of Mercury. Therefore Rahu emerged as the strongest as the cuspal sublord but got the status stronger, as Rahu is in the sub of Mercury and in Mercury star Sun is. Therefore Rahu as a planet is stronger but not strongest. 10-1-4.

4. Sun is in the Sub of Rahu. No planet in Rahu stars. Sun is in rapt conjunction with X cusp sub Rahu. From not a strong position Sun gets the strength because it is in the sub of Rahu

and Rahu is a full significator of X house, but Rahu is in the sub of Mercury which is tenanted. Therefore Sun as a planet is stronger but not strongest.

5. XI cusp sub lord is Moon. - Moon is in the X. No Planet in the stars of Moon. But Moon is in the sub of Sun to give the 10th House results only. There are planets in the sub of Sun. Moon seemed to be the strongest but being posited in the sub of Sun, Moon gets the status stronger but not the strongest. 9+10-3.

6. Kethu - is in the star of Venus in XI and sub of Mercury in X. Sun is in the star of Mercury. Therefore Kethu is not the strongest or stronger. - Kethu is strong only. 10-1-4.

7. Mercury - is in the star of Kethu in 3rd in the sub of Mercury in X. Sun is in the star of Mercury. Therefore similar to Kethu Mercury is not the strongest or stronger, but only strong. Mercury is strong only. 10-1-4

8. Jupiter - is in the star of Saturn and in the sub of Saturn in 3rd, which is an improving house. That is all. There are no planets in the star of Saturn. Therefore Jupiter is capable of giving the results of house 3-8-9 only. Rahu and Jupiter are in the 9th. Therefore Rahu does all the work for Jupiter in terms of Houses 7 and 10. Therefore Jupiter is not be seriously taken as a significator for business. Jupiter can give only a helping hand. 3-8-9

9. Saturn is in the star of Sun (Sun is in rapt conjunction with X cusp) and is in the sub of Saturn in 3rd. No planets in the star of Saturn. Therefore Saturn cannot contribute to business matters. To the contrary he weakens Jupiter and Sun by 7th Aspect. Sun and Saturn are natural enemies. We have observed whenever Sun is moving in Saturn stars, or at the time of applying and separating conjunctions with Saturn we always had problems which were sudden and time consuming to overcome the problems. 3-8-9

Besides Saturn being lord of 8 and 9 from Lagna he is lord of 10 and 11 i.e., from Moon, Saturn badakathipathi. Saturn tell us "touch me not" Thanks to Sani Bhagavan with due respect.

To conclude on the above analysis made we found that whenever Moon transits the stars Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada our sales was always double the normal or average sales. We are very much benefitted in our sales making use of the daily Moon transit of the star day over the 9 subs.

WILL I BE ABLE TO CLEAR OFF LOANS? WHEN?

XII 21-03 Rahu 0-52	Sat. 14-31 Lagna 27-20	Venus 17-03 II 25-03	III 20-23 Mercury 23-37
XI 16-03	No. 2D 16-7-1969 7.30 PM IST 18.55 N 7.30 PM IST KA 23". 02		V 16-03
XI 16-03			II 15-01
IX 20.03	VIII 25-03 Mars 8-51	VII 27-20	Ketu 0-52 Jup. 6-59 VI 21-03

pic

Whether one invests money or incurs expenditure or repays loan, judge the 12th cusp and find out whether the Lord of the Sub of the 12th cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose Lord is retrograde. One cannot either invest or repay loan. If the sublord and Lord of the constellation in which the Sub Lord is situated, is in direct motion, then one will invest or repay loan. If it is Saturn, then there will be delay and some obstacles to repay. If it is Mercury, one will correspond, send agent and repay in installments. If it is Jupiter, by lawful means all the legitimate amount will be repaid. If Mars, is the Sub Lord, the lender threatens and then the borrower repays. If it is Venus, with a spirit of compromise and sweet words one

repays. If Sun is the Sub Lord, through the help of either father or Government Officials one repays. If Saturn aspects the Sub Lord, may it be any planet, one repays only a part of the whole or repays part by part.

To note Sub Lord, the number given by the querist within 249 is to be used. The number given here is 20 and the Horary chart prepared from this number according to K.R, with the planetary position at the moment of judgement, is as given above.

In this Horary chart the 12th cusp of 21°.03' Pisces, i.e. in Jupiter sign Mercury star Venus Sub. The Lord Venus is in direct motion. It is deposited in the constellation of Moon who is never retrograde. This shows that you will definitely be able to repay your loan.

To know the time of repayment find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgement i.e. at 7.30 PM. I.S.T. on 16-7-1969.

The day is Wednesday - Mercury rules. Kethu occupies the sign Kanya owned by Mercury. Take Kethu. (Nodes represent the planet or planets with which they are conjoined, the planet which aspect them and the Lord of the sign in which they are deposited). To-day Moon is in its own sign and Mercury star. Lagna is Makara owned by Saturn.

Therefore Mercury, Kethu, Moon and Saturn are the ruling planets.

All the ruling planets are not always beneficial. When they are deposited either in the constellation or Sub of a retrograde planet, they will ultimately prove to be tempters. In the present case none of the ruling planets is placed in the constellation or Sub of retrograde planet. Therefore they are all beneficial. We have already seen above that the repayment will be little lesser than the full amount and that too will be in installments. These installments will be paid in the conjoined period of the ruling planets. Balance of Mercury Dasa is 9 years 9 months and 29

days from 16-7-1969. In this, Moon Bukthi has already commenced on 15-6-1969. This will run upto 15-11-1970. Therefore the various periods of repayment of the loan will be as follows:-

(a) Mercury Dasa Moon Bukthi Saturn Anthra from 22-1-1970 to 13-4-1970.

(b) Mercury Dasa Moon Bukthi Mercury Anthra from 13-4-1970 to 25-6-1970.

(c) Mercury Dasa Moon Bukthi Kethu Anthra from 25-6-1970 to 25-7-1970.

The actual dates of repayment of the various installments, based on the transit of

Sun during the above periods, are as below:-

(a) 22-1-1970 - Sun transits Moon star Mercury Sub in the sign Makara.

(ii) 23-3-1970 - Sun transits Saturn star Mercury Sub in the sign Meena.

(iii) 22-4-1970 - Sun transits Kethu star Moon Sub in the sign Mesha.

(iv) 7-6-1970 - Sun transits Moon star Mercury Sub in the sign Rishaba.

(v) 25-7-1970 - Sun transits Saturn star Mercury Sub in the sign Karkata.

TRANSIT OF PLANET IN SIGNS STAR AND SUB IN 1996

This publication is an attempt to fulfil a long-felt need of KP followers. A few of the purpose served are listed below:

1. Transits and Dasa Bukthi

Guruji Sri .S.Krishnamurti had stated on several occasions that one's current Dasa Bukthi and transits agreed 100 percent. This publication provides the daily transit of all the planets in sign, star and Sub for the entire year 1996.

2. Future Predictions

Future predictions can be given by considering the transits. If one's Dasa, Bukthi and Anthra help to offer predictions nearest to the day, transits of planets help to offer predictions correct to the Hour and Minute.

3. Favourable and Unfavourable Results

If the most favourable results are experienced on a particular day and timings, check up the transit of Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord in sign, Star and Sub. One can notice that the transit is in those of the Significators of the relevant cusps. Similarly, unfavourable results can also be checked up with reference to transit of Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord in unfavourable sign, Star and Sub. On the basis of such a careful study, similar future predictions can be given.

4. Rectification of Horoscopes

Horoscopes can be rectified if one finds that the Dasa Lord's transit in a particular Star and Sub brings good results and in another Star and Sub brings bad results.

5. Judgement of Horary chart

Horary charts can be taken up for judgement quickly as all the Planetary transits in Sign, Star and Sub and Sub are given. Moon's transit in subs is given from 5-30 am on every day.

6. Planetary positions for Horoscope

Planetary positions for Horoscopes (for births taking place during 1996) can be worked out as the longitudes of all the Planets and sidereal time are also given. One can note down the Sign,

Star and Sub positions directly and quickly. Thus it serves more than the Ephemeris.

7. Magazine predictions

Daily, weekly, monthly and annual predictions in newspapers and magazines are offered purely on the basis of transits. If receipt of money is predicted during a month in monthly forecast, money is received on a day or a few days only and not on all the 30 days in that month. Actually, when money is received? It is when the transit takes place in the conjoined position of significators of 2nd and 11th Houses. Checkup the transit.

8. Moon Reflects Mind

In a Horary chart, the Sign, Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord position of Moon at the timings of judgement exactly reflects the mind of the enquirer. Moon's position in this publication is given from 5.30 am daily. Find out the House or Houses in which Moon's Star Lord and Sub Lord are transiting at the timings of judgement. They reveal the secret and also the nature of enquiry.

9. To know the right timings

When a work is to be completed successfully, it must be commenced at the right time. The time is when Moon transits the significators of 1st and 11th houses. Your current Dasa Lord and Bhukthi Lord also should transit favourable star and Sub Lord positions. Find them out quickly from this publication.

10. Chandrashtama

Moon's transit of 8th House is referred to as Chandrashtama. 8th House consists of 3 star Lords' extent or roughly 30 degrees. Transit in the 8th brings hurdles. This happens especially when Moon transits your 8th House Star Lord's Stars. If you want to avoid unnecessary trouble, worry, headache, failure, disappointments, delay obstacles and hurdles, avoid important works during Moon's transit in the 8th House Star Lord's Stars. But the trouble is, you cannot avoid. You will get involved and worry.

Similarly, Moon's transit in the 12th House Star Lord's Stars will give you unnecessary expenditure, investment, unavoidable delay, ill health, failure etc.

Similarly results will be experienced when Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord transit the 8th and 12th House Star Lord's Stars. These problems cannot be avoided or overcome. But you can be at least a bit cautious. Please note that the 8th and 12th Houses are counted from the Ascendant and not from Moon's Rasi.

Note the Sub Lord of 8th and 12th cusps. The transit of Planets in the 8th and 12th cusp Sub will give similar results. For instance, if a person's Ascendant is Leo, his 8th cusp is 342 degrees, 48 minutes, Jupiter, Saturn and Mars and Sign Lord, Star Lord and Sub Lord respectively. The 12th cusp is 103 degrees, 49 minutes. It refers to Moon as sign Lord, Saturn as Star Lord and Rahu as Sub Lord. If planets transit in Saturn Stars (Poosam, Anusham or Uthrattathi) there will be general failures (plus 8th House results) because Saturn is 8th House Star Lord and 12th House Star Lord. It will be maximum when the transit is in the 8th cusp Sub Lord's position i.e. Mars in this case or Rahu who is 12th cusp Sub Lord. Transit need not in all cases take place in the 8th or 12th Houses. For instance, the transit is in 222 degrees 07 minutes. It refers to Mars as sign Lord, Saturn as Star Lord and Mars as Sub Lord. This combination of Saturn Sub refers to 8th House and therefore 8th House results will be experienced, though the actual transit takes place in the 4th House. So the transit of Mars and Saturn as star Lord and Sub Lord or vice versa give 8th House results irrespective of whatever House is transited by a planet. (For instance, in the case of our RM. Rahu is transiting first house on 7.12.1995. But Rahu's transit in Venus sign, Mars Star, Mercury Sub signifies 8th cusp which is not at all desirable from longevity point of view.)

The source of result is to be ascertained from the nature of Planets. In this example case, Sun is the ascendant Lord. If Sun transits this combination, this individual will experience 8th House

results. There will be troubles from father of the native and government also. If it is Moon, trouble is from unexpected sources. If it is Mars, trouble is to and mother, father landed properties, household goods and also from brothers, police, sharp weapons etc. as Mars, as karaka for brothers and Police. If Mercury transits the avb9ove, Mars, Saturn combination trouble is from friends, elder brother and money matters. There will be trouble relating speech and eyes also as Mercury in this case is Lord of 2. If Jupiter transits in this combination, trouble is from children, court etc. If Venus transits, trouble is from neighbours, younger brother, job, ladies, servants etc. Thus the source and nature of trouble is to be ascertained on the basis of one's Ascendant.

Similarly, receipt of money is to be predicted by considering the transiting Planet's ownership of Houses and 2nd House signifiers. For each House, if the combination of Planets signifying that Houses is correctly worked out predictions relating to that House can be given by looking at the TRANSITS.

11. Results Experienced by Twins

In the case of Twins, Ascendant Lord, Planetary positions, Dasa balance and Dasa Bukthi will be more or less the same. But why there are vast variations in the results experienced by Twins? Gururji Sri K.S. Krishnamurti's discovery reveals the reason. Even though the Ascendant Lord may be the same, (in some cases, even the Ascendant Lord may change, if it is the starting point of sign) the Star Lords of all cusps in some cases and Sub Lords of all Houses are different in the case of Twins. This explains the differences in results. This is the essence of KP. When these principles are applied to transits, even though the Dasa Lord and Bukthi Lord are the same of the Twins, the star and Sub portion transited by them signify different Houses for the Twins and hence the difference in results. Check up the transits in this publication to understand the differences.

12. Aspects & Conjunction

During the transit, the planets aspect certain Houses. All planets aspect the 7th House. Mars aspects the 4th and 8th Houses also. Jupiter aspects 5th and 9th Houses also. Saturn aspects 3rd and 10th Houses also. Find out from this publication which of the Houses in your Horoscope are aspected and which planets are aspecting. Count the Houses from ascendant or ascendant Lord or Dasa Lord or Bukthi Lord or all of them are aspected by Mars, you will be rash in your behaviour. You will have a hot temperament. Your B.R will shoot up. You will get injuries and accidents. If Jupiter is aspecting, you will have a divine outlook. Your thoughts will be just and reasonable. You will visit temples and undertake religious pilgrimages if your 9th House and 9th Lord are aspected by Jupiter. If Venus is aspecting your ascendant or ascendant Lord, you will be after the opposite sex. You will look at things artistically. You will appreciate love and beauty. If Saturn is aspecting your ascendant or ascendant Lord, you will be dull and slow. If your 10th House is aspected by Saturn, your job will be dull. If it is 7th House, marriage will be delayed. Similar results will be experienced whenever your ascendant Lord is in conjunction with planets. Hindu aspects are given in p.120 to p.126. You can check up all these things and master Astrology by a regular perusal of this book.

13. Cause & Effect

Nothing happens without a reason. Even minor incidents are as a result of Planetary transits. When you have a severe cold if you check up, you will find your Ascendant Lord is transiting in a watery sign and in star and Sub positions which signify 6th and 12th Houses. If you develop skin diseases suddenly, you Ascendant Lord Dasa Lord or Bukthi Lord is in conjunction with Rahu or transiting in Rahu Star. If you have a lot of confusions, you will find Kethu in conjunction with you Ascendant or Ascendant Lord. When Sub aspects, you get favours from the Government. You prove to be clever when Mercury is aspecting.

You will be on the path of discover, if Uranus is in conjunction with your Ascendant Lord while in transit. Your behaviour will also be somewhat strange.

What more do you want from the publication? Take this book wherever you go. In a horse race, game of cars, cricket etc., you will be able to find favourable times.

14. Watch Others Horoscope Also

The Horoscope of one's relatives and those of national leaders also can be closely observed by comparing transits and events. For instance, our P.M's Horoscope can be observed. Date of Birth 28.06.1921. Time 13.00.20 I.S.T. at Warangal. 1 cusp 175-20-21 Mer Mars Rahu II Ven Jup Mer III Mars Mer Rahu IV Jup Ven Mer V Sat Mars Rahu VI Sat Jup Mer Rahu VII Mars Ven Mer IX Ven Mars Rahu X Mer Jup Mer XI Moon Mer Rahu XII Sun Ven Mer. Fortune 82.38.15 Mer Jup Sat. Saturn Dasa Balance 8 years 6 months 12 days. Planetary positions:- Sun 73.22.50, Moon 340.40.44, Mars 73.39.31 Mercury 87.47.19 Jupiter 140.12.30 Venus 27.47.12 Saturn 146.32.56 Rahu 180.54.04 Kethu 0.54.04. On 7.12.1995 (Thursday) Rahu transits Venus Mars Mercury. This date is not all good for longevity. Rahu fully signifies first house.

15. Diary of Events

For the sake of comparison, maintain a diary of events, grouped according to House signification. I House success II Receipt of money III communications IV Purchase of assets V Pleasurable pursuits VI Debts, diseases VII Matrimonial & Partnership VIII Accidents etc. IX Visits to temples X All matters relating to job XI Gains XII Losses & Failures. If events of the same nature are studied with reference to transits, it will be possible to establish the significations of Houses. For instance, whenever Moon Star Jupiter Sub or Jupiter Star, Moon Sub is transited, there is receipt of money. Then, Moon and Jupiter signify 2nd House and 11th House. Similarly, Sub is transited there is trouble then Saturn and Mars must signify 8th and 12th Houses.

16. To Learn Astrology

Compare good results and bad results. Check up transits and learn "why and how" of everything. One can learn a lot of Astrological principles, if transits are studied carefully. I am sure that this publication will prove to be a goldmine to all KP followers. If you dig more, you will get more and more secrets. Let all the praise go to our Guruji Sri K.S. Krishnamurti.

(HORARY ASTROLOGY)

Guruji: Sri K.S.K. has explained about this Horary Astrology in VI Reader from Pages 14 to 18. Therefore the same thing need not be repeated. However a small detail is explained. In page 16 (VI Reader) - under the Head Not Numerology - Sri K.S.K. Says-

"There number indicates the Ascendant for that Query and he (Astrologer) Calculates the position of planets for that moment of Judgement and then judges the result".

In page 15 (VI Reader) first para Sri.K.S.K. says-

"It is the divine force which works and enables the astrologer to predict. The number that he gives depends upon his past action or karma as well as the future results he is to enjoy just as the moment of birth is the effect of his past karma.

Our KP Horary has drawn enough inspiration from our ancient texts like Prasana Tantra, Jinendramala, Prasna Aaroodha, Prasna Marga and so on.

Horary is closely connected with Karma. Horary means a question made at a particular time - Hora = Hour - a query by the querent for which a result is answered, by the KP astrologer.

Prasana Aaroodha - what is the correct meaning that we can arrive at.

Prasana means - Query.

Aaroodha means - Direction where one stands.

We often say Lord Siva as Rishaba aaroodha and Lord Vishnu as Garuda Aaroodha - meaning.

Rishaba or Garuda stands, on which Siva is rising or Vishnu is rising - that is mounted.

In the same way Lagna is rising. Every 4 minutes a fresh degree on the Zodiac is rising. That is a fresh Lagna is rising - mounted on the Zodiac.

The urge of the querent was when he will construct a house. He had some work on hand for a few days and he could not meet the astrologer. On one Sunday he decided to meet the astrologer, and started from home, with the full urge at 3.00 P.M. and reached the Astrologer at 3.30 P.M. That means during this 30 minutes travel he had 7 full lagnas rising. Now which one of the 7 lagnas we should think of. The traditional astrologer will take the Lagna rising when the querent puts the Question, if he is free to start the calculations immediately. Otherwise he will not do the time and work after some time. In this the thinking of the Astrologer on account of the belated work - his urge will be missing.

That is why Sri.K.S.K. says to have a KP Horary Number (1-249) which established the rising Lagna of the Querent on his urge and the astrologer when he starts the work his urge is also a fresh one - a fresh Lagna. The strength of the urge of the querent by Number and the urge of the astrologer at the work time made our KP Stalwarts to evolve the famous "Gulbarga Theory" which is popularly used for short technique predictions. That is the Horary Number Sublord should be either Ascendant Star Lord or Moon Star Lord in the KP. When that is so success - is the reply to the querent.

There by we are not making any claim that KP Horary is the best. We are making a bold and tall claim that ONLY KP Horary is the best.

For example - we all know that VIMAL people wanted to increase their sales turn over. They called for Suggestions. One person suggested the banner title ONLY VIMAL - After this ONLY VIMAL - their sales turn over reached a new peak over others. The person who suggested the title had the reward of Rs.One lakh.

Similar to correct birth times, in Horary also, the public also some times approaches with a loose thinking. For the number given prediction fails. Guruji has clearly said that if the Moon does not reflect the query, not to proceed further with further calculations. A few of the consulting public even comment - as to - what prediction the astrologer is unable to give over a birth chart, can the Horary chart speak better? Even when you convince them, and take a number, it **will** not give any result as the very **faith** is warning, why go the Moon and Lagna sub. Such of the public on the consulting day may be having the effect of Moon on Mind and Body. It is explained by a Diagram and a small illustration.

EFFECT OF MOON ON BODY: The Moon is the satellite of the earth, and being very near to the Earth, it has great effect on the water on the earth. The obvious proof of this is, that the time of tide and ebb changes daily alongwith the Moon day.

From the rotation of the Moon around the earth, you will observe that on the 4th, 5th, 8th, 11th, 14th, and 15th, 19th, 23rd, 26th and 29/30th of Moon - days, the earth and our body come directly against the Moon. At that time the water level in the sea and in our body rises.

It will also be observed that on the full Moon day or the New Moon day, the effect of the Moon is most powerful.

Hints for judging a Horary chart, an article for Beginners from the KP archives is reproduced.

Further a Horary Number on a particular matter will tell every thing about matter only. For example - a person he / she tells a Number for marriage, we can answer about marriage - say bride groom, his Whereabouts, his profession and so on. But one should not ask on that number when the Bridegroom will construct a House. Late Sri. N.Krishnamurthy says - Readers should not take it amiss or take it for granted that a hundred questions, irrespective of the subject matter, can be judged from one and the same Horary figure.

Once the prediction is made, the Horary (Number) chart cannot be probed further extending on its Dasa / Bukthi. When predictions fail on a Horary (Number) chart, we must take a fresh Number, after some time. Students are requested to go through Astrosecrets and K.P.PART - I for little more understanding - by Sri.M.P.Shanmugam, who further says - Generally the Horary chart will answer only the query for which it is intended, but not other queries. At the same time the astrologer must understand the query, the manner, the situation, and the circumstances in which the query comes out. For immediate precise, and correct prediction the Horary chart is the best.

HINTS FOR JUDGING A HORARY CHART

(FOR BEGINNERS ONLY)

The efficiency of K.R. System in pin pointing the future events is beyond doubt or debate now. However, for a beginner, the materialisation of an event and its time still seems to be a hard nut to crack. For various research scholars after years of dedicated research work on the lines suggested by late Prof. Krishnamurti have found out certain sure methods which the beginner find it difficult to comprehend as the material has scattered in various issues of the "Astrology and Athirshtha". The book on Horary Astrology (Reader VI), no doubt, ever provides a beacon light on the subject, still beginner finds it difficult to correlate various problems and hence feels shaky in venturing predictions. As such, it may be of help to him, if some of the elementary, through important steps, for judging a Horary chart can be summarized in a systematic manner at one place.

While attempting to summarize the same at one place, it is presumed that the beginner has the elementary knowledge of casting and judging the Horary chart but there are certain doubts in his mind need clarifications.

(b) Casting of Horary Chart:

1. For casting a Horary chart, take the commencing position of the Sub of the Horary number as the Nirayana Ascendant. This cuspal position of the ascendant remains the same irrespective of the year or the locality where the chart is cast.

2. For ascertaining the cusp of other Houses, one has to take the latitude of the place where the astrologer judges the chart even though the querist might have written from any part of the world.

3. If one judges a chart immediately after casting, then one has to note the position of the planets when the casting of Horary

chart was undertaken. In all other cases, the position of planets should be taken for the moment when astrologer commences analysing the chart.

4. The query may be for the querist him self or for some relative or friend. If the query is for himself, make all calculations from the Lagna. If it is for younger brother or sister, take the third house counted from Lagna the ascendant for that younger brother or sister. If it relates to mother, take the 4th house. For son or daughter take 5th. For wife or partner, take 7*. For father, take 9th and for elder brother and sister take 11th house as ascendant and find out.

(c) Whether the Chart is radical:

5. After the chart is cast, first check whether the chart reflects the mind of the querist. For this, check what Moon, the indicator of mind, represents by virtue of houses owned and occupied by it, is star Lord and Sub Lord. The Moon ought to be connected with the houses with which the question relates. Experience confirms that connection by Sub-lordship is very important.

6. Ascendants also reflects the mind of the querist. Lagna stands for the querist as well as for his query. Whatever the Sub-Lord of the ascendant indicates, or whichever matter it signifies, that is what the question would like to know. So, ascertain which houses are signified by its Sub-Lord.

(d) Whether matter is promised

7. If it is found that the query is properly reflected from the disposition of the Moon, or the ascendant Sub-Lord, then and then only it is to be examined whether the matter is promised or not.

8. Whether the event will materialise or not, consider the 11th cusp and find out whether the Lord of the Sub of the 11* cusp is either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose Lord is retrograde. If either is retrograde event will not materialise. If the Sub-Lord and the Lord of the constellation in which it is

posited are in direct motion and if the same Sub-Lord is also a significator of either the Xth or atleast anyone of the concerned houses then event is promised, otherwise not. Fulfillment of all house three conditions is a must. If any one of them is not fulfilled, event is not guaranteed.

9. Another method to ascertain whether an event will materialise or not is to check whether the cuspal Sub-Lord of the main houses is the significator of the main or any of the subsidiary house(s) or the XIth house. For example, for foreign travel, Sub Lord of the XIIth cusp (main house) must be a significator of either IXth (long journeys) or of III (Movement from residence) or of XIIth (change of environment) itself.

(e) Whether change is going to be beneficial:

10. Very often, it is asked whether a change is going to be beneficial or not. For this ascertain whether the Sub-Lord of XIth cusp signifies the concerned house. For example, if the XIth cusp Sub-Lord signifies IIInd house (Finance), the change will be good monetarily. But if it signifies 1st i.e. XIIth to IIInd, it will indicate negation or worsening of financial position.

11. The Sub-Lord occupied by a planet denotes whether that planet is auspicious for the progress of the Bhava or inauspicious so that one meets with obstacle or faces disappointment or negation of the matter.

12. For ascertaining the Badhakstana remember that if the ascendant is in movable sign, 11th house is the badhakasthana. If the ascendant falls in a fixed sign, 9th house is the badhakasthana. If the ascendant falls in a common sign, the 7th house is a badhakasthana.

(f) How to judge a chart:

13. The first step is to identify the houses which have a bearing on the frutification of a query, then the planets which influence those houses i.e. their significators. The respective

strength of the significators of a house , according to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati, is to be ascertained in the following manner:-

- I. Planet in the constellation of the occupant of a house (That is the strongest) next.
- II. Occupant of the House
- III. Planet posited in the constellation ruled by the Lord of the House
- IV Planet owing the House; and
- V Planet or planets conjoined with or aspecting the above significators and also the house in question.

14. Rahu and Kethu should be included as significators/ ruling planets if they are conjoined, aspect or tenanted in the houses of the significators / ruling planets.

15. For identifying the lordship of a house, it should be remembered that owner of a house is the owner of the sign where the cusp falls. This is very important in K.P System.

(g) Selection of **fruitful** significators:

16. On the correct selection of significators depends the accuracy of prediction. As such, which of the above significators are beneficial and which are just temptors have to be found out first. If many planets become significators then selection will have to be made from amongst them.

(h) Ruling Planets:

17. There are several methods to find out the fruitful significators. The easy method is to select with the help of Ruling planets. It should be remembered that the ruling planets at the timings of query would be the ruling planets at the time of fructification of the expected results. As such, significators are in common with the ruling planets are to be selected.

In order of merit and strength the following planets are regarded as the Ruling Planets of the time when the chart is cast and judgement undertaken.

- (i) Lagna star Lord
- (ii) Lagna sign Lord
- (iii) Moon star Lord
- (iv) Moon sign Lord
- (v) Day Lord

(vi) If any other planet strongly aspects (i) to (v) above, it should also be included in the ruling planets.

19. One should not accept these ruling planets as it is. Check up whether any of them is posited either in the constellation or Sub of a retrograde planet. If there is any, reject it and accept the remaining.

20. Sun and Moon are ever direct, never retrograde. Rahu and Kethu move in opposite direction; they never retrace their pathway and movement are steady in its own direction. Hence treat Rahu and Kethu as never retrograde. Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn can only be retrograde.

21. Second method is to take the Cuspal Sub-Lord of the concerned houses and to check which of the significators are posited in their constellations. Such of the significators who are posited in the constellations of cuspal Sub-lords can be taken as fruitful significators without hesitation. The rest can be dropped or eliminated for further consideration.

22. The third method is to take the significator one by one and check in whose Sub-Lord ship they are posited. If its sublord is included in the list of significators, such a planet can be deemed to be fruitful significator.

23. Alternately, all those significators which signify ill to the concerned houses should be rejected. For planets which are in 6, 8 and 12 to the concerned houses do not contribute to

the matters influenced by those houses. Similarly the houses which are in 6,8 and 12 to any houses are considered to negate the affairs influenced by the house concerned.

o

24. A planet which appears a higher number of times, amongst the significators/ruling planets or one who is connected with various significators their constellation of Rasi Lord or as a Sub-Lord should be taken as the strongest: Conversely, a planet which is not in the Sub lords of the concerned houses should be taken to be the weakest.

25. Node firstly give the results of the planets with which it is conjoined, then results of the planets in whose constellation it is deposited, then the result of the planets aspecting it and lastly the results of the owner of the sign in which the node is deposited.

26. When Rahu or Kethu appears to be a Ruling Planet/Significators its sign Lord is replaced by it.

27. Another point to be remember is that the ruling planets, have a definite bearing over the event. Particularly it is found that if the sign Lord and star Lord of Sun are also common amongst the already selected Ruling Planets, the Sun's star Lord and sign Lord becomes strongest to offer result according to their deposition.

(i) Timing of Events:

28. An event will materialise during the conjoined period of the selected significators especially when the luminaries transit through the Zones indicated by these planets.

29. While timing the events it must be remembered that transit of Lagna is to be considered when the result is to be got within a few hours, but when question of days comes transit of Moon should be looked into and when months come position of Sun is to be counted,

30. For this, find out the Lagna which is rising at the timings of judgement. The which is to raise next and so on. Then that

wing which is governed by one of the selected significator should have the star governed by another strong significators. In that, one has to find out when the third significator becomes the Sub-Lord. When this position in that sign would rise in the east or transited by Moon or Sun as the case may be the event will materialise.

31. But in case the event is to materialise in days or months then that date and timings should be taken when the Moon or Sun as the case may be, transits in that sign star and Sub-Lord.

32. In Horary horoscope, planets in retrograde motion can't give results as long as they are retrograde. However, if a retrograde planet is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is in direct motion indicates that after some obstacle and delay, the matter will materialise, when the planet assumes direct motion and passes beyond the point where from retrograde motion started.

33. But if a planet, even when it is direct if deposited in the constellation or Sub of a retrograde planet, it will appear to give results but will ultimately fall through.

34. Similarly, planets in retrograde; if deposited in the constellation of another retrograde planet or in its own when retrograde, promises only failure. Never success.

35. It is also worth noticing that those which are born with a planet in retrograde motion, have an advancement in the career when the same planet is again retrograde during transit.

36. If planet 'A' and 'B' in their periods give a result then the planet in 6 or 8 or 12 to 'A' and 'B' will give the diametrically opposite results. If one joins a service during 'A' Dasa 'B' Bukthi, then he will lose or leave this post during 'C' Bukthi if 'C' is in 6, 8 or 12 to 'A' and 'B' forms evil aspect with 'A' and 'B'.

37. Whenever one wants to find out the day of an event in any Bukthi or Anthara, one is to note whether the Lord of the

Bukthi, and are strong or the Lord of the constellation. The lord of the constellation, if stronger, will give the results one on its day.

38. For ascertaining a particular date, the transit of the selected/fruitful significators should also be scrutinized. They should be transiting the constellation and the Sub of the significators.

39. If the XI cusp Sub-Lord happens to be one of the strong significators, then an event can materialise in the Sub-period.

(j) General:

40. In case the Sub-Lord of the **Horary** number happens to rule the constellation in which Moon is posited at the timings of query, the **answer will be affirmative to the question.**

41. It is often useful to scrutinise what the ruling planets signify, their aspects with the cusps, cusps Lord and other plants, how far they promise good results of some Bhava and affects the results of other bhavas.

42. The nature of planets should invariably be kept in view. **Sun** stands for Government Ketu/Merc for quick grasping. **Jup** for law and judgement, **Moon** for liquid, **Mars** for engineering and **Sat** for metal.

43. A planet in whose star there is no other planet is strongest to give the result of the house of whose significator it is.

GUIDELINES FOR PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS

COURTESY LATE M.P. **SHANMUGAM**

1. Before commencing your days work, pray God - Uchista Mahaganapati.

2. Take a number between 1 to 249, analyse this chart - and know for yourself how for yourself how for this day - your job (Astrology), income and other connected matters are.

Before you prepare the chart, make the Ruling Planets, and keep them carefully in your mind.

That is Day Lord.

Moon Rasi Lord.

Moon Star Lord.

Then the Lagna rising at that time -

Ascendant Rasi Lord

Ascendant Star Lord

Ascendant Sub Lord

Keep these above 6 levels calculated correctly. In the above 6 levels 1 to 5 will always be constant in a majority of the cases, from Morning to Noon and the 5th level will vary roughly every 52 minutes.

The Sixth level that is Lagna Sub will be changing continuously - You know about it.

Therefore note the 5 level carefully in you thinking - that is your mind.

3. Persons approaching you for consultations with their horoscopes, majority of them will meet you on the 1,2,3, level mentioned above - that is on stars of the planets of 1,2,3 and their Basic - (Moon Sign)

Next the Lagna transit from morning and up to evening, roughly for every 2 hours the Lagna will change - accordingly persons who approach you will fit in the above 4,5,6 levels of KP.

4. On the R.R, that Moon Star will be the star of the consulting person - or star one above (Previous) or more next to it. The Moon star in the R.P may be the current Dasa/Bukthi of consulting party.

5. In case the Ruling planets has no connection to the horoscope of the consulting party, then your analysis should be made with utmost care and predictions made.

6. When you tell a prediction, you must never say - that may happen, this may happen in a vague manner. You must emphatically tell this will be the result. No doubt about it.

7. When predicting the result, you must take care to see that persons are not upset. You must tell only plus points. In case very harmful results are to be said, you must watch your tongue, measure the words, and tell them that through certain remedy or parihara, such and such evil results, can be reduced to a great extent. You must build up a confidence in them.

8. Persons consulting you, may no have a KP chart, but have a Rasi navamsa chart. That chart they have may be full of errors. Under such circumstances make the R.R, adjust their chart to the R.P. and accordingly tell the result. Nothing compels you, should predict only through KR KP prediction should be made only to intelligent people and those who know some thing about KR For charts prepared under traditional method, it is not possible to have cuspal Sublords etc. You must take stock of the current Dasa/Bukthi, the Lagna whether it is Chara Sara Sathira, ubhaya then if it is bathakathipahi Dasa in current inform about harmful results.

When Rahu/Kethu are aspected or conjoined by Bhadakathipathi planets predict harmful results. Sort out carefully

the planets conjoined or aspected with Bhadakadhipathi and they are Lords of which houses. Then such houses relates to whom, that is wife or children or the Native or profession accordingly the harmful results should be predicted.

. When it is not KP chart, that is Rasi Navamsa Chart, any planet in the stars of Lords of 5-8-12 houses and runs the Dasa, predict that the results will be harmful or unfavourable. Planets in the stars of lords 2,3,10,1 and runs the Dasa predict that the results will be favourable and beneficial.

Dasa Lord connected to 2-6 the Native can expect good income.

5-9-3 change in job.

Dasa Lord connected 3-6-12 change of place.

Dasa Lord connected to 9-12 the native will go abroad or have change in profession, or break in Education.

9-11 Education continues

9-11 New ventures in profession takes place and thereby good prospects.

10-11 Same as said above

10-12 Any Dasa Lord, running its Dasa if it is mixed up or connected with lords of 5-8-12 houses predominantly foretell harmful results.

Even though the planets are lords of 5-8-12 house, if they are mixed up or connected with 2,3,10,11,6,7 houses, then 2,3,10,11 will give very good results, and other will give middle level benefits.

In this, your attention must focus on 11-9-7 respectively of Sara-Sthiva-Ubhavya when predictions is made as the lords of 11-9-7 are badhakahipahi (malefic), to offer only harmful results. Keep in mind that these badhakahipahi will kill a person, without killing him, by subjecting the Native to as much adverse situation, as possible.

11. **Lord** of 6th occupying **its own** house (Swakshathran) or exalted and runs the Dasa and aspected by Saturn sure imprisonment. Similarly lord of 8th aspect by Saturn-fore tell **downfall, and worst** disgrace. Also fare-well the naive is likely to loss his entire property. Foretell the same result for lord of 12th aspected by Saturn. If Jupiter aspect is there, then the harmful results will be reduced. Jupiter aspect will also pull down the intensity of Saturn's evil aspect.

12. If a planet connected **only to 10th house and runs the** Dasa a profession will be thee, without a profit. But name and fame will be there.

Lord of 10th having no connection to 6 or 2 or 11, these will not be a single profit.

13. When you analyses a **KP Horary chart (1 -249)**, the **cuspal** Sublords are to be studies very carefully. It is marriage 7th cusp sublord.

Profession 10 cusp Sublord and so on.

When it is a KP birth chart, you must give your full attention to Dasa/Bukthi **lords**.

Next a badhakasthan. This badhakasthana is to be taken **note of not for life alone, but for all other matters also like** profession and everything connected to the naive. We must carefully observe how it is connected to 5-8-12 for profit and **other favourable results. Careful study of 2-3-10-11 Houses** should be done.

14. Houses 6-11-9-7 and 4 becomes result oriented, only when they are connected to other Houses.

Separately (individually 6 alone or 11 alone or 9-4-7 alone has note to play.

If you desire a flow of income then 6-11 or 2-6, or 2-11 should operate conjointly.

If it is business (profession) 7-11 or 7-2 or 10-7-2 or 4-10-11 should operate conjointly.

For marriage to take place without delay, in KP Horary 7th Sublord should be subjected of 3-7-2 Houses.

If the 7th sublord is subjected to houses 4-10 marriage will be delayed.

A mere 11 or mere 9 signification also will delay the marriage.

Similarly a probe for marriage through Birth chart, lord of 7 or 2 or 11 should run the Dasa. Jupiter transit is a must in any one of the houses 2 or 7 or 11. (Because Jupiter improves the house it occupies). For more than 30 years of age (for marriage) the level of Saturn should be looked into.

Lord of 7 if he is in close connection with lord of 6 or lord of 7 deposited in the stars of lord of 6 marriage proposals will be disturbed. If marriage takes place separation will be waiting.

To the contrary on the above said lord of 7 close to lord of 6 or lord of 7 deposited in the stars of 6 - the profession in terms of service - that is paid job will abundantly improve. In the same manner lord of 6 occupying the 7th house marriage will take place, but it will not be a happy one. But the independent business will abundantly improve

15. Mars Dosha (Kuja Dosha)

In the Horoscope if Mars in its own house or exalted inform there is no Mars Dosha.

Instead if Mars is in 2,4,7,8,12 house, and one of these houses are not owned by mars or not exalted in any one of these house inform there is Mars Dosha. For such a type of Mars Dosha chart, Mars Dosha chart should be matched.

If Jupiter aspect is these Mars Dosha is very much reduced. That is when Mars is occupying any one of the Houses 2-4-7-8-

12 with the Dosha factor, but aspected by Jupiter, Mars on its own reduces its own Dosha effect, and hereby does not cause any evil effect. For such charts, you can match horoscopes of Boys/girls which does not have the Mars Dosha.

16. Similarly in the traditional method Lord of 5th in the star of lord of 4th means child birth is denied. In case a child is born it will not live. If Rahu is in the 5th it tells the same thing. (Rahu as a snake will eat the egg). If Jupiter aspect is there the evil effect will be less.

When you give prediction for house 1 to 12, when a house runs a Dasa, lord of that house in 12th or lord of 12th to that house in any manner connected, will always emerge as harmful to deny the said Bhava-Dasa result.

Further Reference - VI Reader Page 297 - By Sri K.S.K.

In Hindu Astrology, it is said that planets which are in 6,8 and 12 to any house do not contribute to the matter influenced by that house; similarly the house which are in 6,8 and 12 to any House are considered to negate the affairs influenced by the House concerned.

When lord of 4th occupies 3rd - death to mother - what is said will result during the connected Dasa - Bukthi.

When you foretell about education house 4 or 9, when connected to 11th house only, education is completed in the desired way.

11th house is the house of fulfillment of desires or a matter event. But 11th has no power to operate or act independently.

2-11 Money, Finance Income

3-11 Change of place

4-11 Wealth, Bank Deposits, House, Education

5-11 Success in Love affairs, speculation, prosperity to children.

6-11 Flow of income, success in all undertakings

7-11 A good wife and a good life and so on.

This is how the 11th subjects itself to fulfill one's desires.

Under any circumstances, never go to one's house, to tell predictions.

Never charge a very low fees for your predictions. According to the area and locality the minimum fees that you charge should be Rs.50/-. If the person is poor you can take a grade. But on **the** Sign Board - it should be written that you charge Rs.100/- for astrological predictions. The public should know and realize that Astrology is second to none, of the other sciences and Arts of the Day.

By changing a lesser rate, the astrologer lowers his-own self-respect.

HOWTO FIND OUTTHE PREDICTIONS MADE BY THE ASTROLOGER WILL PROVE CORRECT?

Sri. V Rajagopalan - Salam.

I Horary chart, III Bhava sublord if connected to VII Bhava star lord or sub lord or by aspect or by conjunction or in any manner linked, then the prediction made by an astrologer, will surely prove correct.

Lagna represents the querent (consultant).

7th house represents the astrologer.

Mars 12.23 Sun 10.27 Ven 6.58 XII 6.14	I 11.27	II 11.14	III 6.14
Mer 14.22 XI 3.14	HORARY NO . 9 Date 24.3.1981 Time 9.55 pm 1 st Night Place - salam Jup Dasa Balance y m d 9 - 11 - 16		VII 11 ⁰⁰ - 00 Ra 14.38
Ka 14.38 X 4.14			V 3.14
IX 8.14	VII 11.14	Moon 25.02 VII 11.27	VI 6.14 Ju® 12.11 Sat® 13.07

Pic

The Horary chart relates to a lady. For the question the lady spelt the No.9. The question is "AM I PREGNENT?". The day of

the question was 20 days (4-3-81) since having not had the monthly menstrual cycle. During the short period the lady consulted, as it is not possible for a medical check at such a short period. During this K.P tells clearly the result.

Rule.1: 5th sublord in which constellation it is, that star lord should signify 2 or 5 or 11.

Rule.2: 5th sublord should be stationed in the fruitful signs Karkata, Vrischika or Meena.

In this history chart:

1. 5th sublord in SUN. SUN is in the star of SATURN. SATURN is the significator of 11th

2. 5th sublord SUN is stationed in Meena.

The above findings tally with KP to confirm that, lady is pregnant.

Such prediction made, how to know to it will prove correct.

Rule : 3rd sublord if connected to 7th Bhava star lord or sublord or as a significator of 7th, or by aspect or by conjunction or in any manner linked, then the prediction made by the astrologer, will surely prove correct.

In the Horary chart 3rd Bhava sublord is Rahu. Rahu is the 7th Bhava star lord. From this we can know, the prediction made by the astrologer will prove correct.

Note; The lady who raised the question is in advanced pregnancy stage expecting delivery.

Article by:

Mr. V Rajagopalan, Salem in Jothida
Kadal on 16-11-81.

Translated by: Mr. N.Sundaresan, Guntur.

ANATOMY OF PREDICTION

SMT. MITA MAJUMDAR - CALCUTTA.

It is admitted that astrology is a science. There is wide divergence of opinion in regard to its applicability. If it is a science, why do the predictions fail to materialize?

It is criticized that astrologers have no intuition or sixth-sense and for want of this, predictions do not materialize. It is not comprehensive what is the relation between intuition, sixth-sense and Astrology. I think that intuition or sixth-sense has been tagged onto astrology only to fill up a gap. Correct predictions can only be made by astrologers who have patience, concentration of mind.

However, everyone will admit that astrology is a complicated science. Before making any prediction, it is essential to analyse each corner of the whole chart minutely, otherwise, there may remain some loopholes. The reasons for such loopholes are numerous. I am now pointing out only some hints on it.

It is seen that in most of the cases generally, lord of the sign, its position in the zodiac, relation and aspects between the Planets are being taken into consideration. But it cannot give a full analytical picture of a planet. Let us take a planet. It has some natural qualities of its own. Such natural qualities of the planet may be modified due to the following reasons:-

- a) That due to its disposition in a particular sign.
- b) That aspects of some other planet on it may be malefic or benefic.
- c) That it must be deposited in a constellation. Thus the nature and the results of a planet is modified.

Late Prof. Krishnamurti laid much more importance on constellation. He explains thus, suppose a) there is a light in **the** centre of a circular room provided with 12 glass panes of different colours, b) around the room there is a verandah and outside it, there are 27 glasspanes. 9 different **colours**, three **are of the same** colour. Now, if a person walks outside the circular vaarandah looking at the ligh inside he will find the colour of the light getting changed according to the colour of the coloured panes. Similarly, the results of the Planets are modified by the lord of the sign indicated by the lord of the Nakshatra or constellation.

In course of my studies on this subject, I have observed that vital importance of the planetary occupation in a constellation is considered first, by the sages of the past which they considered, in this way, not only at radix but also in transit.

Now one must agree how a planet modifies in its initial stage. Everyone considers rasi - position and aspects; and generally discards constellation - position of a planet. It is seen, some of are in habit of giving predictions without considering the occupation of a planet in a constellation, the results of which fails miserably.

Think of the most natural benefic planet, Jupiter. Accidentally if it is deposited in the house of an enemy and also in a Nakshatra which is malefic- in this case, the natural qualities of Jupiter must be changed or modified.

The difference as benefic or malefic have been made according to the natural qualities of the Planets, it is completely wrong to rely on such difference, while the judgement of a chart is given. As it can't **be taken into benefic as a whole when** Jupiter is the significator of fifth and also eighth and twelfth houses. Prof.Krishnamurti says, no planet is wholly a benefic nor in full a malefic. It is similar to the rose with thorns. A planet is said to be **a malefic when thorns are many. A planet is a benefic when the thorns have fallen down and the rose alone looks bright, without any bee which may perchance sting.**

Take for an example, in the case of Late Louis Pasteur, father of Bacteriology, Libra rising Saturn the most benevolent planet deposited in Aries, in the constellation of Aswini, Lord of which was in 10th. It is observed that in the major period of Saturn he made most of his discoveries, received many honours both at home and abroad. Let us concentrate on the position of Saturn in the horoscope of Sri Nixon. Saturn the ruler of 6th (Service) and of the 7th (foreign or public relations) is in the 10th (house of profession). Generally, democracy. It is well posited in Rasi, and deposited in the constellation, Krithika (Tauri Aloyoni), lord the sun. now the sun is the Ascendant Lord is well placed in 5th with the ruler of 5th, the most benevolent Jupiter - a good yoga. Jupiter, Mercury and Mars are in close conjunction in 5th. At the face of major period of Saturn the native became vice-president of the U.S.A. But he was also defeated due to Saturn's placement in an inimical constellation. Thus, Saturn gave mixed results in its period. The major period of mercury started around in April, 1970. Mercury is ruler of the 11th and 2nd in his horoscope. It is very well placed with Yogarkaraka Mars and Jupiter in the 5th house. Beginning of the period is remarkable for different activities; but the seeds of destruction were sown at the watergate Hotel in Washington. Thus it is observed that benefic by the way of ownership or position may not always bestow good results. It is evident that the good results turned into bad due to Mercury's occupation in the constellation Moola (Scorpions), Lord of which is Ketu, sneaky by nature deposited in the 2nd house (Maraka).

If we look into the chart of Sri Morarji Desai, it is seen that he has risen to a great extent but also fallen from that heights. In the major period of Saturn, he became a Cabinet Minister and Deputy Prime Minister. He contested twice for Prime-Ministership but failed. Lastly, in Rahu sub- period of Saturn major period brought him down. Saturn is the ruler of the 8th and 9th house, well placed in Libra, exalted and retrograde. Saturn being the ruler of 9th and its occupation in Visakam (Librae), owner Jupiter, lord of the 7th and 10th is placed in 2nd - exalted. Saturn being placed in 5th it has also

conferred on the native a decent, respectable and responsible political position. Besides, Jupiter being deposited in Pushyami (Cancer) forms a Sookshma powerful Rajayoga. But Saturn has another role to do. According to the classical authors. Some of them says, a retrograde and exalted planet acts as if in debilitation (Saturn in retrogression at birth), so weak and harmful. Some other blamed only the Bhukthinatha, Rahu in 9th, the native's painful falldown is well-known. From the position of Jupiter and Saturn it may be confirmed. It is the owner of 7th (Public relation) and 10th (profession) deposited in Saturn's constellation who is the ruler of 8th (Destruction) and 9th (negation to the professional house), placed in 5th (12th to 6th service). Both exchange their place through constellation. So, in major period of Saturn, it has double role to do. Rahu also helped to do this mischievous work, who is placed in 9th conjoined with Sun, ruler of the 3rd (6th to the 10th).

So Prof. Krishnamurti says rightly that no planet can claim as benefic or malefic unless it is wholly qualified so. A planet may be a benefic by nature or by ownership, but its disposition in a house or bhava in a constellation may turn into a functional malefic. So prediction based on only in a consideration of a planet by its own nature and lordship must prove meaningless.

Generally it has been observed that consideration proceeds with the sign being treated as house or bhava. Two persons born on a day, say at 5 a.m. and other at 6.30 a.m. Their planetary position in signs of their charts will be same. Even these Natives may belong to the same ascendant. Apparently no difference will be found between these two charts. But if we go through it deeply some critical position must come into our sight. It is clearly evident in the case of a twin-birth where diametrically opposite results are found.

The Ascendant is an imaginary point which will rise on the horizon in the east at the place of birth. The distance of each house from Ascendant will be more or less equal. It is astonishing how these imaginary points of the twelve houses exert a great influence on the life of a native.

In the above case, the planetary position in signs of their charts will be same. But in consideration of Bhava, the Bhava position of the different planets are not identical. While judging a Bhava, generally following are considered: (i) association, (ii) aspect, (iii) interchange of places. According to the classical texts, Bhava strength is judged with the Planets, residing in it. Bhava Sandhis (the beginning of the Bhava and the end of the other). It is said, a planet in a Bhava-Sandhi is utterly powerless, and the results it produces are practically nil. Bhava madhya (mid-point). The influence of a bhava begins at the starting point and gradually increases and reaches the highest limit in the mid-point. Then again the effect of the Bhava begins to fall and remain nothing at the Virama Sandhi (last point). A planet at the mid point gives the full effect of the Bhava. So at these three points of a bhava results must vary.

In this case, the Ascendant of the native born at 5 a.m. is raising before the sun i.e. applying to and the Ascendant of the native born at 6.30 a.m. is raising after the Sun i.e. separating from. The aspect grown stronger and stronger as it draws near to the Sun, when the influence reaches its peak. Thus, the Sun's effect is great in the first case and feeble in the second. Thus all Planets are considered.

Moreover, the rising point in the east must touch a sensitive point in the Zodiac, according to the nadi Literature, each Rai is divided into 150 equal parts of 12' each. Birth in each division is supposed to give different results, although the results are general and are subject to modification by the position of the Planets.

According to the Stellar system, advocated by Prof. Krishnamurti it must rise in a constellation and the lord of this constellation has a great influence on it. Further more, it will rise in a Pada or in a sub, results of which must be felt keenly.

Each sign can offer many types of profession. A sign is divided into 3 major divisions by constellation. Now if we consider constellations, each will represent only some of them. Further if

sub is included, exactly the profession may be fixed. A constellation extends to 13-20° where as a sub extends only between 0.40' to 13'.20". therefore the broad prediction indicated by a constellation is specifically defined by the sub.

For example, twins are born having the meridian in the sign Aries and the constellation Bharani, ruled by Mars and Venus respectively. But their profession may not be same. If we include this sub, a clear picture is found out. Say, one having meridian in sign ruled by Mars, constellation ruled by Venus and sub ruled by Jupiter whereas the other person has Mars sign, Venus Star and Saturn sub. Both are Sanitary inspectors. One works in Animal Husbandry Department whose sub is ruled by Jupiter (as Jupiter is the chief Governor for production and progeny) and the other is working in the slaughter house whose sub is ruled by Saturn (as Saturn is the Karaka for Death).

Thus, in consideration of an Ascendant, such difference in results can be experienced by nature, health, longevity etc., of the natives born in the same sign within an interval of even a few minutes. Although these are general, and subject to be modified on the position of the lords ruling jointly the cusps and other related factors thereon.

Then, why should we not judge other cusps in this way? It is criticized that such judgement is an admixture of Indian and Western System. No harm, as our aim is to give only correct and precise predictions.

That is why, judgement of each Bhava cusps is essential.

Summing up the above points, it is suggested to predict after going through subtle and analytical assessment of the activities of the Planets as well as the Bhava cusps of a horoscope so that astrological prediction may prove its usefulness.

I have only struck on a few out of a lot on the principles of judgement. Thus we ignore such numberless points while judging a horoscope. As a result, prediction goes out of our expectation

NEW HORIZONS IN KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

T.R.RAGHUNATH - MADRAS - 44

"Astrology and Athrishta" which came into existence on 30-3-1963 has, in my humble opinion, served as beacon light to those who grope in the dark in the vastmines of astrology. My best wishes to Mr.K.Subramaniam for upholding the torch of stellar astrology with the demise of our late crusador Jyothisha Marthand K.S.Krishnamurti. I shall now place before the readers of this esteemed magazine the product of my humble researches in KP.

1. SELECTING STRONG SIGNIFICATORS:

This is naturally a tough job for beginners in K.R and in some cases it even baffles the adept.

Method A: Significators which are fruitful:

- 1) Planets in stars of occupants of a Bhava
- 2) The occupant
- 3) Planets in the stars of owners of a Bhava
- 4) The owner
- 5) Planets which are conjoined with or aspected by significators.

Even in the above method, a golden rule has to be followed which is as follows.:

"it you get 3 or more planets as significators by applying rules (1) and (2) under method "A" it is advisable to stop with them. We need not apply rules(3) and (4) but we can follow rule 5 which will guide us satisfactorily".

Applicable only in Horary astrology (1) planets in stars of the Starlord of a cusp (2) Starlord of the cusp (3) Planets in the stars of the sublord of the cusp (4) sublord of the Cusp (5) Starlord of the Sublord of the Cusp.

The above method also has been tested by me and it has worked most satisfactorily in Horary predictions.

Method C: Select the Planets deposited in the sub of occupants of the particular bhavas.

The student will do well to test the above methods and select the method which gives accurate results in practice.

2. RULING PLANETS:

1. They are the lords of Lagna, Lagna Star, Moon Rasi, Moon Star and day of judgement.
2. The Lagna Sublord at judgement also deserves attention.
3. If a planet who is a strong significator happens to be retrograde at transit and also happens to be either Dasa, bukthi or Anthara lord it will give the result only when it becomes direct.
4. Planets in the stars of the ruling Planets are also effective.
5. Fruitful ruling Planets are those who are deposited in the Star and sub of significators which are fruitful.

3. DIVINE NUMBER:

In case of doubt in your selection of Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara or sookshama lord open a book and note the co-rulers of the number printed on that page. These co-rulers will definitely guide you provided you are blessed by God and Guru. There should be no wishful thinking.

4. TRANSITS:

1. Solar and lunar transits over the conjoin portion in the zodiac ruled by fruitful signifiers or ruling Planets.
2. Solar and lunar transits over the conjoint portion in the zodiac ruled by Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara or sookshama lords.
3. Transit of Dasa/Bukthi/Anthara lords in such a Star and sub ruled by ruling Planets or fruitful signifiers.
4. Most important is the transit of the Sublord of the particular Cusp in Horary chart over the conjoined portion in the zodiac ruled by ruling Planets or fruitful signifiers.

For example, take marriage, "The 7th Cusp is the main Cusp to be considered and the transit of the Sublord of this Cusp is important. This holds good only in Horary Astrology.

5. SOME ADDITIONAL POINTS:

- a) The Dasa lord will give the event in its own Bukthi if it in the Star or sub of the karaka planet.
- b) Eliminate planet in the sub of karaka Planets occupying the karaka Bhava.
- c) Eliminate Planets posited in the sub of signifiers or Planets posited in detrimental bhavas and having their Star un-occupied.

6. SOME POINTS REGARDING MATRIMONIAL COMPATIBILITY

1. The ruling Planets at birth of the girl or boy should be co-rulers of the 7th Cusp in the chart of the other and vice versa.
2. As per Horary system, ascertain a number from the boy or girl and analyse the co-rulers of the 7th Cusp, these Planets should be ruling Planets at the birth of the- other for good compatibility.

3. Mars in the Star of sun or own Star and occupying houses 1,2,4,7,8 or 12 only, constitutes Kuja dosha. If connected to Jupiter and Venus, it will nullify the malefic aspects.

For further details, read the six readers of Shri. K.S.K. and in particular Fourth Reader to know more about marriage as per K.R

Also note that whenever Rahu or Kethu signify a particular event. Planets in their stars or sub are also important.

I have also done research on various factors in K.R and this will be dealt within a future article.

GOOD LUCK

‘OH’ WHAT A HATRED ON K.P.’

BY K.M. SUBRAMANIAM.

Sir,

I reproduce here under a letter published in a magazine from Bangalore under caption "Instant Astrology" to facilitate the readers of Astrology and Athnsta".

"It is interesting to read in a magazine from Madras that the contributors claim ability to accurately predict the time of, say, the birth (and sex) of a baby etc., the arrival of gas cylinder and restoration of electric supply! Recently a contributor wrote an article about his predictions regarding the recovery of salary arrears of an Engineer of U.R.

I wonder why this person who "accurately predicted" the time of recovery of salary and replied to the U.R Engineer within a week, had to wait for nine months with all unpleasantness, annoyance, and embarrassment" subjected to, by his "fantastic" friend asking him, "in a mind mocking tone and tenor": about the corrections of his forecast. Surely this astrologer could have asked for a Horary number from his "fantastic friend and predicted the date of arrival of the reply from UP and thus made even Parasara and Varahamihira bow to his 'revered' Guruji from heaven.

I feel that there is a calculated move by certain section of astrological enthusiasts in India to denigrate Hindu Astrology and mislead the gullible and ignorant public, instead of learning and propagating what our ancient savants discovered and taught us

Of Course democratic India has given the right to any citizen to "Propound" any "Padhdhati" and watch the fun.

Though the above writer had not come out openly, I can understand that this letter pertains to the Article submitted by Sri Logarajalu, published on page 25 of A&A Feb.'79 issue.

I noticed that the Article has been written very well and no sentence was found to mean criticising the so called Hindu Astrology owned by them. I say, we are also Indians (Hindus) and Hindu Astrology is no private of those people.

Let them say that they do not possess the capacity to understand KP; and it is not their concern to say that Democracy has given right to propound any padhdhati. It is the finding of a master mind and as he has opened the eyes of Astrologers and given to Astrology a status in the predictive portion; for which this is the way how Sri KSK and KP enthusiasts are being treated.

The above writer scandalises that there is a calculated move by a certain section of Astrological enthusiasts to denigrate Hindu Astrology. He may kindly note that KP is an improvement on the predictive wing of Hindu Astrology. KP followers never said in any place what so ever that KP is a new thing sprang up suddenly; except that the padhdhati is an invention by introducing the "Sub" which is division of the Zodiac of 360° in terms of the unequal proportion of the vimshothari Dasa years allotted to each planet is in that Vimshothari system of 120 years; and we like to impress upon him that KP had been based on the old fundamental concepts of Hindu Astrology only. We use the same 9(nine) planets with the same significations as Karaka that was, as told in Hindu Astrology; Let our friend now understand KP is born out of Hindu astrology; and further advanced we and Hindu Astrology is not their property alien and not alone to KP followers as well.

In the first paragraph of his letter, in a sarcastic manner he tells that KP followers claim the ability to accurately predict the time of the birth of baby etc. because, he is not endowed with such a faculty in predicting, he need not entertain such a feeling. Truly a good KP follower can do it with ease and give startling predictions.

I have a student in this system by name Sri. Sukumar. He used to write letter and in the end he will indicate the time and date that letter would be delivered to the person it is addressed. Exactly that very time and minute, the letter will be delivered to; and to substantiate the ability of the KP followers to the accuracy of prediction, I have many such instances, to quote.

In the end of the 11 paragraph of his letter, he writes" and thus made even Parasara and Varahamihira bow to his 'revered' of KP; and he is blind with it. All know that our revered Gururji is now in Heaven and I am sure that Parasara and Varahamihira might, by now, meet and congratulate our Gururji for producing such a student who has written the letter.

While ending this letter, I like to advise the writer of the letter above to learn KP and be really useful to consulting public, should he be a student of astrology. Otherwise English provides him restrained use of phraseology.

The above journal from Bangalore could have employed its valuable space to letter correspondent.

(KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI)

From July 1927, I started reading Astrological books and from 1934, I was trying to find out why an event in one's life has happened applying both Hindu and Western systems. For twelve years, I discussed with so-called veterans then, in Madras state. Neither I found any uniform method in them nor such practising astrologers were able to convince me. The more I met the then old known Astrologers, the more I was depressed and discouraged.

In 1939, I came to the conclusion that one can simply read these text books and say that he knows astrology by repeating poems or Slokas but none can predict correctly either the nature of event or the actual date of event. But in a way general picture ranging for some months with alternatives will be boldly given; they were at a loss when unexpected moments according to Hindu traditional systems, things have happened. It is fact. Nobody can deny. The only excuse was, "oh! The time of birth given must be wrong". Another will say, "No, No, the Panjang used by you, is wrong " and yet another will say, "The Ayanamasa followed was incorrect". Thus every one will give an excuse and so far, none had been successful in improving the incomplete and incorrect dicta propounded by our Sages. They do not want to confess that the rules were confusing and contradictory; not useful but general; incomplete and incorrect.

A few attacked me saying that I don't respect the sages. They have not understood me. Are there not 18 Sidhanthas? Suppose, one wants to know where Moon is at a particular moment, are we not getting different answers? Then, any one of them may be correct; or all the eighteen wrong. So which Sage or Saint or Savant am I to respect? Further, we are aware that if a person is very able, brilliant and intuitive, it does not mean that he must be correct in all that he says. Is not to err human? Do not

the opinions of people differ? Do the Sciences stand stagnant? Therefore, in these calculations without any instrument in those days, it is but natural to give incorrect datas.

From 1939, I had enough opportunity to devote most of my time in a peaceful atmosphere to carry out the research with the able assistance of 2 colleagues. We did honest and intelligent work. Lord Ganesh gave me intuition to proceed in a particular direction. So I and according to my instruction my two colleagues began to collect twin horoscopes and did the research with open mind. I found that planets in the same sign, in the same degree, in the same minute and in the same Bhava can give different results. This led me to think deeply. When twins are born with 8 minute's interval, the position of the planets remains the same. But how is it, either of the two has an advantageous result whereas the other faces troubles? Don't we know that the twins born in those eight minutes difference, one lives, one die? One gets very good education and comes out successful whereas the other fails year after year. One gets married early, the other late., One has many children, the other none. One is in service, explain? Actually nothing: nothing in Traditional system. If there is any traditional astrologer who can give the reference for such difference, it is welcome. Here you are all. come on. To my best of knowledge there is nothing. So I thought what is that moves, within that time. It is only the position of the Lagna - the point which rises in the East which moves, 1° in every 4minutes and thereby the 12 cups. There should be a method where in the rules should give systematically and exhaustively for such small differences mostly for every degree of the Zodiac.

Again, I found that there may be three or four planets in the same sign, in the same star and in the same Bhava; these planets by ownership and deposition of a Bhava appear to be advantageous but they produce unexpected adverse results. Those planets, which are said according to traditional astrology evil by occupation and ownership, offer surprisingly pleasant

results. When such had been noticed, in many cases, it suggested to me that a person even though considered to be lucky in a particular Dasa he is not throughout enjoying; but every sub period gives out different results- a few of the results are most favourable ones and a few irreparable loss. This gave me a clue i.e. the planets deposited in a particular constellation can indicate only the nature of the event i.e., which house matter the planets include due to the Lord of the Constellation by its occupation. It does not mean that a planet deposited in a constellation should necessarily be favourable and contribute for the benefit of the matter signified by a Bhava occupied by the Lord of the constellation. For example, Guru and Sani were in the same constellation. Guru is in the beneficial sub, whereas Saturn is in an adverse sub. So during Guru period one enjoys the results of the Bhava occupied by the Lord of the constellation where as during the period of Sani he faces just diametrically opposite results in the same matter. If in Guru sub period, a child is born during Sani the same child dies. It means Guru and Sani are in one constellation and the Lord of the constellation is in 5. Guru was in a favourable sub and Sani was in an unfavourable one. What is meant by SUB? We follow Vimshodhari system. Each constellation extends over 13 degree 20 minutes. If a child is born as soon as Moon enters in that star we call that the child at the moment of the birth was running the Dasa and Bhukti of the Lord of the star. As Moon moves in the same Star, even though Dasa remains the same, the Sub Lord gets changed in the cyclic order of vimshodhari Dasa system. We are aware of the different results in different Bhuktis even though Dasa remains the same. Therefore I divided the constellation into nine parts and the proportion in which it is divided was the same proportion allotted to each planet in Vimshodhari system. This answers correctly why two planets at a distance of two degrees from each other give diametrically opposite results. Again a problem arose to find out why one of the twins get married and the other remains unmarried; why one of the twins get married only once where as

the other twice; why one has children and the other has none inspite of the planets remaining in the same degree and minute and in the same Bhava, same Navamsa, same Ashtagavarga, having same shadbala and every thing remaining the same. Then I found that it is the cusp of the 12 houses, which vary in twin births, and therefore it is the cusp, which should indicate whether that house matter will prosper or that house matter will suffer. Supposing the fifth cusp in one falls in such a SUB, the lord of which denies birth of children by signifying the matters of the houses 1,4 and 10. Then he has no child. Every chart has significators. Significators can indicate the time. If the cusp denies, significators cannot give. The SUB Lord of the Cusp is vital. Whereas the other horoscope shows that the SUB Lord of the fifth cusp is connected with houses 2 or 5 or 11, when he has children during the conjoined period of significators. Similarly in one of the twin births the cusp of the houses 2,7 or 11 and he gets married. Then, whether he gets married, once or more than once depends upon the occupation of the sub lord or the lord of the constellation where the sub lord is deposited. If it is in a dual sign one marries more than once. If the seventh cusp falls in such a SUB, the lord of which signifies 1, 6 and 10 without having any connection whatsoever with 2 or 7 or 11 then he remains a bachelor. Thus I found out that the only correct sooksharma method is judging the cusp of each Bhava by considering the Lord of the Sub in which it, has fallen. When I found out this method in 1951 by Divine Grace, I have Lord Uchchishta Maha Ganapathy idol, a specimen of which is very very rare, through His Holiness Jagadh Guru Kanchi Kamakoti.

Uchchishta Maha Ganapathy is great. People not knowing the truth behind it, may speak anything about Uchchishta. I tell you, it is only after receiving Maha Ganapathi, especially through Jagadh Guru, I had real inspiration and also the urge to teach to such students, who need not have their pots boiling, by being a professional astrologer. I taught them for nearly ten years and during that period they had been carrying out my instructions

very strictly, finding out the results most satisfactory and gave me encouragement to tour through India and propagate my method.

Luckily in 1961 there were many panic-mongers. They wanted to make fortune through ignorant and innocent people. I could not tolerate. I applied for long leave and toured throughout India at my own expenses, delivered lectures in various places and argued on facts and figures. It was I, who predicted that only after 15th October 1962 due to two planets configuration there **will be trouble in the North** and the prices of shares **will tumble** down, etc. which appeared on 7th May in Indian Express, at Delhi.

Thereafter, I am teaching Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I published the book Krishnamurti Padhdhati; I bring out monthly magazine Astrology & Athrista for the benefit of **all**.

Good Luck

Sd/-
(K.S.KRISHNAMURTI)
30-6-69

THE HOROSCOPE OF

SOTHIDA **MANNAM**, JYOTHISH **MARTHAND** |

PROF. **K.S.KRISHNAMURTI**

BY **SRI.M.G.G.NAYAR**

Devotees of Mother Ganga worship Her with her own waters. Likewise, let us adore our revered Guruji Late Prof.K.S.Krishnamurti, an incarnation of the Presiding Deity (Devata) of Astrology with the scientific system of Astrology discovered and disseminated by him.

Prof.Krishnamurti was born at Thiruvaiyaru (Lat.10°48N; Long. 79° 15E), a short distance Northeastward of the town of Thanjavur in Tamilnadu. Thiruvaiyaru the 'Sacred' land of 'five rivers' (Cauvery coleroon or Kollidam, Kudamurti, Vennar and Vettar) is considered as sacred as Kasi or Varanasi (Benares), if not more. (Kasikku Veessam adhikam Thiruvaiyaru). The place is associated with the name of Saint Thyagaraja, a great devotee of Lord Sri Rama and one of the Tirmunis (Trinity) of Carnatic Music, the other two being Sri Syma Sastri and Sri Muthuswami Dikshitar.

Prof.Krishnamurti was initiated into spiritual practice by Mahakavi Sri Sundaresa Sarma. Brahma Shree Sundaresa Sarma is a divine soul, a great Sanskrit poet and scholar. After finishing his education at St.Joseph's College, Triuchirapalli, Prof. Krishnamurti entered the service of the Government of Tamilnadu in the Public Health Department at the Kings Institute, Guindy, Madras 32 on 14-07-1927. He was fascinated by the Divine Science of Astrology even then. He studied the Hindu and Western systems of Astrology thoroughly, but was deeply disappointed at the inadequacy and lack of precision of both. He noticed that a planet in its period invoked the results of a house with which it is not connected by occupation, ownership,

association or aspect, which are the ordinary considerations in prediction. This opened his eyes to the supreme importance of constellations in prediction. He established by his researches, that the results of a planet (in its period) are strongly modified by the lord of the constellation in which it is posited according to the occupation, ownership, associations and aspects of the latter. That was not all. Two planets in the same constellation invoked the results of the house(s) signified by the constellation lord in different ways, one favourably and the other adversely. Prof. Krishnamurti understood that the difference in the result should be attributed to the exact portion of the constellation occupied by the planet. For determining the zone of the constellation occupied by the tenanting planet the constellation had to be divided in some significant, scientific manner. The idea of dividing the constellation in the mysterious unequal vimshotary proportion attributed to the venerable Sage Parasara struck him. Prof. Krishnamurti succeeded again in establishing he was a pandita or Samadarsin described in the great Scripture Bhagavad Gita who viewed all with an equality of vision as the manifestation of the one God. He had also toured SriLanka and Malaysia at the instance of astrological notabilities like Jyothish Praveen Sri A.Sivapatham of SriLanka. Prof.Krishnamurti was the visiting Professor of Astrology of the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan and was the recipient of the titles 'Jyothish Marthand' and 'Sothida Mannan', the former having been conferred on him by his Excellency Dr. P.V.Churian, the then Governor of Maharashtra in 1964 and the latter by Mr. T.Sivapragasam, S.M.S.; P.J.K., M.B.E., Of St. Jon on behalf of the Malayan Astrological society on 29-06-1970 in recognition of his outstanding services in the field of Astrology. Prof.Krishnamurti was verily an Emperor (Samrat) in the Astrological world, a Sun filling it with his dazzling brilliance. Dr.NarayanRao, the Director of the King Institute, Guindy, Madras who knew Prof.Krishnamurti only as a subordinate of his, in office was astonished to realise his greatness as a gifted Astologer on seeing the journal "Blitz"

the photo of Prof.Krishnamurti being garlanded by the Governor of Maharashtra at the special convocation of the Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan. Dr.Rao is said to have taken a cutting of news report and sent it to Prof.Krishnamurti with profuse congratulation.

Inevitable Fate of which he was a knower (Daivajna) snatched Prof. Krishnamurti away when he was at the height of his glory on the 30th March 1972 drowning his family, friends and admirers in sorrow. Messages of heartfelt grief came pouring in at the news of the demise of Prof. Krishnamurti spread. Here is what His Holiness Swami Dayananda Saraswatiiji Maharaj of the Chinmaya Mission said:

"Some men never die. - Sri K.S.Krishnamurti was one of them. I knew this great man through Sri Ramaratnam, his disciple in Astrology, and I had met him once. Within the short period of a few minutes of my talking to him, I could very deeply feel that here was a man who would never die.

"Our Rishis - whether they revealed Brahma Vidya or any other branch of knowledge have been eternally alive in the hearts of men. Sri. Krishnamurti belonged to that cadre. This is no praise; this is what I very vividly feel of him. Such men only prove the intrinsic strength of our Culture to throw men and women in different fields whose contribution would redound to its original Glory".

Prof. Krishnamurti was born at Thiruvaiyaru (Lat.10°48'N; Long. 79° 15'E) in Keelaka Varsha of the Jovian cycle of years (Bhaspathyavarsha) on the 17th of the Tamil month of Aippasi (Malayalam month Thulam), on Sunday 1-11-1908 at 11 hours 58 minutes local mean time (Abhijit Muhurta) in Sravan Nakshatra, Suklapaksha Asutami, Vishti Karana and Soola Yoga. One Ghati or 24 minutes on either side of the apparent local noon (idnamadhya) when the Sun is at the Meridian, constitutes the Abhijit Muhurta which is considered as auspicious. The Lord when he came down as Vamana Avatara is said to have chosen the

Abhijit Muhurta on the Sravan Nakshatra day in the month of Simha (Tamil month **Avani**) **to give real Knowledge** to emperor Mahabali. The latter was puffed up with pride as man of great charities. The Lord showed **mahabali**, that giving up the separative ego is the real renunciation which gives the Bliss of Immortality, possessed of which, works do not taint one nor possessions bind one. **The** Sravana Nakshatra day in the month of Simha (Avani) is celebrated every year as "Onam" by the Keralites. Prof. Krishnamurti was sent forth by the Lord **into** the world in Abhijit Muhurt on a Sravan Nakshatra day in the month of Aippasi (r̥hulam) when the Sun transited the airy sign of the balance symbolising justice and critical judgement to deliver the real Truths of Astrology to humanity.

III 18° 19 Saturn (R) 11° 59	For 6° 54 IV 19° 37	V 17-21	Rahu 5° 50 VI 13° 30 Nep (R) 24° 36
II 14° 16'	Lat. 10° - 48 N Long. 79 - 15 E 12-11 p.m. I.S.T Ayanamsa : 22° - 29		VII 11° - 00
Moon 11° 52' Asdt. 11° 00			VIII - 14° 16 Jupiter 16°58
Ura 21° 08 XII 13° 30 Kethu 5° 50	XI 17° - 21	X 19° - 37 Sun 15°58 Merc(R) 8° 10	Venus 4°56 IX 18°19 Mars 21° 43

pic

Balance of Moon's Dasa at Birth: 8 Years 7 Months 6 Days.

The time of birth corresponds to 12-11-p.m. I.S.T. or 6-41 a.m. Greenwich Mean Time (sidereal time 14hours38 minutes 36 seconde).

The Nirayan chart of Prof. Krishnamurti erected from Rapheal's Ephemeris and Universal Tables of Houses, adopting the Krishnamurti Ayanamasa of 22° 29' for the year of birth would be as below:

Balance of Moon's Dasa at birth: 8 Yrs 7 months 6 days.

The star and sub positions of the cusps and planets are indicated **below:**

Cusps	Starlord	Sublord
Asdt.	Moon	Moon
II	Rahu	Mercury
III	Mercury	Mercury
IV	Venus	Rahu
V	Moon	Saturn
VI	Rahu	Mercury
VII	Saturn	Moon
VIII	Venus	Venus
IX	Moon	Mercury
X	Rahu	Mars
XI	Mercury	Mercury
XII	Venus	Venus
Planets	Starlord	Sublord
Sun	Rahu	Venus
Moon	Moon	Mars
Mars	Moon	Venus
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter	Venus	Moon
Venus	Sun	Saturn
Saturn	Saturn	Moon
Rahu	Mars	Moon
Ketu	Ketu	Rahu
Uranus	Venus	Jupiter
Neptune	Jupiter	Mercury

Born on Sunday, the day ruled by Sun, the King of planets and the Atmakaraka

(Representative of the embodied soul), with Sun in Midheaven the native was highly noble in spirit and was intent on mastering the knowledge that would be of service to mankind (Lokopakarakshma Vidya). Born with the Moon increasing in light (Vardhamanan thithi in a chara (movable) Karana, he showed high versatility and rose from height to height in glory like the waxing Moon (Kramena parivardhathe). If thithi is the difference between the longitudes of the Moon and the Sun (Moon minus Sun), yoga is the sum of the longitudes of the Moon and the Sun (Chandrarkayoga). There are twenty-seven yoga commencing there with Vishkambha and ending with Vaidhriti. Each yoga is said to correspond to a Nakshatra whose lord rules the yoga as well. Vishkambha yoga corresponds to Pushyami Nakshatra and is ruled by Saturn; Preeti yoga corresponds to Aslesha Nakshatra and is ruled by Mercury and so on. The planet ruling the yoga at birth is said to be a yogakaraka. One may say, the planet gives the results of the houses signified by it in a good measure. Prof. Krishnamurti was born in Soola yoga which corresponds to Visakha Nakshatra and is ruled by Jupiter. Of Jupiter we shall see later.

Shravana Nakshatra (star ruled by the Moon in the sign owned by Saturn) is said to indicate sobriety, caution, contemplation, dutifulness and service, patience and perseverance learning (Srutavan), fame (vikhyatah), traverse (atanah) and so on. We know how Prof. Krishnamurti embodies these qualities in sufficient measure.

Let us now assess the strength of planets in the chart and examine some of the traditional yogas present in the chart. Sun and Venus the signlord of the Sun and Mars the lord of the exaltation sign of the sun are in association, aspected by Saturn the exaltation planet of the sign occupied by the Sun offering Neechabahanga on the Sun unmistakably.

(**Tadrasyadihipah** taducchapak **kendre** and so on). Digbala (directional strength) is said to be more important sources of strength of the sun (**Bhanordig balamaha**), pakshabala that of the Moon (**sasinah slaghyam hi pakshodbhavam**) and retrograde strength (**chestabala**) that of the other "planets" (**Vakragamane taragrahanambalam**). The 10th cusp is said to be the point of maximum Digbala for the sun. Mark Sun close to the 10th cusp fast ascending to it. Sun is elevated in Western parlance. Sun is thus strong. Moon is increasing in light (more than half of its disc visible) and is sufficiently strong. Mercury the signlord of Venus and also the exalted planets of Venus Neecha sign (**Taducchanathah**) is in a kendra sign from the lagna and Moon conferring clear Neechabhanga of Venus. (**Tadrasinathopi taducchanathah, sachandralangnadyadi kendravare**).

Apart from the Neechabhagangnrajayoga attributable to the Sun and Venus, Sun is in Nipunayoga with Mercury. Except Venus and Saturn, all other planets (**taragrahas**) are said to lose power and deny results when combust. Mercury, one may say, is combust in the chart. But Prof. Krishnamurti has demonstrated through his researches that planets do not lose power or deny results when combust. He cites the charts of celebrated Mathematicians, Engineers etc., where Mercury is clearly combust. Nipuna yoga in a kendra, kona or 11 is a traditional combination for Mathematics and Astrology **Budhabhanoo kendra Kona labhasthau**).

The 9th lord Mercury and 10th lord Venus exchange signs in a sthoola **dharmakarmadhipathi** yoga.

Jupiter the lord of Virtue, the owner for the 9^{*} sign (**Dharmasthana**) of the natural zodiac is in the Navamsa sign Virgo (a human sign) and the Shashtiamsa sign Taurus the Vakshthana or Vidyasthana of the natural Zodiac which represents amiability, learning (Vidya) and humility. (Vidya alone gives humility-vidya dadati vinayam). The 9th cusp is in the Navamsa sign Gemini (a human sign) and the sashtiamsa sign Libra (the

sign of Justice). Mercury the 9th lord is in the Navamsa sign Sagittarius, in the human portion of the sign, (the Navamsa longitude Mercury is 13° 30'), and the shashtiamsa sign of Aquarius of human sign again, the sign of the perfect man. This indicates the native's attitude of reverence and surrender to the Supreme being and love and sympathy for fellow beings who are all His creation.

Jupiter in the 8th sign from the lagna (moon sign) produces the effects of Adhiyoga by his benign aspect on the signs on either side of the lagna (Moon sign).

Let us now examine the chart in a systematic manner. Six out of the regular planets (taragrahsa) vi, Jupiter, Venus, Mars, Mercury, Sun and Uranus are above the horizon, two important ones among them viz., Sun the atmakaraka and Mercury the planet of Astrology culminating (approaching the Midheaven cusp). This denotes great capacities, self-reliance, perserevance, high aspirations, energetic nature, full manifestation of capacities and elevation to great heights. Mercury the planet of Astrology • and the owner of 9 (the house of Astrology) culminating indicates great aptitude for Astrology.

The cusp of the ascendant falls in Capricorn, the sign owned by the dutiful Saturn, the 10th sign (Karmasthana) of the natural zodiac symbolising action done as service or sacrifice; Capricorn the Cardinal. Earthy sign owned by Saturn denotes an active and practical nature, persistence and perseverance, sagacity, stability and self-reliance, judiciousness and caution and the ideal of perfection in action. Saturn the lord of the ascendant in excellent sextile aspect with the cusp of the ascendant accentuates the Saturnine qualities of the sign. As the exaltation sign of Mars the most positive and energetic planet, Capricorn show refined action and high forms of service. The cusp of the ascendant falls in the constellation of the Moon (Sravana Nakashatra) whose qualities like sobriety, caution, contemplation etc. we have seen earlier. The Drekkana, Navamsa and Dwadasamsa in which the cusp of

the ascendant falls are also significant in as much as they modify the qualities of the sign. The ascendant cusp is in the Drekkana sign Taurus, the Navamsa sign Aries and the Dwadasamsa sign Taurus again. The influence of the Navamsa sign Aries show energy and enterprise, independence and confidence and a pioneering spirit. The influence of Taurus (the fixed, earthy sign owned by Venus) as the Drekkana and Dwadasamsa sign denotes sweet amiability, learning (vidya) and humility, a tempering of the impulse and ambition of the sign and Navamsa and an increase of qualities of persistence and perseverance. The second Drekkana of Makara Rasi is symbolised as beautiful young lady skillful in arts (Kalaswabhiñab jadalayatakshee) seeking newer and newer things (vidhitrani chamargamana). Here was Prof. Krishnamurti as adept in the part of prediction, seeking and finding newer and more refined techniques of prediction.

From the point of view of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, more than the ascendant and its lord, it is the sublord of the cusp of the ascendant and its position and disposition that determines the personal characteristics of the native. The cusp of the ascendant is in the sub of Moon who is the planet generally examined regarding personal characteristic. Moon is a highly impressionable sensitive and receptive planet who represents public life and domestic life at once. Moon in the chart owns 7th house of public and is rising in the lagna in the 10th sign (the sign of fame and honour) of the natural zodiac indicating a happy domestic life and fame, prominence and popularity for the native. Moon is very close to the cusp of the ascendant, in the same constellation, Drekkana, Navamsa and Dwadasamsa of the ascendant cusp, indicating the same personal characteristics as described above. Moon when she is increasing in light is said to express the qualities of the sign etc., in which she is posited in the fullest measure. Saturn the lord of the ascendant is in its own constellation in the sign Pisces owned by Jupiter. Saturn in Jupiter's sign is said to denote honour even from kings. (Pratyayia Narendrabhavane). It also indicates occult capacities.

Let us now study the aspects of the Moon. The first significant applicant of the Moon is to the sextile (a very close one) of Saturn the lord of the ascendant. That at once sets the seal of stability, patience, persistence and perseverance of the personality of the native. Moon in the sub of Saturn gives high degree of mental concentration, so says Prof. Krishnamurti. Moon in her own constellation in the sign of Saturn in excellent sextile aspect $60^{\circ} 70'$ with Saturn in its constellation is a deep connection of Moon with Saturn as her being 'in the sub of Saturn. Moon in the sub Mars the planet of energy and confidence under the aspect of Saturn toning down this (Mars) impulsiveness and aiding mental concentration. The next important aspect of the Moon is her separation from the Square of Mercury $93^{\circ} 42'$ Mercury is the lord of 9 (the house representing the higher mind) in 9 as a strong significator of 9 in the airy sign of critical judgement, Libra. The aspect amounts to a highly critical attitude of the mind towards the traditional and the conventional and a somewhat restless pining of something new and more perfect. As Moon is separating from the Square of Mercury, she is applying to the Square of the Sun ($85^{\circ} 54'$). Sun is also in the same sign and house as Mercury, and the Square aspect denotes a yearning for the expansion of the mental horizon, for a fuller expression of the inner and a venturesomeness.

The planet Sun (the Atmakaraka) denotes individuality or character, (the inner man) and Mercury the mental qualifications. Sun in good strength in Libra the airy sign of the balance, the exaltation sign of Saturn the planet of spiritual concentration shows a harmonious, noble individuality, a strong spiritual bent and intuitive perception. Sun's nearest application is to the Sextile of Jupiter (59) the planet of justice, virtue and wisdom laying the foundation of a strong moral character. Sun is in 9 reaching upto the Midheaven cusp, in the constellation of Rahu and the sub of Venus the lord of 5 and 10. Rahu is in the trine house 5 (Poorvapunyaasthana), representing Mercury the lord of 9 in sign position and Mars in 9 stellar position. Sun is thus a strong

significator of 9 showing a deeply religious disposition and self-reliance. Sun in Libra with Moon in Capricorn in good strength is a favourable combination showing methodicity, caution, prudence etc., Sun's Square aspect with the Moon has already been discussed.

Mercury is in 9 in Libra, a congenial airy sign, the sign of critical judgment in the constellation and sub of Rahu who represents Mercury itself through sign and Mars in 9 through constellation, denoting a highly critical and enquiring mind and keen intuition. Mercury in Libra shows oratorical powers as well. Note Mercury owning the sub on the cusp of 2 the house of speech. Prof. Krishnamurti used to keep his audience spellbound by his lucid and powerful exposition of scientific Astrology. Mercury in airy sign Libra indicates very good memory as well. The Square aspect of Mercury with the Moon has been discussed above. Mercury in 9 without any planets in its constellations in the airy sign Libra as a strong significator of 9 is an ideal combination for Astrology, which accounts for Prof. Krishnamurti's capacity to make quick mental calculations and come to startlingly correct judgement in a matter of minutes.

Coming to science of Astrology, Mathematical, Astronomy is the backbone of Astrology. The planet Mercury represents Mathematics and is thus the planet of Astrology. Westerners attach much importance to Uranus as the planet of Astrology. Saturn governs prediction and Mars courage, confidence and success. Among Houses, the 9th House represents the higher mind which when awakened receives the Truths of Religion and higher sciences like Astrology. The 9th house is thus the primary House of Astrology. Prediction is governed by the second house which is the House of speech or expression (vaksthana). The 12th house an occult House (leenasthana) represents the psychic mind in which receptivity to the inner world is awakened. It is also thus important in relation to the science of Astrology. Putting two and two together we have the conditions for proficiency in

Astrology. Mercury should be congenially placed and be a strong significator of 2,4, or 9 (Vidyasthanas) preferably 9 for proficiency in Astrology. Mercury and Sun aspected by Saturn is a traditional combination for Astrology and Mathematics. (Dwittheeyasthow ravibudhow-taveva sanina drishthow). Saturn should be well placed and be a strong significator of 2 for good power of prediction. Mercury and Saturn being connected with 11, as well adds to proficiency in Astrology. Mars influence on Mercury and Saturn and the Houses relevant to Astrology indicates confidence and success. Mercury, Saturn, Uranus and also the Moon (Mathi) must have beneficial aspects. Many stray combinations for Astrology have been given in the Hindu and Western Astrological texts which have relevance only if the general conditions for proficiency in Astrology are satisfied.

It is a grievous error to think that **Prof. Krishnamurti** disparaged Hindu or Western Astrology. It is like suggesting that the one who put forward the wave theory of light was decrying the corpuscular theory of light and showing irreverence to the great Scientist Newton. The corpuscular theory of light account for which the wave theory had necessarily to be propounded. In the preliminary chapters of K.P. Reader II (Fundamentals of Astrology) Prof. Krishnamurti exhorts students of Astrology to learn thoroughly the words of our sages and all books on Astrology written by the scholars on the subject. The Zodiac of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the constellation zodiac of Hindu Astrology. Prof. Krishnamurti's system has need for accurate House cusps. He has accepted the scientific placidian cusps which are found to work well with Latitudes with which we are familiar. Any other cusps like the Topocentric ones need be thought of only in case of births near and beyond the Arctic circles. Prof. Krishnamurti has accepted all the important basic principles of Hindu and Western Astrology in his system. He has, however, thoroughly revolutionised the predictive portion (Phalabhaga) in his padhdhati.

To come back to the chart, the ascendant is the man. Saturn the planet of concentration, methodicity and power of prediction and Mars, the planet of courage, confidence and success should exert influence on the ascendant, and the sublord of the ascendant should be connected with 9 or 12 for one to become a good Astrologer. Saturn in the nativity owns the ascendant and is in its own constellation in excellent fine aspect with the cusp of the ascendant. Moon who owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of the ascendant is in the ascendant in her own constellation in excellent sextile aspect with Saturn. Mars is aspecting Saturn the lord of the ascendant from 9 from the Sign of Mercury the planet of Astrology. Mars is in Tredecile aspect $109^{\circ}17'$ with the cusp of the ascendant. Moon the sublord of the cusp of the ascendant owns the constellation on the cusp of 9 (the house of Astrology) and is in the sub of Mars in 9 in the sign of Mercury.

The second house is the Vakusthana which is also a Vidyasthan. Tradition looks for learning in the position and associations of the lord of 2 (Arthaswamini mukhyabhavajushi etc., chapter 16 of Phaladeepika). From the point of view of Krishnamurti Padhdhathi it is the sublord of the cusp of 2, its nature, position, disposition and connections that give more accurate clue regarding learning. This aspect has been put to test and confirmed by the learned sothida Mani, Sri. A. Sivapatham of Sri Lanka. He finds that the sublord of the cusp of 2 signifying 9 or 12 makes one proficient in the occult secrets of the science of Astrology owing to the sub on the 2nd cusp of the nativity. Mercury is the lord of 9 (the House of astrology) in 9 in the constellation and sub of Rahu who owns the constellation on the cusp of 2 and is in Trine aspect ($122^{\circ}20'$) with it (Mercury). Rahu by sign position represents Mercury in 9 in Libra conjunct Sun the representative of knowledge helpful to mankind (Lokopakarakshma vidya). Rahu is in the constellation of Mars, the lord of 11 in 9. Mercury also owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 11. Note how Mercury is well connected with 2 and 9, the Houses relevant to Astrology and also with 11.

Saturn the planet of prediction owns 2 (the House of speech) as is in 2 (Vakkil Sani) in the occult sign Pisces owned by Jupiter, in its own constellation and the sub of Moon in its (Saturn's) own sign in excellent sextile aspect with her. Mars the lord of 11 (Siddhi) and Venus the lord of 10 (jaya or success) are practical wisdom owned by Mercury. What more is needed to account for Prof. Krishnamurti's brilliant and baffling power of prediction (Vaksiddhi)?

The 3rd house denotes mental inclinations, specialisation etc. The 3rd house is spoken of as an occult house (Leenasthana). The 3rd cusp falls in Pisces the 12th (occult) sign of the natural zodiac owned by Jupiter. Mercury the planet of Astrology owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 3. (The House of Astrology) has already been discussed, Prof. Krishnamurthi's specialisation is at once clear.

The 4th house represents education. The 6th house stands for receipt of money by way of loan, scholarship etc. The 12th house indicates benefits, profits (non-repayable receipts) etc. The sublord of the 4th cusp should be connected with 6 or 11 for one to receive scholarship. The sublord of the 4th cusp of the nativity, Rahu represent Mercury the lord of 6 by occupation of the sign Gemini. Rahu owns the constellation on the cusp of 6 and is in the constellation of Mars who owns 4 and 11 and is aspecting 4. Mercury the 6th lord is also aspecting 4. Prof. Krishnamurti was the recipient of a Scholarship while he was student of the St. Joesph's College, Tiruchinapalli. The scholarship was awarded in August 1926 when he was running the Dasa and Bhukti of Rahu the sublord of the 4th cusp and the constellation lord of the sixth cusp.

The 5th house is the house of Poorvapunya. It carries the perfume of past Karma (the deed in the past lives). The 5th house is owned by the benefic Venus who is in the constellation of Sun the Atmakaraka in 9 in elevation in Libra the sign of justice. Sun is in sextile aspect with Jupiter the lord of Dh'arma. Moon the

constellation lord of the cusp of 5 is in the ascendant in her own constellation in biquintile aspect ($144^{\circ} 54'$) with Jupiter. Saturn the planet of duty and service owns the Sub on the cusp of 5 and is in its own constellation in the sign of Jupiter. Saturn is in biquintile aspect which elevates Sun. Much Poorvapunya and a sound and strong character are indicated.

Neptune is said to represent places of restriction like jails, hospitals, asylums etc., Neptune is in 6th House of service in association with Rahu the karaka for jails and in parallel of declination with the Moon (the $21^{\circ}35' N$ and $21^{\circ}55' S$ respectively) in Capricorn the "10th" sign of the natural zodiac. Neptune is in Quintile aspect $70^{\circ} 20'$ with Venus the lord of 10. The indication is that the native's job will be in some manner connected with institutions like jails, hospitals etc. Prof. Krishnamurti had to visit jails periodically as an inspecting Officer of Public Health Department of Government of Tamilnadu. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhathi, if the sublord of the 12th cusp indicates imprisonment, the event will fructify in the conjoint periods of the significators of houses 2,3,8 and 12. Prof. Krishnamurti says that even when he visited jails as an inspecting Officer the times would mysteriously be governed by the significators of these houses.

Neptune in the 6th house (an occult house) in the airy sign Gemini owned by Mercury, in the constellation of benefic Jupiter the lord of 3 and 12 (both occult houses) in 8 (another occult house) in the sign of the Sun representing the "Intuitive heart" uniting all the four occult houses into a single strong influence, indicates a high form of intuition and keen intelligence.

Prof. Krishnamurti's noble and pious partner (Shahadharmini) was over in Jyesta Nakshatra (star ruled by Mercury in the sign owned by Mars). Note Moon the sublord of the 7th cusp of the nativity in the sub of Mars in Mercury's sign.

The 8th house is perhaps the most important of the occult houses (Leenasthanas). As the house of life (Ayyushsthana) and

earth (Mrithyusthan) at once, it conceals the mysteries of life and death viz., fate, life and death are one and not two. Eternal life is the death of the separative "I" as soon as it takes shape in manifestation. Benefic Venus the planet of love is in 8 in the 6th sign (one of the leenasthanas of the natural zodiac) owned by Mercury the planet of Astrology, the science of fate. The supreme benefic Jupiter the owner of 3 and 12 posited in 8 in the constellation of Venus in 8 in excellent sextile aspected with the 8th lord Sun, strong in Libra, indicates an intense yearning for the knowledge of the mysteries of fate. Note Venus on the constellation and sub of the 8th cusp as well. This yearning was at its height in the period of Jupiter (Guru) and had response from the Almighty through the Grace of Jagadguru Sankaracharya Swamigal of Kanchi Kamakoti Peetham. Prof. Krishnamurti achieved inalienable contact with inner intuitive planes of consciousness and discovered the inner secrets of fate (Prediction) which were to be stabilised in the Dasa and Bhukti of Saturn, the establisher that followed.

Jupiter as we have already seen, rules the yoga at birth (Soola yoga) and is thus a yogakaraka. Jupiter (Guru) as a significator of the trine house 5 gave the native the Grace of Guru and as a significator of the occult houses communion with inner planes of consciousness.

Let us now enter the Mansion of Astrology viz., the 9th house. If the trine house 5 represents past karma in the form of results (Poorvapunya), the other trine house 5 represents past karma in the form of results (Poorvapunya), the other trine house 9 shows the line of unfoldment in the present life. The 9th cusp falls in Virgo the sign of practical occult wisdom owned by Mercury the planet of Astrology. Prof. Krishnamurti's destiny was to unfold himself fast as an illustrious astrologer. Mercury owns both the sign and sub on the cusp of 9 and has been discussed in sufficient detail above. Mars the planet of energy and activity who owns the 11th house (the house in association with which all planets

shine equally well) is posited in 9 in the sign of Mercury in mutual aspect with Saturn in 2 in the occult sign Pisces. Mars is in the constellation of Moon who owns the constellations on the cusps of 9 and the ascendant and is posited in the ascendant. The planets that corule the cusp of 9 and those that occupy 9 are strong signifiers of 9. Of them, Mars and Moon are strongly connected with the ascendant as well, inter linking the trine house 9 and the ascendant as well, thus showing the native's deep knowledge of the science (Śāstra) of Astrology. Mars and Saturn influencing 9 is an asset from the point of view of astrological capacity, as we know.

Mars is strikingly in close Square aspect with Uranus the planet of Astrology showing a rebellious spirit towards Astrology. But Uranus in Trine aspect $124^{\circ}10'$ with Jupiter the lord of Dharma, justice and wisdom and the owner of the occult 12th house indicating that all is well and that the rebellion is only against the inadequacy of the existing techniques of prediction and not a denial of the subject in the manner of the self styled rationalist, who seem to find reason in rejecting things they do not know without taking the reasonable trouble of enquiring or examining them. Also note Mercury the lord of 9 in Quintile aspect ($72^{\circ}58'$) with Uranus.

The tenth house is the house of profession. Its cusp is in the sub of Mars in Virgo the 6th sign of the natural zodiac representing "Public Health" among other things, thus justifying Prof. Krishnamurti's job in the Public Health Department of Government of Tamilnadu. Venus the lord of 10 is in Quintile aspect with Neptune, and Rahu the constellation lord of the 10th cusp in association with Neptune in 6, the House of service indicating connection of the native's job with jails, as we have already seen. Prof. Krishnamurti entered service on 14-7-1927 when he was running Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukt. Note Jupiter in the constellation of Venus the lord of 10 in Virgo the sign of "Public Health". The day was Thursday (ruled by Jupiter the Bhuktinatha)

and Moon was transiting Purvashada Nakshatra ruled by Venus the 10th lord, in the sign Sagittarius owned by Jupiter the Bhukthinatha. Sun was transiting Gemini in 6, in the constellation of Jupiter and the sub of Venus the 10th lord. Rahu the Dasanatha was transiting Gemini close of its natal position, in the constellation of Mars, the lord of 11 and the sublord of the 10th cusp and in the sub of Venus the 10th lord. Jupiter the Bhukthinatha was transiting Pisces his own sign, in 2, in the constellation of Saturn the lord of 2 in 2, close to Natal Saturn.

The 10th house represents not only profession but all pursuits the native indulges in, whether to earn or to learn. Mars the sublord of 12th cusp is in 9 (the house of astrology) in the sign of Mercury the planet of Astrology in the constellation of Moon who owns the constellation on the cusp of 9 (the house of Astrology). Moon is in excellent sextile aspect with Saturn the planet of prediction and Mars the sublord of the 10th cusp is in mutual aspect with Saturn thus justifying Prof. Krishnamurti's pursuit of the science of prediction as subject dearest to his heart.

The 10th House is the House of success and fame (Jaya and Keerti). Mars the planet of activity and success and the lord of the auspicious 11th house owns the sub on the cusp of 10. The sublord of the 10th cusp signifying the ascendant strongly indicates fame and success for the native. Note Mars the sublord of the 10th cusp of the nativity in the constellation of Moon the lord of the constellation and sub on the cusp of the ascendant, posited in the ascendant close to its cusp, in excellent sextile aspect with Saturn the lord of the ascendant. Moon owns 7th (the House of Public) and is in Capricorn the 10th sign (the sea of success and fame) of the natural zodiac. How well Prof. Krishnamurti's great success, fame and popularity are accounted for!

The 11th House denotes all acquisition including that of learning. It is the House of Siddhi. Mercury the planet of Astrology owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 11. Mercury is the owner of 9th house of astrology) and a strong significator of 9 in

Libra, the 7th sign of the natural zodiac (the sign of the Public). Mercury is in the constellation of Rahu the constellation lord of the 10th cusp and is in conjunction with Sun who is close to the 10th cusp proclaiming Prof. Krishnamurti's success in Astrology, Popularity and great fame again.

Ketu the representative of occult knowledge (Jnanakaraka) is in 11 in the sign of Jupiter in association with Uranus in 12. Uranus in 12, though favourable for psychic matters, portends mystery, confinement to prison etc, in horoscopes which are unfortunate on the whole. In Prof. Krishnamurti's brilliant chart, however, Uranus in 12 in the sign of Jupiter in trine aspect with Jupiter, who is in a congenial sign meant great occult capacity, discovery of deep technique of prediction and no doubt a job that had to with jails. Jupiter the lord of 12 and Venus who owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 12 have already been discussed in detail.

Sayana Mercury is at 21°39', its sextile falling at 27°39'. The right ascension of this point is 27°43'. The R.A.M.C at birth being 219°39' the arc of direction "M.C.Sextile Mercury (zodiacal)" is 51°04'. One degree (60 minutes) of Right Ascension in the system of Primary Directions (zodiacal) means one year (365.26 days) of life and one minute of Right Ascension corresponds to 6.1 days (approx.) of life. That is to say, the 10th cusp progressed in the manner of Primary Directions would be in exact sextile aspect with zodiacal Mercury at birth 51 years and 24 days after birth (i.e., around 25-11-59).

Mercury being a strong significator of Astrology in the chart, this period (52nd year) is significant in the life of Prof. Krishnamurti, as marking great mental activity on the subject and an illumination of the mind by a flood of New Lights on Astrology. If we may progress the planets to this period in the manner of Secondary directions, Mercury would be progressing in the 11th house of the Radix in sextile to its radical position and Venus the lord of 10th would be progressing in 10 in sextile to her own radical position.

Mars the lord of 11 and the sublord of the 10th cusp would be progressing in 10 in sextile to radical Uranus in a cease-fire with latter. Prof. Krishnamurti was then in Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. The doubts were gnawing at his heart had been cleared. The rebellion had ended in a victory and discovery. He had consolidated the gains from his contact with inner planes of consciousness. He was growing impatient with his official duties and wanted to retire voluntarily from service and devote his whole time and energy to Astrology. He retired from service voluntarily on Tuesday, 19-9-1961. Houses 5 and 9 which are in 12 to 6 and 10 respectively and the 12th House denote retirement from service. Prof. Krishnamurti was running Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti at the time of retirement. The day of retirement is ruled by Mars. Note Mars on the sub of the 10th cusp as a significator of 9. Saturn the Dasanatha owns the Sub on the cusp of 5 and is in its own constellation and the sub of Moon who owns the constellation on the cusp of both 5 and 9. Saturn is aspecting 5,9 and 12 and is aspected by Venus and Mars who are strong significators of 9. Mercury is a strong significator of 9 and is in the constellation and sub of Rahu who is in 5 as a strong significator of 9. Sun on the day of retirement was transiting his own constellation in Mercury's sign Vigro. Moon was transiting 12 in the constellation of Venus the lord of 10 who signifies 9 strongly. Saturn the Dasanatha was transiting 12 in its own sign in the constellation of Sun (in 9) and the sub of Rahu in 5. Mercury the Bhukthinatha was transiting his ov/n sign Vigro in 9 in the constellation of Mars in 9 in conjunction with Natal Mars.

Prof. Krishnamurti was recipient of two titles as we have seen. Uranus and Venus receiving good aspects, and Venus in Vigintile aspect with Jupiter are two of the combinations mentioned for the receipt of titles and honour. Note Uranus in Trine aspect with Jupiter and Venus in excellent Vigintile aspect with Jupiter in the Nativity.

His esteemed magazine took birth on evening of Wednesday, 20-3-1963 when Prof. Krishnamurti was running Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Rahu Antara. **Saturn Mercury and Rahu** as

significators of Astrology in Prof. Krishnamurti's chart have been discussed above. The sign Vigra (which coincides with 9th house of Prof. Krishnamurti's chart) as on the ascendant and Moon was transiting Capricorn Uttarashada the constellation of Sun a strong significator of Astrology in Prof. Krishnamurti's Nativity. The six Readers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati which embody the deeper secrets of prediction discovered by Prof. Krishnamurti and Krishnamurti's Ephemeris for the years 1911 to 1970 followed the Magazine.

Among Houses the 3rd House governs paper, writing, editing, printing, publishing etc., the 11th house denotes fulfillment of desires etc., the planet Mercury represents paper, new, writing, editing etc., Mars indicates printing, (press, machinery etc.,) and Jupiter publishing. For one to write, edit, print and publish, therefore, the three planets must be connected with 3 and 11. Mercury in the chart is in the constellation of Mars the lord of 11. Mars the lord of 11 is aspecting 3. Jupiter owns 3 and is in the constellation of Venus in association with Mars the lord of 11. Note Mercury the planet of Astrology on the constellation and sub of the cusps of 3 and 11, both houses of writings. Mercury is in the constellation of Rahu owns the constellation on the cusp of 10 (the house of publicity). Rahu is in the constellation of Mars the sublord of the 10th cusp and Mars is in the constellation of Moon in Capricorn (the sign of publicity) showing how Prof. Krishnamurti wrote; edited and published his works for speaking the deeper secrets of prediction he had discovered. Fortuna is in 3 (the house of writing) blessing his endeavours.

Prof. Krishnamurti was snatched away by fate on 29/30-3-1972, astrological day Wednesday at about 2 A.M., I.S.T. Mercury the day lord is a significator of Badhakasthana through its constellation lord Rahu. Mercury also owns the sub on the cusp of 2 (Marakasthana). The period then running was Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Rahu Antara. Saturn the lord of ascendant owns 2 (Marakasthana) in addition. Of the two Markasthanas 2 is said to

be more potent than 7, the occupant of 2 being a **powerfull** killer (Adyavyayasthan **aduttaram balavattaram**). Saturn is in 2 in its own constellation and the sub of Moon the lord of 7 aspecting 7. Saturn the Ayushkaraka associated with Marakasthan is said to inflict death in its period in preference to other planets (atikramyethan). Saturn is in addition under the strong aspect of Mars the Badhakasthanathipathi. Rahu is in the constellation of Mars the Badhakasthanathipathi. Rahu is in the constellation of Mars the Badhakasthanathipathi who is in mutual aspect with afflicted Saturn the Ayushkaraka. Rahu is in the sub of Moon the lord of 7 aspecting 7. Uranus the destroyer is in Mokshasthan opposing Rahu, and Mars the constellation lord of Rahu is in Square aspect with Uranus.

As for transits, Sun was transiting 2 in the constellation of Saturn and the sub of Jupiter the Mokshasthanathipathi. Transiting Sun was in association with Natal Saturn the Dasanatha. Moon was transiting in conjunction with transiting Uranus the destroyer in her own constellation in association with Natal Mars, Badhakasthanathipathi. Saturn the Dasanatha was transiting in close conjunction with transiting Mars in Taurus in the constellation of Sun and the sub of Venus, opposing Badhakasthan. (Sun is a significator of Badhakasthan through his constellation lord Rahu and Venus owns the constellation and sub on the cusp of 12 (Mokshasthan). Rahu the lord of Bhukti and Antara was transiting Capricorn in the constellation of Sun and the sub of Venus again. Transiting Rahu was close to the cusp of the ascendant.

Progressed Sun was applying closely in the conjunction of Uranus the destroyer to 12 in the radix. Uranus in transit was squaring its own radical position and progressed Sun.

"Nature and nature's Laws lay hidden in night; God said "let Newton be", and all was light", so goes a saying about Sir Isaac Newton. The minute secrets of Predictive Astrology were long lying hidden in night.

We have heard the Puranic story of the churning of the Milky Ocean. Manthara Parvata which was used as the churning rod was sinking into the ocean. God came down as Koormavartara to raise it. Great Truths can be known only by those who have the courage to question and enquire. Like the Manthara Parvata of the Puranic story, Hindu Predictive Astrology was sinking into the depths of disrepute. Prof. Krishnamurti was sent forth by the almighty into the world to raise it to a respectable level. He had to take serious note of the sad inadequacy of predictive Astrology as it existed and not to close his eyes to it for fear of sinning against the ancient Rishis. He yearned for the knowledge of the missing links in Predictive Astrology as it existed, enquired ceaselessly, discovered the sound stellar secrets of predication through the Grace of the Almighty and scattered them broadcast to humanity.

The name of Prof. Krishnamurti, our revered Guruji will be remembered so long as single soul devoted to the knowledge of the deeper truths of Predictive Astrology exists in this beautiful Earth.

Before taking leave of the distinguished Readers let me record my deep indebtedness to Sri.K.Subramaniam, the learned Editor of this esteemed Magazine and his brilliant younger brother Sri.K.Hariharan who readily responded to my request and made available the details embodied in this article in consultation with the learned Jyothish Visharad Sri.K.Ganapathi, who had the good fortune of being trained in astrology by his illustrious father himself through instruction, example and influence. My thanks are also due to the K.R.Scholar of the stellar Astrological Institute, Madras for his generous help.

THE LION ROARS "YOU AND YOUR STARS" J

COURTESY BY MR. KANDIAH THIRU, JOURNALIST, SRILANKA.

Question by Mr. Thiru : Is everything predestined?

Answer by K.S.K. : Yes, of course, weak astrologers take shelter under the theory that "Astrology teaches tendencies" It's a leaky shed they are seeking shelter in. "When will I die?" asks a consultant quite seriously. Is the answer to it "The tendency is to die next year. But you can avert it". It is illogical. Events are events. They occur at a particular moment. You cannot avert them, and you cannot change their time. Pararabdha Karma is Destiny, which is inevitable and unavoidable. It will work, and bring out the result in the form of events, whether you like it or not. Nothing is in our hands. Providence has willed it judging the good and bad deeds in the past births. His will, will work to the end of one's life.

Question : Some astrologers say Santhis, Propitiations, to God or gods or planets avert the evil. They cite treatises of Rishis as props.

Answer : I do not wholly believe in Santhis. They are no Guarantee but for every action there is a reaction. No action goes waste, and nothing happens without a cause. Two men stand for election. They pray to the same God with an equal bribe. But one wins, because he was destined. His birth chart showed the event. God dispensed him that good karma. His bribe was not the cause. You cannot bribe god. But I do believe in prayer or atonement which certainly mitigates. It again depends on the gravity of the sin. Genuine penance has healthy rewards.

Question : There is a snag about Birth charts. What is the birth time ? first cry? Nowadays, you know many children are forced out by doctors. How do you reckon their time?

Answer: The time of severance of the child from the mother is the time of birth of the child. Severance may be by any means. The moment the mother stops feeding the child through the circulatory system or the moment the child begins to live outside the mother under natural conditions is the actual time of birth

Question : what is the Ruling sign (Rasi) of Ceylon?

Answer : To be exact, I have fixed at the fifteenth degree of Capricorn or Makara.

Question : Does a province of Ceylon, say Jaffna you know come under a different sign ?

Answer : In the human body there are twelve signs or bhavas. In your house too, there are twelve signs or bhavas. It is the same for villages, towns and countries. Jaffna or any other Province come under Ceylon. Yet, we have to take Lagna or ascendant as the 15th degree of Capricorn.

Question : Our predictive system is based on the findings of our ancient Rishis like Parasara and Varaha Mihira. To support, the prediction on any point our astrologers rattle off their verse in the original or translation. When two horoscopes cannot be alike, Jupiter in Cancer (Kataka) will not give same effect in different horoscopes, where is the relevancy of quotation from the revealed texts.

Answer : Meaningless. I loathe such quotations. Those men appear to have no deductive thinking. The planets in the same longitude diametrically opposite results, depending on the ascendant and the cusps of the other 11 Houses. Take the charts of twins. Planets are in the same position. Lagna is the same ; so is the Navamsa. One lives, the other dies. Or one marries; the other does not. Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone can explain the apparent difference.

Question : Everyone is conscious of the tussle between the Vakya and Drik Ganitha methods of calculation. The adherents

of one or the other are legion even in this country. Which one will you favour ? Or will you advocate Raphael's Ephemeris and Deduct Ayanamsa ?

Answer : Drik Ganitha is better and dependable. ~~Forget~~ Vakya; it is incorrect. Other Ayanamsas are incorrect, if it will not agree with Drik Ganitha. Take Raphael's Ephemeris, and krihnamurti's Ayanamsa alone. Ignore personalities in your quest for method that will yield correct results. If you have a flair for any one, judge from his or her predictions of Mr. Dudley Senannayake, of Sri Giri in India, about Mr. Wilson's continuance in office in England, about Mr. Chavan's quitting office in India, years ago and the like. So such a system requires perfection.

Question : When doctors of medicine disagree in diagnosis is it not possible to depend on Palmistry or Astrology to a certainty ? Say, on an urgent matter like surgical operation?

Answer: Palmistry will not help. How can a four inch line unravel the myteries of an eighty year span of life ? some lines may appear in future, and some faded away already. What we can see is the part of whole. There is no cerainty: Astrology alone is certain. It will furnish correct answers to every question. In 1952 I visited crematoriums, for some months and saw the palms of the dead. Men of 80 and 85 had shorf line, including the Life Line. What was the index to their death ? Does this agree with the rules?

Answer : it is a dangerous question. We have to do more research in Astrology to include clues to such phenomena. Where is the rule for atomic war?

Question : what is the planet ruling the Tamil race?

Answer : Mercury

Question : Many of our astrologers resort to birth - rectification. Have you any method by which you can say only a human being could be born, and not an animal, at a particular moment ?

· **Answer :** Rules to determine it have been given by the sages, but they need improvement as they fail. As it is, no rule is absolutely correct. Birth can occur at all time. The pressing need is to determine the sex of the child from the **Horoscope**, Even that is imperfect.

Question : Which is stronger, Janma Lagna or Chandra Lagna?

Answer : Always go by Janma Lagna, not on Chandra Lagna. In the Horoscopes of twins, for example, the Moon remains in the same degree and minute while there is a change in the Lagna, especially the sub lord according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Question: How do you determine the date of marriage ? By the transit of Jupiter?

Answer : TO take Jupiter's transit (gochara) alone as per traditional system is to fool the ignorant customers. Just examine the horoscopes of men and women getting married on a single auspicious day in a town. To their Moon sign, Jupiter will be in different signs. Transit should be judged according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati to determine one's marriage. It will take me three hours if you want me to explain the system.

Question: Does prasna (horary) Astrology, on which you are an authority, serve to predict from birth to death?

Answer: yes, it is an exact science. It is mysterious and quite perfect. Under this system the astrologer obtains a number with in 249 from the consultant, and bases all his predictions on that number. Generally, horary is resorted to by those who have no horoscopes or doubt the correctness of the horoscope or if one gets alternate dates.

Question: what is your opinion of retrograde (vakra) planets in the natal chart?

Answer: whether a planet is retrograde or in direct motion in a Natal chart, the result is the same. But in horary Astrology retrograde planets delay or deny effect according to the constellations they are in and the motion of its lord. In my emperience I have found constellations very potent. In 1922 many planets were retrograde. Men born then, ran dasa of Rahu, Jupiter, and Saturn one following another . I yet, some of them became high court judges or ministers of State. Did the retrograde planets affect them in their dasas?

Question: You are aware that another person evolved a new system of prediction. He says he owes it to the ancient Rishis. DO you too owe yours to the ancients?

Answer: For names of planets, signs and **vimshottary** dasa, I go to the Hindu Nirayana system. For divisions of House I go to the western system. For the predictive part I stand on my own. Mine is a unique discovery. It is entirely novel. I predict the nature and time of every event correctly. The honours conferred on me, the gold medals given by very learned gents and my books are ample testimony to it. My system is no secret; it is elaborated in my book " Krishnamurti Padhdhati" I prefer a simple straight method to reach the goal. I abhor prevarications. A consultant wants a specific answer. Give it neat. And give it immediately; confusing methods are as bad as equivocating answers.

Question: We are following the fixed zodiac called Nirayana, while the Westerners are following the moving zodiac called sayana. Which is superior? why?

Answer: Neither is superior. You can follow either. Both are incomplete. Hence the need for my research. All who follow my system get at the same result. It varies not from intellect to intellect. I follow the constellation theory which is Nirayana, and I have advanced it.

Question: some say when varaha mihira wrote his brihat jataka the starting point of the fixed zodiac and the moving zodiac was

one and the same namely, the 0° degree of Mesha (aries). That is why he made no distinction between the two zodiacs. So say scholars. Is it so, according to your researches?

Answer: No, at the time of varaha mihaira also the moving zodiac was moving in retrograde motion at the rate of nearly one degree for 71 years. That they coincided during his time is not true. Roughly once in 25000 years they coincide. Constellations are fixed . Hence our need to go on a fixed zodiac. The Nirayana zodiac commences at a point right opposite (180 degree) citra or spica.

Question: with no backing from sages or Rishis, the westerners seem to have come by a method to predict correctly. The murder of kennedy, the American do you think some of them have evolved a method superior to ours for prediction? Or is it a stray shot with the help of spritual mediums?

Answer: in our system as well as theirs, there are such lucky hits. But there are many miserable failures too. The woman who predicted kennedy's death cannot predict her own. No doctor takes even a friend of his to burial ground to show his patients who have succumbed. Nor does an engineer show the buildings of his, that have cracked down. Likewise will an astrologer list up his failures!

Question: can Nadi grantha, which goes by the different names like the khandas, sapta Rishi vakya, kausika vakya, be depended upon to predict the future? how did the ancient work on millions of horoscopes, as if on the permutation and combination method for most of us?

Answer: it is a mysterious thing under the control of devils. The manuscript gives you correctly the past up to the moment of your consultation. Why isn't the devil capable of telling you what is to happen? It is like the tape-recorder capable of erasing the old song and receiving the new one in its place also. There are a few possessors of those manuscripts who can improvise.

Question: There are some scientifically inclined astrologers here working with the works lahiri. Is he dependable?

Answer: yes. He was in the employ of the union Government. He is almost correct. He ever stands for reasoning. Late C.G Rajan is also correct all other faulty ones are numbering their days. Incorrect **ayanamsas**, will have their natural death very soon.

Question: To predict longevity is a puzzle to astrologers.?

Answer: It is no puzzle to K.P. followers. I predict it to the very date of death. The key to it is in my Padhdhati.

Question: our Rishis of old seemed to have combined plamistry and Astrology for prediction. What is your opinion?

Answer: They enjoyed divine grace. They were inspired. The texts they left behind do not reveal the short cuts they followed.

Question: Did our ancients envisage mudane Astrology?

Answer: yes
%

Question: is it possible to seek the aid of astrology for weather forecast?

Answer: it needs more research. It is being done in Russia and America.

Question: just as we depend upon the Moon's sign (Janma rasi) for our weekly and monthly forecasts, so depend the westermers on the Sun. which is better?

Answer: Both are absurd, if one takes either Moon sign or Sun sign alone. Do not read such general predictions.

Question: what is the peculiarity of constellation?

Answer: prediction proceeds from the position of the planet in a constellation. The Moon in a sign does not give the effect of lord of the sign she is in. she gives the effect of lord of the

constellation or **asterism** she is in. In **Mesha**, we find nakshatra bharani, the Moon will do the work of Venus (**sukra**) and not that of **Mars** who is the lord of that sign. Similarly any planet in the kritika nakshatra will behave like the Sun who is the lord of that **nakashatra** though Moon may be in aries or taurus. The constellation is certainly stronger than the sign. You know the fate of the House rented out. The tenant is stronger than the landlord.

(KP FIRST PERIOD)

This book is an attempt to teach KP to KP students , who are beginners and to those who are a little in the advanced stage.

When every details of KP can be had from KP Readers and KP magazines of the past and present, what made me to think of teaching is explained, in a few lines.

First, in this teaching of KP, I wish to make this book a minicompndium of KP details, under one umbrella, for the benefit of KP students, culled out from several articles of our Guruji and from other leading KP astrologers in a step by step manner, so as to brig several KP details found scattered over the KP Readers/ Magazines which details are missed by KP students for lack of experience and want of the very magazines for reference.

KP students in their initial stages are confused for one thing or the other, which is a quite natural thing. In the May, 1979, "Astrology& Athrishta" Magazine, late sri N. Krishnamurthy- in his article.

" The business man and his planets"? says in the concluding para

" This piece may be disappointing to the well wishers, enthusiasts and lovers of KP, who proudly spent for a copy of this monthly under their broad wings, because they do not find a meandering (Wandering at random) or a megalomaniac innovation, making them-keep their fingers crossed; the students bec]ause, he is shall I say, a paget, desiring to know all about KP stellar Astrologyin a short space of time; to the practitioners and the adepts because this does not contain what is beyond their ken. However, when it is born in memory, that the taste of pudding is in the eating of it,will make all the difference."

From the above quote it will be clear that any amount of teaching and learning, can never find an end, till the intelligence of the KP student does not open the doors for KP at the mental level, that is upto intuition level.

Selected few are born astrologers and the rest others are made astrologers because Astrology is acquired through learning and practising. Thereafter every day experience will help us to advance.

Therefore KP students will have to work hard, even though it is time consuming if only they desire to experience the thrill of KP. As KP students make a steady progress he will find with out fail, what guruji said. KSK said in the III Reader KP practical page118 "God will help you in a mysterious way". No one can afford to brush aside these immortal words.

For KP students to come up, they must go through every available KP articles, right from the mouth of KSK and his intelligent students, till date. Every article will open your eyes in one way or the other.

Why so much a forerunner? Because - the first hurdle is the very English language. This English in all the 6 KP Readers you will find, it is the most simple English. several traditional astrologers who do not know english, have mastered this KP in a brick by brick manner_ Alphabet by alphabet- it is the KP students who is totally a stranger to KR This is the crux of the problem.

Learning is a continous process. The Teacher and the Taught always have a rapport. About this Teacher and the taught, I wish to narrate a small story.

Guru (Jupiter) was the Teacher and Chandra (Moon) was the taught. Amongst several students Guru liked Chandra very much for his intelligence and grasp of the subjects taught. Subject jyothisha was one in the curriculum.

The gurukulam course was over and by tomorrow all the old batch students are to take leave. Chandra was one amongst them. Chandra was very fond of the subject jyothisha, and he had undue over confidence on the subject, resulting in his superiority complex over others. Guru was silently observing Chandra for quite some time.

On the last day, Guru called Chandra to his chamber and blessed him. Then he made enquiries about his learning all these years, and slowly dragged him in conversation.

Guru said, Chandra. You are a genius. You are having so much confidence on your learning. Saying so, he (guru) gave a Rasi chart to Chandra (Moon), about a one year old baby on earth and asked him say something.

Chandra glanced the chart and said - oh. Useless chart Within, 5 (five) minutes the baby is to die from snake bite. The Guru asked him to have second look at the chart. Chandra repeated the same snake bite prediction and added Moon is not strong, further Jupiter distri (aspect) is also wanting on the life line.

O.K said the guru; let us watch the scene on Earth. The baby was on the cradle. The cradle was held by chains from the roof beams. The snake did come on the roof as predicted by Chandra. The child saw the snake and thinking it to be a doll, stretched its hands trying to hold. As the snake was Still at a distance, the child in its joy to catch the doll that is snake, moved from side to side in the cradle.

The cradle was tilted, due to which the chains were bending. The snake was slowly moving downwards. As the chains were bending, the snake put its head on one chain hole and the tail was moving through another chain hole. As the child vigorously bumped on the cradle to catch the doll, the snake - the chains bent - bent in such a way, the snake was caught between the bends, crushed and it died.

Now the Guru asked - what is it Chandra. You predicted that the child will die. Now it is the snake that is dead. How do you

reconcile over the matter. Chandra feeling the defeat burst in anger and said- you have not taught me everything. Guru calm and quietly told Chandra-you are a fool. You are looking only to the chart. Go by common sense. Guru further said, Chandra, you are Dehakaraka. You are looking at the baby directly.

As guru I am benevolent mighty Jupiter. I am also looking at the baby directly.

How can the baby die? Now look at the chart again, everything is there.

It is your ego, over confidence- and above all the superiority complex all these have blurred your observation of the chart.

Needless to say Chandra apologized.

As KP students, in the beginning we are similar to Chandra. There fore in the process of learning , never jump to a conclusion that this not clear or that is not clear.

Once a KP student said to KSK, that there are no varahamihiras now. KSK shot back and asked, is there a vikramadhithya? There is no vikarmadhithya but young varahamihiras are emerging in thousands, day by day following KP, all over the world.

My next observation is -we have butter on hand and crying for ghee (clarified butter). Such a situation arises, when a KP student feels baffled, while applying KP principles in a Natal or horary chart. Why is he baffled? Because this KP is very similar to paramapada game/also called ladder and snakes. That is stellar wise you arrived at a positive result, which result is pulled down at the sub-level, and vice versa, as he has to arrive at the results, through a series of subs, which act as links.

The Nursery rhyme twinkle twinkle little star is very much apt to KP students who are the tiny-tots in KP, do not have the strength or stamina due to lack of experience, to take stock of aspects,

conjoints, Rahu/ketu, badhaka, benefics, malefics and so on while analysis. Any KP student, at the very outset feels allergic to the very word sub, then the cuspal sub, planet sub and so on.

With all these varying complexes, one day, this KP student is sure to emerge as a KP Master, for the reasons, he is no more a weakling in the fundamentals of KP. In the process of learning, there are no shortcuts to cut short the time span of learning. Of the several subject matters like marriage, child birth, going abroad, profession, promotion and so on, take any one of them from the Readers or from the KP magazines and read regularly. Slow and steady, but sure a success.

Arise- Take up KP- Drop the traditional.

Awake - search with in you the secret chambers-that is sub. stop not- till the goal is reached - to declare an event to the minute-day date and time.

KP students as beginners finds it tough to Follow KR But Mr. Mohan, an expert in RP has explained how a Bus Follows KR Therefore when a bus could follow KP, why not we KP students follow KR Article on this you will find, where RP is explained.

Next about Sub-how they link a matter and the event. On this, the KP expert Late Mr.Kudanthai Nathan, explains about this Sub by an example. No.45-B, Bus runs from T.Nagar to Saidapet enroute Krishnampet, which area is popular in the minds of the Public and it has the cremation ground on the road side and also has the Bus stage, stopping, a little nearby. Now for sub, imagine it is Bus No. 45-B. if you get into 45-B Bus you reach Saidapet to enable you to attend your work. If 45-B Bus, runs on you, you reach Krishnampet, to enable you to attend your own funeral.

- Here the 45-B Bus, the Hero-our Sub, links - you to Saidapet or you to Krishnapet, depending on the indication, that is signification. Therefore one has to be very careful, with this very delicate Sub, during analysis. it is similar to a double edged razor.

Let us first have a glimpse on the life history of our Guruji Sri.K.S.K., the immortal legendary figure of this 20th century, followed by a few pages, under the caption. "The Lion Roars". These pages contain or reveal the mind and heart of a personality who emerged victoriously on his system called Krishnamurti Padhdhati, only to give his life time toil, as free gift to all of us.

We are basking under that Sun - Marthand - Jythish Marthand

KP students to advance in KP should have thorough understanding about Ayanamsa, about Newcombe, Placidus system, Geocentric Latitude, Ruling planets, Sensitive points of the Zodiac, timing of events, fruitful significators, the Golden Rule in KR improving houses and Non-improving houses etc.,

For our study we will first take up the topic Ayanamsa. This is going to be a lengthy one. Once you grasp this Ayanamsa, it will very much help you to understand KP.

AYANAMSA

Guruji Sri.K.S.K., has well explained about Ayanamsa in the KP First Reader, pages 55 to 59 and 61 to 66. Now let me explain, as simple as possible about this Ayanamsa. Ayanamsa is the faulty brain child of the Zodiac itself. All Physics students know, as they were taught, to first check up the error in the vernier caliper and or Screw gauge, before taking the measurement of a given material. Those who know nothing about Physics - say a common man who goes with a vessel to the provision stores to purchase 1 Kg. of oil, the shopman first weighs the vessel which is say 300 grams. Then the oil is poured and weighed to 1 Kg 300 grams, minus 300 grams is the wt of the oil purchased - that is 1kg. The same above said principle are equally applicable to Ayanamsa relevant to the Zodiac. The two Zodiacs are

The great majority of Western astrologers use what is called "The Tropical Zodiac" of the signs. It begins each year at the

vernal equinox, the first day of the spring, Aries which will be on 21st March - roughly 23 days ahead of our Indian "Fixed Zodiac", commencing at 0° Aries, that is as on 13th or 14th April every year. You will find from vasan's Drik Ganitha Panchanga, for every 20th or 21st of each English month, where in it is mentioned as Rishabhaayana, Mithunaayana, Katakaayana and so on which speaks of the Sayana system.

K.P. & ASTROLOGY (JUNE 1994)

THE EDITOR SPEAKS

It is unfortunate that a controversy has been raised now, after several years, in the KP world regarding the Ayanamsa factor.

Late Prof. Sri.K.S.Krishnamurti, during his life time has clearly and unequivocally asserted that Ayanamsa, as printed in the Reader No. 1 alone is to be *adopted by KP followers*. Guruji has proved by more than one example that his Ayanamsa alone works well in KP system of Astrology, and he has proved while rectifying Birth charts that only the Ayanamsa suggested by him should be adopted and any other Ayanamsa will give misleading results. According to Guruji's Teachings, the Ayanamsa as printed on Page No. 58, of casting the Horoscope (I Reader) should be adopted for the various years from 1840 to 2001 has already been printed on the above said page and that Ayanamsa alone should be adopted without any doubt for correct results.

For years beyond 2001 the ayanamsa of 50.2388475 seconds should be added per year to the Ayanamsa of 23° 47' and the same should be rounded off to the nearest Minutes. 50.2388475 seconds is the average rate of precession per year according to Newcomb.

Another point to be clarified is regarding the Tables of Houses. The Tables of Houses have all been constructed on Astronomical formulae, which is always based on the centre of the earth as the focal point i.e., Geocentric. As such it will be

more appropriate if the Tables are used reducing the Geographic Latitude of the Place to Geocentric Latitude, by the Tangent reduction formulae. We append below a Table of Geocentric latitudes corresponding to Geographic Latitude. • •

So the controversy as to which Ayanamsa should be adopted by the KP followers is treated as closed and no correspondence on this subject will be entertained for publication in the magazine in future.

GOOD LUCK.

K.R & ASTROLOGY (AUG 1994)

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

SIR,

In the june 1994 issue of the KP & ASTROLOGY, you have given your authoritative ruling on the correct KP Ayanamsa to be used, in response to the article published in the two previous issues.

I entirely agree with the ruling. I checked up the horoscopes in Book 1,3,4 and 6 and by checking the position of the Nirayana position of SUN, have found that Guruji has consistantly used the Ayanamsa as given in the Reader 1. It is therefore established beyond doubt, that Guruji has laid down that only those given in Reader 1 should be followed for 1840 to 2000 AD. It is only for finding ayanamsa beyond 2000 that we have to use the figure of 50.2388475 sec. per year, and not from year 291 AD, as some have incorrectly presumed.

I entriely agree that TOH (Tables Of Houses) are all with reference to geocentric latitudes. However, since most persons using TOH (Tables Of Houses) do not know this, they tend to use the Geographical Latitude for calculation. It would be great help if a table showing the Geographic Latitude, and corresponding Geocentric latitude, is published in the Magazine.

Regarding the Dasa Balance, it entirely depends on the correct Longitude of Moon, at the time required. While Raphael

and Lahiri (Nirayana), give the position of Moon both at 5.30 a.m. and 5.30 p.m., the other ephemerises give only the position at 5.30 a.m. every day. Since the motion of the **Moon** is not regular during the 24 hrs. calculations based on the 24 hrly motion would give some error. There is a correction possible, - the Besslers correction-, which is applied over 4 days of the Moon's position. This gives a maximum correction of about 3 Minutes. So, persons desiring a better position of Moon, should use Raphael's Ephemeris, or apply the Besslers Correction.

- A.R.RAICHUR, Consulting Engineer,
- Bombay - 400 077.

FIXED ZODIAC OR SIDERIAL ZODIAC

The Hindu Astrologers use a different zodiac known as the Siderial zodiac of the fixed stars, that is the actual constellations from which the signs derive their names. Sun on its own ecliptic path intersect the celestial equator at two points. One is called as Vasantha Vishu, Vernal Equinox and the other is called as Sarath Vishu Autumnal equinox. The Vernal equinox commences at 0° Aries of the zodiac. This 0° Aries of the zoidac, retrogrades roughly 50" every year. Our ancient sages knew much about this moving zodiac, and in keeping with our ancient tradition, **our** Hindu Astrology and its system of interpretation has stood unmoved through millennia.

Thus, the temporary error of the zodiac, a creation of the zodiac itself, accepted as it is by the Westerners is called Sayana.

Ayana - moving

Ayanamsa

Armsa - part

Sa plus Ayana - Sayana - the moving Zodiac.

Nir Ayana - Nirayana - Not moving - The Fixed Zodiac.

The Sayana zodiac, till today is not acceptable to the Indian genius, for the simple reason, the supremacy of our Indian

Astrology, has stood the test of time, expect for a small period, which supremacy can be observed on the predictive side in general and the exact timing of events in particular right since the time of Varahamihira, and even before.

Now we have to understand why the Indian genius did not accept this Sayana zodiac. It is because the zodiac is a frame fitted over the 27 fixed stars otherwise called the Lunar Mansions. When the frame is fitted we have a clear cut 12 signs of 30° each called as Solar Mansion. The fixed stars - over which the fixed zodiac - the frame is fitted commencing at 0° Aries meaning commencing at 0° Ketu star, and the other end of the axis will be at a point which is 180° opposite on the bright star SPICA - Chitra at Thula - it is the 14th star of the 27 stars making up the zodiac each extending 13° 20' Chitra (Spica) is taken to be at the end of Virgo and at the commencement of Libra. Equinox means Day and Night are equal on a particular day of the year. Hence Vernal Equinox and Autumnal Equinox - that is Vasantha Vishu and Sarath Vishu, has its day.

Sayana position of cusps and planets, as such cannot be made use of for our KP Stellar Astrology. Hence with the help of Ayanamsa, Sayan positions of cusps and planets, are to be converted to Nirayana by deducting the Ayanamsa and then fixed. Deduction of Ayanamsa from Sayana level, is the converted one known as the Nirayana Bhava Chart.

Late Guruji Sri.K.S.K., says follow my Ayanamsa alone and reject others.

Sri.K.S.K., adopted his ayanamsa from New Comb who found the coincidence of both Sayana and fixed zodiac was the year 291 AD, and the retrograde motion is at the rate of 50.2388475 second per year, according to Mr. New Combe.

In an interview with journalist Mr. Kandalah at Ceylon, relevant to moving zodiac and fixed zodiac Sri.K.S.K says

Neither is superior. You can follow either. Both are incomplete. I follow the constellation theory, which is Nirayana and I have advanced it.

Throughout his life Sri.K.S.K has observed this Ayanamsa topic as vexed one for the simple reason no one is able to understand the mystery behind this zodiac moving backwards.

Relevant to the vexed Ayanamsa Sri.K.S.K says in the fifth reader page 187 - second para

"Again it proves beyond doubt that Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is correct, and if the Ayanamsa is different, do not apply KR

Now let us apply our mind on Sayana - Nirayana and the Ayanamsa.

Our ancients knew about this moving zodiac. Sage Parasara mentions about this Vimshothari Dasa system but no where he has explained the how and why of Dasa years to planets such as Sun 6 years, Moon 10 years and so on, making the total of 120 years.

The supremacy of Indian Astrology rests on this 120 years Dasa system and this 120 years can be had only from the commencement of the 0° Aries on a fixed zodiac. We know the zodiac is moving, and if you say we follow the fixed zodiac, the term fixed zodiac becomes erroneous. Then what is the correct picture? The correct picture is - the zodiac is nothing but a frame fixed over the 27 stars. It is the frame that is moving and not the 27 stars. Therefore every year for our calculations we deduct the Ayanamsa and bring back the zodiac exactly over the 27 stars in tune with the 0° Aries, and call it as Fixed zodiac or Nirayana, when only Vimshothari dasa system can be applied, and also more effectively to be applied through KR Vice Versa KP itself begins from 0° Aries to give birth to 249 subs under the same Vimshothari Dasa system meaning 120 years.

We will explain this by an example.

You want to book your ticket from Madras to Howra. For Howra, the counter No. is 7. Ticket counters from 1 to 17. imagine it as the zodiac. The zodiac is moving. That is the Ticket counters (which are example zodiac) having moved, you are now at the counter No.7. when it was the original counter No.6.

You are now asking for the ticket to Howra. The man behind the counter directs you to counter No.8 where the original counter No.7 was, and also tells that at the present counter No.7, tickets are issued to Delhi. You can well imagine the confusion.

Hope KP students would have understood the genius and the wisdom behind the Fixed zodiac - that is Nirayana.

PLACIDUS SYSTEM

The Astro - Chart comprises 12 Houses, that is 12 Bhavas. Again House/Bhava means cusp to cusp. What is the meaning of the word Bhava. Every one knows the word Swabhava - that is a person's nature. One is rude, one is always short tempered and one is ever with a smiling face. It is their nature - that is swabhava. In the same coin Bhava is to be understood. Each Bhava from cusp to cusp is never a full 30°. Some Bhavas have 28° total span or 31° total span and so on. That is measured as it was found or observed or calculated. Hence the word Bhava. In English Bhava is known as House. Therefore the signs of the zodiac which are of 30° span sign to sign, will not be so in terms of House, otherwise known as Bhava.

Your attention is drawn to page 164 - Fifth Reader Para 3 where in Guruji raises the question.

Only in the map we draw for a horoscope, we draw lines to separate each sign. In the Heavens is there any partition wall?

Therefore this question of Sri.K.S.K has meaning. The meaning is the zodiac in the Heaven by itself is a Time clock. As we find in our clocks the 1 to 12 numbers - known as signs then the modified version to be known as House/Bhava, as Bhava has a celestial limit (just as we have territorial limits on earth) between Bhava to Bhava.

Now we come back to partition walls. Sign to sign partition walls are of 30° span. Then the equal house division - also has a 30° span - that is Bhava to Bhava.

By now it will be clear that the partition walls that we make of the zodiac under the Heavens known as sign to sign or Equal House Division both are 12 Equal Division of space of 360° zodiac 30° each.

Still further before I proceed, here with page 125 of an article from KP year book 1995 is reproduced for the benefit of the students. From this article in para two the author has well explained about the partition walls. The reason for placidus system is that, this system divides the distance from the Midheaven to the Ascendant by equal blocks of time.

In contrast, the Siripathi system mentioned in Parasara divides the distance from the Mid heaven to the Ascendant by equal Blocks of space.

It is now still clear to us, that what we need is a map of the heavens - which has

12 Equal Blocks of Time - of the Zodiac, and not a 12 equal Blocks of Space - of the Zodiac.

If you have a 12 equal Block of Space - Rent control Act carries no meaning at all.

If you have a 12 equal Block of Time - then the Rent Control Act - that is your Fate / Destiny carries its full meaning through the 12 equal Blocks of time, each Block has to tell very clearly about your life, Health, Education, love affairs - Marriage - profession - Child Birth and so on with an error free prediction, all that was well stamped at your very birth.

Your fate / Destiny about which let us know as to how the Basic Character of Horoscope is moulded.

The Sun rises in the morning. His rays, shoot straight across the earth, from East to West, and at Noon, when the Sun reaches the Mid heaven, its rays pour down wards through the Earth, from South to North. These two lines of positive and negative rays are axis upon which we build the horoscope, and from there

the whole of the twelve houses have sprung. There are 360 distinct types of persons born each day of twenty four hours, because every four minutes of time brings a fresh degree of the zodiac upon the Ascendant, and each of these 360 types of persons are a totally different Nativity. This you will understand more clearly under KP in general and of the twin birth in particular. KP has a clear say, because it speaks through subs.

We shall now proceed towards the Semi Arc system, also known as the Placidus system. The meaning of Arc is -the distance measured along a circle. Birth chart should be prepared according to Western methods that is Placidus system (Semi Arc system). Details of the Placidus (Semi Arc) system is explained in UTOH. KP students are requested to read UTOH, to understand Placidus System. To understand this, it needs a little knowledge of Mathematics more so Trigonometry. All KP students can not have had higher mathematics. Hence a little explaining is made, of course with a little joke for an easy grasp.

We are now coming to the final stage of the partition walls of zodiac. Now the joke is, your birth Ascendant - for which you are making the calculations first you have to look to the place of your livelihood - that is profession - by which you have name, fame etc., that is X house, that is Meridian that is Mid heaven. When a person is in utter distress he does not look to the East - Ascendant or West or South (Nadir), but looks to the midheavens, seemingly where God is and Cries - Are Bhagavan

Oh God

Ya Allah - and so on.

So the Placidus system (Semi Arc System) has its origin from the Meridian.

From the above readings, students I hope must have understood well about this Semi Arc system also known as Placidus system. This Placidus system is followed in the West as it is a clear cut one, in the true scientific method giving us the partition wall of the zodiac, that has 12 Equal Blocks of Time,

that goes to make a birth chart under KP, which KP has incorporated the techniques of Semi Arc system under its fold.

You are erecting a Natal chart or Horary chart with the help of Tables of Houses - be it Raphaels, or UTOH or KRISHMAN. This Table of houses are a mere ready - reckoner as they originated first from the Meridian.

Under the Placidus system the Tables of Houses are in Sayana. Now you know what to do. Apply only KP Ayanamsa. From the Sayana Position deduct the KP Ayanamsa - you get the Nirayana Bhava chakra with 12 Bhava Sputas. Sputa in Sanskrit means cleaning. Hence the Bhava postions are also known as Bhava Sputa. That is the

Sign_____is cleaned
Star_____is sterilised
The sub_____is immunised
The sub-sub_____is pasteurised

Now a days, any major surgery is done in a zero - bacteria (free) operation theatre. Similarly you have a zero - error (Free) KP chart, under the Placidus system, having applied KP Ayanamsa - you have KP Nirayana Bhava chart, which truly conveys the meaning,

Jananee Janma Sowkyaanam
Vardhineem Kula Sampadham
Padaveem Poorva Punyanam
Likyathe Janma Pathrika

Need I to explain that Padaveem means the X cusp - Bhava the Meridian - that gives you the Name and Fame.

INDO - AMERICAN - K.P. PREDICTIONS

As in all areas of Astrology one enter the arena of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati, or Krishnamurti system, not without encountering some controversy. Our purpose today is not to question whether Krishnamurti was the first to deeply study the importance of the Lunar Nakshatras in prediction - he wasn't - or to speculate whether the astounding accuracy he attained in prediction was the result of siddhis or the outcome of becoming very adept at the exquisitely logical system. All I am trying to offer you today is some examples of one person's attempts to research the methods. Krishnamurti reveals in his books some times with tantalizing incompleteness - in the hopes that more astrologer will continue discussing this fascinating subject. Please try to hold questions until a designated question period which I will announce.

Lets begin with a quick summary of how the KP system does basic calculations. It's a system that for its best working demands accuracy with in less than minute, (but it rewards the user with commensurately accurate results). The Krishnamurti ayanamsa must be used. The House cusps must be calculated as in the Western Placidus system, except converted to sidereal. There now is at least one computer program available that does these calculations for jyothishis - see me offer to find out about that. The reason for the Placidus system is that this system divides the distance from the Midheaven to Ascendant by equal blocks of time. In contrast, the sripati system mentioned in parasara divides the distance from the Midheaven to the ascendant by equal blocks of space.

Once the chart has been calculated with Krishnamurti ayanamsa and the Placidus House cusps, we are ready to begin considering the effect of the placement of grahas or bhava cusps in the various nakshathras. By considering the nakshatra

rulerships we get much more density of meaning. Each House, or more correctly, each shava, has several layers of significators.

The strongest or most influential significators of a House in the KP system are the grahas whose nakshtra lords occupy the Bhava. Let's illustrate this.

In chart1, the chart of President Bill Clinton, (rectified) Virgo is rising. Jupiter is in the sign Libra, but it is in the first bhava. Mars and Venus also occupy the first bhava. Now, to find the strongest significators bhava, we look for all the grahas whose nakshatra lords are Jupiter, Mars or Venus. Jupiter is in the Nakshatra Chitra ruled by Mars. (I am assuming you know the planetary rulerships of the nakshatras). Therefore Jupiter in a kind of double whammy is an occupant of the first bhava and has its nakshatra ruler occupying the first bhava. We begin to sense the strength of this when we remember that in Jupiter dasa clinton was elected U.S.Prest. Rahu is in the sign Taurus, in the Nakshatra Mrigashira, also ruled by Mars. Thus although both grahas are Food for thought.

Courtesy Sat Shri (Halsa) United States

PLACIDUS SYSTEM (SEMI-ARC SYSTEM)

BY (LATE) SRI. N. KRISHNAMURTI

KP students are requested to read "Universal Tables of Houses" for better understanding. (As a matter of copy right we are unable to reproduce relevant pages). Universal Tables of Houses can be had from M/s KRISHNAMURTI PUBLICATIONS, Spencer Plaza, Mount Road, Chennai-600002.

The Semi-Arc system goes by the name of the person Placidus, and which system is commonly followed all over the world for the reason it is simple to apply to arrive at the 12 cusps of the Zodiac to a given Date, Birth Time and Place of Birth with reference to Latitude and Longitude of the place.

Every Astrologer should have a sound knowledge of Astronomy. It is not possible because every one would not have had higher mathematics - say Trigonometry etc. during their School /College days.

But KP Astrologers, even though they do not know Trigonometry, as for that matter a reasonably good English, still they are able to work out the cuspal positions of the Zodiac, and to fix the planetary positions there in.

Such Astrologers said above, should have a fundamental knowledge, in a simple language, about this Semi-Arc system. Therefore we are reproducing a few paras from the article - "Casting an Accurate Horoscope Without Table Of Houses" by (Late) Sri N. Krishnamurty.

Before the clock was invented, time was measured during day time, when the Sun was shining bright, with a reed measuring 16 inches long. It is placed in direct sunlight on a level ground and bent at right angles at such a part, that the horizontal portion equals the shadow of the perpendicular part. The number of units

of length in the perpendicular part gives the time from sunrise in ghatikas. If the length of the reed is 16 inches, the horizontal part 11 ½ inches and perpendicular part 4½, the time at the moment is 4½ ghatis from sunrise.

In a clear night, the stars guided to ascertain the time at the moment. The stars are identified by their appearance in groups and their resemblance to particular objects. For instance, Pushyami is described as "Potola pushpam Pushya threeni", meaning that many dim stars like the flower of snakegourd. "Aslesha sarapaakaaram nava". Aslesha consists of nine stars in the form of a snake. "Makha Andolika pancha". Makha consists of five stars in the form of staff used for palanquin, which is Semi-circular in the middle and protruding at the two ends in almost a straight line. When a particular star is seen overhead, another star at 90 degrees, elapsed time in that Lagna was calculated and therefore the time.

Even these days, many indicate the birth time in the horoscope, in ghatikas and vighatikas, and the metropolitan city dweller is no exception to it. The fun of it is, the Clock time of birth is converted into ghatikas and vighatikas and stated as so many ghatikas after sunrise the native was born, just to conform to the age old custom. No importance attaches to it. Nor do they actually calculate the time in ghatikas and vighatikas by any method which was in vogue many many years ago.

If the birth time is given in ghatikas and vighatikas, it has to be converted into equivalent hours, minutes and seconds and added to the local mean time(LMT) of sunrise for the place of birth, to arrive at the local mean time birth. If the time of birth is given in

Local mean time, it is retained as it is. In either case, the Greenwich Time (GMT) of birth is got by adding to, or deducting from, the local mean time, according as the birth place is to the West or East of Greenwich.

Astronomy

Before proceeding further with the computation of the longitudes of the cusps of the horoscope, I shall introduce the readers to elements of Astronomy which may help grasp what follows, with ease.

Geocentric celestial longitudes and latitudes of bodies are reckoned taking the Earth as the centre of the universe. These are significant in astrological calculations. Longitudes and latitudes reckoned with the Sun as centre of the universe, known as helio-centric longitudes and latitudes, are not concerned with astrology. Longitudes and latitudes (geocentric) are given for Greenwich Mean Noon in Ephemerides. The longitudes of bodies for the given birth time are found by proportion from their longitudes at Greenwich Mean Noon given. For determining the planetary positions, we take the GMT of birth as longitudes of bodies are the same for all places, but for finding the RAMC, we take the LMT of birth because the RAMC varies with the place.

The Horizon and the Meridians of any place bisect each other and each of them bisects also the celestial equator. So, the equator which is a circle of 360 degrees, is divided into four equal parts of 90 degrees. Each of these four quadrants is trisected by great circles passing from the North to the South point of the place. Thus, the celestial equator and the celestial sphere around every place is divided into 12 equal compartments of 30 degrees.

These are the 12 houses of the horoscope with reference to the place. They begin from the eastern horizon and run eastwards or anti-clock wise in their numerical order past the Nadir. The first, fourth, seventh and the tenth are angular houses and the remaining eight are non-angular houses.

Cusps of the Houses

The ecliptic is divided into 12 equal parts of 30 degree termed the 12 signs of the zodiac. The signs of the zodiac are quite independent of the place on the surface of the earth and result

from dividing the ecliptic into 12 equal parts. They should not be confused with the 12 houses of the horoscope, which are peculiar to each place and which

result from dividing the celestial equator into 12 equal parts. The ecliptic is necessarily cut by the cusp lines of 12 houses of the place. The ecliptic points at the junction of the 12 cusp lines with the ecliptic are termed cusps or the first points of the 12 houses.

The cusps demarcate the 12 houses. In Astrology we want to know the longitudes of the 12 cusps of birth. The zodiacal extent of a house in the ecliptic is intercepted between the two consecutive cusps. It varies according to the time and place for, the position of the ecliptic varies according to the time of observation and the latitudes of the place. As the position of the oblique ecliptic changes from moment to moment during a day, the zodiacal extent of any Houses is always the same even for the same place. At any particular place, the zodiacal extent of opposite Houses are the same and the extent of any consecutive six houses will together be equal to 180 degrees. The opposite cusps are always 180 degrees apart but of the opposite zodiacal sign. Hence, if any six cusps are known, the remaining six can be found.

The equatorial extent of every house of any place will always be 30 degrees. That is, the difference between the Oblique Ascensions (O.A.'s) of consecutive cusps is always 30 degrees. But the difference between the Right Ascensions (R.A.'s) of consecutive cusps vary with the longitude of the cusp (with the time of observation and the latitude of the place and will not necessarily be 30 degrees).

SEMI -ARC STAGE

Having found the approximate Sayana longitudes of the cusps by Trigonometric Method, the next is the Semi-Arc Stage. The semi-diurnal **and** semi-nocturnal arcs of the ecliptic points

on the cusps have to be found. Two integral degrees one on either side of the approximate longitudes of a cusp are taken and called Limiting Degrees of the cusps. The Declinations of the Limiting Degrees of the cusps are found. The Ascensional Differences of the limiting degrees corresponding to their declinations and geocentric latitude of the birth place are found from a table of Ascensional Difference.

Semi-arcs

The Semi-arcs of a body are the equatorial arcs between the Meridan of a place and the declination circle of the body when it is on the horizon of a place. Hence, the Semi-arcs of a body are the meridional distances when the body is on the horizon. The equatorial arc traversed by a body from the moment it rises at the eastern horizon of a place to the moment it sets at the Western horizon is the Diurnal Arc and the Arc traversed from the moment it sets to the moment it rises again at the eastern horizon is the Nocturnal Arc. Half of each of them is called the Semi-Arc, diurnal Semi Arc and the nocturnal - Semi Arc respectively. They are together spoken of as Semi-arcs and are together equal to 180 degrees. The limits of the Semi-arcs are the RA of the body and the RAMC when it is on the horizon.

RA _____ RAMC (when on eastern horizon) = SDA

RA _____ RAIC (when on Western horizon) = SNA

The difference between 90 degrees and the Semi-Arc of a body at a place is the Ascensional Difference when it is on the horizon of the place. So, the Ascensional Difference of a body when it is on the horizon (ADH) varies with the latitude of the place and the declination of the body.

(LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES)

As the earth, is spherical in shape, some guide line is necessary to identify any place on it. As the earth is rotating round its axis, the ends of the axis are taken as fixed points and are taken as North and South Poles. Taking these pole points as the basis some imaginary lines are drawn on the earth and any place on earth is thus easily identified with their help.

LATITUDES

Taking the North, South Poles as the basis, a circle is drawn on the globe (which is a model of earth) in the middle in such a way, as to divide it into two halves and this towards both the pole points and these are called parallels or latitudes. The diameter of these circles becomes less and less towards the poles which are mere points. The area between the equator and the North Pole (i.e., the area North of equator) is called Northern Hemisphere and the area between the equator and the South Pole (i.e., the area South of equator) is called the Southern Hemisphere.

There are 90 latitudes in the Northern Hemisphere and 90 latitudes in the Southern Hemisphere (i.e., one latitude for each degree). Each degree can be divided into minutes and second. The latitude drawn at a distance of $23^{\circ}30'$ to the North of the equator is called the Tropic of Cancer. The latitude drawn at a distance of $23^{\circ}30'$ to the South of the equator is called the Tropic of Capricorn.

The direct rays of the Sun do not fall beyond these latitudes.

The $66^{\circ}30'$ North latitude is known as Arctic Circle and the $66^{\circ}30'$ South latitude is known as the Antarctic Circle. The rays of the Sun may fall in the areas between the circles and the poles continuously for a day (24 hours) or for many days (i.e., the Sun may be visible for days together). The darkness in the same way

may extend for days, i.e., the Sun may not be visible for days together.

The biggest circle is the equator. The circles of the South and North of this are smaller in size. Thus the diameter of these circles becomes less and less as we move towards poles which are only points.

LONGITUDES

The circles drawn across the globe through the poles, cutting across the equator, are called longitudes. In fact the Semi circle that is between the two poles is counted as one longitude. Thus there are 360 longitudes cutting across the equator and other 360 latitudes. The longitudes are also known as meridians.

Some longitude is to be taken as starting point to count and number these longitudes. For this purpose the longitude that passes through Greenwich in London is taken as 0° Longitude. There are thus 180 longitudes towards east and west and the 180° east and west longitude would be the same. The hemisphere between the 0° longitude and 180° East longitude is known as the Eastern Hemisphere and Hemisphere between 0° Longitude and 180° West longitude is the Western Hemisphere.

USES

As the earth is rotating from West to East the Sun rises on the eastern longitude. (As the earth takes 24 hours to complete one rotation, the Sun takes 4 minutes to travel from one longitude to the next. Thus the difference is local time between two successive longitudes would thus be 4 minutes. Given the difference in local time between two places, the longitude on which a place is situated can be known) if the longitude on which the other is situated is known.

If the latitude and longitude of a place are known, its location on the globe can be identified.

(GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE)

On this topic, at the very outset, I request K.P. Students to please go through, pages 565 to 568 from the book - A to Z Horoscope Maker and Delineator by Mr. LLEWELLYN George. The entire reading is self explanatory and thought provoking.

From the above Book pages- In a nutshell we are reminded to understand that we are living on Earth and not on the Sun. Sun as centre (Heliocentric) is altogether different from those with Earth as focusing point. We live on earth - not on the Sun.

Note: As a matter of copy right, we are unable to reproduce the relevant pages.

Next Sri K. Balachandran has explained about this Geocentric, which is also self explanatory from the first two paragraphs and thereafter it is all Mathematics and Trigonometry.

Now for KP students, who have no knowledge of higher mathematics, any amount of explaining about this Geocentric, subjected to Mathematics, does not lead anywhere.

Therefore let us chalk out our own thinking as a common man about this geocentric.

There are three fields operating on Earth.

1. Magnetic Field
2. Electromagnetic Field and
3. Gravitational Field

Mother Earth at her surface and from below has the Gravitational Field. On account of this Gravitational Field, everything on Earth is pulled down wards, through a force called the Gravitational Force. This Gravitational force emerges exactly from the centre of the Earth, that is Geocentre, and acts on all

directions over the earth and at any give point over the Earth be it North Pole, South Pole, East or West.

Now let us look at this Geocentric Latitude and geographical latitude from a different angle.

A child is born at proper Madras.

Geographical Latitude of Madras is 13.04.

Geocentric Latitude of Madras is 12.59

The birth chart prepared, you call it as Map of the heaven. But the child born is on the Earth and not at the Heavens. When you say Map of the heavens, the Map is nothing but of the Kalapurusha- Time Personified. Yes, time personified- where? Certainly on Earth. That is the child, from birth to death continuously occupies a space and time on earth. The child if not so occupying Earth- it has to float on Earth. As the child, having been born on earth, the gravitational force is acting on it, pulling it down words to the very centre of the Earth, whether alive or dead, and walking or sleeping.

Therefore for proper Madras, when the Geocentric Latitude is 12.59 and a child when born, the Gravitational Force from the Centre of the Earth is acting on the child. Again therefore if you prepare the birth chart for 13.04 the Geographical Latitude, which is the outer surface line on Earth, a man made one - Some of the cuspal SUBS will certainly change, and you will be at a loss not knowing where you are.

Another example by which we can understand is from the word contour. Have a Map (Atlas Map). What is a Map? Map is a piece of ground, drawn on a piece of paper, reduced to a certain scale.

What is contour? Contour - Line on Map, joining Points at same altitude, is called contour. Contours will always be parallel (altitudes - height of objects above Sea Level) Now what is Earth, North or South to the Earth's Equator. These Terrestrial Latitudes

are also parallels but strictly spaking the places on such line of Latitudes are not excatly on the dotted line. But round the earth you will have several continents, countries, cities, towns and villages on the same Latitude a little up or down by few miles on those Latitudes.

It is here one should think. The famous leaning tower at Pisa, yet to fall, for the simple reason, the gravitional force from the Geocentric is holding and will be holding it from its bottom level, that is foundation level, till such time the gravitational field is disturbed.

Hope I have made it clear. That is a child born at proper Madras can have its birth only on 12:59 Geocentric Latitude and not on 13.04 Geographical Latitude, because 13.04 is the outer surface line on Earth. But 12.59 is from the Centre of the Earth. If you prepare the birth chart for the Geographical Latitude 13.04 instead of 12.59, the gravitational field will be a disturbed one and as per KP the cuspal SUBS will change. Nothing to doubt about it. That is as explained for the Leaning Tower at Pisa, every point on Earth, will certainly have a shifted gravitational field as calculated for Geocentric Latitude, and because of the disturbed and shifting gravitational field and force, the cuspal SUBS of the birth chart is bound to vary vis-a-vis 12.59 and 13.04 at Madras.(now called Chennai).

Late Sri N.Krishna Murthy an expert in K.R says that one should prepare the birth chart strictly to the Geocentric Latitudes only.

Another expert in K.R Sri M.G.G. Nayar says that Geocentric Latitudes should be considered only for Latitudes from 50° and above and for Latitudes below 50°, Geographical Latitudes will suffice. Further in his article, "Epileptic Fits", he says - Strictly speaking the House-cusps should be computed for the Geocentric Latitude of the place in question, although the adoption of the Geographic Latitude does not mean any

appreciable error ordinarily. The learned Sri. Krishnamurti has mentioned the "tan" formula for conversion of the Geographic Latitude into the Geocentric one in his excellent article "Casting an accurate horoscope with out Table of Houses" in the May 1978 issue (Annual Number) of "Astrology and Athrista". The constant in the formula as given by Sri. Krishnamurti is based on the value of 1/297 for the flattening factor (compression or ellipticity) of the Earth. The revised value of compression used in the Nautical Almanacs from 1968 onwards is 1/298.25. The difference is trifling. Nevertheless, let us conform to the revised value, in which case the formula would be:

$$\text{Log tan A} = \text{Log tan B} + 9.9970826,$$

where A and B are the Geocentric and Geographic Latitudes respectively. If, as in Nautical Astronomy, we consider the Latitude (whether Northern or Southern) as positive always, all the terms of the formula are positive always. The Geocentric Latitude for our chart works out to 11°47' N.

The Nirayana chart erected from the Universal Tables of Houses and the Mahabala Ephemeris adopting the Ayanamsa of 23°22'29" for the date of birth (adjusting the Nirayana Longitudes derived the Mahabala Ephemeris by (-) 1 '29" would be etc. etc. and so on.

Putting to vote majority will vote for N.Krishna Murthy, as the majority will see the SUBS changing without fail, between GCL and GL. GL= GCL Table is also furnished.

Example: Please see the example chart.

Students are requested to go through pages 33 to 42 of the book Astrology for Beginners- Vol-I, to their advantage.

The example birth charts prepared for both Geocentric Latitude and Geographical Latitudes are furnished below:

1. Two sets of chart of GL/GCL of Mother and Daughter both born at Madras are given below:

Mother: Smt. Uma Venkataraman.

Daughter: Sow. V. Raja Lakshmi.

a) From the birth chart of the child prepared for GL&GCL there is no change in any of the 12 Cusps. What is the reason? The answer is invisible- in the sense, at that time of birth, the earth on its rotation, having the tilt, was overlapping - that is the gravitational force is overlapping, but the Gravitational field and force at 12.59 was not disturbed.

b) From the birth chart of the Mother prepared for GL & GCL you will find 11th Cusp sublord is Mer in GL chart and in GCL chart is Kethu.

This change is due to, the gravitational force though overlapping between 12.59 to 13.04, did tilt, to pull the object child to 3CL 12.59. That is gravitational force if disturbed several cusps Sublord, would have changed as the disturbance or the disturbed gravitational field will cross 13.04GL. Here, only the tilt was there and the gravitational field at 12.59 was not disturbed.

2) Another example birth chart is given below:

3) Name Sri. P.Sudharsana Rao,	GL 16.18
	GCL 16.12

In the 16.18 GL chart the 11th and 8th Cusp Sublord is Rahu. In the 16.12 GCL chart the 11th and 8th Cusp Sublord is Mars.

From the three charts given below one can clearly understand the importance of Geocentric Latitudes.

CHART - A GEOGRAPHICAL LATITUDE

X 4-10	XI 7-25	XII 9-48	I 9-51
IX 3-07	Sow V. Rajalakshmi Madras GL 13-04N 80-15E Date : 30-11-92 Time 7-21 p.m / 7-22 KA 23-39 Mars Dasa Balance 5-3-0		Mars (R) 3-57 II 5-31
Moon 26-40 Sat 19-52 VIII 5-31			III 3-07 F21-29
Ven 26-43 Nep23-36 Ur 22-15 VII 9-51	Ra 28-27 Sun 14-58 VI 9-48	Mer (R) 28-38 V 7-25	IV 4-10 Jup 16-00

pic

CHART - B GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

X 4-10	XI 7-25	XII 9-44	I 9-47
IX 3-07	Sow V. Rajalakshmi Madras GL 13-04N 80-15E Date : 30-11-92 Time 7-21 p.m / 7-22 KA 23-39 Mars Dasa Balance 5-3-0		Mars (R) 3-57 II 5-31
Moon 26-40 Sat 19-52 VIII 5-31			III 3-07 F21-29
Ven 26-43 Nep23-36 Ur 22-15 VII 9-47	Ra 28-27 Sun 14-58 VI 9-48	Mer (R) 28-38 V 7-25	IV 4-10 Jup 16-00

In both Chart A and Chart B prepared for Geographical latitude and Geocentric latitude there is no change in the 12 Cuspal Sub lords.

CHART - A GEOGRAPHICAL LATITUDE

Sat (R) 14-28 IV 5-03	Ra 4-36 V 6-23 Moon 10-10	VI 4-16-27	VII 0-00-15 F 8-26 VIII 29-53
III 1-52-41	Sow: Uma Venkataraman Madras GL 13-04N 80-15 E Date : 19-10-1967 Time 10.15 A.M KA 23-18 Kethu Dasa Balance: 1-7-29		IX 1-52-41 Jup 6-40 Ven 17-15
II 29-50-03 Mars 3-56 t 0-00-15	XII 4-16-27	Ne 29-44 Mer 23-46 XI 6-23 Kethu 4-36 Sun 1-49	Ur 3-24 X 5-03-53 —

pic

CHART - B GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

Sat (R) 14-28 IV 5-03	Ra 4-36 V 6-23 Moon 10-10	VI 4-19	VII 0-00-15 F 8-26 VIII 29-53
III 1-53	Sow: Uma Venkataraman Madras GL 13-04N 80-15 E Date : 19-10-1967 Time 10.15 A.M KA 23-18 Kethu Dasa Balance: 1-7-29		IX 1-53 Jup 8-26 Ven 17-15
II 29-50-03 Mars 3-56 t 0-00-15	XII 4-19	Ne 29-44 Mer 23-46 XI 6-23 Kethu 4-36 Sun 1-49	Ur 3-24 X 5-03

pic

From the birth chart of the Mother prepared in chart-A and Chart-B according to GL & GCL you will find the III cusp Sublord is Mercury in GL Chart and in GCL Chart it is Kethu.

CHART - A GEOGRAPHICAL LATITUDE

X 24-49 Sun 24-33 Jup 3-52	Mars 5-22 Mer 13-13 Moon 15-33 XI 27-41 Ven 28-30	XII 28-57	Ur 12-36 1 28-24
Ra 24-34 IX 22-51	Sri, R Sudarsana Rao Guntur GCL 16-12 N 80-27 E Date: 8-4-1951 Time 12-12 P.M. KA 23-04 Venus Dasa Balance 16-7-6		F 19-27 II 24-07
VIII 24-07			III 22-51 Ke 24-34
VII 28-24	VI 28-57	V 27-41	Sat (R) 4-30 IV 24-49 Ne (R) 25-08

pic

CHART - B GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

X 24-49 Sun 24-33 Jup 3-52	Mars 5-22 Mer 13-13 Moon 15-33 XI 27-41 Ven 28-30	XII 28-54-53	Ur 12-36 1 28-21-17
Ra 24-34 IX 22-51	Sri, R Sudarsana Rao Guntur GCL 16-12 N 80-27 E Date: 8-4-1951 Time 12-12 P.M. KA 23-04 Venus Dasa Balance 16-7-6		F 19-27 II 24-06-24
VIII 24-06-24			III 22-51-08 Ke 24-34
VII 28-24	VI 28-57	V 27-41	Sat (R) 4-30 IV 24-49 Ne(R) 25-08

Pic

From Chart-A and Chart-B , you will find in the 16-18 GL Chart the II and VIII Cusp Sublord is Rahu. In the 16-12 GCL Chart the II and VIII Cusp Sublord is Mars.

GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

COURTESY K. BALACHANDRAN, B.SC,

Precessional Astrology is the key note of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. While traditional Astrology deals with 'generals', K.P deals with "specifics" KR System is based on the microscopic analysis of a Horoscope. The actual position of the Sub or Sub of cusps and the planets is therefore very crucial of pinpointing the events.

In casting a horoscope, three details are necessary, Viz.,

1. Date of Birth
2. Time of Birth

3. Place of Birth with its geographic latitude and longitude as given in the Standard Atlas. If not all, atleast most of the atrologers cast the horoscope adopting the geographic latitude of the place of birth, sometimes omitting even minutes of latitude to geographic latitude of the place of birth, sometimes omitting even minutes of latitude to avoid the tedium of calculation. Such an omission is bound to impair the correctness of a horoscope. It is to be noted that the Longitudinal position of the various house cusps given in the Tables of Houses are based on the geocentric latitude and not on the geographic latitude.

The earth is not a perfect sphere. It is an Oblate spheroid bulged at the equatorial region and flat along the polar region. While the equatorial radius is about 6378 Kms, the polar radius about 6357kms. Thus the geographic latitudes is not the same as the geocentric latitude. A Mathematical analysis of this will mak the position clear.

Suppose P is the point of observation on the Surface of earth taken as a spheroid, if we truncate the central sections of Earth through the point it will be an ellipse of Major axis XX' and Minor axis YY'. The earth will rotate about minor axis YY'. O is the centre of Ellipse (earth). Suppose a perpendicular is drawn from P to meet the major axis XX' at M.

Now $\angle PMX$ is the geographic latitude q_2 and $\angle POX$ is geocentric latitude q_1 .

The difference $q_2 - q_1$ is called the reduction of geographic latitude to geocentric latitude. If the Earth were a perfect sphere, obviously $q_2 - q_1 = 0$ but as it is not $q_2 - q_1$ is a small positive quantity.

To find reduction of latitude:

Let the Perpendicular from P to XX' meet XX' at N.

$OX = a =$ Equatorial radius of earth

$OY = b =$ Polar radius of earth

In a triangle PMN $\tan q_2 = PN / MN$

$MN / ON = b^2 / a^2$

$\tan q_1 = PN / ON$

$= (PN/MN) * (MN/ON)$

$= \tan q_2 (b^2 / a^2)$ (because $PN / MN = \tan q_2$ and $MN/ON = b^2 / a^2$)

$= \tan q_1 = \tan q_2 (b^2 / a^2)$

$= \tan (q_2 - q_1) = (\tan q_2 - \tan q_1) / (1 + \tan q_2 * \tan q_1)$

$= (\tan q_2 - (b^2 / a^2) * \tan q_2) / (1 + b^2 / a^2 * \tan^2 q_2)$

$= (a^2 - b^2) (\tan q_2) / (a^2 + b^2) (\tan^2 q_2)$

Now $b^2 = a^2 (1 - e^2)$ where e is the eccentricity of earth.

Hence $(\tan (q_2 - q_1)) = (a^2 e^2 \tan q_2) / (a^2 + a^2 (1 - e^2) \tan^2 q_2)$

$= e^2 * \tan q_2 / (\sec^2 q_2 - e^2 * \tan^2 q_2)$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= (e^2 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2) / (1 - e^2 * \sin^2 q_2) \\
&= e^2 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2 (1 + e^2 * \sin^2 q_2) \\
&= e^2 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2 + e^4 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2
\end{aligned}$$

Value of e is so small that e^4 and above can be omitted. So as a first approximation, ultimately we have $(\tan q_2 - \tan q_1) = e^2 * \sin q_2 * \cos q_2$

The reduction $q_2 - q_1$ is very small

$\tan(q_2 - q_1) = (q_2 - q_1)$ in radians.

Reduction of latitude $(q_2 - q_1) = e^2$

$$= e^2 * \sin 2q_2 / 2$$

Ellipticity is defined as $c = (a-b) / 2$ where a is the equatorial radius and b is the polar radius.

Now reduction of latitude as derived above is $= (e^2 / 2) * \sin 2q_2$ (where Q_2 is the geographic latitude).

$$\text{Ellipticity } c = (a-b) / a$$

Substituting the above

$$\text{Reduction of latitude} = (a - a \sqrt{1 - e^2}) / a$$

$$= 1 - (1 - e^2)^{1/2}$$

$$= 1 - (1 - \frac{1}{2} * e^2) \text{ nearly}$$

$$C = e^2 / 2 \text{ nearly}$$

$$\text{Reduction of latitude } (q_2 - q_1) = \sin 2q_2$$

Thus we find that the difference between geographical latitude and geocentric latitude is given by the formula $C \sin 2q_2$ where $C = (a-b)/2$ and q_2 is the geographic latitude

$$C = (a-b)/a$$

Since the values of a, b , and q_2

2 are all known, the geocentric latitude of a place can be calculated easily.

Calculations of Geocentric Latitude of Madras using the above formula

$a = 6378$ kms $b = 6357$ $q^2 = 13^\circ 04'$ for Madras.

$a - b/a = 6378 - 6357/6378 = 21/6378 = 0.0032925$

Geographic latitude of Madras $13^\circ 04'$

Is $q^2 = 13^\circ 04'$

$2q^2 = 2 \times 13^\circ 04' = 26^\circ 08'$

Reductions of latitude $= 0.003295 \times 0.440615$

Antilog of Sin Value $= 0.0014502$

$= 0^\circ 5'$

Reduction of latitude $= 5$ minutes

Hence geocentric latitude

of Madras $= 13^\circ - 0^\circ .5$

$= 12^\circ 59'$

In practical Astrology, the following formula is adopted for easy calculation of Geocentric latitude.

$\text{Log Tan } A = \text{Log Tan } B + 9.9970710$, where A and B are the Geocentric and Geographic latitudes of place respectively and the constant 9.9970710 has a bearing on the elipcity of earth Chambers mathematical Tables can be easily used to evaluate the value of Geocentric latitude.

A Practical example of how the Geocentric latitude of a place can be calculated is shown below.

Geocentric latitude of Madras is $13^\circ 04'$

$\text{Log Tan } A = \text{Log Tan } 13^\circ 04' + 9.9970710$

From Chamber's table $\text{Log Tan B} = 9.3656641$

$\text{Log tan } (13^{\circ} 04')$

Add constant $= 9.9970710$

Log value $= 9.3627351$

Anti log $= 12^{\circ}59'$

Geocentric Lat of Madras $+ 12^{\circ}59'$

For those who are not conversant with trigonometry Shri M.G.G Nayar has furnished an easy method of calculating the geocentric latitude in the Article written by him on "Geocentric latitude of place" in the Astrology & Athrishta of December 1980 with worked examples. KR Astrologers are therefore Advised to draw up the horoscopic chart of their clients using the Geocentric latitude of the birth place to ensure much more accuracy and precision.

With pranams to Guruji

GOOD LUCK

**CONVERSION OF GEOGRAPHIC LATITUDE
TO GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE**

Geographic Lat. Correction in One degree of
minutes & decimals

Latitude Longitude

(Deg.)	(Min.)	(in Kilometers)	
0	(-) 0.0	111	111
1	(-) 0.4	111	111
2	(-) 0.3	111	111
3	(-) 1.2	111	111
4	(-) 1.6	111	111
5	(-) 2.0	111	111
6	(-) 2.4	111	111
7	(-) 2.8	111	111
8	(-) 3.2	111	110
9	(-) 3.6	111	110
10	(-) 3.9	111	110
11	(-) 4.3	111	109
12	(-) 4.7	111	109
13	(-) 5.0	111	108
14	(-) 5.4	111	108
15	(-) 5.8	111	107
16	(-) 6.1	111	107

From Chamber's table Log Tan B = 9.3656641

Log tan (13° 04')

Add constant = 9.9970710

Log value = 9.3627351

Anti log = 12°59'

Geocentric Lat of Madras + 12°59'

For those who are not conversant with trigonometry Shri M.G.G Nayar has furnished an easy method of calculating the geocentric latitude in the Article written by him on "Geocentric latitude of place" in the Astrology & Athrishta of December 1980 with worked examples. K.R Astrologers are therefore Advised to draw up the horoscopic chart of their clients using the Geocentric latitude of the birth place to ensure much more accuracy and precision.

With pranams to Guruji

GOOD LUCK

**CONVERSION OF GEOGRAPHIC LATITUDE
TO GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE**

Geographic Lat. Correction in One degree of
minutes & decimals

Latitude Longitude

(Deg.)	(Min.)	(in Kilometers)	
0	(-) 0.0	111	111
1	(-) 0.4	111	111
2	(-) 0.3	111	111
3	(-) 1.2	111	111
4	(-) 1.6	111	111
5	(-) 2.0	111	111
6	(-) 2.4	111	111
7	(-) 2.8	111	111
8	(-) 3.2	111	110
9	(-) 3.6	111	110
10	(-) 3.9	111	110
11	(-) 4.3	111	109
12	(-) 4.7	111	109
13	(-) 5.0	111	108
14	(-) 5.4	111	108
15	(-) 5.8	111	107
16	(-) 6.1	111	107

17	(-) 6.4	111	106
18	(-) 6.8	111	106
19	(-) 7.1	111	105
20	(-) 7.4	111	105
21	(-) 7.7	111	104
22	(-) 8.0	111	103
23	(-) 8.3	111	103
24	(-) 8.6	111	102
25	(-) 8.8	111	101
26	(-) 9.1	111	100
27	(-) 9.3	111	99
28	(-) 9.6	111	98
29	(-) 9.8	111	97
30	(-) 10.00	111	96
31	(-) 10.2	111	95
32	(-) 10.4	111	94
33	(-) 10.5	111	93
34	(-) 10.8	111	92
35	(-) 10.8	111	91
36	(-) 11.0	111	90
37	(-) 11.1	111	89
38	(-) 11.2	111	88

39	(-) 11.3	111	87
40	(*) 11.4	111	85
41	(-) 11.4	111	84
42	(-) 11.5	111	83
43	(-) 11.5	111	82
44	(-) 11.5	111	80
45	(-) 11.5	111	79
46	(-) 11.5	111	77
47	(-) 11.5	111	76
48	(-) 11.5	111	75
49	(-) 11.4	111	73
50	(-) 11.4	111	72
51	(-) 11.3	111	70
52	(-) 11.2	111	69
53	(-) 11.1	111	67
54	(-) 11.0	111	66
55	(-) 10.9	111	64
56	(*) 10.7	111	62
57	(-) 10.6	111	61
58	(-) 10.4	111	59
59	(-) 10.2	111	57
60	(-) 10.0	111	56

61	(-) 9.8	111	54
62	(-) 9.6	111	51
63	(-) 9.4	111	51
64	(-) 9.1	111	49
65	(-) 8.9	111	47
66	(-) 8.6	112	45
67	(-) 8.3	112	44
68	(-) 8.0	112	43
69	(-) 7.7	112	40
70	(-) 7.1	112	38
71	(-) 7.1	112	36
72	(-) 6.8	112	35
73	(-) 6.5	112	33
74	(-) 6.1	112	31
75	(-) 5.8	112	29
76	(-) 5.4	112	27
77	(-) 5.1	112	25
78	(-) 4.7	112	23
79	(-) 4.3	112	21
80	(-) 4.0	112	19

. . . .

ASTRO SECRETS

!

PART III

Edited by

K. SUBRAMANIAM

S/o. Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand

Late Prof. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI

CONTENTS

	Page
1. CorrectTime of Birth	1
2. The Quintessence of the Superior	7
3. Realisation of Amount Lent	14
4. Love Marriage through: Horary & KP. Sub. Lord theory	18
5. Cuspal Sublords and their impact on Dasa Effects	23
6. Principle of Sublords and Relevant Houses	35
7. Astrology : Traditional and K.P.	60
8. Retrieving Lands from Tenant	64
9. On Buying a Vehicle	69
10. Theft Articles Revealed through K.P.	73
11. Child Birth and the wonderful behaviour of Sub	79
12. How the Ruling Planets work?	85
13. On Foreign travel	87
14. K.P- A unique predictive method	93
15. Free from Debts	96
16. Change in job	99
17. Marriage time correctly Analysed by K.P.	103
18. K.P. Deeper Predictive System	107
19. Marriage & Marital life : A Scientific Approach through StellarAstrology	111
20. K.P. Serves the Astrologers for calculating the party Arrival & Reveals male or female	118
21. Will sarguna help me financially?	121
22. K.P. Theory saves from the clutches of false interpretation of 7½ Sani	125
23. When can I expand mysteel furniture business?	128
24. Fact or Fiction? Significance of third house cusp	130
25. Planet and Heart Diseases	131
26. Friends Arrival: K.P. Gives the clue	140
27. Horary Astrology: Its use in predicting minor events	142

28.	K.P. Explains Death	146
29.	K.R's miracle in diagnosing diseases	151
30.	K.P. Birth Time Rectification	160
31.	TheBusinessman&HisPlanets	164
32.	On Reading a Natal Chart	180
33.	"Oh, what a hatred on K.P."	185
34.	Proposed Business Venture is not suitable for you	188
35.	K.P. and Business	191
36.	Negotiation for Accommodation	198
37.	Guruji's Guidance	201
38.	Aspects! Their computation and modus operandi	205
39.	Cuspal sublord speaks	250
40.	Timings of events by Ruling Planets - A Research Study	253
41.	Fortune in New Business	266
42.	Marriages are made in Heaven???	270

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

BY K.S.K.

"Sir, a friend of mine wants to know his birth time correctly. He knows that he was born in the early morning hours within an hour before or after Sunrise at his place $1\text{NN}^{\circ}.18'$ South and $36^{\circ}.52'$ East."

K.S.K. : "What did you do?"

New Student - "I worked out by Hindu system and I had many alternatives. I did pre - natal Epoch. I had a time before sunrise and another after sunrise. There is the alternative."

K.S.K. : " You apply my method. That is, you take the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. They are the lord of the constellation where lagna falls: the lord of the constellation occupied by Moon ; the lord of the sign in which Moon is deposited and the lord of the day."

N.St: "Am I to find out the exact position of lagna?"

K.S.K.: "Yes. What is the time now?"

N.St: "I dial 174"

K.S.K. : "You reject the number of seconds which they give, but take the time in minutes only as we have spent a few seconds."

N. St : "Yes Sir. It is 11 -45 a.m. I.S.T. The latitude of our place is 13 N. To-day it is Sunday 29-6-69. Hence the Nirayana lagna falls in Uthrapalguni star governed by Sun."

K.S.K. : "In which sign the lagna is?"

N. St.: "In Virgo , Sir. But we have to take Kethu in place of Mercury as the lord of the sign as Kethu is now in the sign of Mercury."

K.S.K. : "Yes, proceed."

N.St.: "To-day Sunday is ruled by Sun. Moon is in Moola governed by Kethu. Moon is in Sagittarius owned by Jupiter."

K.S.K. : "Therefore what are the ruling planets?"

N.St.: "Kethu, Sun, Kethu, Jupiter."

K.S.K. : "What is his date of birth?"

N.St.: "3-12-1928."

K.S.K.: "Where was the Moon?"

N.St.: "Makam star, in the Leo Sign. Sun Sign Kethu Star."

K.S.K.: "Name out the ruling planets. Find out whether these two are there. **Then** note down which is left out."

N.St.: "Kethu. sun, Kethu, Jupiter. Moon was in Sun sign Kethu star. That which are left out are Jupiter and strong Kethu which appeared more than once."

K.S.K.: "Now note the range of the lagna which could have risen in the East from an hour before Sunrise to an hour after Sunrise."

N.St.: "It should be about 15 before and after Sun. Sun on 3-12-1928 was in about 18. Therefore the lagna must be between 3 Scorpio and 3 Sagittarius."

K.S.K.: "Scorpio was owned by mars. It is not a ruling planet. Reject it outright. Before Sunrise he is not born. Take Saggitarius. It is owned by Jupiter. Within 3, we have the constellation of Ketu. As Ketu repeated in the ruling planets, take Kethu sub, and Sun sub sub. Work out."

N.St.: "Then it should be 0 10' Sagittarius Nirayana. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa being 22 45, the Sayana ascendant should be 22 55' in Sagittarius." •

K.S.K. : "Proceed."

N.St.: "As we have to calculate for 10°18' South latitude, 0° 10' Sagittarius Nirayana 22 55' Sayana Sagittarius. Sir, as it will occupy much space here, I shall give the answer. In the next issue we can give, how to find out sidereal time from the position of ascendant to South Latitudes."

K.S.K. : "Alright"

N.St.: "It will be 6-47 a.m. L.M.T at 36 52' E."

K.S.K. : "What is the standard time."

Ur 10-46 IV 0-11	V 2-11 Jup. 8-34	Vi 2-15 Rahu 7-3	VII 0-10 Mars 13-25 VIII 28-11
			IX 28-11
III 28-11			Moon 6-33 Nept 8-38 Fort 18-44
II 28-11 Ven 26-34 Asc 0-10	Sat 27-34 Sun 17-29 Mer 9-35 Kethu 7-3 XII 2 15	XI 2-11	X 0-11

N.St.: "In East Africa, They use East African standard time, abbreviated as EAST. It is fixed for 45 E., i.e., 3 hours over Greenwich meantime and 21/2 hrs less I.S.T. Therefore 6-47 a.m. L.M.T. = 7-19-32 a.m. EAST."

K.S.K.: "Come on. Make out the map. Let us verify by facts applying K.P"

N.St.: "Here it is.

"Kethu Dasa balance 3 years 3 months 22 days. (Now enters a young gentleman to consult.) I know that it is God-sent. So I took his horoscope. It is casted by himself. He is Mr.G. Ananada Rao, M.A. Research Scholar in Andhra University at Visakapatnam. Born on 13-6-1938 at 18 17'N 83 57'E at 10-33 a.m. LM.T. He has studied thoroughly Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I took his chart and gave him time to meet me later."

His chart is as follows:-

Sat. 23-17 VIII 6-21	IX 7-21 Ura 22-57	Kethu 2-40 X 8-21 Merc 17-8 Sun 28-37	XI 8-38 Mars 11-11
Fortuna 10-16 Jup 9-14 VII 7-55			Venus 0-35 XII 8-21
VI 8-21			Asc 7-55 Nept 25-31
V 8-38 Moon 0-58	IV 8-21 Rahu 2-40	III 7-21	II 6-21

N.St.: "What for, you have called him in and took his chart, Sir?"

K.S.K.: " Ruling plants reveal the position of lagna or that of Moon or the position of any planet in doubt or the position the Cusp in question or the signifiers of the matter in question. So ruling planets reveal that whatever, whichever you want, either any planet or cusp position."

"Further people having same ruling planets at the moment of birth will come together to such an astrologer, who is honest, who is sincerely devoted to God, who does not speak ill of others due to his jealousy caused by incapability, who works hard with open mind. It is tip from nature."

"Look, what are this person's ruling planets, Sun, Kethu, Guru, kethu. Do not they agree in full with the gentleman who wants the correct time of birth."

N.St.: "Sir, thanks very much. Shall we proceed to the original chart and verify."

K.S.K. : "Yes what is his date of marriage?"

N.St.: "3-5-51 .please."

K.S.K.: "How to Judge and find out the time of marriage."

N.St.: " Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be taken. Significators are to be found out. When we get alternate dates, we should reject those dates when transit does not agree. We should fix the date when transit agrees."

"Second house is vacant. It is owned by Jupiter.No planet is in Jupiter's star. No node is in Jupiter's sign. Hence Jupiter is a significator."

Seventh house is occupied by Mars. No planet is in its star. Kethu will act as an agent of Mars in 7.

Eleventh house is unoccupied. It is owned by Venus. Venus alone is in its star. Rahu represents Venus as it is in Venus sign.

Therefore Jupiter, Venus, Kethu and Rahu are the strongest significators.

At the time of his birth, he was running Kethu Dasa for 3 years 6 months and 22 days.

So Sukra Dasa operated between 25 - 6-32 to 26-6-1952. Kethu Bhukti was between 25-4-51 to 25-6-52. So during Kethu Anthra itself he got married immediately after Kethu Bhukti started. Kethu is very Strong to give 7th house results as it acts as an agent of Mars in 7 and is conjoined with Mercury owner of 7.

By transit, Sun was in Mars sign Venus star Rahu sub; Venus, "Dasanatha in Venus sign Mars star Jupiter sub and Kethu in Jupiter star, lord of 2: Moon in Mercury star, lord of 7. Mars in Venus star, lord of 11. Thus the significator were in great advantageous position."

K.S.K. : "Good"

N.St.: " Sir, his son died on 2-10-68. Atthattime he had been running Mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Kethu Anthra."

K.S.K. : 'Take the 5th house of this chart as the first house representing his son. Then calculate. Ascertain the date of death taking Bhadka and Marakasthanams."

N.St.: " As the Ascendant is in Saggitarius 0-10' and the chart belongs to one born in Nairobi, the 5th house will be from 2 11 'Aries to 2 15' Taurus. As the Cusp is in Aries, it is a movable sign and hence, bhadakasthanas is Aquarius and no planet is in the 11* counted from Aries, houses 2 and 7 are Marakasthanas. Rahu alone is found. Mars is in Rahu star. 11th house is owned by Saturn. Mercury and Kethu are in its star. hence Mars, Mercury and Kethu are evil. Then boy died - When mars Dasa Mars Bhukti Kethu Anthra operated. This agrees most satisfactorily."

GOOD LUCK

THE QUINTESSENCE OF THE SUPERIOR

The late Guruji Krishnamurti was astonished to find how any state of his tribe could, with so much of literature and accoutrement at his command, give prediction, which to the utter dismay of the consultant, proved incongruous to the results actually experienced. After deep contemplation, he was led to conclude that there was some missing link

. It is to fill this vacuum, that Prof. K.S.K. laboured for long years, carrying on research. His love of labour was rewarded by the grace of God and the Scientific system of astrology, Krishnamurti Padhdhati, based on the Stellar position of the planets, which is now gaining momentum, spontaneously unfolded itself. Another outstanding contribution is the discovery of the Ruling Planets, which serve as a master - key. This was inspired by the Hora Sastra of the star astrologer Varahamihira, who was renowned for his dexterity in the art

. The principle of the Ruling Planets was perfected after a good deal of experiments, and without the least effort we are now enjoying the fruits of others' pains.

Now, I shall give you an idea of the foundation on which the edifice of Krishnamurti Padhdhati was built on firm line and nurtured by his worthy disciples for the posterity to follow.

A Planet tenanted by a nakshatra affects the matters of the house occupied by the nakshatra lord and the houses owned by him. While the results of the house occupied by the constellation lord are fully brought out, those of the houses owned by the constellation lord and the results of the vacant houses are also affected. If any of the houses is occupied by another planet, the tenant Planet acts only partly through the house and are also affected.

If any of the houses is occupied by another planet, the tenant planet acts only partly through the house occupied by another

planet, because any other planet in the constellation of the occupant will be stronger to affect the results of that house. For example, Mars in the constellation of Venus in 9 of Gemini ascendant, the 12th house Taurus being occupied by Kethu and 5th house Libra remaining vacant. Now, Mars will act fully through houses 5 and 9 where as Mars will act partly through the 12th house. (9 occupied by Venus and 5 unoccupied but owned by Venus. Any other planet in the constellation of Kethu will be stronger than Mars to offer the results of the 12th House.

The occupant of a house will move the matters of the house it occupies, apart from the result it has to offer due to its constellational position, that is to say, 'the affairs of the house owned and occupied by the nakshatra lord, if there is no planet in any of its constellation. In the above example if there is no planet in the constellation of Mars, Mars will influence the affairs of the house it occupies in addition to the matters it has the role to affect because of its position in the constellation of Venus.

The lord of a house will attain the status of a strong significator only if the house owned by is vacant and there is no planet in its constellation

Whether or not such results as are indicated by the tenant planet, which is known as the "significator", will come to pass, depends on the "SUB" portion of the constellation occupied by the tenant planet. Again, if the lord of the sub occupied by the tenant planet is favourably connected by occupation or lordship or constellation to the matters signified by the constellation lord of the tenant planet fulfils the matters of which it is the significator due to its constellational position. If the tenant planet is placed in the sub of a planet who occupies or owns houses detrimental to the affairs of the constellation lord according to its occupation and lordship, the matter is not fulfilled. The sub-lord signifying a house which is 12th to the house denoted by the constellation lord proves harmful. The sublord should not be in unfavourable aspect of the cusp of the house signified by the nakshatra lord.

The aspects are to be computed by reckoning the distance in terms of longitude.

The term "Sub" needs explanation to understand it in its right perspective. You may all be aware that the arc or extent of star (nakshatra) is 13°20'. This is divided into nine parts, not uniformly of each as is done for establishing the Navamsa position of planets, but are divided in the unequal proportion of the dasa years allotted to each planet in the Vimshottari system of 120 years. Each such part is known as the "Sub" contracted form of sub- division. It is also known as upanakshatra or nakshatra navamsa. The first sub in a constellation or nakshatra zone is named after the lord of the constellation itself and the others follow in the same cyclic order as obtaining in vimshothari Dasa system, namely, Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Kethu and Venus. That is, in Jupiter star the first sub will be that of Jupiter, the second sub that of Saturn, the third one will be that of Mercury etc. till the cycle of nine planets is completed. In other words, if the constellation is akin to 'dasa', the bhukthi is akin to "sub" and the anthra is "inter" or "sub-sub" that is all.

The occupant of a house offers the results of the house occupied through the house owned and its nature. If the owner of house is not in 6, 8 or 12 from what it owns, the results of the house will be experienced as normally indicated, but if it occupies a position which is in 6, 8 or 12 to the one it owns, it will give results contrary to those indicated.

The third house denotes brother, writing, agency etc. and the 11th house denotes profit or gain. Therefore the lord of the 3rd in 11 will give you gain or profit through brother, agency or writing. If Saturn, Lord of 3 is in 11, brother will help you. As Saturn is restrictive in nature, the brother will be economical or calculative. If the Lord of 3 in 11 is Mars, the help will be surprising or sudden and the brother will be thoughtlessly extravagant, which is the nature of Mars. For those born in Libra, Saturn is Lord of 4 and 5. If Saturn occupies Leo, the 8th sign to Capricorn, the matters

signified by the fourth house, Capricorn, will suffer, but not the signification's of the 5th house Aquarius, where the fifth cusp falls. In short, the nature of result depends on the Lord of the constellation, gain or loss is shown by occupation or Lord ship, and karakathawa will show the source. The extent of the result will depend on the positional strength of the planet, namely Ucha, Vargotham, own house, friend's sign, enemy's sign and neechathwa. Although a planet by itself is in neecha , if it is in the constellation of a planet in ucha, the tenant planet will offer exceedingly brilliant result.

How the sub-Lord acts favourably or disallows a planet to affect the matters signified by it, is illustrated below:

Mars is Lord of 4 and 11 to those born in Makara lagna and planets in the constellation of Mars should offer brilliant result because the 11th house is always of success and fulfillment of desire. If planet is in chitra nakshatra in the sub of Saturn, the planet in the constellation of Mars will surely show gain and the native will be happy because there will be neither delay nor disappointment, since Saturn is the Lord of lagna and the 2nd House. Again, if the same planet be in the star of Mars but in the sub of Jupiter, although it is in the sway of Mars who rules house 4 and 11, yet it will bring loss, cause failure in attempts, disappointment and cause separation because the sub-Lord Jupiter, though a natural benefic, governs the matters of the 12th house. This will be so, unless Jupiter goes to a favourable house and tenants a favourable planet's nakshatra

A planet, in Krishnamurthy Padhdhati terminology, becomes a malefic or benefic not in consideration of its nature, but solely by reason of its owning beneficent or malevolent house or occupying them. Neither is Jupiter a benefic to one and all, nor Saturn a malefic to every one.

Jupiter, apart from being Puthra Karaka, is Lord of 2 and 5, signifying birth of children, to those born in Vrischika lagna. If a

planet tenanted the constellation of Jupiter is in the sub of Lord of 11 .the native begets a child. But if the planet in the constellation of Jupiter is in the sub of Lord of 12, no child will be born in the period of the planet in the sub governed by Lord of 12. The 12th stands as the 8th, evil from the 5th.

Again, suppose for Vrischika Lagna, Jupiter Lord of 2 and 5 is in 9 in Cancer in Saturn's star and Saturn is in 2nd house, Saturn owns houses 3 and 4. Jupiter has to offer the results of 2nd house occupied by Saturn, apart from houses 3 and 4. The second house shows self-acquisition, bank position and finance. Jupiter is the greater benefic and expansive in character. To know whether Jupiter will improve or cause detrimental of bank position, look to his sub-Lord. It is Venus who is in the 8th house as ruler of houses 7 and 12. So Venus, the sub-Lord, is connected to 12 and as such is detrimental. Therefore, loss or expenses will be the result and hence Jupiter will cause deterioration of financial position in his dasa, even though it is exalted. Through which source or matters such loss is incurred, is shown by Jupiter by his lordship and nature and by the sub-Lord Venus. The second house denotes family, and the 5th house refers to children, love affairs, speculation etc. Venus is the karaka for transport, music, women etc. through one of these sources, loss will result.

Whether a house or planet is beneficial or malefic, depends on the matter that has come up for consideration. Benefics are those which allow the native to enjoy and malefics are those that cause frustrated ambition. To go overseas signifiers of houses 3, 9 and 12 are beneficial; for death, bhadaka and maraka are beneficial or conducive; for marriage houses 2,7,11 are beneficial; for divorce, signifiers of 6,10,12 and 8 are beneficial. Therefore, no house or planet is wholly good or wholly bad. The 6th house is said to be "Upachayasthan" or improving house, for draw-out of loan or overdraft, yes, but unfavourable from the point of health or of matrimonial relations.

Now I shall proceed to describe in the following paragraphs, the general principles of judgment according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Just as planet occupying a particular degree and minute of the zodiac governed by a sign Lord, constellation Lord and sub Lord, so also the cusp of the figure of the heavens at a given moment are governed by sign, constellation and sub lords in accordance with the degree rising on the cusps of the houses. A table of subs can be had in any of the K.R text books. Supposing Moon or the cusp of a house is at 21 degrees Cancer. The sign Lord is Moon constellation Lord Mercury, and sublord, Venus. The Sub - Lord is the deciding factor in all cases.

For answering a query, a group of houses is considered, of which one of the houses is the principal house and its Sub Lord is the deciding factor. A few subject matters are mentioned below, with relevant houses and the principal Sub lords.

1. Marriage : Houses 2,7,11 / Sub of 7th cusp.
2. Longevity : Bhadaka and Maraka sthanas / Sub of lagna.
3. Employment : Houses 2,6 ,10/ Sub of 10th cusp.
4. Promotion : Houses 2,6,11 / Sub of 10 and 6.
5. Construction of house : Houses 4,11,12 / Sub of 4th cusp.
6. Overdraft: Houses 2,6,10/ Sub of 6.
7. Child birth : Houses 2,5,11 / Sub of 5th cusp.
8. Discharge from hospital :Houses 2,4,11 /Sub of the 4th cusp.
9. Reunion with husband : houses 2,7,11 / Sub of 11th cusp.
10. Lottery : Houses 3,8,11 /Sub of 3rd cusp (but timings is shown by significators of houses 2,6,11.
- 11- Disposal of immovable property : Houses 3,5,10/ Sub of 10th cusp.
12. Getting a tenant: Houses 4,6,11 /Sub of 11.

13. Foreign trip : Houses 3,9,12/ Sub of 12lh cusp.
14. Recovery of property lost: Houses 2,6,11 / Sub of 11th cusp.
15. Return of missing person : Houses 2.4,6.11 /Sub of 11th cusp.
16. Getting a telephone : Houses 3.9,11 / Sub of 3rd cusp.

REALISATION OF AMOUNT LENT

The Gentleman asked , when will I get back the amount lent to Mr.X and gave the number 133.

The cusps for the given number are as follows:

House	Longitude	Sign
X	12 10'	Cancer
XI	14 10'	Leo
XII	14 10'	Virgo
I	1233'	Libra
II	11 57'	Scorpio
III	11 10'	Saggitarius

The planetary positions for the time of working i.e., 1-30pm on 28-9-70, is given in the chart:-

Dasa Bhukti Periods:

Dasa	Bhukti	Antara	Sukshma	from	to
Venus					10-7-86
Venus	Sun	Kethu		19-8-70	10-9-70
Venus	Sun	Venus	Venus	10-9-70	20-9-70
Venus	Sun	Venus	Sun	20-9-70	23-9-70
Venus	Sun	Venus	Moon	23-9-70	28-9-70
Venus	Sun	Venus	Mars	28-9-70	1-10-70

Analysis:

According to Prof. K.S.Krishnamurti, II house must be taken into consideration for all money matters including loans (please refer page No.324 in Vol.I.K.P.) and XI house represents the Principal and interest of the Loan given (refer Page 364 Vol.I K.P). XI house also refer to fulfillment of desires. Hence the houses to

be considered to find out when will the amount lent, be returned, are II and XI.

VI 14° 10'	VII 12°33' Sat 28° 48'	VIII 11° 57'	IX 11° 10'
V 14° 10' Rahu 7° 38'	Rasi Chart for the moment		X 12° 10'
IV 12° 10'			Kethu 7° 38' X 114° 10' Moon 16° 32' Mars 22° 38' Mer. 23° 37'
III 11° 10'	II 11° 57'	I 12° 33' Ven. 23° 43' Jul. 14°20'	Sun 11° 27' XII 14° 10'

First of all find out whether the amount will be realised at all. The amount will be realised if there is any connection between Sub-lord of the XI, cusp and the concerned houses II and XI. In this case the XI Cusp falls in leo sign, Venus star, Venus Sub. That is, the Sub-Lord of XI is Venus.

Significators:

II Houses :- No planet occupies the II Houses, the Lord of the II nd House is Mars. No planet is situated in its stars. Hence the significator of the II nd house is Mars.

XI Houses : - There are 4 planets in the XI house viz: Moon, Mars, Mercury and sun. Saturn and Sun are in the stars of Sun and Moon respectively. None is in the stars of either Mars or Mercury, XI house is owned by Sun and as seen above only Saturn is in its Stars.

Venus and Jupiter are aspected by Saturn, a significator. Hence take Venus and Jupiter also. Ketu and Rahu represent Sun and Saturn who are both significators. Take Ketu and Rahu' also.

Hence the significators for the matter being considered are -

All the Nine Planets

To arrive at the final list, compare with the ruling planets and select the common ones. At the time of Judgement i.e., at 1-30 pm on 28-9-70, the ruling planets were as follows -

Day Lord	Moon
Moon Sign Lord	Sun
Moon Star Lord	Venus
Moon Sub Lord	Mars
Lagna	Jupiter
Sign	Venus Star

Hence the final list of the planets to give the desired result are Venus, Sun, Mars, Moon and Jupiter.

Judgement:-

Since the XI cusp sub-lord is Venus, which is connected with the significators (Moon, Mars, and Mercury are all in the Star of Venus) of the houses II and XI and also since the Dasa, Bhukti, and Anthra Lord are all significators for the matter the amount lent will certainly be realised in the present anthra in Venus Dasa, Sun Bhukti Venus Anthra itself.

WHEN?

It will be when the planets of the final list conjointly function.

In Venus Anthra, Moon Sukshartha was just over on 28-9-70, and Mars Sukshama is a strong significator, the event must happen in its Sukshama itself. As Mars sukshama ended on 1-

"10-70, the amount should be realised between 28-9-70 and 1 10-70.

To pin point the date, I turned to transit. It can be seen from Krishnamurti Ephemeris, that Moon was transiting in Virgo sign Kuja Star on Thursday the 1st October 1970. Hence I decided that the amount will be realised on Thursday the 1st October 1970, in the evening when Moon will be transiting in Mercury sign (Virgo Kuja Star (Chitra) Rahu Sub, since Rahu represents Mars.

The amount was actually returned to the lender at 6-10 pm on 1-10-70 as predicted.

GOOD LUCK

LOVE MARRIAGE THROUGH : HORARY & K.P. SUB LORD THEORY

On 14-11-1993, Mr.G.N.R. came to my chamber for consultation, who is an Employee in Doordarshan at Jagdalpur, but native of Jeypore, he wanted to know whether, he can marry the Girl with whom he had love affairs and also informed that his parents are opposing the proposal, as she belongs to another caste. This is his problem.

I asked him to mention a number between 1 to 249 for Horary Analysis. He has given No.7 and I made judgement on the same day at 10-40-0 am at Jeypore 18-50N, 82-38 E.

After completion of my analysis and judgement, I have informed him that he will surely marry the girl with whom he got affair and the marriage will take place only after 18 months and there will be delay and disappointment for materialisation of the event, but the marriage will take place without fail.

But, the consultant did not fully believe my prediction, as he had no hope that the marriage will materialise, due to strong opposition of his parents. Any way he was glad that he got positive reply and left my chamber with happy mood. So, saying let us see what will happen?

In the month of July, 1995, the Gentleman came to me with a smiling face and informed me that his marriage taken place in the month of May , 1995 and he was happy that my prediction came true.

Now, I am placing the Horary chart before readers, how I have analysed the question through Horary Astrology with Sub Lord theory of Krishnamurthy Padhdhathi.

Analysis and Judgement:

The Moon is the indicator of mind, whatever question one may ask, the Moon should connect with the houses, which are under judgement, otherwise, we can take it for granted that the consultant has not asked the question with sincerity. In such cases the Astrologer need not proceed further to analyse the chart(which will lead to wrong analysis). This is advice of my Great Guru Sri Krishnamurti.

Let us see whether the Moon is indicating the Question properly or not in this Chart.

XII 0-25-20	Asc 7-33-20 Fortuna 11 -25-20	Kethu 9-57-0 II 18-25-20	III 4-26-20 IV 29-25-20
Saturn 0-13-0	Will my love affair will materialise into marriage or not? Date of Judgement: 14-11-93 Time: 10-40 a.m. Place : Jaypore 18-50 N 82-38 E		V 27-52-20
XI 27-52-20			
X 29-25-20 IX 4-26-20	VIII 18-25-20 Mars 9-56-0 Rahu 9-57-0 Moon 2-31-0	Sun 28-11-0 Mer. 12-580 Ven 12-450 VII 7-33-20 Jup. 7-10-0	VI 0-25-20

Cuspal Position Planetary Position & Signification

Cusp	Star	Sub	Planet	Star	Signf	Sub	Signf
(1)	Kethu	Jupiter	Sun	Jupiter	7,9,10,12	Venus	7,1,8&2
(2)	Moon	Merc.	Moon	Jupt.	7,9,10,12,5	Rahu	11
(3)	Mars	Venus	Mars	Saturn	11	Venus	7,1,8 & 2
(4)	Jupt.	Sun	Merc.	Rahu	7,3,4,6	Merc.	7,3,4&6
(5)	Merc.	Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu	7,1,8	Rahu	11

(6)	Sun	Rahu	Venus	Rahu	7,1,8,2	Merc.	7,3,4,6
(7)	Rahu	Rahu	Sat.	Mars	1,7,8	Merc.	7,3,4 & 6
(8)	Merc.	Merc.	Rahu	Sat.	11	Venus	7,1,8 & 2
(9)	Kethu	Moon	Kethu	Sun	7	Venus	7,1,8 & 2
(10)	Sun	Rahu					
(11)	Mars	Jupt.					
(12)	Jupt.	Moon					

Here Moon is Lord of V (Love affairs) in VII (Marriage) and marriage partner, aspecting II nd house. This house indicated increase of family member through V (Love) VIIth(Marriage) and aspected by Saturn, Lord of XI (fulfillment of desire) associated with Mars, Lord of VII, tells difficulties, disappointments, Hindrances etc. Hence Moon is clearly indicating the Nature of Query. Therefore, the astrologer can proceed further to analyse the question.

Is love marriage promising? This aspect we have to judge from the V house Sub Lord, if the Sub Lord of V cusp connected with 7th then only love marriage will take place, if it connected only with XI house, without VII then the matter will not end with marriage, but one will have a keep (Concubine) Illegal.

Here in this chart, the Vth cup sub Lord is Jupiter who is occupant of VII the cusp and aspecting Saturn, Lord of XI and associated with Venus (a planet of Love) and also Lord of II (Family) and Lord of VII (Legally married Partner). Hence, it is clear that the love affair will culminate into marriage.

At the same time, we have to see the signification of VII cusp sub Lord, who should have connection with V(Love). Then only it will doubly confirm the marriage (VII) with (V Lover). The sub Lord of VII cusp is Rahu who is conjoined with Moon, Lord of V (Love) in VII (Marriage) in the Star of Saturn, Lord of XI (fulfillment of wishes and desires). Hence, it is doubly confirmed that the V and VII cusp sub Lords are fully connected with the houses of

2,7,5,11 which are the main houses for (Love Marriage). As such we can come to a conclusion that the Love Marriage will take place under any circumstances.

(4) There is another School of thought in K.P"

Will the marriage take place between A and B? suppose this question put by the consultant, we can say that the marriage will surely take place between them and there will be no disappointment, if the Lagna that raises according to the number given by the consultant between (1 to 249) if Moon posited at the time of query in any of the houses 3,5,7,10 and 11 and it receives beneficial aspect from Jupiter. Then the marriage will take place, if Jupiter retrogrades, it will fall through, if Saturn aspects after some delay the marriage will be fixed.

With the above Guidelines, we will see what it is signifying the Moon is in II to Jupiter and deposited in Jupiter Star, such Jupiter is on VII cusp. Hence Moon is fully connected with Jupiter and within 25 from Jupiter and is not in retrograde and such Moon is Lord of V (love) in VII (Marriage). Therefore it is clear that the marriage will take place but here one more thing to be observed that Moon is aspected by Saturn whenever there is any connection between Saturn and Moon it will form "PUNARPPU DOSHA". Hence there is Punarpu Dosh strong that indicates troubles, hindrances, disappointments delay are the results. The Saturn being Lord of XI fulfillment of wishes is aspecting Moon, Lord of V (Love) in VII (Marriage) that means the fructification of marriage event will be delayed and there will be lot of problems, disappointment etc will be faced but finally matter will be materialised.

Timing of events:

At present Jupiter dasa, Rahuukti is going on which will end on 7-11-1994, if Rahu is strong enough to give marriage, then in Rahu's period, it will materialise. Now let us judge Rahu, Rahu is no doubt is a significator of marriage but Rahu is in the

star of delayed Saturn and combust with mars, lord of 1st and VII and also sub lord of 6,10 and 7th houses. The 1,6,10 and 8th houses are not favorable for materialisation of Marriage and moreover Saturn is with full strength in his MoolaTrikona, sign aspecting Rahu and Moon. Therefore , Rahu cannot give marriage in his Bhukti period. Another important thing whenever Saturn comes to picture, he will not allow other planets to give the results. He will make delay upto his dasa bhukti or antara periods.

Therefore after considering the strength of Saturn I fixed the event will be materialised only in Saturn dasa. Saturn bhukti mercury antara between 28-4-1995 to 1-9-1995 by that time the transit of Saturn will be in Jupiter star and Jupiter transit will be in Saturn star and sun transit will be in Venus star around 2nd week of May 1995.

I am concluding this articles with Pranams to Lord Mahaganapathv and my beloved Gurujee Professor K.S. Krishnamurti who invented the Sub Lord theory.

GOOD LUCK ~

CUSPAL SUBLORDS AND THEIR IMPACT ON DASA EFFECT

(FOR KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI STUDENTS ONLY)

The Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti was a great and generous soul, who by handing over to us the cuspal sub lord theory, a clear-cut technique of prediction, enabled us all to understand and assess the exact position of one's future and destiny. No sage or scholar had taught or even suggested such a method before the advent of our illustrious author of the scientific Krishnamurti Padhdhati system. I am happy and much obliged to the learned Editor of this illustrious magazine Astrology and Athrishta, who is doing yeoman service to the cause of Astrology by helping the students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to improve their knowledge through the magazine and also affording opportunities to the followers of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati system to present their ideas and interpretations.

Readers might have understood by now that the division of a 'Nakashatra' into nine unequal sub-divisions and determining a planet's influence by its placement in such sub-division of a Nakshatra constitutes an important feature of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati technique.

I am sure that the esteemed readers are also aware of the fact that a planet in a constellation, denotes the matters signified by the constellation lord, in terms of the houses occupied and houses owned by the constellation lord; and if the lord of the sub occupied by the tenant - planet is favourably connected to the matters signified by the constellation lord, the tenant planet fulfils the matters signified by the lord of the constellation. The tenant planet moves the matters governed by the houses denoted by the constellation lord, according to the latter's occupation and ownership, the tenant himself acting as the source through which the matters are moved. The source depends on what the tenancing

planet rules by lord-ship of houses as well as its own nature. The tenating planet's natural characteristics also play an equal part. So it is final in Krishnamurti Padhdhati that a planet is to give the result of the house occupied by its constellation lord.

I need not reiterate that the Ruling Planets play a greater role in giving the final say in the selection of fruitful signifiers and to indicate the earliest opportunity of the fructification events.

Of course, students are aware that the fruitful signifiers are selected with the help of the ruling planets, i.e.

1. Lord of the week day,
2. Lord of the sign tenanted by the moon
3. Lord of the constellation in which moon is placed
4. Lord of Lagna rising at the time of the commencement of the working
5. Lord of the constellation on the cusp of the lagna.
6. Nodes if connected to the signs of the ruling planets. 7

. Sometimes, the sub-lords of the moon and lagna.

With these matters in mind, let me discuss some intricate points which one comes across while assessing the strength of the planets and their limitations of matters that could be felt in the course of their Dasa periods, Bhukthis and Anthra periods, falling in tune with the strength of the cuspal sub lords, the cusp of which represents such matters.

The timing of the event is being decided and the dasa, bhukthi and Anthra is revealed in accordance with the strength of the Ruling Planets.

The problem is how to assess what exactly they (the planets) can do in their major period, sub period and sub-sub period and what are all the matters that cannot happen even when the star

lord signifies a particular house representing certain matters and so on.

When a birth chart is presented to us, we simply say that a planet, say for instance Jupiter, is posited in the 2nd bhavam, in the star of Mars occupying 6th, owning houses 4 and 11. No planet is in the 11th bhavam - Jupiter's period is in progress. At once, one jumps to the conclusion that Jupiter period is a good one, as the same is well connected according to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati manner of reckoning, the 6th and 11th Upchayasthanas or improving houses (for material things) and further add that his service will be very good, with attractive promotion, and as Mars owns the 4th too, he will also own a house in this period in the bhukthi of a planet signifying 4, 9 and 12. Added to this, the lord of the major dasa in progress is a ruling planet also at the time of birth, as the lord of the Moon's sign and thus well fortified to bring about fortunate circumstances. (Students may well note that the dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra of the event are to be decided according to the strength of the Ruling Planets at birth, the Lagna constellation lord being the strongest and the day lord being the weakest. If the lord of the major period (Dasa) in progress is a Ruling Planet at birth, that dasa will give desired results. If a node represents these planets, the node also will act well and happy results can be expected in that period).

All these positions do not bring about the results to the extent predicted. Then what is the answer?

At this juncture only, Krishnamurti Padhdhati comes in handy as a predictive system. How?

Here we have, to give more attention to the constellation of the birth chart. The Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti had unreservedly told us to interpret the message of the planets completely accepting the fundamentals in the ancient classical works but he had incorporated many other important features unknown hitherto such as delineating the planet's influence according to the star/

sub lords house significations, etc. He also laid stress on finding out the twelve cuspal points of the horoscope according to the semi-arc (placidus system), correct to the degree and minute, for the latitude of the birth place. Also, according to him, the house is deemed to commence from the point in a sign where the cusp of that house falls, the space between the cusps of the 1st house and the 2nd house being the extent of the 1st house. We have now an accurately computed "universal Tables of houses" available which gives the cusps of all the houses to the degree and minute of arc of longitude for all the angular / non-angular houses. Other tables of houses, including Raphael's which give the cusps of 11, 12, 2 and 3 only to the nearest degree are insufficient for precise work.

The cusp of the houses are the 12 spokes of the horoscope wheel which distinguish one horoscope from another including those of twins or triplets born with a few minutes interval from each other.

The cusps alone account for the marked differences and is thus the life wire in the birth chart. It has the capacity to limit what the bhava (house) signifies; how else can we explain the divergent results experienced by persons born at the same place and nearly the same time when the planetary positions and the dasa, bhukthi etc are nearly the same.

If any planet occupies the 12th, we reach the conclusion that as the 12th is an evil one, such evil influence will be experienced in the period of that planet of course, here comes the dividing line between the traditional system and Krishnamurti Padhdhati. According to the latter system, the effects of the constellations lord by house occupation and ownership have to be reckoned and effects told in those terms only, but not blindly in terms of the 12th house wherein the planet is posited.

Suppose, this planet in the 12th tenants the constellation of one situated in the 11th. Then the matters influenced by the 11th

are moved, through source of the tenanting planet, and we say that the period of the planet will be a good one and fine status will be predicted. To what extent is the question? This article is mainly aimed at proving the value of Krishnamurti-Padhdhati and cuspal sub lord theory and its accuracy. The consideration of the 12 sub lords of the birth chart and the correct significations of the 12 house sub lords show the extent to which the matters governed by the 11th house signified by the constellation tenanted by the planet will be moved.

On the contrary, suppose a planet 'A' is in the 11th house but in the constellation of one in the 12th house or owning it.

Here we say at once, that the period will be bad and heavily expensive in terms of the signification and qualities of the constellation lord. To what extent is it bad and expensive? The late Prof K.S. Krishnamurti had given this cuspal sub lord theory only to assess how far the matters signified by the house denoted by the constellation lord are modified by the sub lord of that particular cuspal sub. Here we have to tell this in terms of the 12th cusp and its sub lord to what houses it is connected. If we approach this in a practical manner, in the period of a planet signifying 12th bhava, a native does not suffer or enjoy all those matters indicated by the 12th house, viz, heavy expenditure, seclusion, confinement, hidden or inimical activities, obstacles etc, and the virulence is also not at all felt. If the sub lord of the 12th cusp is well connected to the improving houses (i.e. I, II, III, VI, X, XI) and more so to the 11th (the 12th to the 12th) the density of bad effects will not be felt even in the dasa of the 12th house significator.

Hence, first of all, before venturing prediction, we must assess the strength or weakness, of the sub lord of the 12th cusp to finally tell the density of the bad effects to be expected in the period of a planet signifying the 12th house fully. This is a boon we have got from the late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti's technique. One need not expect to experience beneficial or harmful results

denoted by the 12m cusp morethan what is portrayed by the houses signified by the 12th cusp sub lord.

If it signifies the 11th, there can be very little expenditure only, and the native will never have any of the malefic influences described by the house in his lifetime and also during the period of the planet signifying the 12th house. The very defects represented by the 12th will also turn to his advantage and bring luck through the matters of the XII th house. For instance, the 12th rules separation, emigration to another country and so on, if the 12th sub lord signifies the 11th, it means one gains by migrating to another land and through all affairs of the 12th house.

This idea can be well understood by the way our great Guruji had propounded this theory of Krishnamurti Padhdhati horary. Supposing one wanted to know as to when will his marriage come up. We look to the sub lord of the 7th cusp and if the same signifies the 12th to the 7th, namely the 6th, we finally say 'no marriage'. Even if the current period signifies 2,7 and 11 houses, marriage does not come up. This is what we have to apply in natal charts also.

For instance, one runs the period of a planet signifying 7th fully, together with 2nd and 11th houses. A person consults you with his natal chart, regarding his marriage. You should not at once jump to the conclusion that he will be shortly getting married, as it is now the period of a significator of 7th along with that of 2nd and 11th.

Let us discuss first, how it signifies 7th fully. This happens when the planet owns the 7th cusp or period of a planet in 7th having no planet in its stars; or may be found stationed in the star of a planet in 7th or deposited in its own star in 7th house. This status cannot bring out the marriage, which happens to be one of the major matters of the 7th bhavam. But in this period such other matters as signified by the 7th cusp sub lord only can happen.

If the 7th cusp sub lord signifies 6th and 10th, he will not at all get married, but will flourish very well in occupational position of life and if in any way connected to an earthy sign (Rishba, kanya or Makara) he will do well in business; if it signifies 2, 5 and 9, he will have no marriage at all, but will have more sexual affairs in that period and so on. And with such significations of the 7th cusp sub lord, these only can come to pass in the period of the significator of the 7th house.

Another evil house is the 8th. It stands for accidents, criminal tendencies, over sexual nature and indulgence, fatal illness etc. Of these some will be indicated by the sub lord of the 8th cusp. If the same is connected to improving houses and signifies preferably 1,3,10 and 11 the matters represented by the 8th will be to his advantage. Even if the period of the planet in 8th in its own star and having no planets in the star of that planet and thus attaining the full signification of 8th operates, nothing serious will happen in its period. He will not meet with accidents. He will also derive financial benefits through sources never envisaged hitherto. Even though it is the full significators of the 8th no serious thing will happen so as to leave a scar in his life, except some stress and strain with a fleeting effect on mind.

Let me further discuss regarding the cuspal sub lord of some other improving houses and their impact on the current periods. Let us take the 2nd cusp and presume that the sub lord of this cusp is Venus, placed in the 10th in the star of a planet Kethu (a node) in 3rd. Assuming Mars is in 8th, Kethu is Mars agent being in Mars sign. Venus, let us say, owns 4 and 9 (for Kumbha lagna) So the 2nd cusp sub lord Venus has attained certain significations and any planet who is a full significator of 2nd and whose period operates can give the 2nd house results only to the extent of these matters.

Here Venus promises professional money (X), end of professional career (IX), writing faculties (III), change of residence

(III), serious mental agonies, financial stress (VIII) and money through wills (VIII) and (II).

So, the period of a planet signifying 2nd, through the star lord in II, shall give these matters only. As the 2nd is mainly concerned with financial gains and since the sub lord of the 2nd cusp has been rendered very weak being connected to the 8th through the node Kethu (the star lord Kethu), his financial status will not at all be as affluent as could be expected in the good period as the 2nd house significator. From this one can infer his financial position in the periods of planets having weaker signification in connection with the 2nd house. In experience, too, I found this. Even in the period of a planet signifying 2nd due to its placement in the star of a 2nd house occupant, a native well known to me did not benefit financially, though he got some amount by way of legacy (8th house) and that too was expended even before the end of that period itself. He faced retirement in this service, with not at all good retirement benefits. The 3rd house signification of the 2nd cusp sub lord gave him writing faculties in the period of the 2nd house significator. As the 2nd cusp was connected to the 8th through the node, in the period of the 2nd significator, there was untold mental agony pertaining to his family affairs and sudden change of residence also which was never expected (III and VIII)

So the sub lord of the cusp is the barometer of that house significations. This is my candid opinion.

The indications of the sub lords of the 12 cusps of a nativity are stamped on the native from birth to death and these significations represent certain matters only and these act in different proportion in the periods, as in the dasa of a full significator of the 12th house, one gets regular financial income whereas in the period of the significator of 2nd one gets depleted income and correspondingly more expenditure, thus involving the native in serious financial stress. Why? The 2nd cusp sub lord signifying 12th house and 12th cusp sub lord signifying 2nd and

11th houses give evil and beneficial results respectively, quite contrary to what one would normally expect.

The Ascendant sub lord denotes all the matters connected with the lagna which will be experienced in life. The lagna, among other things shows the longevity of the native. If the sub lord signifies Maraka houses, being connected to 2nd or 7th and one of the Bhadakashanas, short life below 33 years is shown. So in the period of a significator of 1st house, though it is a life giver, if the birth is in a movable sign (Chara Rasi) one will die very early even in that period itself, may be in affluent circumstances corresponding to lagna and 11th signification (for Chara XI is bhadaka) if birth be in a fixed sign (Sthira Rasi), one will die very early before 33 years in the period of the significator of the 1st occupying a powerful political position, and if birth in a common sign (Dwisabhava Rasi), he will die with a background of good public contacts and business life through partner and death also comes in rather early.

The 6th house is an index to debts, sickness, separation from wife and so on. If the 6th cusp sub lord signifies 8th, one will incur chronic debts, if it signifies 7 and 6, serious sickness; and if it be a significator 6 and 10, it shows separation from life partner. If in a nativity this sub lord signifies 5th and 11th, the above matters will never come to pass in his life time even if he runs the period of a full significator of the 6th, as the above significations (i.e. 5 and 11) are negative influences to the matters denoted by the 6th. A planet signifying any bhava which stands in 6th, 8th or 12th from another bhava spoils the matters of the latter bhava.

Take the 10th cusp. If the sub lord signifies 5th and 9th houses, even in the period of the planet having full signification of 10th (i.e. either in 10th in its own star or owning 10th cusp without any planet in the 10th and at the same time having no planet in its stars or situated in the star of a planet in 10th), he will have no definite occupation and in this period, the significations 5th and

9th only will be felt. No definite occupation, but much name or recognition will be there. It will be just a barren period so far as his occupation is concerned but will be fortunate in regard to progeny, political connections, creative work, research etc.

Suppose the 11th cusp sub lord gets the signification of evil houses 8 or 12. In his life time, he will be a miserable failure in regard to his ambitions. Even in the period of the full significator of the 11th house, not much benefit will accrue nor, Will his desires be fulfilled to his satisfaction.

In presenting my observations to the esteemed followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I would only wish to lay stress on the point that before venturing to predict the effect of a planet's period in terms of its signification of certain houses, it is essential to carefully scrutinize if the significations represented by such of those houses and the cuspal sub lords of such houses indicate the fructification of such of those matters and reach an assessment to what extent such significations will operate together with its limitations, in that particular planet's period.

Suppose, again, Jupiter is in the star of a planet in 11th and Jupiter is stationed in the 3rd having no planet in its constellations Visakam, Poortadhi and Punarpoosam. Or. checking up, the 11th cusp is found to signify 8th and 12m houses. What desires and happiness can one expect to be fulfilled or desired in this period of the Jupiter, a 11th house significator? Hence Jupiter, though it signifies 11th, it is at the same time rendered weak because of the connection of the 11th sub lord to 8th and 12th. So Jupiter is limited in power to offer the beneficial matters of the 11 th.

Again here, Jupiter is a full significator of 3rd as explained above. The 3rd has connection with writing, journeys inland, communicative abilities etc. If the 3rd cusp sub lord signifies 3rd and 11th, he will, in this period of Jupiter be very bold in action indulge in writings and become a reputed journalist together with communicative abilities He will have beneficial journeys; he will

gain through all matters connected to the 3rd house. His writing will have a religious touch.

Such assessments as illustrated above, cannot be obtained correctly if the natal (birth) charts are cast wrongly as a result of incorrect birth particulars resulting in wrong points on the house cusps. Even if the birth is known accurately, one is most likely to commit errors in computing the cusps if he were to use a table of Houses which furnishes the longitudes for a specified sidereal time only in whole degrees, such as 3° , 4° , 5° and so on, omitting the minutes on the cusp and rounding off to the nearest degree. This results, sometimes, in the Table of houses showing a certain degree on the cusp at a certain sidereal time and the same degree at another sidereal time differing by 3 minutes of time or even more. The cuspal point can never be the same at the same point for different sidereal times. How far are such Tables of Houses useful, especially when the predictive technique requires great accuracy of the cuspal points in the horoscope? While, at this stage when births are stated only in hours and minutes (not in seconds) we would not need the cusps correct to the last seconds, we should at least know it correct to the nearest minute. Universal Tables of Houses which gives the cusps of all houses to the nearest minute should be invariably used to calculate the cuspal points in preference to other tables of Houses.

To attempt to work the house cusps precise to the second, whether by the process of interpolation from the Tables of Houses or otherwise is, to my mind, utterly futile when the stated birth time, such as 7.16 a.m. for any time between 7-15-30 a.m. and 7-16-29 a.m. is only approximate.

Any table of Houses can give house cusps only for, say, four minutes of sidereal time uniformly or in some other manner, and unless one is casting the horoscope of some person whose sidereal time of birth is one of those found in the Table of Houses, one has necessarily to interpolate from the positions furnished in the Tables of Houses. Now, here it is necessary that the Tables

of houses shows the cuspal points up to the nearest minute of arc. (not merely the nearest degree of longitude), so that the interpolation for an intermediate sidereal time is also done accurately. For instance, if the longitude on the cusp of the 2nd (or 3rd or 11 or 12th and their opposite four houses the 8 non-angular house as they are called) is $1^{\circ}29'$ (omitting the seconds, of course) at a specified sidereal time and 2-31 after four minutes and the Tables of houses gives the positions rounded off to the nearest degree, that is 1° and 3° respectively, it causes the user one to assume the movement of the cusp between these two sidereal times as 2° when the actual movement is only $1^{\circ} - 2^{\circ}$. How then, can the user interpolate and arrive at the correct longitude (i.e. up to the nearest minute). So, it is advisable to follow the K.R Krishman's Tables of Houses and round off the result only to the minute (and not to the seconds which is erroneous).

In the end, I would stress that before venturing prediction the horoscope should be correctly cast with the correct points on the twelve house cusps and correct planetary longitudes. As I have explained in the foregoing, a planet moves, in its period, only those matters - beneficial or harmful - that are signified by the lord of the sub-division (of the star) on the cusp of the house of which the said planet is the significator. The cuspal points therefore assume great significance and would need to be calculated and correctly. The house cusps play a greater role in the scheme of prognostication than any other factor. How else can we explain the different experiences of persons born at nearly the same (not the same) time and having the planets in almost the same position in the zodiac and running almost the same dasa, bhukthi and even anthra period? What accounts for the differences, if not the differences in the house cuspal points? So, we need to pay more attention to the house cusps.

GOOD LUCK

PRINCIPLE OF SUB LORDS AND RELEVANT HOUSES

(FOR KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI STUDENTS ONLY)

Our Guruji, Jothisha Marthand K.S. Krishnamurti, after his unceasing labour and research for nearly 40 years, devised this system, popularly known as Krishnamurti Padhdhati, a system of scientific predictive stellar astrology.

In this system, the Ruling planets serve as a master key in timing the events.

Unlike traditional system, a planet tenanted the constellation emits the matters of the house occupied by the constellation lord and the houses owned by them.

Such matters as are indicated by the tenant planet which is known as the Significator will come to pass depending on the Sub portion of the constellation occupied by the tenant planet.

The Concept of Significators:

- a. The planet in the constellation of the occupant of a house.
- b. The occupant of house, if there is no planet in its three stars.
- c. Planet in the constellation of the lord of the house, provided the houses owned by the lord of the constellation are unoccupied.
- d. Lord of the House, if there are no planets in any of its three stars and the houses owned are vacant.

What is a Sub:

You know that the Arc or the extent of a star is $13^{\circ}20'$ (800 mts) and is divided in the unequal proportion of the Dasa years

allotted to each planet in the VIMSHOTTARI DASA SYSTEM of 120years. Each such part is known as SUB, contracted form of Sub-division.

In other words, if the constellation is akin to DASA, the Bhukthi is akin to Sub and Anthra is akin to SUB-SUB.

Just as a planet is controlled by Sub and thus its powers are modified in terms of its constellation lord, so also the 12 cusps in the Birth chart or horary chart, are ruled by SUBs and the lord of the same Sub is being controlled by the constellation lord and effects of the matters signified by the cusp and house get modified in terms of signification attained by the Sub lord of these cusps..

Table of Subs can be had in almost all of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati Readers and Krishnamurti Ephemeris.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the Sub lord is the deciding factor in all cases. This is the Sheet - anchor of Krishnamurti Padhdhati and is universally applied without exception to all queries whether judged from birth charts or horary maps, as is said by Nanganallur Krishnamurti in Annual Number 1977 Astrology and Athrishta page 19.

For assessing a particular question and in terms of the matter cited in the query, one shall look into the sub lord of the cusp of the house which represents such matter.

The cusp and the sub lord of that house is the deciding factor. As examination of the Cuspal Sub will enable one to decide finally and clearly, if the matter denoted by that house in question will fructify or not. What is a House?

Sri K.S. Krishnamurti had advised the Placidius system to be used, and this system divided the 12 signs into the unequal but correct divisions. In this, a house is so considered to commence from a point in a sign, so that the space between the cusp of the 1st House and that of the 2nd house is the extent of the

lagna bhava, the space between the cusp of the 2nd house and that of the 3rd is called the 2nd bhava and so on.

This radically differs from the Indian Traditional System where the cusp of a house is taken as the Mid point of a house, which Krishnamurti Padhdhati students need not consider at all.

While stressing the need of assessing the strength of the cuspal sub lord, I desire to mention a few lines here.

Suppose, a planet is in the VIII bhava, in its own star having no planet in its 3 constellations and it is Mars. So Mars is the full significator of the VIII house, Which stands for Accidents among other matters. With such a configuration, I have noticed that the native of that birth chart, never suffered even the slightest accident and he is now 62 years of age. He has seen this Mars bhukthi in various Dasas and this effect is not felt at all. Why? The VIIIth cusp which stands for this matter (Accidents) reveals the real position. Here we must find out the significations of the VIII th cusp sublord. As I know, the sub lord is Venus situated in the XI th bhava in the star of Kethu in III. So Venus signifies III and XI, which promised a life without accidents. Hence, eventhough the planet Mars in VIIIth duly attaining full signification of VIII, could not bring any accident whatsoever in any of his bhukthis.

Another illustration, to substantiate the necessity to assess the cuspal sub lord, as it is more important regarding the fructification of a particular matter represented by that house.

One of my near relatives, had birth in Cancer lagna and Mars the owner the V . house telling progeny, in Makaram his Uchasthanam. He died without children. Why? The sub lord of the V cusp was Moon owner of lagna and situated in 9th in the star of Mercury in IV house, a detriment house for Vth. So no progeny.

I have Sun situated in XII, in the star of Moon, owing VI cusp and stationed in II. The period of Sun was between 1973

and 79. The II house signification attained by Sun alongwith VI, should have given me good financial status. On the contrary I retired from Railway service only in this period and got meager retired benefits and some small amount through willed properties in terms of the II nd house signification. The amount I received was very low. So to say I witnessed not even one promotion in service during the period of Sun, but I can say that I had no suffering for want of money. That is all. What I want to impress upon the students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, is that the Sun, though it was a full significator of II and VI could not give me a sound financial status, because the IInd cusp sub lord Kethu in III in the star of Sun, a depositor of XII bhavam and thus the IInd cusp is rendered very worst. (As Kethu and Mercury are in the stars of Sun, he is a very feeble significator of XII . house).

That is how one should assess the strength of sub lord of the cusp to know the strength of the matter of that house and thus the entire 12 cusps, will reveal the status of the horoscope.

So the students of Krishnamurti padhdhati may now understand the necessity of assessing the strength of each cusp before predicting the effects of a Dasa. To facilitate them I have consolidated the following by taking out from various Articles published in different issues of Astrology and Athrishta:

1st Cusp

1. Longevity : Sub lord of the ascendant cusp if signifies Bhadhaka and Maraka Houses short life.

it signifies 1,5, 9,10 along with 3 and 8 promised long life. A caution is necessary here. If the sub lord of the Ascendant signifies XI and Ascendant falls in a movable sign, life is short. If it falls in a fixed sign and signifies IX , life is short.

2. Sickly native: If the sub lord of the lagna cusp is in the constellation of a planet in VI, one will be sickly. The period of sickness whenever the significators of 1 and 6 operates.

3. If the ascendant sub lord of a girl is a full significator of XI , well connected to Jupiter, she is really Chaste and Chastity maintained

4. If the sub lord of the Ascendant is connected fully to Saturn, Mars and Venus and V . and XI . sub lords connected to either of these planets, one will be a Debauch, even to the extent of committing Incest.

5. Sub lord of the 1st cusp indicates the general health of the native and also of the general condition of the head.

6. The sub lord of the Ascendant is in the constellation of a planet who is posited in marakasthana or Bhadhakasthana the life is very short.

7. Sub lord of the Ascendant tells ones physical features in terms of its connection with the signs and combination with other planets.

8. Fame of a person is known through the 1st cusp sub lord connected to X. through star.

9. Will I commit Murder - The sub lord of the Querist's Ascendant is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is a significator of the Victim's Bhadhakasthana or Marakashthana and also the significator of Querist's II house, then he commits Murder.

10. To lead a spiritual life, the sub lord of Ascendant being Kethu, deposited in the constellation of a planet in IX th and Kethu in some manner connected to Saturn and XII. If he has Venus well connected to Mars, he will lead a family life and spiritual life without taking to Sanyasa Margam. (Kethu Gnanakaraka, IX philosophy and higher knowledge, XII for service to others)

11. In the question of the missing person, the sub lord of the 1st cusp signifies II, VIII and XI, he is sure to return in the period of

the significators of 2, 8 and 11, as is the case being consulted by the kith and kin of the missing one.

12. If the sub lord of the Ascendant is deposited in the constellation of the planet occupying houses I or XI, health is generally very good.

13. A woman can be a witch only when the sub lord Ascendant is in a fiery sign having strong connection with all the three Evil houses i.e. 6, and 8 and 12 along with Saturn and Mars or Kethu, connected in some way or the other.

14. Lagna denotes mental disposition and changes in individual life. If the sub lord of lagna happens to be Kethu who is moksha karaka as well as Gnanakaraka and situated in the star of a planet in XII and connected to IX , through Sub or some other manner, the native's mental disposition will be poised towards MOKSHASTHANA.

II Cusp:

1. Speaking Truth: Sub lord of the II . cusp is

Governed by Mars	=	Untruth and mischievious
Saturn	=	Hides some news
Mercury	a	detailed information
Venus	=	peace maker
Sun	=	Noble, Never lies
Jupiter	=	Truth only.

2. If the sub lord of the II cusp is Mars or in the star of Mars = spend thrift, Saturn = Economical and stead fastness.

3. To cheat another: Sub lord of the II cusp should be deposited in the star of the significator of 6 and 10, and Saturn and Mercury connected to the sub lord in some manner.

4. If the sub lord of the II cusp is either Kethu or Rahu and found in a Mute sign, there is defect in speech (cusp also to be formed in the star of a planet owning Mute sign).

5. II cusp indicates Finance, family, marriage and Kutumbham, childbirth and maraka (death) etc.

If the sub lord of the II nd cusp signifies 5 an 11, predict child birth; 7 and 11 predict marriage; 6 only borrowing money and incoming debt; 7 only finance through public contacts; 6 and 11 success in litigation or getting promotion in service, 6 and 1 borrowing money due to ill health; 7 and 10 lucrative income through business; 7 and Bhadhaka house death.

6. If the sub lord of the II cusp is well connected to VII second marriage, if connected only to XIth house, one will have a keep as (VII house shows legal bondage whereas XI indicates attachment and friendship only)

7. The sub lord of the II cusp is connected to XII defect in eye can be envisaged in general.

8. The sub lord of the II cusp is connected to VIII .., right eye is defective.

9. If the sub lord of the II nd cusp is in the constellation of a depositor of 6 and 11, shows very good financial status;

In houses 2 and 10, moderate affluence;

In houses 1 and 3, just satisfactory financial condition.

Improving houses (i.e. 1 ,2, 3, 6, 10 and 11) are favourable from the financial point of view.

10. If the sub lord of the II cusp be connected in any manner with the XI house, then one may have connection with another's wife other than his legal partner, provided V is connected with II nd (otherwise it tells about using another man's property).

Houses 2, 5 and 11 should be considered for periods and timing the event.

11. If the sub lord of the II cusp is Jupiter and signifies XI house, whatever he speaks is true and will come to pass. (Vaksuddhi).

12. If Mars happens to be the sub lord of the II cusp he is argumentative and authoritative. If it signifies VIII th it portends quarrelsome nature in speech.

13. If the sub lord of the II cusp is Venus and signifies XI . or V th, one will connect sex in speech invariably in all matters.

14. If the sub lord of the II cusp is Saturn, one will use hide and seek and jugglery of words, while speaking eventhough the matter is genuine and good one.

15. If the sub lord of the II nd cusp is connected to II and XII, one will get money through behind the screen matters (in a secret manner).

III . cusp:

1. Getting a telephone: Houses 3, 9 and 11. Sub lords of the III cusp signifying 3 and 11.

2. Disposal of the produced goods: Sub lord of the II nd cusp signifying 3 and 11 will fetch profit, 3 and 12 loss.

3. Lottery: Houses 3, 8 and 11 sub lord of the 3rd cusp (timing through the significators of 2, 6 and 11 connected to III house in any manner)

4. Rumour: Sub lord of the III. cusp is in the star of Saturn, it is false, if Mars Mischievous, Jupiter; True. I like to advise the students of Krishnamurti padhdhati to look in to the scholarly Article of Sri K.R. Kar in September 1980 issue of Astrology and Athrishta on Page 18, under Analysis, he had given a fine interpretation of planets regarding Rumour or information when connected to III cusp, in terms of Tamo Guna, Rajo Guna and Satwa Guna.

5. Boldness to undertake job: If the sub lord of the III rd cusp is the significator of 2 or 10 or 11, one will surely undertake and come out successful.

6. If the sub lord of the III cusp is Mars, one will never be contented. If Jupiter - legitimate and reasonable ambition. If Saturn no content at all.

7. If III cusp sub lord is connected to 3 and 11, negotiation will be successful.

8. If the sub lord of the III ,. cusp is either Jupiter. Sun, Mars or Venus, one has courage and confidence to compete any competitive examination.

Houses 4, 9 and 11 should be judged for timing event and success and for departmental examinations and also interviews include 6 and 10.

9. If the sub lord of the III cusp signifies XI , and also connected to Mercury and Jupiter, one has Journalistic capacities.

10. If the sub lord of the III cusp signifying 3 and 11 tells receipt of letter. 3 and 11 houses to be judged and Moon progressed for timing the event.

11. If the sub lord of the III , cusp is deposited in the constellation of the significators of 6 and 11 , there will be success in Appeal - on petition - request in courts.

12. If the sub lord of the III cusp is the full significator of 1st bhava, he is a daring person.

13. Negotiation: If the negotiation is for marriage the VII house has to be judged apart from 3 and 9 , if it is for business 10 and 6, have to be judged in addition to 3 and 9. For getting living accomodation IVth house also needs consideration, apart from 3 and 9.

If houses 3 and 9 signify XI it is successful and if on the contrary connected to XII , indicates failure.

So the sub lord of the III. I cusp is in the constellation of a planet in 3 or 9 and also signify XI. , the negotiation is successful.

The signifiers of 3, 9, and 11 will mark the time of fructification.

14. If the III cusp sub lord gets the signification of X house, one will possess a warrior nature.

15. If the sub lord of the III cusp signifying XII house duly well connected to Mars, one should predict defective hearing.

IV .cusp:

1. Discharge from Hospital: - Houses II, IV and XI sub lord of the IV th cusp.

2. Construction of House: Houses IV, XI and XII Sub lord of the IV th cusp.

3. Will a particular Child go in adoption: If the IV cusp sub lord of the child is deposited in a Dual sign or if the sub lord itself is Mercury and if the sub lord is a signifier of VIII house (house for Legacy), the child is given in Adoption.

The conjoining period of the signifiers of 4 and 8, houses of the child to be considered for timing the event.

4. Any treasure in my building; If the sub lord of the IV cusp is deposited in the constellation of planets 2, 6 or 11 you will have treasure.

The lord of the constellation must have some connection with Saturn in Direct motion.

5. The House under query is a Haunted one if the sub lord of the IV cusp signifies 3 or 9, and in any manner connected with Saturn and Mars, Uranus and Neptune.

6. If the sub lord of the IV cusp signifies 8 or 12 or 4, you will marry a career girl.

7. When will we reach home?

If the sub lord of the IV cusp is in the constellation of a planet signifying XI and in a movable sign, we will reach home soon. If fixed sign - long duration, if common sign undue delay.

8. Medical examination : (Physical): If the sub lord of the IV cusp is a significator of X house and well connected to XI you will appear for medical examination and come out successful.

9. Release from Jail: Sub lord of the IV cusp signifies 2,4 and 11 and release will be in the conjoining period of 2, 4 and 11.

10. Domestic environments are shown through the sub lord of the IV cusp.

11. Sub lord of the IV cusp is in the constellation of Mercury or Jupiter, promises education and planets signifying 4, 9 and 11 give education in their periods and Bhukthis; and in what measure is to be judged from the sub lords of the cusps of 9 and 11 also. The sub lord of the 9th cusp throws light on Higher studies and research.

12. 4th cusp represents the educational institution (college). So the sub lord of the IV cusp if posited in the star of Planets signifying 4 and 11, admission into the institution (college) is certain.

13. Sub lord of the IV cusp signifying VIII and XII causes breaks in Education or no education in certain cases.

14. To sell a house, the sub lord of the X cusp signifies 3 or 10 (Mars should have some relevance with 10th)

Houses 3,5 and 10 to be judged for selling and 3 and 12 for giving possession.

Note: 4th represents immovable property (Land, Building etc) Mars is the Karaka for such properties.

The purchaser is represented by the 7th cusp of the chart and his acquisition of property is denoted by 4th from 7th i.e. 10th.

Whether any party would purchase the querent's property (i.e. whether the querent will be able to sell the property) is therefore to be judged from the 10th cusp of the chart.

The querent's property is denoted by the 4th cusp and his parting with it by the 3rd house (which is 12 from 4). Thus some party would purchase only if the sub lord of the X cusp is a significator of 3rd and 10th. The 5th house is also relevant to the matter as it is the 11th house from the VII, representing purchaser.

15. House: If the sub lord of the IV cusp signifies 4, 11 and 12, one will construct a house and Mars also should come into the picture for immovable properties and buildings and Saturn for construction. 11th fulfillment of desires and 12th for investment of money.

Note: As the purchased house is not a new building, 6 and 9 bhavas are also to be judged because, 6th is 12th from 7th which stands for the person who sells and the 9th is 12th from 4th of the 7th.

16. Transfer in service: The sub lord of the IV cusp signifies 3, 10 and 12 and the conjoint period of these houses operate transfer is effected.

If IVth cusp sub lord signifies 4th house and if there is a transfer order issued, it will get cancelled if the 11th cusp sub lord signifies 1, 2, 4, 10 and 11 and he will be retained if these significators operate.

17. If the sub lord of the IV cusp is in the star of a planet signifying 3 and 12, change in residence cannot be ruled out.

18. To ascertain the outcome of an examination one has to look the sub lord of the IV cusp. The same should be connected to the XI. house and at the same time should have no connection with the 3rd which is a negation to the IV th house matters. Then he will be successful.

19. If the IV . cusp sub lord is venus itself and connected to any of the improving houses in movable signs, one will have vehicles and vehicular comforts; if in fixed signs furniture and if in common signs rocking chair like articles, giving bodily comforts.

V cusp:

1. Child Birth: houses 2, 5 and 11. Sub lord of the Vth cusp signifying 2, 5 and 11.

2. Children denied: If the sub lord of the Vth cusp signifies 1, 4 and 10 one can never have a child.

3. Playing Cards or bet in a race course: If the sub lord of the vth cusp signifies 6 and 11, wins most satisfactory 2 and 10, moderate gain 1 and 3 in significant gain 12 and 5 loss.

NOTE: there are two types of speculative gains.

1. Lottery, prize bonds etc.

2. Horse Racing, Cards, Share market

3. In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, it has been stated that the improving houses i.e. 1,2, 3, 6, 10 and 11, whenever receiving favourable aspects, promises victory over enemies, win in competition, success in litigation, gain in lottery, games etc. etc.

It is also said that the 3rd house denotes gain in lottery, prize bond whereas the V house, horse racing, cards, share market etc., provided the significators of 2, 6 and 11 has connection with 3rd or 5th house.

It is imperative that whenever judgement for horse racing, cards etc is to be made, one is to take only the planets that have connection with the Vth house, but never take the planets or significators (specially the sub portion) which signify the Vth house matter as the V is the XI for 7th house i.e. gain to opponent.

4. Will invalid child pick up health: If the querent is the parent, take the cusp of the V house as the Ascendant of the child and if the sub lord of the V house (Ascendant of child) is the significator of 3 and 5, the child will pick up health. If it signified 10th, and connected to Saturn also in any manner, the child will not recover.

5. If the sub lord of the Vth cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet situated in 1st house which may be either Leo or Aquarius one has musical talent.

6. If the sub lord of the V cusp is deposited in the constellation of 5, 6 and 10 and in any manner connected to Venus, one becomes a popular Actor.

7. If the sub lord of the V cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 7 and 11, materialisation of love affair into marriage is definite.

If in the constellation connected to 6 and 12, it will not materialize.

8. One's prestige is lost as Debauch, if the V cusp sub lord signifies 10 and 12.

9. One's property is lost if the sub lord of the 5* cusp is a significator of 4 and 12, through debauchery.

10. Cash is lost if the 5th cusp sub lord signifies 2 and 12, through debauchery.

11. Initiation, of Manthras and Siddhi, if the 5th cusp sub lord is connected to 11th and Saturn in some manner connected (Saturn is the planet for renunciation and tapas).

12. The sub lord of the 5* cusp signifying 5 or 7 or both and being connected with Venus, the karaka of music shows proficiency in music (5th house is for music and 7th for fine arts).

13. Speculation; If the sub lord of the 5th cusp signifies 2, 6, 5 and 11 one gains in speculation.

14. By examining the sub lord of the 5th cusp, and Venus, Love affairs sexual pleasure, the degree of success or failure achieved in Love affairs, courtship and licentiousness etc . can be seen.

15. If 5th cusp sub lord stays in the constellation of a planet deposited in 11th and also signifies 10th, one becomes a statesman.

16. Attaining Puberty: The 5th cusp sub lord should be the significator of 5th or 8th or both; and Mars also should be well connected to 5th or 8th in any manner since Mars represents blood in the body.

For fructification consider 2, 5 and 11th house and their conjoining period for timing the event.

VI cusp:

1. Overdraft facility: Sub lord of the 6th cusp signifying 2, 6 and 11 and in the conjoining period of these significators.

2. Illness: Houses 6, 8 and 12.

Sub lord of the 6th cusp signifying any of the above houses or all.

In the conjoining period of Ascendant and 6th house signification, sickness is there. 12 is connected hospitalization is there; 8 tells seriousness of the disease and danger to life can be envisaged..

3. Promotion: Sub lord of 6 and 10th cusps. In the conjoining period of 2, 6 and 11.

4. Getting a tenant: Sub lord of the 6th cusp. In the conjoining period of 4, 6 and 11.

5. For reappointment in service, the sub lord of the 6th cusp should signify 6 or 10 or 2nd and if signifies 1, 5, 9 or 12, no reappointment.

6. In exchange business, if the sub lord of the 5th cusp signifies 6 & 11 you gain and if 5 & 12 you stand to lose.

7. If the sub lord of the 6th cusp signifies 2, 6 and 11. there is receipt of money as one desires

8. To get donation, see the sub lord of the 6th cusp signifies 2 or 6 or 11.

9. To get back entangled money, the sub lord of the 6th cusp should signify 2, 6 and 11, and should have nothing to do with Saturn.

10. If the sub lord of the 6th cusp signifies 1, 6 and 11 success in litigation is promised.

11. The sub lord of the 6th cusp reveals the type of disease in terms of its placements in the birth chart or horary Chart and it is seen through the sign lord, star lord.

12. If the sub lord of the 6th cusp is in the 12th from lagna and becomes a strong significator of 6th the native will definitely suffer from an incurable disease.

13. When will the tenant vacate? 6th house indicates tenant. 4th and 11th counted there from denote occupation of your house. If he is to vacate the 3rd from 6th should operate. So the significator of 8th (3rd from 6th); should be connected with 6th. Hence during the conjoining period of the significator of 6 and 8 he vacates.

14. To get a loan: The sub lord of the 6th cusp should not be in Retrograde motion or in the constellation of a planet in

Retrograde status, and also have some connection with the houses II or VI or XI

15. In general if the sub lord of the 6th cusp gets a good signification in a horoscope i.e. connected to improving houses (1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11) he will be a man of success in all theatres of life while dealing with others.

16. Pet animals and about maternal uncle, one can read through the sub lord of the 6th cusp if connected to (signifies) the improving houses, benefit through them can be enjoyed; if connected to 5, 8 and 12 loss and trouble from these sources.

VII cusp:

1. Marriage: If the sub lord of the 7th cusp signifies 2, 7 and 11 and with unafflicted venus, marriage is promised and the same fructifies in the conjoining period of the significators of 2, 7 and 11.

2. Marriage stopped: If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is the significator of 1, 6, 10 or 12, marriage will not take place with the party in question, position of venus too be looked into.

3. If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in the constellation of a planet signifying 6 and 11, you can have a partner in business. If signifies 6 and 12, Partnership will break. It signifies 5 and 11, permanent tie with partner. If signifies 5, 8 and 12, partner will be benefited and you stand to loose much.

4. If the sub lord of the VII cusp is the significator of 7, 8, 12 and 5, opponent is very powerful in all walks of life.

5. If the sub lord of the VII cusp signifies 2, 7 and 11 and the girl born with such Ruling Planets (as are the significators of 2, 7 and 11) you can marry rich girl for harmonious married life. if 1, 6 and 10 she will not come under marriage fold.

6. Will marriage take place between A & B:

if to Lagna that rises as per the Number given by quarent within 249, Moon is posited at the time of the query in any of the houses 3, 5, 7, 10 or 11, and it received beneficial aspect from Jupiter with benefic signification in the chart, marriage will surely take place between them.

If Saturn comes, there will be some delay and no denial.

7. If the sub lord of the VII cusp is either Venus or Jupiter and signifies 2 and 11, very happy marital life.

8. If the VII cusp sub lord is Sun - no pleasure; Moon - very pleasant; Mars - silly quarrels and displeasure; Mercury - enjoys more than ones; Jupiter - pleasant; Venus - extreme pleasure; 64 leelas: Saturn - dissatisfaction in intercourse and duration short.

9. If the 7th cusp sub lord is Saturn, aged husband i.e. difference is very much. Jupiter, Venus and Sun - Proper difference in age, Moon, Mars or Mercury - Difference is very little and attimes husband will be younger. Rahu and Kethu; In terms of Rasi lords.

10. If the 7th cusp sub lord in the constellation of a planet signifying 4 and 10, one living in the same house or village. 3rd - partner may be cousin or a neighbour. Ascendant - in the same Town. 11th - from the friend's family. 5 and 9 Love marriage or foreigner.

11. VII th cusp sub lord is Mercury or any planet occupying Dual sign, more than one wife and if the same sub lord signified II and XI.

12.If you want to know your future from an astrologer, the VII cusp denotes the astrologer

If the sub lord of the VII cusp is a fast moving planet, he will predict immediately, slow moving planet, there will be delay in Analysis of the problem.

13. THEFT: If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is Mercury, thief is very young; Venus - youthful and young female; Mars - full of age; Jupiter - middle age; Saturn - elderly person; Sun - young; and sex - see the sub lord in terms of the planet's Sex.

14. Partner in business is shown by 7th cusp. If the sub lord is Mercury tells more than one partner and if signifies 11th strong tie of partnership and if well connected to Venus through Sub, cordial relationship are promised.

15. To find out if one died of MURDER: The sub lord of the 7th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet which is the significator of Bhadhaka or Marakasthanas in terms of the 1st cusp and also 8th house. The person murdered represents the 1st cusp.

VIII cusp:

1. If the sub lord of the 8th cusp signifies 5, 6, 8 and 12 he will be borrowing from A to Z.

2. If the sub lord of the 8th cusp signifies 2, 10 or 11 he returns the borrowed money.

3. If the sub lord of the 8th cusp signifies 6 and 11, you receive cheque and he loses.

4. If the sub lord of the 8th cusp deposited in the star of a planet signifying maraka or bhadhaka houses and also 8th house and more connected to Mars, Suicidal death is to be predicted.

5. Nature of death: Sub lord of the 8th cusp and its connection to other houses through star and elements to be considered (4 elements Fiery, Earthy, Airy and Watery).

6. While 6th cusp sub lord tells about the nature of the disease, that of 8th tells about danger; and fatality is finally told.

7. Death by suicide: The sub lord of the 8th cusp must be deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying either

bhadrakasthanas or Marakasthanas and moreover of the 8th house. Further the lord of the constellation must have some connection with Mars, Karaka of unnatural death.

8. Accident can happen only when the sub lord of the 8th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 8th house and it happens in the conjoined period of the significators of 1 and 8. It will be fatal only if the sub lord of the 8th cusp is in the constellation of the significator of Bhadraka or Marakasthanas.

9. Surgery is denoted by the 8th house. For one to undergo surgery (an operation), the sub lord of the 8th cusp should be well connected with 6th (house of sickness), 8th (the house of surgery) or 12th (house that indicates hospitalization, confinement to bed). The same sub lord should also in some manner be connected to Mars, the Karaka for Knives (Surgery). Operation takes place in the conjoint period of 6, 8, 12th houses.

IX c_][2

1. Longevity of father: Houses 3 and 10th and bhadrakasthanas reckoned in terms of IX being movable, fixed and common signs.

Sub lord of the 9th cusp signifying other than the above houses i.e. 9, 11, 1, 6 for long life of the father.

2. 9th cusp sub lord signifying 1 and 11, paternal properties are sure.

3. 9th cusp sub lord connected to 3, 9 and 10, indicates pilgrimage and journey to Holy places.

4. Who is an Astrologer: If the sub lord of the 9th cusp is deposited in the star of planets signifying 2, 9 and 11, one can become successful astrologer. Jupiter and Moon should be connected to 9 and 12.

X cusp:

1. Employment: Houses 2, 6, 10 and 11, Sub lord of the 10th cusp.

2. Promotion: Houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 sub of 10 and 6.

3. Pilgrimage: Houses 3, 9 and 10 sub of 10th cusp.

4. Disposal of Immovable property: Houses 3,5 and 10 sub of 10th cusp signifying 3, 5 and 10.

5. Income Tax trouble: Houses 7, 8 and 12 sub lord of the 10th cusp.

6. If the 10th cusp sub lord signifies 7, his profession (main) is business and if signifies 6, profession is service.

7. For reinstatement in service, the sub lord of the 10th cusp signifies 2, 6 and 10; and will never be reinstated if signifies 1,5, 9 and 12.

8. For one to earn by self exertion, the sub lord of the 10th cusp should be a significator of 2 (the house of self acquisition) or 10 (the house of profession). If the sub lord of 10th connected to 6, one earns by service, if the sub lord of 7th, one earns by business. If the sub lord of 10th cusp is connected with a dual sign and with both 6 and 7, one will earn by service as well as business and so on.

9. POLITICS: The sub lord of the 10th cusp should signify 1, 6, 9, 10 and 11 and planets Jupiter Mercury, Mars and Saturn also should have connection to 10th.

For Jupiter - Celestial Chief Minister

For Mercury - Messenger of God

For Mars - Commander in Chief

For Saturn - position of trust

For Ascendant - Denotes success

For 6th - Defeat of opponents

For 9th - General fortune

For 10th - honour and popularity

For 11th - Ambition achieved

10. If the 10th cusp sub lord is Saturn and signifies 11th house, one will earn money through illegal ways.

11. If the 10th cusp sub lord is total significator of 7th house and in no way it has connection with any other house - he will be a man of public activities without any material happiness or return.

J=Ā P_][2

1. Reunion with the husband: houses 2, 7 and 11; sub of the 11th cusp signifying 2, 7 and 11; fructification in the conjoining period of significators of 2, 7, 11.

2. Recovery of the lost property: Sub lord of the XI th cusp signifying ouses 2, 6 and 11 and fructification in their conjoint period.

3. Return of the missing person: Sub lord of the XI th cusp signifying 2, 4, 6 and 11. In the conjoining period of the significators of 2, 8 and 11.

4. Will I tap water: If the sub lord of the XI cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet in a watery sign you will tap water. If in a barren sign, cannot tap water.

5. If the sub lord of the XIth cusp signifies 1 and 2, and also XIth, one has success in any enterprise he undertakes and there is fulfillment of his desires.

6. If the sub lord of the XI cusp is in the XII bhava or connected in any manner to 12th, and also connected to IX and

XI it shows his success in his attempts to do research and the sub lord's placement in 12, indicates doing so in a foreign country.

7. If the sub lord of the XI cusp in the constellation of the significators of IV and IX and in some way connected to Jupiter, PHD is got. If the same sub lord is in a movable sign, he will become PHD very early.

8. For winning election, the sub lord of the XI cusp should signify 1,6,10 and 11 and for failure 5, 8 and 12.

For no of seats in an election, Fortuna is to be looked into.

9. For prosperity of an institution; the sub lord of the XI cusp signifies 6 and 10, prosperity is promised.

10. Sub lord of the XI cusp signifying any of the Houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11, will have friends who will be helpful and beneficial.

11. Interview: If the sub lord of the XI cusp is Direct and signifies 3 and 9, Interview is successful, in the conjoining period of 3 and 9.

12. Child's return from school: This is strictly worked out on number given by the mother of the child.

If the sub lord of the XI . cusp signifies 5 and 11, child will return when the transiting lagna degree touches the 5 and 11 significators.

13. If the sub lord of the XI ... cusp signifies 2, 6 and 11, in all cases of theft, lost property will be recovered, if the significators of 2, 6 and 11 agrees with the ruling planets.

14. Marital life is indicated by the sub lord of the VII cusp, but the nature of marital life is assessed through the sub lord of the XI cusp only.

15. To get party ticket for assembly election: XI cusp sub lord should be the significator of III, being the house for agreement or permission to go ahead with the election.

16. The XI cusp sub lord signifying 5, 10 and 11 shows Siddhi following Initiation. 5th shows manthra, 10th tells regular practice and 11th points to achievement.

17. If the sub lord of the XI cusp is a significator of houses 2, 5, 7 or 11 perfect harmony and happy matrimonial life is indicated.

18. If the sub lord of the XI cusp is a significator of 6 and 12, there is no cure or recovery from illness, If the same sub lord signifies 5 and 11, recovery from illness is promised.

XII cusp:

1. Foreign trip: Houses 3, 9 and 12.

Sub lord of the 12th cusp should signify 3 or 9 or 12. (3 shows leaving home and home land; 9th shows long journey; 12 tells new atmosphere and environment)

2. Loss of reputation: Sub lord of the XII cusp signifying VIII and XII; and happens in the conjoining period of the significators of VIII and XII.

3. If the sub lord of the XII cusp is a significator of 3 or 9 or 12 and also a strong significator of VI th, trip is there on foreign assignment.

4. If the sub lord of the XII cusp signifies 2, 3, 8 and 12 and Rahu also well connected to the sub lord, Imprisonment is indicated (preferably Rahu be the sub lord itself and signify 3, 8 and 12)

2: afflicted - separation from family

3: Leaving home and residence

8 : Restriction in movements

12. Confinement within 4 walls and life in entirely different surroundings.

5. If the sub lord of the XII cusp is a natural benefic and signifies 2, 6 and 11, one is lucky in all and there will be more return within expenses.

6. The defects are shown by the sub lord of the XII th cusp. For a native to have a defect, the sub lord of the XII th cusp should be a significator of one of the evil houses 6, 8 or 12. The nature of the sub lord of the 12th cusp and bhava (s), it signifies throw light on the part of the body affected.

7. If the sub lord of the XII cusp signifies 6, 8 and 12 and some way connected to II nd house, major defect to left eye is shown.

8. If a person is cheated by another, then the sub lord of the XII the cusp will be in the constellation of planets signifying V and VIII; and at the same time the planets connected with the significators are mostly Saturn and Mercury.

The above matters are consolidated purely for the benefit of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati students.

I am open for correction from the Krishnamurti Padhdhati stalwarts and on hearing from them, the corrections may please be carried out by the Editor of Astrology and Athrishta. The same be advised very early so that Krishnamurti Padhdhati students are benefited well and early.

With pranams to our GURUJI.

ASTROLOGY: TRADITIONAL AND KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

(NATAL HOROSCOPY)

Followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati are fortunate in the sense that the late lamented Guruji K.S. Krishnamurti, has handed down to posterity the priceless knowledge and wisdom in the form of Krishnamurti padhdhati which aids to arrive at correct predictions without any contradictions and without memorizing any sloka. Rules are simple and crystal clear. Predictions prove very correct and no ifs and buts. Still followers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati some times encounter difficulties in predicting. It is not the fault of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, rather it lies with the interpreter who brings his "wishful thinking" in the predictions. The writer of this article is a votary of Krishnamurti padhdhati since April 1963, blends traditional, with krishnamurti padhdhati while reading afflictions concerning childlessness, supra dosha, pretha badha and other badhas.

Five golden rules are the gift of Sri Uchishta Maha Ganapathy in the form of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

1. Adopt and follow Krishnamurti padhdhati Ayanamsa only.
2. Sub lord of lagna must be connected in some manner with the birth star of a native.
3. Selection of significators - Rule is ever universal.
4. Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra lords are connected with ruling planet at birth for fulfillment of any desire or event.
5. Discovery of ruling planet for anything either in natal or Horary and for arriving at period fulfillment.

In the light of the above theory, a natal chart is erected below indicating the occurrence of two happy events. Marriage on 15-3-1971 and birth of first female child on 22-1-72

Chart:

XII 23-09	I.Asc. 27-30	Uranus 24-00 II 25-32 Mars 25-52	Rahu 13-33 III 21-28 Ven. 25-37 Sat. 26-59
XI 19-02	20-8-1945 Monday 11-31 p.m. (Actual I S.T) 12-31 A.M. (War-Time) Place : 12-30 N 75 E Ayanamsa : 22-59 (KP) Balance Dasa at Birth Sun Dasa 4Y-11M-21D		IV 18-29
X 18-29			Merc. (R) 4-05 Sun 4-20 V 19-02
Moon 28-56-40 IX 21-28 Kethu 13-33	VIII 25-32	VII 27-30	Jup. 6-05 Nep. 11-48 For. 22-08 VI 23-09

Planets	Rasi Lord	Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	Sun	Kethu	Moon
Moon	Jupiter	Sun	Mars
Mars	Venus	Mars	Rahu
Neptune (R)	Sun	Kethu	Moon
Jupiter	Mercury	Sun	Mercury
Venus	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury
Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Rahu	Mercury
Kethu	Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Uranus	Venus	Mars	Mars
Neptune	Mercury	Moon	Mars
Fortuna	Mercury	Moon	Venus

Houses	Rasi Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Mars	Sun	Moon
II	Venus	Mars	Rahu
V	Sun	Venus	Rahu
VII	Venus	Jupter	Venus
XI	Saturn	Rahu	Moon

Moon who is the sub lord of Lagna, is in the birth star of the native viz. Uthrashada. So lagna cusp is correct.

Mariage was celebrated in Rahu dasa, Guru bhukthi, Budha anthra.

Is the marriage promised or Not? Yes, it is.

Sub lord of 7th cusp is Sukra. Sukra lords over 2 and 7 houses, and is placed in the 3rd house. Lord of 7 in third house indicates among other things, one living at a short distance and is a distant relation. This aspect is correct in the case of this native's husband.

Rahu is in the second house conjoined with Venus (Lord of 2 and 7) and Saturn (Lord of 11). Rahu is also the constellation lord of 11th cusp itself. The native was born on Monday and Moon aspects Rahu. Rahu is in its own star and its sub lord Mercury (Lord of 3 and 6) is in the star of Kethu who is conjoined with Moon (ruling planet). This Mercury is in rapt conjunction with Sun, lord of fifth bhava and also the birth star of the lady. A node will act it is conjoined, or aspected and then represent the lord of the house.

Rahu Dasa Guru Bhukthi started on 23-4-1970. During Budha Anthra (commenced on 5-1-1971) an alliance was received (Budha Lord of 3rd bhava and for quick results) and settled. Marriage was celebrated on 15-3-1971 (Monday ruling planet at birth) when Moon was transitting swathi star in Thula rasi, Guru, the Bhukthinatha is the constellation lord of 7th cusp, besides is in the fifth bhava, in the star of Sun (ruling planet at birth) and in the sub of Budha. Guru was transiting Vrischika (12th from moon

sign and 8th from Lagna, and as per cusp position seventh bhava from lagna. Gochara results are mainly read from Lagna bhava as per stellar and sub division method except when Guru is in 6, 8 and 12 from Moon Rasi, the results indicated in traditional system, applies partly.

Guru lord of 9th and 12th houses in 5th house and is in the star of Sun lord of the 5th house. Budha sub lord of Guru's position is connected with Sun lord of 5th house. Hence a child was born on 22-1-1972 in Rahu Dasa Guru Bhukthi Moon Anthra. It is worthy to note that the Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra are connected with the ruling planet at birth for the fulfillment of events. Long Live Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

GOOD LUCK.

RETRIEVING LANDS FROM TENANT

A gentleman had a parcel of land in a village in Tiruchi District (South India), which was occupied by a tenant, who never gave even a grain to the owner for the past three years. The owner wanted to take possession of the land for self-cultivation, but the tenant was evading by dilatory tactics. In the circumstances, the owner of the land wanted to know if at all he would be successful in his efforts to get back the land and whether he should prefer a civil suit or launch criminal proceedings against the tenant.

The number given was 222, and the matter was judged at Madras at 3-47 p.m on Monday, the 22nd December, 1980.

Chart:

II 25°17'52"	III 26°54'26"	IV 23°54'26"	Moon 16°06' V 19°54'26"
I 20°00'00"			VI 17°54'26" Rahu 19°33'
Kethu 19°33' XII 17°54'26"			VII 20°0'0" Fortune 28°51'-0"
Mars 29°52' XI 19°54'26" Sun 7°15'. Merc. 2°19'	X 23°54'26" Ven. 11°42'	IX 2S°54'-26"	Jup. 15°-12' Sat. 15°-38' VIII 25° 17' 52"

Planet	Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Moon	Rahu	Venus

Mars	Sun	Rahu
Mercury	Kethu	Venus
Jupiter	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	Saturn	Moon
Saturn	Moon	Jupiter
Rahu	Mercury	Venus
Kethu	Moon	Mercury
Fortuna	Sun	Mars

The Moon, who indicates the query, is in the 4th house, denoting land, in the star of Rahu in 6, denoting dispute. Moon is in the sub of Venus. Venus by nature is compromising and likes to avoid fighting and violence. Hence, there will be no hand-to-hand fight or bloodshed.

Similarly, in all questions, the Ascendant should also be judged. The Ascendant is in constellation and sub of Rahu. Rahu is in the 6th house, in the constellation of Mercury and sub of Venus. Houses 6 and 8 denote the tenant and his going away while Venus shows peaceful atmosphere and land.

If the tenant is to vacate and the querent is to regain possession of the land, the 8th house is to be connected to the 6th house also and the actual taking over will be in the conjoint period of the signifiers of the houses 6 and 8.

The chart indicates some other matters also. Saturn in the 7th house reveals that the person who is for the time being in possession of the land is a cunning and calculative fellow, and it is a long drawn-out matter. Jupiter, a legal planet in 7 shows legal proceedings. As both the planets are in the constellation of lord of 6 and sub of lord of 11, the querent must ultimately succeed. As Mars, from 11th house aspects the dasanatha Rahu, there will be something happening, which will be surprising and dramatic.

Rahu in 6. Moon in Arudra in the sub of Venus. Lord of 6 Moon, has Jupiter and Saturn in Hastha, in the sub of Jupiter.

Kethu in Saravanam is in the sub of Mercury, lord of 8. No-planet in 8. Lord of 8 is Mercury. Rahu in Aslesha Venus Sub. It will be noticed that some of the planets are in Venus sub, lord of 4, which is the 11th house from the 6th denoting the tenant. Hence, this requires a detailed note.

According to this horary figure, Rahu dasa, Venus Bhukthi, Rahu anthra operates up to 24-4-81. Rahu in the 6th house refers to the tenant, in the star of Mercury, lord of 8, denotes the tenant going out, the sub being Venus shows that the process is smooth. But then, Venus is lord of 11 from 6, denoting gain to the tenant. How are we to infer that Rahu in such a Venus sub will favour the querent? In this context, it is necessary to understand how the sub responds. The sub lord indicates matter by its lordship, occupation and nature (Karakathuam). From the lagna. Venus is lord of 4 as well as significator of 4. The 4th house from lagna indicates lands or buildings of querent. Here we are concerned only with lands. She is significator of 9 from lagna. The 9th house is the 12th from 10th. Taking the 7th house as the person with whom the querent deals, 10th house indicates the possessions, of the persons indicated by the house. When the 12th house to the 10th house operates, it shows loss of the possessions of the persons indicated by the 7th house. Venus by nature indicates partner in life, or conveyance. We are not concerned, with any of them. Venus who is the bhukthi lord, is in the constellation of Saturn in 7 as lord of 1 and 11, in the sub of Moon lord of 6 in 4. Venus being a significator of 1 and 7 is good and favourable to the querent, as a significator of 12 and 7 is favourable to the other person. This is a complication.

The dasantha is in the sub of Venus, who is a significator of the 4th house among others. When a planet is in the sub of another planet which is a benefic, in the bhukthi of the sub lord something must happen in favour of the querent. Since Venus plays a dual role, how are we to say that Venus will favour the querent in Rahu dasa? Venus is forming a dexter trine, which is the most beneficial

aspect which can bring matters to perfection with the least effort. Another Rule is when 'A' dasa 'B' bhukthi operates and 'A' is a benefic, 'A' will give desirable results in 'A' anthra. But Rahu is in the sub of Venus.

In a query regarding financial matters, let us say that the significators of the 2nd house is in the sub of Venus, lord of 5 and 12 to a Mithuna lagna native. It shows that as Venus is lord of 12 the native will lose money. As Venus is also lord of 5, the loss may be due to children, speculation, love affair etc, or as it is Venus, loss may be due to women, conveyance, etc. Thus the sub explains how the loss is sustained. In the same way, the dasanatha Rahu in the sub of Venus being a significator of the 4th house shows land and Rahu in 6 in the star of land of 8 shows the tenant going away. Since Venus has to play a dual role and is in good aspect to the dasanatha, Venus will toe the line of the dasanatha. As the anthra is also that of Rahu, Rahu is to give the most desirable results to the querent, in the bhukthi of Venus, who is the sub lord of Rahu. Venus will disappoint the tenant. Therefore, the querent should get possession of this land in Rahu dasa, Venus bhukthi, Rahu anthra, before 24th April, 1981. In this period when Sun transits in Sathabisha Rahu sub (as Venus aspects Rahu Venus sub has been rejected), on a Monday or Friday, Rahu or Venus star-day the querent should get possession of his land. This will be mostly on Friday, February 20, Poorvaphalaguni.

How to go about the matter is the next question. The 11th house indicating realization of ambition is in Sagittarius, and Mars occupies the 11th house, There are no planets in any of the stars of Mars. Mars is a very strong significator of the 11th house in the sub of Rahu in 6, very good. Mars in the constellation of Sun in 10 indicates grand success and a change in the present set up, as Sun is in 12 to Mars. Mars aspecting Rahu gives courage to the querent to take a bold action.

Whenever Mars is the sub lord of the 11th cusp and is a benefic, depending on the query, or is the significator of house, it will not rest content till the set purpose is achieved. Mars, in civil life, indicates police, use of force and audaciousness, for success to querent, as a significator of the 11th house. The ball set rolling on the week-days and star days of Mars will ensure success. As such the querent was asked to lodge a strong complaint with the police on the 30th December, 1980, which was a Tuesday coinciding with Chitra, and-the Thithi was Navami, (nobody in the normal circumstances would like to start anything new on Tuesday in this thithi) or take the law into his own hands and proceed.

Anxiously awaiting the date, he lodged a complaint with the police on 30th December. On the 7th January or so he had the sad comment to offer that he was very much disappointed that the police had not initiated any action so far, to which the encouraging booster under which I took shelter now that 20th February was still very far away. On 11th January, it was communicated that the police had obtained an undertaking from the brother of the tenant that he would not interfere in the matter. Another brother was still at large. Day, passed on incipiently. All of a sudden, on 21st February 1981, the querent and a few farm labourers entered the land, harvested the standing crop and took possession of the land. There was nobody who could raise a finger against the querent. Nor did the tenant turn that side when the harvesting operation was going on. This is the story of how the querent got possession of this land, though the matter was hanging fire for the past three years. He could have embarked on such an action in 1978 itself, but the planets gave him courage and forced the issue only in February 1981. in line with the adage that "there is a time for everything".

GOOD LUCK!

ON BUYING A VEHICLE

Jyothish Sastra is a vast and ancient science. It dates back to antiquity. It is divided into three branches (1) Sidhanta Sastra, (2) Hora Sastra (3) Samhita Sastra. Of course first two are the most important. Sidhanta Sastra is known as Astronomy dealing with heavenly bodies and Hora Sastra astrology recognizing their effects upon terrestrial affairs. But Hora Sastra is the most difficult and much less understood. Everybody is curious to know the unknown future and see what is destined for him. Astrology alone can aid him in this respect..

In India, when Astrology was fast, losing its hold, our revered Guruji Late Professor Krishnamurti laboured hard to make astrology as perfect a science as any other. He codified the principles enunciated in old texts and added much more material and method. He was the first to dwell elaborately on the efficacy of the nakshatras and their sub division. This has brought a revolution in predictive astrology. After years of deep research he discovered the influence of the star and "sub".

A gentleman, who came to me, stated that he had borrowed some money from a Bank for purchasing a motor cycle and wanted to know whether he would buy the vehicle on the date fixed,

On being asked, the querent gave the number 125 between 1 and 249. The question was taken up for analysis at latitude 20° - 30' N and longitude 86° - 28' E on 8-7-1980 at 9 a.m. (Indian Standard Time).

Balance of Ravi Mahadasa at query: 4 years 5 months 25 days. For vehicle, the houses to be perused are 4, 9, 10 and 11. The significators of these bhavas, and will in their conjoint period, cause the event.

The significators are (1) the planets in the constellation of the occupants of 4, 9,10 and 11 - (2) the planets in houses 4, 9, 10 and 11, (3) the planets in the constellations of lords of houses 4, 9,10 and 11 (4) and the lord of houses 4, 9, 10 and 11.

Chart

VI 1-45	VII 0-0 VIII 29-45	Moon 0-37-30 Venus 22-37-26 IX 28-45	Sun 22-38-21 Mercury 28-23-45 X 29-45
V 0-45	# 125 Date of judgement 8-7-1980 Time of judgement 9-00 am (IST) Latitude : 20-30 Longitude : 86-28		Rahu 28-24-34
Kethu 28-24-35			X 0-45 Mars 5-04-48 Jup 13-44-27 Sat 28-29-45
IV 29-45	III 28-45	II 29-45 Lagna 0-0	XII 1-45

Now we see that the 4th house is occupied by Kethu. The nakshatras Aswini, Moolam, Makham are ruled by Kethu. Mars is posited in Moolam. Jupiter is the owner of the fourth house. Sun and Mercury are posited in Jupiter's star. So Mars, Kethu, Jupiter, Sun, Mercury are the significators of the 4th house. The 9th house begins in Taurus 28°45' and extends upto Gemini 29°45'. Sun and Mercury are in the ninth bhava. Moon and Saturn are in Sun's star and Rahu is in Mercury's star. Venus is the owner of the 9th house. Jupiter alone is in Venus star. So Sun, Moon, Mercury, Saturn, Rahu, Venus and Jupiter are the significators of the 9th house.

The 10th house begins in Gemini 29°45' and ends in Leo 0-45'. Rahu alone occupies the 10th bhava. There is no planet in Rahu's star. Mercury is the lord of the 10th house. Rahu is in Mercury's star Ashlesha. Hence Rahu and Mercury are the significators of the 10th bhava.

The 11th house extends from Leo 0-45 to Virgo 1-45. Mars, Jupiter and Saturn occupy the 11th bhava. None of the planets are placed in the constellation of Saturn. Kethu is in Mars star Dhanishta. Sun and Mercury are posited in the constellation of Jupiter. Sun is the owner of the 11th house. Moon and Saturn are in Sun's star. So, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Sun, Mercury, Kethu are the signifier of the 11th bhava.

When so many planets signify a matter, then Gururji has given a most simple, sure and scientific method of finding out the strongest signifiers which can cause the event to fructify in their conjoint period in the Vimshottari dasa system. This is the Theory of Ruling Planets.

The day is Tuesday governed by Mars. The sign transited by Moon is Taurus owned by Venus. The constellation transited by Moon is Krithika ruled by Sun. The Lagna is Leo owned by Sun. Therefore the ruling planets, are Mars, Venus and Sun. Among the ruling planets, the Sun is the strongest signifier and so it will give vehicle during its period.

At the time of judgment, Sun Dasa balance is 4 years 5 months 25 days. Also Sun Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi and Saturn Anthra balance is 0 years 0 month, 12 days only. Saturn is not strong. After Saturn Anthra, Mercury Anthra will begin after 12 days pass. Mercury is in the star of Jupiter, lord of 4 (vehicle) and 6 (borrowing) and sub of Venus, Vahana karaka. Mercury also aspects the 4th. Sun and Rahu, dasa and Bhukthi lords, are the star and sub lords of the 4th cusp. Mercury is conjoined with Sun and both aspect the 4th.

While we find Mercury anthra in Sun dasa, Rahu bhukthi quite fruitful, Mercury is retrograde till 11th August. Thereafter only the vehicle can be purchased. The day would be when the 11th lord and also the lord of the dasa Sun, crosses the 11th cusp and the star of Kethu placed in the 4th house i.e. 18th August 1980. On that day, the Moon will be in Anthra lord Mercury's rasi Mithuna in Bhukthi lord, Rahu's star. The 4th lord, Jupiter, will transit the star of anthra lord. Mercury, and in the sub of lord of 4th in conjunction with Venus, lord of 2nd (acquisition). The 4th lord, significantly, is close to the natal position of Rahu, bhukthi lord Rahu too transits favourably in the 11th house in Sun's sign simha in the star of Venus and sub of Sun, dasa lord, in close conjunction to the radical, position of Jupiter, the 4th lord.

Really the querent purchased the vehicle on August 18 exactly as predicted I was thrilled to hear the prediction, based solely on the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, coming true to the date.

GOOD LUCK!

THEFT ARTICLES REVEALED THROUGH KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

)

One of my consultants, a resident of Erode, had written to me that he had lost some articles valued around Rs.4000/- and was very anxious to know whether he would regain the same. He had also furnished a number '211' between 1 and 249.

A. Details : Number given 211 (1 to 249)

Nature of query: I have lost some articles by theft. Kindly predict the nature of the articles lost by theft, the description of the person who had stolen them and whether and when I would regain the lost property.

Date of Judgment	2-10-1980
Time of Judgment	9.20 a.m. 1ST at Madras
	Ayanamsa 23° - 29'
	(K.S. Krishnamurti)

Balance in 'Jupiter' dasa at the time of judgment 6y-6m-7d

B. ruling planets

Day lord	Jupiter (Thursday)
Lagna Lord	Mars (Scorpio)
Lagna Star Lord	Jupiter (Visakam)
Moon Rasi Lord	Mercury (Gemini)
Moon Star Lord	Jupiter (Punarvasu)
Lagna Sub Lord	Rahu
Moon Sub Lord	Venus

C. Chart

II 10-48-32	III 12-48-32	IV 11-48-32	V 7-48-32 • Moon 27-54
Asc. 4-53-20	Nirayana horary Chart for No. 211		VI 4-48-32 Rahu 23-51
Kethu 23-51 XII 4-48-32			Venus 3-19 VII 4-53-20
XI 7-48-32	X 11 -48-32	Mars 29-23 IX 12-48-32 Merc. 9-15	Jup 1-58 Sat 7-50 VIII 10-48-32 Sun 15-37

D. Planetary Positions

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Moon	Jupiter
Moon	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	Jupiter	Sun
Mercury	Rahu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Sun	Jupiter
Venus	Kethu	Sun
Saturn	Sun	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Mars
Kethu	Mars	Mars

E. Cuspal Positions:

Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Acendant	Saturn	Mars	Sun
II	Jupiter	Saturn	Sun
V	Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
VI	Moon	Saturn	Saturn
VII	Sun	Kethu	Mars
VIII	Mercury	Moon	Moon
XI	Jupiter	Kethu	Jupiter
XII	Saturn	Sun	Saturn

Analysis:

The lagna indicates the querent. The 7th house denotes the thief and theft itself. The 2nd house from the lagna indicates the liquid assets or movable goods and the bank balance of the querent. The 6th house indicates recovery of the lost property (12th to the thief's Lagna) and the 11th shows fulfillment of desire).

The 8th house, being the 2nd from the 7th. (Thief and theft) indicates the stolen property, the 5th house the thief's gain (11th to the 7th) and the 12th his gain and success..

The description of the thief can be judged from the 7th cusp sub lord and its significators. If the 7th house significator be Mercury, he is very young, If Venus, a youthful but yet young female. Mars shows him to be full of age, Jupiter of middle age and Saturn old people, If it is Sun, he is very young and well built. If it is Moon, then the age of the thief be that of the querent. The sex of the thief can also be found by the sub lord of the 7th cusp and its significators.

If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is significator of lagna, then the thief will be a well known person who frequents the house and one who has already created impression for honesty.

If it is connected to 2nd house, the thief will be one of the family members. If it is connected to 3rd house, then the neighbours younger brothers or messenger. If it be connected to 4th house, he is one who resides in the same house or compound, if it is connected to 5th house, the thief will be one of his own children or an artist who frequents the house or a person with whom the querent has developed love or having some pleasure pursuits. If it is connected to 6th house, the thief must be the servant. If it is connected to 8th house, the thief will be the gardener, washerman or sweeper. If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is a significator of the 9th house, then the thief is a stranger and of a different caste and a religious person in disguise, if it is a significator of 10th house, the thief is one in respectable circumstances or a businessman. If it is connected to 11th house, then the thief will be a friend or elder brother. If the significator of the 7th house connected to 12th house, poor fellow, a person in miserable condition and one who always indulges in stealing.

Recovery of the lost property:

If the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11 (counted from the house indicating the person whose property has been lost) agree with the ruling planets of the day, the property will be recovered. If the ruling planets are connected to houses 5, 8 and 12. it is lost once for all. The time of recovery of the lost property will be during the conjoint period of the significators of houses 2, 6 and 11.

With this let us proceed with the above Horary chart for the benefit of the readers of this esteemed magazine "Astrology and Athrishta" and also for Krishnamurti padhdhati students.

In the Horary chart discussion, the sublord of the lagna is Sun. Sun is also lord of 7* (thief and Theft) house. Sun is posited in the 8* house. It is in the star of Moon in 5 and also a significator of 7* house. Sun in the sub of Jupiter, lord of 2 in the 7* house. Hence the sub lord of the lagna clearly reveals that the nature of the query is related to the theft.

The querent had asked me to predict the nature of the articles stolen. The stolen articles are indicated by the 8* house, because the 8* house is 2nd to 7* (theft). The sub lord of the 8* cusp is Moon, Moon posited in the 5* house. Moon is in the constellation of Jupiter and in the sub of Venus. Jupiter denotes gold and Venus gold ornaments. Venus also denotes textiles, some fancy goods, garments and articles of constant use such as radio, fan, watch etc. Hence I concluded that the querent should have lost articles like gold and gold ornaments, textiles, radio, watch, etc, and the same was conveyed to the querent through a letter on 2-10-1980.

I had also informed him that the thief would be a person not known to him, because the sub lord of the 7* cusp is Mars, a masculine planet, in a male sign. The sub lord is also posited in the 9* house. I came to the conclusion that the thief would be a male and also a stranger belonging to another place and of a different caste and a stranger completely.

Whether the articles will be recovered?

The sub lord of the 2nd cusp is Sun. Sun is in the 8* house and is in the star of Moon in the 5th house. Hence the 2nd cusp sub lord is not promising the recovery.

The sub lord of the 6* cusp is Saturn. Saturn is in the 7th as lord of 1 and 12. Saturn is in the star of Sun in 8th house. Hence, the 6* cusp sub lord also not promising the recovery.

The 11th cusp sub lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is lord of 2 and 11. But Jupiter is posited in the 7* house is in the constellation of Sun in the 8th and Jupiter is in his own sub also. Hence all the sub lords of houses, 2, 6 and 11 are signifying strongly the houses 5, 8 and 12. I came to the conclusion that the articles will not be recovered.

In Ruling Planets also Jupiter and Mars came as stronger Ruling Planets. Jupiter and Mars are well connected to houses 5, 8 and 12 and not connected to houses 2, 6 and 11.

At the time of judgment, Jupiter dasa was in operation. Jupiter dasa extends upto 9-4-87 Jupiter in the 7* and in the star of Sun in 8th and Jupiter is also in his own sub. The Bhukthi of Venus operates upto 21-10-81. Venus, lord of 4 and 9, is posited on the cusp of 7* (1° - orb) and is in the star of Kethu in the 12* house. Venus is also in the sub of Sun in 8 signifying 5* house. Hence Jupiter dasa and Venus bhukthi are well connected to houses 5, 8 and 12 and hence I wrote to him without any hesitation that the lost property and articles will not be recovered at all.

The querent wrote to me in reply on 15-10-1980, that the theft took place on the midnight of 14-9-80, i.e. at the time when Jupiter dasa Venus Bhukthi, Jupiter Anthra and Venus Sookshma was operating. Mars, Jupiter, Venus are very strong significators of houses 5, 8 and 12. He had also added that the following articles were lost: (1) Gold ring (2) Wrist Watch (3) Pants and Shirts (4) Tour bag (5) Slippers and (6) A bunch of Keys. He further added that in spite of his vigorous searching and lodging a police complaint no positive information had been received so far.

It is needless to say that such an accurate prediction can only be possible by applying the Krishnamurti Padhdhati system.

With pranams to our "Guruji"

GOOD LUCK!

CHILD BIRTH AND THE WONDERFUL BEHAVIOUR OF SUB

Child birth is a sensational and sensitive subject. The theory of pregnancy has volumes to say about the development of child in mother's womb. In modern days, this science has made further strides producing test tube child. No doubt the present generation is thus thrilled about all this development connected with pregnancy and procreation.

Now, the question is: Can the medical science exactly find out when the actual birth will take place and what will be the sex of the expected baby? The answer is "No". A mother develops labour pain but this does not signify that child birth is immediately assured. Again as a second step, the same mother is admitted into a maternity ward. Here also in most cases the birth is delayed and the anxious mother is even sent back home with instructions, to report back after a week or ten days. Finally the anxious mother returns to the hospital at the scheduled time. Alas! The birth takes place either in the natural way or resorting to major or minor surgical operation medically termed as cesarean.

All this goes to prove that medical science, strictly speaking, has yet to develop proper biological diagnosis and come out with crystal clear assurance as to when actually the birth will take place to forecast in advance whether the struggling mother really needs a caesarean operation. There is also no proper system to study whether the expected baby will be male or female. So in a nutshell the significance connected with date, time and manner of birth still poses an interesting and intriguing study.

Now, it is here the science of astrology comes into play. While the medical man has to examine the expectant mother, the astrologer who has not at all seen the subject and is far away from the scene, comes out with a proper solution. He is in a position

to say when the birth will take place and what will be the sex of the child and whether a safe delivery is assured or there is need for surgical operation.

We have inherited a treasure of knowledge regarding pregnancy and child birth from our ancient rishis who were well versed in astrology and medical science. Our ancestors thought that astrology and medical science were interlinked and only a person well versed in astrology could become a good physician. It is said of

hippocrates, the 'Father of Medicine' that he once remarked, "A physician without a knowledge of astrology has no right to call himself a physician".

Whether it is Astrology or Astronomy, Biology or Botany. Chemistry of Criminology or for that matter any other science, our ancients had left a great fund of knowledge. It is indeed a pity that the modern world of science does not care to make the best use of the teachings of ancient India known as the cradle of culture, civilization and human progress, A rigorous research and development in conjunction with the past and the present is an absolute necessity in the interest of human welfare and posterity.

Our revered late Guruji diligently made a scientific and analytical study of the astrological works of the past and the present and all his life long research culminated in the discovery of the exact efficacy of the star and sub. It is this theory of 'sub' that crowned him with success, because it is the sub that is the deciding factor in the fructification of events. Well, what is this sub? The zodiac is spatially divided into 27 constellations and each constellation is subdivided into 9 parts in the manner of Vimshottari dasa time division. This sub divisions is called the SUB. For details the readers are requested to go through K.p Rader No.III Advance tellar Astrology (Theoretical) pages 59 to 105.

Now, to come to the subject of child birth, let me narrate my recent experience in the application of the sub for the benefit of the esteemed readers.

On 15-4-1980, exactly at 8.40 p.m. a friend of 'mine called on me at my residence earnestly requesting me to solve his problem. I observed that he was very cautious and did not even divulge to me the reason for his sudden call which made me to feel as if he wanted to test me. Anyway, as the gentleman was in agony and in great depression, I asked him to furnish any number within 1 to 249 and soon the answer came as 117. In accordance with the principles as enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati a horary chart with a view of finding out what really was in his mind and what the astrological portent were, was prepared for the Ascendant corresponding to the number given which is reproduced below:

7TN^

VII 17-46-40 Mercury 7-55	VIII 23-38 Sun 2-18 Moon 8-58	Venus 17-42 IX 22-38	X 22-38
VI 23-35 Kethu 2-50	No117 Taken up for consideration on 15-4-80 at 8-40 p.m. At Madras Avanamsa Krishnamurthi Padhdhati 23-29.		XI 22-38
V 22-38			Rahu 2-50 Mars 2-54 Jup (R) 6-55 XII 23-38 Sat (R) 27-50
IV 22-38	III 23-38	II 23-33	Asc 17-46-40

Ruling planets

Day Lord	Mars
Moon Sign Lord	Mars
Moon Star Lord	Kethu
Ascendant Lord	Mars
Ascendant Star Lord	Saturn

Planetary Position

Planet	Star	Sub Lord
Ascendant	Hastham	Mercury
Sun	Aswathi	Venus
Moon	Aswathi	Jupiter
Mars	Makam	Venus
Mercury	Uthrattathi	Kethu
Jupiter (R)	Makam	Rahu
Venus	Rohini	Saturn
Saturn (R)	Uthram	Moon
Rahu	Makam	Venus
Kethu	Dhanishta	Venus

Now let us analyse the chart. The moon reflects the mind of the person querying. It is in the 8* house. Moon is lord of 11 and is posited in the constellation of Kethu in 5, and in the Sub of Jupiter in 11. Jupiter is retrograde and is the lord of 4 and 7. Moon thus signifies houses 8, 5, 11, 7 and 4. I told him boldly without the slightest hesitation that, the gentleman's anxiety pertains to child birth and he is terribly worried about his wife's safe delivery. The moment I uttered the words. 'Child Birth' he was astonished. I said to him that there is nothing extraordinary about what I told him and that the Krishnamurti Padhdhati system never fails. Now moon is in the 8* house and is in the sub of retrograde Jupiter. Retrogression means retardation or blocking. I, therefore, assured that the subject was passing through considerable hardships due to delay in delivery and thus making

everyone anxious. My friend in fact became confused and said that my statement was fully correct. He admitted that his wife was earlier taken to the maternity clinic on development of severe pain but subsequently returned home causing much anxiety to everybody at home.

Well, all that my friend now wanted is the correct answer to the following queries:

1. Whether his wife will have a safe delivery.
2. Time when the birth will take place.
3. What will be the sex of the baby.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the houses to be investigated in connection with progeny are 2,5,11. Fulfillment of ambition or desire comes under the 11th house and the sub is the deciding factor. In this chart the sub lord of 11th cusp is sun.

It is also conjoined with the Moon which also owns the 11th house. Moon is connected to the 5* being in the constellation of Kethu in 5*; it is also conjoined in the 8* with lord of 12, Sun. Moon occupies the sub of Jupiter 11 and is also aspected by Jupiter, So I predicted a safe delivery after a period of hospitalization.

Now to come out with correct answers for the other queries, let us proceed further and examine the houses 2, 5 and 11. Lord of 2 is Venus and no planet is posited in its star. So take Venus. Kethu is in the 5* house. The planets posited in Kethu star are Sun, Moon and Jupiter. The planets in the 11th house are Jupiter. Rahu and Mars. No planet is in Rahu star. So take Rahu as a significator. Kethu is in Mars star. So, summing up, the significant planets are Venus, Rahu, Sun, Moon, Kethu and Jupiter.

According to Vimshottari Dasa system the subject is passing through Kethu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukthi, Mars Anthra period and Rahu Sookshma from 14-4-80 to 17-4-80.

A comparative study of the ruling planets also reveal that Kethu, Mars, and Rahu are strong signifiers. Further - sub of all these three planets are one and the same i.e. Venus.

Now the previous anthra period was that of Moon which is stationed in the sub of retrograde Jupiter that was the reason why upto 13-4-80 child birth did not take place. My friend agreed with my observation.

Taking into account the fact the Rahu and Mars are strong signifiers and Moon will be transiting the constellation of Sun, the Sub Lord of XI, I boldly predicted that the birth will occur in Rahu Sookshama i.e. on 17-4-80. Actually the birth took place on 17-4-80 at 5.30 p.m. which was immediately intimated to me over phone.

Further, in view of the fact the planet involved was Mars, I also predicted that the subject would have to undergo slight outer operation which also came out true, in tune with the function of Sun, the sub of 11th cusp.

As regards the child's sex, I looked to the 5* cusp. It is ruled by Venus as the sub lord. Venus is a female planet and also occupies a female sign. The 5th and 11th cusps also fall in female signs. Venus is also deposited in a female planet's star. On this basis, I told my friend that a female child would be born. It came true.

Thus all my predictions came 100% true and my friend congratulated me warmly.

In reply, I said that there was nothing very extraordinary about the prediction and that it was based on calculations and teachings of Guruji. Thanks should, therefore, go to my great Guruji.

With deep **pranam** to Guruji!

GOOD LUCK!

HOW THE RULING PLANETS WORK

The method of prognosticating a future event by the stellar system of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is indeed unique. The method properly applied yields accurate results. The late Professor Krishnamurti, the master genius in astrology, also discovered the efficacy of the Ruling Planets which help an astrologer to predict a future event with precision to the date, hour and minute.

A child birth in our family was expected in the month of November 1980 some time during the first week. I was anxious to know in advance the date of delivery so as to make the necessary arrangements. I applied the method of Ruling Planets for the purpose. Indeed I have been a student of the stellar system since five years. Details are given below:

Latitude:	13°N
Longitude	29° - 51'E
Date	21-10-1980
Day	Tuesday, Mars
Star	Poorvabhadram (Jupiter)
Rasi	Aquarius (Saturn)
Lagna	Taurus (Number 23) Venus
Star	Sun
Sub lord	Rahu

Aspects :

- a. Jupiter in the fifth house aspects the horary lagna**
- b. The same Jupiter aspects the XI th cusp**
- c. Mars aspects the moon (4th aspect)**
- d. Mars also aspects the horary lagna.**

Analysis:

The lagna coincides with a fixed sigh. So the delivery of child would not be immediate. As the lagna receives Jupiter's beneficial

rays the delivery would be normal. The ruling planets are Rahu, Venus, Sun, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars. Study the longitude of the Sun. The Sun traverses in Rahu star upto 6* November. hereafter it moves to Jupiter star in Libra sign. Rahu is posited in Cancer which is 12th to the 5* cusp. So Rahu would not speed up the event. Jupiter is an occupant of the 5* bhava. So it is logical to decide that Sun's transit in Jupiter star (Visaka) would bring the matter to fruition. That period of transit is between 6-11 -80 and 19-11-80.

I shall pinpoint the date which with reference to Moon. The lagna sub lord is Rahu. So one would look for Rahu's star in the signs of the ruling planets. But Rahu is posited in Cancer. So it deputizes for Moon the depositor. But Moon is placed in Aquarius. Mars in Scorpio aspects it strongly. Moon is changeable by nature and reflects the strength of its depositor or aspector. Here mars is its aspector. So Mars comes to the picture as a strong fructifier of the event. As Saturn is another strong ruling planet, Mars and Saturn together in a rasi should be excited by the Moon in a stellar position. Two such sensitive stellar position are as below: (a 9-11 -80, Sunday - Anuradha in Scorpio (b 15-11 -80, Saturday - Dhanishta in Aquarius. The date of 15-11-80 was predicted in advance.

The Sun's longitude in the Moon sub corroborates the days as 15-1-80 Saturday, Dhanishta. Indeed, the birth took place on 15-11-80, Saturday, when Libra was rising in the east.

It is an illustration of how aspects on ruling planets modify their nature and function. Glory to the theory of scientific stellar astrology propounded by the greatest of our astrological genius in recent times.

GOOD LUCK! •

ON FOREIGN TRAVEL

(AA gentleman has called on me on 4-4-1980 to know if any foreign travel was promised to him or not as per the well-known Krishnamurti Padhdhati System. He further added that he was taking necessary steps to go to the Middle-East and that it would take not more than 4 to 5 months for him to go. He therefore wanted to know the exact period of travel. He gave a number 110, between 1 and 249. As I could not take up the matter immediately, he was requested to come the next day (5-4-1980)

The matter was taken up for judgment at 7-36 p.m. (IST) on 5-4-1980, the day being Saturday. The Number given was 110. The Horary Chart for the lagna - Kanya 7.0'-0" according to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati method corresponding to the Number (110 at 7-36 p.m. on 5-4-1980. Saturday is reproduced below:

B. Horary Chart:

Sun 22°28' VII 7°00'	VIII 6°58'	IX 7°58' Ven 8°16'	X 6°58'
Mercury 24°54' VI 6°58' Kethu 3°21'			XI 5°58'
V 5°58'			Mars (R) 2°24' Rah 3°21' XII 6°58' Jup (R) 7°25' Saturn(R) 28°28'
IV 6°58'	Moon 17-42' III 7°58'	II 6°58'	I 7°00'00'

Number	110
Date of Judgement	5-4-1980
Day of Judgement	Saturday
Place of Judgement	Bangalore
Time of Judgmenet	7-36 p.m.
Sidereal Time	8h-12m-35s
Balance of Mercury dasa	15y-08m-6d

Planet or	Nirayana	Star Lod	Sub Lord
Cusp	Position		
Sun	352°-28'	Mercury	Moon
Moon	227°-42'	Mercury	Mercury
Mars (R)	122°-24'	Kethu	Venus
Mercury	324°-54'	Jupiter	Mercury
Jupiter (R)	127°-25'	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	38°-16'	Sun	Venus
Saturn (R)	148°-28'	Sun	Mars
Rahu	123°-21'	Kethu	Sun
Kethu	303°-21'	Mars	Venus
Third	217°-58'	Saturn	Kethu
Ninth	37°-58'	Sun	Venus
Twelfth	126°-58'	Kethu	Rahu

Balance Mercury Dasa 15y-08m-06d

Mercury Bhukthi 01y-01m-03d

Mars Anthra 10d till 15-4-80

Then Rahu Anthra From 15-4-1980 to 25 8-1980

Jupiter Anthra From 25-8-80 to 21-12-80

Saturn Anthra From 21-12-80 to 8-5-81

(D Before proceeding any further, let us analyse the position of Moon, the reflector of the mind. Moon is lord of 11 (realization of desire) in 3 (short travel and signifying away from residence). She is in the star and sub of Mercury, the Karaka for travels. Mercury is lord of 1 and 10 (profession, business, trade etc in

the star of Jupiter in 12. Moon is aspected by Venus, lord of 9 in 9. Venus is in the star of Sun, lord of 12 and own sub. Hence it is amply clear that the question is about travel out of India.

The 12th cusp denotes foreign travel and new environments. If foreign travel is to be promised, then the sub lord of the 12th should be in a star which is the significator of the 3rd (away from residence), or 9 (long journey) or 12 (new surroundings).

In our present case, the sub lord of the 12th is Rahu placed in the star of Kethu. Kethu represents Mercury by being conjoined with it. Mercury is in the star of Jupiter, an occupant of 12. Kethu represents Mars and Saturn by being aspected by them. Kethu represents Saturn more strongly since it is aspected by, and posited in the sign of, Saturn. Saturn is in 12. Mars is lord of 3 conjoined with Jupiter and Saturn, both in 12. Saturn is in the star of Sun, lord of 12. Saturn aspects Venus, lord of 9 in 9 in the star of Sun, lord of 12. Hence the star lord of 12th cusp sub lord, being a significator of 3, 9 and 12 foreign travel is definitely promised to the querent.

(E) The significations are:

Third - Occupant-Moon

No planet in its star

Lord is Mars. Rahu **conjoined mars and** Kethu aspected **by** mars.

Kethu in star of Mars.

No **planet** in star of Rahu.

Mars, Jupiter and Rahu in the star of Kethu.

Therefore, the significators of the third cusp are Moon, Mars, Jupiter Rahu and Kethu.

Ninth - Occupant and Lord is Venus. No planet in the star **of Venus**. Therefore the significator of the ninth cusp is Venus.

Twelfth - Occupants are Jupiter **and** Saturn.

Mercury in the star of Jupiter.

No planet in the star of Saturn.

But Kethu in Saturn sign. Mars, Rahu and

Jupiter in Kethu Star. Lord is Sun. Rahu is in the sign of

Sun. No planet in the star of Rahu. Venus and

Saturn are in the star of Sun.

Therefore, the significators of the twelfth cusp are

Sun, mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu

and Kethu.

Hence the significators of houses 3, 9 and 12

are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, S

aturn, Rahu and Kethu.

(F) To avoid confusion in choosing fruitful significators, the ruling planets come into play. The ruling planets are those planets which rule the moment of judgment of the horary chart, i.e. in our case at 7-36 p.m. on 5-4-1980, Saturday.

Day Lord	Saturn
Lagna Lord	Venus
Lagna Star	Rahu
Moon Lord	Mars
Moon Star	Mercury

Kethu is conjoined with Mercury and in the sign of Saturn. Therefore take Kethu also.

Therefore, the ruling planets are Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu. Saturn aspects lagna and lagna lord by means of which it becomes considerably strong as a ruling planet in spite of the fact that it is only the day lord.

Let us consider the ruling planets one by one, studying their sub-positions.

Mars - In Sub of Venus, lord of 9 in 9. Venus is in star of Sun, lord of 12. Therefore, Mars is favourable.

Mercury - In sub of Mercury, i.e. in own sub. It is in the star of Jupiter in 12. This is favourable.

Venus - In own sub, lord of 9 in 9 the star of Sun, lord of 12. Therefore, Venus is also favourable.

Saturn - In sub of Mars which is in the star of Kethu, discussed previously and found favourable.

Rahu - In sub of Sun lord of 12. Sun is in star of Mercury, lord of 1 and 10 and 6. Even though Sun, the sub lord of Rahu is a significator of 12 (by owing 12, we find that the star lord (Mercury of this sub lord (Sun) is not positioned in a house connected to foreign travel. Therefore, Rahu is considered unfavourable and dropped.

Kethu - In the sub of Venus. Venus lord of 9 in 9, in the star of Sun, lord of 12. Therefore Kethu is also favourable.

Hence, the favourable planets found common from amongst the significators and Ruling are Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn and Kethu.

(G Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukthi is already on with a balance of 1y-1m-3d. In this, Mars anthra has a balance of 10 days i.e. until 15-4-80. Of course, nothing can happen in a matter of just 10 days. Next is Rahu anthra. We have found that Rahu is not fruitful and so Rahu anthra can be dropped. Next is the anthra of Jupiter, a significator but not a Ruling planet. Therefore Jupiter is also dropped. Then we have Saturn anthra. Saturn is a significator by being posited in 12, in the star of Sun, lord 12. Saturn, we have found, is also a strong ruling planet. Therefore, Saturn anthra is chosen.

Hence the period of travel will be Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukthi Saturn Anthra, i.e. from 21-12-1980 to 8-5-1981.

In Saturn Anthra, the Sookshma has to be that of Kethu, Venus or Mars.

(a) Kethu sookshma - from 2-2-81 to 10-2-81. During this period Sun transits in the stars of Moon and Mars (9s 19° - 28' to 9s 27° - 43')

(b) Venus Sookshma - from 10-2-81 to 3-3-81 During this period Sun transits in the stars of Mars and Rahu (9s 27° - 34' to 10s 18°-43')

(c) Mars Sookshma - from 21 -3-81 to 29-3-81. During this period Sun transits in the star of Saturn (11s 06° - 41' to 11s 14° -36')

Which Sookshma do we have to choose?

We find that Saturn, the delaying planet, aspects the 9* and Venus, lord of 9. Saturn will thus delay the travel. More so, since Saturn is a significator of 12 and is also a strong ruling planet, as explained before. Therefore, Saturn will delay the journey until Venus Sookshma is over. When this is the case, we are left with Mars Sookshma. Mars is a significator and a ruling planet, by being Moon Rasi Lord.

Therefore, the period of travel will be between 21 -3-1981 and 29-3-1981. i.e. during Mercury dasa, Mercury Bhukthi, Saturn Anthra, Mars Sookshma.

During this period, Sun transits in Saturn star and this is favourable.

Hence the period of travel will be between 21-3-1981 and 28-3-1981. *

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI - A UNIQUE PREDICTIVE METHOD

A young businessman of Delhi wrote to us requesting to tell him something about the probability of his marriage. He suggested Number 105 within 249.

The matter was taken up for examination on the 8th September 1978, Friday at 9-21 p.m. (1ST) at Pali. The Horary chart was prepared with the aid of 'Tables of Houses' and "Mahabala's Nirayana Advance Ephemeris". According to the method enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati Readers, the number "105" corresponds to 29° -13' 20" of Simha which is the lagna of the horary chart.

Number : 105-
Date 8th September 1978
Day Friday
Time : 9-21 p.m. (1ST)
Place Pali (Rajasthan)

Chart

VIII 27-21 '24" Keth 3°49'	IX 27°48'	X 29°05'	
VII 29°13'20" VI 0°34'			XI 0°12' Jupiter 7°10'46"
V 0-12'			XII 0°34' Merc. 4°57' Sat. 12°03' Sun 22°11' Asc. 29-13'20"
	IV 29°05' Moon 3°40'	III 27°48' Venus 7°5'	Rahu 3°49' II 27°21' Mars 29°05'

Planetary and Cuspal Positions

Planet-Cusp	Rasi Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Sun	Venus	Saturn
Moon	Mars	Saturn	Saturn
Mars	Mercury	Mars	Saturn
Mercury	Sun	Kethu	Mars
Jupiter	Moon	Saturn	Mercury
Venus	Venus	Rahu	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Kethu	Mercury
Rahu	Mercury	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
II Cusp	Mercury	Mars	Jupiter
VII	Saturn	Jupiter	Sun
XI	Moon	Jupiter	Moon

The Moon is assumed, in Astrology, to reflect the mind of the consultant. Here, in this chart, Moon is deposited in Scorpio, in the star and sub of Saturn. Saturn is the lord of the house of marriage 7th. It is deposited in the star of Kethu, and Kethu is the sole occupant of the 7th. In this way, we see that Moon is well connected with the 7th house, hence the query is verified.

To see whether marriage is promised or not, the sub lord of the 7th cusp is to be examined. Marriage comes off only if the sub lord of the 7th cusp is deposited in the star of a planet which signifies the 2nd or 7th or 11th house.

Now, in the horary chart, the sub lord of the 7th cusp is seen to be Sun. The Sun is posited in Venus star, in 2 and also conjoined with Saturn lord of 7. So Sun is connected to 2nd and 7th house. So marriage is surely promised.

After completing the calculations, the judgement was made at 9-51 p.m. on the very same day. At that moment, the day lord was Venus as it was Friday and Moon was in Scorpio. So, the Moon sign lord was Mars. Moon was transitting in Anuradha star owned by Saturn. So the Moon star lord was Saturn. Ascendant

rising was aries (Mesha) and the star was Bharani. So, the Ascendant sign and Ascendant star lords were Mars and Venus respectively. In this way, the ruling planets were:

Day Lord	: Venus
Moon Sign Lord	: Mars
Moon Star and Sub Lord	: Saturn
Ascendant Sign lord	: Mars
Ascendant Star Lord	: Venus

Mars and Venus were the significators of the 2nd being the occupants of that house. (Mars in its own star.) The 11th was signified by Jupiter and Moon (which also signified the 7th being in the star of the 7th lord.) Mercury, Saturn and Kethu were the strongest significators of the 7*. Venus, the Kalathra Karaka, was in the star of Rahu, agent of lord of 2. Venus alone occupied the 'sub-sub' of Kethu strongly signifying 7th by occupation by house, star and sub.

In this way, it was very easy to predict the probable time of marriage. We selected Saturn dasa, Saturn bhukthi, Venus anthra and Guru Sookshma for marriage.

The consultant was informed accordingly. In the second week of June '79 I received a beautiful invitation card in which the date for the marriage of the above consultant was mentioned as 17th July.

This clearly proves the exactness of the Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

GOOD LUCK! •

FREE FROM DEBTS

A lady, who was perturbed by the heavy debts she had incurred, desiring to know whether she will be able to clear off the loans and be free from debts, gave No. 12. It was taken up for analysis at 4-23 p.m. on Wednesday, the 30th January, 1980, at Madras.

Chart

BALANCE OF JUPITER DASA 6Y 11M 16D

XII 11°4'43'	I 16°13'20"	II 15°4'43"	III 12°4'43" Moon 27°32'
Ven 23°53' XI 7-4'43" Kethu 6°52"			IV 8°4'43"
Mer 22°36' Sun 16-13" X 8-4'43"			Rahu 6°52' V 7-4'43" Jp 14°54'(R) Mars (R) 20°34'
IX 12°4'43"	VIII 15°4'43"	VII 16°13'20	Saturn 3-3'(R) VI 11-4'43"

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Moon	Saturn
Moon	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	Venus	Jupiter
Mercury	Moon	Venus
Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Venus	Jupiter	Saturn
Saturn	Sun	Saturn
Rahu	Kethu	Rahu
Kethu	Rahu	Rahu

The 6th house indicates debts. The 7* house indicates the person who lends money and from whom money is borrowed. The 8th house, being the 2nd from the 7th, indicates his bank position. The 5th house, which is the 11th house from the 7th indicates his gains and getting back the principal and interest. To the querent, the 12th house indicates expenses or repaying loan. Hence, if the sublord of the 12th cusp is significator of houses 5, 8 or 12 debts will be repaid.

The sub lord of the 12th cusp of this chart is Moon, who is in Punarvasu of Retrograde Jupiter, lord of 12 in 5 and in the sub of Venus in the 11th house. This indicates that she will be able to repay the loans. Moon in the star of Retrograde Jupiter is not a serious negation, because Jupiter as lord of 5 in 12 connect, the matter requested and Moon will give the result when Jupiter resumes direct motion on 27th April. As Venus is lord of 2 in 11, it also shows some gain or advantage in the process of discharging debts. It may be that some of the creditors may show some concession in respect of interest. As Moon indicates discharging debts, and Moon is in the 3rd house in the sub of Venus in 11 ; she will negotiate with the creditors and come to an amicable settlement, thereby gaining some money.

No planet in 8. Lord of 8 is Retrograde Mars. No Planets in Mars stars. Mars is in the sub of Jupiter in 5. Lord of 12 is Jupiter. Moon in Punarvasu in Venus sub and Venus is in Poorvabhadra of Retrograde Jupiter and sub of Saturn. Mars can be eliminated and Venus can be retained as Saturn is in Uttara. Thus, the benefics which will assist in the discharge of debts are Jupiter and Venus. Rahu is conjoined with Jupiter and aspected by Venus, while Kethu is conjoined with Venus and aspected by Jupiter. The nodes may be included.

Today is Wednesday, Moon in Mercury sign Jupiter star, and the lagna is also Gemini, Jupiter star.

The 11th cusp is in a fixed sign, but the fast moving Venus is occupying it. Hence there will not be too much delay to pay off the loans.

Two points are available according the ruling planets, (a) Pisces Jupiter star Rahu sub, (b) Gemini Rahu star, Venus or Kethu sub. As pisces is aspected by Saturn, when Sun transits in Gemini Arudra star Kethu sub or Venus sub, major part of the debts will be repaid, around 30th June or 2nd July, 1980. On the 30th , Moon will be in Uttarashada, while on 2nd will be in Sathabisha. So, she will clear the debts on July 2.

What is the source for repaying, The bhukthi lord is Venus, who occupies the 11th house. The 11th house is considered to give desirable results. To any house, houses 6, 8, 12 are inimical and harmful. The 9* house is the 6th and the 11th house is the 8th and 3rd house is the 12th to the 4*. The dasanatha, Jupiter, in the star of Venus in 11 indicates danger to the house, in Venus, Bhukthi, as Venus is in the star of Jupiter, lord of 9. Both these planets are mutually conspiring against the property of the querent, allowing it to be sold. This is possibility.

Will she be free from debts? The 2nd house indicates money and the 11th house shows gains. Hence when the significators of these houses operate, there will be no more debts.

No planet in 2, Lord of 2, Venus is in 11. Jupiter is in Venus star and sub. Excellent. Mars in Venus star Jupiter sub is no good. Saturn is lord of 11. No planets in his stars. Venus and Saturn are in Saturn sub. Hence in Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi Saturn anthra onwards there will be no debts.

Needless to say that the querent sold her house and discharged the debts on 2nd July. While bargaining with the creditors, she reduced the interest from Rs.12,000 to Rs.6,000

GOOD LUCK

CHANGE IN JOB

One of my consultants asked me whether there-is any change in the present job and was very much anxious to know the possibilities of change in job. He had furnished a number 183 between 1 to 249 immediately.

Date of judgement : 18th July 1980 Friday

Time of Judgement : 9-06 p.m.(IST)
At Thana 19-12 N
73° 02' E

Ayanamsa : 23°-29'(K.R)

Balance of Moon dasa at the time of judgement 6 years 1 month and 10 days.

Horary Chart

III 3°38'	IV 5°38'	V 3°38' Ven. 25°2 VI 28° 38'	Mer (R) 22°28' VII 24°00'
	No. 183		Sun 2°40' VIII 27°38' Rahu 27°50'
Kethu 27°50' II 27°38'			Jup. 15°35' Sat. 29°20'
I 24°00'	XI 3°38' XII 28°38'	X 5°38'	IX 3°38' Mar. 10°59' Moon 15°11'

Planetary Positions:

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Jupiter	Rahu
Moon	Moon	Jupiter
Mars	Moon	Moon
Mercury (R)	Jupiter	Saturn
Jupiter	Venus	Sun
Venus	Mars	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Rahu
Rahu	Mercury(R)	Jupiter
Kethu	Mars	Jupiter

Cuspal positions:

Cusp	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
III	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
V	Venus	Sun	Saturn
IX	Mercury	Sun	Saturn
X	Venus	Mars	Moon

Rule:

- Sub lord of the Xth cusp should be significator of 3, 5 or 9th house.
- Sub lord of tenth cusp should not be deposited in the constellation of retrograde planet.

Significators:

Third house: No planet in the third house. Lord of the third house is Jupiter. Sun and Mercury are in the constellation of Jupiter. Saturn is conjoined with Jupiter Kethu represents for Saturn as Kethu is deposited in the sign of Saturn (Capricorn). As Mercury is in Retrograde motion it should not be taken as significator. Hence, Sun, Jupiter, Saturn and Kethu are the significators of the third house.

Fifth house: Venus is in the fifth house and also lord of the sixth tenth and fifth house. Jupiter is in the constellation Of Venus. Hence Jupiter, Venus are the signifiers of the fifth house.

Ninth house: Moon and Mars are deposited in ninth house. Moon and Mars are in the star of Moon. Venus and Kethu are in the star of Mars. Lord of the ninth house is Mercury, Rahu is in the star of Mercury. As Mercury is in retrograde motion and Rahu is in the star of retrograde planet. These two planets are not considered in the signifiers. Hence Moon, Mars, Venus and Kethu are the signifiers of the ninth house.

Before proceeding to analyse the horoscope let us see whether the consultant have the curiosity about the query. This can be judged from the position of Moon. In this case Moon itself is deposited in the ninth house indicating strong curiosity about the result.

Analysis : The sub lord of the tenth house is Moon which is deposited in the ninth house indicating strong signifier of the 9th house. Also sub lord of tenth house, Moon, is deposited in the constellation of Moon itself. The Moon never achieves retrograde motion. As per our rules both the conditions are satisfied clearly indicating the change in job of the querist.

Once the answer is positive we will have to proceed for the time factor. This can be judged with the help of Dasa, Bhukti, and ruling planets.

At the time of judgement Moon dasa, Jupiter bhukthi was operating upto 28-11 -1980. As per K.P. Method Dasa and Bhukthi lord should be signifiers of 3,5 or 9th house. In this case Moon and Jupiter are signifier of 3, 5 and 9 houses. To confirm whether the event will be materialized in Jupiter bhukti we will have to check the sublord of bhukti lord. Here Jupiter is in the sub of Sun. As per.K.R Method Sun should not be the signifiers of detrimental houses in the matter judged. In this case Sun is deposited in seventh house and it has got no ownership of the

cuspal sign. Leo owned by Sun is not the starting point of any cusp. Now in general we can say that the querist will change his present job before 28-11-1980.

Now for picking up the exact month let us check the ruling planets at the time of judgement ascendant lord-Saturn / Ketu Moon star lord Moon / Rahu.

Asc. Star - lord - Mars.

Moon sign lord - Mercury

Lord of day - Venus

As Mercury is in retrograde motion and Rahu is in the star of retrograde planet, these two are not considered in ruling planets. Then the ruling planets will be Saturn, Ketu, Moon, Mars & Venus. Rahu is in association with Sun in Kataka.

In K.P. method, nodes are considered stronger than the planets. Using this valuable theory. Sun in the constellation of Magha (ruled by Ketu) in Leo will give the change in the job to the querist. Referring to Mahabala's Advance Ephemeris (1971 to 80) Sun is in Magha from 16th August 1980 to 30th August 1980.

Actually the consultant has given resignation on 20th August 1980 and he has been relieved on 25th August 1980 as predicted.

All the credit for accurate prediction goes to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Long live Krishna Murti Padhdhati.

GOOD LUCK *

MARRIAGE TIME CORRECTLY ANALYSED BY K.P.

When will the marriage of my daughter take place?

This question was put to me by an anxious parent (my close relative's acquaintance), in the month of October 1980. Natal horoscope of daughter recast and rectified by K.P. Born on 5-6-1953, Friday. Recorded Time 12-35 p.m. noon IST, and rectified Time 12-34 p.m. noon IST, place of birth - Madras, Birth star - Poorva Bhadra, Balance of Guru Maha Dasa at Birth Time Y-5, M-7, D 13

Bhava Position of planets

2nd Bhava - Sani, 5th Bhava - Rahu, 7* Bhava - Moon, 8th Bhava - Sukra, 9th Bhava - Guru & Sun, 10th Bhava - Kuja, Budha
11Th Bhava -Kethu

Chart

VIII 26-55'	Sukra 6°48' IX 27°36'	Guru 13°9' Sun 21°13' X 27°24'	Kuja 0°57' Budha 4°52' Ura. 23°35' XI 26°39'
Moon 28°39' VII 26°32'	Natal Chart		Ketu 12°44' XII 26°30'
VI 26°30' Rahu 12°44'			I 26°32'
V 26°39'	IV 27°24'	III 27°36'	II 26°55' Sani 27°44' Nep. (R) 28-12'

Stellar positions

Planets & cusps	Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	Moon	Sukra
Moon	Guru	Sukra
Kuja	Kuja	Budha
Budha	Kuja	Sukra
Guru	Moon	Rahu
Sukra	Kethu	Rahu
Sani	Kuja	Guru
Rahu	Moon	Rahu
Kethu	Sani	Kuja
1 st Cusp	Sukra	Ketu
2 nd Cusp	Kuja	Guru
3 rd Cusp	Guru	Sukra
4 [*] cusp	Budha	Guru
5 th cusp	Sukra	Kethu
6 [*] cusp	Kuja	Guru
7 th cusp	Guru	Kethu
8 th cusp	Budha	Guru
9 th cusp	Sun	Moon
10 th cusp	Kuja	Guru
11 th cusp	Guru	Sukra
12 th cusp	Budha	Guru

7th Cusp Sub-lord is Ketu. It is posited in the 11^{*} house. It is in the star of Saturn in 2. Its Rasi Lord moon is posited very near the 7th cusp. So, marriage is definitely promised to the Native. As Sani is strong significator of the 10th, being posited in Kuja Star, marriage is out of question in Sani dasha. The following positions of planets also confirm the rule mentioned above. Moon is in 6- 8 (Shashtashtakam) relationship with Saturn. Moreover sani and Kuja mutually aspect each other powerfully. "Kalathrakaraka" Venus (Sukra) is also in 8-6 relationship with Saturn.

Here we now find out the strong significators for marriage. 2nd House is occupied by Sani, Kethu alone is posited in Sani Star. 7th house is occupied by Moon, Guru, Rahu and Sun are posited in Moon Star. 11th house is occupied by Kethu. Sukra alone is posited in Kethu star. So, the significators are Kethu, Guru, Rahu, Sun and Sukra. The strongest signifier is Kethu, being a node. Marriage must take place in the conjoined periods, Sub periods, Inter period etc. of the significators. As Budha is aspected powerfully by Saturn. Lord of 7 posited in the 2nd house, and as Budha is Lord of 2 and 11 also, marriage must surely take place in Budha Dasa. Kethu is a very strong signifier for marriage, being in house 11, Kethu sub period in Budha Dasa is a proper time. As per above significators, marriage must take place in Budha Dasa, Kethu sub period, and Guru antharam. The sookshma period can be Sun or Rahu. The following dates were recommended or better suggested for the marriage. Sun is in conjunction with Guru. Sukra is in house 8. So Sun sookshma was given consideration.

1. 22-1 -1981 Thursday Budha Dasa - Kethu Bhukthi - Guru antharam and Sun Sookshma.

2. 6-2-1981 Friday Budha Dasa - Kethu Bhukthi - Guru antharam and Rahu Sookshma.

The marriage actually took place on 6-2-1981. It took place in Rahu Sookshma only. Sun is posited in house 10. Rahu is posited in house 5. So the latter position is more appropriate for the culmination of marriage. Moon was moving in the 7th house in Rahu star on that day. Transits also agree approximately on both dates, though on the 2nd date, transit agreement of planets is better.

I. 22-1 -81 - Ruling planets for the proposed muhurtham 9- 15 to 10-30a.m. Guru, Sani, Sun, Kethu, Guru.

II. 6-2-'81 - Ruling planets for the proposed muhurtham 9- 15 to 10-30a.m. Guru, Sani, Rahu, Sani, Sukra.

Thus we see on the second date Ruling planets are more appropriate, as Rahu's absent in the first date. There were some peculiarities with regard to the marriage. The boy is 4 months younger than the girl. The girl possesses higher educational qualifications (M.A. & Diploma in some special subject) and is in a good job as Assistant professor in a Women's College. The boy is only a B.Com at present, and is self employed as a partner in a family business venture dealing in paper and printing.

The marriage proposal arose on account of the deep love of the girl for the boy and vice versa. The father of the girl wrote to me in the 1st week of December 1980 that his people were against this alliance, in reply I wrote to them that this marriage would surely take place as circumstances would force them to agree to this match finally. In the end what I foreshadowed happened.

Rahu in 5 in the star of Moon in 7 indicates that the marriage has to be brought about by love. As Rahu is aspected by Guru which is in Conjunction with Sun, parents will have to agree to this proposal in the end. 7th cusp sub lord Kethu is an agent of Moon, being in Kataka Rasi. As per K.P. the difference age between the partners will therefore be very little, say, even the boy can be younger. Bride is more educated as the 4th lord is in the 10th house, in its own star and in Budha sub. In the case of bridegroom, judging from the girl's horoscope 4th lord Sukra is in 2nd from 7th and in Kethu star. So his qualifications are lower than those of the girl. As the sub lord Kethu is in the 11th house married life must be surely happy for both. K.P alone can pin- point coming events with precision, long live K.P.

GOOD LUCK

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI DEEPER PREDICTIVE SYSTEM

(PREDICTIONS BASED ON SOOKSHAMA)

A consultant wanted to have the birth time of his son, who was born on Z?"1 September, 1978, between 10-51 and 10-53 p.m. at Calcutta 22° N 34' / 88° E 24', rectified and the horoscope cast. It was rectified to 10-51 -29 p.m. and the horoscope as given below was dispatched to the consultant.

Date of Birth : 27-9-1978
 Date of Birth Wednesday
 Place of Birth : Calcutta 22-34 N 88-24 E
 Ayanamsa : 23°-27' (K.P)

House	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Rahu	Saturn
II	Saturn	Saturn
III	Kethu	Venus
IV	Sun	Rahu
V	Mars	Sun
Vi	Saturn	Venus
VII	Kethu	Saturn
VIII	Sun	Mercury
IX	Mars	Mercury
X	Jupiter	Mars
XI	Kethu	Mars
XII	Sun	Venus

Planet	Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	Moon	Moon
Moon	Mercury	Kethu
Mars	Rahu	Saturn
Mercury	Sun	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn	Sun

Venus	Jupiter	Saturn
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Uranus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Neptune	Mercury	Moon
Fortuna	Venus	Rahu

Chart

Ke. 2°49' X 1°02'	XI 5°03' F. 19°28'	XII 9°36'	I 11°07'
IX 1°05'			II 5°18' Jup. 10°28' Moon 19° 5' 53"
VIII 5°18'			III 1°05' Sat 14°23'
VII 11°07'	Nep 22°21' VI 9°36'	Ven. 22°22' Ura 20°46' Mars 11°48' V 5°03'	IV 1-02' Rahu 2°49' Merc. 8°20' Sun 10°45'

After a few weeks he wanted to have general prediction for the first week of January 1979. This period was covered by Mercury dasa, kethu bhukthi, Mercury anthra, Jupiter sookshama. Mercury in the star of Sun, lord of 3 and sub of Venus, lord of 12 indicated Journey. Kethu in 10 without any planets in its stars occupied the sign owned by Jupiter. Jupiter in the constellation of Saturn in 3 and sub of Sun, lord of 3 indicated a short journey. While trying to give the date, it was miserably missed that Kethu in Jupiter sign would give the result in its star - day and

inadvertently pitched upon Bharani as Venus was lord of 12 and was the sub lord of cusps of houses 3 and 12. But actually the child went to his uncle's place on Aswini star-day. This may, perhaps, have given mind to suspect the Bonafides of the horoscope (that is what I surprised)

A few days later, he asked me to predict what would have happened on 7th January, 1979 for the family as a whole - any social function, good or bad news and domestic environment of course, from the child's horoscope.

It was mercury dasa, Kethu bhukthi, Mercury anthra, Jupiter sookshama. The matter has to be judged from the child's birth chart. The 9th house indicates father and his family as whole is indicated by the 10th house. Mercury in 7 from 10 in the star of Sun in 7 and sub of Venus in 8 indicates something connected with Maraka and danger, worry etc., Kethu in the star of Jupiter in 5 denoted child birth or some function. It is in the sub of Rahu in 7. Hence it is not a happy one or may be connected with sore. The shookshama lord Jupiter is in the star of Saturn in 6 denoting ill-health, in the sub of sun, lord of 6 in 7. So, death due to ill health.

January 7 was a Venus star-day. Venus is lord of 3 in 8 from 10 in the sub of Saturn, lord of 11 and 12 in 6 from 10. Third house indicate telegram letter or other communication or news, 8th house indicates, death, worry, sorrow. The sub being 11 and 12, indicated that the lord of 3 also being in 8 as lord of 8 dignified in the star of a planet in Ucha and the sub being lord of 11, news or communication about the passing away of a person should have been received and as Venus is also lord of 8 and 12, the message should have been received late. As it was Venus star- day commencing from 9-18 a.m. and as Venus indicated receipt of bad news, when Moon was transiting in Venus star in Venus sub, the message ought to have been received between 9-18 a.m. and 1-28 p.m. (which is the duration of Venus sub in Venus star) on 7th January. I was hesitating to declare this. Instantly, I

heard the veiling cry of a person in next door and this gave me confidence to confirm the findings.

Two weeks later, it was stated that the consultant received a message at about 1 p.m. on 7th January, immersing all the members of the family in great sorrow, and added that though the news was sorrowful, the prediction was wonderful.

Just now another case strikes my memory, wherein it was predicted to a lady that in her Mars sookshama, she would be injured by boiling water or steam, as Mars was in Scorpio in the constellation of a planet in 8 and sub lord lagna in 6. Mars is a Karaka for accidents and it was in the star of occupant of 8. The sub-lord being lord of lagna indicated the native and 6th house denoted injury and ill-health. Mars, a fiery planet, in Scorpio, a watery sign, denoted boiling water or steam.

The lady was preparing tea and at that time the kettle with boiling water toppled down and her hand was injured. But this also happened a day earlier than the date predicted. I had been praying to catch hold of this horoscope, but was not successful. Hence, it could not be clarified in greater detail.

GOOD LUCK

MARRIAGE AND MARITAL LIFE: A SCIENTIFIC APPROACH THROUGH STELLAR ASTROLOGY

Date of Birth : 30-8-1947

Time of Birth 12-05 p.m. (IST)

Place of Birth Madras (13°-04' N Lat 80°-17' E Long)

Sidereal Time 10h-26m-28s

Chart

BALANCE OF MARS DASA 5 Y OM 2D

V 13°58'	VI 13°46'	Rahu 4°22' VII 10°34'	VIII 9°33' Mars 17°36'
IV 11°45'	Nirayana Natal Chart Balance of Mars Dasa 5yom 2d		IX 9°44' Sat. 22°32'
Moon 27°08' III 9°44'			X 11°45' Ven. 11-52' Sun 13°02' Merc. 14°10'
II 9°33'	Ke. 4°22' I 10°34'	XII 13°46' Jup. 27°36'	XI 13°58'

(Cuspal positions for the above time have been calculated with the aid of Table of Houses so as to get the interpolated non-angular cusps (i.e.) 2,3,5,6,8,9,11 and 12) correct to the minute of arc which cannot be got by applying Raphael's which gives the positions of these cusps only to the nearest degree. It is always advisable to use

the Table of Houses for casting the cusps accurately. The Ayanamsa is what Prof. Krishnamurti has recommended)

(Saturn and Moon aspect each other causing Punarphoo which is an indication of impediment and disharmony in married life if **other** factors also lend support.

Planet	House occupant	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	10	Kethu	Mercury
Moon	3	Mars	Jupiter
Mars	8	Rahu	Sun
Mercury	10	Venus	Venus
Jupiter	12	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	10	Kethu	Mercury
Saturn	9	Mercury	Moon
Rahu	6	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	12	Saturn	Saturn

Cusp	Sub lord
I	Sun
II	Saturn
III	Venus
IV	Saturn
V	Rahu
Vi	Venus
VII	Moon
VIII	Jupiter
IX	Venus
X	Mercury
XI	Jupiter
XII	Mercury

Harmony and concord in married life is to be seen from the disposition of the sub lord of the eleventh cusp. Though the sub lord of the seventh cusp determines the possibility of marriage, yet harmonious living is to be understood only from the sub of

the eleventh house which rules abiding friendship. The sub lord of the seventh cusp shows whether marriage will take place or not. If marriage, is promised, it will also indicate the nature of proposed marriage such as arranged one, love affair of whether the bride / bridegroom is from another caste. Delay and impediments are also seen by the sub lord. In addition to the above the characteristics of the bride and bridegroom are to be read only from seventh house and its sub lord.

Houses to be considered for marriage are 2, 7 and 11. The twelfth to the above houses, namely 1, 6 and 10 are 'Vraya sthanas' or negating houses. When dasa and bhukthi of significators of 1, 6 and 10 operate in life, marriage will not take place, however much one may try. Sometimes one particular bhukthi may signify 2 or 7 or 11, but if, at the same time it also signifies strongly 1, 6 or 10, its bhukthi cannot cause marriage (here the strength of the significator is to be ascertained as per rules enunciated in the Krishnamurti padhdhati readers)

When a planet signifies two events such as marriage and separation, both the events will take place. It is only a matter of time. The question of the planetary influence mitigating or canceling the other does not arise, at all. For instance, if a planet signifies 1 and 8, accident may happen. If the chart is endowed with a short span of life and the planet causing the accident also represents death inflicting houses, the native may succumb to death. On the other hand, if the chart is endowed with a good span of life, the planet causing the accident will not take away life though it has connection with 'maraka' or death-inflicting houses.

Many people are under the impression that all bad events in life can be averted by resorting to shanthis. Probably the idea behind Shanthis is to relieve the mind from stress and strain. The best thing in life is to have faith in the lord. Prayer is the most potent weapon through which a devotee can achieve everything. Faith leads to devotion. Chanting a powerful name of the lord cleanses the mind and purifies the system.

Now turning to the horoscope and hand, the sub lord of the seventh cusp is Moon. Moon should have connection with 2, 7 or 11 houses. Here Moon is stationed in the 3rd house in the constellation of Mars, lord of 1 and 6 in 8. Jupiter is lord of 2 and 5 and moon is in the sub of Jupiter. This Moon has connection with the 2nd house. Besides, Moon is trine to the cusp of 7 promising the native a married life.

The selection of significators for marriage is to be done in the order of their strength as per rules enunciated in the Krishnamurti Paddhati.

I - Order Significators: Since no planet comes as occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11, planets having supreme power to implement the event are nil.

II - Order Significators: They are occupants of 2, 7 and 11 * houses, No planet occupies the above houses. Hence order significators are nil.

III Order Significators: Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn.

IV Order Significators : Jupiter, Venus, Mercury.

Evaluating the significators, Jupiter obtains 2 points (because it appears two times in the above list). Mercury gets two points; Saturn and Venus one point each. These are the planets which should govern the dasa, bhukthi, anthra and sookshma at the time of marriage. Sometimes more than four planets will qualify for the event. In such cases eliminate the tempters either with the aid of Ruling planets or by studying the subs. The former is more efficacious than the latter if experience is of any guide.

Jupiter dasa started on 2-9-1970. The Swabhukthi (Jupiter sub period in Jupiter dasa) cannot bring the event, as the sub lord Saturn signifies 7, 12 and 6. The Swabhukthi is weak as it has connection with 6th house. Hence, Jupiter sub period passed without any result. Next, Saturn sub period commenced. Saturn is in the sub of Moon in 3 in the constellation of Mars. Lord of 1

and 6 in 8. hence Saturn also did not bring about the event. Next Mercury bhukthi started. Mercury is in the sub of Venus, the Karaka for marriage. Venus's is lord of 7 and 12 and has obtained two points. Jupiter dasa, Mercury bhukthi proved useful in marriage. Jupiter is lord of 2 and Mercury of the 11th, they are both in Venus sub. Saturn and Venus controlled the anthra and sookshma period at the time of marriage. Saturn being in the constellation of 11th lord and Venus as 7th lord in its own star conjoined with Mercury, 11 lord Mercury is more potent for marriage than Saturn being not only in a favourable house reckoned from the dasa lord but also because Mercury is the planet in the chart posited in the star and sub of the 7th lord, of Venus, and in conjunction with Venus. Saturn is $94^{\circ}04'$ away from Jupiter whereas Mercury is $73^{\circ}26'$ away. Hence Mercury is more powerful than Saturn.

State of Married Life : This is to be seen from the sub lord of the 11th cusp. Jupiter, the sub lord of 11, occupies 12th house representing separation. Jupiter tenants its own constellation signifying the 12th house result strongly. Moon, the constellation lord of 11th cusp, is in the 3rd tenanting the constellation of Mars, lord of 1 and 6 in 8. Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti observes that the 12th house shows separation from the partner, the 8th quarrel, disharmony and discord but yet living with the partner, and the 6th house temporary separation caused either by illness or proceeding to outstation on professional assignments.

In the chart on hand, the 12* is well fortified and separation can be expected. Hence his married life cannot bring him happiness and concord.

Mercury bhukthi and Kethu bhukthi gave mixed results. Though some misunderstanding prevailed, the married partner lived with him. During her stay in the bhukthi of Kethu, she gave birth to a child also. Kethu is connected to Saturn being in the latter's constellation and sub of Saturn also, rules the constellation on the fifth cusp. Hence the birth of the child in Kethu Bhukthi.

Separation : Separation takes place when periods of significators of 1, 6 and 10 operate. There was such separation during April 1979. Jupiter, Venus and Moon ruled by dasa, bhukthi and anthra at the time of separation. Jupiter also represents the 12th; Venus represents the 10th and also 12th (as its lord; and Moon represents the lagna being in the lagna lord's constellation.

Reunion : Reunion takes place when the significators of 2, 7 and 11 operate. The succeeding sub period should represent the above houses. If this happens to signify 12,1,6,10 strongly, reunion is ruled out. Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu are the sub periods he has to undergo from 14-3-81. The subs occupied by these planets are not significators of 2, 7 and 11. Hence these sub periods will not contribute for reunion.

Second Marriage : In general, second marriage comes off either after the death of the first wife or after legal separation through court. According to the version given by the native of the horoscope, the matter is pending in the court. When the significators of 12, 6 and 10 operate, Necessary court order will be passed. Sun is in the constellation of Kethu in 12. The sub lord Mercury is in the constellation of Venus, owner of 12 in 10. Necessary court order should issue during the sun sub period.

According to the principles of advanced stellar theory advocated by Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, the 7th cusp sub lord should be either the dual planet mercury or situated in the constellation of a planet in a dual sign. Besides the above condition, it should also be related to 2 or 11. When the above two conditions are simultaneously satisfied, the native is destined to marry a second time.

In the chart under discussion. Moon the sub lord of the seventh house is in the constellation belonging to Mars posited in Gemini, a dual sign of the zodiac. So the first condition is satisfied. Moon does not signify either 2 or 11 by lordship and occupation. The constellation occupied by Moon is Mars. Mars

also does not indicate the house in question. The sub lord of Moon is Jupiter, lord of 2 in 12. Moon also rules the constellation on the cusp of the eleventh house. In this way Moon is related to 2 and 11. The 11th cusp sub lord Jupiter is connected more strongly with 2nd and 12th than with the 7th house, representing the first wife. The constellation lord of 2nd cusp, Kethu, is an agent of Mars in a dual sign aspecting the 2nd therefrom. The sub lord of 2nd cusp, Saturn is placed in the star of the dual planet Mercury, lord of 11. Saturn also aspects the 11th. The probability of second marriage taking place is thus certain. Jupiter is lord of the 2nd in its own star in the 12th. The 2nd -house represents the second marriage.

Moon in the sub of Jupiter is a strong significator of the 2nd house. So second marriage may be expected during Moon sub period which is to start from 2-1-82. Salutations to Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti.

The great genius of astrology!

GOOD LUCK

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI SERVES THE ASTROLOGERS FOR CALCULATING THE PARTY ARRIVAL AND REVEALS MALE OR FEMALE

On **28-2-81** Saturday 8.30 a.m. I wanted to know when the party would come to me.

The Rasi Chart:

Date of Birth . 28-2-81
Time of Birth : 8.30 a.m.
Day of Birth Saturday
Latitude : 11-00 N
Longitude : 77-00 E
Anyanamsa **23-30 Krishnamurti Padhdhati.**

Chart

Ascendant I 18°11'	II 20°58'	III 19°19'	IV 15°32'
Mars 23°12' Sun 15-57' XII 13-27' Venus 6°21'			V 12°42' Rahu 15°57'
Merc. (R) 26°36' Kethu 15-57' XI 12°42'			VI 13°27'
X 15-32' Nep. 1°09'	Moon 27°53' IX 19°19' Ura 6°36'	VIII 20°58'	Sat. (R) 14°55' Jup-R 15°6' VII 18°14'

Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
II	Mars	Venus	Jupiter
III	Venus	Moon	Mercury
IV	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
V	Moon	Saturn	Mars
VI	Sun	Venus	Venus
VII	Mercury	Moon	Mercury
VIII	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
IX	Mars	Mercury	Kethu
X	Jupiter	Venus	Venus
XI	Saturn	Moon	Rahu
XII	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Rahu	Venus
Moon	Mercury	Jupiter
Mars	Jupiter	Saturn
Mercury (R)	Mars	Jupiter
Jupiter (R)	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	Mars	Moon
Saturn (R)	Moon	Jupiter
Rahu	Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	Moon	Saturn

Judging Houses

1, 3, 7, 9 and 11.

Significators:

1.Mars,Jupiter

3.Venus

7.Moon, Mercury, Rahu

9.Rahu, Kethu, Saturn, Jupiter, Moon

11 .Moon, Mercury, Kethu, Venus, Saturn, Rahu

Ruling Planets

Day Lord	Saturn / Kethu
Rasi	Mars
Star	Mercury
Lagna	Jupiter
Star	Mercury
Sub	Mercury

Analysis :

The sub lord of 11th cusp is Rahu, Rahu signifies 7 and 11 so the party will come sure. Jupiter, Mercury are strong significators. Mercury aspects Rahu, Rahu is also strong significators, because they come under both significators and ruling planets. When the lagna touches the above significators, the party will come sure. When the lagna will touch Jupiter sign, Meena, Mercury star Jupiter sub Rahu sub sub, a party will arrive at 9-04 a.m. on 28- 2-81. As it was expected two girls came to my room for astrological consultations.

The sublord of 7th cusps is Mercury. Mercury, retrograde in Makara along with Kethu and aspects Rahu. Rahu and Kethu are representing for Moon. Hence two females (Mother and daughter) came for astrological consultations, 11th house shows meeting. 3rd house falls in Venus sign Moon star Mercury sub. Mercury is for Karaka astrology. Thus through Krishnamurti Padhdhati, We can find out day-to-day events with the help of ruling planets.

GOOD LUCK

WILL SARGUNA HELP ME FINANCIALLY?

QUERIES MY FRIEND

In the afternoon of 25-2-81, my friend Mr. M. approached me with the above query and also added if an approach for finance will affect his general name in future, as the party to be approached is a woman. And he was also anxious in knowing the Horary result then itself.

Hence I took up a number from him and put the horary figure; and the particulars are as under:

Query	Will sarguna help me by giving money
No. given	198 (1-249)
Time of working	3 p.m. IST on 25-2-81
Place	Chennai 13°47' 80°17'

Ref :Tables of Houses and Advanced Ephemeris 1981 - 90 of Hariman's.

Ayanamsa of Shri K.S. Krishnamurti 23° - 30'

Cusp	Sub Lord
I	Jupiter
II	Moon
III	Sun
IV	Saturn
V	Kehu
VI	Venus
VII	Rahu
VIII	Rahu
IX	Venus
X	Saturn
XI	Venus
XII	Sun

III 22°10'19"	IV 23°0'19"	V 20°10'19"	VI 16-10'19"
Mars 21°3'36" Sun 13-15'45" II 18-10'19" Ven. 2-56'41"	Nirayana Horary Chart Balance in Jupiter period at the moment: 9y-0m-15d		VII 13°53'20" Rahu 16°4'49"
Mercury (R) 27°44'32" Kethu 16-4'49" I 13-53'20"			VIII 18°10'19"
XII 16°10'19"	XI 20°10'19"	Moon 25°6'14" X 23-10'19"	Sat. (R) 15°4'49" Jupiter (R) 15°21'1" IX 22-10'19"

Planets	Degree	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	313-15-45	Rahu	Mercury
Moon	205-6-14	Jupiter	Mercury
Mars	321-3-36	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mer (R)	297-44-32	Mars	Jupiter
Jupiter (R)	165-21-1	Moon	Jupiter
Saturn (R)	165-4-49	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	302-56-41	Mars	Venus
Rahu	106-4-49	Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	236-4-49	Moon	Saturn

Query is if Mr. M. will get financial help from the particular person (Sarguna).

At the outset I took up the question if his approach to a woman for financial help would tell upon his name and lead to scandal, as he was feeling more nervous for the approach, as such matters may even mar his name in future too.

For this I looked into the sub-lord of the 1st cusp, which is Jupiter, an auspicious planet (Nisargika Subha), which itself solves 50% of the query, promising no disturbance in such matters or affect his status. Furthermore, the same sub-lord Jupiter signifies 10th, having been posited in the star of Moon in 10th, concretes the fact that his approach to that particular woman for financial assistance will not mar his name in the future.

For financial matter, the 2nd cusp and its sub lord should be scrutinized invariably.

Here the sub-lord is Moon. It is in the 10th bhavam, in the star of Jupiter a depositor of 8th bhavam.

8th bhavam is the house of finance in terms of the 7th cusp. 7th represents the person with whom one transacts and here it is Sarguna. This combination tentatively tell that the financial help particularly from her is not forthcoming.

Let me discuss the financial status of that person and also if she will be parting with her money on his account if the approach is made. 8th cusp and sub-lord will reveal this position.

The sub lord is Rahu. Rahu is in the 7th itself, in the constellation of Saturn; a depositor of 8th, and Saturn is retrograde.

8th house is the house of money in terms of 7. (It represents the person with whom one transacts), so the querist's financial position cannot be improved particularly through her (Sarguna), as she is not parting with her money on his account. This is the further finalised indication.

8th cusp and its sub lord also tells her financial soundness. 8th cusp sub lord is Rahu, signifying 8th, reveals her sound position financially. But the sub lord Rahu is deposited in the star of one who is retrograde. This retrograde status of the constellation lord Saturn here tell some temporary phase of the difficulties regarding the financial position of that person; and further the sub lord Rahu is stationed in 7th (i.e. I) being a node it signifies 7th

too, that reveals the position that her financial circumstances are under a chequered status, as Is " is a negative sign for 2.

With this I told him, that expecting financial assistance from this particular person will be of no avail, as the horary figure indicates her temporary difficult financial circumstances also at the moment of discussion.

Anyway, I advised him not to drop human effort.

My friend Mr. M., went away; and on 1-3-81 he again met me and told, that he approached her who had explained that her money in Banks could not be drawn on account of some objections raised by her husband on family reasons.

Students may please note how the 8m cusp reveals the real financial position of the one with whom one transacts, as explained above.

They may also note that the existing period of Jupiter, signifying 10th and it is an aiding period; and the bhukthi of Mercury is a full significator of 2 and 6 (note no planet in Mercury stars), is also a very good period for financial help. Despite this happy contribution of Dasa and Bhukthis, financial help is not forthcoming, as the 2nd cusp does not promise/permit the same, particularly from that person, for which it is queried.

And thus one may note that superiority status of Krishnamurti padhdhati in predictive side of Astrology and we serve well our revered Guruji through our efforts, by going deeper into Krishnamurti Padhdhati, to unearth further secrets of this sacred Padhdhati of Sri K.S. Krishnamurti, as astrology is a science which is still on the road to perfection.

Om Tat sat

GOOD LUCK !

K.P.THEORY SAVES FROM THE CLUTCHES OF FALSE INTERPRETATION OF "7 1/2" SANI

As per Indian traditional Astrology while the Saturn is moving through the 12th, 1st and 2nd houses to Moon posited in the Rasi chart, it is considered as 7 1/2 Sani. It is believed loss of money, failing in business, change of place, sick, worries in families and various bad events, occur in the said period. But it is a false notion. K.P system proves in that period the native gets a very good result in business, family, earning money and in various aspects of his life. During that period there is a possibility for a person to become a lakhier. To this effect is a chart given below analysed through K.P. System

Chart

XI 9°28'	Uranus 10°41' XII 13°16' Moon 29°22'	Ascendant I 15°24' Sun 15°48'	Me. 8°1' II 11°59' Venus 28°43'
Sat. 16°59' X 7°07'	Birth 31-5-1935 Friday A.M. 6.00 1ST 11°00'N 77°00'E Ayanamsa 22-51 (K.R) Sun Dasa Balance 4y-9m-13d		Kethu 1-28' III 8°19'
IX 8°19' Rahu 1°28'			IV 7°07' Neptune 18°57'
VIII 11°59'	VII 15°24'	Jup-R 23°2' VI 13°16'	V 9°28' Mars 14°14'

Cusps	Sign	Star	Sub
I	Venus	Moon	Jupiter
II	Mercury	Rahu	Saturn
III	Moon	Saturn	Venus
IV	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
V	Mercury	Sun	Venus
VI	Venus	Rahu	Mercury
VII	Mars	Saturn	Jupiter
VIII	Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury
IX	Saturn	Sun	Venus
X	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu
XI	Jupiter	Saturn	Venus
XII	Mars	Kethu	Mercury

Planets	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Moon	Saturn
Moon	Sun	Rahu
Mars	Moon	Jupiter
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Jupiter	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Venus
Saturn	Rahu	Venus
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu

Significators:

Sun	1-3-4-12
Moon	1-4-3-12
Mars	3-5-7-12
Mercury	1 -2-5-8
Jupiter	6-8-11
Venus	2-6-1-8-11
Saturn	9-10-8
Rahu	1-8-9-10-4
Kethu	2-11-6^ , 12,3

On 8-4-1966 the Saturn moved in the 12th house (Meenam) and on 10-5-1966 he was transiting in the Star of Utharattathi. At that time the native gave his Rasi chart to a famous Astrologer to know his future. During that time Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukthi were running. Balance of Mercury Bhukthi was 1y-5m-6d. The Astrologer told him that Dasa lord Rahu posited in 8th House and at the same time 7 1/2 Sani was also running. Therefore he told that bad time had come and all sorts of failures and loss of money, accident etc. would happen to him. On hearing this, the native became upset. But until that time he was in a good position and was earning a lot through lending money. On hearing the prediction of the astrologer, the native reduced his business out of fear. After one month on his wife's inducement he invested money in the production of Machineries and tools connected with Iron. In this investment he earned a lot of money and reached the position which he did not dream of it. K.P explains reasons for this. Analysis:

The Saturn being the sub lord of 2nd cusp, signifies 10th and posited in 10th house. On 8-4-1966 he moved in the 12th house and on 10-5-1966 he transited in his own star of Utharattathi as per K.P theory, A planet when being sub lord of 2nd cusp, signifying 10th or 11th moves in constellation of 10 and 11, the native will get very good results in his life and business improved, not taking into account of 7 1/2 Sani or 8th Bava or Ashtama Sani and whatever it may be. According to the above theory in this rasi chart the Saturn was sub lord of 2nd cusp and signified 10th. He moved in his own star of Uttarattathi on 10-5-1966 while the Saturn ran through Uttarattathi, the native got beneficial effects. Mercury and Venus signified 2nd and Ketu Venus signified further both 2nd and 11. Even when the Saturn moved through the constellations of the above said planets the native got very good opportunity and became a big shot during the period. The native did not receive any bit of bad effects as predicted by the Indian traditional Astrology see how K.P. breaks the false notion and enlightens the people in this regard.

GOOD LUCK!

WHEN CAN I EXPAND MY STEEL I FURNITURE BUSINESS I

Following is the case of one gentleman of business trade who is already having a steel factory and showroom at Central Calcutta since a long time. I came in contact with him while I went to purchase few steel Almirahs and noticed the diamond in his hand. On curiosity I asked the cost and effect of it. I mean whether he got any development after wearing the precious gemstone or not. On seeing my inquisitive query, he asked me whether I know astrology. Of course, I had to surrender then. He took out his birth Rasi Chart which I finalised afterwards according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati and predicted as I noticed. He puts up one query: Whether he can expand his business venture to a greater height.

Mr. Shyamal Kumar Bhourick of Lucky steel furniture, M.G. Road Calcutta-7 was born on 2nd Kartick 1343, Monday, that is 19th Oct. 1936 at 11-52 A.M.(I.S.T) at Milahi (30 miles from Dacca, Bangladesh) Latitude 23°-42'N Longitude 90°-25' E, Ayanamsa 22° - 58' whose rasi chart and planetary position are erected below for detail and final judgement of his case:

Ayanamsa used 22° - 52' Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Planet	Constellation	Sub
Sun	Mars	Venus
Moon	Saturn	Rahu
Mars	Venus	Jupiter
Mercury	Moon	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Rahu
Saturn - R	Jupiter	Saturn
Rahu	Kethu	Moon
Kethu	Mars	Venus
Uranus - R	Venus	Venus
Neptune	Venus	Mercury

Chart

III 11°13'	IV 12°56' Ura. (R) 15°12'	V C°33'	VI, 3°39' Kethu 4°34' VII 28°50'
Sat. (R) 23°44' II 4°46'	Rasi Chart		
			VIII 4°48' Mars 21 °H' Nep. 25°02'
I 28°50' Rahu 4°34' XII 3°39'	Jup. 28°16' Moon 14°26'24" XI 9°33' Ven. 2°20'	X 12°S6' Sun 2°49'	IX 11°13' Merc. 15°10'

Analysis :

10th house shows about one's Karma (profession or business). Here 10th house falls in Venus sign Libra. Rahu star and in the sub of Mercury. Mercury is in Kanya, his own and exalted house. It is in the star of Moon, occupant in Vrischika Rasi owned by Mars. Moon is posited in 11th house along with Jupiter, lord of lagna, Third and twelfth houses. 10th bhava is occupied by Venus, though stationed in Vrischika Rasi, in Jupiter star Rahu sub. Furniture is indicated by Mars and Venus, steel is allocated by Mars and Saturn. Venus in Vrischika is aspected by Mars and Saturn from Simha and Kumba respectively. The native is running Venus dasa, from 11-12-1963. Jupiter indicates expansion, 12th house indicates investments expenses. He operates now Venus dasa, Mercury bhukthi upto 11-10-82, While Venus dasa, Mercury bhukthi, Rahu anthra operates around November 1981 he will begin to expand his steel furniture business.

GOOD LUCK!

FACT OR FICTION? SIGNIFICANCE OF THIRD HOUSE CUSP

The query is: It is surmised that Mr. Keshab Ranjan Kar's mother tongue is Bengali. Is it a fact?

Horary No. 129 within 249. Judgment time 9-36 p.m. Date of calculation 20-6-80 Friday at Calcutta, latitude 20° - 34' (N longitude 88° 24' (E

The third cusp sub lord is Mars, Mars is in the star of Venus, Venus is placed in Rishaba Rasi. It is retrograde and aspected by Saturn (10th aspect. So the fact is not true. Mr. Keshab Ranjan Kar's mother tongue is not Bengali.

According to the technique of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, if the 3rd cusp sub lord is Saturn, the rumour is false; if the 3rd cusp sub lord is Mars, rumour is mischievous. If the 3rd cusp sub lord is connected with Jupiter, it is true, but if the 3rd cusp sub lord is in the star of Saturn it is wrong.

Chart

VI 8°02'	VII 5°33'20"	VIII 5°02' Ven.(R) 27-43'	Sun 5°58' IX 5-02' Merc. 29°20'
V 8°02'			Rahu 29-20' X 6-02'
Kethu 29-20' IV 6°02'			XI 8°02' Mars 25°45' Jup. 10°59' Sat. 27-26'
III 5-02'	II 5°2'	I 5°33'20'	Moon 7°35' XII 8°02'

GOOD LUCK

PLANET AND HEART DISEASES

Our learned Editor's constant encouragement has inspired me to compile the present article in great haste, though the topic is of utmost importance, in particular to myself since I am a chest specialist as well as a student of Astrology. The impending foreign travel along with its associated uncertainties and singularly the very process of uprooting myself from the settled surroundings have devoured my little leisure and diverted my attention. The readers have the uncontested right to expect all about the astrological aspects of Heart diseases whereas much of it may be missing, with due apologies. nevertheless the case material gathered over a period of years is expected to present the readers with some astrological material worth my labour. The masterly article entitled "Saturn's role in Heart Diseases" by a senior and popular writer Sri. Kesavamenon in the Annual number 1979 of the Astrological Magazine which most of the readers might have already studied, triggered my enthusiasm to collect charts of patients under my care, a study of which brings to surface certain interesting observations. Medical terminology is omitted to a great extent with the specific intention of making it more presentable.

Astrologically Heart Diseases may be classified grossly into 2 categories:

1. those with sudden on set - Heart attacks.
2. those which develop as a result of prolonged disease process valvular diseases.

The first category will be dealt in the subsequent article where as valvular heart diseases are being discussed in this article.

What are Valves: There are small holes in the heart through which blood flows from one chamber to another in one direction only. This direction of blood flow is controlled by Valve. The valve closes the hole soon after blood flow is over, during each Heart

beat, this closure prevents the back-flow of blood. Due to prolonged disease process the holes may get narrowed, (stenosis) which prevents adequate blood flow. On the other hand, the valve may be diseased and deformed thus failing to effectively close the hole when back flow (Regurgitation) takes place. The latter is more dangerous than the former whereas both need surgical treatment. In the same case one or more number of holes may be narrowed and one or more number of valves may be deformed. Another important point to note is they may be present since birth (congenital) or develop after birth. The scope of the present paper is grossly limited to study valvular diseases as an entity without striving to make out planetary combinations responsible for the various types of valvular diseases.

The much-dreaded Planet Saturn is solitarily responsible for "Prolonged disease", "narrowing" and "defects" in any part of the body. Where Heart is the seat of the diseases and defects, the placement of Saturn gains all the important which is discussed below.

	XI 2°51'	XII 6°05'	Kethu 1°14' I 7°26'
Merc. 20°42'	Birth Date:31/1-7-1955 Ven. Birth Time:2-50A.M. Place. Yellamanchali Vizag Birth Day: Sunday 17°42' N 83°20'E Ayanamsa KP 23° 08' Star - Moolam Balance of Kethu Dasa 0Y-9M-6D		II 2-12' Ura.5-29' Ven.6-08' Mars9-19' Sun 14-44' Jup. 17-13' III 28-34'
IX 28°34' VIII 2°12'			IV 28°42'
Moon 11°52'13" VII 7°26" Rahu 1°04'	VI 6°15'	Sat. 21°30' V 2°15' Nep. 2°29'	

It is widely accepted that Sun represents heart which is also evidence by the facts recognized by Scientists as well that during the period of Solar flares there is higher incidence of heart diseases. So afflictions to Sun and the sign it owns, Leo, shows the liability of a native to heart diseases. Like-wise afflictions to IV bhava which represents chest also should be considered. Since the sign cancer is 4th in the zodiac, an effort is also made to see if any affliction to the sign is in evidence in the cases discussed.

There is affliction of the sign cancer both by Saturn and Mars who are aspecting each other, in addition, Sun who is also happens to be the Lord of IV bhava is afflicted by both the planets as such we cannot delineate whether affliction to Sun or the sign cancer are responsible for the valvular heart disease. May be the different types of afflictions are responsible for different types of valvular diseases, a study of which will be attempted at a later date. It is again interesting to note that Mars is the Sub-lord of the IVcusp.

ChartNo.2

VI 9°12'	VII 7°28'	Saturn 18°15' VIII 6°50'	IX 6°32' Jupiter 22°18'
Kethu 11-37' V 8°22'	date of Birth 19.8.1942 Time of Birth 8-40A.M. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day-Wednesday Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-03' Star: Visakam Balance of Dasa Jupiter 6Y-5M-14d		X 7°00' Ven. 9°23'
IV 7°00'			Sun 2°27' XI 8°22' Mars 18°04' Merc. 17°37' Rahu 11 °37'
III 6°32'	II 6°50'	Moon 27°57'18" I 7°28'	XII 9°12'

Once again there is affliction of the sign cancer by Saturn. Mars is in Leo in exact square to Saturn. There is also associated affliction to IV Bhava whose sub-lord Kethu is aspected by Saturn. This is a case of valvular disease present since birth. Surgical treatment is predicted during mars - Saturn - Rahu period i.e. 20-8-81 to 15-1-82.

Chart NO.3

Jup. 21°20' II 11-18'	Kethu 27°06' III 14°25'	IV 12°23'	Mars 2°25' V 7°40'
I 4°15'	Date of Birth 8.12.1975 Time of Birth 11 05 A. M. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day - Monday Ayanamsa (KP) 23"- 03' Star Balance of Dasa Mars 5Y-0M-0d		VI 3°43' Sat. 9°23'
Moon 25°40'55" XII 3°43'			VII 4°15'
XI 7°40'	Nep. 18°14' X 12°23' Sun 22°05' Merc. 27°13'	Ven. 7°57' Ura. 11°55' IX 14°25' Rahu 27°06'	VIII 11°18'

This is another case of congenital heart disease (present since birth). The first stage of operation was performed on 26-2- 79 at Perumbur Railway Hospital, Madras. A prominent feature of the chart is the absence of any affliction to Leo or Sun. Diagnosis of Heart diseases in all the cases presented in this paper have been confirmed by either professors of Medicine or Cardiologists as such errors are totally eliminated. The present chart will defy an answer unless affliction to the sign cancer is considered. In addition, Lord of IV bhava Venus is in exact square to Saturn. Though Mars is in IV bhava, affliction by Saturn, is a

necessary criterion to explain the valvular disease. The placement of Saturn in Cancer in this case can only be the possible explanation. Hence the sign Cancer also must be considered in Heart Diseases. Mars is IV has resulted in Surgery during Mars - Mercury - Saturn period.

Chart NO.4

V 11°20' Moon 0°42'17"	VI 10°35'	VII 6°33' Ura. 19°19'	VIII 5°52' Sat. 12°54'
IV 9°11'	Date of Birth 7.8.1944 Time of Birth 1 -12 P.M. Hace of Birth - Sirkakulam Oay - Monday Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-05' Star: Poorvashada Balance of Jupiter dasa 3Y-1M-26d		Rahu 3°29' IX 6°25' Sun 21 °45'
III 6°25' Kethu 3°29'			Ven 3°10' X9°11' Jup.9»3r Merc. 1B=56' Mars23°16' Nep. 19°12'
II 5°52'	I 6°33'	XII 10°35'	XI 11 °20'

NO. 4.: In this chart both Mars and Saturn are afflicting the sign Leo, the former by placement and the latter by aspect. The affliction of Saturn is responsible for the heart disease whereas Mars has resulted in surgical treatment on 25-4-1977 during the period of Mercury - Rahu - Saturn. The dasa lord Mercury is associated with Mars . It is interesting to note that the sub-lord of IV cusp Jupiter is also afflicted by Saturn, whereas Mars is aspecting IV bhava.

Chart N0.5

X 7°24'	Rahu 11 °43' Moon 16°21 '35" XI 10°58'	XII 13°06'	Uranus 6°46' I 14-4'
IX 6°32'	Date of Birth 15 11 1948 Time of Birth 7-30 PM. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day • Monday Ayanamsa (KP) 23-08° Star Bharani		II 9°30'
VIII 9°30'			III 6°32' Sat. 12°11'
VII 14°4 Jup. 6°32'	Mars 28°21' VI 13°06'	V 10-58' Kethu 11°43' Merc. 15°5' Sun 29°59'	IV 7°24' Neptune 11°0' Venus 24°6'

Chart No 5 : This chart belongs to a very unfortunate person who refused open Heart surgery When he received the call after a long period of waiting, from Christian Medical College Hospital, Vellore and later die.

What has attracted my attention in this chart is why after having waited for surgery for a prolonged period, the person refused the call. A review of the cases where Heart Surgery was performed reveals association of Mars with IV bhava or Leo or Sun which is conspicuous by its absence in this chart.

Saturn in Leo afflicting the sub-lord of IV cusp Kethu and IV lord Mercury by third aspect explains the heart disease. Mars is in no way connected with IV bhava or even with the Dasa lord during which period he received the call and refused it.

Chart N0.6

Venus 12°31' Sat. 3°18' VI 2°08'	Merc 8°11' Mars 13°21' Sun 15°59' VII 0°50'	Rahu 2°24' VIII 0°17'	IX 0°01' Jup. 7°34'
V 1-18'	Date of Birth 10-5-1966 Time of Birth 4-25 P.M. Place of Birth - Sirkakulam Day-Tuesday Ayanamsa (KP) 23-23' Star Utharashada Balance of Sun dasa 2Y-11M-18d		X 0°15'
Moon 3°34'36" IV 0°15'			XI 1°18' Ura. 22°11'
III 0°01'	Ket. 2°24' II 0°17'	Nep. 27°28' I 0°50'	XII 2°28'

Chart No. 6: This is a case of Valvular disease where affliction by Saturn, is not present to Leo or Sun or IV bhava whereas if we report to the study of sub-lord of IV cusp, Rahu, the causative factor becomes clear. Rahu is exactly aspected by Saturn (by 3rd aspect). Mars is afflicting both Sun and Cancer which indicates surgical treatment. I have predicted that operation will be performed during Mars - Saturn - Rahu period 6-7-81 to 5-9-82 as the three planets are signifiers of 1, 5, 11 (recovery) and 3, 12 hospitalisation.

Chart No. 7 : This chart was published in April 1978 issue of Astrology and Athrista on page 10. There is no affliction at all to cancer, Leo or Sun. Saturn is in 4 and is aspecting the sub-lord of IV Rahu. Mars is aspecting IV, surgery was performed as predicted in March, 78.

ChartN0.7

VIII 29°50' Keth 11-47' VII 0°27'		IX 0-21 '	X 0-37'
VI 0°45'	Date of Birth 5.9.1959 Time of Birth 6-40 A.M. Hace of Birth - Sirkakulam Ayanamsa (KP) 23°-11' Balance of Moon Dasa 7Y-9M-10d		XI 0°37'
V 0-37'			XII 0-45' Merc. 6-38' Ven. 12°37' Sun 18°31'
Sat 7°17' IV 0-37'	Jup. 2-03' III 0°21'		I 0-27' Mars 6°13' Rahu 11°47' Moon 13-59' II 29°50'

Conclusion : Totally 7 charts of Valvular heart Diseases are presented from which certain conclusions may be made.

1. Affliction of Saturn is present in all the cases proving beyond doubt that it is a necessary criterion to diagnose Valvular Heart Disease.

2. Affliction to sub-lord of IV cusp must also be considered as evidenced by Chart no. 6

3. Different types of affliction may be responsible for different types of Valvular diseases.

4. In 3 cases where surgery is already performed, Mars is connected with IV bhava, by placement or aspect.

5. In 2 cases (no.2 and 6) where Surgery is predicted in future, Mars is not connected with IV bhava at all. If the prediction fails, it proves that for Heart Surgery to take place, Mars must be

associated with IV bhava. In chart no. (2) Mars is in Leo and in Chart No. 6 Mars is in conjunction with Sun based on which prediction of surgery is made.

6. In chart No (5) where a call for surgery was refused Mars is not all connected with IV bhava, Leo or Sun.

A study of factors 4, 5, 6 should help to decide the place of Mars with reference to CARDIAC SURGERY.

Case wise study will be sent for publication as and when an opportune time offers.

GOOD LUCK!

FRIENDS ARRIVAL: KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI GIVES THE CLUE

On 4-9-1980 evening at 7.30 p.m. my brother came to my room and wanted to know his friend's arrival. His friend had already promised to meet my brother in my room in the evening. Till 7-55 p.m. he did not arrive. I asked for a number between 1 and 249. My brother mentiofied No.117, which falls in Kanya 17° - 46' Mercury sign, Moon star and sub of Mercury. Immediately I worked out the Ruling planets and the horary chart for the time of judgement.

The horary Chart:

No.	117
Time	7-55 p.m.
Day	Thursday
Date	4-9-1980
Place	Annur/ Coimbatore Dt.
Ayanamsa :	11-00 N. 77-00 E 23-29 (K.P)

Chart

VII 17°46'	VIII 18°6'	IX 17°38'	X 16°52' Moon 23°13'
VI 17°14'			XI 16°30' Rahu 25°18'
Ket. 25°18' V 16°30'			XII 17°14' Sun 18°42' Jup. 25°21' Merc. 26°59'
IV 16°52'	III 17°38'	II 18°06' Mars 10°37'	Sat. 4°26' Asc. 17°46'

Ruling planets:

Day Lord	Jupiter
Moon Rasi Lord	Mercury (Mithunam)
Moon Star Lord	Jupiter (Punarpusam)
Lagna Sign Lord	Jupiter (Meenam)
Lagna Star Lord	Saturn (Uttarattadhi)
Lagna Sub Lord	Rahu
Lagna Sub Sub Lord	Sun

Cusps	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1	Mercury	Moon	Mercury
2	Venus	Rahu	Sun
11	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter and Sub Sub Rahu

Friends arrival is to be judged from houses 1 and 2 and 11.

Significators:

1st House : Mars occupies the lagna, Mercury rules it. Rahu is in Mercury's star. No planet in Mars star.

2nd House : Venus owns this house, and Sun and Jupiter are in Venus star. No planet in the 2nd.

11*House : Rahu in 11* with Mars in its star.

The sub sub lord of 11th, Rahu is placed in the 11th itself . Rahu is one of the significators and is also among the ruling planets. So the person's arrival is sure.

Rahu - Jupiter - Mercury are very strong significators.

So when the zodiacal point co-ruled by the significators rises, the person will come surely. The lagna will touch this point at 8-40 p.m. I said to my brother that his friend will come exactly at 8-40 p.m. My brother waited and as was expected by me the person (my brother's friend) entered my Room at the time predicted, i.e. at 8-40 p.m. My brother was astonished at the exactness of the prediction.

GOOD LUCK!

HORARY ASTROLOGY : ITS USE IN PREDICTING MINOR EVENTS

On 15th November 79, one of my colleagues was heard saying to another friend that he had received no letter from his wife for the last three weeks and that he was afraid and anxious as she was laid up. I interrupted him and asked him whether I could offer him help astrologically. He said readily "Yes, Sir, please if you can".

He gave me No.89, without any hesitation, and immediately I set up a horary map.

The details were ;

Date and Time	15th November 79 at 6-27 p.m (IST)
Longitude / Latitude	75-05 E/32 - 55 N
Shri K.S.Krishnamurti	23-28-24 (as per
Ayanamsa	RE Manu's Tables)
Number	89 (1 to 249)

Ruling Plants:

Ascendant	Taurus	15-43-30	Ven/Moon/Sat
Moon	Virgo	10-57-06	Mer/Moon/Moon
Day	Lord	Thursday	Jupiter

Planetary Positions:

Planets	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Venus	Jupiter	Sun
Moon	Mercury	Moon	Moon
Mars	Sun	Kethu	Moon
Mercury	Mars	Saturn	Venus
Jupiter	Sun	Venus	Venus
Venus	Mars	Mercury	Venus

Saturn	Mercury	Sun	Rahu
Rahu	Sun	Kethu	Saturn
Kethu	Saturn	Rahu	Saturn

III 29°13'22" II 0°13'22"		IV 2°13'22"	V 5°13'22"
I 5°33'20" Kethu 10-54'23'	7th cusp taken as Asc. 6th cusp taken as 2nd and so on		VI 7-13'22"
XII 7°13'22"			Mars. 4°32' VII 5°33'20" Jup 14°11'47" Rahu 10°54'23"
XI 5°13'22"	X 2°13'22" Merc. (R) 9°34'06" Venus 20°17'28"	Sun 29°05'55"	VIII 0°13'22" Moon 10°47'06" Sat. 01°10'42" IX 29°13'22"

Cuspal Positions:

Cusp	Sign lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Saturn	Mars	Moon
VI	Moon	Saturn	Mercury
VIII	Mercury	Sun	Rahu
XII	Saturn	Sun	Kethu
XI	Jupiter	Kethu	Mars
IX	Mercury	Mars	Saturn

Astrological Analysis:

Moon is in Virgo the sixth house of the natural zodiac which is connected with hospital and public health. She owns Cancer, a watery sign. His wife's uterus had broken and had been

restitched by cesarean. Moon owns the sixth house the house of sickness and disease, and occupies the 8th the house denoting danger, disease and depression. Moon is also conjoined with Saturn, lord of 12* in the 8*. Moon occupies its own star. The 12th reveals disease, accident and defect.

To find out the ailment

Mercury, the sub lord of sixth cusp, has gone to Scorpio, the eighth house of the natural zodiac which mainly rules ovaries, uterus, generative system and internal sexual organs.

Mercury, the sub lord of sixth cusp, occupied the star of Saturn. Saturn shows chronic ailments and all sorts of complications. Saturn owns the 1st and 12th bhavas. It is stationed in 8th, an evil house. Besides, Saturn is the star lord of the 6th cusp. The sub lord of Mercury is Venus who owns the 4th showing that his wife is receiving treatment very near to her home town. Saturn the star lord of sixth house and the lord of the star in which the sub lord of the 6th cusp was deposited, clearly shows that his wife was under treatment in a hospital (Saturn being connected with the 8th and 12th). But, how we can diagnose the particular disease? The 6th cusp is co-ruled by Moon, Saturn and Mercury as sign lord, star lord and sub lord respectively. Moon and Saturn in Virgo are responsible for bowels and intestine; Mercury in Scorpio rules uterus and ovaries. It can easily be diagnosed that the defect concerns uterus. The lady had been pregnant for over eight months, she had been operated upon as her uterus had broken and restitching by cesarean had to be done.

On scrutinizing the dasa system it is found that the dasa and the bhukthi belong to the Moon. Moon, as we have seen, rules the 6th and occupies the 8th in its own star and sub, and is conjoined with Saturn, lord of the evil 12th. Suffering is thus indicated.

As the individual was afraid of his wife's life, let us analyse whether longevity is promised.

Moon, the sub lord of the lagna, has connection with the 6th and 8th showing disease and danger but not death, there being no connection with the death - inflicting houses. So I boldly predicted that she will suffer from sickness, but there is no fear to life.

Salutations to Poojya Guruji for his charity and guidance through his marvelous contributions to the world of astrology in the shape of Krishnamurti Padhdhati Readers etc.

GOOD LUCK

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI EXPLAINS DEATH

1. In the month of November, 1979, I was shown the chart of a girl by another Krishnamurti Padhdhati Brother. He said that the girl had a very small span of life i.e. not more than 4 years. He wanted me to examine and let him know the approximate date of death.

2. I took up the chart for analysis on 7-12-1979, Friday at 4-37 p.m. at New Delhi. The chart of the girl is as follows:

i. Sex	Female
ii. Time of birth	5-25 p.m. (IST)
iii. Date of Birth	19 th October, 1976, Tuesday
iv. Place of birth	New Delhi, 28° 38' N 77° 12E
v. Ananamsa	23°25'

Ruling planets at moment of judgement: Day Lord Venus / Lagna Lord Venus / Lagna Star Lord Moon / Moon Star Lord Saturn / Moon Rasi Lord Moon. Kethu represents for Saturn. Mars, Jupiter conjoining with Rahu, aspect Kethu in Kumbha.

Books Used :

1. Universal Table of Houses
2. Mahabala's Ephemeris.

KETHU DASA UPTO 17-9-1977

3. Cuspal **positions**:

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
II	Venus	Sun	Rahu
III	Venus	Mars	Rahu
VII	Mercury	Mars	Jupiter
VIII	Mars	Jupiter	Moon

XI
XII

Saturn
Saturn

Moon
Rahu

Jupiter
Venus

Chart

Asc. 26-22	Kethu 10-21	II 0-09 Jup (R) 6-21 III 26-00	IV 19-29
XII 16-05			V 14-3 Saturn 22-4
XI 14-43			Moon 11-36 VI 16-05
X 19-29	IX 26-00 Nep 18-38 Ven 5-06 VIII 0-09	Mars 13-50 Ura 13-22 Rahu 10-21 Sun 2-48	Mercury 20-13 VII 26-22

4. Planetary Influences :

Planet	Star Lord	House Owned by		House Occupied by		Sub Lord
		Planet	Star Lord	Planet	Star Lord	
Sun	Mars	6	8,9	7	7	Venus in 8
Moon	Kethu	5	•	5	1	Mercury in 6
Mars	Rahu	8,9	-	7	7	Mercury in 6
Mercury	Moon	4,7	5	6	5	Kethu in 1
Jupiter	Sun	1,10	6	2	7	Mercury in 6
Venus	Saturn	2,3	11,12	8	5	Saturn in 5
Saturn	Mercury	11,12	4,7	5	6	Sun in 7
Rahu	Rahu	-	-	7	7	Jupiter in 2
Kethu	Kethu	•	-	1	1	Saturn in 5
Uranus	Rahu	-	-	7	7	Mercury in 6
Neptune	Mercury	-	4,7	8	6	Kethu in 1

- i. Rahu represents Sun and Mars by association and Venus by occupation.
- ii. Kethu represents Mars by occupation and Sun by aspect.

Analysis:

5. Whether a native has a long or short life, the houses, 1,3 and 8 are to be enquired. The twelfth houses to these i.e. 2, 7 and 12 are negation to longevity. These are the maraka houses. Besides the Bhadrakasthanas is also considered. The native is having a common sign as lagna i.e. pisces, the Bhadrakasthanas is the 7th house.

6. In the above chart let us first see the longevity of the girl. The sub Lord of the Ascendant and its position will indicate longevity. In this case the sub lord is Jupiter who is positioned in the 2nd house. 2nd house is a Marakasthanas. No planet is in Jupiter star. Jupiter aspects the cusp. Jupiter is in Sun star and Mercury sub. Sun owns the 6th house and is in the seventh another Marakasthanas. Mercury is lord of 4 and 7 (Marakasthanas) and is in 6 in the sub of Kethu. Thus we see that Jupiter is a strong malefic for longevity.

7. Let us now examine the Marakasthanas viz. 2nd and 7th houses. Planets occupying them are Jupiter, Rahu, Mars, and Sun. We have above seen that Jupiter is a strong malefic. Rahu is in the 7th (a Marakasthanas) in his own star and Jupiter sub. Rahu is in Venus sign. Venus is lord of 2nd and 3rd houses. Thus Rahu is also a Maraka. Mars is in the 7th (a Marakasthanas) and is in Rahu star. Rahu is also in 7th. Mars is in Mercury sub. Mercury owns the 7* a Marakasthanas. Thus Mars is also a strong malefic to longevity. In addition Mars owns the 8th house and aspects the 2nd cusp also.

8. Sun is in 7* (Marakasthanas) and owns 6th. Sun is in Mars star. Mars is also in 7* (Marakasthanas). Sun is in sub of Venus

who owns 2nd (Marakasthanas) and is in 8th house. Jupiter strongly aspects Venus. Venus is in Saturn star and sub. Saturn is lord of 11 and 12. 12th is negation to lagna. Thus Venus is also a malefic Venus is lord of 2nd house. The second house further falls in Sun star and Rahu sub. Both Sun and Rahu are in the 7th house. Mercury is the lord of the 7th house. Mars is the Star Lord and Jupiter the Sub Lord. Mercury is in the 6th and Jupiter and Mars are in the maraka houses. Saturn aspects the 7th house from the 5th. He is in Mercury star and Sun sub. Hence with the association of Mercury and Sun, Saturn is also a Maraka.

9. Thus we find that all the planets excepting Moon are malefic and significators of the Maraka and Bhadakashanahs. Ketu also becomes a malefic as he will give results of Mars and Sun who are both Malefics. Now we have to find the dasa and bhukthi when death may occur.

10. To eliminate, the ruling planets are used and found that Venus, Saturn and Ketu are common amongst the ruling planets and malefics. Hence death will take place in their conjoined period.

11. At the time of judgment on 7-12-1979 the girl was running Venus dasa. Venus Bhukthi, Saturn anthra. In Saturn Anthra Mercury Sookshma runs upto 4-1-1980. Mercury is not a common significator as per ruling planets. Then comes Ketu Sookshma from 4-1-1980 to 15-1-1980. It is during this period that death actually took place. Death came to the girl on the afternoon of 8th January, 1980. It was a Tuesday ruled by Mars. On that day dasa and bhukthinatha Venus was transiting a Saturn sign, Mars Star and Jupiter sub. (all 3 planets are connected with Marakasthanas). Anthra lord Saturn had just turned retrograde and was transiting a Mercury sign, Sun star and own sub. (all 3 planets are connected with Marakasthanas). Sookshma lord Ketu was transiting Saturn sign, Rahu star and Rahu sub. (all 3 planets are connected with Marakasthanas).

Mode of Death

12. The sub lord of 8th house Moon signifying lagna shows death in own place or at home as Moon is in Mercury sub and Mercury owns 4th house. Neptune in 8th house in Mars sign, Mercury star and Kethu sub shows an unnatural death due to poisoning. Mars, Lord of 8th in 7th indicates, a cut or a wound, blood, brain. Mars in 7th with Sun shows heat and burning/ Further they being with Rahu also shows a mysterious death. Moon sub lord of 8th is in Leo and in Kethu star and shows circulatory problems, sub lord of lagna and star lord of 8th, Jupiter, in Taurus signifies the neck. By combining these we come to the actual mode of death.

13. The native was suffocated in her own residence by carbon monoxide (poisonous gas) coming from an angithi, while trying to reach safety, a heavy drum fell on her neck, the edge of the rusted drum cut into her neck and stopped blood circulation to the brain. She passed away before she could be taken to the hospital. Death came at about 3-40 p.m. when rising Ascendant at Delhi was in Venus sign, Mars star, Saturn sub.

14.1 could tell my friend regarding the approximate date of death when we met days before it actually happened. But the mode of death has been corrected to the actual events after death took place.

15. Fate is inevitable. Traditional astrology could have never explained the accurate nature and time of death. It is only due to Krishnamurti Padhdhati as propounded by our Guruji, the late prof. K.S. Krishnamurti that we can solve and explain such intricate problems clearly. Long live Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

GOOD LUCK!

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI'S MIRACLE IN DIAGNOSING DISEASES

Pranam to Poojya Guruji

The great learned astrologer the Astro-Scientist made simple theory in diagnosing diseases. Krishnamurti Padhdhati may be used to earn as a profession, but using Krishnamurti Padhdhati as a hobby is precious and rich in experiences.

On 17-9-80 at about 11-00 a.m. a person approached me, making enquiries on astrology and finally the Krishnamurti Padhdhati was admired quoting with number of examples in the village where I am residing.

He was eager to know about his wife. But he did not say anything about the matter. I gathered much boldness after praying the reliable guruji. I asked him for a number at once he deposed 76. It was 11-12 am. (IST)

Astrological particulars as under:

1. Date and Time : 17-9-80, Wednesday at 11.12 a.m .(1ST)
2. Place of Judgement: 9 35 N and 77 40' E
3. Use always K.P. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa 23 29'

Nirayana Horary Chart to the given number 76 falls in Kataka Rasi. 7th falls in Makara. Taking 7th as lagna chart is given below.

Cusp	Sing Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Saturn	Moon	Mercury
VI	Mercury	Rahu	Mars
VIII	Sun	Venus	Mars
XI	Mars	Mercury	Venus
XII	Jupiter	Venus	Rahu

Chart

III 18-21	IV 20-21	V 20-21	VI 19-21
II 17-21			Ven 16-39 VII 18-33-20 Rahu 24-28
Kethu 24-38 I 18-33-20			VIII 17-21 Jup. 28-06
XII 19-21	XI 20-21 Moon 27-04-48	X 20-21 Mars 19-08	Sun 1-01 Sat 5-59 Merc. 18-04 IX 18-21

Planets

Star Lord

Sub Lord

Sun

Sun

Rahu

Moon

Mercury

Jupiter

Mars

Rahu

Moon

Mercury

Moon

Mercury

Jupiter

Sun

Moon

Venus

Saturn

Jupiter

Saturn

Sun

Mercury

Rahu

Mer

Rahu

Kethu

Mars

Rahu

House Significators

I Kethu, Saturn Venus

V Venus, rahu

IX Mars,\Kethu, Moon, Mercury, Rahu

Ruling Planets:

Ascendant (East Horizon)	Scorpion 13°58	Mars Saturn Rahu
Moon's Position	Scorpion	Mars Mercury Jupiter
Day Lord	Wednesday	

Kethu represents Saturn and Mars

Rahu represents Mercury and Moon.

Both nodes are representing for Venus also.

Balance in Mercury dasa Jupiter bhukthi Venus anthra 3 months and 3 days.

Experience has taught that Ruling Planets never err. These planets, reveal the matter also.

Lagna Lord Mars owns 4 and 11 in 9. He is in Rahu's star, the node's seventh aspect to 15'. He is with Venus. Venus in 6th in watery sign in the star of Saturn. Saturn in 8 accident. Saturn owns 1 and 2. Rahu represents Moon also. Moon in XI is watery sign. Star lord of lagnam Saturn in 8 owns 1 and 2 in Sun's star. Sun in Virgo the 8* accident, Conjoined Mercury i.e. 9 and 6. Star lord of Moon is Mercury in 9 owns 6 aspects 3 in Moon's star.

Let us proceed with bearing in mind, the above conception. Moon rules the mind :

She is in 11 owns 7 in the star of Mercury in 9 owns 6 in the sub of Jupiter in 8 owns 12 and 3. Moon is the indicator of Dasa Bhukthi, so it is no wonder the present time indicates the nature of the query.

Lagna sub lord Mercury owns 6 and 9 in 9 in the star of Moon who is at 11 owns 7.

After these analysis I poked into the position of Lagnam. I.e. Capricorn is afflicted due to node's occupation. Owner Saturn in 8. If we go through the above immediate four paragraphs we find 1, 6, 8, 9, 12 bhavas. Here 1, 6, 8, 12 are repeated. Hence after gathering courage I spelled out that the query is about the disease, connected with surprise or accidental because of 8* powerful connection. At once the person widened his eyes and looked at me utterly. After a few moments he replied in a confused tone. But I proceeded further. As Mars becomes chief the ruler of Aries: Head Scorpion: Female disease connected with monthly course in Libra: Sexual organs in the star of Rahu, the node in watery sign, definitely with monthly course irregularity because Saturn connected. Lagna lord Saturn in Sun's star a dry planet. Except Rahu and Moon other connected planets are in Virgo and Libra Dry signs. So I omitted the overflow of Bleeding and selected the irregularities and less of bleeding rather than normal flow. Mars the Brain ruler, Mercury the nervous ruler Jupiter the Mental intuition reveal regarding a Brain disorder but not much. So I told him she is suffering from irregularities of monthly course as well as a slight brain derailing. He really astonished. He replied nicely Sir, Sorry I tested you very much. Your every word is present. You told as though you have seen my wife. Your fantastic prediction is great and I do offer my apology for what you have been examined.

Now let us see through Krishnamurti Padhdhati's Normal Manner. Krishnamurti Padhdhati says the sixth cusp's sub lord connects 1 and 6, it definitely indicates disease.

Another method either the tenant or the owner of 6th bhavam signifying first; in their conjoined period disease will come.

According to the nature of planets and signs diseases are to be diagnosed.

Mars the sub lord of 6th in the star of Rahu in 7. Nodes are reflecting the effects of their conjoined planet, the owner where the nodes tenanted. The node in 7 very bad for longevity. The

natural malefic is the star lord of the sub of first. So here we can conclude the affliction. He is with Venus in 6 aspects first. Venus in Saturn's star who is in 8 owns 1 and 2. So the Venus Karaka planet of sexual organs in watery sign, Mars who rules the monthly course of ladies in dry sign. Mars in Rahu's star who is in watery sign denote the disease.

Moon's sub sub lord Venus in 6 aspects first doubly confirm the case. The querist agreed thoroughly the prediction and follows with a query on relief.

Venus the owner of 5 and 10 may give a partial relief, but in the sub period of Jupiter cannot expect. Jupiter owns 3, the movements. The bleeding is running from uterus to exhaust way. So the movements do not co-operate. 12th shows defect. He is in 8 not favourable. Again he is in Sun's star deny in full volume. So Venus has been rejected Forget the sub. Moon's sub sub to Rahu's sub sub also will not cure in considerable level. Saturn can give the cure to certain level, where as his disposition threatens much. Venus the sub lord of 11 owns 5 and 10 in 6 will give mixed result.

As far as concerning cure the following Kethu and Venus main periods will not give 100% relief. So as per Guruji's guidance in a technical manner I gave reply with boosting up his morale.

But he did not stop his queries. He wanted further clarifications on her life. Mercury the sub lord of first owns 6 and 9 in the star of Moon in 11 (The bhadhakasthanam to movable sign Capricorn) Moon owns 7 the Marakasthanam. the node Kethu occupies the first and equally signifies 2nd. Besides after completion of Jupiter's sub period Saturn follows, and the main period of Kethu starts. How I can predict the long life. But I did not reveal; My reply was in feeble manner which could be understood with a suspicion.

In the same manner let us see one more case.

Astrological details are as under: Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Number - 6
 Date and Time : 9-7-80. Wednesday, 4-12 p.m.
 Palce : 9°35' and 77°40'
 Always use 23°29'

Krishnamurti Ayanamsa

Number 6 given by Husband chart is prepared to wife
 (Nirayana) taking 7^m house of the number as lagna.

Chart

VI 0-41	VII 5-33-20	VIII 6-41 Ven 22-42 Moon 18-10-30	IX 3-41 Sun 23-52 Mer (R) 27-37 X 29-41
	What About My Wife's Illness?		Rahu 28-21 XI 28-41
V 28-41 Kethu 28-21			Jup 13-57 Saturn 28-35
IV 29-41 III 3-41	II 6-41	I 5-33-20	XII 0-41 Mars 5-48

Bhavam	Sub lord
I	Moon
VI	Mars
VIII	Mercury
XII	Rahu
VII	Rahu
V	Saturn
XI	Saturn

Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
Moon	Moon	Mercury
Mars	Sun	Mercury
Mercury	Jupiter	Venus
Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Venus	Moon	Sun
Saturn	Sun	Mars
Rahu	Mercury	Saturn
Kethu	Mars	Saturn

Ruling Planets:

Lagna Scorpion 19-38	Mars, Mercury Venus
Moon	Venus, Mars, Saturn
Day Lord	Mercury

Rahu represents Mercury and Moon

Kethu represents Mars and Saturn

What Ruling Planets speak:

Mars rules brain internally and head externally. He is in 12; shows defect. He owns 7 and 2 not good for long life. He is in the star of Sun, Sun in 9. Mercury in 9 owns 9 and 12. Mercury is in Jupiter's star. Jupiter owns 3, 4 and 6. Jupiter is the tenant of 11. Venus the owner of 8 and 1; in Moon's star Moon in 8 owns 11. So 1, 6, 8 and 12 bhavas indicate the illness.

Moon in 8 owns 11 in the star of her own and in the sub of Mercury lord of 12 shows defect and threatens the chronic illness and in a fixed sign confirms not new, the old case. Moon also reflects the nature of the query. Lagna sub lord Moon, no need to further analysis.

Nature of the Disease :

Sub lord of 6th is Mars in 12 in Sun's star in Mercury's sign Gemini. Here I want to give an explanation.

Aries, Gemini, Leo, Sagittarius and pisces. The first-Brain, the third - mental way the fifth - mental intelligence working

capacity of brain, the 9th; the mental intuition and the 12th; the secret working and hidden things especially the mental working on unseen matters. There are the natural zodiacal signs and their functions are studied, through their bhavas and signs. The bhavam of 1,3, 8,5 and 12 are also to be considered. Hence the planets are also classified as the following :

Mars	- Brain
Mercury	- Nervous
Sun	- Intelligence / vitality
Jupiter	- Intution and secrecy.

Lagna lord Venus in 8 has been afflicted. Venus in the star of Moon, in 8 is afflicted. Moon reflector or present position of Brain is studied through. Hence lagna has been badly afflicted. Sub lord of first bhava is also Moon. Readers may observe the Luminary connects the Taurus a voice sign and responsible for eyes then how I am on mental connection. Here one clarification is given like this. Mars the star lord of lagnam, in the star of Sun (Sun is also luminary responsible for eyes in 9 in Mercury's sign conjoined with Mercury. So gave up eyes, throat etc. Here Mercury plays in two roles. So I gave much importance to Gemini, Mercury and the third sign as well as 9th bhavam supporting with 12th bhavam Virgo. Mars from 12 aspects 3rd, 6th and 7th. Mercury aspects 3 and four. Sub lord of moon who decides the matter and period aspects first. Here I can declare that "Your wife is suffering from mental disease". But I did not spell out anything. I analysed further like this.

As the 8th (the doctors doing and the 12th either separation or bed - ridden or hospitalization. The fourth bhavam profession of Doctor, 8th Bhavam money receipts of Doctor, like these I analysed on these aspects. So deposed like this :

Your wife's brain derail caused you much disturbance, loss of peacefulness, loss of money and doctors say that she has no defects; but she is quite OK. Even X-rays might have been taken

and psychiatric specialists, might have examined and consequence of them were nothing wrong. Even it is also possible that four doctor may diagnose four or five types of illness. Because the chief player Mercury is here. What he replied to the above statement. He told Sir, you are 100% correct. Neither doctors agree in diagnosing nor able to say that she has been suffering from Brain Disorder.

Finally he asked, "What I should do?"

I Said : You simply say to a psychiatric specialist a doctor in mental disease, to give her mental treatment. You will get a cure or relief.

Let us see whether he will listen and do this. If cure is promised he will do this otherwise not.

Saturn the sub lord of 11 in 11 in the star of Sun in 9 afflicted bhavam in the sub of Mars in 12. Of course he will follow this advice to a low volume. But cure is denied. The disposition of Saturn in 11 owns 5 will give a slight relief in a delayed time.

As it was predicted eventhough the sub period of Saturn has been running, no cure or change has been found hither - to.

GOOD LUCK!

KP BIRTH TIME RECTIFICATION

A friend gave me the birth details of his eldest son for casting of horoscope and for a simple life Reading. The details supplied were as follows:

Date of Birth 28-2-1945

Time of Birth 8-10 p.m.

Place of birth Karur (Tiruchirapally dist)

I could not immediately attend to the work as I was busy otherwise, next day as soon as I saw the birth data, at once it struck me that the time mentioned was not quite clear. It may be the present IST or war-time IST. During wartime, people used to record the birth time, but failed to say it is war time or otherwise.

From 1st September 1942 to 14th October 1945, the Indian Standard Time was advanced by one hour all over India including present Bangladesh and Pakistan for purposes of day-light saving during the war period, and was thus 6 hours and 30 minutes ahead of Greenwich Mean Time. Any recorded time of this period should, therefore, be reduced by one hour to get I.ST. Now the question is whether the person has mentioned this war-time IST as it is or the present IST after subtracting one hour from the recorded birth time. So what is to be done immediately to start the work? As the gentleman was much away from this place, he could not be contacted.

Is there any fool-proof method to decide the matter beyond any shadow of doubt? except those well versed in K.P system. First of all there are no important past events available to check the horoscope and thus ascertain the time of birth. I thought of some methods in traditional Astrology like tatwa Siddhanta method, prasna etc. Finally I came to the conclusion that they are not decisive, but highly contradictory, one rule contradicting

the other. After much cogitation, the choice fell in K.P System, namely the Ruling Planets method. K.P has , so far, guided me correctly in all the cases I have resorted to . As my urge to know the correct time of birth of the person was very strong, I resolved to use the Ruling Planet Method.

At the time of judgement

	Lagna 5-4 Rahu 18-31		
Moon 4-1	Rasi Chart for the moment		Sukra 8-12 Buda 24-33 Kuja 29-13
Guru (R) 24-25			Sun 12-42
		Kethu 18-31 Sani 28-53	

Time of judgement 9-30 pm

28-8-1985

Thursday - Trivandrum

Ruling Planets:

Asc. Star Lord	Kethu
Asc. Rasi Lord	Mars
Moon star Lord	Mars
Moon Rasi Lord	Saturn
Day Lord	Jupiter (R)

Rahu in Mesha Rasi agent of Mars - as such Rahu is a powerful Ruling Planet being in Lagna.

Mercury can be a ruling Planet, being in close conjunction with Mars. Mars strongly aspects Moon. So Moon can be a weak ruling planet. Saturn aspects Mars and Mercury, and Rahu too. So they can represent Saturn. Saturn being in close conjunction with Kethu, Saturn can represent it. That time at which these ruling planets agree with the Ascendant of the person, that is , the Rasi Lord, Star Lord, and Sub Lord, is the correct birth time of the person. Now let me work out the Ascendant for both the times

8-10 pm (assuming it as IST)

Minus 18 minutes correction for the place to get the Local Mean Time

LMT is 7-52 pm

Sidereal time; 6 hours 24 minutes 11 seconds

Ascendant 13 degrees 4 minutes in Kanya Rasi

(Lord Budha, star lord Moon and sub lord Rahu)

8-10 pm as war - time IST (Includes 1 hour)

IST is 7-10 pm LMT is 6-52 pm

Sidereal time: 5 hours 24 minutes 4 seconds

Ascendant 26 degrees 58 minutes in Simha Rasi

Position : Lord **Sun**, star lord Sun. and sub lord **Moon**

Analysis:

As sun is not at all a ruling planet, I took 8-10 pm as the correct birth time and worked out the horoscope. *

Reason for choosing (I):

Mars occurs twice in the ruling planets. Rahu, posited in Mesha and that too in Lagna, becomes a powerful ruling planet. Mercury being in close conjunction with Mars, becomes another ruling planet. Saturn is in close conjunction with Kethu. So it can represent Kethu. Moon is powerfully aspected by Mars. So Moon can also act as a ruling planet. So practically all the powerful agents agree with the planets influencing the Ascendant in the first case. Even retrograde Guru is aspecting Mars, Saturn also aspects Mars powerfully.

It may be said that Sun being posited in Kethu star can also be taken as a ruling planet. But Guru and Sani do not aspect Sun. Only in the first case the Ruling planets are In full agreement with the planets influencing the Lagna, though in an indirect way. The final decisive point is the coming of the Node Rahu as the Lagna cusp sub lord of the person. But for Rahu, some doubts would have lingered. On the 3rd day I contacted the person concerned and it transpired that the time given by him is only present IST. So K.Rhas come out wonderfully accurate. Long Live to K.P. System.

GOOD LUCK

THE BUSINESS MAN & HIS PLANETS

Those who are in service can get their salary on a specified date and their income is regulated. Businessmen have neither steady income nor regulated increase. They may be fortunate or unfortunate or one may follow the other. Their profit or loss is varying. As business is a speculation, they take the risk. So, a businessman can thrive only when his 2nd and 11th houses are not afflicted. Planets in earthly signs are more favourable though those in other signs. If the significator is in a common sign, he may take up another line of business and concentrate on it without severing his connection with the existing business. A businessman may be engaged in service and regarding to the dasa and the bhukthi, he may take up business or, if already doing business, he may expand his activity by taking up additional business. Houses 2, 6 and 10 are always judged for profession whether it is service or business.

Second house indicates Income and it maybe by any means. Sixth house indicates payment made by another. Tenth house shows the main profession. It may be business when 7th house also indicates and the significators of houses 7 and 10 are well disposed. Eleventh house indicates profit, gain, increase in income and improvement in status. The 12th house shows leaving one and taking up another. The sub-lord in a moveable sign shows change of institution; in a common sign, he shows temporary change; if, in a fixed sign, no change at all. If the change is to take effect, the dasanatha will, among others, have the portfolio of change. It gives the result in the sub-period of another planet which contributes for change, as it is the conjoined effect of both.

In this article, it is proposed to deal with the various problems that may ordinarily be faced with in business or those that may

be upper most in the mind of a businessman. As most of these queries were answered by the horary method, for which I have a great fascination, the respective charts were picked up from my files in order to make this special article for the Annual number comprehensive and representative. Whenever there was scope, additional problems were introduced and solved. As such, readers should not take it a mess or take it for granted that a hundred questions, irrespective of the subject matter, can be judged from one and the same horary figure. I shall first deal with change in profession.

Change in Profession :

"Will I leave the present job and take up business." asked a disgruntled gentleman, giving No.48. It was 6-30 a.m. at Madras on Thursday, the 12th October, 1978, when this query was judged. The horary map of the heavens is as follows.

X 2-45 Kethu 2-4	XI 5-45	XII 8-45	I 8-40-0
IX 1-45			II 4-45 Jupiter 12-32
Moon 29-51 VIII 4-45			III 1-45 Saturn 16-0
VII 8-40-0	Nep. 22-38 Vi 8-45	Ven 28-6 Mars 21-41 Ura. 1-: Fortune 12-55 Lagna 5-45 Merc. 3-1	Rahu 2-4 IV 2-45 Sun 24-54

Mars dasa balance yrs 3-6-29 Mars dasa Saturn bhukthi runs upto 11-11-1978.

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>Sub</i>
Sun	Mars	Rahu
Moon	Mars	Saturn

Mars	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mercury	Mars	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn	Mars
Venus	Jupiter	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Sun
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Uranus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Neptune	Mercury	Moon
Fortuna	Rahu	Mercury

Whether it is service or business, houses 2,6,10 are to be judged. If the querent is to leave the present job the significator, will occupy a moveable sign, if in a common sign, he may take up another business without leaving his present job; if in a fixed sign, he will be unable to augment his income by taking up some other line.

Jupiter is lord of 7 and 10 in the 2nd house. Mars and Venus are in the constellation of such an extraordinarily beneficial Jupiter. Mars is in Jupiter sub itself, while Venus is in her own sub Kethu occupies Pisces owned by Jupiter, where the 10th cusp falls, and represents Jupiter. No planet in the stars of Kethu. Kethu is in the sub of Rahu in 3, while being in the star of Jupiter. Lord of 2 is Moon. No planet in Moon stars. Moon is in the sub of Saturn in 3.

Lord of 6 is Mars. Sun Moon and Mercury are in Mars stars. Sun is in the sub of Rahu, Moon in sub of Saturn, and Mercury in the sub of Venus.

To-day is Thursday. Moon is in Capricorn, Mars star. The lagna is in Libra Mars star. Mercury, Mars and Venus are in Lagna sign.

Mars being Moon's star lord and Venus being Lagna sign Lord at the moment of judgement are strong. Jupiter is lord of 10 in 2 in the star of Rahu in 3 and in the sub of Mars, lord of 6.

As the sub is beneficial Jupiter will give the change. Kethu, also represents Jupiter, is stronger than Jupiter.

The dasanatha being Mars will give him the boldness to take the risk. Therefore, as Mars is in the constellation of lord of 7 and 10 in 2, he will surely change over to carry on his own business in Mars dasa Venus bhukthi Jupiter anthara from 21st December 1980, when Sun transits in Sagittarius Kethu star Moola, Mars, sub on Mrigasira star-day.

At the time of judgement, Jupiter, Saturn, Mars and Venus are the ruling planets, and the lagna is Libra. Mars is lord of 2, and Jupiter is in 10 both Venus and Mars are in the star of Jupiter in 10, (and the 10th Cusp in a moveable sign denotes that the change is certain).

According to the horary chart, Venus is dignified in 5th house and Jupiter is exalted in 2nd house. Venus and Mars are conjoined. Mars is lord of 6 and 11 in the star of Jupiter, lord of 7 and 10 in 2. Seventh house denotes the public, 6th house in gain to or receipt of money by querent, 11th house denotes gains and 2nd house denotes his earnings and increase of bank position. Fifth house denotes entertainment and Venus in 5 is the chief governor for cinema. As such, he will run a cinema theatre.

Is the time fortunate to start business?

A native of Lyallpur, who was eager to start business on his own account desired to know what the stars indicated. The number given was 117. The matter was judged at Madras at 5-32 a.m. on Wednesday/Thursday, 5th October, 1978.

Jupiter dasa Jupiter bhukthi runs upto 27-6-1979.

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>Sub</i>
Sun	Moon	Mercury
Moon	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mars	Rahu	Venus

Mercury	Moon	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn	Moon
Venus	Jupiter	Kethu
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Uranus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Neptune	Mercury	Moon
Fortuna	Jupiter	Jupiter

VII 17-46-40 Kethu 2-26	VIII 17-59	IX 17-59	X 16-59
VI 17-59			Jup 11-35 XI 16-59
V 16-59			Sat 15-13 XII 17-59
IV 16-59	Nep. 22-29 III 17-59	Ven. 28-15 Mars 21-10 Ura 21-* Fort. 20-59-40 II 17-49 Mtr 16-58	Rahu 2-26 I 17-46-40 Sun 17-57 Mercury 21-16

This horary chart was considered at a moment on Wednesday ruled by Mercury lord of 10. The Moon was transiting in the 2nd house as lord of 11, in Libra, and Venus in her own sign in 2, and dignified. The star was that of Jupiter in 10. The ascendant was Virgo, in the star of Moon. The Ruling Planets thus connected to 2, 10 and 11 indicated that he would be a successful businessman. But this would require further examination with reference to the dasa-bhukthi that may operate in the future, to assess the prospects.

Mars in Lagna shows his desire to be independent and that he is prepared to take the risk. The ascendant in the constellation of Moon, lord of 11 in 2 in the constellation Jupiter in 10, promises

name, fame and reputation. The sub governed by Mercury, lord of 10 in the start of moon, lord of 11, shows that Mercury will ensure speedy turn-over, peace, pleasure and prosperity, publicity and profits. Dasanatha Jupiter being lord of 7 and 10 in the sub of Moon in 2 shows that he will do business.

Will I gain?

The 7th house denotes the customer of those who buy from him. They pay for the goods purchased. To that extent of the money paid, it is loss to the customers and so it is gain to the querent. This is shown by the 6th house, as it is 12 to the 7th house. The 11th house denotes gains or profits. So, houses 6 and 11 indicate gains to the querent.

Kethu is in 6 and no planet in its stars. Saturn is in 11 as lord of 6. Jupiter is in Saturn star. Jupiter is the dasa and bhukthi-natha, who connects houses 6 and 11 in one stroke. It is in the sub of Moon, lord of 11 in 2. It is an exceedingly fine position and then cannot be a better configuration for the querist gaining in this business.

Will there be competition?

The 7th house denotes the competitors or rivals. The 7th cusp is in Pisces. There is no planet in 7. Jupiter is lord of 7 in the 10th house. From the 7th house, the 10th is the 4th house, and so Jupiter is unfavourable to the competitors by occupation. Jupiter is in the star of Saturn in 11 and in the sub of lord of 11. From the 7th house, the 12th is the 6th house and the 5th is the 11th house, promising gains to competitors. But lord of 11 from the 7th house is occupying. But lord of 11 from the 7th house is occupying the 5th from the 7th, which is Vrayabhava (12th) to the 6th house from the 7th. Saturn, who has to offer gains to the competitions, occupies the 5th house from the 7th. So, the competitors have to lose, more especially due to the fact that the dasanatha and bhukthinatha, Jupiter is in such a Saturn's star and in the sub of lord of 11 in 2. All these are favourable to

the querent. When the 12th house to the 6th querent. When the 12th house to the 6th house of the competitors operates their efforts to undermine the querent will not be successful. Thus the querent will reign supreme and be rid of Skirmishes from his competitors.

When will my product be popular?

Jupiter, the dasa and bhukthi lord, is in 10 in the star of Saturn in a fixed sign; denoting that in his days, progress will be slow, gradually and steadily. Mercury is lord of 10 in the ascendant and Mars, lord of 3, is also in the Ascendant. Mars, lord of 3 in the star of Rahu in 12 and sub of Venus in 2 gives coldness to spend on advertising and publicity in Jupiter dasa Mercury bhukthi. Dasanatha Jupiter in a moveable sign shows some changes and expansion and Mercury denotes plurality of interest. Mercury in a common sign shows that in his sub period his activities will expand in Mars anthra. Mars being lord of 3 and there being no planet in this stars, denotes agency for an industry or commission business. The bhukthi lord Mercury also denotes representative, agent, etc.

May I take in a partner?

Partner is indicated by the 7th house. The sub lord of 7th cusp, Mercury, is also the sub lord of the 11th cusp and lord of 10. in the constellation of Moon, lord of 11. Mercury shows more than one partner and strong tie of partnership, as it is in the sub of Venus in 2, establishing cordial relationship. The dasanatha, Jupiter, in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 5 in 11 strengthen the tie of friendship in partnership business.

Lord of 7 in the constellation of occupant of 11 and sub of lord of 11 and lord of 11 in the star and sub of lord of 7 shows that whoever it be he selects as partner or whoever takes him as partner will have permanent tie and that it will be profitable. Jupiter is 10 indicates that his partner will be honest and reliable.

Which partner will be helpful to me?

Eleventh house indicates your friends. Saturn in 11 shows that you will have a few friends; who will be helpful to you. The dasanatha, Jupiter is in the constellation of Saturn and in the sub of Moon lord of 11. That means their partner who is born on Thursday or with his Ascendant is Sagitatrius of Pisces of Meena at birth was transiting in punarvasu, Visakha or Poorvabjadra will be helpful. Mars in the star of Rahu in 12 shows that whoever is born with Mars as ruling planet at birth will be you secret enemy. It is desirable not to cultivate the friendship of such persons.

Fortunate in Business

A 32 year old businessman, who entrained hopes of becoming rich, gave No. 117, to know the prospects. This was analysed at Madras at 8.05 P.M. on Sunday, the 10th September 1978. The map of the heavens is given below:-

I = = 17-46-40 Kethu 3-42	I III 1/851	IX 17-51	X), &1
I = .17-59			>_I ' /&+* XI). &1
V). &1			AR\ P / & Sat)* &/ J=I 17-51 F_n *, &
=I). &1 : ort. 8-5+&,(AZZY (& ,	BR **& =4)/ &1	H\N) I&0 ==)/ &1 IRY I&* AN\] (&*	Rahu +& I)/&.,&,(

Balance of Kethu dasa yrs. 6 Months 10 and days 16.

Planet	Star	Sub
Sun	Venus	Mercury
Moon	Kethu	Kethu

Mars	Mars	Mercury
Mercury	Kethu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn	Kethu
Venus	Rahu	Jupiter
Saturn	Kethu	Mercury
Rahu	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	Saturn	Saturn
Uranus	Rahu	Mars
Neptune	Mercury	Sun
Fortuna	Kethu	Jupiter
Cusp		
II	Rahu	Sun
XI	Mercury	Mercury

The 2nd house indicates the bank position; the 10th house indicates business, name, fame, reputation, honour or profession. That which one makes as gain or profit or that which is received as reward or donation is judged from 11th house. All that occurs from 11th house is one's own and can be regained by oneself. Unless somebody gives, nothing can be received. This is judged from the 6th house.

Planets owning or occupying a house can give the results of those houses in the periods and sub periods of the planets in any of the three stars of there is no planet in any of the three constellations, the owner and the occupant will indicate the results of the houses owned and occupied, other than what they have to offer according to the lord of the constellation in which the owner or the occupant is posited. Occupation of a constellation is stronger than occupation of a house.

The significators of houses 2, 6, 10 or 11, which are in the sub of significators of 2, 6 or 11 give wealth during their periods. A planet may be the significator of 2, 6 10 or 11 but if it is not in a favourable sub, that planet can not be expected to increase the bank position satisfactorily in its period or sub-period. Though

everybody has the significators of houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 in favourable sub, the period of that significator of the sub-period of another benefic must operate in life. If the lord of the sub-period does not cooperate, riches cannot be enjoyed. The dasanatha and the bhukthinatha should not be in affliction by aspect. Evil sub-lords either make the native lose, or he will be unable to make money in the period of the planet and the sub-lord.

Houses 2 and 11 are primary and it is most important that the sub-lords of the cusps should be significators of 2, 6, 10 or 11, or otherwise, it will not be possible to improve the bank position. Venus who represents Goddess of wealth must be well-placed. Favourable aspect with Jupiter is advantageous.

In this chart, the sub-lord of the 2nd cusp is Sun. Sun is in the star of Venus, lord of 2 and Venus is signified. Venus is in 12 to its own bhava may be considered to be evil, but it should be noted that she is in her own sign and not in a different sign. So, it is not bad. Sun is in the sub of Mercury in 11. Good. The sub-lord of the 11th cusp, Mercury is in the constellation of Kethu in 6 and in the sub of Jupiter in 10. It is not bad. That means Mercury is not so much capable of bestowing riches as Sun.

No planet in 2, the lord of which is Venus. Sun in Venus star is in the sub of Mercury in 11. Fair. Venus is in the Sub of Jupiter in 10. Not satisfactory. Kethu occupies the 6th house. Moon, Mercury and Saturn are in the stars of Kethu. Moon in the sub of Kethu is excellent, Saturn in the sub of Mercury in 11 is also excellent, Mercury in the sub of Jupiter is not satisfactory. Lord of 6, Saturn is in the 11th house. Jupiter and Kethu are in Saturn star. Jupiter in the sub of Kethu and Kethu are in the sub of Saturn are excellent.

Jupiter in 10. No planet in his stars. Jupiter with sub of Kethu is excellent. Lord of 10, Mercury, occupies 11th house and no planet in his stars. Mercury in the sub of Jupiter is not satisfactory.

Moon, Saturn, Jupiter and Kethu will contribute in a great measure to financial success. Sun will contribute to a lesser extent. However, though Moon is an excellent significator for riches, as Moon is forming a square the Kethu., the dasanatha, Moon bhukthi in Kethudasa will show loss or it does not at all contribute to riches.

According to this horary chart Kethu dasa is operating. In this dasa, the sub periods of Kethu, Sun, Jupiter and Saturn will increase the bank position considerably. As fortuna is in the constellation of Kethu and sub of Jupiter, and as there is no planet in the stars of Jupiter, Kethu dasa Jupiter bhukthi will be exceedingly profitable, not with standing the trine between them is separating. Moon bhukthi has to be discounted, as it will give a set back. Even in other bhukthis, since the dasanatha is a benefic, the antras of Kethu, Jupiter, Saturn and Sun will be fortunate to some extent.

Will my accounts show profit or loss in 1977-78?

A gentleman, who was carrying on business in Nagpur, desired to know whether his Balance-sheet, which was being prepared, would show profit or loss in the accounting period 1977-78 that had just ended. The number given was 197. This was judged at Chennai at 7-26 a.m. on Monday, the 21st August, 1978, the chart for which is presented below:

Saturn dasa Venus bhukthi operates upto 30-8-1978.

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>Sub</i>
Sun	Kethu	Moon
Moon	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Moon	Saturn
Mercury	Kethu	Kethu
Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
Venus	Moon	Kethu
Saturn	Kethu	Saturn
Rahu	Sun	Saturn

Uranus
Neptune
Fortuna

Rahu
Mercury
Venus

Mars
Sun
Mars

III 20-14 Moon 10-19 Kethu 4-49	IV 21-14	V 18-14	VI 14-14
II 16-14			Jup. 3-29 VII 11-53-20
I 11-53-20			Mer(R) 10-14 Sun 4-14 Sat 9-41 VIII 16-14' Fort. 17-58-20
XII 14-14	Nep. (R) 22-7 XI 18-14	X 21 -14 Ura 19-16	Rahu 4-49 Mars 17-3 IX 20-14 Ven 20-05

Although it is not possible to say that the profit or loss will be so many lakhs in exact figures, it is possible to estimate, on the strength of the significators, whether the accounting period will end in loss or profit.

Am I Lucky?

To know whether he is lucky or unlucky, the 12th house has to be examined. The 12th cusp is in Sagittarius. No planet in 12, the lord of which is Jupiter. It is a natural benefic. No planet in any of the stars of Jupiter. Jupiter is in the 6th house in the constellation and sub of lord of 2, Saturn. Therefore, the money he has invested in business will fetch considerable return. He is Lucky.

To Know the position of the accounts in accounting period that has first ended (his accounting period is from July to June) we should know the strength of the lords of the dasa and bhukthi which operated in 1976-78. Only then a comparative study is

possible. To know the strength of planets, houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 must be analysed and the benefics ascertained.

Moon and Kethu in 2nd house. Sun, Mercury and Saturn are in Kethu star. Sun is in the sub of Moon in 2, Mercury in the sub of Kethu, and Saturn is in his own Sub. Saturn is lord of 2. Moon, Jupiter and Kethu all in Saturn stars. Moon in the sub of Venus is no good. Jupiter and Kethu in the sub of Saturn are good.

Jupiter in 6 and no planet in Jupiter stars. Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn. Good.

No planet in 10, the lord of which is Venus. No planet in Venus stars. Venus is in the sub of Kethu in 2. Good.

No planet in 11. Mars is lord of 11. No planet in Mars stars. Mars is in the sub of Saturn. Good. Sun, Venus and Mercury are first rate benefics. Retrograde Mercury can give beneficial results after he resumes direction. Jupiter is a second rate benefic Mars, Saturn and Kethu are third rate benefics. In the light of this, the planetary periods have to be examined.

To estimate the accounts position in 1977-78, the strength of planets that operated in 1976-77 has to be seen. 1976-77 in Saturn dasa Venus bhukthi, the anthras of Mars. Rahu and Jupiter operated. Saturn is a third rate benefic and Venus is a first rate benefic. Mars is a third rate benefic and Jupiter is a second rate benefic. Rahu is a malefic. As against this background, let us examine the period 1977-79. In this period, part of Jupiter anthra, and the whole of Mercury anthras operated in Saturn dasa Venus bhukthi, all the anthra lords are benefics. In the previous accounting period, the whole of Rahu anthra would have been a dull period, accounting for five months. In 1977-78 the sales would have been uniformly good. Therefore, the year 1977-78 would have registered increase of business turn-over and consequently by the balance-sheet would show better profits in 1977-78 than the previous year.

Prospects for 1978-79

In this accounting period, major part of Kethu anthara in Saturn dasa Venus bhukthi and the whole of Sun bhukthi will operate. Sun is of course, a first rate significator. However, as he is lord of 8, there would be some obstacles in other directions. Rahu in the constellation of Sun, would be a better significator to cause worry and impediments. So, Sun will not do much damage. As such, 1978-79 should be a still better period than 1977-78. The estimation for 1977-78 proved to be correct.

Will I become the Managing Director?

A gentleman born at 2.20.24 p.m. on 27th April, 1935, at latitude 10 N 45 and Longitude 76 E 30 Desired to know the Managing Director of the company, on the Board of Directors of which he was a Director. His horoscope is furnished below:

I==)(& . &.	Ur. 8-51+. IX 12-5-15 Me 13-12-7 Su 13-19-13	X 12-34-50 IRY_ *(&+&, :Z\^_YR *.&*) & , .+	J=)) -48-5/
FNurn ,&51&(I==)(' , , &.'+			?R^T_ +&)&, J==)(&53-50
AZZY */&55-5) VI 10-53-50 ENT_ +&)& ,			I)(' ,& 5.'+ Bep. (RS)1&0-0
V 11-48-5/	=I)*& , &0	Jup. (R) */&1 &5 III)*&5-15	II 10-46-46 AN\] #ES) 5-51&

Balance of Mars dasa at birth yrs. 4-0-22.

Interested students, working the horoscope will find the cusps different from what they have calculated, as, in this horoscope, the cusps have been worked to the geocentric terrestrial latitude of birth place. I have been doing this from last year after the publication of my article in the Annual Number.

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>Sub</i>
Sun	Kethu	Mercury
Moon	Mars	Saturn
Mars	Moon	Saturn
Mercury	Kethu	Mercury
Jupiter	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	Moon	Kethu
Saturn	Rahu	Kethu
Rahu	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu
Uranus	Kethu	Jupiter
Neptune	Venus	Rahu
Fortuna	Mercury	Jupiter

As the native is a Director on the Board, his becoming the Managing Director would denote a higher status and production, for which the houses to be judged are 2, 6, 10 and 11. Mars denoting power and Jupiter denoting administration should also lend support. Jupiter is in his own constellation and in the sub of Venus in 10. Mars occupies the 2nd house in the star of Moon in 6 and sub of Saturn, lord of 6. Thus, Mars and Jupiter are beneficially connected.

Second house is occupied by Mars. Moon alone in Mars star. Sixth house is occupied by Moon. Mars and Venus are in Moon stars. Moon and Mars are in Sookshama parivarthana yoga. Venus is in the 10 as its lord. No planet in her stars. Kethu is in 11. Lord of 2 and 11 Mercury and Sun are in Kethu star. There is no planet in Mercury star. Lord of 6 is Saturn. No planet in his stars.

Since Rahu is in Saturn sign, apricorn, Rahu represents Saturn. Rahu is conjoined with Moon in the sign Capricorn, Rahu is to give what Moon effects, though they are in different houses. Though Kethu is in Cancer, Kethu is weaker than Rahu to represent the Moon, a significator of the 2nd house. In spite of the fact that Rahu is in Saturn sign, as Saturn is in the star of

Rahu. Saturn is stronger than Rahu. Saturn, Rahu, Mercury Sun, Venus and Mars are strong.

As there was a balance of 4 years, and 22 days of Mars dasa at birth Saturn dasa Mercury Bhukthi Moon anthara operates between 6-7-77 and 27-9-77. Mars anthara will run upto 19-4-78. On date of judgement, 25-8-77 Moon anthara operates. We have seen that Saturn and Mercury are strong significators. So Saturn dasa Mercury bhukthi will fulfil the desire, As Moon is conjoined with Rahu, contemplation in Moon and fructification in Rahu. The dasanatha and bhukthinatha are in sextile, a powerful benefic aspect.

Let us see whether the selection is correct. It was a thursday. Moon in Jupiter sign Sun star, and the Lagna in Pisces Mercury star Rahu in Virgo and Kethu in Jupiter is not a significator, Rahu anthara is good. He should be elected when Sun transits in Saturn sign Rahu star around 22nd Feb. 1978. However, this native assumed office in the third week of May 78, when it was Jupiter anthara. On review of the matter, it came to light that Jupiter was in the sub of Venus, occupant of 10th house and then was no planet in Venus stars. Therefore, Jupiter in the sub of such a significator gave the result in his anthara, and the bhukthi lord Mercury being lord of 2 and 11 in the star of the Node in 11 lifted him up. Jupiter repeating as a Ruling planet

was not without purpose.

This piece may be disappointing to the well wishers, enthusiastic and lovers of Krishnamurti Padhathi, who proudly spent a copy of this monthly under their broad wings, because they do not find a meandering (tortuous or megalomaniac innovation making them keep their fingers crossed; to the student because he is, shall I say, a pageant (parading, desiring to know all about stellar astrology in a short space of time; to the practitioners and the adopts, because this does not contain what is beyond their Ken (range of knowledge !

However, when it is born in memory that the taste of the pudding is in the eating, it will make all the difference.

ON READING A NATAL CHART

In reading a natal chart Bhava effects have to be blended with Rasi traits and planetary dispositions signifying good as well as evil results according to their Karak and functional dispositions. And, this blending of the Bhava, Rasi and planetary significations has to be done with due regard to the native's environmental limitations. The nature of the rising sign, its lord and the planets aspecting the Ascendant mark out the physical, mental and emotional attributes of the native. But Navamsa Lagna should never be ignored in personality delineation and also in judging the longevity of the native.

For longevity we should consider the strength of the Lagna, the strength of the 8th house, the strength of the third house (which is 8th from the 8th), the strength of Saturn which is the Karak for longevity and the strength of the luminaries. The strength of the house which is 8th from Saturn should also be judged; and, then, an inference be drawn as to whether a native is destined with Purna ayu, Madhya Ayu or Alpa Ayu. Ordinarily, if the Lagna is strong, 8th house is unafflicted and Saturn is well- placed, a pretty long life of above 64 years is assured. A strong Sun for day birth and a strong Moon for a night birth give added strength to the horoscope. Maha Rishi Garga has said:

*"Diva Surye Nishya Chandre Lagnasya ekadash Sthite,
Koti Doshah vinashyanti Gargasya Bachnam Tatha."*

The Sloka means that the Sun in the eleventh house for a day-birth, and the Moon in the eleventh house for a night-birth destroy a crore of Doshas (afflictions).

Malefics on both sides of the Lagna and/or the Moon subject to papakartari Yoga create Balarishta, but if benevolent Jupiter is power, fully posited in the Ascendant or the Lagna Lord is powerful Balarishta is averted. Our sages have given a number

of combinations for judging longevity. They are about two hundred and eighty four in number which only a prodigy can remember. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I think, that if the Lagna is unafflicted and the lagna lord, the Star lord and the sub-lord of the Lagna are in residential and constellational strength supported by a pretty strong 8th house a long span of life, above 64 years, can be confidentially predicted.

Some Special points

If Lagna is Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn and the second house is unafflicted and occupied by Mercury or Venus in strength, the native will be an eloquent speaker. If Mercury occupies any of the watery signs (Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces) and is afflicted the native will be a stammerer.

If Mars happens to occupy the Dhana Bhava (second house) and receives the bad aspect of Venus the native squanders money in luxurious living and in adultery; but, if the aspect of Venus is good the native develops fondness for women but does not spend extravagantly. Saturn in the second house receiving good aspects makes the person economical, but if he is badly aspected there the native will be an avaricious fellow. The second house along with the fifth shows the native's aptitude for music. If it falls in an airy sign (Gemini, Libra, Aquarius) the native might be a vocalist. If Mars, Saturn and Venus are connected with the second house the native might take to Tabla or Mridang. The third house is significant of one's intellect and inherent peculiarities or idiosyncrasies of the mind. It also signifies courage, valour and firmness of the native. If significators of the 10th and 6th houses are connected with the third house, the native might be employed in the Police or Military department provided that Mars is also a significator of houses 6 and 10. Kethu in the third house makes one a tale bearer or a rumour-monger. Saturn in the third house makes the native very cautious; Mars posited there will make him brave as well as foolhardy. Rahu posited there causes father's death during its period.

School and Collegiate education is judged by the fourth house, as also the end of every undertaking both in the nativity and in the horary astrology, Domestic environment and general condition of the native in the later part of his life are governed by this house. This house is also called the house of "grave" indicating private affairs, secret life and hoardings. In female horoscopy the fourth house signifies the sexual life and chastity of the woman.

Fifth house signifies romance, children and speculative activities of the native. Venus badly aspected in this house indicates a strong love life. An afflicted fifth house with Uranus or Neptune posited there is a sure indication of perversion. Weak Mercury therein makes the person fickle-minded; and, in a woman's horoscope, weak Mercury in the fifth aspected by the Moon impels her to change her love partner frequently.

Jupiter in the sixth is good for health. The Moon in the sixth in a watery sign makes the native whimsical, and if he is associated with Mars by aspect or conjunction the native is likely to be a drunkard. Mercury in the sixth shows that the native has many fads and fancies, while Saturn there indicates undernourishment. Venus in the sixth develops fondness for over-eating. If a strong significator of the sixth is connected with that of the tenth the native takes to the profession of his father.

Both the third and seventh houses ought to be examined for change of residence. The Moon in the seventh badly aspected by Mars indicates separation with the married partner. Angular relationship between Mars of a male horoscope and Venus of a female horoscope indicates strong physical attraction. Reciprocal relationship of the Sun and the Moon in the first and the seventh houses between the horoscopes of husband and wife shows that they will be ever attached to each other till the end.

Accidents should be predicted by examining the 8th house along with the first and the sixth. Mars and Uranus afflicting the

Ascendant and the 8th, unrelieved by beneficial aspects, denote accidents, Uranus connected with the 8th causes sudden death due to fire or explosion or incurable diseases. If 8th falls in a watery sign and is also afflicted by Neptune, death may be caused by drowning. Jupiter and Saturn in the 8th house arouse the native's interest in occult sciences or mystical subjects.

9th house shows one's fortune in the present life as a result of the Karmas done in the previous life. Jupiter in this house makes the native orthodox, religious and kind hearted, even Saturn posited here makes the native religious, noble and meditative, This is the house of intuition and pure reason. Jupiter or Saturn placed in this house receiving good aspect from the Sun or Mercury give the native intuition and clairvoyance.

Worldly attainments (name, fame and honour) are judged by the tenth house which is said to be the apex of the horoscope. Mars in the tenth house denotes rise in life by self efforts. Saturn well posited therein indicates that the native will prosper in the latter half of his life. Jupiter there indicates educational or legal pursuits and also officialdom. Uranus in the tenth house indicates rise in life as a result of some discovery, invention or revolution. Neptune in this house receiving good aspects indicates that the native will be connected with jobs where secrecy is maintained; if, on the other hand, it is badly aspected it is sure to bring about disgrace or scandal.

Mercury in the tenth house denotes plurality of occupations. Dignified Sun in the tenth gives honour, distinction; prosperity and what not.

Eleventh house is the house of friends. Social and financial success largely depends on the strength of this house. The sun in this house shows that the native will associate with men in power and high positions. The Moon here receiving harmonious aspects makes the native very popular among women folk. Mars in 11, if well placed, will make the native popular and friendly

with men in the Police and military departments; if afflicted, the native will be rash and will get into trouble with his friends. Mercury in 11 causes friendship with literary and scientific minded people. Jupiter in this house gives wealthy and virtuous friends. Venus in 11 favours friendship with the opposite sex. Well-placed Saturn in 11 gives aged and serious friends, but very few friends if Uranus in 11 brings about sudden and remarkable friendships. But if he is afflicted friends will suddenly become foes. Neptune in 11 gives the native a magnetic personality and endows him with spiritual aspirations; if afflicted, the friends prove to be deceptive and treacherous.

The 12th house rules over the liberation of the soul. Diving worship and future state of existence are determined from this house. Along with houses 6 and 8, it is termed as a Dus-sthana, viz, an evil house. But evil planets posited in this house are far less evil than when they are in the angles. Mars in 12 afflicted by Saturn may lead to imprisonment or confinement in a hospital for a long time.

GOOD LUCK ·

'OH! WHAT A HATRED ON K.P.'

it is interesting to read in a magazine from Chennai that the contributors claim ability to accurately predict the time of, say, the birth (and sex) of a baby etc., the arrival of gas cylinder and restoration of electric supply! Recently a contributor wrote an article about his predictions regarding the recovery of salary arrears of an engineer of U.P.

I wonder why this person who "accurately predicted" the time of recovery of salary and replied to the U.P.Engineer within a week, had to wait for nine months with all unpleasantness, annoyance, and embarrassment subjected to, by his "fantastic" friend asking him, "in a mind mocking tone and tenor" about the correctness of his forecast. Surely this astrologer could have asked for a horary number from his "fantastic" friend and predicted the date of arrival of the reply from UP and thus made even Parasara and Varahamihira bow to his 'revered' Guruji from Heaven.

I feel that there is a calculated move by certain section of astrological enthusiasts in India to denigrate Hindu Astrology and mislead the gullible and ignorant public, instead of learning and propagating what our ancient savants discovered and taught us.

Of course democratic India has given the right to any citizen to "Propound" any 'Padhdhati' and watch the fun.

Though the above writer had not come out openly, I can understand that this letter pertains to the article submitted.

Let them say that they do not possess the capacity to understand KP; and it is not their concern to say that Democracy has given right to propound any padhdhati. It is the finding of a master mind and he has opened the eyes of Astrologers and

given to Astrology a status in the predictive portion; for which this is the way how Sri KSK and KP enthusiasts are being treated.

There is a calculated move by a certain section of Astrological enthusiasts to denigrate Hindu Astrology. One may kindly note that KP is an improvement on the predictive wing of Hindu Astrology. KP followers never said in any place whatsoever that KP is a new thing sprang up suddenly; except that the padhdhati is an invention by introducing the "sub" which is a division of the Zodiac of 360° , in terms of the unequal proportion of the Vimshottari Dasa years allotted to each planet in that Vimshottari system of 120 years; and we like to impress upon him that KP had been based on the old fundamental concepts of Hindu Astrology only. We use the same 9 (nine) planets with the same significations and Karaka that was, as told in Hindu astrology. Let our friend now understand KP is born out of Hindu Astrology; and further advanced we and Hindu Astrology is not their property alien and not alone to KP followers as well.

The KP followers claim the ability to accurately predict the time of the birth of baby etc. Because, if one is not endowed with such a faculty in predicting, he need not entertain such a feeling. Truly a good KP follower can do it with ease and give startling predictions.

One of a student in this system by name Sri Sukumar, used to write letter and in the end he will indicate the time and date that letter would be delivered to the person it is addressed. Exactly that very time and minute, the letter will be delivered to; and to substantiate the ability of the KP followers to the accuracy of prediction, there are many such instances, to quote.

In the end of the II paragraph one of our student's letter, he writes "and thus made even Parasara and Varahamihira bow to his 'revered' Guruji from heaven." This betrays his hatred for KP and the inventor of KP; and he is blind with it. All know that our revered Guruji is now in Heaven and I am sure that Parasara

and Varahamihira might, by now, met and congratulated our Guruji for producing such a student who has written the letter.

While ending this letter, I like to advise that writer of the letter above to learn KP and be really useful to the consulting to learn KP and be really useful to the consulting public, should he be a student of Astrology. Otherwise English provides him restrained use of phraseology.

GOOD LUCK

PROPOSED BUSINESS VENTURE IS NOT SUITABLE FOR KCH

A gentleman known to me has given me the number 135 to find out whether the proposed business Venture is profitable, according to infallible Krishnamurthi Padhdhati. After the judgment with the number, I replied him, not to start with that, as it will not be successful.

I wish to give below the procedure, which I have adopted according to K.P. for this decision.

His number was taken for consideration at 11.45a.m. C.S.T. on 17th December 1978 at Galle, Sri Lanka. Bhava chart used for this purpose is given below.

I=Ā5-00	VII 15-13	VIII 15-00	IX 13-00
?R'hu 28-33 V 13&(No. 135 at 11-45 a.m. on 17-12-1978 F_YQNa N^ 80&*"9'.c&(*"B— GNW&RĀNYVN		Moon 1-22 Jup. (R)),&5(X 12-00
IV 13-48			J=Ā3-00 Sat. 20-26 Rah 28-33
III 13-00 Mars 9-51 Sun 1-26	II 15&((ARrP_ \a)*&/	Ven 20&ø I 15&)+&*(XII 15-00

Planetary Positions:

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Bhava owned</i>	<i>Bhava occupied</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>Sub</i>
Sun	11	2	Kethu	Venus
Moon	10	9	Jup	Rahu
Mars	2 & 7	2	Jup	Rahu
Mercury	9 & 12	1	Saturn	Mars
Jupiter	3 & 6	10	Saturn	Rahu
Venus	1 & 8	1	Jupiter	Jupiter
Saturn	4 & 5	11	Venus	Jupiter
Rahu	-	11	Sun	Mars
Kethu	-	5	Jupiter	Venus

Seventh cusp falls in the sign of Aries, star of Venus and Sub of Venus. Eleventh cusp is Leo 13. 01. It is in the sign of Sun, star of Kethu and sub of Mercury.

Position of Moon:

Moon or Mathi- indicator of mind which reveals the urge of the querent. She owns 10 and deposited in 9th. In the star of Jupiter, lord of 3 and 6 in 10 and in the sub of Rahu in 11th. So Moon indicates the expectation and business, etc.

Sub Lord of 11th:

It is Mercury. He is a significator for 1, 4, 5, 11, 9 and 12. So the sub lord contributes only for loss not profit as expected in a business venture.

For business, 2nd, 7th and 10th bhavas are considered. Second bhava shows self acquisition, Seventh, partners and customers and the 10th for good name, fame etc. If a Business is to be successful, it should have a good name and reputation to have more and more customers for prosperity, but of these three, the most important one is the seventh, which denotes partners and customers. If there are no customers there will not be a business. So the seventh bhava is the most important place.

Seventh bhava falls in Aries. There are no planets deposited in it. Its lord is Mars. Mars is posited in the star of Kethu and in the sub of Saturn. According to K.P, Saturn sub occupied by the lord of 7th or significator of 7th is disadvantages. So it is not good for this querrent to start this proposed business. Opposition and loss in indicated.

Sub lord of 7th is Venus. Therefore he will have social success, due to his pleasing manners there will be companions and well wishers. He will be successful by being a member of a club or a society. But the sign lord will not help in any respect. He will not allow the querrent to start, causing loss and obstacles. But he will not lose the courage. Due to Mars he will start the business in a flash, but ends in a clash, according to K.P. So he could start it if he is so interested, but there will never be any success.

Dasa lord give the results of the lord of the constellation, where he is deposited. Dasa lord Jupiter is in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 4 & 5 in 11, Bukthi lord Rahu is in the star of Sun, lord of 11 in 2. So there will be gains to the querrent during this period, but the expected project will not give as the cusp rule is not FOR, but No. If he starts with a flash, there will be a clash.

GOOD LUCK •

KRISHNAMURTHI PADHDHATI AND

BUSINESS

A certain gentlemen had been running hotel business for the past few years. Owing to some difficulty in managing the business he had let it out on lease to another party some-time ago. Now the gentleman wanted to take back the business from the lease and run it on his own. He wanted to know the advisability of such a step on the basis of a horary chart. The horary number between 1 and 249 given by him for the purpose is 150.

The matter was taken up for examination at Chennai (Lat. $13^{\circ}04'N$; long. $80^{\circ}17' E$) on Thursday, 29-3-1979 at 11-48 a.m. I.S.T. The ayanamsa for 15-4-1978 is $23^{\circ}33'30''$, 8206 and that for 15-4-1979 is $23034'21''$, 0946 as per the Tables of Houses. The rate of precession for the year commencing on 15-4-1978 is $50'.2740$. By interpolation the ayanamsa for 29-3-1979 would be $23^{\circ}34'19''$. The Nirayana cusp of the lagna for the horary No 150 is $5^{\circ}26' 40''$ in Scorpio or $215^{\circ}26'40''$ adding $23^{\circ}34'19''$, the ayanamsa for 29-3-1979, the date of judgment, the Sayana cusp of the lagna would be $239^{\circ}00'59''$. This point would be on the horizon at Chennai ($13^{\circ} 04'N$) the place of judgment at sidereal time 10 Hrs 6 mts 30 secs, as shown below:

Sayana cusp for Lat: $13^{\circ}N$	
at S.T. 1NNH 4M 0S	$238^{\circ} 28' 00''$

Less correction for 4	
'at $21'$ per degree	$0^{\circ}01'24''$

Sayana cusp for Lat. $13^{\circ}04'N$	
at ST. 10H 4M 0S	$238^{\circ} 26' 36''$

Movement of cusp for 2 mts.	
of ST. at $55'$ per 4 mts.	$0^{\circ} 27' 30''$

Movement of cusp for $28''$	$0^{\circ} 06' 25''$
-----------------------------	----------------------

Movement of cusp for $2''$	$0^{\circ} 06' 27.5''$
----------------------------	------------------------

Sayana cusp for Lat. $13^{\circ}- 04'N$	
at ST. 10H 6M 30S	$239^{\circ} 00' 59''$

The other cusps have, therefore, to be worked out for Lat: 13°04'N for Sidereal time 10 Hrs 6 Mts 30 Sec. and reduced to the Nirayana values by deducting the Ayanamsa of 23°34'19". The ayanamsa used in the Mahabala's Advance Ephemeris (1971 to 1980) for the year commencing on 1.1.1979 is 23°28' (Vide table VIII of the Ephemeris). The accurate ayanamsa for 29-3-1979 is 23°34'19" as per the T.O.H. The planetary longitudes derived from the Mahabala Ephemeris for 11-48 a.m. I.S.T. on 29-3-1979 would, therefore, have to be reduced by 6,19"for accuracy. The Nirayana chart erected thus for the date, place and time of judgement would be as below;

Moon 29°42' Sun 14° 24' V 8°-09' Merc (R) 5° 47'	VI 8°-19'	VII 5-26'-40"	VIII 4°-23'
Mar 29°34' Ket. 23-02' Ven. 6°35' IV 5°56'	Horary No.150 Madras 13° 04' N 80° 17' E 29-3-1979 11-48 am. I.S.T.		IX 4-7' Jup. 5°-27'
III 4-17'			X 5°-26' Saturn(R) 14-55' Rah 23°02'
II 4°-23'	Lag. 5-26'-40"	XII 8°-19'	XI 8-09'

Balance of Mercury Dasa 0 years 4 months 18 days at the time of judgement

The star and sub positions of cusps and planets would be as **below:** '

<i>Cusp</i>	<i>Star Lord</i>	<i>Sub Lord</i>
Lag:	Saturn	Mercury
II	Kethu	Moon
III	Sun	Saturn
IV	Mars	Moon
V	Saturn	Venus
VI	Kethu	Jupiter
VII	Sun	Mercury
VIII	Mars	Venus
IX	Saturn	Saturn
X	Kethu	Rahu
XI	Sun	Venus
XII	Rahu	Rahu

<i>Planets</i>	<i>Star Lord</i>	<i>Sub Lord</i>
Sun	Saturn	Rahu
Moon	Mercury	Saturn
Mars	Jupiter	Moon
Mercury	Saturn	Mercury
Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury
Venus	Mars	Moon
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Saturn
Kethu	Jupiter	Saturn

Now let us examine the chart. In a horary chart the Moon (who is said to reflect the mind of the querist) and also the sublord of the cusp of the lagna (which represents the querist) should be related to the houses governing the problem under examination. Moon in the chart is in association with Sun the lord of 10 (the house representing the means of livelihood) who is a strong signifiers of 10 by occupation of the constellation of Saturn in 10. Moon owns the sub on the cusp of 2 (the house of self-acquisition). Moon is in the constellation of Mercury who

is in association with Sun the 10th lord and is a strong significator of 10 by occupation of the constellation of Saturn in 10. Moon is in association with Mercury and is in the sub of Saturn in 10. Both Moon and Mercury the sublord of the cusp of the lagna are thus connected with 10, the house denoting the means of livelihood, thus reflecting the purpose of the query correctly.

Now let us examine the 10th cusp. For one to earn by self-exertion the sublord of the cusp of 10 should be a significator of 2 (the house of self-acquisition) or of 10 (the house of Karma or profession). If the sub lord is connected with 6 (the house of service) as well, one earns by service. If the sublord is connected with 7 one earns by business. If the sublord is connected with a dual sign and with both 6 and 7 one will earn by service as well as by business and so on. The 10th cusp of the chart is in the sub of Rahu who is in 10. Rahu is in the constellation of Venus the lord of 7 (the house of business) and the sub of Saturn in 10. Conversely, Mercury the sublord of the cusp of 7 is in the (constellation of Saturn in 10, and its own sub. The cusp of 2 (the house of self-acquisition) with Sun the lord of 10 who also owns the constellation on the cups of 7 (the house of business.) Moon is in the constellation of Mercury who own the sub on the cusp of 7 and is in association with Mercury. The indication is acquisition of wealth by business.

Let us now see whether the chart indicates the nature of business correctly. Cancer the 4th sign of the natural Zodiac and correspondingly the 4th Bhava of a chart are said to indicate water (Ambu) milk, shops, stalls, catering and so on. Among the planets Moon indicates cooked food (Bhojana), plantains and fruits (phalani mridulam), vegetables (Sasyam), Sugar, Milk, Curd, Water etc (Madhmaksheeradi Vastrambugo) Venus denotes confectionary, juicy and tasty fruits etc. Venus is said to represent the watery element, taste, tongue etc (Payogana) and also tasty food. Mars represents fire (Agni), kitchen (Mahanasa), cooking etc. Hotel business is thus connected with

Mars, Venus and Moon, pages 166 and 167 of K.P. Reader III, Predictive Astrology may kindly be seen in this connection. For one to * hotel business, therefore, the sublord of the 10th cusp apart from being connected with the 7th house should also be connected with the 4th house and with the planets Mars and either house and with the planets Mars and either Moon or Venus in some manner. In the chart Rahu the sublord of the 10th cusp is in the constellation of Venus the lord of 7 in 4 and the sub of Saturn the lord of 4 conjunct itself (Rahu). Venus is in association with Mars, the constellation lord of the 4th cusp and is in the constellation of Mars and the sub of Moon who owns the sub on the cusp of 4.

Let us now examine the problem from the points of view of the cusps of 7 (house of business) and 2 (house of self-acquisition). The 7th cusp is in the sub of Mercury in 4 in association with the Moon. Mercury is in the constellation of Saturn the lord of 4 in 10 and its own sub. Mercury's constellation lord Saturn is receiving aspect from Mars.

The cusp of 2 (the house of self-acquisition) is in the sub of Moon who, as we have seen, is connected with 7 (the house of business). Moon is in the constellation of Mercury in 4 (catering, etc.) and the sub of Saturn the lord of 4 in 10 under the aspect of Mars.

How correctly, clearly and mysteriously the horary method of Krishnamurti Padhdhati indicates facts! The self-styled protagonists of the ancient Rishis, who decry Krishnamurti padhdhati and vomit unthinking sarcasm on it, little known that they are slamming the doors on knowledge by doing so. The ancient Rishis whom these wonderful critics are out to uphold never asserted that they have exhausted all that the almighty meant to be revealed. On the other hand those illustrious Truth seekers exemplify a free and open mind which would receive Truths from all quarters and reject things which do not correspond to Reality no matter from whose lips such things

fell. The luminous Truth the great Rishis of yore possessed and passed on to posterity do not need crutches and props from blind and biased people. These critics are in reality upholding and fostering only their own false prestige, prejudice and preposterousness in their attempts. Things which are really true will endure silently in the face of the most vociferous sarcasm and criticism. It would be in the interest of knowledge, if persons seeking it shed all ill-feeling among themselves.

Reverting to the problem under discussion, let us see the rules of K.P. regarding business. (Vide pages 193 to 195 of K.P. Reader III, Predictive Astrology. Business is denoted by the 7th house. If the sublord of the 7th cusp is Saturn unaided by the influence of Mars, lack of courage, opposition and loss in business are threatened. Mars as the sublord of the 7th cusp gives courage and confidence. Mercury as the sublord shows tact, skill ability and publicity. Venus indicates sweet and pleasing relationship and so on. The 5th house which is the 11th of the customer and the evil houses 8 and 12 are detrimental to business. For successful independent business the sublord of the 7th cusp should, therefore, not be deposited in the constellation of a significator of 5, 8 or 12. Earthy signs denote material welfare through business. If the sublord of the 7th cusp is in the constellation of a planet in 5, 8 or 12 in an earthy sign winding up of business due to loss is a certainty. Houses 6, 11, 2 and 10 are favorable for financial prosperity and so on.

The 7th cusp in the chart is in the sub of Mercury who is in the constellation of Saturn in 10. Saturn is in the constellation of Venus who signifies 6 by association with Mars the lord of 6 and by occupation of his constellation. Saturn the planet of diffidence is also receiving aspect from Mars the planet of courage and confidence. Mars is aspecting 7 (the house of business). The cusp of 3 (the house of courage) is in the sub of Saturn who is well under the influence of Mars. The querist will, therefore, have enough courage and confidence to take business risks and his business will also flourish.

The cusp of 2 (Dhanabhava) is in the sub of Moon who is in the constellation of Mercury, the lord of 11 aspecting 11. Mercury is a strong significator of 10 by occupation of the constellation of Saturn in 10. The Dhanabhava is well fortified, The 10th house shows acquisition by profession or business and the houses that precede it show income through various other sources, (the 4th house denotes ancestral property, the 8th, legacy or income from the side of the life's partner and so on). The 12th house represents expenditure. The 11th house which is in between 10 and 12 shows whether ones total income would exceed expenditure or vice versa: that is to say whether one will have anything to lay by or not. the 11th cusp in the chart is in the sub of Venus who is in the constellation of Mars the lord of 6 aspecting 10 and 11. Mars is in the constellation of Jupiter the exalted lord of 2 (Dhanabhava) who also owns the sub on the cusp of 6. Sufficient affluence is promised to the querist. He has since taken back the business from the lessee (leaser). He will be running Mercury Dasa upto 17-8-1979. Mercury in the constellation of Saturn in 10 and its own sub is auspicious. Kethu Dasa follows from 17-8-1979. Kethu owns the constellations on the cusps of 2, 6 and 10 without any planets in its constellations. Kethu is in 4 in association with Mars the lord of 6 and Venus the lord of 7. Kethu is in the constellation of Jupiter the planet of righteousness and the lord of 2 (Dhanabhava) in 9 (Bhagyasthana) and the sub of Saturn in 10, Jupiter represents expansion. Jupiter is in his exaltation sign Cancer, the sign representing catering etc. Jupiter in 9 is in the constellation of Saturn in 10 thus linking 9 and 10 in a Sookshma dharmakarmadhipa yoga. Saturn also connected with 4 (hotel business) by ownership and by occupation of the constellation of Venus the lord of 7 in 4. Exalted Jupiter is also aspecting Mercury the sublord of the cusp of 7 (the house of business) by the 9th Hindu aspect. Jupiter and Mercury who are both in the constellation of Saturn in 10 and the sub of Mercury the 11th lord aspecting 11 are in excellent trine aspect (119° 40'). The querist by God's Grace, expand his business during Kethu and enjoy the fruits of honest endeavor.

NEGOTIATION FOR ACCOMMODATION

The principal of a Tutorial College in Jullundur, who had been in search of a spacious building for the last 18 months, to house his college, in order that he may expand his activities, eagerly asked when he would get accommodation near the local college, adding that he was negotiating with a party at that moment. He also desired to know whether the negotiations would be successful. This was considered at Chennai on Thursday, the 17th August, 1978, at 11-30 am. The horary chart for the number given, 64 is appended below.

X 29-57-37 Kethu 5-2		XI 1-9-42	XII 1-32-4
XI 26-46-53			I 0-33-20 Jup 2-42 II 27-11-14
VIII 27-11-14 Moon 13-56 VII 0-33-20			Sun 0-32 Me(R)3-31 Sa 9-13 III 26-46-53
VI 1-32-4	V 1-9-42		Rahu 5-2 Mars 14-1 Ven 16-9 IV 29-57-37

Planets Star Lord Sub Lord

Sun	Kethu	Kethu
Moon	Moon	Jupiter
Mars	Moon	Jupiter
Mercury	Kethu	Sun
Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu
Venus	Moon	Saturn

Saturn	Kethu	Jupiter
Rahu	Sun	Saturn
Kethu	Saturn	Saturn
3rd Cusp	Sun	Sun

Moon dasa balance yrs. 7-0-18.

Agreement, interview, negotiation, etc. are all denoted by the 3rd house from the 7th, that is the 9th house. Negotiation to be made is to be ascertained from the significators of the 3rd house. If the negotiations to be successful or useful, 11th house is to be scrutinized. But if the negotiation etc. is to be a failure, the significator of the 12th house. Eleventh house is for success whereas 12th house is for failure. Therefore, houses 3, 9, and 12 indicates failure.

In a horary chart, whether or not negotiation is promised is to be judged from the sub-lord of the 3rd cusp. Ninth house shows whether other party will conclude or give his acceptance.

If the negotiation is for marriage, the 7th house has to be judged apart from 3 and 9. If it is for business, houses 10 and 6 has to be judged in addition to 3 and 9. Getting living accommodation 4th house also needs consideration apart from 3 and 9.

In this horary figure, the sub lord of the 3rd cusp is Sun, lord of 3. Sun will never be retrograde. Sun is in the constellation of Kethu. The Node always traces its course anti-clockwise. Kethu is in the 9th house indicating negotiation being a success. As negotiation is indicated to be successful, the significators of 3, 9, 11 will mark the time.

Rahu, Mars and Venus are in the 3rd house. No planets in any of their stars. Lord of 3 is Sun. Rahu is in Sun star. Kethu occupies 9th house. Lord of 4, Mercury for accommodation, Saturn, lord of 9, for consent of the other person, Sun, lord of 3 for negotiation, are all in the star of Kethu in 9, Lord of 9 is

Saturn and Kethu in his star. No planet is in 11, lord of which is Venus posited in 3rd house. No planet is in Venus stars.

Today is Thursday. Moon is in Sravanam, and the Lagna is in Visakha in Libra. Kethu represents Jupiter and Venus is conjoined with Rahu. Kethu, Rahu Venus and Jupiter rules the moment.

As Mercury, lord of 4 is retrograde and resumes direct motion on September 29, anything favourable can happen after the 29th. Sun is at present transiting in Makha in Leo. He must get it when Sun transits in Kethu Sub in Venus star. As Jupiter is represented by Kethu, Kethu sub in Venus star is preferred. Sun will be in such a position on 12th September. As 3rd house also denotes removal of goods, he will occupy the new premises on 12th.

However, the consultant conveyed to me in his letter of September 12, that he inaugurated his classes at 11-06 a.m. on 7th September. On that date Sun was in Venus star Jupiter Sub and Moon was in Venus sign Rahu Star.

This brings back to my memory an anecdote. After completion of the course in Astrology, a student was given a practical test. The Guru, holding a gold ring in his closed palm, asked the student, working out a horary map mentally and finding Sun signified in the 2nd house visualized that it was a valuable article of gold, circular in shape, with a hole in the centre, but the utter dismay vocalised that it was a grinding stone.

Though K.P. lays down the principles and gives the influences of planets, " judgment", as Ptolemy has said, "should be regulated by thyself, as well as by the science."

GOOD LUCK

GURUJI'S GUIDANCE

On Wednesday 7-2-79 at about 7 p.m. I tuned my Radio to listen the Chennai news, I heard an announcement by the Police Department stating a boy of nine years old is missing from 20-1-79 and the finder may inform Mr. Krishnan residing at No. 12 Kalingaroya Mudali Street, Old Washermenpet, Chennai - 21.

Hearing this I immediately noted down the address with an intention to guide the poor man who is at a loss, with the aid of Astrology. Then I took this case for judgement on the next afternoon.

The Ruling planet at that moment were Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu, Moon, Jupiter. Then contemplating upon the boy's where about and his return, I opened a book of 250 pages at random and found the page No. 65. And in few minutes the Horary Chart for No. 65 has been erected.

X 23°-21'	XI 27-40'		XII 1-00 Moon 14-00'
Kethu 25-45' IX 21-52'	8-2-79 Thursday Lucknow 12-45 p.m. 26°-55'N 80°-59'E. 6-04 No.65 Ayanamsa 23°-28' Balance Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukthi 7 years 10M-23 Days.		I 1°-28' Jupiter (R) 8°-42' II 24°-57'
Sun 25°27' VIII 24-57' Mer. 24-43' Mars 21°04' VII 1°-28'			Saturn (R) 8-42' III 21-52' Rahu 25-21'
VI 1°-00'		V 27-40'	IV 23°-21'

Star: Kethu Venus Sun Moon Mars
Rahu Jupiter Saturn Mercury

Planet: Venus Rahu - Mars Sun

Moon Kelhu Jupiter -

Saturn Mercury

Balance 8.2.1979

Rahu- Budha-Sutya

Dasa-Buklhi-Anthra 13.0.0

21.2.1979

Dasa-Bhukthi-Chandra anthara 17.2. 0

8.5.1979

I started my calculation from 5th house from the Lagna, simultaneously to refresh my **memory** I referred the pages 309-310. of Horary Astrology in which I found that our Guruji Revered K.S. Krishnamurthi has laid down the rule that the houses II, IV and XI are to be looked into **and** during the operation of **the** conjoined period of the strongest signifiers will bring back the missing person.

Implying likewise houses II, IV, XI from the 5th house are VI, VIII and III and the signifiers are Rahu, Saturn, Venus, Moon, Sun. Among these planets Rahu and Moon are strongest of all because they are not only agreeing with the Ruling **Planets** but also by being the Lords of Dasa and Anthara Venus also **has** to be included, for it is in the Sub of Saturn which is conjoined with Rahu, further Rahu is in Venus - Star.

<i>Sub House</i>	<i>Occupant in the constella tion of Occupant</i>	<i>Occupant</i>	<i>Occupant in the constella tion of Sign Lord</i>	<i>Sign Lord</i>
Rahu I	Kethu	Jupiter	Mars	Moon
Jupiter II	Jupiter	Saturn	Mars	Moon

<i>SubHouse</i>	<i>Occupant in the constella tion of Occupant</i>	<i>Occupant</i>	<i>Occupant in the constella tion of' Sign Lord</i>	<i>Sign Lord</i>
Jupiter III	Moon	Rahu	-	Sun
Mars IV	-	-	-	Mercury
Venus V	•	-	Rahu	
			Saturn	Venus
Venus VI	Rahu	Venus	Kethu	Jupiter
-	Saturn			
Jupiter VII	Sun	Mars		
	Mercury	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
Rahu VIII	-	Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
Saturn IX	Venus	Kethu	Jupiter	Saturn
Mars X	-	-	Kethu	Jupiter
Moon XI	-	-	Sun	
			Mercury	Mars
MercuryXII	Mars	Moon	-	Mercury

Significators (From V House)

Venus VI	Rahu			
	Saturn	Venus	Kethu	Jupiter
Rahu VIII	-	Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
Jupiter III	Moon	Rahu	-	Sun

Only Mercury the Lord of Bukthi is neither found in K.P. nor in the significators. But Rahu happens to be a very good agent of the Bukthi Lord Mercury by being in the Mercury sub.

These indications represents that on a day when Rahu, Moon, Venus conjointly operates the missing boy will come back.

Such formation occurs on Monday 26-2-79. When Lagna falls in Mithuna Rasi, Arudra Star that is at 12-30 p.m. (roughly) The Panchang shows that Solar Eclipse fall on that New Moon day. I was hesitating to predict this due to a fear that Eclipse may cause any adverse effect in contrary to my prediction.

At this juncture I simply asked my beloved Guruji Revered K.S. Krishnamurthi through meditation to offer his guidance in this respect. In no time an idea flashed in my mind on decoding, it reads them "An intimation about the missing boy will be received at 12-30 p.m. on 26-2-79."

Subsequently with the regained moral courage I have written an encouraging letter to Mr. Krishnan stating his son will come back, nevertheless an intimation regarding the whereabouts of his son will be received definitely at 12-30p.m. on Monday 26-2-79.

In his reply while thanking me he expresses that he has received a glad news exactly at 12-30 p.m. on Monday 26-2-79 as predicted, his son has reached his uncle's house at Madurantakam.

Is it not a miraculous guidance of Guruji?

GOOD LUCK

ASPECTS : THEIR COMPUTATION AND MODUS OPERANDI

When judging a horoscope, various factors such as the signs, houses, constellations, subs, etc. enter into consideration. Equally important are the aspects. Which are the modifying influences? An analysis of a nativity or a horary chart without regard to the aspects will lead nowhere near correct judgement.

Anciently, aspects were termed "Familiarities" or "Configurations". An aspect is a certain angular relationship between the rays which reach the earth from two heavenly bodies or between one ray and a given point. In astrology, the term "Aspect" familiarly refers to the angular distance measured in degrees and minutes of celestial longitude between two planets or between a planet and the cusp of a house in the horoscope. It has been established that certain angular measures do exert some influence on people living on the planet earth.

Aspects are grouped into good or benefic aspects and bad or malefic aspects. The good aspects symbolise progress, harmony and concord, whereas the bad aspects are adverse in nature denoting disharmony and discord. There are a large number of aspects, of which the conjunction (same longitude) parallel of Declination (same longitude) parallel of Declination (same distance from celestial Equator) opposition (opposite longitude), Trine (120°), square (90°), Quincunx (160° distance), and the Sextile (60° distance) are classed as major aspects.

The other angular distances such as 18° and $221/20$ and their multiples, except 90° and 180° , are classed as minor aspects. Many students of astrology, and perhaps a few of the practitioners of the art, may be in doubt as to whether Saturn aspects Venus or vice versa or whether Saturn is the aspecting body or Venus is the aspecting body. Of the two planets which are in aspect, that planet which has greater daily motion is the

aspecting body and the planet which has a lesser daily motion is the aspected body. In other words, the faster-moving planet is the aspected planet, in the sense that the faster of the two applies to an aspect with the slower. Therefore, Moon being the fastest of all planets, can apply in aspect to all others. As Mercury is the planet next in speed, it can apply in aspect to all others, except the Moon. Venus can aspect all others except Moon and Mercury. Mars can aspect all others except Moon. Sun, Mercury and Venus. To be more precise whether Mercury aspects Venus or vice versa, it should be decided by noting their daily motion on the given date. For example, date of birth. Sun will aspect planets other than Moon, Mercury and Venus. Jupiter can apply in aspect to Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto. Saturn can apply in aspect to Uranus, Neptune and Pluto only. Pluto being the slowest, can apply to none.

As the speed in orbit is relative to the size of the orbit, the inner planet aspects the one farther away from the Sun. Thus, Venus aspects Saturn and not vice versa. However, there are some exceptions. Transiting Saturn cannot pass over Venus, but Saturn can pass over the degree which Venus occupied on some former occasion, say, at the time of birth, at which its influence was augmented to create a sensitive degree. When Saturn transits that degree, a Saturn impulse through a Venus expectancy is received.

The space within which an aspect is judged to be effective is called the "ORB" or orbit of influence beyond the exact point of an aspect, when two planets are within orb of an aspect, the aspect is said to be the forming* or 'applying' till it culminates or becomes exact. After the aspect has become exact, the receding motion is termed separating*. The faster planet may be said to be applying to or separating from an aspect with the other. When sufficiently within the orb of influence to be operative, it is a wide or plastic aspect, which culminates in an exact or partial aspect. An aspect computed in the natural order of the signs

(Mesha to Simha and so on) is a sinister aspect; when the aspect is computed in the reverse direction such as when the aspecting planet is in Simha and the aspected planet is placed in Mesha, it is a dexter aspect. The sinister aspect of Venus and other benefits and dexter aspect of Mars and other malefics are powerful.

An aspect when within orb is weak. But it gradually gains power as the planet draws nearer and nearer to the other. The aspect reaches its acme when exact; it becomes weaker and weaker as the planet separates after the exact aspect. When it is out of orb the aspect ceases to be operative.

As regards conjunctions the Sun exerts influence upto 12 degrees when applying and 17 degrees when separating. The Moon's influence is 8 degrees when applying and 12 degree when separating. The other planets have an orb of 6 degrees when applying by Conjunction and 8 degrees when separating from IL In practice, however, two planets may not be in perfect conjunction, yet then are considered to be in Conjunction if the relative distance between them is less than half the sum of their orbs.

The orb for conjunction with the cusp is 8 degrees and for other aspects to the cusp, the orbs recommended for the respective aspects may be followed.

Nomenclature of aspect	Angular measure	Quality	Orb In degrees Western	Orb applying to KP	order of strength	App. Sep.
Conjunction	Same degree & min.	Variable	8	8	8	1
Parallel by Deel.	Same amount of DeCl. N or S	Variable	1	1	1	1

Opposition	180	Adverse	8	8	8	2
Trme	120	Very good	8	6	6	3
Square	90	Very bad	8	6	6	4
Sextile	60	Very good	8	6	6	5
Semi-square	45	Slightly bad (S.b)	4	2	2	9
Semi-sextile	30	Slightly good (S.g)	4	2	2	10
Quincunx	150	S. adverse	2	2	3	6
Quintile	72	S.good	4	3	3	11
Sesquiquad- rate	135	S. adverse	2	3	3	7
Biquintile	144	S.good	2	3	3	12
Tradedle	108	S. good	2	2	2	-
Decile	36	S. good	2	2	2	-
Quindecile	24	S. good	2	Exact	-	
Vigintile	18	S. good	2	2	2	-

Table of dignities explained

Except the So. (Sun) and the Luna (Moon), which have only one sign each, the other planets own two signs each. One of them is the planet's day sign each. One of them is the planet's day sign and the other its night sign, which are noted in column 2. Exaltation signs and degrees are known to almost all and need not be explained that against Aries 'Sun 10' shown means that the Sun's exaltation is at the 10 the degree of Aries. The next column given the Triplicities of planets and tells you which planet governs by day and by night. Against Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces you find Mars who governs by day and by night, but against Aries, Leo and Sagittarius. Sun and Jupiter are given. That means Sun has domination by day and Jupiter by night in that Triplicity.

Triplcity				Terms				Face				Full												
Sign	House	Exaltation	Day	Night																				
Aries	Mars	D	Sun	10	Sun	Jup	Jup	6	Ven	14	Mar	21	Mar	26	Sat	30	Mar	0	Sun	20	Ven	30	Ve	Sat
Taurus	Ven	N	Moon	3	Ven	Mo	Ven	8	Mer	15	Jup	22	Sat	26	Ma	30	Mar	1	Mo	20	Sat	30	Ma	-
Gemini	Mer	D	Rahu	3	Sat	Mer	Me	7	Jup	14	Ven	21	Sat	25	Ma	30	Jup	10	Ma	20	Sun	30	Jup	-
Cancer	Mo	D	Jup	5	Ma	Ma	Ma	6	Jup	13	Mar	20	Ven	27	Sat	30	Ven	10	Me	20	Mo	30	Sat	Ma
		N																						
Leo	Sun	D	-		Sun	Jup	Sat	6	Mar	13	Ven	19	Jup	25	Ma	30	Sat	10	Jup	20	Ma	30	Sat	-
		N																						
Virgo	Mer	N	Mer	15	Ven	Mo	Me	7	Ven	13	Jup	18	Sat	24	Ma	30	Sun	10	Ven	20	Me	30	Jup	Ven
Libra	Ven	D	Sat	21	Sat	Mer	Sat	6	Ven	11	Jup	19	Me	24	Ma	30	Mo	0	Sat	20	Jup	30	Ma	Sun
Scorpio	Mar	N	-		Mar	Mar	Ma	6	Jup	14	Ven	21	Me	27	Sat	30	Ma	10	Sun	20	Ven	3	Ven	Mo
Sagitt	Jup	D	Kel	3	Sun	Jup	Jup	8	Ven	14	Me	19	Sat	25	Ma	30	Me	10	Mo	20	Sat	30	Me	-
Capri.	Sat	N	Mar	28	Ven	Mo	Ven	6	Me	12	Jup	19	Ma	25	Sat	30	Jup	10	Ma	20	Sun	3	Mo	Jup
Aquarius	Sat	D	-		Sat	Mer	Sat	6	Me	12	Ven	20	Jup	25	Ma	30	Ven	10	Me	20	Mo	30	Sun	-
Pisces	Jup	N	Ven	27	Ma	Mar	Ven	8	Jup	14	Me	20	Ma	26	Sat	30	Sat	10	Jup	20	Ma	30	Me	Mer

Terms: The first 6 degrees of Aries are the terms of Jupiter, 6 to 14 are the terms of Venus et. This is somewhat similar to Trimsamsa of our traditional system. Face: the first 10 degrees of Aries are the Face of Mars; from 10 to 20 is the Face of Sun; from 20 to 30 is the Face of Venus, etc. This is something like Drekkana of the traditional system, but lordship is different. Detriment: Against Aries Venus is mentioned. Venus being in Aries is in a sign opposite" to the sign owned by It This is a debility. The last column gives the sign of fall (neecha) of planets.

A planet not only has its fixed implication but also an acquired nature. The acquired nature is of two sorts, namely those resulting from its situation by sign known as 'essential dignity' and those resulting from its placement by house or from the positions of the planets relative to each other (angular relationship) called 'accidental dignity*.

A planet is at its best when located in its own sign. It is next best when located in the sign of its exaltation. It is not so strong when in the sign of its detriment. It is most weakly located when in the sign of its fall. If a planet is angular i.e., placed in houses 1, 4, 7 and 10 its strength is the same as though in home or exaltation sign; if in a succedent house (2, 5, 8 or 11), it is the same as though in sign of detriment, if in a cadent house (3, 6, 9 or 12) it is the same as though the planet is in the sign of fall.

A planet is also deemed to be accidentally dignified when it has preponderantly favourable aspects from others or when it is direct or swift in motion. Conversely, it is accidentally debilitated when occupying the sign opposite its exaltation, or a cadent house when retrograde or slower than its mean motion and when adversely, aspected by others.

When a planet is at home (its own sign), exalted dignified by position in the chart (in angles or being most elevated or nearest the Mid-heaven) or well aspected by beneficent planets, it manifests its highest qualities. When a planet is out of dignity (out of home sign, exaltation, out of angle etc.) and debilitated

by unfavourable sign position or aspects, especially by malefic planets, the lower side of its nature is more likely to be prominently manifested.

If a planet should receive good aspect from a benefic and an adverse aspect from a malefic, the planet in question will manifest both sides of its nature when influenced by directions and transits and in accordance with the nature of such aspects.

The influence of natural benefits is weakened when they are retro. The condition of retrogradation is contrary or inharmonious to the regular direction of actual movement in the zodiac and is in that respect evil; hence, when malefics by nature are retrograde, their maleficence is increased. Aspects whether radical or progressed that are thrown to a retrograde planet, rob the promisor of its efficacy what it promises falling short in actual results. Should both the planets be retrograde, the thing indicated by the aspect would be deficient or disappointing. Hence, retrogradation is considered a debility.

Of retrogradation, it is said that it tends to being out of the introspective rather than the objective qualities of the native, and is generally synonymous with belated or denied benefits.

The effect of a planet is usually very strong when it is stationary upon the place of a radical or progressed planet or in aspect to such.

The fact that a sign is intercepted in a horoscope neither increases nor decreases the force of the tendencies bestowed by that sign. Count the number of degrees between planets from sign to sign regardless of whether or not a sign is intercepted, Interception is an appearance while longitudinal distance is a fact.

Significance of Aspects

The Trine (120°) by nature is compared with the Greater Benefic. Jupiter, and coincides with faith and confidence of

fulfilment. Hopes and desires are realised without much effort under this aspect. This aspect is associated with Luck and Fortune.

The nature of Sextile (60°) is somewhat like Venus, the lesser Benefic. Opportunities are presented when planets form this aspect. It is upto the individual to grasp the opportunity and realise the result. You should be on the look out for this aspect and plan to realise your ambition. While the Trine may be said to denote negative good such as a reward for past deeds, the Sextile denotes positive good potentiality for the future, the key-word is Opportunity.

The nature of the Semi-sextile (30°) is likened to the Moon and the benefits gained must be taken quickly, at it does not have a strong stimulation as the Trine or the Sextile Under its effect, advantages come in a small way and they should not be over looked. Growth is the key-word.

Harmonious aspects bring results without obstacles, but unfavourable aspects, it is stated, do not bar achievement. By hard work and employing intelligence, the obstacles can be overcome. The adverse aspects are signals that something is out of the kilter (good working order).

The most discordant is the Opposition (180°), Which is like Saturn in nature. There are strong conflicts and the constructive attitude would be to decide on a long-term policy, which will help in the long run, and adhere to it. The significance of this aspect is Separation.

The Square (90°) is comparable to Mars and rouses energetic, forceful trends. The obstacles should be viewed as tests for the measure of our strength. It is connected with Obstacles.

The Square is an expanding force that accomplishes against odds and strengthen the individual through struggle. In a Square the planet that is applying is the own which is attempting to

break up some hidden condition represented by the planet receiving the aspect. A planet may apply its force through natal aspects are of long-time influences, whereas the transiting aspects are brief. The transiting aspects set in motion natal aspects which have remained dormant in the life chart.

Venus is thoroughly out of gear in the force of the Square, whereas Mars is at home. If Venus and Mars are applying in square, it will break up the strong personalities in life.

If Sun applies by square to Neptune, it will, through suffering, awaken the native to the need for recognising the truth of the present as a reality in life rather than continuing to cling to old beliefs.

If the square is between two planets whose adverse natures are similar to a square, such as Mars, Saturn or Uranus, the undesirable features will be accentuated and still worse so if the planets involved are in angular houses of the chart and in signs in which they are not dignified. The above will be greatly modified and would be much less malefic if the planets are Mars in Aries and Saturn in Capricorn, in which signs they are dignified than if they were in the least expressive signs or cadent houses of the chart.

The same may also ** favourable aspects. If the good aspect is formed by benefic planets from signs in which they are dignified, and from angular houses, its best and strongest influence will be expressed. But if the planets are in signs not agreeable to their nature and in cadent houses, the opportunities for the being expression of the good aspect are greatly lessened.

The Semi-square (45°) corresponds to Mercury and is less malefic than the square. The key-word is Friction.

The Sesquiquadrate (135°), if allowed to run its course, usually results in inharmonious reaction. Its nature is somewhat like Uranus, disruptive and sudden. Agitation is the key-word.

The Conjunction (Same degree and minute), the Quincunx (150° or sashtashtama), and Parallel are neither harmonious nor discordant and the effect depends upon the planets involved. The Conjunction is likened to the Sound and brings to light the events in the individual's birth chart. It rules Prominence.

The Quincunx is highly separative in action and is likened to Neptune. Harmony or discord depends on planets involved. The expression is Expansion and is connected with progress and experience.

The Parallel of Declination is not an aspect in the strictest sense of the word, as it is formed by planets having the same amount of declination either North or South. There is no definite trend of harmony or discord. There is, however, an intensity of energy when the Parallel occurs to a planet forming a zodiacal aspect and makes a powerful combination. Parallels provide energy through which much can be accomplished. Its key-word is Intensity.

Just as there are Parallels of Declination, which have reference to the Celestial Equator, there are Parallels by Latitude, which have reference to the Ecliptic. Two planets having the same amount of Latitude either North or South, or one North and the other South, are also said to be in Parallel. But these are not commonly used.

Yet another Parallel is the Rapt Parallel, which is a Mundane Parallel by direction formed after birth as a result of earth's axial rotation whereby the places of the planets are carried from east to west to the point where the planets are equidistant from and in opposite sides of the same angle.

The following shows whether the conjunctions and Parallels between planets are harmonious or inharmonious:

Moon - good with Mercury, Venus and Jupiter/
- adverse with Mars, Saturn and Uranus.

	- doubtful with Sun, Neptune and Pluto.
Mercury	- good with Venus, Sun and Jupiter. - adverse with Mars, Saturn and Uranus. - doubtful with Neptune and Pluto.
Venus	- Good with Sun, Jupiter and Neptune. - adverse with Mars, Saturn and Uranus. - doubtful with Pluto.
Sun	- good with Jupiter. - adverse with Mars, Saturn and Uranus. - doubtful with Neptune and Pluto.
Mars	- good with Mars. • adverse with Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus - doubtful with Neptune and Pluto.
Jupiter	- Good with Neptune. - adverse with Saturn and Uranus - doubtful with Pluto
Saturn	- Good with Saturn - adverse with Uranus, Neptune and Pluto
Uranus	- good with Uranus. - adverse with Neptune and Pluto.

Apart from the common aspects, there are certain other testimonies, which are powerful.

7ZXO_] ^

Said to a planet closer than 5 degrees to the Sun. It introduces factors that considerably alter the interpretation of the Conjunction. The characteristic effect to which this term

applies in confined to within 3 degrees or arc and is more pronounced when the planet rises after the Sun.

Mercury combust imparts to the mind a capacity for concentration on what is deemed its own destiny but robs of its receptivity to distracting influences. Venus combust takes away the strength to achieve, but when in particularly close conjunction with the Sun, it is said to produce the condition known as nymphomania. Mars combust is always the person who fights for what he wants. One whose Mercury is within 5 to 10 degrees of the Sun is seldom afflicted with any manner or mental derangement.

Cazimi

A planet with 0° -17' of the Sun's longitude is said to be in the heart of the Sun or Cazimi. All Ancient authorities deemed that it fortified the planet as much as a Combust position debilitated it. But modern authorities generally ignore the distinction and classify it as Combust.

Abscission

When a planet is simultaneously forming an aspect with two other planets, the one that culminates first may produce an abscission of light (cutting off) that will frustrate the influence of the second aspect.

In horary astrology, when one planet is applying to an aspect of another, which aspect would signify some event, before such aspect culminates, a third planet by its swifter motion interposes to anticipate the culmination of the forming aspect but completing the aspect of its own. It is said to frustrate the promised effect of the slower moving aspect, constituting a prohibition against its operation. The matter thus subjected to prohibition will be retarded or utterly prevented, through the influences connected with the house of which the frustrating planet is the ruler (or in which it was posited at birth).

If Venus, the lady of the Ascendant of the horary figure, were hastening to the trine of Mars, lord of the 7th house, in a question of marriage, it would denote that the match would take place, but if Mercury were to form an opposition to Mars before Venus reached her trine of Mars, it would be a frustration and would show that the hopes of the querent would be cut off, and if it were lord of the 12th, it denotes that would be done by a private or secret enemy; if he is lord of 3, by relations and soon.

Collection of Light

When a planet receives the aspect of any two planets which are not themselves in aspect, that planet is said to collect the light. It denotes that the affair will be forwarded by a third person, described by that planet, but not unless they both receive him in some of their dignities, such as own house, exaltation, triplicity, terms, or face (see Table of Dignities given earlier).

Refragation

It is a term used in 'horary astrology, when the faster of the two planets applying to an aspect turns retrograde before the aspect is complete.

Suppose two planets are in direct motion and one of them 'B' occupies the 20th degree of Thula and 'A' is either in Mithuna or Kumbha in the 15th degree 'A', as the faster of the two, will move towards the 20th degree of Mithuna or Kumbha from where it will throw a trine aspect to B's position. If 'A', before reaching the 20th degree of Mithuna or Kumbha from where it will throw a trine aspect to B's position. If 'A', before reaching the 20th degree of Mithuna or Kumbha turns retrograde, the trine aspect will never culminate. It is an indication that the matter under negotiation will not be brought to a successful conclusion. (If, on the other hand, the faster planet 'A' in 15° Mithuna or Kumbha continues in direct motion and the slower planet 'B' goes retrograde, the aspect will culminate sooner than when 'B' is direct. It is one of mutual application, both planets applying to the aspect).

When the quicker of the two bodies in aspect turns retrograde before the aspect is full, it is said to separate from the aspect. When both bodies turn retrograde before the aspect is exact, doubtless a mutual separation is effected. These relations have distinct significations. The party representing the planet thus separating will decline the proposition, back out of the agreement or contract. When both the planets turn retrograde, there will be annulation by mutual consent. Similar effects have been noticed in regard to marriage.

Translation of Light

When a transiting planet separates from an aspect to one planet and applies, at the same time, to an aspect to another, it imparts some of influence of the first aspected planet to the second aspected planet by a translation of light.

If, in a horary figure, for instance Jupiter or Saturn, the significators of the parties to the negotiation of an agreement are beyond the orb of an opposition (Jupiter in 25 Makara and Saturn in 15° Kataka) but a third planet, Venus in 20th degree to Thula while separating from Saturn is applying to Jupiter, which is a powerful testimony that a settlement will be brought about by a person or an idea that Venus represents. The nature of the aspect and of the aspected and the aspecting planets, through which the translation is accomplished, determines whether or not the outcome will be fortuitous. Separating from a malefic and applying to an aspect with a benefics is deemed to be favourable.

Mathematical Astrology

Now that we are dealing with aspects, a few words about "Directions", which are also aspects but calculated in a different way, may not be out of place. Directions are applicable to nativities and not to horary maps, in which the aspects are computed purely by longitude.

The zodiacal position of a body is its position in the ecliptic circle and is expressed by their two coordinates, the celestial

longitude and celestial latitude. The zodiacal positions of bodies at birth are known as radical positions.

The zodiacal cusps have only longitude and no latitude, being ecliptic points. They are found worked in Tables of Houses.

The mundane position of a body is its position in the heavens in relation to a particular birth place on earth. It is stated in one of two ways (a) by the angular distance at which the body is from its nearer meridional half, that is from its nearer meridional half, that is upper meridional distance or lower meridional distance, or (b) by the angular distance at which the body is either forwards (anticlockwise) from the cusp of its mundane house, which is termed cuspal distance forwards, or backwards (clockwise) from the cusp of its next anticlockwise house, termed the cuspal distance backwards. To find these mundane positions the Right Ascensions, the Declinations and the semi-arcs of bodies have to be worked out.

At the time of birth of a child, a few radical aspects may have been completed. As time passes, bodies change their positions and are brought to aspects of the radical positions of their own and those of other bodies. The dislocation of birth positions of bodies are brought by;

(1) the eastward axial rotation of the earth, which causes celestial bodies to appear to rise in the east, to culminate in the mid-heaven and to set in the west, thus shifting from their birth positions;

(2) the eastward annual rotation of bodies round the Sun and, of the Moon round the Earth. The change in the positions of bodies necessary to bring them into new aspects of the birth positions of other bodies or of their own radical positions is called a Direction. Therefore, a direction is an aspect to be formed in the future. In radical aspects, we note the aspects of bodies to other bodies taking all as they stood at birth. But in directions, we note the aspects of bodies taken at their subsequent positions to them, selves or other bodies as they stood at birth or at a subsequent moment

Directions are classified into two groups, Primary and Secondary. A primary Directions is one that rests on the apparent

diurnal rotation of the heavens and a Secondary direction is one which rests on the annual revolution of bodies. Primary Directions are also divided into mundane and zodiacal. Primary mundane directions are those in which the aspect extents of directions are measured on the equatorial circle and the primary zodiacal directions are those in which the aspect extents of directions are measured upon the ecliptic circle. But Secondary directions are all zodiacal directions as the aspects are always measured up in the ecliptic. A primary or secondary direction may be direct or converse. When the body is moved clockwise, it is said to be a direct direction but when it is moved in anti-clockwise direction, it is a converse direction. But in primary zodiacal directions and in secondary directions, if the directed body is moved anti-clockwise it is a direct direction, since the anti-clockwise course of direction, is in consonance with the annual motion of bodies, and if the directed body is moved clockwise, it is a converse direction, since the clockwise course is opposed to the natural anti-clockwise annual motion of bodies.

The time when the effects of a direction are said to be realised in life is always at a period later than the time when the direction will stand completed. Every four minutes after birth in primary directions and every day after birth in secondary ones measure to one year in life.

The common rate of motion of all bodies is 360 equatorial degrees in 24 sidereal hours or one degree in 4 sidereal minutes. One equatorial degree of four sidereal minutes measures to one year of life. As one degree is rotated in four minutes and as one degree measures to one year of life, an error of about four minutes in the birth time of an individual, will not only shift the positions of the fast moving planets but will also produce an error of about one year in the periods to which the primary directions measure. Therefore, the precise moment of birth should be ascertained.

Essential Data & Calculations

The essential data required to proceed to calculate the arcs of directions are Latitude, Declination, Right Ascension or Ascension Right, Meridian distance and semi arcs of planets. The latitude, declination and longitude of planets can be found in any reliable ephemeris Right Ascension and Assertional Difference are available readily worked in some of the text-books. However, these can be calculated by trigonometry. Meridian distance, oblique ascension, oblique descension, etc. have also to be calculated.

Right Ascension is the circle of declination reckoned towards the east from zero degree Aries measured in the plane of the celestial equator. Oblique Ascension is measured on the Prime Vertical. Oblique Ascension is required when a planet is rising from the 4th towards the ascendant upto the 10th. Oblique Descension is required when a planet is descending from the 10th to the 4th through the 7th. any planet on the eastward side of the line drawn between the 4th and the 10th houses, which, by the diurnal motion of the earth, is rising in the heavens.

Ascensional difference is the difference between the Right Ascension of any body and its Oblique Ascension.

The Meridian Distance of a body is found by taking the distance between the R.A. (right ascension) of the Mid-heaven and the planet, if it be above the horizon; and the difference between the R.A. of the cusp of the 4th house or northern meridian, if the planet be below the horizon. The R.A. of the 4th house is found by adding 180 to the R.A. of the Meridian and if it exceeds 360 degrees, take that number from it.

The Oblique Ascension of the six eastern houses is found by adding 30 degrees successively to the R.A. of the MO, rejecting 360 degrees if it exceeds that number. The Oblique Descension of the six western houses is obtained by adding 180 degrees to the Oblique Ascension of the opposite houses and the sum is the descension required.

Formula

To find a planet's Right Ascension, given Latitude, longitude and declination:

Add together the arithmetical complement of the Cosine of the declination and cosine of the longitudinal distance and the cosine of latitude, and the sun will be the cosine of the Right Ascension or the planet from Aries or Libra, when the longitude was taken.

If the planet be in Aries. Taurus or Gemini, the arc thus found will be the R.A. But if it be in Cancer, Leo or Virgo, it must be subtracted from 180 degrees; If in Capricorn, Aquarius or Pisces, the arc thus found must be subtracted from 360 degrees.

To find a planet's Ascensional Difference under the pole of the horoscope:

Add the Tangent of the latitude of the given place (or birth place) to the Tangent of the planet's declination and the sum will be the Sine of Ascensional Difference under the pole of the country.

To find the Semi-diurnal arc of a star planet) above the earth: If the planet be above the earth in North declination, add the Ascensional Difference to 90 degrees; but if the declination is South, subtract the Ascensional Difference from 90 degrees for its Semi arc.

To find the Semi nocturnal arc of a body when below the earth: If the body has North declination, subtract the Ascensional Difference from 90 degrees; but if in South declination, add the ascensional difference to 90 for the semiarc.

Subtract the acquired arc from 180 and the remainder is the contra-semiarc.

To find the Logarithm of Circle of position of a planet, add the Arithmetical Complement of the planet's semi-arc to the proportional logarithm (Ternary) of 90 (3010) and the sum is the logarithm of circle of position. This is retained as a logarithm for future use.

To find a planet's difference of Circle of position or second meridian distance in any figure add together the logarithm of circle of position to the logarithm of the planet's Meridian Distance and the sum is the proportional logarithm of the distance of the circle of position.

The circle of position of all planets between the Meridian and the Horizon are analogous to the circles of latitude, which are small circles of the sphere having their planes parallel with the plane of the Meridian. The Circle of Position of a planet has a certain point where it and the Pole of the planet intersect the Equator. The Circle of Position being obtained, we have only to find the difference between it and the distance of the planet itself and we get the ascensional difference of the planet under its own pole. Therefore, to find a planet's Ascensional Difference under its own Pole, the difference between the planet's Meridian distance and the difference of its circle of position gives the answer. To the Sine of Ascensional Difference last found, add the Cotangent of its declination and the sum will be the tangent of its pole.

To find the oblique ascension or descension under its own pole;

Add the Ascensional Difference to its R.A. if the declination is South; but subtract the ascensional difference if the declination be North, from the R.A., and the result is the Oblique Ascension.

If the star has North declination, add the ascensional difference to R.A.; and if South, subtract, the result is the Oblique Descension.

The Ascensional Difference has been subtracted in both cases though the declinations are one north and the other south. But it will be perceived that when the declination is North, the difference is taken for Oblique Ascension and the difference for Oblique Descension if the declination is South and vice versa.

Primary Mundane Directions

Primary Mundane Directions may be viewed to be direct or converse. Direct Mundane Primary Directions are those in which the directed body is moved clockwise and Converse Primary Mundane Directions are those in which the directed body is moved anti-clockwise. The path of Directions is along the Equator. Only a celestial body can be the directed body and only an angle or the radical position of a body can be the stationary position. In Primary Mundane Directions, the directed body is directed to a mundane aspect of the position of an angle or radical body only. As there are nine bodies, we have 99 groups of primary directions, with the same directed body and stationary position. As there are 12 important aspects, we obtain 1188 possible primary mundane directions.

The aspects in Mundo, otherwise known as Mundare or Horizontal aspects, are merely the divisions of the semi-arcs is a semi-square one-third is a semi-sextile, two thirds is a sextile, the whole of the semi-arc is a Square; one semi-arc and one-third of another is a Trine; one semi-arc and a half is a Sesquiquadrate etc. A semi-arc always bearing the same proportion to the 12 houses as 90 degrees do to the circle of 12 signs of the zodiac, it follows that two-thirds of it forms a Sextile, as two-thirds of 90 degrees is 60 degrees, a Sextile in the zodiac etc.

Whenever an aspect is measured between two planets, any other aspect may be ascertained if it falls in the same hemisphere, by merely taking the relative proportion of the semi-arc of the planet to be directed. Thus, if we know the distance between two planets, etc., the arc of direction, to the conjunction, then one-half of the semi-arc of the planet which is directed,

added to that will give the arc of direction to the semi-quartile; by adding one-sixth of the semi-arc to this, we have the arc of direction to the sextile; one-third more of the semi-arc will give the square and another third, the trine; to which add one-sixth for the sesquiquadrate.

To direct the mid-heaven to the opposition of a star bring it to the cusp of the 4th house; to the trine, bring it to the 2nd or 6th house; for the quartile, to the ascendant or the 7th; to the sextile, it must be brought to the cusp of the 12th or the 8th; the sesquiquadrateralls in the middle of the 2nd and the 5th houses. All aspects in Mundo are measured by the semi-arc of the promisor.

In all cases if the secondary distance of a planet is on the same side of the cusp from where the primary was taken, when the aspect is complete, subtract the primary and the secondary distance from each other and the difference will be the arc of direction. But if the primary and the secondary distance from each other and the difference will be the arc of direction. But if the primary and the secondary distances be on different sides of the cusp when the primary was taken, then add them, and the sum will be the arc of direction.

Directions of Pars Fortuna

While on the subject of Directions, a short note on the Pars Fortunae (Part of Fortune) is necessary. Whatever distance the Sun is from the Moon, measured by oblique ascension, so far is the Part of Fortune from the Ascendant. If the Sun is exactly ascending at birth, the place of the Part of Fortune will be exactly that in which the Moon is at that time. Therefore, to find the Right Ascension of Part of Fortune (a significant sensitive point related to the three centres of a chart-the Sun, the Moon and the Ascendant):

Add 90 degrees to Right Ascension of the M.C. and it will give the oblique ascension of the Ascendant. From the oblique

ascension of the Ascendant, subtract the oblique ascension of the Sun and to the remainder, add the Right Ascension of Moon; the sum will be the Right Ascension of Fortuna.

To find the situation of the Part of Fortune in the figure at birth, find its distance from the nearest meridian, bearing in mind that the Fortuna is always under the Horizon before full Moon, At Full Moon it is on the cusp of the 7th house (if Moon has no latitude) and that after Full Moon it is always above the Horizon.

The semi-arc of Fortuna is always the same as that of the Moon if they are both above or under the Horizon; but if one is above and the other is under the horizon, Fortuna will have the opposite semi-arc to Moon, which may be found by taking the semi-arc of Moon from 180 degrees.

The Part of Fortune is a fixed point and has no motion of itself. Bodies or planets may be carried to it or form aspects with it, except the Rapt Parallel Fortuna cannot itself move onwards either in the zodiac or by converse motion. The Fortuna forms no zodiacal aspects; it is capable of direct motion only.

To direct the Sun, the Moon or any planet to an aspect of the Part of Fortune, (a) Semi-arc of Fortuna : its distance from any house it may be nearer: semi-arc of the planet directed: that planet's second distance to the house which is the aspect with the house to which Fortuna is measured from; (b) add or subtract the second distance from the apparent, according as the planet passes or falls short of the house, the sum or the difference is the arc of direction.

Primary zodiacal Directions

The Sun, Moon, Ascendant and the Mid-heaven alone can be directed in the zodiac. The principle on which these directions are based is the subtraction of the oblique ascension of either of the first three, taken under its own pole, from the oblique ascension of the place of the aspect taken under the same pole.

The pole of sun or Moon is certain elevation they have from the Meridian towards the horizon. If they be exactly on the Meridian, they have no pole and the arc of the direction must be found by Right Ascension. So also, the Mid heaven having no pole, must be directed by right ascension only. If the Sun or Moon be exactly on the horizon, they will have the polar elevation of the horizon itself, which is always the latitude of the country. The ascendant, when directed, must always be directed under the pole or latitude of the place of birth.

The elevation or pole of the descendant is relative to the north or south latitude of the place for which a map is erected (latitude of the birth place). The Poles of the Houses increase as they recede from the Imum Coeli and the Midheaven, which have no polar elevation, towards the ascendant and the descendant. The cusps of the intermediate houses have polar elevation proportional to the positions at which they cut the Prime Vertical - the circle in which a person stands when facing South. The Pole of a planet is found by the formula:

One-third of the planet's semi-arc: to the difference of elevation of two cusps: the planet's cuspal distance: its proportional polar distance. To ascertain the cuspal distance of a planet, from the oblique ascension of the cusp subtract the planet's oblique Ascension or Decension under the pole of the cusp.

The place of the aspect or promoter must be taken without latitude in all directions in the zodiac, except those of the Moon, because when Moon is directed to the conjunction of any planet and when she arrives at the longitude of an opposite nature to the planet, 6 or more degrees of difference of latitude between them, and the conjunction will have no power, if it should be an Opposition, it would be perfect, as it would have contrary latitude. Therefore, on coming to an Opposition, if the Moon should have extensive latitude of the same name as the planet, the direction is weak.

Direct Sun to the Square of Moon in the Zodiac:

Ascertain the oblique ascension of Sun under his own pole if he is ascending or his oblique descension if he is descending. Sun is ascending from midnight till noon and descending from noon till midnight.

- (1) Add the ascensional difference to AR if the declination is South, but subtract it from the AR if the declination is North, the result is oblique ascension.
- (2) For the Oblique descension do the reverse : Add the ascensional difference to AR if the declination is South.

Find the declination of the place of aspect and find its Log Tangent, to which add Log. Tangent of Sun's Pole. The sum will be the Log Sine of the aspect's ascensional difference under that pole. With this ascensional difference find its oblique ascension or descension as the case may be. Lastly, subtract that of the Sun from that of the aspect and the remainder will be the arc of direction.

Moon in Aries 5 degs. 39 mins. When sun comes to Capricorn 5.39, he will form a square aspect to the place of Moon at birth. It is calculated as under:

Declination of aspect Capricorn

5-39 is 23-21 Its Log Tangent 9.63519

Log. Tangent of Sun's Pole 20.50 is 9.58039

The sum is the Log Sine of **Ascensional** Difference of the aspect under Sun's Pole 9 27 (9 27 is the answer to Log Sine 9.21558)

Then from AR of Capricorn 5.39
which is

276°9

Subtract the Asc. Difference as its
Declination is South

9.27

It leaves the oblique descension of the aspect under Sun's Pole

From which subtract the oblique descension of Sun under Sun's Pole 247.20

Arc of direction Sun square Moon in the zodiac

19.22

If **the** above process is thought tedious operation, the aspects can be worked by the semi-arcs without reference to the Poles. The rule is:

As the semi-arc of the significator (Sun, Moon or Ascendant) is to its distance from the Meridian, so is the semi-arc of the place of aspect to its second distance. The sum or the difference of the aspect's primary and secondary distance from the Meridian is the arc of direction. These proportions are worked by Ternary proportional logarithms.

Secondary Directions

Secondary directions rest upon the phenomenon of the anti-clockwise annual motion of the bodies in the heavens, due to the orbital revolution of the planets round the Sun, and of the Moon round the Earth. In consequence, celestial bodies appear to us to be moving anti-clockwise in the heavens, each at its own rate of daily motion, but not at the rate of its apparent diurnal clockwise motion as in the primary directions. Therefore bodies are brought to occupy new zodiacal positions. The new zodiacal positions occupied by bodies and angles after every 24 hours from birth are known as progressed positions on the corresponding progressed dates. Bodies at their progressed positions are progressed bodies. Bodies are progressed to the zodiacal positions of all angles and radical bodies including themselves and to the zodiacal positions of all angles and other progressed bodies that are lower in their annual motions than themselves. As secondary directions are slowly formed and

slowly dissolved, an error of even half-an-hour in the birth time would produce in the time measure only a difference of about a week. As the aspects and arcs are measured upon the ecliptic and not referred to the equator all secondary directions are purely zodiacal, the course of direction is always anti-clockwise and there are no converse secondary directions.

The movement by one body in one day is made to measure to one year of life. Since one day measures to one year of life in secondary directions to find out the directions that will operate during a particular ordinal year, we should cast horoscopes for the moment of birth on the two ordinal number of days corresponding to the required ordinal year of life. This is the Progressed Horoscope. A map for 26 complete days after birth will form a Progressed Horoscope for 26 years of age. If a native is born on 26th May 1937, 2.40 p.m., the Progressed Horoscope for 26 years of age will be calculated for 21st June, 1937 at 2.40 p.m. as in done in the case of a life chart.

Epochal Aspects

Epochal aspects are the zodiacal aspects formed at a particular epoch between two celestial bodies as they stood at the epoch. The epoch commonly adopted are (1) Synodical Lunation, (2) Solar Revolution or Return, (3) Current Synodical Lunation, (4) Lunar Revolution and (5) Birth Map.

A Synodical Lunation is the return of the Moon after birth date of the same relative distance from the Sun, as it was at birth. It takes approximately 29.5 days for the Moon to make a Synodic return. Every 29.5 days after birth, the Synodical return of Moon to the same relative distance from the Sun that it was at birth takes place. It is held that the aspects subsisting between celestial bodies at a particular Synodic Lunation after birth, bear fruit in the same ordinal number of years of life as that of the synodic lunation. (reader comment; **looks like tithi pravesh**)

Solar Return : This is the return of the Sun of the same longitude as it was at birth. This occurs once in a year about the

birth date. It is held that the aspects subsisting between celestial bodies at the moment when Sun occupies the same longitude as at birth, operates during the year succeeding the moment of birth. The map of the heavens erected for the moment of the solar revolution or return in a year is also known as the BIRTH- DAY MAP For this, the Sun's (longitude at birth should be taken correct to the second of arc) longitude as otherwise there will be an error in the longitudes of the cusps even to the extent of six degrees. The aspects bear fruit during the year extending from one solar return to the next.

Lunar Return or Revolution / This is the return of the Moon to the same longitude as it held at birth. It occurs once in bout 27 days and it is held that the aspects subsisting between the heavenly bodies at the moment when the Moon occupies the same longitude as the birth bear fruit during the lunar month of 27 days succeeding the moment of return. The map erected for the moment of lunar return is also known as MONTHLY MAP.

Diurnal Map is the one cast for the moment of birth on a given date. The apparent time of birth on everyday is taken and its mean time equivalent is found and the horoscope is cast for it. The aspects at the moment of birth on every day are held to portend the events to transpire during the day.

Transits

Transits are current aspects formed between the current positions of bodies and the radical or progressed positions of bodies and angles. A transit is the passage of a body over the radical or progressed positions of bodies and angles. The passage of a body over the point opposite to a radical or progressed position is also regarded as a transit.

In order to differentiate these conjunctions and oppositions from the ordinary ones, they are known as conjunctions by transit and opposition by transit. Transit by square and by trine adopted are stated by some to be of subordinate value.

Of the four angles and nine bodies, the Mid-heaven and the Ascendant and the luminaries are universally held to be the four important signifiers and the remaining seven planets are taken to be of minor value. The body passing over a radical or progressed position is the transiting body or exciter or promisor and it may be any one of the nine bodies. The transit of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune over the signifiers lasts for a long period. The transit of Mars is less lasting than the former but decisive and so important Moon, Mercury, Venus and the Sun being quickly moving bodies, their transits are ephemeral lasting for a few hours as in the case of Moon, or a few days as in the case of the others But the transits of the luminaries are held to be very effective, especially when they pass through the houses of the horoscope.

In determining transits, an orb of one or two degrees is allowed. Transits also include New Moons, Full Moons and Eclipses. These can be found from the aspectarian given in the ephemeris. To determine the transits, we have to find the positions of the Conjunction, Opposition, the Square and the Trine with the two angles and the two luminaries both at birth and at the moment of birth on the progressed date corresponding to the given time and these have to be arranged in a numerically increasing order to facilitate spotting out transits. The, the range of positions of all the nine planets during the given period is to be noted. The given period may be any one day or any longer period. The range of positions of a body during a period is its position at the Greenwich mean-midnights at the beginning and at the end of the period. Record all eclipses, New Moons, Full Moons occurring in the given period. Now all the coincidences of the current positions of the nine bodies with the radical and progressed positions of the four aspects to the two angles and the two luminaries are noted as transits.

Radix Important:

If a planet is fortunately aspected and free from afflictions in the horoscope, even serious directions to it, such as squares

and oppositions, will have only a limited power to harm, while good directions to it will mark periods of decided good fortune. If planets are heavily afflicted at birth, evil directions to them will be serious and dangerous and good ones will be restricted in their scope.

The planets in strong good aspect at birth mark periods all through life and the two that are seriously and closely afflicted will always be a source of trouble and danger under adverse directions and transits.

Directions should be interpreted in terms of the positions of the planets in the horoscope of birth, except when both the bodies that form the direction are progressed or when the direction is to a progressed angle, the Progressed horoscope should be consulted.

The direction of a heavenly body to the cusp of the Ascendant or to the M.C. certainly produces an effect and sometimes, an event that would otherwise be left blank for directions. They are stimulated into action by the occurrence of lunar directions, transits, eclipses or lunations falling in conjunction or opposition to the cusp or the planet with which it is in aspect. The same will happen if the Moon or some other quick moving body translates light between a cusp and the body with which it is in aspect, i.e., forms a direction first to one and then to the other.

Strong directions formed by slow-moving bodies extend their influence over considerable periods and are liable to produce effects whenever similar lunar directions, transits or eclipses coincide. But even otherwise, slow-moving directions can act when they are due even if no lunar direction or transits occur.

A solar aspect (aspects formed by Sol or the Sun to the Moon and other planets) is anticipated by the Moon forming a similar aspect some months prior to the actual formation of the solar aspect, or it may, on the other hand, be delayed till the lunar aspects coincide some months after the solar aspect is formed.

The Moon's aspects formed by the progress of the Moon round the horoscope, are of vital importance when they coincide with solar and mutual aspects (mutual aspects are those formed among planets themselves part from the luminaries). Otherwise, the lunar aspects are indicative of what could happen under the lunar influence, no matter however strong the aspect in itself.

A powerful square at birth can only be slightly modified by a trine aspect in progressed horoscope, while a trine at birth cannot be overcome by any severe aspects in affliction with that trine.

Mutual aspects remain in force for several years but are never wholly complete till the Moon forms some aspect there to and then only fully when the solar influences are of a similar nature.

By the favourable progress of the two benefits, Jupiter and Venus, all aspects of adverse nature, will be considerably mitigated. It will only as well this article if all the rules of calculating the directions are fully explained in an understandable way. Therefore, a short resume is given to have an idea of the manner in which these directions are calculated. All the directions that can possibly occur in a life time can be computed, but that will involve time consuming calculations.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Aspects

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is not shy of adopting what is good or practically useful in other systems of astrology, be it traditional or western. From this it should not be abruptly concluded that prof. KSK is a colossal copyist of other systems or that KP is just old wine in new bottle and that is has no originally. Those who are inclined to pass such a hasty judgment, are to say the least, doing so without impartially assessing the merits of KP For that matter can they say that the star astrologer Varahamihira who flourished in the 15th Century A.D. is only a copyist of the Great Parsara, etc? Certainly not. As Varahamihira had the extensive grace of the Sun God, he could see precisely in his

mind's eye what exactly would be the outcome of a certain planetary position. Whatever he uttered, came true to the word. Our Jyotish Marthand. K.S. Krishnamurti had the grace of Lord Ushishta Mahaganapathi and the planets spoke to him literally, so he was giving his prognostications like a wizard, however complicated the problem put forward might be. Non-conformists of the Padhdhati believe that the stellar theory is already explained. They base this belief by reason of the (reference in the old texts to the method of) ascertaining the dasa and bhukti at the time of birth with reference to the stellar position of the Moon. They refuse to understand when contracted that nowhere in the old texts even a brief mention is made of the stellar system of which Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has extensively dealt with and has written volumes and volumes basing his analysis of nativities or horary figures on stellar position of planets. There is reason to believe that the ancient minds had a complete comprehension of the various influences at work in the Cosmos and had known about the perfect scheme prediction based on nakshatras and their sub-divisions, but whatever fragments of the old texts are scattered here and there at the present time do not form a continuous link to understand the science properly and correctly. To the late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti goes the credit of resurrecting the science of stellar astrology, and K.S. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is an attempt to supply the missing link. In his system, the benefic or malefic nature of the constellation tenanted, or of the constellation lord, is not so much a significant factor as the house which the constellation lord occupies in a particular nativity and the house(s) it owns. While the unequal division of the nakshatras had existed from time immemorial, no one had known or claimed to have known, the efficacy of these unequal subdivisions of the nakshatras, or of the nakshatras themselves, before the late Professor propounded his theory. The stellar system of predictive astrology enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati is entirely novel.

Maybe, by the benevolence of good Saturn and the 4th house, fortune favoured digging up a treasure of are containing molecules

of gold. The ore is kept in the crude form and yet pleasure is derived by calling it gold. How can it shine and show its luster without being refined? As there is no Uranian urge for research which Jyothish Marthand KSK had, to probe into it, as there is no assistance from Venus to refine it, or Sun-Neptune blend to recognize the truth of Krishnamurti Padhdhati as a reality of the modern age, shelter is taken under the adage "Old is gold".

Contrary to the view of the non-conformists KP is unique in itself in that, after many years of research the exponent of the system. Jyotish Marthand K.S. Krishnamurti, had found the truth that;

"A planet in a constellation gives the result of the houses owned and occupied by the lord of the constellation, and that if the Sub occupied by the tenant planet is favourable, the matter comes through and is enjoyed, but if the sub is unfavourable, failure knocks at the door."

This is the sheet-anchor of KP and is universally applied without exception to all queries, whether judged from birth charts or horary maps. This system is as simple as it is scientific and effective. The elephant is a huge animal having its eyes disproportionately smaller. It does not follow that the elephant, on account of the small eyes, will be lacking in good eye sight. Similarly, KP should not be brushed aside as having nothing of intrinsic value because of its simplicity.

As aspects are modifying influences, surpassing even the lord of the constellation and the lord of the sub in the horoscope, and a prediction is never complete unless the aspects are properly computed, studied and the results judged, Krishnamurti Padhdhati recognises all the aspects of the western system. In addition, aspects like 24, 54, 126 and 162 degrees, which are mildly beneficial, and aspects of 21-1/2 degrees and its multiples 67-1/2, 112-1/2, 157-1/2 etc. which are feebly adverse in nature,

are also employed for studying details. All these aspects are required to be exact for operation, but in actual practice, they are seen to be effective even within an orb of half to three- fourths of a degree. Besides, Progression and Transits are followed for precise timing of events. I say the aspects are stronger than the constellation lord and the sub-lord because although the dasa and bhukti lords who are strong signifiers by constellation and their subs are also powerfully strong, if the aspect between the dasa lord and the bhukti lord is evil, instead of the happy results, only unfavourable and diametrically opposite results will be experienced.

The aspects employed in Krishnamurti Padhdhati either for the delineation of nativities or for judging horary figures, are all zodiacal, measured by longitude only. While the westerners attach much importance to the nature of planets involved in an aspect, Krishnamurti Padhdhati lays stress on the need to see whether the planets involved in an aspect are benefics by lordship and occupation of constellations, since the results shown by the constellation lord will be pronounced. The planet associated with the lord of a beneficial house in the chart is very good and auspicious. Any connection with the lords of houses 6, 8 or 12 either by being conjoined with them or occupying their constellations is evil and such a planet's aspect cannot be expected to be being, because it becomes afflicted.

What a planet has to offer by lordship will even change the results indicated by its nature. Jupiter, a natural benefic, owing evil houses will be evil; much worse if it is in the constellation of a planet who is lord of an evil house. On the other hand, Saturn, a natural malefic, owning good houses will turn out to be a benefic. If his constellation lord owns or occupies favourable houses, Saturn will do immense good and the good aspect of such a signifier will be of assistance.

A planet placed in a sign which is in 6, 8 or 12 to the one it owns is to give diametrically opposite results signified by the

houses concerned. Here the aspects play a vital role. Notwithstanding such a bad relation, if the longitudinal distance between the planet and the cusp of the house to which it is in 6, 8 or 12 relation constitutes a harmonious angle, no unfavourable effects will be bestowed. A planet though in the 12th, can be in Vigintile (180) or semisextile (30°); so also a planet in six can be in trine. If a planet owns two signs, only that house to which it is in bad aspect will suffer but not the other. The matter of the house to which it is in good aspect will more pronouncedly manifest than the other.

Aspects formed from Cardinal, or moveable, signs (chara rasis) are the strongest and the next in strength are the aspects formed in fixed signs (sthira rasis) Aspects formed in common signs (ubhaya rasis) are the weakest. A planet in exaltation is the strongest, next in strength is Vargottama Asma the Moolatrikona is the third degree of strength, swakshetra is the next in order of strength and the least in power to do good is the planet in a friend's sign. A planet in Neecha, enemy" camp or connected with malefics in any manner is said to be weakly posited and afflicted. The aspect of an afflicted planet will be no use for favourable results.

Planets in accidental dignities, i.e. in Kendras or angular houses (1,4,7 and 10) attain full power to express themselves and their aspects will be powerful. Planets in succedents or Panaparas (2, 5, 8 and 11) gain moderate strength. Those in cadent houses or Apoklimas (3,6,9 and 12) get weakened and they are lacking opportunity to express themselves. The aspect of a planet from a sign of its own nature, as Mars in a fiery sign will be strong.

The dignities etc. according to the Indian system are given below. Ucha, Neecha, Swakshetra are all the same as in the western system.

Planet	Moola	Trikona	Degrees	Friend	Enemy
Sun	Leo	0	to 20	Moon, Mars	Saturn Venus
Moon	Taurus	4	to 30	Sun, Mercury	None
Mars	Aries	0	to 18	Sun, Moon, Jupiter	Mercury
Mercury	Virgo	16	to 20	Saturn	Moon
Jupiter	Sagit	0	to 13	Sun, Moon, Mars	Mercury, Venus
Venus	Libra	0	to 10	Saturn,	Mercury Sun, Moon
Saturn	Aquarius	0	to 20	Mercury, Venus	Sun, Moon, Mars.

Vargottamamsa: first Navamsa of Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn (0 to 3.20 degrees); last Navamsa of Gemini, Virgo Sagittarius and Pisces (26.40 to 30 degrees).

How a planet is influenced by the aspects to give of the higher or lower side of its qualities is tried to be explained below:

Mars is a malefic by nature. If it receives good aspects and is not afflicted, it offers good qualities as self-confidence, quick mental activity, organising ability, independent spirit, leadership in all pursuits etc. But if Mars is afflicted, all the good qualities will be absent and the native will be rash and lose temper quickly. As Mars denotes strife, he will be quarrelsome.

Moon denotes the mind and Mercury denotes intelligence. If Moon and Mercury are in good aspect, this aspect gives fertile imagination. If they are in bad aspect, he becomes confused. Again, Moon is a watery planet and shows changeability. If Moon and Saturn are in good aspect, he becomes steady. So also, Mercury is an unsteady planet and Mercury-Saturn good aspect makes Mercury become steady.

If Mars forms good aspect with lord of 2 or 6 10 in Virgo (Mars-Mercury combination), the native may interest himself in press, printing, publishing or serve as a clerk in an industry

(Mercury denotes white collared gentry and Mars denotes industry). At the same time, if Mars is also afflicted, i.e. it receives bad aspect, he may amass wealth by foul means.

If lord of lagna forms good aspect with lord of 4 or planet in 4, say Jupiter, the matters signified by 4th house and Jupiter will flourish. Lord of 1 forming good aspect indicates possession of vehicle in the conjoint period of lord of 1 and Jupiter. If lord of 1 is Mars, possession of building, land etc.; if lord of 1 is Venus, he purchase a vehicle; if lord of 1 is Mercury, he owns a publication! if lord of 1 is Saturn he may be fortunate to dig a treasure or invest on lands. If, instead of the good aspect, there is bad aspect, there will be heavy expenses or vehicle, lands etc. will be sold away. (4th house denotes lands, buildings, vehicles; Mars is bhoomi-karaka, Venus is vahana-karaka, Saturn is karaka for things which lie hidden under the ground).

The aspecting planet bestows the result through the house owned. So, lord of 3 in good aspect with Jupiter in 4, indicates that the person will shine through the matters signified by third house, viz. agent, contract, service in communication department, broadcasting etc.

Mercury and Venus in good aspect and one of them occupying or owning any of the houses 2, 7 or 11 will indicate more than one attachment, as Venus shows beauty and opposite sex and Mercury denotes plurality.

Sixth house denotes overdraft, 2nd house denotes money and Mercury is a dual planet. Therefore, lord of 6 in good aspect with Mercury in 2 denotes that the native will arrange overdraft or loan and earn commission, because houses 2 and 6 are connected with profession.

The good or bad effects attributed to an aspect will be enjoyed or suffered in the conjoint period of the planets involved in the aspect.

Dasa Bhukti & Aspects

A hypothetical planetary position for investigation will be Meena lagna, Moon in lagna at 22 degrees, fifth cusp 7 degrees Cancer and Jupiter at 22 degrees in the fifth house; Mars at 22 degrees is Scorpio.

A planet may occupy any house. All the same, it gives the results of the lord of the constellation. The lord of constellation may own only one house or two houses. The planet in the constellation gives mainly what is indicated by the lord of the constellation, especially in the bhukti of the lord of the constellation. During the other bhukits, the distance between the dasa lord and the bhukti lord has to be calculated by longitude. If the aspect is good, the bhukti lord will co-operate with the dasa lord to offer such results that both the dasa lord and bhukti lord have to give. They also offer the results indicated by the bhukti lord by nature, lordship and occupation of a house. To elaborate it, if two planets form favourable aspects, both of them will co-operate and offer such results as the lord of the dasa and the planet indicate. If the lord of the dasa promises agreeable results, planets forming harmonious aspects will help the dasa lord to offer desirable results. If planets form adverse aspects, they will not co-operate with the dasa lord. If the dasa lord has to bestow beneficial results, the planet forming evil aspect will prevent the dasa lord from doing any good and will offer undesirable results only, during the sub-period of the planet forming the evil aspect.

If the dasa lord is a benefic by occupation of a constellation belonging to a planet owning good houses and if such a significator is in evil aspect with another benefic, in the sub-period of the later, every matter, though apparently advantageous, cannot be enjoyed. It will delay, deny and disappoint.

If the dasa lord is a malefic by occupying the constellation of an evil planet and the bhukti lord is also a malefic similarly,

their good aspect is dangerous and will tell seriously on the native.

As per the ad-hoc planetary position, Jupiter is in the 5th house. A planet which is 120 degrees away will be in trine, a highly harmonious aspect. Another planet, Mars, is in 135 degrees, constituting an sesquisquare, an evil aspect, from the 5th cusp. Therefore the 5th cusp receives a bad aspect from Mars But Jupiter in the 5th house receives a good aspect and Jupiter given such results as that planet is to give by lordship (Jupiter owns 1 and 10) and not according to its occupation (5th house) during the conjoint period and sub-period of Mars and Jupiter. During other periods, Jupiter will offer the beneficial results of houses 4 and 7 due to the constellational position.

As lord of 1 and 10, Jupiter is in 8th from the 10th and in 5 and 9 relation to the lagna. Jupiter is weak for the 10th house matters but is favourable for the lagna. When the 5th cusp is afflicted by aspect by any planet. It is unfavourable for 5th house matters, even though it may form good aspect with the planet in 5. But the planet in the 5th house and the aspecting planet can, in their conjoint period and sub-periods, give the results indicated by the dasa lord, according to its lordship and not according to its occupation (the house). If the fifth house is afflicted by aspect the matters embraced by the 5th cannot thrive in the period of the afflicting planet. But if there is a good aspect, it improves 5th house matters (except speculation) in the period of the planets forming favourable aspects.

If the occupant of a house receives inharmonious aspect and the cusp of the house receives harmonious aspect, the matters indicated by the house will thrive as the cusp receives good aspect. But as the planet in the house receives bad aspect, it indicates that the matters signified by the planet gets spoiled. The planet in a house owns certain houses. The matters of these houses are also spoiled.

The planet in the constellation of lord of 10. if harmoniously aspected by lord of 2 or 6 or 11, there will be increase in income and improvement in status. But if the lord of 2, 11 or 6 should form an evil aspect with the planet in the constellation of lord of 10 there will be reversion. If lord of 8 or lord of 12 forms evil aspect with the planet in the constellation of lord of 10, promotion can be expected. But should the lord of 8 or 12 form favourable aspect with the planet in the constellation of lord of 10, there will be trouble, difficulty, reversion or even dismissal. such are the powers of aspects.

Therefore, good aspects of planets ruling good houses improve the matters. Bad aspects from planets owning evil houses also improve matters. But bad aspects from planets owning beneficial houses and good aspects from planets owning evil houses will be disadvantageous for personal matters of the native.

The planet or the bhukti lord in 8 or 12 to the dasa lord is to throw obstacles, difficulties or bring about changes in the existing state of affairs. But if the longitudinal distance between them constitutes a good aspect, no unfavourable result will be experienced in the planet's sub-period or sub-sub period.

A Taurus lagna businessman while running the dasa of Venus and the bhukti of Jupiter made very high business profits even though Jupiter is considered a malefic being lord of 8 and 11 for Rishabha lagna. But in Saturn bhukti in the same Venus dasa, he lost everything in business and faced defeat in his efforts even though Saturn is lord of 9 and 10 and Venus is lord of 6. Why? Saturn and Venus were in sesqui-square and Venus and Mercury (lord of following bhukti) were in 67-1/2 degrees evil aspect separating by 35 minutes. Therefore failure in business and deterioration of bank position. Even though the aspect is generally considered to be weak and adverse and added to that it was separating. Yet it played havoc.

Houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 are called improving houses. The houses which are the improving houses from the 7th house are 7, 8, 9, 12, 4 and 5 and they improve the matters of the person or the opponent denoted by the 7th house and hence they are evil to the native.

Lords of houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 offer desirable results in competition-litigation, election etc. Whenever they form good aspects during transit. Lords of houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 give victory to the native whenever they form evil aspects during transit. The native will lose whenever the lords of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 form evil aspects to the radical position of planets or when lords of houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 form good aspects to their position at birth.

Progression

The correct method of judging results of progression is to take lordship of planets into consideration. Jupiter, though a natural benefic, will show withdrawal from bank if it is lord of 12. If it forms good aspect with lord of 2, it threatens loss and difficulties on account of the wife, because the 7th house indicates the wife and the 12th house is the sixth reckoned from the 7th. Sixth house indicates sickness.

The extent to which the native can benefit or lose depends on the strength of the planets in the radix. If the radical chart does not promise fortune, any number of strong good progressed aspects cannot secure lasting benefit. In the same manner, if the birth chart promises long life, adverse aspects by progression cannot bring fatality.

Aspects formed by progression in a particular week will be excited to give the result indicated when the same planets form similar aspects by transit. If Sun by progression forms a good aspect with Jupiter owning good houses denoting increase in income, find out from the ephemeris for the year concerned the

date on which Sun and Jupiter by transit form a good aspect. That will be the date on which the progressed aspect will operate to give the expected result. At that time, the progressed aspect should be in operation.

The planet which is progressing (the aspecting planet) shows the source through which the result is enjoyed and the planet which is aspected indicates the nature of the result. Assume that Sun, lord of 3, is progressing to an evil aspect with the radical position of Moon, lord of 2. Sun is the aspecting planet. Its lordship of 3rd house shows brother. The planet which is aspected is lord of 2. The second house shows family or finance. The quality of the aspect decides whether the result will be favourable or unfavourable. So, the native gets separated from family or incurs expenses on account of brother. If Sun, lord of 3, progresses by good aspect to lord of 2, the native gains money through brother, as the 2nd house signifies loss to 3rd house signifying brother.

To Mithuna lagna natives. Mars is lord of 6 and 11. Lord of 11 progressing by good aspect to lord of 2 promises income through elder brother or friends. The nature of the result is indicated by lord of 2, which denotes finance. Second house is 12th to the 3rd. The aspecting planet, lord of 11, shows elder brother or friend and the aspect being favourable, shows profit or gain. As Mars is also lord of 6 and as the 6th house denotes uncle, uncle may also help. The house from which the progressed aspect is formed is of importance. If Mars forms the aspect from Libra where the 5th cusp falls, 5th house is loss to the sixth house, which denotes maternal uncle. Therefore, the uncle will help. But if the progressed aspect is formed from the 10th house, as 10 stands as the 12th to 11th (elder brother or friend) renders assistance to the native and his financial position deteriorates.

If the same Mars progressing in Pisces forms a bad aspect to lord of 2, as the aspect is unfavourable, the native will incur

expenses through elder brother or friend. In both the cases, the result of the progression will materialise only when Mars by transit forms an aspect of a similar nature with lord of 2.

To persons born in Libra as lagna, Mars is lord of 2 and 7 and Sun is lord of 11. When lord of 11 progresses by good aspect to Mars, when the aspect is applying and till it becomes partile, the native will have pleasurable pursuit. When the same Sun progressing in Sagittarius forms a sextile with radical Mars (to form a sextile Mars, lord of 7, should be in the 5th house), there will be pleasure till the sextile becomes exact. When the Sun progresses still further separating from the exact aspect, frequency of contact with the fair sex will become less and less and the native will not find her as interesting as she was when the progressed aspect was applying.

A planet separating from a malefic and applying to a benefic gives health, happiness and expansion after a struggle due to the bad aspect, for example semi-square. If the lord of 10 and due to the evil portents by this progression one is suspended from service, one will be reinstated when the planet further progresses and forms a good aspect, say the sextile.

When the planet by progression applies by a semi-square, aspect of discord, he is very much afraid and put to trouble. When the aspect begins to separate after culmination, he gains strength gradually and when the same planet applies by progression by the good aspect, sextile, it encourages him with goods news and at the time the sextile becomes exact and transit is also similarly favourable (it maybe by any good aspect and not necessarily by the same sextile) he will rejoin duty.

But if a planet separating from a progressed good aspect applies by an evil aspect, misfortune will overtake the native. If by progression a series of good aspects are formed, luck will follow one after another and beneficial results will be enjoyed for a long period. On the other hand, a series of bad aspects in

progression in a row will bring in a train of misfortunes one after the other.

If by progression, a planet separating from one malefic applies to another malefic the evil is enhanced and the experience will be the bitterest.

Transit

Transit should be read in conformity with the radix (birth map), An evil aspect to the radical position of a planet which denotes an evil result will no doubt be beneficial but a good aspect to such a position will only accentuate the harmful results indicated at birth. The transit results, whether good or bad, which are in accord with the natal indications will be more prominent. Transit results which are contrary to natal indication will be feebly felt.

Two planets by their inter-relation at birth, promise, say, certain favourable results. When these planets form good aspects by transit or one of them is in conjunction with the other or one of them is in conjunction with the other or transits that part of the zodiac conjointly ruled by them, the favourable results promised in the birth horoscope are brought out. During the period of bad aspects by transit, there will be no positive harm unless such aspects are in conformity with the nativity. The transits that coincide with the inter-relation between the planets concerned at birth will be very effective.

Transits over the radical places of planets or cusps are more effective than aspects to them. Next in importance are the major aspects. The minor aspects of slow moving planets will be perceptible while those of fast-moving planets will be imperceptible. A transiting planet activates the matters of the houses under his domain or houses transited through the source of the houses it rules.

To persons born in different lagnas, lordship of planets will vary and each bhava signifies certain matters. If lord of 4 is

afflicted by the transiting planet, as 4th house denotes mother, mother will suffer. If, however, lord of 4 is Moon, as Moon is karaka for the mind, the native will also be mentally disturbed. If lord of 5th which denotes children is afflicted, the native's children will suffer but not the native.

Let us suppose for an Aries Lagna-born, Sun, Lord of 5, is in 2 in Taurus. When Sun transits in Aquarius, Sun will be in the 11th house. From 11th house Sun will be in sextile to Lagna and so the native will meet with success. But at the same time, Sun will be in square to the natal position of Sun. As the aspect is bad and as lord of 5th is afflicted, his children will suffer.

To a Virgoan, Sun is lord of 12, denoting loss, separation, hospitalisation or life in a foreign place, or some changes. To a Libran, Sun is lord of 11, promising peace, pleasure, profit permanent tie of friendship, reunion with partner, etc. If a transiting planet is in good aspect with the Sun, as the 11th house denotes elder brother, the elder brother of the Libra-born native will enjoy good health and success because the 11th house is his lagna. At the same time the matters signified by the 11th house will also flourish as the aspect is good. In the case of the Virgo-born native, as Sun is lord of 12 and the aspect is good, it is not conducive for favourable results. Therefore, the good aspect will show loss, separation etc because the lord of 5th receiving a beneficial aspect is not favourable for financial matters.

As good aspects are not always accompanied by favourable results or unfavourable aspects are fraught with evil, a short note is necessary as regards financial matters and competitions. Good aspects to lords of 1,2,3,6 10 and 11 and the evil aspects to the lords of 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 are favourable to native. But the evil aspects to the lords to the lords of 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11 and the good aspects to the lords of 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 are unfavourable to the native.

The general rule that good aspect of a planet to the lord or any house improves the matters indicated by the aspected planet or that evil aspect portends evil to those matters will not be applicable in some cases. For instance, if lord of 8 receives favourable aspect, as 8th house is the 2nd to the 7th, the good aspect to lord of 8 will improve the financial position of the opponent and the native will lose. If lord of 8 during transit forms a good aspect to its radical position, or if any other planet forms a beneficial aspect with lord of 8, it would show gains to opponent and loss to the native. If the native competes with another, the good aspect to lagna alone will give him success and the good aspect to the 7th house will pave the way for opponent's success.

If a planet receives good aspect and at the same time, the same planet is in evil aspect with another, both the results will be experienced. To Aries lagna native. Sun, lord of 5, and Saturn, lord of 11 in good aspect will give gain through speculation (11th house gain and 5th house speculation, such as races, shares etc.). At the same time, if Venus, lord of 2 and 7, is in evil aspect with Saturn, that would denote sickness of wife and worries at home. While he is happy on account of success at races, he is worried due to the illness of his wife at home. The good aspect of any planet, even of Saturn, will give only agreeable result. The only difference is that as Saturn is restrictive by nature, progress will be slow but steady and enduring. The evil aspects of Saturn will give poor judgment. If he tries for a transfer in job or to start some business, there will be impediments galore.

This may not be a very brilliant exposition, but in this small compass, as far as my knowledge goes and as far as it is practicable, the most important points governing aspects in the western system of astrology and how they are made use of in Krishnamurti Padhdhati have been briefly explained. If they are understood well and applied intelligently. I am sure, satisfactory results will come.

CUSPAL SUB-LORD SPEAKS

Now, let us discuss a natal chart in terms of progeny for the benefit of the readers of this esteemed magazine K.P. & Astrology.

Mr. V., a male born on **18-10-1946**. Friday

11-55 a.m. at Delhi 28-38' / 77-12' Ayanamsa 23-06 (KSK)

Balance in Saturn dasa at the time of birth 9 years 2 months and 9 days.

=I *0-5,"	V *5-5,"	I I 19-5," Rah 21-0"	VII 13-(",
III *5-5, '	Nirayana bhava 7TNV\NX		AZZY (-)+" Sat 14-,.," VIII 18-5,
II) 0-5,"			IX 25-54'
I 1+-(",	?R^*W)" XII) 1-5," Ven. 7-3, "	XI *5-5," Mars 2+-,.," Merc. 21-52" >up)-,.," Sun 1*10-	X 28-5, "

Planet

Star lord

Sub lord

Sun

Mars

Mercury

Moon

Saturn

Venus

Mars

Juipter

Saturn

Mercury

Jupiter

Saturn

Jupiter	Rahu	Saturn
Venus	Saturn	Kethu
Saturn	Saturn	Rahu
Rahu	Moon	Venus
Kethu	Mercury	Venus

<i>Cusp</i>	<i>Sub lord</i>
2	Mercury
5	Kethu
11	Kethu

(Rahu represents aspected by Mars) (Ask K. S.)

This chart was consulted in terms of child birth (pregnancy) during 1988.

On the general look out at the chart the 5th cusp falls in Aries. Mars as sign lord Venus as star lord and Kethu as sub lord.

According to our K.P. System, the sub lord of the 5th cusp should signify houses 2 or 5 or 11th for the prospects of child birth. That is the K.P. rule in common we are adopting all these years.

In this chart, the 5th cusp sub lord is Kethu an abortive planet in Nature. Kethu in a barren sign by occupation in the sign of Mars in 12th bhava.

Kethu is in the star of Mercury lord of 10th bhava in 10th itself (12 to 11th) the lord of 5th house Mars is a full significator of 1,4,10,12, Kethu in the sign of Mars also gets with signification of 1.4. 10. 12.

Hence, the 5th cusp sub lord Kethu, is not indicated in the child birth fully in the chart.

But on 10-8-1990, Friday Saturn star day, the native was blessed with a female child i.e., during Venus dasa Jupiter bukthi and Saturn anthra period.

How? the answer is given by the cuspal sub lord. According to cuspal sub lord and secrets of cuspal sub lord theory even though the 5th cusp sub lord negates the 5th house matters, he qualifies himself as a full significator of that cuspal results in the absence of planets in his stars.

In this chart, the 5th cusp sub lord is Kethu. The 11th cusp (5 to 7th) sub lord is also Kethu. No planets in Kethu stars i.e. Aswini, Makam, Moolam. Hence, the 5th cusp sublord promises the 5th house results. This is the secrets of cuspal sub lord. So we have to take the cuspal sub lord also as full significator of that bhava results while giving the predictions in the absence of planets in his stars

So the efficacy of the cuspal sub lords are once again tested and proved 100% good results. Hence, readers & KP students and scholars are requested to give much importance to this cuspal sub lord for future prediction and the results may be intimated to me for further research if any.

With Great respects to our beloved Guruji Sri. K.S.K.I. conclude this article.

GOOD LUCK

TIMINGS OF EVENTS BY RULING

A trivial event expected to happen on the same day may be accurately timed by moving the Lagna to a point in the arc to be jointly operated by the RPs at the time of its materialisation. The querent must have an urge to find the answer to his query apart from a direct concern with its subject matter, and not merely a passing curiosity therewith. The following procedure and "rules" are generally relied upon for the purpose.

1. Calculate the 5 RPs at TOJ (TIME OF JUDGEMENT) the strongest being the Lagna star Lord, successively followed by the Lagna Sign Lord, the Moon Star Lord, the Moon Sign Lord, & the Day Lord in order of strength or warrant of precedence (WOP).
2. Add the Node to the above list when ever it occupies the sign of an RP, and, as the latter's representative, treat it so strong as to even replace it completely to get the desired result.
3. Eliminate such RPs ("tempters") as are deposited in a retrograde star or sub, preferably the latter.
4. Finally, pick up the remaining RPs on a "first-come first served-basis" in the Vimshottari Cyclic Order (VCO), but avoid their repetition as co-rulers of the arc to be jointly operated by the RPs.

SOME RECURRING PROBLEMS

The "Copy-book" method as above is easy to understand, but difficult to adhere to in practice. The reason is that the scope of RPs has been found to widen as a result of research to include various other categories of planets in addition to the five (above-mentioned). At any rate, the situation is vastly different today since they were said to be merely four, namely, "the lords of

lagna, star, rasi and day" (Prof K.S. KRISHNAMURTI; ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA, September 1967, p. 12; "No more doubts"). In practice it is found that we should add some other planets to the commonly known five categories i.e. include the sub lords of the Lagna & Moon, and even planets in aspect of conjunction with other RPs. And this list is not exhaustive! No wonder then that the first hurdle to be crossed while timing with the Lagna is at the very beginning of the exercise, i.e., while tabulating and selecting the RPsM!

There are some other equally vexing problems. A mention may be made of at least three of them, even at this preliminary stage, as they would be found of frequent interference. The first of these is whether or not a Node be ordinarily treated to be strong enough to replace the represented Planet completely. The second pertains to the degree or extent of allowance to be made for adjusting the delay caused, say, by SATURN (the "delaying planet"), where relevant, that is, whether a sub-sub or sub or star or sign (or, for that matter, more than one sign) has to be omitted as an "adjustment allowance" for the anticipated delay while timing an event. The third is "retrogression", and whether it should not Prima facie be totally ignored in any form. (should not be ignored at first view).

It would be utterly futile to attempt timing an event unless these and similar knotty issues are satisfactorily solved in advance in each case.

GENERAL GUIDE-LINES(Horary)

The following guide-lines are being attempted as a result of analysing over 100 cases, mostly pertaining to the question of "restoration of disrupted supply of residential electricity'. Difficulties, however, remain the same irrespective of the kind of nature of the problem of event examined. If nevertheless the study was confined predominately to "electricity", alone that was for no other reason than the ease with which the frequent breakdown of the local power supply afforded an ideal opportunity for collecting a proper and randomised sample (over 100 cases)-

both pre-requisites for a scientific study, within a relatively short period of some 4 years, and that too without having to move out of the residence in quest of the desired date! The experiments were mostly undertaken at Lucknow, but a few observations were recorded elsewhere in the country as well, and trivial issues other than "electricity" also taken up, such as "arrival of trains/ persons", "receipt of communications" etc.

Guide-Lines can be of a general nature only. Exception of course would be there, but they have to be a few only, and importantly, capable, of being reasonably explained in similar situations equally well. This may be kept in mind while making a note of the following general guide-lines.

1. In addition to the 5 RPs mentioned at the very outset, it would be desirable to invariably include the sub lords of Lagna & Moon as well in the list, most of the time one or the other sub lord would already be occurring as one of the RPs among the said five.
2. The possibility of such other planets also giving the desired result as are in conjunction/aspect with an RP should be kept in view, particularly when so associated with more than one RP.
3. A Node may be included as an RP not only when occupying the sign of an RP, but also when in conjunction/aspect therewith. In such a situation the Node can obviously represent only such of the planets as have already appeared as RPs, and not others, even though it might be in conjunction/aspect with these others.
4. When directly occurring as an RP, a Node may represent a planet whose sign it occupies, and/or it is in conjunction/aspect with, even though they may not have appeared as RPs.
5. It may be rewarding to consistently follow the Hindu system of aspects. In any case, no distinction need be made between "applying" and "separating" aspects as otherwise done in the west.

6. No RP need to necessarily be rejected merely on the ground that it is "represented" by a Node, and the possibility of both of them alongside giving the desired result be kept in view.

7. Any order of strength or WOP among the RPs, and every form of retrogression, may *prima facie* be ignored.

8. There need not be any haste in eliminating the "excessive" or "unwanted" RPs (or tempters) before commencing the timing of the event. Frequently, several of them may get automatically eliminated simply because they just have no chance at all to figure in the analysis. One great advantage of taking this precaution is that one would frequently be spared the embarrassment when it is eventually discovered, at the end of the exercise, that it was indeed some of the eliminated planets who actually gave the final result rather than the ones retained, or in addition thereto!

9. As usual, the RPs have to be picked up on a "first-come- first served-basis" while timing the event. However, avoid repetition of an Rp as a minor joint ruler of the arc being worked out. This seems to be fairly dependable device in practice. There, however, is no technical bar to a planet repeating itself as a co-ruler of the joint arc - not an unusual observation particularly at the sub-sub level.

10. There can be no hard and fast rule to estimate the precise extent of the anticipated delay caused by Saturn, and very much would depend on the circumstances of each case. Often enough the astrologer may have to rely upon his discretion for the purpose. This discretion however, has to be "well-informed", and not merely governed by one's sweet will. Further, it may be possible to simplify the problem, and confine the enquiry to a limited period, when it could be reasonably visualised that the desired event has a good probability of materialising within a specific duration or in its "Sub-period of Expectation" (SPE)-further commended upon subsequently.

11. It is not necessary to choose a horary number, the method under discussion (timing the event with the help of RPs and Lagna) itself being a "quickie", dispensing with the need to cast a horary chart for analysis. Where, however, one is chosen, say, for the purpose of a detailed postmortem of all experiment with the help of the concerned horary chart, the horary sub lord need not influence the selection of the RPs - it may not at all be finally relevant as one of the planets giving the actual result.

12. It needs no over emphasis that KP Ayanamsa alone need be employed in all calculations. If the Ayanamsa adopted is different wrong conclusion would emerge.

13. It is often rewarding to work out more than one solution of the problem, particularly when the situation is confounded by the occurrence of Saturn or a Node as one of the RPs.

AIDS TO CALCULATIONS

The calculations have not only to be accurate; they must be completed quickly too. It may not take more than 7/8 minutes to achieve these objectives if the following aids are relied upon:

1. The watch must be kept synchronised to the BBC or AIR time-signal, correct to the second, and all timings recorded as correctly as possible nearest to the second.

2. All calculations be done on a sexagesimal-decimal calculator (popularly called the "scientific calculator"), which automatically converts units of distance & time to equivalent decimal values, and vice versa.

3. All Ascendants (Sayana) for the location at which the experiments are mostly or generally conducted be worked out, say, at an interval of 4 minutes ST (standard time), and kept handy in the form of a ready reckoner.

4. A formula exclusively meeting the requirements of a sexagesimal-decimal calculator be used for quickly converting any ST to its IST equivalent (or vice versa) - described subsequently.

SUB-PERIOD OF EXPECTATION (SPE)

An event may be timed by moving the Lagna because its "Period of Expectation" (PE) is the "same day" - you would move MOON if the PE were "days" but within a month, or SUN if more than this but within a "year" Such an expectation is based on pure common sense, or common knowledge, or known trend (or pattern or behaviour) of the event under scrutiny. Thus, the Shatabdi Express from Lucknow is scheduled to arrive at New Delhi at 21-50 hrs. and is ordinarily "on time", which may be said to be its known "trend" or "pattern" or "behaviour" of reaching there. The event is being judged say, at 06-50 hr. which is 15 hours in advance. There would of course be numerous arcs duly operated jointly by the relevant RPs. during this long interval, indicating the particular moments when the event may be theoretically expected to materialise. However, it would be quite wrong to look for the appropriate time of the event much before the scheduled time of the train's arrival. The sensible and practical thing to do would be to expect the event near about 21-50 hrs. with perhaps as safe margin of some 5 minutes (plus/minus) to provide for any chance deviation from the re-scheduled time. This particular duration of 10 mts 21-45 hrs -21.55 hrs would thus be the SPE of the event.

in several cases it may not be possible to have any ideal of the SPE of the event under examination. For instance, the Doon Express from Howrah is notorious for arriving late at Dehradun with a delay ranging from 1 to 18 hours. It would obviously be futile to even think of applying the concept of SPE in this case. On the other hand, there are events, which, though not so formally scheduled to occur as in the case of the running of the trains, may nevertheless exhibit some sort of "pattern" or "trend" in their materialisation on the basis whereof it may be possible to form an idea of their SPE. For instance, resumption of electricity in a particular locality may be known to ordinarily take place within 30-40 minutes from the moment of disruption. This,

then, would be the SPE of this event. The foregoing concept of "SPE" could be usefully employed in most of the cases: delivery of newspaper, return of children from school, return of the spouse from office, etc. - all common place events. This done, the investigation becomes limited to a specified duration - Saturn or no Saturn. And most of the time this may not be without its rewards!

I.S.T. FORMULA

It is elementary to develop a formula for any location in India (East or West of the Indian Meridian, 82deg./30'E) for converting any given ST, with the help of a sexagesimal-decimal calculator, to its IST equivalent. Given below is this Formula as applicable to all locations West of the Meridian (for all locations East of the Meridian K (2) would have to be subtracted and not added)

$$IST = \frac{ST(G)-ST(M)-K(1)+K(2)+(5h:30m)}{5}$$

5

WHERE,

IST is the Indian Standard Time.

ST(G) is the "given" ST (required to be converted to its IST equivalent). Add 24 hours where it is less than ST(M)

ST(M) is the ST at 5-30 AM LMT at the Meridian (as given, say, in Ephemeris) nearest earlier to ST(G).

K(1) is a Constant for a particular location, being the correction for longitudinal difference from the Meridian calculated at 2/3 second per degree of such difference.

K(2) is the second Constant for the same location, being the measure of time to be constantly added or subtracted, respectively for the location East or West of the Meridian, to any given IST for obtaining the corresponding LMT.

D, the denominator, stand for a Constant value of 1.0027 applicable to all location equally. For a higher degree of precision

it may be modified to 1.0027083, 1.0027199, 1.0027315, or 1.0027431 according as the ST acceleration on the day in question is 234, 235, 236 or 237 seconds - see also Ephemeris, 1991 pp "j" to "l".

The formula given above gets further simplified for being permanently used for a particular location. For instance, for Lucknow where most of the experiments were undertaken it gets simplified as follows by substituting the values for K(1) & K(2) which respectively are 01 second, an 06 minutes & 16 seconds, the coordinates for Lucknow being 80 deg.56' E; & 26/51' N

$$\frac{IST=ST(G)-ST(M)-(01\text{ S})+(5\text{h}:36\text{m}:16\text{s})}{1^{\circ}0027}$$

The result can be obtained in a few seconds only by merely pressing the appropriate key on the sexagesimal calculator (for hour, minutes, second, or a mere value) since all the values are already known, except for ST(M). Note also that there is no need to calculate LMT separately, which even otherwise does not at all figure in the above or the unsubstituted version of the formula.

ILLUSTRATION

Electricity supply to my residence had remained disrupted for a couple of minutes. "When could I expect its resumption?"

Horary Number: 60 (Mercury-Jupiter- Venus)

Date : 16-05-1994.

TOJ : (10h:30 m:55s)

IST; Watch set to BBC time-signal; time recorded correct to the nearest 5 seconds.

Place Lucknow - 80°/56'E;
26°/51'N (Geographic)
26°/42 N (Geocentric).

Ayanamsa 23 deg.41'(KP)
 Tables K.P. TOH & Ephemeris.

RULING PLANETS

Day Monday
 Moon 3=3*-10'
 Lagna 3=13 deg.32'

	<i>Day</i>	Moon	<i>Lagna</i>
Day Lord	Moon
Sign Lord		Moon	Moon
Star Lord		Jup(R)	Sat
Sub Lord		Rahu	Rahu

SATURN may be represented by Rahu by aspect. RAHU may also represent MARS by sign, and SUN/MERCURY by aspect, even though none of them appears as an RP, since the Node occurs directly as an RP. (Horary chart appended at the end of easy reference.)

ALL the planets except VENUS & KETU thus are RPs. Take them as they are, and no attempt need to be made at this stage to eliminate the "unwanted" RPs merely because they happen to be in a retrograde star/sub, or else are represented by the relatively "stronger" Node, etc.

ANALYSIS

Resumption of Electricity in this locality normally takes place in 30 to 40 minutes (SPE). The event may, therefore, be expected by about 11AM. The Lagna is in MOON sign (Cancer), SATURN Star & RAHU sub. The rate of its movement in Cancer at Lucknow (the place of judgement) is about 13" per minute. The Lagna therefore would still be in Cancer when the event

materialises. In other words, MOON would be the sign lord of the joint arc being worked out.

It takes about 7/8 minutes to complete the calculation (cf: "general guide-lines" Supra). Analysis of the event similarly takes 7/8/ minutes - about 15 minutes in all for the entire exercise which would be the period already gone by the time the experiment is concluded. The lagna by then would have reached the next star (MERCURY). As this is the last star in Cancer, and also ruled by an RP, the event may be expected therein. The star lord of the said arc thus would be MERCURY.

The first sub in MERCURY star be ignored on the ground that its ruler has already been accounted for as a joint ruler (Star Lord) of the arc being worked out. Omit the next two, KETU & VENUS, as they are not RPs. The succeeding two subs (SUN & MOON) too be disregarded: SUN sub may be skipped to provide for the delay to be caused by SATURN; MOON sub may be omitted as the ruler has already been accounted for as a joint ruler (sign lord) of the arc in question. The next earliest sub ruled by an RP now is MARS, who may be relied upon to give the desired result as the sub lord of the arc.

Alternatively, the event may be expected even earlier, in SUN sub, provided the appreciation is that sufficient delay would have been already caused by the time this sub is reached, and that, for this reason, no further "adjustment allowance" need be made for the same. In that case we have two solution as follows:-

I - MOON Sign (Cancer) MERCURY Star - SUN Sub

II - MOON Sign (Cancer) - MERCURY Star- MARS sub

F_O&]_O

As before, picking up on RP on a "first come- first served - basis", and avoiding repetition of those already accounted for as co-rulers of the arc, the sub-sub in Case I obviously would be the one ruled by MARS, and in case II it would be RAHU.

Timing

It would be a matter purely of an academic nature to calculate the arc, etc., in Case 1, as we already know that the event materialised as per the solution given in Case II. Further calculations, therefore, would be confined to the later only, namely, MOON Sign-MERCURY Star-MARS Sub-RAHU Sub, 113deg./22'/43"to 113deg./29'/43"(Nirayana).

Nirayana Arc	113°-22-43' to 113°-29'43*
Sayana Arc	137°-03-43' to 137°-10'43'
Sidereal time	02-45:29° 10S-2.46.01°22S
I.S.T.	11.16 53°10S-11,17-25°13S

Rounded off to the nearest minute, the event should be expected at 11-17 AM (IST). The actual time, recorded correct to the nearest 5 seconds, at which the event materialised, was 11 h:17m:05s, the watch, as mentioned at the very outset, having been set to the BBC time-signal. This, when rounded-off, comes to 11-17 AM (IST) again.

SUMMARY & CONCLUSION

1. Timing with the RPs is a tricky affair. The scope of the RPs is too wide to be confined only to the 5 conventional categories. Besides, there is not a singly, "copy-book rule" that does not get frequently flouted in actual practice while timing an event.

2. Some knotty problems interfering with analysis prominently include: the uncertain potential of the Nodes to replace the represented planet(s); the question of precisely evaluating the extent of anticipated delay to be caused by Saturn; and the likelihood (or unlikelihood) of "retrogression" (in any form) constituting a bar to the fructification of the event.

3. A set of "General Guide-lines" has been recommended for dealing with the above problems (on the basis of some 100

experiments). The use of a sexagesimal-decimal calculator, and of a simple mathematical "IST Formula" Specially suited to the requirements of the said calculator, have been recommended as aids to quick and precise calculations. Besides, the concept of "Sub-period of Expectation"(SPE) has been introduced for limiting the enquiry within a specified period, where possible.

4. The instant case-study typically illustrates the application or the practical utility of the said "general guide- lines" in analysing and timing the event. In particular, the result, accurate to the minute', could be achieved only because-

a) the RPs were not eliminated even where represented by their respective Nodes;

b) Rahu, the Node, and the represented planets (MERCURY/ MARS) were allowed to function side by side as co-rulers of the arc;

c) deposition of RPs (MOON/RAHU) in a retrograde star was taken to be no bar to the fructification of the desired event:

d) assistance of the "SPE" of the event was taken to form an idea of the extent of anticipated delay to be caused by SATURN, and thus limit the enquiry to a specified duration; &

e)The result was not allowed to be prejudiced by the horary sublord.

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Sun	Jupiter(R)
Moon	Jupiter(R)	Rahu
Mars	Kethu	Kethu
Mercury	Moon	Mercury
Jupiter(R)	Rahu	Mercury
Venus	Mars	Mercury
Saturn	Rahu	Sun
Rahu	Jupiter(R)	Moon
Kethu '	Sun	Rahu

<p>X</p> <p>) / - * . "</p>	<p>Mars 0-+("</p> <p>J=</p> <p>*) -5)</p>	<p>Kethu 07-15'</p> <p>Sun 1-*. "</p> <p>Merc) 0-+(' "</p> <p>XII 25-,* "</p>	<p>VEN 0730'</p> <p>=</p> <p>26-33-20"</p>
<p>Sat)/ -+,"</p> <p>=J</p> <p>) . -) 1f</p>	<p>No.60</p> <p>16-05-1994</p> <p>lZn : 30m : 555&WFG</p> <p>Lucknow</p>		<p>Moon 3710'</p> <p>II</p> <p>) 1-5+ "</p>
<p>I===</p> <p>) 1-5+ "</p>			<p>III</p> <p>) . -) 1f</p>
<p>IG =</p> <p>*. -++-*0 "</p>	<p>I=</p> <p>25-42'</p> <p>Rahu 071XX'</p>	<p>V</p> <p>*) -5) "</p> <p>Jup (R) 14-09'</p>	<p>IV</p> <p>) / -* . "</p>

GOOD LUCK

FORTUNE IN NEW BUSINESS

A gentleman who was doing business on a small scale called on me to know his fortune in the new business, for commencing which he was making efforts. It was May 24, 1979 and the time was 11-30 a.m. The chart for 49, the number given by the consultant, is as under.

X 4° 51'	XI 7°-51' Mars 12-34 Ven 14-04 Moon 17-10	Mer. 2-06 Sun 9-02 XII 10° 51' For. 18-34	I 10-26-40
Kethu 20-11 IX 3° 51'			II 5° 51' Jup 10-31
VIII 5° 51'			III 3-51' Sat 13-47 Rahu 20-11
VII 10-26-40	Nep. (R) 26-07 VI 10-51'	Ura.(R) 24-57 V 7°-51'	IV 4°51'

Balance of Venus dasa years 14-3-0

Venus dasa Moon bhukthi operates upto 24-8-78.

Stellar Position of Planets:

<i>Planets</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>Sub</i>
Sun	Sun	Venus
Moon	Venus	Moon
Mars	Kethu	Mercury
Mercury	Sun	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn	Sun

Venus	Venus	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Jupiter
Fortuna	Moon	Mercury

Lord of Lagna is in 12th sign; but it is in 11th house in the star of Sun. Sun is lord of 3 in 11. Mercury shows that the efforts of the querent will be crowned with success.

Jupiter, lord of 10 in 2 in the star of Saturn, lord of 8 and 9 in the sub of Sun, lord of 3 in 11 enables him to negotiate successfully.

As Moon lord of 2, is in 11 in the star of Venus, Lord of 12 in 11, in her own sub, Moon denotes that he will invest and that it will be profitable.

Whether new or old, business, houses 2,6 and 10 are to be judged. For fortune in business, 11th house has to be included. Even though the significators of 2,6 and 10 may operate in dasa and bhukthi, unless they have connection with Mars, anything cannot be commenced, as it gives the boldness to take the risk.

Jupiter, lord of 10, in the 2nd house. Kethu, in the star, Poorvabhadra and in the sub of Jupiter is very good. Lord of 2 is Moon in the 11th house. No planet is posited in any of her three stars, Rohini, Hastha and Sravanam. Moon in her own sub is an excellent significator.

Lord of 6 is Mars in the 11th house. No planet in any of his stars Mrigasira, Chitra or Dhanishta. Mars in the sub of Mercury in 11 is Excellent.

Apart from Moon and Mars, Venus is also in 11 and she is not lord of 2,6 or 10 and we have no use for her at the moment.

According to this horary figure, 14 years and 3 months of Venus dasa are yet to run. Mars as lord of 6 will give the boldness

to undertake a new venture in his bhukthi in his own anthra, as Mars is in a movable sign. Venus is conjoined with Mars. So, in Venus dasa Mars bhukthi Mars anthra, when Sun transits in the star of dasantha, Poorva-phal-guni, in the sub of bhukthinatha, Mars around 4th September, 1979, he will run the business.

What are the prospects in Venus dasa according to the bhukthis, which are to run? Venus is lord of 5 and 12 in 11 in her own star and sub. Fifth house denotes speculation and 12th house denotes investment and change. Venus shows that gains will accrue through investment in speculative business, in the subperiods of the beneficial significators of 2,6,10 and 11.

Mars bhukthi from 24-8-79 to 24-10-80. Mars is lord of 6 and 11 in 11 in the sub of Mercury in 11. As Mars is in a movable sign and in the star of Kethu in 9, which is 12 to 10 and the sub is beneficial, Mars gives a change for the better. As a strong significator of 6 and 11, he starts a new business. Mars being significator of 6 and 11 will ensure good turnover.

Rahu bhukthi runs from 24-10-80 to 24-10-83. Rahu is in the 3rd house in his star of Venus in 11 and sub of Jupiter in 2. This combination of 2 and 11 is very fortunate. But as Jupiter is in 12 to the sign occupied by Rahu, Rahu bhukthi will have some set-back also. Therefore, it can do, the minimum good and the business will not be as good as it was in Mars bhukthi. As Venus is hastening to trine Rahu, nothing serious will overtake.

Guru bhukthi commences from 24-10-83 and runs upto 24.6.86. Guru is lord of 7 and 10 in 2. in the star of Saturn in 3 and sub of Sun, in 11. Since the 3rd house is also favourable ecumenical matters, the sub of 11 will greatly assist. As Jupiter is a planet of expansion, being lord of 10 in 2 in the sub of Sun in 11 should give increased out-turn. As he is a significator of the 3rd house, he will augment his income by taking up some agency or as 3rd house denotes shops, he may open a few branches. This-sub period augurs well. As Sun denotes

Government and Jupiter is lord of 10, in the star of Saturn, lord of 8 in 3, in the sub of Sun in 11, his dealings with Government, though at first seemingly difficult, will ultimately be successful. The officials will be favourably inclined, as sun is lord of 3, sahaya sthana, in 11. Licences, quotas, permits can be obtained.

Saturn bhukthi is from 24-6-86 to 24-8-89. Saturn is lord of 8 in 3 in the star and Sub of Venus in 11. Saturn is a very good and reliable money spinner. As lord of 8, he is to throw obstacles but as occupant of 3, somebody will help the querent. Third house denotes neighbours of agents, especially old people. As lord of 8 is connected to 11th house, there will be no trouble whatever. Gains will be gradual and steady, but the querent will be dissatisfied because of lordship of 8th house.

Mercury bhukthi, which starts from 24-8-89, lasts till 24-6-92. Mercury is lord of 1 and 4 in 11, in the star of Sun, lord of 3 in 11 and sub of Jupiter in 2. In this period he will receive encouraging reports of very good turnover. His branches will be very co-operative. The sub-lord Jupiter shows that it is all earned by fair means. Money multiplies like anything. Mercury by himself denotes agreements and 3rd house denotes negotiations and 11th house shows advantage. In this period he will be able to negotiate and conclude agreements to his advantage. He will have peace of mind.

Kethu bhukthi runs from 24-6-92 to 24-8-93. Kethu is in the constellation and sub of Jupiter lord of 10 in 2. This is a very auspicious period and he will make a good deal of money. But at the same time he will be inclined to be more religious, go on a pilgrimage of visit holy places, or at least meet a holy person.

MARRIAGES ARE MADE IN HEAVEN ???

Smt. Geetha was married in June 1978. Saturn Dasa was till 13-12-1978.

It was during the fag end of the Dasa and Jupiter bukti.

Saturn the Dasanatha is in the constellation and sub of Mercury.

Jupiter the Buktinatha owning the VII and aspecting the VII is in the constellation of Moon in the II bhavam and the lord of the XI.

Thus Saturn and Jupiter signifying 2, 7 and 11 brought about the marriage.

Marriage is an important occasion. Married life is much more important. Married life runs into (say 20-50 years). Should not a chart be examined before marriage thoroughly for a happy wedlock that is supposed to span 20-50 years. Is it not the Astrologers' responsibility to caution the person concerned if the horoscope does not promise a happy wedlock?

Now, what happened to smt Geetha's Marriage? Nothing happend, both the husband and wife live together, they have two children going to school, they have a decent Government quarters, good health, decent incomes for Smt Geetha, and equally good income from the husband. Otherwise their married life is well. Smt. Geetha is beaten cruelly everyday by her husband who has the habit of drinking liquor and bad temper.

The point I would like to mention here is Saturn Dasa, Jupiter bhukti gave her marriage. Moon the Sub Lord of the VII cusp is in II. being Lord of the XI in the constellation of Jupiter in Lagna and Lord of the VII (signifying marriage) and in the Sub of Rahu in the II. This proves marriage is inevitable.

Mercury dasa commenced 14-12-78. Mercury though Lord of I and X in Lagna bhavam though signifying unhappy married life gave her happy days and marital bliss. Mercury in the constellation and Sub of Rahu in the II disposing Venus Lord of II and IX in the III gave her peaceful married life.

Kethu bukthi ruined her peace. Kethu in the VIII representing Mars in the Lagna gave her anxious moments. Husband took liquor during this period and used to assault the wife brutally. Kethu is in the Sub of Mars in the Ascendant. When seen from the Kalathrastana the VII signifying the husband Mars is in the VII. This has resulted in the brutal behaviour of the husband. Kethu in the II from the VII signifying husband, Kethu taking the place of Mars, II signifying eating habits confirms irregular habits. Kethu in Barani constellation and Venus coupled with Saturn and Moon in a watery sign clearly has contributed to the drinking habit of the husband.

Venus bukti passed off in the same way. Venus is in the Sub of Mars again.

Until this day the husband is a drunkard harassing Smt Geetha. Why has she been tolerant? Why has she not sought separation?

VII 11-02	VIII 11-40 Ket. 17-43	IX 11-40	X 10-40
VI 1M0	Smt J. Geetha 25-10-1957 Friday 4-19a.m. Thiru vayyara balance in Jupiter dasa 2Ys-1M-18days		XI 9-40
V 9-40			XII 10-40
IX 10-40	Ven 23-34 Sat-R 18-30 III 11-40 Moon 1-33	Rahu 17-43 II IM0 Merc. 8-33 Sun 8	Asc. 11-02' Jup. 23-02 Mars 26-50

<i>Cusp</i>	<i>Sub Cusp</i>	<i>Sub</i>
1	Moon 7	Moon
2	Saturn 8	Mercury
3	Moon 9	Mars
4	Saturn 10	Saturn
5	Venus 11	Venus
6	Saturn 12	Saturn

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Star lord</i>	<i>Sub lord</i>
Sun	Rahu	Rahu
Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Mars	Mars	Jupiter
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter	Moon	Sun
Venus	Mercury	Mars
Saturn	Mercury	Mercury
Rahu	Rahu	Sun
Kethu	Venus	Mars

VII cusp Sub Lord Moon is virtuous and unsoiled

Mercury the Dasanatha is the Lord of Lagna and the X signifying a noble self and prestige in life. She has a good man in the Society and Office. Finally, Mercury is in no way concerned with the XII, VI, or VIII to sever the wedlock.

My pranams to Mahaganapathy and Salutations to Late Prof . KSK our unfailing beacon.

GOOD LUCK

**ASTRO SECRETS
KRISHNAMURTI
PADHDHATI
R.B.T
PART-IV**

Edited by :
S/o. Sothida Mannan, Jyotish Marthand
(Late) Prof. K.S. KRISHNAMURTI

PREFACE

This book Astro Secrets and Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Part IV has been published with many authors articles on Rectification of birth time. Students of Astrology following the System : Krishnamurti Padhdhati which has been handed over to us by our Guruji Jyothish Marthand, Sothida Mannan Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has been verified earlier, with many horoscopes for rectifying birth time as the querists were not sure about the correctness of birth time. They have given many examples with the method of calculating, birth in various places to arrive at the correct chart and offer results clearly to the pinpoint and satisfy the Querist.

Articles selection of muhurtham as per sub lords are written, explaining how to choose favourable days, stars, lagnas, subs for any chart to start any work to buy lands jewels to start business, to join service etc. which are really a boon for those who read them.

Moreover different methods of Dasas, Bukthis are also explained in length i e Vims hod an Dasa, Astothari Dasa system Kalachaktra Dasa system, Lagna Dasa system etc.

Articles on Nakshathra Ganitham, timing of marriage etc are also dealt with in length. If the readers go through these articles written in simple, lucid manners it can be understood easily and implement for predicting purposes without any doubt.

It is really worth investing and possessing this book as a treasure in your book collection and professional works.

I pray the Almighty Lord Uchchishta Maha Ganapathy to bless the Editor and Publisher of this book K. Subramaniam, S/o. Prof. K.S, Krishnamurti for a Healthy long, peaceful life for many more years so that he can publish many more books on different heads and help K.P. followers & readers.

Best of Luck.

ARUDHRA

RECTIFICATION METHOD

birthtime and its exact meaning

Before we start to cast a horoscope, we must be able to ascertain the correct time of birth.

Generally, no birth is recorded correctly with the particulars to Hour, minute and second. No two watches agree, the birth time is noted with the help of a wrist watch or the wall clock in Hospitals and many of them do not show correct time! Then what is the remedy? The rectification method, in K.P. System, gives you a helping hand. First of all we should know what is a birth time.

As soon as the child is separated from the mother, with the umbilical chord still connecting the two, the nose, ear, mouth of the child, are cleared by cotton, and now the umbilical chord is severed, the child is denied of oxidized blood, its gets a suffocation, and the child cries for its life! The air enters its mouth, fills up the lungs with air, and the sudden rush of air gives a kick to the diaphragm below, and it starts functioning till the end of life!! Hence, by its first cry; the child takes oxygen (Pranan) and announces to the world that it is an independent soul and does not need the help of the mother any more and can like on any goates or cow's milk. Till the child cries, it is the part and parcel of the mother, just like any other limb of hers and

now, it is an individual soul and life. This moment of getting its life, is the right time of the birth of the child. How many of us are aware of this and how many of the Doctors and nurses record such correct timings! After separation from the mother, the will take five or ten minutes child to cry. Sometime, the child will forget to cry, and the doctors give a beating to the child and make it cry, otherwise, it will die! And one good friend, a doctor, asked me about the caesarian birth, and what time should be taken as the birth time, where the operation lasts for some hours. I told him it is as usual as the mother gets her labour pain for many hours, and whatever may be the process, the first cry of the child should be reckoned as the correct time of birth!! The doctor again, interrupted me, and said that could it not be possible, to make a child born at an auspicious moment by a caesarian birth? I told the doctor what will happen if a child forgets to cry at all? And how do the doctors know as to when will the child cry and how long the surgery will take place? And in K.P. System, even 30 or 40 seconds of difference in birth times, will give a wide difference, in their life!

Therefore, it is quite essential that all birth time is rectified by applying K.P. method, a unique technique of rectification. The ruling planets at the time of casting a horoscope, the right clue, to ascertain the birth time gives. How? To-day it is 22nd March 1984, and you are getting a horoscope born at 7.00 a.m. on 10.5.1948 at Tanjore for casting. It is

10.30 a.m. now, at Madras. The ruling planets are hereunder :-

Day Lord Thursday.....JUP

Moon sign & Star Lord

(Anusham in Scorpio sign)

.....Mars-Sat

Asc sign star lord

(Rohini in TAURUS)...

VEN-Moon

These planets should be inserted into the lagna to be cast for 10.5.1984 at 7.00 a.m. If you insert these planets this will give (he right time of birth as noted below :-

Sign lord, Star lord Sub lord, Sub, Sub lord
VEN...MOON...MARS...JUP

(Saturn omitted as it is retrograde to day) i.e. TARUS 11°16" 23")

This is the nirayana lagna cusp of the horoscope. Add Ayanamsa of 1948 to the lagna cusp and work out the corresponding sayana houses from the table of houses and also the Sidereal time. The difference of time between sidereal time (given for 5.30 A.M. in the ephemeris for 10.5.1948) and the sidereal time of birth added to 5.30 A.M. is the correct time of birth.

Note : The process of 10 sec correction per hour and L.M.T. should be employed, as per procedure)

.....

- ASTRO SECRETS & K.P. -

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

When one is doubtful about his exact time of birth, but says that it may be around 15 minutes this way or that is there any method by which one can find out the exact moment of birth?

Answer :

I shall give some of the methods which are available. How far you can rely on them, is left entirely to you, to the readers and to the research scholars.

(1) Convert the approximate time of birth given in I.S.T. to Vighatis after Sunrise. (Sunrise will be given in L.M.T. convert to I.S.T.). Multiply by 4 and divide by 9. The remainder is the number of the star counted from Aswini, Makham or Moolam. Suppose Sun rises at 6 A.M. Birth is at 8 A.M. That is, the birth took place 2 hours after Sunrise.

1 Day	-	60	Ghatis =	3600	Vighatis
1 Hour	=	2½	Ghatis =	150	Vighatis
1 Ghatis	=	24"	Min. =	60	Vighatis
1 Minute	=	2	Vighatis		
1 Vighatis	=	24	Seconds		

If the birth is 2 hours after Sunrise then it means it is 5 Ghatis=300 Vighatis.

Multiply by 4 and divide by 9 .

$$\text{Then } 300 \times 4 \div 9 = 133 \frac{3}{9}$$

- R.B.T. -

Remainder is 3. It means that Moon at the time of birth should be in the nakshathra which is the 3rd from Aswini or Makham or Moolam i.e., it may be Karthikai or Uthrapalguni or Uthrashada.

But, suppose the star is Chithra, then one is to find out that Vighati, next to the number of Vighatis given by consultant.

He mentioned 8 a.m. =300 Vighatis after sunrise. So you should add or subtract 1 Vighatis or 2 or and so on till you get the remainder 5 which shows the three stars Mrigasirisha, Chithra and Dhanishta.

Therefore if one gets 305 Vighatis or 296 Vighatis the remainder after multiply by 4 and dividing by 9 will be only 5. But the person says that it may err to a maximum of fifteen minutes either way. Then find how many Vighatis will yield the same result.

The following Vighatis will give the remainder 5.

278; 287; 296; 305; 314; 323; 332; 341 and so on.

278 Vighatis is after 7.45 A.M. and

241 Vighatis is before 8.15 A.M.

Which will you give?

(2) Another method mentioned is as under-

Note where Mand i was at the time of birth. The lagna sign will be either 5 or 7 or 9 or 1 when counted from the

sign occupied by Mandi-(Then alternatives are given-either to Moon or lagna, either in rasi or navamsa).

If Mandi and Lagna are to be in 1,5,7 or 9 the consultant asks, why then the same author gives the results of Mandi occupying any house from lagna, i.e., the first, second, third, fourth etc., up to 12.

How to reconcile?

If the sign is to be either 5 or 9, (for example) it can be useful to find the lagna, correct to 30°.

If navamsa is taken, the position of Lagna is correct to 3° 20'. As the navamsa lagna changes roughly once in 13 to 14 minutes, how far will this calculation give a precise answer?

(3) In Uthra Kalamrita, it is said that the interval between Sunrise and the time of birth is to be converted into Vighatis.

Divide by 225.

Then males are born if the remainder is between 0 and 15; or 45 and 90; or between 150 and 225. Females are born if the remainder is between 15 and 45 or between 90 and 150.

According to this method, we have to multiply 53¾ Ghatis by 60 (he has taken the time of birth as 53¾ Ghatis) to convert them to Vighatis, thus= $53\frac{3}{4} \times 60$ or 215×15 . This has to be divided by 225. Thus, $215 \times 15 \div 225 = 14\frac{1}{2}$. This falls within the first group of 15 which shows that the sex is male. The

mistake is that when 215x15 is divided 225, it goes 14 times and the remainder is '75,. Luckily 75 remainder also shows 'male.

In the first example taken, when a first principle is applied the birth may be between 278 and 341 Vighatis. So the remainder may be 53 or 62 or 71 or 80, or 89 or 98 or 106 or 115. So if the consultant is a male (presuming that the horoscope belongs to the consultant) then 55;62;71 ;80 will be one of the timings. If the consultant is a lady, then the number of Vighatis will be 98 or 106 or 115 when both the rules 1 and 3 will be satisfied.

(0) Pre-natal-Epoch.

Much is said about this. Very briefly let me state how it is not useful to one and all. Suppose two persons are born with the ascendant and Moon as shown below, say, they are born at an interval of 30 minutes on the same day.

	X hour ChartA		
			L.17 ⁰
Moon 6"			

	Xhour 30 Minutes Chart B		
			L.17 ⁰
Moon 6-15			

According to the rules, find where lagna and Moon at the time of Epoch to A and B are. Moon is passing $10^{\circ} 17'$ in Aquarius, on the same day, which is the position of Moon on the day of Epoch.

			Lagna 6°
Moon 10°	Epoch A		

			Lagna 6-15
Moon 17°	Epoch B		
			L.17^o

What is the rule, find out the exact time on the day of epoch when lagna for A will be Gemini 6° and for B lagna will be Gemini $6^{\circ} 15'$.

It can be only one minute.

If the lagna of Epoch were to be, say, 2 P.M. to A, then for 'B' it will be only 2-01 P.M.

Now we have to calculate where Moon would be, on the day of epoch, for A at 2 P.M. and for B at 2-01 P.M.

It is more or less the same position : probably it moves by 0-5 minute.

So, in the Epoch chart it is worked out and found that when Gemini 6° rises, on the day of Epoch, Moon was actually in $13^{\circ} 15'40''$.

Whereas for B, when the ascendant is in $6^{\circ} 15'$, Moon was in $13^{\circ} 16'20''$.

Now, we have to take that, for A' in his horoscope, the lagna should be $13^{\circ} 15'40''$ and for the chart B, lagna is $13^{\circ} 16'20''$.

Think, a while. If one's lagna on a particular day is $13^{\circ} 15'40''$ and the other's lagna on the same day in $13^{\circ} 16'20''$, what should be the interval between one's birth and the other. It can only be 2 minutes. But what is the actual interval-30 mts. Then how far we can boldly declare this to be a method for rectification is to be judged by the readers.

Let us take two births actuals.

In a hospital on 8-11-1945 there were two births. One child was born at 5.30 p.m. The same nurse went to the next room and attended upon another lady and another child was born at 6 P.M. on 8-11-1945. Both want to find out the correct time of birth by applying Prenatal Epoch.

The horoscope of the child born at 5.30 P.M. on 8-11-1945 at $25^{\circ} 19'N$ and $12^{\circ} 30'E$ and that of the other at 6 P.M. in the same hospital are as under :

		Asc 2-16	Ura, 16-35
	5.30 p.m. 8-11-45 Sayana	Rahu 249 Sat 24-54 Mars 294	
Ket 1-19			
Moon 24-11 Mercury 6-12	Sun 15-43	Ven 25-16 Jup 15-15 Nep 7-35	

		Asc 29-29	Ura. 16-35
	6 p.m. 8-11-45 Sayana	Rahu 2-19 Sat 24-54 Mars 29-4	
Kethu 2-19			
Moon 24-26 Mercury 6-14	Sun 15-44	Ven 25-18 Jup 15-15 Nep 7-35	

Add correction for interval + 0 0 55

Therefore sidereal time for 5.30 P.M.

on 8-11-45 at 82° 30'E = 20 39 14

(2)The sidereal time for 6 P.M.

on 8-11-45 at 82° 30'E = 21 9 19

(1)The ascendant for the latitude of

25° 19' for the sidereal time

20 hrs. 39 mts. 14 secs. = 51° 6'

(1)The ascendant for the latitude of

25° 19' for the sidereal time

21 hrs. 9 mts. 19 secs. = 59° 29'

A couple may have pleasant time every night. Yet, one cannot say which night function would have been fruitful.

The day itself is not definite. Further, the male spermatozoa . can enter into female ova at any time after copulation within

a period of 38 hours. Therefore at which moment, the epoch commences, nobody can say, even though one knows the few minutes of pleasure.

Generally, from the time of epoch, the growth commences and the intrauterine life will be found nine months, i.e., nine solar months or ten lunar months.

1. There may be an increase or decrease in this period. It is found that it depends upon four factors :i.e., (a) whether Moon was waxing-Sukla Paksha, increasing in light or the longitude between Sun and Moon is increasing from the New Moon; or (b) Moon was waning-Krishna Paksha, decreasing in light or the longitude between Sun and Moon decreasing from the time of Full Moon; (c) whether Moon is found above the horizon, anywhere in the houses 12, 11, 10, 9, 8 or 7; (d) or Moon is found below the horizon, anywhere in the houses 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1.

Then, the period of intra-uterine life in above nine solar months is (a) Waxing Moon, is below horizon (houses 1 to 6) or (b) Waning Moon is above horizon (houses 7 to 12) and it is less than nine solar months if (a) the Waxing Moon is above horizon (houses 7 to 12), or (b) the Waning Moon is below horizon houses 1 to 6).

II. To find out which sign would have been occupied by Moon on the day of Epoch and which part of the Zodiac

will be rising at the time of Epoch one is to follow the following rules.

Suppose, at the time of birth, it was Sukla Paksha, i.e., Waxing Moon, then the ascendant at the time of Epoch will be the sign and the position of Moon at the time of birth. The day of Epoch is that day on which (around 9 months prior to birth) Moon transited in that sign and around the degree of the lagna at the time of birth.

In the above examples, Moon gets separated from Sun. New Moon was over. It is increasing in light. It is called Waxing Moon. As the Lagna in the first example is $21^{\circ} 6'$ Taurus, 7th cusp will be $21^{\circ} 6'$ Scorpio. Taurus, 7th cusp will be $21^{\circ} 6'$ Scorpio. Therefore Aries, Pisces. Aquarius Capricorn, Sagittarius and the portion between 30° Scorpio and $21^{\circ} 6'$ Scorpio are above the horizon.

Hence the portion of lagna at the moment of Epoch should be $24^{\circ} 11'$ Sagittarius (which was the position of Waxing Moon at the time of birth). Further the day of Epoch will be 18th February 1945 (9 months before the birth time) when Moon was transiting around $21^{\circ} 6'$ Taurus.

In the second example, the position of lagna at the time of Epoch will be $24^{\circ} 26'$ in Sagittarius (which was the position of Waxing Moon at the time of birth) and the day of Epoch will be 19-2-1945 when Moon transits $29^{\circ} 29'$ Taurus.

III. Find the exact time on the day of Epoch when that part of the Zodiac will rise in the East on the day of Epoch which is the position of Moon at the time of birth.

For this, one is to take the Table of Houses for the Latitude at which the mother stayed during those pleasant days. Here in these examples, the mother was during the pleasant days and the painful day, all along, in the same place. So from the Table of Houses for Latitude $25^{\circ} 19'$, look down the column "Ascendant-when you come to the 7th line on the right side page, you will find Asc, $24^{\circ} 15'$ Sagittarius when the sidereal time would be 12 hours 22 mts. and 2 secs. If you calculate, you will find that $24^{\circ} 11'$ Sagittarius would have risen when the sidereal time was 12 hours 21 minutes 44 seconds. Suppose a child is born on 18-2-1945 and you find the sidereal time at the time of birth of a child is 12 hours 21 min. 44 seconds, then what is the actual time of birth.

	Hrs.	Min.	Secs
On 18-2-1945, the sidereal time at noon is given as ...	21	52	22
But the sidereal time obtained is ...	12	21	44
(Add 24 hours) ...	36	21	44
Then the interval between previous noon and the time obtained plus the correction at 10 Sees/hour ...	36	21	44
	21	minus 5	20
	14	29	24

If you calculate deducting rectification for the interval of 10 secs. per hour, you will get figure 14 hours 27 mts. as the interval between previous noon and the time of birth i.e., 2-27 a.m. on 19-2-1945.

Find out the position of Moon at 2-27 a.m. on 19-2-1945 Moon at 2-27 a.m. on 19-2-1945 will be $23^{\circ} 36'$ in Taurus.

Similarly if one works for the time on 15-2-1945 when Asc $24^{\circ} 26'$ Sagittarius rises, it will be found that the sidereal time would be 12 hours 22 mts. 50 secs. and the time of birth will be 14 hours 30 mts. 30 secs. added to previous noon i.e., 2-28-5 A.M. on 19-2-1945.

Calculate the position of Moon for this time 2 hours 28 mts. 5 secs. a.m. on 19-2-1945. It is $23^{\circ} 36'$ in Taurus. Therefore the lagna at the time of birth for one born at 5-30 p.m. is arrived at as $20^{\circ} 30'$ in Taurus and the other born at 6 p.m. is found to be $20^{\circ} 36' 1''$, as the Position of *Moon at the time of Epoch is the Position of lagna at the time of birth*, if Moon at birth was waxing.

Will this method of rectification be useful?

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati and the simplest method of multiplying the number of Vighatis from sunrise to the time of birth by 4, dividing the product by 9 and counting the star from Aswini trine will give the exact Vigati.

This method gives confidence, convinces one and proves to be correct.

In Brihat Jataka, written by Varaha Mihira In Chapter 26, there are 17 stanzas to cast the horoscope of a person whose time of epoch (impregnation) and also the time of birth is not known. He gives the method to erect a horoscope from the time of query.

From this, one can understand that the time of birth and the urge to work out and erect the horoscope of native from the moment of query has a direct bearing. They are inter-linked. There can be no second opinion.

Therefore, one is to follow the following method :

- (1) Note the lord of the day when the query is answered.**
- (2) Note the star at that time i.e. the lord of the constellation in which Moon transits.**
- (3) Find the lord of the sign in which Moon is**
- (4) Who is the lord of the lagna.**

These planets will be same who govern the sign in which the lagna is, the constellation in it, the sub and the sub-sub

Examples :

(a) A person wanted to know whether his lagna is Taurus last degree of Gemini first degree, so that he may know

whether Venus or Mercury is the lord of the lagna. This person visited at 9-5 a.m. on 27-4-1966. The lagna at the time of query was Gemini owned by Mercury. The day is Wednesday governed by Mercury. *Moon is in Punarvasu star ruled by Jupiter. It is in its own sign and is aspected by Mars.* Hence Mercury, Jupiter, Moon and Mars are the ruling planets at the time of query.

The doubt is whether it is Venus sign, Mars star, Saturn sub i.e. between 27°-53'-20" and 30° Taurus or between 0° and 1°-53'-20" which is jointly ruled by Mercury lord of the sign, Mars, the lord of the constellation and Mercury, lord of the sub.

The ruling planets at the time of query have nothing to do with Venus and Saturn. But Mercury and Mars agree. Then what about Jupiter and Moon. *As Jupiter is in lagna at the time of query take as Jupiter sub sub.*

Calculate the time when sub sub of Jupiter will rise on the day of the birth of the native. That is the time of his birth. His lagna is Gemini and its lord is Mercury. Venus is not the lord. No other rule can categorically eliminate one and correctly give the true lagna. Is not this method convening? 32 of my students who are very intelligent tried to put this method to test. They tested on their horoscopes and they published for the readers to use this method and be benefited.

(2) Another person on 3-5-66 asked whether he is born is Scorpio or Sagittarius. The day is Tuesday ruled by Mars. Moon is in Virgo owned by Mercury, the constellation is Chitra governed by Mars. Moon is aspected by Saturn, Mercury and Venus.

The doubt is whether the lord of the sign is Jupiter or Mars. Actually the birth will be in Mars sign Scorpio, Mercury Star Jyeshtha, Saturn Sub between 27°-53'-29" and 30° Scorpio. It cannot be Sagittarius as the time of query has nothing to do with Jupiter.

Next after finding out the sub, one is to calculate when that sign, constellation and sub will rise in the East on the day of birth and when it will be over.

In the first case, Gemini sign rose in the East 5 Ghatis 16 Vigatis after sunrise i.e. 316 Vigatis after sunrise. Multiply 316 by 4 and divide by 9. 4 is the remainder. Count from Aswini trine. His star in which Moon transited at the time of birth should be, according to this calculation. Rohini or Hastham or Sravanam. But his star is Jyeshtha. The remainder should be 9. Then to add or deduct one. Vigati from the time of birth. The nearest one shows the actual Vigati of birth. If you add one more, balance is 12 or 3. If you add one more and do the process remainder is 7 and so deduct one from 316. You get 315. Multiply by 4. The product is 1260. Divide by 9. It goes 140 times

which may be taken as 139 times and that remainder is 9. When you count from Aswini trine, it agree. Therefore, declare that his time of birth was 315 Vigatis after sunrise on that day, to that locality.

The above method alone can clearly fix the position of lagna, give the correct time of birth and convince the consultant.

(An Astrologer has to pray; gain the Divine Grace; develop intuition; but treat this science scientifically; God never fails to guide. He gives the tip to correctly eliminate the incorrect one and select the right one accurately)

Another example to decide time to birth :

During war time, the clocks showed one hour in advance of actual time. A native born in 1942 has got his horoscope correctly erected for his time of birth. But has got the doubt, whether the time taken for erection of horoscope was actual time of birth from the clock time. His horoscope is given below. According to this, the time taken for calculation was 4-26 a.m. (correct time). The clock time might have been 5-26 at the time of birth. The problem is to find out whether the chart below is correct :

Time of birth. 4-26 A.M. on $\frac{8-11-42}{9-11-42}$

On 7-4-66 at 7-35 a.m. the ruling planets are as below :-

- 1. Jupiter : Lord of the day-Thursday**
- 2. Rahu : Lord of the day-Swathi.**
- 3. Venus : Lord of Libra-Thulam (Rasi) in which Moon was transiting.**
- 4. Mars : Lord of the lagna Aries-Mesha.**
- 5. Venus : Lord of the star Bharani rising in the east at 7-35 a.m.**

Rahu, unaspected by any planet represents lord of the sign Taurus-Rishaba in which it is posited. Lord of Taurus-Rishaba is Venus. Rahu represents Sun, since it is in the constellation Karthik ruled by Sun on 7-4-66.

Hence, Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Venus should have ruled native's time of birth. The native was born on Saturday ruled by Sun. At 4-26 a.m. on 9-11 -1942 (birth day) exact time, the lagna was Libra-Thulam. Star rising was Chitrai. The sign Libra-Thulam is ruled by Venus. The constellation rising is ruled by Mars. Moon was transiting in Visakam star ruled by Jupiter at the time of birth. Hence at 4-26 a.m. exact time on 8-11-1942 the ruling planets were Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Venus.

If the birth were to be at 3-26 a.m. (exact time) lagna would have been in Virgo-Kanni ruled by Mercury, the star rising in the east would have been Hastham ruled by Moon. Since Mercury and Moon do not rule the moment of

analysis, the native could not have been born at 3-26 a.m. exact time.

Let us find out whether 5-26 a.m. exact time corresponding to clock time of 6-26 a.m. might have been the birth time. At 5-26 a.m. (exact) the star rising was Swathi ruled by Rahu in the sign Libra-Thulam ruled by Venus. Since Rahu and Venus rule the present moment this could have been the birth time.

Now how to select? Was it 4-26 a.m. or 5-26 a.m. (both) time exact time, when the birth took place?

(1) Find out the lord of the lagna at the moment of analysis. This should have been the sub sub lord rising in the east at the time of birth.

(2) At 4-26 a.m. on 9-11-1942 find out lord of star rising, lord of the sub rising and lord of the sub sub rising. Lord of the sub sub should be Mars (lord of lagna at the moment of analysis) if 4-26 a.m. exact time were to be correct. At 5-26 a.m. on 8-11-1942 (exact time) sub sub lord of the star rising in east was not Mars. Hence the native should have been born at 4-26 a.m. on 9-11-1942 corresponding to the clock time 5-25 a.m. since the clock showed one hour in advance of actual of exact time.

HORA AND ITS USE

The ecliptic is the apparent pathway of the Sun in the Heavens. The planets and the other luminary Moon, follow their own individual tracks with he along the ecliptic on north and south of it. This width on either side is about $7\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ and hence the pathway of the planets is around 15° in width having the ecliptic in its centre. This is called the Zodiac.

If one observes, it will appear that the whole Zodiac goes round the earth once a day, i.e., once in 24 hours and the same portion of the Zodiac rises in the east in 23 hours 56 minutes and a few seconds.

As the Zodiac is divided into 12 equal parts called Solar mansion (sign or rasi) (Mesha-Aries to Meena-Pisces), each division win be appearing in the east, roughly for a duration of 2 hrs. In other words, the previous sign will appear to rise up in the heavens and the next sign will commence to rise nearly two hours after the previous sign began to rise. Hence the 12 signs rise in the east, roughly at an interval of 2 hours.

The Hindu astrologers have subdivided each sign into two halves and called such a division as a Hora. Hence roughly one hour is needed for each Hora to rise in the east or pass through the Meridian. But the Hindu astrologers, in olden days, did not calculate the time in hours and

minute!!. They used to measure in Ghatīs and Vigatis or Naligai and Vinadi. Hence a day is of 60 Ghatīs. Hence each sign is approximately 5 Ghatīs and half of a sign or a Hora will be about 2½ Ghatīs.

Pharos in Chaldean star lord says: In remote and ancient Chaldean the knowledge of the stars and the framing of the Zodiac were the results of the Divinely Inspired Gifts to the wise men. The book of Genesis, the Mosaic Era, the Baby-lonic and Hindu Empires were non-existent when the Chaldean sages laid down the axiom that 'Obstral spheres exert 'Obtinual influence on terrestrial life. 'Chaldeans followed the Hora and found out the influence of the planets over the affairs. of the people. Also it was said that certain hours are advantageous for certain matters and certain hours are unfortunate for. some affairs. This method of prediction is called 'Hora'.

The 'Hindus' also were aware that certain matters thrive in some hours (i.e., 2l Ghatīs periods) and some fail in certain hours (21 Ghatīs periods).

Both the Hindus and the Chaldeans do not follow the same calculations to find out which planet rules a particular time-though the order of the planets is the same.

First, let us know something about the days and then about the hour or otherwise called 'Hora'.

- Sunday** Tamil Nyayiru, Telugu Adhivaram, others-Bhanu-varam, Ravivaram etc., in India.
Planet in English Sun, Tamil-Suryan, Sanskrit-Ravi German-Sonnag (Sonne), Dutch Zondag (Zon).
- Monday** Thingal. Somavaram etc., in India. English-Moon, German-Montage (Mond), French-Lundi (Lune), Italiati-Lunedì (Luna), DutchooMaandag (Maan) etc.
- Tuesday** Sewvai- Mangalvar etc. English-Mars, French-Mardi (Mars), Italian-Manedì (Mars).
- Wednesday** Budha-English Mercury, Italian-Mercoledì (Mercury), French-Mercredi.
- Thursday Guru, Brihaspathi, Viyazhan, English-Jupiter-Italian-Giovedì (Jove), Dutch-Donderdag, German, Thor.
- Friday** Sukra, Brigu, Velli; English-Verus, Italian-Venerdi (Venus). French- Vendredi (Venus).
- Saturday** Sani, Mandha, English-Saturn, Dutch-Zaterdag (Saturn).

The results signified by the planets do predominate in the above order. Hence the names of these days are arrived at according to the effects agreeing with the particular planet.

Probably, the same effects repeat once in 7 days and hence only seven days in the week are fixed; e.g., on Sunday some matters flourish; on Monday some other affairs thrive and after 7 days, the same matters have advantage on Sundays, Mondays etc.

As regards the Hora division, the Hindus do not take the time of sunrise for their calculations. They follow strictly according to the time mentioned below:

Hours	Days						
From-To	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thurs	Fri	Sat
6- 7.a.m.	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat
7-8. "	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere	Jup
8-9. "	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars
9-10. "	Moon	Mars	Merc	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun
10-11. "	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc	Jup	Ven
11-12. "	Noon	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere
2- 1. p.m.	Mars	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon
1-2. "	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat
2-3. "	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc	Jup
3-4. "	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars
4-5. "	Moon	Mars	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun
5-6. "	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere	Jup	Ven
6. 7. "	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere
7-8. "	Mars	Merc	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon
8-9. "	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc	Jup	Ven	Sat
9-10. "	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc	Jup
10-11. "	Mere	Jup	Ven "	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars
11-12. "	Moon	Mars	Merc	JuP	Ven	Sat	Sun
12- 1. a.m.	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere	Jup	Venus
1-2. "	JuP	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc
2-3. "	Mars	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon
3-4. "	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat
4-5. "	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mere	Jup
5-6. *	Mere	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sun	Moon	Mars

From the table it may be observed that the planets rule the hours in an order which is the alternate days in the reverse order. Suppose Sun rules a particular hour. Then note. in the reverse order, the days of the week. The alternate one is Friday ruled by Venus. Hence Venus rules the hour, after that of the Sun. Similarly, Thursday is before Friday and Wednesday is the alternate one in the reverse order to Friday. Wednesday is ruled by Mercury. Hence Mercury rules the hour after Venus. Thus the order of the hours is worked out.

It will be a pleasant surprise to note that after 24 hrs., that planet which rules between 6 and 7 A.M. is the same planet which governs the day. Therefore, irrespective of sunrise, the locality and the part of the year in which one wants" to find the planet ruling a particular time. simply refer to the above table.

But Westerners and Chaldeans calculate in a different manner. They divide the interval between the time of sunrise and noon into 6 equal parts and each will be little more or less than an hour depending upon the interval between sunrise and noon. Similarly the interval between Moon and sunset is divided into 6 equal parts. Likewise, the time from sunset to midnight and from midnight to sunrise is worked

Suppose one wants to note the time when Saturn will rule its hour on Wednesday, so that one can avoid (a) to sign an agreement in that period or (b) to fix the marriage during that time or (c) to meet a person to negotiate any transaction etc. Adopt the following principle:

(1) What is the Indian Standard Time of Sunrise in that locality on that day? Let it be 5-10 A. M.

(2) What is the Indian Standard Time at noon in that locality on that day? Let it be 11-59 A. M.

(3) Therefore, the difference between Sunrise and noon will be 6 hrs. 49 min.

(4) Divide this by 6. Then you get 1 hour 7 min. for each division.

(5) The day selected is a Wednesday. Hence from sunrise 5-10 a.m. to 6-17 a.m. Mercury rules the time. The next is governed by Moon. Hence 6 .17 a.m. to 7-24 a.m. is ruled by Moon. The next belongs to Saturn; i.e. Saturn is the lord for the duration from 7 -24 a.m. to 8-31 a.m.,.

Therefore this period is governed by Saturn on a Wednesday ruled by Mercury. Therefore this conjoined period of Saturn and Mercury are to be avoided for such action- as mentioned above. When this conjoined period operates in the night and one spends his pleasant time.

with his wife, he can avoid birth of children. This is an effective method of 'birth' control' as both Saturn and Mercury are effeminate planets. But people, planting fruitbearing trees in such conjoined planetary hours, will have very poor yield: the loss will be not only due to locust, pest, rats, etc. but also due to the scarcity of water-supply and fertiliser. Hence for every action, one is to note which planets will contribute for peace, prosperity, success, etc., and which planets are detrimental. Accordingly one can make a selection and enjoy the fruits.

(Now the question arises, whether one can come out successful by selecting such periods, even though he runs a very bad period according to dasa or according to progression, people running bad time (a) will never follow this, or (b) even if he tries to follow he will do in the evil sub-division of the planetary hour. What is the sub division?)

The planetary hour is sub-divided among the 7 planets. Just as, a dasa is divided among 9 planets as bhuktis and each bhukti is again subdivided among the same 9 planets called antharams.)

The first subdivision belongs to the planet which rules the hour and then the sub divisions are governed by the other planets in the same order. Suppose the hora hour is ruled by Venus; then the first subdivision belongs to Venus

and the other 6 subdivisions will be governed by Mercury, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars and Sun.

What is the use of this sub-division?

(1) Just as on a Wednesday, the hora of Saturn is to be avoided for some actions and transactions, so also, in the few minutes of the conjoined periods of Saturn sub-division in the Mercury hora and Mercury sub-division in Saturn's hora are to be avoided.

(2) If a person enjoys Jupiter dasa, Moon bhukti, he can undertake to do any important work during the hora of Jupiter and sub of Moon.

(3) If Mars dasa, Jupiter bhukti operates to one, and if the judge announces the judgement favourable to one, then the time at which he passes it, will be during Mars hora, Jupiter sub or Jupiter hora Mars sub or Mars day (Tuesday) and Jupiter hora or Jupiter day (Thursday) and Mars hora. In the latter case the sub will be ruled by either of the two or any other significator contributing to his Success.

14) If one wants to construct a building, he prefers the conjoined hora of Mercury and Mars.

(5) One desiring to get married, will select the conjoined planetary hour of Venus and Jupiter.

The above is general. Further while selecting a Hora the most important factor has been omitted which is a

serious mistake i.e., (a) one does not take into consideration which part of the Zodiac rises in the East and what the lagna is (b) nor does one consider the position of planets at the time and their relative position to the **ascendant**. to the cusp of that house which signifies the particular matter and to the karaka planet which also rules the same matter.

Indeed, these three are the important investigations to be made while electing a muhurtha.

But for common undertakings and the usual daily business Hora will be helpful to offer confidence, peace of mind and mostly success.

Sun-Hora :

Sun is the lord of Sunday. The Hora of Sun will be most potent whenever Sun is strong i.e., whenever Sun transits in its exalted or own sign and in its constellation, **Karthikai, Uthram, Uthradam**.

Sun governs vitality, immunity and speedy recovery from disease. Hence, to take medicine or to undergo surgical operations, solar hour is auspicious.

As Sun indicates power, authority, influence, dignity, honour and reputation, either to take charge of the following posts or to meet such people for assistance, select Sun Hora.

Father, Government officials, President-Sun, Mars' and Jupiter combination; Vice-President. Sun, Mercury and Mars' Governor.Sun, Mercury and Jupiter; Mayors, Judges-Sun, Jupiter and Venus; Physicians-Sun, Mercury and Jupiter; Surgeons-Sun, Mercury and Mars, etc.

Sun Hora is beneficial for signing contracts-Sun, Mercury and Jupiter to commit forgery or to undertake Hand-writing Thumb impression expert Post-Sun, Mercury and Saturn to register documents, to approach for favour, to execute a will to let on lease, to appeal for promotion, to complain to the police-about the lost property, to have mantras initiated and to concentrate, to enter into politics, etc., to purchase rice, cardamom, pepper, chilly almond, groundnut, cocoanut, aromatic herbs, trees with thorns, orange coloured articles, etc.

One can commence praying to Suryanarayana.Lord Vishnu and also give Gold to make jewels, etc, For vaccination, inoculation, etc., prefer this hour..

Also, people who are governed by Sun or who have Sun as.. their ruling planet may pray to God for peace. and prosperity during Sun's Hora.

Moon Hora

Moon is lord of Monday, The Hora of Moon will be very predominating on (a) Mondays, (b) Rohini star day and (c) whenever Moon transits in its own sign, exalted sign

and in Hastham and Sravanam star days. Also it is advantageous to note whether Moon occupies the kendra position counted from the ascendant during the Hora of Moon, when it is strong.

Approach people during Moon Hora. Even the strong willed persons will yield. If you have to carry out the orders of a lady and if she is strict, straightforward lady who may be moody also, arrange interview during Moon Hora. The hard paraffin will become the soft paraffin.

If you are an agriculturist, all wet land cultivation, plantation, digging wells, excavating canals may be done in these hours-Moon Hora on Fridays are good for harvesting sugarcane.

If you deal in milk and milk products, dairy farm, etc., Moon Hora on Sundays, Tuesdays and Thursday are auspicious to sell boiling milk; Fridays are auspicious to deal in genuine milk; On Mondays for adulterated milk; Saturdays for ice cream, etc.

Those who deal in grains, greens, food materials, gur, and those who do business in oils, kerosene petrol, acids, etc., can start business during Moon Hora. Moon Hora on a Monday and Rohini star day is ideal especially during Gothooli Lagna.

Pearls, jewels, ornaments, corals, salt fish etc., can be purchased in this Hora.

Suppose you buy a marshy land, knowingly or unknowingly during Moon Hora, you will have much appreciation of capital value.

Moon, the fastest moving planet, suggests that Moon Hora is advantageous for safe and successful overseas journey.

Divers should select Moon Hora, but the lagna should not be afflicted by Saturn, if they want fortune.

Musicians select, Moon Hora on Mondays or Fridays for fertile imagination and melodious tune. Tuesdays are beneficial for those who use drum, Mridangam, Thabla, etc. on Wednesday Moon Hora is favourable for Jalatharangam. If Neptune is in 5th lagna, during Moon Hora and if it is in a sign of long ascension, learn Veena. If it is of short ascension, take to fiddle. If Moon is in an airy sign and it is of long ascension, star Nagaswaram: if the ascendant is of short ascension prefer flute. Thus, analyse and judge.

Moon Hora is preferable for those who get appointment as midwife, nurse, etc.

Also it is good to take up service in the Defence Department.

You can plan, contemplate and scheme during Moon Hora when the merits and demerits will dawn in your mind and you cannot decide on an impulse or rashly?

Moon Hora in the night is good. What for, need not be elaborated.

For public activities and popularity for platform, speeches etc. Moon Hora is good; especially Thursday.

If your mother is rich or your maternal relatives, discuss during Moon Hara, you will become their favourite and you will have gains without pains.

On Wednesday during Moon Hora. you can take appointment in the Textile Department and you may put on new dress.

Hotels may be opened on Tuesday during Moon Hora. So also for drinks.

During Moon Hora, pray to Goddess Gouri and Lalitha for peace.

Mars Hora

Mars rules over Tuesdays. It governs Aries -Mesha and Scorpio-Vrischika. It is the lord of the stars Mrigasirisha, Chitra and Danishta. It gets exalted in Capricorn -Makara.

Hence the Hora of Mars will be most potent whenever Mars is strong *by* transiting in its own or exalted signs or in its stars and on Tuesday, Suppose on a Tuesday, when Mars is in 23° 20' to, 24° -06-40' in Capricorn in exaltation,

in its own star and own sub it is 3 in its most potent position, especially when it happens to be the 10th house to the lagna rising then during Mars Hora.

It is auspicious for the Commander-in chief to prepare for war. It is good to file any suit in a court of law. It is advantageous to argue during Mars Hora and win the case. On a Tuesday, during Mars Hora, try for compromise and fair settlement, purchase lands, start a brick kiln; on Saturdays commence trench or tunnel work. [Trench means, you excavate the earth vertically down whereas Tunnel is horizontal earth, rather rock, removal, mostly for railways. Saturn and Mars indicate trench and tunnel.)

If you want to use manure, Mars Hora on a Monday is auspicious. To purchase surgical instruments, Sunday-Mars Hora or the day of the lord of 12 and Mars Hora. To join duty in the military, police or factory, Mars 'Hora on Tuesday is advantageous. It is lucky to start a press mechanical engineering, industry, building construction, or open electronics shop on a Wednesday in Mars Hora. To join duty in a court of law or take oath as a President, Judge etc., Law, Thursday is propitious. Goldsmiths, jewellers, may have opening ceremony on Thursdays. Fridays are also good. Mars Hora on a Thursday is beneficial for executive officers of temples or industry or church or colleges and schools and those who say

that they relinquish the world and start preaching to others whether they-practise or not. But those who want to practise, but are not very anxious to teach others can have it on a Saturday. On Fridays, Mars Hora gives vitality and satisfies the partner. It is good for union for jewellery, for animal husbandry, for leather and hides, for coffee, tea, boarding, lodging, cinema theatre, games, luxury goods, automobile, bullock carts, julkas, agriculture, timber, furniture, etc., to learn telegraphy; to deal in telephone accessories. To open a mill or factory prefer Wednesday. To prepare arms, spears, instruments, dagger, to excavate, to construct a slaughter house, lethal chamber, to have lead or copper industry, to deal in hides, skins, shoes etc., Saturdays are fortunate.

Those who buy land during Mars Hora, and sign the document in the morning, say, between 6-30 A.M and 7 - 30 A.M. having Sun in the 12th bhava. will not enjoy the benefit of the appreciation of land value, as the Government will acquire the land.

But those who sign and purchase the property between 8 and 10 A.M. having Sun in the 11th house: (supposing that Sun rises at 6A.M) will have the full advantage of the high price.

You can buy coral, ruby and red coloured articles. Best time to construct a house would be at a time when Mars is.

exalted; when Mars Hora is on and the accendant is Scorpio and the degree in Scorpio is between 0° 33%' to 10 20' which will be Vishaka 4th pada governed by Jupiter and the sub is... Mars. In that case there will be no difficulty for the availability of money, building materials etc. There will be the blessing of Providence.

For peace and prosperity pray Lord Subramanya or Muruga or Narasimba or Kali or Ganesh. pray Subramanya on Sunday or Tuesday especially when you serve in a military department.

On Mondays, start Kali; Badrakali, on Tuesday-Ganesh or Muruga, Veerabhadran, on Wednesdays-Narasimha ; on Thursdays- Dhakshinamurthi, Raja Rajeswari; on Fridays-Veera Lakshmi and Lakshmi Narasimha. on Saturdays-Venkatesa, Venkatachalapathy, Iyyappan.

Mercury-Hora

Budha, Mercury is the lord of Wednesday. Mercury Hora is very strong and powerful on Wednesdays during the time. when Mithuna or Gemini or Kanni-Virgo, rises in the East and on Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi star days, especially Revathi.

Admits boys ,and girls in schools and colleges on a Mercury -day during Mercury Hora. Even the dull-witted will come out in bank.

One can start memorising from Mercury Hora, poetry important stanzas, etc. Prefer Mercury Hora to deliver a speech especially on Thursdays. So also, accept the post of a teacher or professor. Accountants, auditors, mathematicians can select Thursdays and Mercury Hora. Painters, drawing masters, artists and dancers can commence on Fridays in Mercury Hora. Editors, publishers, book-sellers, printers, press owners, publicity organisations can start functioning on Tuesdays in Mercury Hora-most efficient work will be done if one commences during Mercury Hora. Daily newspapers, almanacs, ephemeris, ambassadors, agents, representatives, brokers, auctioneers can begin on Wednesdays. Typists, should prefer Tuesdays, and Shorth and writers should select Saturdays.

Treat neurasthenic patients and those who suffer from Vitamin B deficiency during Mercury Hora. Those who commit forgery, or fraud, do it during Saturdays, Mercury Hora or Wednesdays is Saturn Hora.

Those who take service in the Postal department, Telegraph and Telephone Offices, overseas communication Engineering correspondence, etc., or purchase lottery tickets, bonds, securities shares, or prize bond etc., must do so on Wednesday Mercury Hora or on the day of the lord of 11 and Mercury Hora.

If you desire to float a company or to underwrite, Mercury Hora is the best.

For those who deal in paper, stationery, oil seeds, jute, wheat, quick-silver, emerald, green stone, onions, greengram, watches, telescopes and microscopes, Mercury Hora is very advantageous.

If you proceed overseas as an ambassador or as a representative or for foreign studies or for foreign collaboration, prefer Wednesdays or Thursdays and never miss Mercury Hora.

Important documents can be drafted during Mercury Hora with advantage.

Pray to Lord Vishnu, Rama, Krishna, Anjaneya. etc.

Try to concentrate. Vacillation is the only defect.

Jupiter-Hora :

It is otherwise called Guru, Viyazhan, Brahaspathj, etc. It rules over Thursday. The Hora of Jupiter will be very predominating on (a) Thursdays, (b) when Moon transits in Poorvapathrapada 1 to 3 quarter, (c) when Moon transits in Cancer exalted sign of Jupiter and in Sagittarius and Pisces owned by Jupiter and (d) when Moon transits in Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvapathrapada stars.

Approach people during Jupiter Hora. Do you want overdraft facilities from a bank? Meet the proper authorities during Jupiter Hora. Is Jupiter a benefic to you? Are you running Jupiter's period? Then, never miss to meet the ministers or high officials in the Government during Jupiter Hora. Success in your attempts is certain. Have you the desire to study Veda, Astrology, Philosophy, Religion, Law, Economics, Banking etc. Purchase of books and begin to read on a Thursday, preferably on Jupiter's star day and in Jupiter Hora.

Do you deal in gold and silver? Is your income not satisfactory? Are you depressed? Open a branch on a Thursday in Jupiter Hora when Jupiter is in direct motion and is strong. You must have decent increase in income.

Always make it a point to meet commercial tax and Income-tax officials during Jupiter Hora. The interview will be pleasant, peaceful and profitable. *

If you are ill and if a physician offers any specific medicine to be taken internally, prefer this Hora. Even to buy a tonic, to take ayurvedic medicine, Jupiter Hora on a Tuesday is advantageous.

Establishment of stri Sadhana office for the prevention of prostitution, animal husbandry, construction of temples and charitable institutions, colleges, mutts, libraries, banks, etc., in Jupiter's Hora will prove to be advantageous.

This Hora is very essential to purchase vehicles especially on Friday during Jupiter Hora, or refrigerators on Saturdays during Jupiter Hora or lay foundation for houses on Fridays during this hour or take up minister's post on Sundays or Tuesday in this hora or borrow money on Thursdays or invest on shipping or Petrol Shares on Mondays or take up a job in the educational department or air travel on Wednesdays, etc.

Depending on the God or Goddess on its day, during Jupiter Hora, have the initiation of mantras.

Note down Jupiter's hora in the night hours. Be friendly with your partner in life, wife or husband. Even if you had no chance to have a child so far, Jupiter will not let you down. It will fulfill your desire by giving you a child. If you have already many, avoid this hour.

Open bank account, take up the junior auditor's post or accept the profession signified by Jupiter during its hour. Take up Insurance policy on Saturdays during Jupiter Hora. Your endowment policy will mature and you can enjoy the benefit. But if the Insurance agents were to obtain the signature of a person in a life policy during the conjoined period of Saturn and Mars. the Insurance company will lose heavily. whereas it will be a fortune to the members of the family who outlive the person who has signed his policy during Mars Hora on a Saturday or Saturn Hora on Tuesday.

The Government has to choose Jupiter Hora if they lay foundation for hospitals (on Sundays), shipping (on Mondays); buildings for Police, Military, Magistrate court, law courts,

Industry etc. (on Tuesdays); for educational Institution, postal departments, communication, All India radio, textiles,engi-neering, etc. (on Wednesdays); for law college or legal department, temples. churches, charitable institutions, banks, treasury, revenue department international trade etc. (on Thursdays), Animal husbandry, food department, agricul-ture, tea board, coffee board, prohibition department, gold de control etc. (on Fridays); insurance corporation, labour department, mines and minerals, control department, Intelligence dept. retrenchment, famine, refugee, quarters for servants, slaughter house etc. (on Saturdays). Such a beginning promises, (a) no delay and difficulty in completing the project. (b) expansion and improvement, (c) co-operation from the public and their wholehearted support, and (d) fulfilment of the desire of the Government and benefit to the subjects.

Venus- Hora :

It is otherwise called Sukra, Brigu, Velli, etc. It governs Friday.

The Hora of Venus is very strong for Venusian matters (a) on Fridays, (b) on the days when Moon transits in

Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada constellations and (c) when Moon transits in Taurus or Libra or or Pisces which is its exalted sign. If on a Friday, during Venus Hora, when Moon transits in its own star. one comences to do any of the matters signified by Venus knowingly or unknowingly, success is sure. Peace and prosperity are promised. Harmony and happiness can be had.

Prefer Venus Hora if you want to meet an officer who is generally impatient, who is a hard task-master and who is moody. You will find that he is calm and co-operating. Even militant type of person, arrogant, foolhardy and rash will give a patient hearing and will be helpful, The temper gets softened during this hour. A cobra may be ferocious due to Mars. But if it takes its food, which is shown by Venus, it is harmless. The fiery nature of Mars will be toned down by Venus.

If you have to look at the girl or at the boy before fixing up your marriage, you select Venus Hora if you want to select this "partner, but if you do not like the alliance, you select Mars or Sa turn Hora when the negotiation will fall through and you can be happy. Venus Hora promises harmony and happiness. If you feel/that you are exhausted and you have lost much of your vitality, take medicine, especially Ayurvedic (especially from, Badhana Ayurveda ashramam at Calcutta) on Thursday or Friday during Venus Hora, it will rejuvenate you.

Write love letters during- Venus Hora. You start writing after this hour starts and finish it before this hour is over. Even though you may not normally have command of language to give expression to your love, during Venus Hora, appropriate words will be used by you which will appeal to the partner. If you receive a reply during other Horas, do not be impatient. Wait till Venus Hora starts. Then open the sealed cover and read. You will be very happy.

Now you may ask, "she had already written and posted the letter. How can the Hora change the contents of the letter?"

The answer is this. Knowingly or unknowingly you can open the letter at any Hora. According to the Hora, you will find the letter. If it is Saturn Hora, then the partner would have mentioned the inability to meet you and she will fix up-some other time. If it is Mars Hora, the tone of the letter will upset you. So, why should you take a chance? Venus Hora will arrange for tea, dinner, cinema, music party, meeting in an unfrequented place, etc. Those who would desire to cultivate love, must prefer Venus Hora.

Buy jewels, silk sarees, costly dress, diamond and costly gems, sandalwood, glass, powder, scented oils and scents, eyelass, lipstick etc., during Venus Hora. It will add beauty by moderate use.

Sow the seed-bulbs, potato, tapioca or groundnut or sesame in this Hora.

If you want to sever connection with anybody, this hour win help you.

For illegal intimacy this is the best hour.

Start petrol, oil, coal, skin, leather and hide business in Saturn Hora. Lay foundation for such business then.

If you find It Impossible to lead your life with your wife, do not tell her your programme but disappear during Saturn Hora. If you tell her, she will come to the secluded place selected by you and continue to give trouble. Pray for Lord Venkateswara, Iyyappa during Saturn Hora. Prefer this hora to become a sanyasi.

RECTI. CHART RECTIFIED BY K.P.

ANALYSIS

A Chart drawn according to traditional astrology is as follows :

Rahu 4-50	Mars 26-27	Ven 12-33 Sat 20-29	Sun 27-54
	5.30 p.m. 8-11-45 Sayana		Merc 23-05
Asc, 22-42			
Jup 19-16R	Moon 2-11		Kethu 4-50

The time of birth is said to be between 8 to 8-20 p.m. L.M.T. The native is born on 13th July, 1913, Sunday at 24° 01' N. Lat. and 89° 16' E. Long.

Question : How to rectify the position of Moon?

Answer : According to the Chart supplied, Moon is at 2° 11' in Scorpio. Is it correct?

Let us rectify it by the ruling planets at the time of judgment.

This Chart is judged at 5-48 p.m. on 12-12-1967. Moon, at this time, falls at 7° 35' in Sagittarius, The sign, in which the Moon transits, is ruled by Jupiter. Further Moon falls in the constellation of Kethu, in the SUB & SUB SUB of Jupiter. Hence Jupiter is very prominent.

Let us take the Ascendant for this time, which falls at 8° 32' in Gemini. Here the sign transitted by Ascendant is ruled by Mercury and the Ascendant falls in the constellation and SUB of Rahu. Hence Rahu is also equally porminent.

Therefore Jupiter, Rahu and Mercury are the significators. Rahu does not own any sign. It is in Aries owned by Mars. So Rahu is an agent of Mars which is the lord of Aries and Scorpio.

Now let us pin-point the exact degree position of the Moon according to these significators. In the sign Scorpio, Moon falls in the constellation of Jupiter, SUB of Rahu and SUB SUB of Mercury at 2° 21'. Hence this is the exact position of Moon at the time of birth. The corresponding time of birth should be 8-30 p.m. L.M.T.

Question No 2 :- The native is running the Dasa of Venus at present and Venus is lord of 5 and 10, a Rajyogakaraka according to the traditional texts.

Further, Venus, is posited in its own sign along with his fast friend Saturn, thus very strong.

It is interesting to note that if we disregard the Cusps drawn according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Moon is occupant of 11, whose results Venus is to give, being posited in its constellation. Moon is further lord of 7, a kendrasthana, Saturn in association with Venus has to give similar results.

But why is it that in Venus Dasa ,the native has suffered a lot in finance, health and mental condition, especially during Rahu Bhukti who is occupant of 3rd, an Upachaya or favourable' sthana' according to the traditional astrology.

Answer :-KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI can solve this PUZZLE.

The Ascendant according to the rectified time of birth falls at 25°38' in Capricorn and the revised chart according to Krishnaimurti Padhdhati is as under :-

Rahu 4-50	Mars 26-27	Ven 12-33 Sat 20-29	Sun 27-54
	5.30 p.m. 8-11-45 Sayana		Merc 23-05
Asc. 22-42			
Jup 19-16R	Moon 2-11		Kethu 4-50

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of sub	Lord of sub sub
1. Moon	Jupiter	Rahu	Mercury
2. Sun	Jupiter	Venus	--
3. Mercury	Mercury	Moon	-
4. Venus	Moon	Rahu	-
5. Mars	Venus	Kethu	-
6. Jupiter	Venus	Rahu	--
7. Rahu	Saturn	Saturn	--
8. Kethu	Sun	Saturn	--
9. Saturn	Moon	Venus	--

Cusps

I	Cusp-Capricorn	25.38
II	Cusp-Pisces	4.27
III	Cusp-Aries	9.27
IV	Cusp-Taurus.	7.27
V	Cusp-Gemini	2.27
VI	Cusp-Gemini	26.27
VII	Cusp-Cancer	25.38
VIII	Cusp-Virgo	4.27
IX	Cusp-Libra	9.27
X	Cusp-Scorpio	7.27
XI	Cusp-Sagittarius	2.27
XII	Cusp-Sagittarius	26.27

Bhava Chart

Bhava	II-Rahu
Bhava	III-Mars
Bhava	I V-Venus, Saturn
Bhava	VI-Sun, Mercury
Bhava	VIII-Kethu
Bhava	IX-Moon
Bhava	XI-Jupiter

Dasa System :

Jupiter Dasa Balance at the birth 1 year 2 months 5 days.

Jupiter

Dasa	Bhukti	From	To
Balance	-	13-7-1913	18-9-1914
Saturn	--	18-9-1914	18-9-1933
Mercury	--	18-9-1933	18-9-1950
Kethu	-	18-9-1950	18-9-1957
Venus	-	18-9-1957	18-9-1977
Venus	Venus	18-9-1957	18-1-1961
Venus	Sun	18-1-1961	18-1-1962
Venus	Moon	18-1-1962	18-9-1963
Venus	Mars	18-9-1963	18-11-1964
Venus	Rahu	18-11-1964	18-11-1967
Venus	Jupiter	18-11-1967	18-11-1970

According to this new Chart, Venus is occupant of 4th Bhava, and lord of 4 and 9, both unfavourable houses from the point of view of addition to income. 4th house is 10th to 7th and 9th is 3rd to 7th, hence favourable for the opposite party and unfavourable for him. (Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol. I.)

Further both Venus and Saturn have to give the effect of Moon, as they are posited in its constellation. Moon is occupant of 9th Bhava, which is 12th from 10th. 10th house denotes business and as Moon is occupant of 9th, it will give set-backs in business. This is what has actually happened. Further Venus is posited in the SUB of Rahu and Rahu has to give the effect of Saturn prominently, because it is posited in the constellation and SUB of Saturn. Saturn is occupant of 4th and lord of 1, both unfavourable houses from money point of view. This is why the native has suffered loss during this period. Saturn is posited in the SUB of Venus. Venus is occupant of 4th and lord of 4 and 9, again all unfavourable houses from point of income.

When the native ran Venus Dasa Rahu Bhukti, he suffered a lot in his business, because both of these planets are unfavourable for him.

Thus it is fully confirmed that the Charts erected in the traditional way cannot give sound results unless they are rectified, and corrected, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI is a solid answer to the confusions, contradictions and desperations born out of traditional texts in astrology.

Let this Science bloom and give light to the entire world !

[Normally new students will take Moon as in 11th house. Hindu astrologers, will take as 10th house- Krishnamurti and the whole world except traditional Hindu astrologers will take as 9th house, if they follow strictly the rules and dicta given by our sages and other savants.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

As every K. P. follower knows that the sub division in K. P. system plays a vital role in all respects and that the cuspal sub lord is more important than the sub lord of a planet. Except Moon, all other planets remain in a sub for longer number of hours, and a few minutes this way or that way do not matter. But, the ascendant, the fastest of all is very much disturbed by a difference of few seconds and causes a change of sub.

The cuspal subs, are the frame of the horoscope. That the cuspal sub remains there, to give a precise results throughout his life. For example, if the 7th cuspal sublord occupies the 6th houses or signifies the 6th house, the native remains unmarried. The position denies the marriage. This is the result. In such cases, what is the use of taking effort of looking for a bride every year for boy? There will be significators of 2, 7, 11 houses. But what does the 7th cusp sub lord say? It denies the marriage.

It is therefore evident that the planets operate through the sub lords of houses with which they are connected and the cuspal sub lords have a definite say in the matter. For marriage the 7th house of a horoscope is analysed. For example, the significator of 7th house, is Jupiter and the cuspal sub lord is Moon. The cuspal sub lord Moon is the significator of 6th house, thus denying the marriage. Suppose the person, runs Jupiter dasa, will it give marriage?

No. Why? Though the Jupiter signifies 7th house, the cuspal sub lord Moon signifies 6th house. Here the significator of 7th house, Jupiter, holding the portfolio of 7th house, approaches the 7th cuspal sublord Moon who stands at the gates of the 7th cusp and allows the Jupiter to do the. 6th house matter, and poor Jupiter is stripped off its 7th house matters. Therefore a planet for whatever houses it has got a link, it has to operate through the cuspal sub lords of concerned houses.

Suppose Venus signifies 3, 10, 11 houses and the cuspa sub of 3, viz. Rahu signifies 11th house then, Venus will operate for, 11th house, and 3, 10 to a lesser extent. Because 3 and 10 are improving houses, Rahu do not stand in the way of Venus, operating for 3 and 10 houses, alongwith the 11th house. Trouble arises only with respect to the non-improving houses. Take for example, the 2nd cuspal sub lora, is the significator of 12th house. This is an indication that the financial aspect of the person is at stake throughout his life. What else, if he runs the dasa of a 2nd significator? The financial strain will be lessened to a very meagre. level but the strain will be there for the person.

Therefore a K.P. follower should always be careful to cast, a rectified horoscope, by applying the ruling Planets Consultants, naturally will say that their birth time was "correctly" noted, by his father or grand father who were expert astrologers and who knew the in importance of a birth time. And we do not know. whether the father or grand

father had precise watches and noted the correct "time" of birth, not knowing, the meaning of "birth time".

The birth time is that time of the first cry of the child, when the child takes its first breath which means that the child is now an individual and can no longer needs the help of the mother, for its existence. The time of its getting the 'first oxygen' or the pranana is the time of birth of the child. This time can be arrived at only by the application of the ruling planets and not by so many watches worn by father, grand father or the nurse who attended the delivery.

Mostly in all cases, the ruling planet will guide to fix the right time of birth. But in certain cases, they do not guide directly. The procedure for rectification of birth time should be followed as detailed below :

a) Work out the ruling planets at the time of casting the horoscope.

Day Lord

Moon sign lord-Moon star lord

Lagna sign lord-Lagna star lord

b) Calculate the lagna degree for the given birth time and find out the following :

- i) Lagna lord
- ii) Lagna star lord
- iii) Lagna sub lord
- iv) Lagna sub sub lord

- c) There may not be any problem in fixing b (i) and b (ii) and find out the nearest planet for b (ii) and the commencing point of b (iv) and the sub sub of lagna degree is fixed now. b (iii) is the sub and b (iv) is the sub sub. The exact degree of lagna is arrived now.
- d) Add Ayanamsa to the degree arrived in 'c' for the concerned year and the sayana position is obtained now. The other proportionate sayana cusps are found from the table of houses and the corresponding sidereal time is noted.
- e) Take the sidereal time of the birth date as found from the ephemeris. Find out the difference of time spent between sidereal time of ephemeris and sidereal time of birth. This time difference, includes the 10 seconds correction per hour. Therefore deduct correction at the rate of 10 seconds per hour.

Difference of time.....

Local Mean time difference.....

Standard time of birth.....

The time arrived this way is the right time of birth for the child.

GOOD LUCK

EASY WAY OF RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

Rectification of birth time is a difficult task in Astrology. When we erect chart according to K.P. System, the correct time of birth is necessary as it change the sub lords of the cusps in few minutes difference. As the cuspal sublords the vital key for predication in K.P. System, the accurate time of birth is essential.

Though there are many methods of rectification of birth time, we have confusion as which method is correct. I give below some hints for rectification of birth time blending with numerology.

This method is simple and accurate and tested in large number of charts. This formula depends upon the status of one's hierarchy in that family, as first second, third issue in family, suppose if one is born on first issue in a family, the lagna cusp sublord must be either ketu or mars or sun

Second issue • Ven, Moon, Merc.

Third issue - Jup

Fourth issue - Rahu

Fifth issue - Mercury

Sixth issue - Venus

Seventh issue i Ketu

Eight issue - Saturn

Ninth issue - Mars

There are some rules for fixing up the lagna cuspsub lord. Suppose if the cusp sub lord is in retrogression, reject it and take the star lord of the 1st cusp. If also in retrogression take the sign lord of the 1st cusp.

The first cusp sub lord and its star lord also taken into consideration. Reptconjunction of the sub lord of the first cusp with some other planet may also be the sub lord. For example if the sub lord of the 1st cusp is mars and it is conjunct with Jupiter, he may be third issue in his family as Jupiter indicates 3 here mars gives his power to Jupiter.

The dispositor of Rahu or Ketu is also not to be overlooked. For example, if the 1st cusp sub lord is Rahu who is positioned in the sign leo. Here he may be first issue, as the dispositor of Rahu is sun.

After we fix up the sub lord of the first cusp, we can easily adjust the birth time. Accordingly we can predict the issue status of your spouse also, from the essential. 7th cusp sub lord.

GOOD LUCK

CHILD BIRTH

On 22nd December 1985 my neighbour entered my room and placed a horoscope of his daughter who was in the family way had crossed the date indicated by the Doctor and wanted to know when she will deliver a child. As the horoscope presented by him did not contain planetary degrees and cusps,

which ephemerides and what Ayanamsa was followed, I did not wish to go wrong by judging on that basis. I remembered our

Day-Sunday	-	Day lord Sun
Lagna Sign	-	Capricorn
Lagna lord	-	Saturn
Moon sign	-	Aries
Moon sign lord	-	Mars
Star	-	Aswini
Star lord	-	Ketu

The moon sign at birth being Sagittarius, Rahu a strong node transiting in the fifth and Mars transiting in the 11th clearly signified the query in the consultant's mind.

The thing that occurred to me was that Jupiter was in Moon's star till 24th December 1985 and then only he transits in Sun's star. Sun as lord of 9th is a bhagyathipathi and also a significator. So I first declared the till Jupiter changes the constellation transited by him, it is not likely to

materialise. Singature the event was to take place within a few days as per the teachings of our late Guruji I took into account Moon's transit. The signficators caters being Saturn, Mars, ketu and Sun I looked into K.P. Ephemeris as to when Moon will transit Sun star Saturn sub. This was approx. 5-30 a.m, on 25th December 1985. Our Guruji has stressed that a rode gives the result of the planet with which its conjoined. Here Ketu was conjoined with Mars which was a signficator of the event per ruling planets, Moreover Moon will transit Taurus which sign Saturn the occurs. I therefore predicted that on the midnight of 24th she will be' taken to the Hospital and delivery will take place before sunrise on 25th morning. When neighbour contacted the doctor in the Maternity Hospital with this prediction the doctor is reported to have said that according to "Medical Science" delivery will not take place for another eight days. On the night of 24th at about 11-45 p.m. the lady was admitted in the Maternity Hospital and she delivered a male child on 25th morning at 5-45 a.m. and I was congratulated for my scientific prediction.

I owe the credit to our late Guruji K.S.Krishnamurti for enlightening us on how to make use of Ruling Planets and further forgiving us the Krishnamurti Ayanamsa according to which this prediction, was made and came out correctly.

GOOD LUCK

ASCENDANT & ASSESSMENT OF TIME OF **BIRTH** IS VERY EASY IN K.P.

Suppose one has doubt in his mind about several points", says Mr.N.D. Kedari B. E. (Civil), "such as, the exact degree and sign or Lagna, Longevity...always the first important question is answered by the Ruling Planets at the moment of Judgment." (ref : A &A. 4/70-25). Mr. Kedari has very carefully followed the teachings of our Gurujee. In fact a consultant of mine had doubts in regard to the correctness of his Lagna and consequently, of the exact time of birth. He wanted a solution.

Details furnished by him are as under :-

- (a) Date of birth 28.11.1945, Wednesday
- (b) Time of birth between 4 p.m. and Sun set and
- c) Place of birth on 87.36 East/22:39 North.

Nirayana Lagna rising at 5/30 p.m. on 28.11.1945 is Taurus 22.53 i.e. Venus sign, Moon star and Sun sub. "According to the K.R", says Mr. Kedari "the Ruling Planets at the moment of query are the signifiers of the matter to be judged, confirmed or ascertained". The Ruling Planets at Cuttack (place of judgment) on 4 4 1975 at 13.05 hrs. were :-

Lagna - Cancer 12.54 - Sign Lord Moon. Star Lord Saturn and sub lord Rahu.

Moon in Sagittarius 29.26 i.e. in Jupiter's sign, Sun star and Rahu sub.

Day lord for Friday is Venus.

Therefore the Ruling Planets are :

Lagna Star lord - Saturn

Sign lord • Moon

Moon Star lord - Sun

Moon Sign lord - Jupiter

Day lord - Venus

It may be noted here that Rahu is the sub lord of both the ascendant and of the Moon. Thus Rahu is a strong significator here. These apart, Saturn is in Rahu star. Moon Sub (Ref : Transit of planets in April in Astrology & Athrishta). Therefore the Nirayana Lagna rising at birth must be :-

(a) in Venus sign - Taurus

(b) in the constellation : of Rohini of Moon and in

(c) Rahu Sub i.e. Taurus 11.53.20 to 13.53.20.

So far Saturn has not come into the picture although it is the strongest of the Ruling Planets being the Lagna Star lord. It is the sub sub lord of the Lagna whose longitude as such is from 12° 27'46,20" .

Something strange here. My correspondent writes to say that this very Ascendant was found by Mr. B.N. Nayak who is very well known to the readers of Astrology and Atheishta. Truth lies in K.P.

The next point is to find out the time of the day when this point of the zodiac rose in the heavens for the sprcified place of birth. I have followed the lines of Mr. K.M. Subramaniam as outlined in his article in A&A4/70-32. It works out to read 16-50 hours on 28-11 -1945.

A word here as to why I quote the K.P.enthusiasts instead of our Gurujee, well, Guruji loved us all. It would be a pleasure to him in his heavenly abode that we cooperate with one another. A familiar example may be taken, water belongs to the ocean from where it goes up in the form of vapour and again comes down to soothe the earth, help the crop and give to the ocean its wealth of pearls. Great glory to our Gurujee. May K.P. family expand.

THE EFFECTIVE METHOD OF BIRTH TIME RECTIFICATION

The question is to rectify birth time and prepare the correct horoscope of the native. A concrete example is given here. The particulars given about a male native are the following :

Date of Birth : 13th January . 1939.

Week Day : Friday

Time of Birth : 9-00 A.M. (1ST)

Place of Birth : Bombay

He is a Government official in a high post.

The time given is obviously approximate.

Further, if taken or assured to be accurate, it gives the ascendant near the end of Capricorn. Of course, after knowing the natives interest in researches, the traditional astrologer will not hesitate to exercise his licentious intuition and take the beginning of Aquarius as the rising point. The present question is whether there is a method by which one can arrive at a clear rectified ascendant through sheer calculations without having recourse to the so called power of intuition which is used in orthodox, astrology as a mere rationalizing bogey and as a ready source of excuse for vague and ambiguous predictions. The first test for any

theory to be scientific is that it is clearly verifiable and not that it is rigidly deterministic. If the study of astrology as dictated by facts and varified through scientific hypotheses is to be recommended, Krishnamurti Padhdhati must rate high among the existing theories in the subject. Rectification of birth-time is a crucial or even starting point in practical astrology. We shall apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati in the above Instance and see the extent to which it comes true. Of course, this is only illustrative but. the point is that it is sufficiently indicative and as such recommends the itself for an objective and impartial study.

For the above particulars we must first find out the ruling planets of the native. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the ruling planets are the ones ruling the day, the Moon sign the Moon star, and the Ascendant sign. All these planets are the signifiers of major events in one's life. If this is so, the ascendant point and the meridian, both of which are the most sensitive points in one's horoscope, must also have significant operative connection with the ruling planets. This should particularly apply to the ascendant cusp which is supposed to constitute one's personality which then determines the course of events for one to a great extent. This gives a clue to the problem of rectification of the time of birth. The problem mainly wolves the finding of the approximately acurate and fairly restricted are in the zodiac as the cusp of the ascendant. In a great majority of actual

cases the doubt does not apply to the ascertainment of the day, the Moon sign and the Moon star. We have to have a practical solution. Then, the planets ruling these three must be our guide in rectification. Let us apply this ruling to the above case.

Venus rules the birthday as the date of birth falls on Friday. Venus again rules the sign which is Libra in the present case. Mars rules the Moon star, which is Chitra here. Saturn must rule the ascendant because 9-00 A.M. gives the end of Capricorn and the next sign. Aquarius is also ruled by Saturn. But one is standard here, not knowing what to do and which degree to take. Here is our Krishnamurti Padhdhati starts operating in the real practical sense. What we have to do is to restrict and define an arch which must contain the rising point. The first step towards this is the determination of the ascendant star.

Capricorn has Sun, Moon and Mars while Aquarius has Mars, Rahu and Jupiter to rule their stars. One's choice is restricted to these five planets. From the available ruling planets that is, Venus, Mars and Saturn one must recur as the ascendant star. Since Rahu represents Venus and Kethu represents Mars by being in their signs Libra and Aries at the time of the birth Rahu and Kethu should also be taken. From Sun, Moon, Mars, Rahu and Jupiter, that are available, we have to choose one pertaining to Venus, Mars, Saturn Rahu and Kethu. Sun, Moon, and Jupiter.

are obviously rejected Mars and Rahu remain. Rahu represents Venus which has occurred twice among the ruling planets as the day lord and the sign lord. So let Mars be given a chance. This also tallies with 9-00 A.M. for it is exactly around that time. So it is Mars. Then Ascendant ranges from 9-23-20 to 10-6-40.

Still, the sign itself remains uncertain. The next step according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati is to select the sub through the same process of elimination and selection. All nine are available in this order Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Kethu Venus, Sun and Moon. Sun, Moon and Jupiter go out immediately for, obvious reasons. Venus has occurred twice as the day lord and the sign lord. So Venus also goes, and it goes along with Rahu, its representative. Mars has also occurred twice now as the Moon star lord and the ascendant star lord. It also goes with its representative Kethu. Saturn and Mercury remain. Saturn has occurred only once as the ascendant sign lord. Mercury appears quite a stronger. But one should be careful At the time of the birth saturn is in Mercury's star Revathi. Lord of ascendant in Mercurys star is no in significant matter. But the decision seems to have become involved here. In matters of doubt the number will decide, according to the Padhdhati. I asked for a number which happens to be 69. It gives Mars' sign and Mercury's stae. This is amazing Mars star lordship is confirmed and in its

background or generally Mercury emerges. No doubt should remain. A method has to be judged by application and verification and not by airy theoretical faultfinding. Hypothesis should follow experience and not dictate it. So, Mercury's sub in Mar's star is to be taken. Then the span of the ascendant is restricted to $10-0^{\circ} 00'$ to $10-1^{\circ} 53'-20''$.

The further step is Still minute. It is to decide the sub-sub. Then it is also time to see if any planet is in the ascendant according to this fairly restricted point of ascendant. Jupiter is in the first house. Take Jupiter as the sub-sub. Or, throw a number also (This has to be done in good faith and without prejudice either way-sceptical cynicism does not help the problem at all, and one has at least to verify a method which claims and promises actual results as it seems to be the case with the Krishnamurti Padhdhati). I throw number 25. It gives Mercury's sign and Jupiter's star. The extent of recurrence and verification is the practical and ready proof. Jupiter emerges now in Mercury's generality or background. There is absolute clarity. Jupiter is certain as the sub-sub. This gives the further restriction. Now the ascendant's span will be $10-1^{\circ} 20'-16/236''$ to $10-1^{\circ} 35'-231/3''$ Accordingly, meridian's span will be from about $7-10^{\circ} 23'-486''$ to about $7-10^{\circ} 36'-8''$. This gives saturn s star and Sun's sub. With the ascendant in Mercury's sub the meridian ranges from $7-9^{\circ} 18'-17''$ to $7-10^{\circ} 50'-49''$ with Saturn's star Venus's

sub changing to Saturn's star Sun's sub at 7-10°-20'-0".

Hence the' ascendant should be between 10-1 °-20'-16-2/3" and 10-1 °-35'-231/3" and the meridian should be between 7-10°-23'-48' and 7-10°-36'~8".

No more fineness needs to be pursued. The required Sidereal Time calculated backwards will be about 16 hours 5 minutes, accordingly. Birth time, similarly recalculated, will be about 16 A.M. (I.S.T.). This is fairly accurate and quite workable for the most of the astrological calculations. One may take the mean of the rectified range (about 10-1°-20' to about 10-1°-35'), that is, 10-1°-28' approximately.

This may be useful in taking a fairly exact position for calculating the precise dasa balance. This way, this birth time would be about 9.16-35 A.M. (I.S.T.).

The above confirms the native's tendency towards research. Jupiter in Aquarius ascendant is sufficient for this. Again, the Government service is also confirmed by the meridian being in the Sun's sub. All this acquired without recours to either a wishful ationalization or an intuitive exercise in retrospective "wisdom".

As already mentioned above the purpose of the above discussion is to recommend the Krishnamurti Padhdhati as one which is workable enough apparently to deserve

a series attempt at scientific verification. Apart from the point of being scientific objective and impartial, the first premise of the human civilization dictates that a normal human being shall not doubt the bonafides of another just as his staffing point and without caring to verify it. Such an attitude smacks of cynicism which does not are to base itself on reason or even to offer an alternative. One must also guard against another extreme. One does not need astrology for fifty percent accuracy for which, broadly, the toss of a coin will suffice and common sense will even be more than sufficient. Then a lack of intellectual adventurism is not conducive for great progress or startling discoveries. Let our judgment on Krishnamurti Padhdhati be based on same understanding.

GOOD LUCK I

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH CHART

BY KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

Whenever an Astrologer get a chart for any kind of astrological advice or prediction, the astrologer must first check up whether the horoscope given by the consultant is correct or reot. This can be done by the method of Rulling planets. Ruling Planets are five. They are :

Lagna Lord, Lagna Star Lord, Moon Rasi .Lord, Moon Star Lord and Day Lord.

At the time of checking or analysing the chart, if the ruling Planets are not agreeing, Any K.P. Astrologer can boldly reject by telling that the horoscope brought by the consultant is not correct. Time, date or place of birth may be wrong. K.P. Astrologer can set right horoscope by rectifying it throught the KP system.

In my three decades experience as per the method found by our beloved Guruji Sri. K.S.Krishnamurtithe rule is the sub or sub sublord of the ascendant of the Ruling Planet i.e., at the time if judgment by KP Astrologer will be the sub or subsub lord of ascedant of the birth time whose horoscope we are checking.

I am herewith discussing a natal chart, whose time of birth i rectified.

Mr.R. came to me with his Horoscope and requested me to give some astrological advice for his problems which he was facing.

The details of his birth given by him are as follows.

Name 1 MrR
Sex : Male
Date of Birth : 23-08-1945
Time of Birth : After sun rise
before 9:00 am 1ST
Place of Birth : Bangalore,
Lat 12-58, Long 77-38

The Horoscope was prepared by an Astrologer was for the time 9.00 am in traditional method and I came to a conclusion that the horoscope is not useful as it not in KP system. I casted a KP chart for that day to look into the RP position and to judge the correctness of the given chart.

It was taken up for judgement at 7:57am IST on 2-7 -2000 at Bangalore 77 -38E,12-58N using my KP. ayanamsa for the day 23D 51 M 12S.

The chart and RP are as follows :

LAGNA LORD : MON/RAH
LAGNA STAR LORD : SAT/KET
LAGNA SUB LORD : RAH
LAGNA SUB SUB LORD : RAH
MOON RASI LORD. : MER

MOON STAR LORD : JUP

DAY LORD : SUN

I casted the Horoscope of Mr.R for. 9;00 am IST and the chart is as follows :

9 11 12- 4	10. 13 18 11	Sat 2 54 14 Jup 6 31 3 11 14 27 29	12.14 24 Mar 162329 Sn 163951 Mn 205226 Vn 272012 Mc 232812
8 10 37 13	R.P. Chart		Ra 1 3058 1 12 59 45
Ke 1 30 58 7 12 59 45			3 10 37 13
6 14 24	5 14 27 29	4 13 18 11	3 11 13 4

It was reported that he was born 9:00 am IST on 23-8-1945 at Bangalore 77 -38E, 12-58N. Using my KP ayanamsa for the day 23D 5M 16S, the chart is as follows :

The balance of Dasa at birth time and RP at judging time, I came for conclusion that the birth time given is wrong. My analysis is follows :

MER the lagna of the native at 9:00 am given by him is very weak in RP of judging time though he is Moon rasi lord. He has appeared once and all the planets in Gemini make MER weak. I also noticed that 23-8- 945 is a WAR time period. From 1-9-1942 to 14-10-1945 all the clocks

were ahead of one hour. Since the native has mentioned after SUN rise he was born, I came to conclusion that he was born in LEO ascedant which will be from 6am to 8 am. If I deduct 1 hour from 9 am it will be 8 am.

7 17 58 54	9 18 1 12	9: 17 53 3 Mar 27 15 58	Rah 13 18 57 10 17 11 42 Sat 27 729 Vn 28 160
Mon 1 48 34 6 : 17 46 43	Rasi Chart 9 :Am IST		11 17 3 22
5 : 17 3 22			Mer 21 39 Sun 6 32 49 13 12 17 58 54
Kc 13 18 57 4 17 11 42	3: 17 53 3	2 18 8 121	Jup 6 29 22 2: 17 58 54

Applying the rule the subsublord at RP must be the subsublord at his birth time. I moved in the lagna LEO I fixed at 6.30 RAH.

I casted the horoscope for 23-8-1945 at 6:30 Am IST.

8: 10 34 19	9 : 11 44 41	10: 12 24 36 Mar 27 12 0	11 11 56 45 Rah 13 19 17 Sat 27 6 48 Vn 28 8 44
Mn 0 19 24 7 : 10 56 16	Rasi Chart 6.30 am IST Time Rectified		11 : 11 13 33
6 : 11 13 33			Mer 2 6 25 Sun 6 26 48 1:10 56 16 Asc
Ke 13 19 17 5: 5 17 56 45	4: 12 24 36	3: 11 44 41	Jup 6 28 7 2: 10 34 19

The balance of Dasa at Birth: Mars 3 years 3 months 29 days. The RP at his birth time 6:30 am is as follows (rectified)

LAGNA LORD	: SUN
LAGNA STAR LORD	: KET
LAGNA SUB LORD	: SAT
LAGNA SUB SUB LORD	: RAH
MOON RASI LORD	: SAT
MOON STAR LORD	: MAR
DAY LORD	: JUP

I compared the RP at birth time and RP at judgeing time and I came for a conclusion that the birth time must be 6:30 am IST (real time) and 7.30 am (war time)

Whenever I take a chart for rectification of Birth I collect the informations about the past history of the events in life which happens once in life normally such as Date of Marriage, Children's Birth date, and date of death of father or mother if available. I collected the above details. He had two marriages he gave all the details.

The significators tables are as follows :

SIGNIFICATORS TABLE 9.00 am

BHAVA - SIGNIFYING PLANETS

I	:	Mars
II	:	Ven
III	:	Mars Sun Moon Mer Ket
IV	:	Jup Ven Sat
V	:	Sat Moon
VI	:	Sat
VII	:	Jup Ven Sat
VIII	:	Mars Moon
IX	:	Ven Moon Mars Rah
X	:	Mer Ven Sat
XI	:	Moon Jup Sun Mer
XII	:	Sun Ven Sat Jup

PLANETS SIGNIFYING BHAVAS

SUN	:	12-11-3
MOON	:	11-5-3-8-9
MAR	:	3-8-9
MER	:	1-10-11-3
JUP	:	4-7-12-11
VEN	:	2-9-10-4-7-1 2
SAT	:	5-6-10-4-7-12
RAH	:	9,1-10-11-3-12
KET	:	3,4-7-12- 11-1-10-5-6

RECTIFIED TIME

SIGNIFICATORS TABLE : 6.30 AM IST BHAVA -
SIGNIFYING PLANETS

I	:	Sun Ven Sat Jup
II	:	Mer
III	:	Ven
IV	:	Mars Moon
V	:	Jup Sun Mer Ket Ven Sat
VI	:	Sat Moon
VII	:	Sat
VIII	:	Jup Ven Sat
IX	:	Mar Moon
X	:	Ven Moon Mar
XI	:	Moon Ven Sat Rah
XII	:	Moon Jup Sun Mer

PLANETS SIGNIFYING BHAVAS :

SUN	:	1-12-5
MOON	:	12-6-4-9-10
MAR	:	4-9-10
MER	:	2-11-12-5
JUP	:	5-8-1-12
VEN	:	3-10-11-1-5-8
SAT	:	6-7-11-1-5-8
RAH	:	11,2-12-5-1
KET	:	5,8-1-12-2-11-6-7

Let us analyse the past history. First let us check up about his marriage.

He has informed that he had two marriages.

9.00 am Chart

Guruji Sri.K.S.Krishnamurti has clearly explained in Reader 4 about sublord must be MER and he has to signify a dual house for second marriage and also must signify 8th house. I am taking here the subsublord positions for more accuracy sake.

7th house subsublord is RAH, he is in the position of MER-RAH-MER-SUN and in 9th bhava, he is not signifying the 7th,8th house. As he had already two marriages the chart of 9.00 am is not correct.

6.30 am Chart - Rectified

7th house subsublord is MER, he is in the position of SUN-KET-VEN-JUP and KET is in JUP-KET-MER-SAT position. Ketu is in dual house and JUP owns 8th house and SAT owns 7th house, which shows that he had two marriages.

This analysis shows that he was born at 6.30 am IST real time and 7.30 am war time, which is also after SUN rise.

I gave some important prediction based on rectified chart which I am not revealing here and my prediction came true within a week time.

As the article has become very lengthy I end this article and leave some exercise to KP students.

Excercise for KP students

- 1. Workout dasa bhukthi anthara periods in both charts of 9 am and 6.30 am IST. You will notice dasa bhukthi anthara will tally for his I & II Marriages in 6.30 am chart.**
- 2. Child birth, father, mother's death can also be predicted taking 9th, 4th houses and their badaka and maraka houses and dasa tables.**

GOOD LUCK

ON RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

Numerous rules and cumbersome calculations are given in ancient text books for rectification of birth time. While we cannot dismiss all these principles as unworkable in practice we have to conclude that each method contradicts the other and finally the astrological student gets vexed when he gets different birth times using different methods.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati on the other hand serves, as a valid and practical method to determine the correct time of birth, when properly applied. Much credit goes to the late Prof : K.S.K. for untiring efforts and laudable researches presenting before the public, his never failing system of prediction popularly known as Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

What was possible to the ancient sages is equally possible to those of the present time who take pains to do research of Prof. K.S.K.

I shall now demonstrate with a practical example and explain the method of Birth Rectification as per K.P. for the benefit of new students of K.P.

Birth rectification is done with the help of Ruling Planets which are :-

(1) Day lord at Judgment

(2) Moon sign lord

(3) Moon star lord

(4) Lagna lord

(5) Lagna star lord

(6) Lagna sublord also

Note : The day lord generally being a weak ruling planet can well be ignored for practical purposes.

The planet which occupies the lagna or strongly aspects the lagna must also be taken into account and planet, will generally be the sub lord of lagna at birth.

The lord of lagna at Judgment, if strong will be generally be the sub lord of lagna at birth.

In the light of the above principles let us take as example.

A native came to me saying that he was not sure of his birth time which was between 4 to 5 a.m. on 20-4-1939 (19th night 20th morning) at MADRAS.

I took this case for analysis on 3-3-1977 at 7-37 a.m. (1ST) at Madras.

The Ruling planets were :

1) Day-ruled by Jupiter

2) Star-ruled by Saturn.

3) Rasi (Cancer) ruled by Moon.

4) Lagna lord -Jupiter (9°32'29") Pisces)

5) Lagna star lord-Saturn

6) Lagna star lord-Venus

So Jupiter, Saturn, Venus and Moon are ruling planets.

Now, when we calculate the Ascendant between 4 and 5 a.m. on 19/20-4-1939 at Madras, we see that Pisces (Meena) rises as Ascendant. Jupiter is a strong ruling planet and hence the lagna is fixed as Meena 330° to 360° . In Meena we have the stars of Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury (Poorvabhadrapada, Uthrabhadrapada and Revati). Jupiter happens to be the day lord and hence is rejected for the post of Lagna star lord. That leaves us only with good old Saturn to be considered as lagna starlord and we fix the lagna between $333^{\circ}20'$ and $346^{\circ}40'$.

The map of the heavens at judgment was as follow :

Lagna <u>Venus</u>	Ketu	Jupiter	
SUD Mercury	3-3-1977 7-37 a.m. IST Madras		Moon Sani (R)
Mars.			
		Rahu	

Now, to elect the lagna sublord. Venus happens to be the lagna sublord at query and happens to be posited in the ascendant in exaltation. So Venus is to be considered as lagna sublord with the rule already given. ,

That leaves us with the Ascendant at birth between 8°06'40" and 10°2' of pisces (Meena)

Even within such a short range we have to find out the lagna sub-sub lord at birth.

Now we are left only with Moon. But we cannot take it as the lagna sub-sub lord because :

1) It is in the star of Saturn who is retrograde.

2) It is not so strong as to assume the role of lagna sub-sub lord.

Then who can be the lagna sub-sub lord?

Mars aspects strongly the two planets, Moon and Saturn. It is also in the sign of Saturn in exaltation. Therefore Mars should be the lagna sub-sub lord at birth and the lagna is fixed as 8°49' Pisces at Madras on 19/20-4-1939. This point will be on the Ascendant at exactly 4.26.16 a.m. I.S.T. at Madras.

[For Mathematical calculations Refer Horary Astrology-Sixth Reader]

The rectified chart as per K.P is reproduced below :

- ASTRO SECRETS & K.P. -

SaL 29-09 Mer. 13-09 Lagna 8-49 Jup. 1-34 Vn 0-21	Sun 6-04 Moon 9-17 II 12-55 Ketu 16-12	III 12-07	IV 8-21
XII 4-21	NIRAYANA 19/20-4-1939 4.26.16 a.m. IST MADRAS		V 4-44
XI 4-44			VI 4-21
Mars. 22-46 X 8-21	IX 12-07	Rahu 16-12 VIII 12-55	VII 8-49

Balance of Ketu dasa : 2 yrs 1 month 16 days.

A word of advice here. When Tables of Houses" used it is necessary to deduct the Ayanamsa given in this said Tables of Houses only.

It is not enough if we rest content with mere rectification alone. The past events in life should fully tally along with transit also.

Some of the events in the life of the above native are :

D Marriage :

23-6-1961 at Madras.

2) Son born :

16-4-1962 at Madras.

The above two events are taken as examples to prove the efficacy of the stellar system.

1) The marriage of the native took place on 23-6-1961 when he was running Sun dasa, Sun bhukthi and Mars Anthra as per Vimshothari system.

'Significators of houses 2,7,11 are :

Bhava	Occupants	Owners	Planets in the star of occupants	Planets in the star of owner
2	Ketu	Mars	Sun, Moon	Nil
7	-	Mercury	-	Saturn
11	-	Saturn	-	Mercury

It is clear that Sun is a strong significator of the second house along with Mars who happens to own it.

Mars here becomes strong on account of its position in Saturn is sub, Saturn is a very strong significator of the 7th and 11 th houses. Thus Mars has got control over all the houses viz; 2, 7 and 11 and therefore denotes the event as anthra lord.

TRANSIT

Sun, dasa and bhukthi lord, transited Gemini (Mi thuna) over Rahu star, Rahu sub. Gemini is ruled by Mercury who happens to be a strong significator of houses 7 and 11. Rahu is aspected by Sun and Moon both of them are strong, significators of the 2nd house.

Hence transit also agrees. It is significant that on 23-6-1961 Moon was ,transiting, Virgo in Chitra star ruled by Mars, anthra lord.

Mars, the anthra lord transited Leo (Simha) in Ketu's star. The sign and star are ruled by strong signifiers. Hence transit also agrees completely.

2) Birth of a son occurred on 16-4-62 when he was running Sun dasa Mars bhukthi, Jupiter anthra. Sun has already been in addition to his lordship over the 2nd house.

Jupiter, the bhukthi, lord is puthrakaraka and aspects the 5th house also. It is in turn aspected by Mars lord of 2.

TRANSIT

The day was ruled by Moon, lord of 5. Moon was transiting the sign of dasanatha. Sun transited Mars' sign Aries (Mesha) in Ketu star. Mars is also the, bhukthinatha. Ketu is a strong signifier of 2nd house in addition to the fact that he deputises for Mars. Thus even here, the transit agrees in full. Like this all the events completely tally but I have not touched them here for want of space.

The above discussion goes to demonstrate the truth of the practical utility of K.P. and the benefits it would confer if properly analysed and applied.

-1

"GOOD LUCK"

RECTI. CHART OF" BIRTH CHARTS AND. ROLE OF 7TH AND 11 TH CUSPAL SUBLORDS IN MARRIED LIFE

The rising sign on the eastern horizon at a place at the time of birth of a child is known as Ascendant.

While erecting horoscopes, fixing the Ascendant assumes prime importance. For fixing the Ascendant accurately, the essential factor is the correct time of birth.

Our learned authors have laid great stress on the correct time of birth before proceeding further to erect the horoscope and explore the significations of the house or Bhavas. They have evolved various methods to arrive at the correct time of birth and each method when applied gives different time of birth.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati rectification of birth time is carried out with the aid of "Ruling planets" and they are found to give correct results in fixing the exact time of birth of persons.

Unless the time of birth is exactly fixed, the cuspal sublords can not be fixed correctly otherwise it will lead to erroneous predictions.

"Ruling planet" is a great boon and contribution to Stellar Astrology by our respected Guruji Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti, the founder of Stellar Astrological Research Institute.

Here I am giving below another novel method for **verification** of birth chart based on cuspal sublords taking into account the birth star (or) Janma nakshatra of Father mother and members in family.

Horoscope No. 1

Horoscope of Mrs. Viyalaksmi W/o. R. Velmuruga Doss
bom on 23.2.1929 at 7.46 AM at a place Thiruvanthipuraim
Cuddalore District. (11° 43' North, 79° 45' E)

Balance of Kethu Dass at birth

5 y - 10 m - 29 D

Vn 27.1-55 I 3.54-11	II 7.58.39 Jup 13.07-57	Rahu 2.41.13 III 7.40-48	Mars 2.7.31 IV 4.40-48
Sun 11.13.40 XII 0.18-39	NIRAYANA BHAVA CHAKRAM (I)		V 0.40*48
Mer 16.48-05 XI 0.40-48			VI 0 18 39 Moon 2.04-04
Sun 6.5.27 X 4.40-48	IX 7.40.48 Ke. 2.41-13	VIII 7.58-39	VII 3.54-11

Cusp	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I.	Saturn	Saturn
II.	Kethu	Jupiter
III.	Sun	Kethu
IV.	Mars	Venus
V.	Jupiter	Mars
VI.	Kethu	Kethu

VII.	Sun	Saturn
VIII.	Rahu	Rahu
IX.	Saturn	Kethu
X.	Kethu	Moon
XI.	Sun	Rahu
XII.	Mars	Mercury
Planets	Star Lord	SubLord
Sun.	Rahu	Saturn
Moon	Kethu	Venus
Mars,	Mars	Kethu
Mercury	Moon	Saturn
Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury
Venus	Mercury.	Jupiter
Saturn	Kethu	Rahu
Rahu	Sun	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Rahu

In the above chart, the birth star of the lady's father is Poorattathi (star of Jupiter) and the birth star of her mother is Pooradam (star of Venus).

It may be noted that the star lord and sub lord of IXth cusp and IVth cusp are related to each other as under.

Cusp	Star Lord	Sub Lord
X	Saturn	Kethu
IV	Mars	Venus

The IXth cusp sublord Kethu is in the sign of Jupiter.

The IVth cusp sublord is Venus. It is to be noted that the birth stars of her parents have very good connection with cuspal position' of IXth and IVth houses.

In some cases, the star lord of the related cusp (or) the sublord of the related cusp may become as Rasi lord also.

If the star lords of family members have no connection with their related cuspal position then it requires rectification of time of birth.

Here it tallies with the connected Bhavas and needs no further rectification.

Horoscope 2 :

Name : R. S. Velmuruga Doss

(Husband of Smt. Vijayalakshmi

Date of birth: 13.7.1922

Time of Birth : 10.04 PM

Place of birth : 1 10 1 0' N, 79 1 9' E

Balance of Rahu Dasa at birth OY-9M-21 D 1

II 28.50.28 Kc 10.45.14	III Ru 29.50.28 19.31.09	26 50 28 IV	Mer 7.10.56 V 22.50.28 27.47.51
I 23.42.10 Moon 19.24.06	CHART NO.2		VI 20.50.28
XII 20.50.28			Ven 5.39.19 VII 23.42.40
XI 22.50.28	X 26.50.28 Mars (R) 18.31.26	LA 29.50.28	Sat 9.28.34 Ra 10.45.14 Jup 18.18.20 VIII 18.50.28

Cusp.	Star Lord	Sub Lord.
I.	Jupiter	Saturn,
II.	Mercury	Saturn
III.	Sun	Rahu
IV.	Mars	Jupiter
V.	Jupiter	Saturn
VI.	Mercury *	Venus
VII.	Venus	Saturn

VIII.	Mars	Saturn
IX.	Jupiter	Moon
X.	Mercury	Jupiter
XI.	Venus	Saturn
XII.	Moon	Venus

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Jupiter	Venus
Moon	Rahu	Mars
Mars	Mercury	Mercury
Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter	Moon	Mercury
Venus	Kethu	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Venus
Rahu	Moon	Moon
Kethu	Saturn	Sun

The birth star of this gentleman's father is Thiruvonam (star lord Moon).

In this chart the IXth cuspal sublord is Moon and the star lord of IXth cusp Jupiter is in the star of Moon i.e. Hastha Nakshatra. Hence casting the horoscope cast is correct and there is no need for rectification of his and birth particulars of mother are not available.

The lagna cuspal star lord and sub lord of this native in Jupiter and Saturn respectively.

He is a man of principle and health care. He is also a man of strict disciplinarian and scholar in K.P. Astrology.

The Lagna cuspal star lord and sub lord is Jupiter and Saturn respectively and they denote the characteristics of the person as stated above.

The lagna cuspal sub lord can also be used for rectification of birth time.

Role of 7th Cuspal Sub-lord

In the horoscope No. 1 & 2, note the VIIth cuspal position.

Cusp		Star lord	Sub lord
Chart No. 1	VII	Sun	Saturn
Chart No. 2	VII	Venus	Saturn

In chart No. 1 the 7th cuspal sublord is Saturn. It is in the star of Kethu and in the sub of Rahu. In her husband's birth chart the birth star is 'Sathayam' in Kumba Rasi.

In the chart No. 2 the sublord of cusp is Saturn, which is in the star of sub and in the sub of Venus.

The sublord of 7th cusp Saturn in the star of Sun denotes the birth Rasi of this lady and the same Saturn aspects Ketu the star lord of the lady's birth star (Maham)

While matching for marriage the birth charts according to the standard text "Kalaprakasika" Kumba Rasi and Simha Rasi, Kataka Rasi and Makara Rasi should not be matched

even though they are Samaaptakam, presumably as both Saturn and Sun are considered as enemies.

The above formula of Kalaprakasika is to be modified based on Research as the nativities of example horoscopes are leading a happy and long wedded life even today.

In the horoscopes, the 7th Bhava denotes legal bondage of marriage and the 11th Bhava denotes everlasting friendship.

In the above given example horoscopes, the 7th cusp sub lord of the lady viz Saturn is the sub lord of the 7th cusp of the gentleman.

Similarly the 11th cusp sublord of the lady is Rahu which is conjoined with Saturn, the 11th cuspal sublord of the gentleman's chart.

Therefore, it would appear that while matching horoscopes we may do so based on the sublords of the 7th and 11th cusp and significators of the 7th and 11th Bhavas also.

K.P. followers are requested to experiment on the above lines.

With Pranams to Guruji

OM TAT SAT

BIRTH RECTIFICATION

In the predictive world of astrology, no system is as perfect and accurate as advanced stellar system of Krishnamurti Padhdhathi named after late Prof. K.S.K's prediction should be analyzed from Bhava / cusp position and not from sign to sign. a zodiac sign signifies the qualities, elements, gender etc. whereas the cusp / house represents the present environments like education, profession, marriage etc. Students following K.P. also find it very difficult to select bukthi's for a particular event. Many do not evince keen interest in correcting the given time since the sub theory is very scientific and methodical. Sometimes 5 to 10 minutes error in the recorded birth time is likely to alter the sub in the lagna and other cusps. A KP follower should read the chart after correcting the birth time.

Some days back one lady approached me for the consultation for her daughter. Whenever we get chart casted according to traditional principle I request K.P. followers to rectify the time with application of RP's.

So the birth time has been corrected to 16.27.29 I.S.T. born on 20.06.1989. The method employed is briefly discussed below for K.P. followers.

How to arrive at the correct position of lagna. According to the details furnished by the lady is D.O.B. is 20.06.1980 at 16-35 IST at Bangalore. The correct position of ascendant should be fixed by means of ruling Planets. The chart was taken for the calculation 8-8-80 at 14.04 IST in Bangalore 12-58' N / 77 -36'E longitude.

Ruling Planets :

	Lagna lord	-	Mars
At 14-04 on	Lagna star	-	Sat
08/08/00	Moon sign lord	-	Mars
	Moon star lord	-	Saturn
	Day lord	-	Mars.

The order of preference in the RP is as follows.

Mars, Saturn.

Ruling Planets of the native born on 20.06.80 is Scorpio at 6-25-37 in sub of Mercury i.e. Mars sign / Saturn star / Mercury.

If we compare RP's at birth and at the time of rectification, Mars and Saturn appeared and Mercury has not appeared as RP on 8-8-80. So I took Saturn a strong RP as sub lord and Mars as sub-Sub-lord. Therefore correct position of lagna at the time of birth should be Mars sign / Saturn star / Saturn, sub / Mars sub-sub.

This position works to be 4-48 of Nirayana Scorpio or 214-48'. Add K.S.K. Ayanamsa, for the year 1980.

Now Sayana position works to be

$$214-48+23-29=(238-17-25)...(I)$$

Now refer U.T.Q. H or table of houses and record the following

Sidereal time Rising position of ascendant

10 H-00 mts 237.33.13.....(II)

10H-04 mts 238.28.04.....(III)

for 4' of sidereal time, the cusp move

00-54-51.....(III-II)

the required position of ascendant is obtained by

for 4' the cusp move 00-54'-51" of arc

X 00-44'-12" of arc

Note : 00-44'12" = (238-17'-25"-237-33'13")

X=00-44'-12" * 4'/00-54'-41"=2652"8240/3291"=

193 secs=03m-13sec....(IV)

Add the value of X i.e. 3 m- 13 sec to step II of sidereal time.

(10H-00m+00-3m-13sec)= 10 H-03m-13 Sec....(V).....

This value is the required sidereal time of birth.

Now the sidereal time at 05.30 a.m. on 20.06.1980 is

23H-23m-26sec.....(VI)

	Hours	minutes	seconds
Calculated sidereal time (step V)	10	03	13
Add 24 hrs	24	00	00
	34	03	13
Deduct the value of sidereal time at 05.30a.m. on 20.06.1980	23	23	26
	10	39	47
less correction 10 seconds/hour		1	46
	10	38	01
Add (05.30 a.m.)	5	30	
	16	06	01

The above arrived value i.e. 16h 06m-01 sec is the L.M.T. of birth at Bangalore add 19m - 28 sec to the above value to get IST at birth.

Therefore 16H-27m-29sec is the required time of birth. If we work in the reverse process that by taking time of birth we should get the value of 10H-03m-13sec.(the required sidereal time at birth)

Reverse Process :

16th-27m - 29 sec.	ISt
<u>-19m - 28sec.</u>	(-) LMT correction
16h-08m-01 sec	
<u>05h-30m</u>	decuct (05.30 a.m.)
10h-38m-01 sec	
01m-46 sec	increase of 10 sec/h
10h-39m-47 sec	add value of
	sidereal time at
	05.30.a.m. on
	20.06.80.

23h-23m-26 sec

34h-03m-13 sec less 24 hrs

24h

10h-03-13 sec.... is the sidereal at birth (at 16h-27m-29 sec)

I can give hundreds of examples like this. But this is sufficient to understand the birth rectification priciples. I humbly request the student or K.P. followers to through more light on this method & for verification of gender of child apply the method given in utara kalamritha. With great respect to our Guruji late prof. K.S.Krishnamurti, I conclude this article.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

Unless the time of birth is correct, the cuspal sublord cannot be calculated correctly which will lead to erroneous predictions and this will make the object of astrology meaningless as well as useless. Our learned sages have invented various methods to arrive at the correct time of birth, when it is not correctly known. Out of them one is K.P. most scientific method.

Our beloved Guruji Late Prof.K.S.Krishnamurthi evolved K.P. System and the Ruling Planet method for the correction of birth time and giving perfect prediction to any chart. K.P. is more developed in comparison to traditional astrology.

Now, we come to the real case study. One of my consultant came to me, who had doubt about the time of his birth which was of about 12 p.m. to 9th July 1956 at Patna as recorded.

The analysis of the birth correction has been made with the blessing of our Guruji Late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti and also the blessing and proper guidance of my respected Guruii Joytish Samrat Dr. B.K. Singh.

For correction of birth time the Ruling has been taken on 10.7.2001 to at 1.50 p.m. I.S.T. at Gaya, Lat 24 48' N' as follows :-

1. Ascendant in scorio 20°42' lord - Mars.
2. Ascendant starlord - Mercury
3. Moon sign lord - Saturn
4. Moon star lord - Rahu
5. Daylord - Mars

Mercury was taken as signlord because in chart given, Virgo was rising. Mars has appeared twice as ruling planet and it is signlord of Ascendant So it was taken as starlord. Now come to Rahu which is starlord of Moon. So Rahu was taken as sublord. And lastly saturn as sub-sublord.

This combination is available between 24° 06'40" to 26° 06'40" in Virgo. So Ascendant came at 24°44" in Virgo.

Add : Ayanamsa for the year 1956 5 24 44

	23	09
--	----	----

	6	17 53
--	---	-------

At sayana Lagna the sidereal time is 7 19 17

Deduct sidereal time at ephemeris at

5.30 a.m. on 9.7.1956	0	37 37
-----------------------	---	-------

	6	41 40
--	---	-------

Deduct correction @ 10 sec./hr.

	1	07
--	---	----

	6	40 33
--	---	-------

Deduct correction for 85°12'E

	10	40
--	----	----

	6	29 53
--	---	-------

Adding 5 hrs and 30 min, to the

Calculated time to arrive at Birth time	5	30 00
---	---	-------

	VI	59 53
--	----	-------

As birth time came at 11 hrs 59 minutes 53 seconds showing that the recorded time was cast using calculated time and was checked, for the marriage and service of the Native.

VII 24°44'	VII 23°08'	VII 24°08' Ven 29°47' Ke 12°52'	X 25°08' Sun 23°51' Mer 11°41'
VI 27°08' Mars 24°08'	Date of birth : 9.7.1956 Time of birth Patna 53 Sec. Place of birth Patna K.P. Ayanamsa 23°9' Saturn 10 Y 4 M 15 days		XI 27°08' Mn 9°23' Ura 8°29'
V 27°08'			XII 27°08' Jup 7°7'
IV 25°08'	III 24°08' Sal 3°24' Ra 12°52'	II 23°08' Nep	I 24°44'

Cuspal positions		
Cusp	Starlord	Sublord
I	Mars	Rahu
II	Jupiter	Saturn
III	Mercury	Mars
IV	Venus	Mercury
V	Mars	Jupiter
VI	Jupiter	Venus
VII	Mercury	Rahu
VIII	Venus	Saturn
IX	Mars	Mars
X	Jupiter	Mercury
XI	Mercury	Jupiter
XII	Sun	Sun

Planet Details		
Planet	Starlord	Sublord
Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
Moon	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Jupiter	Mercury
Mercury	Rahu	Saturn
Jupiter	Ketu	Rahu
Venus	Mars	Saturn
Saturn	Saturn	Saturn
Rahu	Saturn	Mars
Ketu	Moon	Rahu

The marriage of the native will take place when the combined period of the significators of the planet of 2, 7, 11 houses will be running. The marriage took place on 26.11.92 when the Native was running Major and Sub period of Venus and Sub-Sub of Jupiter. Venus is significator of 11 houses, which denotes the addition of family member. Hence a significator for marriage. Jupiter is owner of the 7th and occupant of 11th hence good significator for marriage.

The Native entered into job in state government on 2.12.1992. At that time major and bhukti of Venus Jupiter Anthara 2nd Moon Shookshama was running signifying the house 2, 6, 10, 11.

It is K.P. which can only solve such type of problem. With Pranam to our beloved Guruji late Prof. K.S.Krishnamurti.

Good Luck

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME BY THE APPLICATION OF "KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI"

When intelligently applied, "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" gives marvellous accuracy in the rectification of birth time or lagna cusp. The method is simple, time-saving, and gives sure results. Doubts are relegated to the limbo of oblivion. No other to the pre-natal epoch method, primary or secondary directions of Western Astrology and some others suggested in the traditional Hindu astrology can even come very near to this method. Most of these methods give contradictory results and make confusion worse confounded. Why? K.P. gives reliable results when correctly applied. Genuine urge for the correct results must be there, in the mind of the person asking the question. Then only 100% accuracy can be guaranteed

The following gives the results of actual rectification of three horoscopes of three living persons :

I. Male born on 20-7-1911 at 5.54. p.m. I.S.T.

Place : Tellicherry (Kerala) Star : Bharani

Date : Thursday.

Question What is the sub of my lagna in Dhanur Rasi? There is a doubt with regard to the birth time. It L.M.T. or I.S.T., although it is written as I.S.T. The difference between the two is 28 minuts. Of course, there is no doubt with

regard to Dhanur Rasi, as the rising lagna.
 Time-6-33 p.m. I.S.T. on 17-5-1968 (Friday)
 Place-Chottamkara (Kerala).

Ruling planets at the moment :

Friday - Sukra

Rasi rising at Question Time

Scorpio 30 38' - Kuja(Lord of Sign)

Star transmitted by Moon

Thiruvonam - Lord Moon

Moon Rasi Lord - Sani

Star rising in the East Anusham - Sani

On this day Sani is with Rahu in Meena Rasi. Sani aspects Mars with special aspect (3rd aspect) unilaterally. So, Mars is under the control of Sani. Rahu being a node is stronger, and represents Sani.

So, Sukra, (Kuja & Sani) & Moon

RAHU

must influence the lagna point of the person in some way or other

The degree of lagna cusp given in the horoscope 19° 50' Dhanur		Ruling planets at Question Time	
So,		Day	Sukra
Sukra	(Star lord)	Rahu	(Kuja, Sani & Sani)
Rahu	(Sub lord)		(Lagna lord)
			(Star lord)
			(& Rasi lord)
Moon	(Sub-sub lord)	Moon	(Starlord)

So, the time recorded is quite correct as the influencing planets are practically identical. Guru is not in the picture, as there is absolutely no doubt about Dhanur lagna. So now it is quite clear that K.P. must be applied in a dexterous manner to hit at the correct results.

II. Female born on 5-11-1917 at 6-49 A.M.-L.M.T.

Place : Manjeri (Kerala), Day-Monday

Star : Punarvasu

What is the correct position of my lagna?

Can it be Thula Rasi, last quarter or Scorpio Rasi, first quarter ?

Question time : 11 A.M. I.S.T. on 21-5-1968

Tuesday -Chottanikkara (Kerala)

Ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

Tuesday - Mars

Poorattathi - Guru.

Kumba Rasi - Sani

Lagna rising at the time

16° 10' Cancer - Moon

Star rising in the East - Pushya-Sani

As Sukra is not in the picture, reject Thula Rasi for the lagna. Birth can be in Scorpio Rasi only. The cusp can fall in Guru star, Rahu sub (as Rahu today is posite in Meena Rasi with Sani) and Moon sub-sub. 3°3'-3°13' in Scorpio Rasi is the correct lagna position. There is a slight difference of some minutes in birth time-about 5 to 6 minutes. So see how KP works accurately and gives sure results.

. Question of Sri K.R.Viswanathan, M.A., Professor of Botany, Kerala Varma College, Trichur.

I was born on 20/21 -8-1931 in Trichur at about 5 A.M. I.S.T. Anusham. There are two opinions regarding any birth time. According to one version, it is 4-48 to 4-50 A.M. I.S.T. According to another version, it sure. Let me see how your "Krishnamurti Padhdhatti" will help in fixing the correct position of my lagna in Kataka Rasi.

Time-11.56 A.M. I.S.T.

Place - Trichur

Planets rulling at the moment of judgement :

5-5-1968-Sunday - Lord Sun

Lagna rising at the

moment 13°10' - Katakam - Moon

Star rising in the East Pushya - Lord Sani

Moon transits Pushya star - Lord Sani

Moon transits Katakam - Lord Moon

On this day Sani aspects Mars unilaterally by the 3rd aspect. So, Sani, Sun, Moon and Mars (indirectly) can influence the lagna point. So lagna position is Sani star, Mars sub and Sun subsub. 12°47' in Cancer. As Budha is not in the picture, the other time 5-50 A.M. can be rejected straightaway. The correct time is 4-48 A.M. I.S.T.

The lagna can be also in the Sani star, Rahu sub and Rahu sub sub. But as the former time is nearer the indicated time, it has been taken. Moreover, Sun also must find a place, you see. So, we see, how valuable K.P. is in the rectification of birth time.

CORRECT TIME OF BIRTH

Mr. D.E. Madhav Rao, from Mangalore desires to know the correct time of birth of his friend. He wrote to me that his friend was born at about 4 A.M. (IST) on 4 June 1934 at Mangalore ($12^{\circ}\text{N } 53'$, $74^{\circ}\text{E } 50$). He further mentions that "there may be a variation of about 5-8 minutes between the time of actual birth and the time as noted by his parents (3A.M.)

Varaha Mihira in his Brihit Jataka has devoted one full chapter to cast the horoscope of a person whose birth time is not known. He gives the method to erect such horoscope from the time of judgment. From this we can understand that the time of birth and the urge to erect the horoscope of a native has a direct bearing. They are interlinked. Prof. K.S.K. also advocates this method. According to him, note the ruling planets at the time of judgment of erection of the horoscope. I took this for judgment at 9-16 A.M. on Sunday the 20th of May, 1968 at Delhi. This moment is ruled by

- (i) Sun - Lord of the day Sunday
- (ii) Mars - Lord of Moon sign, Aries.
- (iii) Sun - Lord of the Constellation, Krithika.
- (iv) Moon - Lord of Lagna Cancer, and finally
- (v) Saturn - Lord of Star Pushyami. rising in the East at that moment.

So the ruling planets are Sun, Mars, Moon and Saturn.

The position of the zodiac, that would have risen in the East on 3/4th June, 1934. at 3 A.M. (IST) at the place of birth is as

	Hr.	Mts.	Secs.
(i) Sidereal time at noon on 3-6-1934 at the place of birth	4	44	11
(ii) Add interval between the previous noon and the time of birth in L.M.T.(3A.M. I.S.T.)	14	29	20
(iii) Add correction for interval at the rate of 10 secs./hour	0	2	25
Therefore sidereal time at the place of birth at 3A.M. I.S.T.	19	15	56

Therefore according to Rapheal's Table of Houses (130N), the Sayana Position of the Ascendant is 22°44'Aries. Ayanamsa for 1934 is 22° 50'. Therefore according to Nirayana system, 29° 54' Pisces was rising in the East at 3 A.M. (IST) at the place of birth.

Pisces is ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter is not a rulling planet. The next sign that immediately rises is Aries. Mars rules

this sign. Mars is a ruling planet. Further the Ascendant Aries will rise very shortly after 3 A.M. and the time of birth is also very near to 3 A.M. so it can be safely concluded that the Ascendant for this horoscope is Aries and not Pisces, or the birth is after 3 A.M. (I.S.T.)

Which Constellation

As the actual time of birth is very close to 3 A.M. so naturally we will select the star Aswini, in the sign Aries to rise in the East. Aswini is ruled by Kethu. No doubt Kethu is not ruling planet, but it has got important connection with the ruling planets, because.

(i) it is aspected by Saturn, the ruling planet.

(ii) it is in the star of Moon and subs of Sun, and both Moon and Sun rule the moment of judgment. Thus we can safely conclude that birth occurred when Aries sign and Aswini star was rising in the east.

Which Sub

The first sub is ruled by ketu itself, and the next by Venus. Here I may mention that I received the letter on Saturday i.e., 5-5-1968, and a Bharani star day. I could not judge the horoscope on the same day, as I had my pre-engagements with my friend Harder Singh, from whose residence I could return to my house only in the morning on Sunday. So sub of Venus, in Aswini star cannot be

taken. We will take the subs of Sun, as the Sun is a strong ruling planet (both day and star are governed by Sun). Thus if you refer to page 161 of K.P, Volume 1, you will see that the sub of Sun, in Star Aswini, ranges from 3° Aries to 3° 40' Aries. Take the sub sub of Moon, and so the lagna for the native should be between 3°3' Aries to 3°5' Aries, or say the lagna is 3°4' Aries

If 3°4' is the Nirayana Position, the Sayana Position will be 25°54' Aries, Ayanamsa being 22°50'.

At the birth place, at the Sidereal time 19 hrs, 26 mts. 34 secs. 25°54' Aries (Sayana) or 3°4' Aries (Nirayana) will rise in the east.

	Hr.	Mts.	Sece.
On 3-6-1934, Sidereal			
Time at Noon	4	44	11
Sidereal Time, at the			
Time of Birth	19	26	34
Interval between previous *			
noon, and the time of	11 (19	26	34)
obtained, plus the correction ∫	(4	44	11)
at 10 seconds/hour.	14	42	23

If we deduct rectification for this interval at 10 seconds per hour, we will get the figure of 14 hrs. 40 mts. as the interval between previous noon and the birth time in L.M.T, Thus the birth occurred at 2-40 A.M. (L.M.T.) Longitude of the place is 74°E 50'.

Difference between Standard Time and Local Mean Time is $(82^{\circ}30') - 74^{\circ}50') \times 4 = 30 \text{ mts} - 40 \text{ secs.}$

So the birth in standard time was at 3 hrs. 10 mts. 40 secs. A.M. or approximately 3-11 A.M. (I.S.T.) on 4-6-1934.

This discovery of ruling planets , by Sri. K.S.K. is a boon to the Students of Astrology. There are other methods also for birth rectification, but none comes to the standard. The method advocated by Sri. K.S.K. is the best, accurate and convincing.

VALIDITY OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

It is an established fact that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is more predictive than the traditional technique in Astrology. There are various dasa systems for timing of events. Vimshottari dasa system is followed in South India and Astottari Dasa System is followed in North India, especially in Bengal. Articles dealing with Kalachakra Dasa and Astottari horoscope Dasa by Sri. M. G. Gopalan Nayar and Lagna Dasa by Sri. B.N. Nayak were published in October 1977, December 1977 and June 1978 Issues of this Magazine. These two Krishna murti Padhdhati scholars have shown that Krishnamurti Padhdhati can be universally applied to all the Dasa Systems. In the above articles Sri. Nayar has taken the event of death of a young woman of 20 years in his article on Kalachakra Dasa while the event of marriage is taken by him in his article on Astottari Dasa System. Sri. Nayak has discussed about the death of a doctor's wife. Sri. Nayar states that Astottari gives accurate results for a birth falling in Sukla Paksha and the Kalachakra Dasa gives accurate results if the Moon at birth is associated with, or aspected by, the lord of the Dasa at birth as per Kalachakra Dasa System.

Now I take a single natal chart which is suitable to both Astottari and Kalachakra Dasa Systems and prove the Universal applicability of Krishnamurti Padhdhati by applying it to Astottari, Kalachakra and Lagna Dasa Systems taking two events namely the native's marriage and the birth of his daughter.

Birth Details : Male born on Monday 3-3-1947 at 5.24 p.m. IST at Chatrapur (Orisa) which is situated on $19^{\circ}-21'$ N Lat ($10^{\circ}-14'$ geocentric latitude) and $84^{\circ}-03'$ Longitude.

I took the help of Krishnamurti Sayana Ephemeris to determine the planetary positions and Krishnamurti Padhdhati Ayanamsa $23^{\circ}-01'$ for the year 1947 is used to cast the The cusps houses were inter, polation for the Geocentric latitude of the place, viz., $19^{\circ}-14'$ N.

VIII $9^{\circ}54'$	IX $10^{\circ}54'$	X $11^{\circ}54'$ Ra $13^{\circ}53'$	XI $12^{\circ}8'$
Merc.(R) $29^{\circ}1'$ Sun $19^{\circ}3'$ VII $11^{\circ}33'$ Mars $6^{\circ}3'$			Moon $0^{\circ}17'23''$ Sat (R) $9^{\circ}48'$ XIII $11^{\circ}55'$
VI $11^{\circ}55'$ Ven $5^{\circ}1'$			I, II $11^{\circ}33'$
V $12^{\circ}8'$.	Ketu $13^{\circ}53'$ IV $11^{\circ}54'$ Jup $4^{\circ}22'$	III $10^{\circ}54'$	II $9^{\circ}54'$

Planet	Star	Sub
Sun	Rahu	Moon
Moon	Jupiter	Moon
Mars	Mars	Moon
Mercury	Jupiter	Sun
Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
Venus	Sun	Saturn
Saturn	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	Moon	Rahu
Kethu	Saturn	Rahu

Cusp	Star	Sub
I	Venus	Mercury
II	Sun	Venus
III	Rahu	Saturn
IV	Saturn	Moon
V	Ketu	Mercury
VI	Moon	Rahu
VII	Rahu	Saturn
VIII	Saturn	Venus
IX	Ketu	Saturn
X	Moon	Rahu
XI	Rahu	Saturn
XII	Saturn	Moon

Is the horoscope a correct one?

Here the sub lord of the Ascendant is Mercury who is in the star of *Jupiter and* sub of Sun. Jupiter is aspecting *Moon*. The native is born in the 4th quarter of Punarvasu ruled by *Jupiter* in the sign Cancer (Kataka) ruled by Moon.

The native's wife is born in the star *Uthrabhadra* ruled by *Saturn* in the sign Pisces owned by *Jupiter*. The sub lord of the 7th cusp is *Saturn in its own star* and sub of *Venus* sub. *Jupiter* is aspecting Saturn.

The native's mother is born in the star *Poorvashada* ruled by *Venus* in the sign owned by *Jupiter*. The sub lord of the 9th cusp is Saturn who is deposited in its own star and *Venus* sub. *Jupiter* is aspecting Saturn.

The native's wife is born in the star *Barani* owned by *Venus* falling in the sign Aries (Mesha) ruled by Mars. The sub lord of the 4th cusp is Moon who is in the star of Jupiter and in own sub. Moon is aspecting Venus. Jupiter is associated with Kethu who represents Mars by sign.

The native's daughter is born in the star *Sravana* owned by *Moon* in the sign Capricorn (Makara) owned by Saturn. The sub lord of the 5th cusp is Mercury who is deposited in the star of Jupiter and sub of Sun. Jupiter is aspecting both *Moon* and *Saturn*.

Thus it is clear that the horoscope is correct. The person, Mr. Nagoji Rao, is my son's co-son-in-law. He is an Engineer. His marriage took place on Friday 11-5-1959

at around 10 a.m. His daughter is born on Thursday, 10-4-1980, at 6-15 a.m.

We generally judge the houses 2,7 and 11 of a nativity for marriage. The same houses for the would-be life partner (wife/husband) are 8, 1, 5, of the native. When we consider 2, 7 and 11 as essential houses for a person's marriage the same houses for the life partner counted from the 7th house should equally be treated as essential. Thus the Ascendant of a nativity should, not be treated as a negation of the 2nd house particularly in the case of first marriage. This is my humble submission.

I. Application on Krishnamurti Padhdhati to Vimshottari Dasa System :

A) Marriage :-

This is what all of us are regularly following.

a) The sublord of, the 7th cusp is Saturn who is lord of 7, is deposited in own star and sub of Venus, Karaka for marriage. Saturn is also aspected by Venus and Jupiter lord of 5 and 8 (11 and 2 of wife). So marriage is promised to the person.

b) Moon is in applying conjunction with Saturn in 11 constituting what is called marriage Punarphoo, i.e., it causes delay in marriage. The native's marriage took place when he was 33 years of age, surely a late marriage.

c) Since Saturn is the sub lord of the 7th cusp, the age difference between, the husband and wife should be more than normal. Actually the age difference between the husband and wife is 11 years and 8 months (His wife is born on 22-11-1958).

d) The sub lord of the 7th cusp is Saturn who is in the 11th house, Friends and relatives are indicated by the 11th house. The native married his sister's daughter.

According to Vimshottari Dasa System, the balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth is 3 y-7m-25d. The native's marriage took place on 11-5-1979 which falls in the Dasa of Mercury and bhukthi, anthra and sookshama of Rahu.

The Dasa Lord Mercury is lord of 2, 11 and 7 in the star of Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8 (11/2 of wife) and sub of Sun, lord of Ascendant (7 of wife) in 7. And Mercury has no planets in its stars or Sub.

The bhukthi, anthra and sookshama lord, Rahu, represents Jupiter and Mars by aspect, Moon by star and Venus by sign. Jupiter is lord of 5/8 (11/2 of wife) in the star and sub of Saturn, lord of 7 in 11. Mars in 6 in own star is detrimental, but Mars is in the sub of Moon in 11 and is aspecting Ascendant (7 of wife) and 2. As Moon is in 11, Rahu is a significator of 11. Moon is in the star of Jupiter and in own sub. Venus is the karaka planet for marriage in

5 (11 of wife) in the star of Sun, lord of Ascendant (7 of wife) in 7, and sub of Saturn, lord of 7 in 11. Thus Mercury and Rahu and lords of the Dasa, Bhukthi etc., rightly brought about the native's marriage.

Transit at the time of marriage at 10 a.m. on 11-5-1979 is as follows :-The Sun is in Aries (Mesha) Venus star and Kethu sub (in the horoscope Kethu is in the star of Saturn and so is a significator of 7 and 11. Also Kethu represents Jupiter and Mars).

The Moon is in the star Swathi' ruled by the Bhukthi, Anthra and sookshama lord Rahu and sub of Venus. Mercury (Dasa lord and lord of houses 2/11) is in the star of Kethu in Aries (Mesha) and Rahu sub, Rahu is in Venus star in Leo (Simha) and Jupiter sub. The 7th lord and sub lord of the 7th, cusp is Saturn who transited in the star and sub of Venus in Leo (Simha). Lord of 5/8 (11/2 of wife) Jupiter is in Saturn star and Venus sub in Cancer (Kataka). The sub lord of the Ascendant (7th of wife is Mercury whose transit as Dasa lord has already been seen. The lord of the Ascendant (7th of wife) is the Sun himself. Thus the transits, with reference to the lords of Dasa, Bhukthi etc., the luminaries, sub lord of the essential 7th cusp, lords of 2, 7 and 11 of the native were as those counted from the 7th house agrees in full.

B) Child Birth :

Progeny is to be perused from the 11th cusp (5th of wife). The sub lord of the 11th cusp is Saturn who is in its own star in and sub of Venus in 5. Saturn and Venus are not in barren signs. Putrakaraka, Jupiter, is not in a barren sign. Jupiter is in the star and sub of Saturn in 11. Even the sub lord of the 5th cusp who is Mercury is in the star of Jupiter lord of 5 and 8 (11/2 of wife) showing promise of child birth.

The native's daughter was born on Thursday 10-4-1980 at 6-15 a.m. when he was running Mercury dasa, Rahu bhukthi. Saturn anthra and Moon sookshama. Dasa lord Mercury is lord of 2 and 11 in the star of Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8 (11 and 2 of wife) and sub of Sun who is in the star of Rahu representing Venus (in 5), Jupiter lord of 5 and 8, Moon (occupant of 11) and Mars aspecting 2. Bhukthi lord, Rahu, represents, as we have noted, Jupiter lord of 5/8; Venus, an occupant of 5 ;Moon, an occupant of 11; and Mars aspecting 2. Anthra lord Saturn is in 11, aspecting 2, in own star and sub of Venus in 5. Saturn is aspected by Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8. Sookshama lord Moon, is in 11 in the star of Jupiter and in own sub.

Transit on the day of child birth (10-4-1980) the Sun transited the star of dasa lord, Mercury, in Pisces (Meena) and in Jupiter sub. The sookshama lord, Moon transited its

own star In Capricorn (Makara) and in the sub of the anthra lord Saturn. Dasa lord, Mercury, was over the star of Jupiter in Pisces (Meena) and sub of the sookshama lord Moon. Bhukthi lord, Rahu, was in Leo (Simha) in the star of Kethu (a significator of 11 and representative of Jupiter) and sub of Sun (in the horoscope Sun is in the star of Rahu who represents Jupiter, Venus etc). Anthra lord, Saturn, transited the star of Sun and sub of the sookshama lord, Moon. The 5th lord and 'Putrakaraka', Jupiter, moved over Kethu star in Leo (Simha) and Rahu sub.

The sub of the 5th cusp and lord of 2 and 11 is Mercury who is the Dasa lord. Jupiter is the ruler of the 2nd and 11th for wife, and Mercury is her 5th lord. The sub lord of the 5th cusp for wife is Saturn who is the Anthra lord. Thus the transits agree in all respects from the native's side as well as from his wife's.

11. Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to Astottari Dasa System :

It is said that Astottari Dasa System gives accurate results to those who are born in Sukla Paksha. There are 8 Dasas in this system and the duration of all the Dasas together is 108 years. The name of this system itself implies that it is Astottara Satham in this system Kethu is eliminated from holding the lordship of any star and consequently Kethu Dasa is not found in this system. A new constellation

Abhijit is introduced between **Uthrashada** and **Sravana**. The longitudinal length 8 of these three Stellar zones are as follows. **Uthrashada** from $266^{\circ}-40''$ to $276^{\circ}-40'$ **Abhijit** from $276^{\circ}-40'$ to $280^{\circ}-53'-20'$ and **Sravana** from $280^{\circ}-53'-20'$ to $293^{\circ}-20'$. Lordship of planets over different stars, length of dasa pf each planet and order of Dasaa in the Astottari System are given below.

Arudra, Punarvasu, Pusbyam, Aslesha	-Sun-6 years.
Makha,Puram, Uthram	-Moon-15 years.
Hastham, Chitrai, Swathi, Visakham	-Mars-8 years.
Anuradba, Jyesta, Moolam	-Mercury-17years.
Poorvashada,Uthrashada,Abbijit,Sravana	-Saturn-10 years.
Dhanishta, Sathabisha, Poorvabhadra	-Jupiter-19 years.
Uthrabhadra, Revathi, Aswini, Bharani	-Rahu-12 years.
Krithigai, Rohini, Mrigasra	-Venus-21 years.

In the horoscope on hand, Moon, is $131^{\circ}-14'$ ahead or Sun, which indicates that the birth is in Sukla Paksha. So Astottari System should give correct results.

Following is the constellational position of planets and cusps as per the Astottari system.

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Constellation</i>	<i>Lord</i>
Sun	Sathabisba	Jupiter
Moon	Punarvasu	Sun
Mars	Dhanishta	Jupiter

Mercury	Poorvabhadra	Jupiter
Jupiter	Anuradha	Mercury
Venus	Uthrashada	Satur
Saturn	Pushyam	Sun
Rahu	Rohini	Venus
Kethu	Anuradha	Mercury
Cusp	Constellation	Lord
I	Makha	Moon
II	Uthram	Moon
III	Swathi	Mars
IV	Anuradha	Mercury
V	Moolam	Mercury
VI	Sravana	Saturn
VII	Sathabisha	Jupiter
VIII	Uthrabhadra	Rahu
IX	Aswini	Rahu
X	Rohini	Venus
XI	Arudra	Sun
XII	Pushyam	Sun

Punarvasu ends at 3°-20' in Cancer(Kataka), Moon at the person's is at 0°-17'-23' in Cancer. So the balance in Punarvasu is 3°-2'-37". Dasa lord for Punarvasu is Sun whose Dasa period is 6 years. So the balance of Sun Dasa at birth is

3°-2'-37"

3°-20'-00" x 6 years =

10957"

48000" x 6 years = 1y-4m-13d.

A) Marriage -

Star lord of the 7th cusp is Jupiter here who is in the star of Mercury (in this system) lord of 2 and 11 in 7. Hence marriage is promised. The native's marriage according to Astottari System took place in Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi and Sun anthra. Dasa lord Mercury is lord of 2 and 11 in 7 in the star poorvabhadra ruled by Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8 who is aspecting Saturn, lord of 7.

Bhukthi lord, Rahu, is in Rohini, a star ruled by Venus, and also Rahu is the sign of Venus, who is the Karilka planet for marriage and Venus is in the star Uthrashada ruled by Saturn, lord of 7. Also Rahu represents Mars and Jupiter by aspect. Jupiter is Lord of 5 and 8 (11 and 2 of (wife) aspecting Saturn, lord of 7. Jupiter is in the star Anuradha owned by Mercury, lord of 2 and 11 in 7. Mars is aspecting houses 1 and 2 in the star Dhanishta owned by Jupiter. Anthra lord, Sun, is lord of Ascendant (7 of wife) in 7 associated with Mercury. lord of 2 and 11. The Sun is in the star Sathabisha ruled by Jupiter. Transit on the day of marriage(11-5-79) was as follows :-

Luminary and anthra lord, Sun is in Bharani star ruled by the bhukthi lord, Rahu. Luminary Moon is in Swathi ruled by Mars who is a significator of 5 and 8 (11,2 of wife). Dasa lord, Mercury is in Aswini owned by Rahu. The 7th cusp star lord, Jupiter, is in Pushyam owned by Sun, lord of 1 (7 of wife) in 7. Ascendant star lord (7th of

wife) is the luminary Moon. The 7th lord, Saturn, is in Poovaphalguni otherwise known as Pubba owned by Moon, a. significator of 7. Ascendant lord (7 of wife) is the luminary Sun. Thus the transit agrees in every way.

B) Child Birth :

The 5th cusp falls in Moolam ruled by Mercury and the 11th cusp falls in Arudra ruled by Sun. Mercury is in Poorvabhatha while Sun is in Sathabisha. Both these seen are ruled by Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8 (11,2 of wife). None of the planets Mercury, Sun and Jupiter is in a barren sign. So, child birth is promised. On the day of birth of the native's daughter (10.4.1980), the native was running Mercury dasa, Rahu bhukthi, Saturn anthra and Moon sookshama. Dasa lord, Mercury is lord of 11 (5 of wife) and 2 in Poorvabhadra, owned by Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8 (11 in 2 of wife).

Bhukthi lord, Rahu represents Jupiter, Mars and Venus. Jupiter is lord of 5 and 8 in the star Anurada owned by Mercury, lord of 2 and 11. Mars is in Dhanishta ruled by Jupiter. Venus is in the star, Uthraashada owned by Saturn who is aspecting 2 and aspected by Jupiter, Anthra lord, Saturn, is in the star Pushyam owned by the Sun who is associated with Mercury, lord of 2 and 11 and a significator of 5 and 8. Sookshama lord, Moon, is in Ponarvasu owned by Sun who is in Jupiter's star Sathabisha.

Transit at the time of child birth was as follows : Sun was in Revathi ruled by Bhukthi lord Rahu. Moon was in Sravana owned by the anthra lord, Saturn. Dasa lord, Mercury, is in Poorvabhadra ruled by Jupiter. Bhukthi lord Rahu is In Makha ruled by the sookshama lord, Moon. Anthra lord, Saturn is In Uthra owned by Moon. Sooksbama lord is Moon.

5th cusp star lord, Mercury, is the dasa lord.

5th lord Jupiter, is in Makha owned by the sookshama lord Moon.

11th cusp star lord (5th of wife) is Sun.

Thus transit agrees in full.

III. Kalachakra Dasa System

Readers are requested to refer to the Article Kalachakra Dasa System and Stellar Astrology by Sri. M.G.G. Nayar published in the October 1977 issue of Astrology and Athishta magazine at pages 8 to 15 for the required information which is not reproduced here in order to cut short the length of this article.

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Star with Pada</i>	
Sun	Sathabisha	...4
Moon	Punarvasu	...4
Mars	Dhanista	...4
Mercury	Poorvabhadra	...3
Jupiter	Anuradha	...1

Venus	Uthrashada	...3
Saturn	Pushyam	...2
Rahu	Rohini	...2
Kethu	Anuradha	...1

Cusp ***Star with Pada***

I	Makha	...4
II	Uthram	...4
III	Swathi	...2
IV	Anuradha	...3
V	Moolam	...4
VI	Sravana	...1
VII	Sathabisha	...2
VIII	Uthrabhadra	...2
IX	Aswini	...4
X	Rohini	...1
XI	Arudra	...2
XII	Pushyam	...3

I may say that for those who are not in touch with Kalachakra Dasa System unless the article of October 1977 Astrology and Athishta referred to above is kept side by side, the process of this system and the discussion made herein will be unintelligible. As a matter of fact. Sri.Nayar's illuminating article should be studied thoroughly to understand the whole thing.

Moon at birth is in Punarvasu 4th pada. Punarvasu belongs to group A stars. The 4th pada is ruled by Moon. So, the lord of the dasa at birth is the Moon. This system gives correct results if the Moon in the horoscope is

associated with or aspected by the lord of the dasa at birth terms of this system. In the chart under study, Moon is the Dasa lord at birth according to the Kalachakra Dasa System. So this system should give correct results. .

Lord

(Pisces) Jupiter

(Cancer) Moon

(Sagittarius) Jupiter

(Taurus) Venus

(Pisces) Jupiter

(Taurus) Venus

(Aquarius) Saturn

(Virgo) Mercury

(Sagittarius) Jupiter

Lord

(Pisces) Jupiter

(Capricorn) Saturn

(Gemini) Mercury

(Cancer) Moon

(Sagittarius) Jupiter

(Virgo) Mercury

(Aquarius) Saturn

(Cancer) Moon

(Sagittarius) Jupiter

(Virgo) Mercury

(Libra) Venus

Punarvasu ends in Cancer at 3°-20'. Moon at birth is at 0°-17'-23' in Cancer. Balance of 4th pada of Punarvasu is 3°-2'-37'. Length of Moon dasa is 21 years.

$$\frac{3^{\circ}-02'-37''}{3^{\circ}-20'-00''} \times 21 \text{ years} = \frac{10093''}{12000''} \times 21 \text{ years} = 19\text{y}-2\text{m}-3\text{d}.$$

$$\text{Date of birth} = 1947-3-3$$

$$\text{(Cancer) Moon Balance} = \frac{19-2-3}{66-5-6}$$

$$\text{(Leo) Sun dasa} = \frac{5-0-0}{71-5-6}$$

$$\text{(Virgo) Mercury dasa} = \frac{9-0-0}{80-5-6}$$

Bhukthis in (Virgo) Mercury Dasa :

Virgo (Kanya), Capricorn (Makara) and Taurus (Rishaba) are trine signs. Divisor for Taurus trine is 85. Capricorn is a Chara Rasi. So the Bhukthi should commence with (Capricorn) Saturn followed by (Aquarius) Saturn, (Pisces) Jupiter etc., (Capricorn), Saturn bhukthi in (Virgo) Mercury Dasa is

$$\frac{9}{85} \times 4 \text{ years} = 5\text{m}-2\frac{1}{2}$$

(Aquarius) Saturn bhukthi is also 5 months = 2½ days.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(Pisces) Jupiter bhukthi} &= \frac{9}{85} \times 10 \text{ years} \\ &= 1 \text{ year}-0 \text{ month}-21 \text{ days} \end{aligned}$$

Similarly, the other bhukthis are to be calculated.

Thus it can be seen that (Leo) Sun bhukthi runs from 12-11-1978 to 22-5-1979.

Anthras In (Leo) Sun bhakthi or 6 months 11 days.

Leo, Simha, Sagittarius Dhanur and Aries are Mesha trine signs. Divisor for Aries trine is 100. Aries is the Chara Rasi. So the Anthras commence with (Aries) Mars followed by (Taurus) Venus etc.,

The first Anthra of (Aries) Mars is :

$$6\text{m } 11\text{d} \times \frac{7}{100} = 13 \text{ days}$$

Since the native's marriage took place towards the end of Sun bhukthi, the last anthra will be that of (Sagittarius) Jupiter which is:

$$6\text{m } 11\text{d} \times \frac{10}{100} = 19 \text{ days.}$$

This anthra runs between 4-5-79 and 23-5-79. The marriage took place in Mercury dasa, Sun bhukthi and Jupiter anthra.

The 7th cusp falls in Sathabisha 2 ruled by (Virgo) Mercury who is lord of 2 and 11 in 7. Mercury is in poorvabhadra 3 ruled by (Taurus) Venus, the Karaka planet for marriage occupying the 5th and aspecting the 7th lord Saturn. So marriage is Indicated.

A) Marriage :

Dasa lord, Mercury, is lord of 2 and 11 in 7 in Poorvabhadra 3 ruled by (Taurus) Venus in 5. Bhukthi lord, Sun, is lord of the Ascendant (7 of wife) in 7 in Sathabisha 4 ruled by (Pisces) Jupiter, lord 1 of 5 and 8 aspecting the 7th lord Saturn. Anthra lord, Jupiter, is lord of 5 and 8 (11, 2 of wife) In Anuradha 1 ruled by (Pisces) Jupiter.

At the time of marriage at 10 a.m. on 11.5-79 Sun was in Barani 4 (Cancer) of Moon (Moon was an occupant of the 11th house in the Horoscope). Moon was in Swathi 3 (Taurus) of Venus. Dasa lord, Mercury, was in Aswini 3 (Taurus) of Venus. Bhukthi lord is Sun.

The anthra lord, Jupiter, is in Pusbyam 2 (Aquarius) Saturn, lord of 7. Mercury rules the 7th cuspal point while Jupiter rules the cuspal point 7th from the 7th. Lord of 2 and 11 is the Dasa lord, Mercury. Lord of 5, 8 (11, 2 of wife) is the anthra lord, Jupiter, and lord of the Ascendant (7 of wife) is the Bhukthi lord Sun. Their transit at the time of marriage has just been seen. The 7th lord Saturn is in Pubba 1 (Pisces) of Jupiter who is the anthra lord.

Thus the transit agrees in full.

B) Child Birth :-

The 5th cusp falls in Moola 4 (Cancer) of Moon who is in 11 in the 4th pada of punarvasu (Cancer) Moon. Moon

is aspected by Jupiter who is Putrakaraka as well as lord of 5 and 8 (11, 2 of wife). The 11th cusp falls in Arudhra 2 owned by (Virgo) Mercury who is lord of 2 and 11 in poorvabhadra 3 owned by (Taurus) Venus, an occupant of 5, so child birth is promised. The native's daughter was born on 10-4-1980 at 6-15 a.m. The native runs the Dasa of (Virgo) Mercury upto 6-5-1980. As shown in the case of the native's marriage, the bhukthis in (Virgo) Mercury dasa start with (Capricorn) Saturn and the last bhukthi will be that of (Virgo) Mercury and it operates from 22-5-79 to 6-5-80. The anthra in (Virgo) Mercury bhukthi starts with (Capricorn) Saturn and ends with (Virgo) Mercury. The last anthra of (Virgo) Mercury runs from 30-3-80 to 6-5-80. The child birth actually took place during this period only. Therefore child birth falls in (Virgo) Mercury dasa (Virgo) Mercury bhukthi and (Virgo) Mercury anthra. If we proceed in the same manner. It will be seen that (Aries) Mars sookshama period in (Virgo) Mercury anthra runs from 8-4-80 to 11-4-80 Dasa bhukthi and anthra lord Mercury is lord of 11 (5 of wife) and 2 in the 3rd pada of Poorvabhadra ruled by (Taurus) Venus, an occupant of 5 (11 of wife).

The sookshama lord, Mars, is in Dhanista 4th7pada owned by (Sagittarius) Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8 (11, 2 of wife) and putrakaraka. Transit at the time of child birth is that the sun is in Revathi 4 (Cancer) Moon, an occupant of

11 and the star lord of 5. Moon is in Sravana 2 (Virgo) Mercury who is the dasa lord. The dasa, bhukthi and anthra lord, Mercury who is in Poorvabhadra 4 (Cancer) of Moon, Jupiter, lord of the native's 5th and lord of 2 and 11 of his wife is in Makha 3 (Virgo) Mercury who is the dasa lord and lord of 2 and 11. Moon rules the 5th cuspal point while Mercury rules the 11 th cuspal point and their tansit has been seen. Thus the transit agrees in all respects.

IV. Application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to the lagna dasa

In this system all the cusps will have the same longitude as the 10th cusp. The main characteristic of this system is that the dasa balance at birth is obtained from the longitude of the Ascendant in the Vimsottari system. In the other dasa systems the position of the Moon is used to determine the balance of dasa at birth. Here the lagna dasa differs from other systems. Another feature of the lagna dasa system followed by Sri. B.N.Nayak is that the cuspal points are useful only to note down the lords of star and sub of the cuspal point but the cpupal point has no relevance to a bhava as the cuspal point is not the starting point or the end point, or the middle of the bhava. A bhava commences with the commencement of a sign and ends where the sign ends. For example, if the 2nd cusp falls in Aries (Mesba), no matter whatever be the position of the

2nd cuspal point, the whole Aries is treated as the 2nd bhava. I may say in this connection that the bhava system followed by Sri. Nayak differs from the traditional system also. In the traditional system, the rasi chart and bhava, chart are different. A planet in the 4th sign from the Ascendant may go to the 3rd bhava or it may remain in the 4th bhava in the traditional system.

		X 11°54' Rahu 13°53'	
Merc. (R) 29°1' Sun 19°3' Mars 6°3'			Moon 0°17'23" Sat (R) 9°48'
Ven, 5°1'			Asc. 11°54'
	Ket. 13°53' Jup 4°22'		

Changes observed in this system in the lordship of cuspal star and sub are given below :

II Moon - Rahu

VIII Saturn -Moon.

Dasa balance at birth is to be calculated as if Moon is in 11 °-54' in Leo (Simha). This gives Kethu dasa balance at birth as 0 year, 9 months, 1 day.

A) Marriage :- .

The sublord of the 7th cusp is Saturn, who is lord of 7 aspecting 2 and is aspected by Jupiter lord of 5 and 8, Saturn

is in its own star and sub of Venus, the chief governor for marriage. So marriage is promised. Marriage took place in Moon dasa, Saturn bhukthi Rahu anthra and Mercury sookshama running from 30-4-79 to 12-5-79. The date was 11 -5-79 Dasa lord Moon is lord of 12 in 12, but Moon is in the star of Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8. Moon is conjoined with 7th lord, Saturn and is aspected by Venus and Jupiter.

Bhukthi lord Saturn is aspecting 2 and is aspected by Venus and Jupiter.

Saturn is lord of 7 in own star and sub of Venus.

Anthra lord Rahu represents Mars, Jupiter, Moon and Venus. Here Jupiter and Venus are significators of the 7th house. Mars is in 7 in own star. Sookshama lord, Mercury, is lord of 2 and 11 in 7, in the star of Jupiter and sub of Sun in 7. So Mercury as the sookshma lord is the strongest to bring about the marriage of the native. Transit at the time of marriage was that the Sun moved in Venus star, Kethu sub. In the chart Kethu represents Jupiter, Mars and Saturn. Moon is in Venus sign, in the star of anthra lord,

Rahu. Bhukthi lord, Saturn, is in the star and sub of Venus in Leo. Anthra lord, Rahu, in Leo in Venus star, Jupiter sub. Sookshma lord, Mercury, is in Aries in Kethu star, Rahu sub. The 7th sub lord is Saturn and Ascendant (7 of wife) sub lord is Mercury who are lords of the dasa period.

The lord of 5 and 8 (11 and 2 of wife). Jupiter, is in Saturn star. Venus sub. Thus the transit agrees in full.

B) Child Birth :-

The 5th cusp sub lord is Mercury who is lord of 2 and 11 in the star of Jupiter lord of 2 and 8 (11, 2 of wife). The 11th cusp sub lord is Saturn who is aspecting 2 and is aspected by Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8, as well as putrakaraka. So child birth is promised. The native's daughter was born on 10-4-80 at 6.15 a.m. when the native was undergoing Moon dasa, Mercury bhukthi and Moon anthra and sookshama. Dasa, Anthra and sookshama lord Moon, is in the star of Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8 (11, 2 of wife) and in own sub. Also Moon is aspected by Jupiter Bhukthi lord, Mercury, is lord of 11 (5 of wife) and 2 and a significator of 5 and 8 placement in the star of Jupiter.

Transit at 6-15 a.m. on 10-4-80, the day of birth of the child was as follows :-

The Sun was In the star of the bhukthi lord, Mercury and sub of Jupiter.

Bhukthi lord Mercury transited Jupiter star and the sub of the dasa, anthra and sookshma lord, Moon.

The 5th cusp sub lord is the bhukthi lord Mercury.

The 11 th cusp sub lord is Saturn who is in the star of Sun and sub of Moon. In the chart, the Sun is associated

with Mercury and in the star of Rahu representing Jupiter. Thus the transit agrees completely.

Conclusion : - It is clear from the foregoing discussion that a planet gives the result of its star lord. In other words a tenant is stronger than the owner. This is the fundamental principle in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and can be universally applied to any dasa system. The applicability of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to any dasa system is in itself a strong proof of its scientific nature.

GOOD LUCK

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

Birth rectification is the most important aspect in Astrology. I am appealing to all astrologers that they must do birth rectification before casting horoscope. In my 30 years of experience, the consultants are not giving correct birth time. Even in hospitals also the birth time is not recorded accurately. If you have not done rectification of birth time, how can your predictions come true? This point was lurking in my mind for a very long time. Therefore I took much pains to arrive at a correct formula for this purpose. There are many methods, but none of them are very reliable. In my opinion the Krishnamurti Padhdathi is very minute and accurate one in Astrology. If Krishnamurti Padhdathi followers could not find out correct birth time they cannot get correct sublords of the cusps, when they cannot get correct sub-lord, their predictions will fail. Therefore I sent my findings to the Editor of K.P. & Astrology. The Editor of this book published my article reg : the three steps of birth rectification in the title of Research Study in May '91 issue of Astrology & Athrishta. I am very grateful to him for his kindness.

Now I am receiving letters from the readers of this magazine requesting me to write an article regarding Nakshatra Ganitha and Tatwa Shodhana with some examples. I think they did not understand properly this

method. Therefore I am writing this article with two examples of horoscopes as to how to apply this method and what accuracy we can get.

First Nakshatra Ganitha for correct birth star and its pada and birth time is to be considered. See the example horoscopes as how to calculate Nakshatra Ganitha. Secondly, Tatwa Shodhana or Kalachakra table for referring sex. Kalachakra begins at 5.30 a.m. IST 5.30 a.m. 5.36 a.m. Prithvi, 5.36 to 5.48 a.m. Jala, 5.48 to 6.06 a.m. Agni, 6.06 to 6.30 a.m. Vayu, 6.30 to 7.00 a.m. Aakasha. This is ascendent. Then 7.00 to 7.30 a.m. Aakasha, 7.30 to 7.54 a.m. Vayu, 7.54 to 8.12 a.m. Agni, 8.12 to 8.24 Jala, 8.24 to 8.30 Prithwi. This is descendent. According the above, prepare table for 24 hours. The 8 ascendants and 8 descendents will follow each other for 24 hours. Male child will be born in Prithwi, Agni and Aakasha tatwas. Female child will be born in Jala and Vayu tatwas. Please see example horoscopes for confirming sex. Please refer to example horoscope for comparing Kalachakra. Finally verify the ruling planets of the nearest relatives of the chart for confirmation. 4th house Mother, 3rd house brother, 11th Elder brother or sister, 9th house Father, 7th house. Wife, 5th house Children, rasilord. Star-lord. Sub-lord Relatives R.P. are Day-lord. Star-lord Rasi-lords. These planets should be connected in anyway for that house.

By following the above methods in my opinion one can correctly predict the birth time With relative accuracy which is the cornerstone for all further predictions.

Birun K ; Location Example 1.

Fact

1. Female child born on 19-2-1965 in Hospital (operation case). Time furnished by Hospital people 8-10 a.m.-Place of birth-Bangalore.

2. For 8-10 a.m. Birth Star Hastha and 3rd pada.

3. Sunrise on that day Bangalore 6.43 a.m.

App. birth time 8-10 a.m.

(-) Sunrise time 6.43

Convert the difference time of

1.27 to ghati/vighatis 1.27

(one hr.=2½ ghatis, one minute =2½ vighatis)

Difference between sunrise to

birth time 1 hr.27 mts.X2½

3 Ghatis and 37 vighatis

(Refer my previous article Nakshatra Ganitha) If birth star is Moon group star, you have to take vighatis 27 to 33. We require vighatis for Hastha 3rd Pada.: I have taken 31 vighatis. Now this 3 ghatis and 31 vighatis to be multiplied by 9.

279 vighatis converted into Ghatis add Ghati
Sthana. Now it comes 31.39. Further divide the Ghati Sthana by 27.

Count from Ashwini, 4th star is Rohini. Rohini, Hastha, Shravana are Moon group stars.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3.31 \times 9 \\ 27.279 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 279-60 \\ 4.39 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 27.39 \\ 4.0 \\ \hline 31.39 \end{array}$$

Birth star is Hastha, then star is agreeable. Vighatis above 30 and below 45 is 3rd pada.

$$27) \frac{31}{4} = 1$$

4

Now convert this Ghati/vighatis into Hr. and Minutes and add it to sunrise.

$$\frac{3.31 \times 24}{1.24 \times 2}$$

$$1.24 \times 2$$

1 hour 24 mts, one minute

24 sec+sun rise 6.43

$$1.24.24$$

8 hrs. 7 mts. 24 secs.

$$\frac{6.43.0}{8.07.24}$$

Please refer Tatwa shoghana table for sex.

$$8.07.24$$

In Tatwa shoghana table it shows 8-12 Agni Tatwa.

$$7.54 \text{ to}$$

In Agni Tatwa only Male child can be born and not female. Therefore deduct 24 minutes from this time.

$$8.7.24$$

$$0.24.0$$

7-30 to 7-54 Vayutatwa. Then this time is correct. I have prepared

$$\frac{7.43.24}{\text{Horoscope for this time 7-43-24 a.m.}}$$

II 29-29	III Ju.25-24	III 0-29 Ra 26-6 IV 27-29	V 23-29
I 24-35 Sun 6-59 Mer 2-55 Sat 13-26	19-2-1965 Friday 7-43-24 I.S.T. S.T. 17-19-10		VI 21-29
XII 21-29 Venus 23-58			VII 24-35
XI 23-29	X 27-29 - Kethu 262 IX 0-29		VIII 29-29 Moon 17-56 Mars (R) 1-54

Balance of Moon dasa 4 y 0 m 18 days.

I	Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury
I	Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn
.	Venus	Sun	Rahu
IV	Venus	Mercury	Jupiter
V	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
VI	Moon	Venus	Mercury
VII	Sun	Venus	Mercury
VIII	Mercury	Mars	Saturn
IX	Mars	Jupiter	Moon
X	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter
XI	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
XII	Saturn	Moon	Venus

XI house sub-lord Saturn. Her elder brother born on 23-2-1963 at 6-04 a.m. Saturday Saturn Rasi and Lagna Dhanishta star. XI house star, Lord Venus in Dhanista star. RPs agree with this horoscope.

There the birth of the child is reckoned as 7-43-24 a.m. Time given at Hospital needs correction as above.

Planets Position

	R.L.	Star	Sub
Sun	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu
Moon	Mercury	Moon	Mercury
Mars	Mercury	Sun	Jupiter
Mercury	Saturn	Mars	Venus
Jupiter	Mars	Venus	Mercury
Venus	Saturn	Mars	Mars
Saturn	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury
Rahu	Venus	Mars	Mars
Kethu	Mars	Mercury	Rahu

EXAMPLE II :

Male child born on 24-10-1987 Saturday and Vishaka Star in Hospital. Place birth-Bangalore Place-Hospital)Operation case)- Doctors given time 6-00 p.m.

2. Sun rise at 6-15 a.m. Bangalore

Vishaka 3rd Pada aApprox time 6-00 p.m.

or 18-00 hrs.

(-) Sunrise 6-15 a.m.

Difference of time 11-45x2½

Convert this time into Ghati and Vighatis

142-60

2.22

27.00

2.22

Ghati and Vighatis

29.22

Refer Nakshatra Ganitha table for Guru group stars For Punarvasu. Vighatis 47 to 53. We require for 3rd Pada. Therefore take 51 Vighatis Multiply it by 9

29.51x9

261-459÷60

7-----

7.39

Now 29th Ghati and 51 vighat to be converted into Hr. and minutes

29.51x24

11 hrs. 56 mts. and 24 seconds ^ 11.56.24

after sunrise. Then and this time

to sunrise 6.15 Total is 6.15.0

18.11.24

Refer to Tatwa Shodhana table for sex. It is 18.6 to 18.30 Vavu Tatwa. In this tatwa only female child can be born and not male.

Therefore add 24 hrs. for nearest for

Akasha Tatwa 18.11.24

Akasha tatwa 18-30 to 19-30 24.0

I have cast the Horoscope 18.35.24 IST

for this time. (This horoscope referred his mother R.P. IV house falls Moon. Saturn, Sub sub. His mother born on 13-12-1964 at 5-46-36 p.m. Sunday Uttarbhadrā star day. His IV house sub-lord Sun is in the Venus sign. His mother born in Vrishabha Lagna. Rahu is in Vrishabha. All R.Ps agree. Therefore this is correct birth time. The time furnished in the Hospital needs correction.

XII 13°25' Rahu 7°13'	118°53' Guru (R) 0°17'	ii 17°25' Fortuna 11°34'	III 14°25'
XI 10°25'	24-10-1987 Saturday 6.35.24 p.m. S.T. 20.25.32		IV 10°25'
X 10°25'			V 10°25'
IX 14°24'	VII 17°25' Sat 24° 15'	VII 18°53' Mn 29°39' Ven 23°54' Mercury (R) 15°54' Sun 6°58'	VI 13°25' Ket 7°13' Mars 16°32'

Balance of Guru dasa : 4y 5 m 1 c days

I	Mars	Venus	Rahu
I	Venus	Moon	Saturn
II	Mercury	Rahu	Mercury
IV	Moon	Saturn	Sun
V	Sun	Kethu	Saturn
VI	Mercury	Moon	Rahu
VII	Venus	Rahu	Moon
VIII 1	Mercury	Mercury	Mercury
IX	Jupiter	Venus	Venus
1	Saturn	Moon	Moon
XI	Saturn	Rahu	Jupiter
XII	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu

Planets Position

	<i>R.L.</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>Sub</i>
Sun	Venus	Rahu	Rahu
Moon	Venus	Jupiter	Moon
Mars	Mercury	Moon	Saturn
Mercury	Venus	Rahu	Venus
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu	Kethu
Venus	Venus	• Jupiter	Mercury
Saturn	Mars	Mercur	Rahu
Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury
Kethu	Mercury	Sun	Kethu

BIRTH TIME & BIRTH STAR RECTIFICATION AS PER K.P. & R.P

On 30th Jan '91 a lady came with the horoscose of her brother to confirm the birth time as the chart was cast for 12-40 Night of 22nd June '66 and the birth certificate showing the time 12-44A.M. IST of 22nd June 1966.

So, I asked her to give a number within 108 for the birth time rectification. She said 90 at 1-24 RM. IST No. 90 will come under 26-40 Capricorn i.e., Saturn sign Mars star Jupiter sub. Moon was in Moon sign Mercury star Mercury sub. So, I fixed his birth must be in Jupiter sign Saturn star Mars sub and as Mercury is in the star lord and Sub lord I fixed his birth must be Aslesha star. I worked for both the time i.e. for 12-40 & 12-44 A.M. IST of 22nd June 66. I found Jupiter sign Saturn star Mars Sub for the time 12-44.A.M. IST. i.e., the lagna degree fall at 12-16-11 in Pisces.

When I worked planetary positions at that time I found Moon was in 106-14-24 i.e., Moon sign Saturn star Jupiter sub. So, I got confusion which made me to rectify the birth star. Once again I took a number within 108 for which she had given 96 at 1-50 p.m. IST At that time Moon was in Moon sign Mercury star and Mercury sub and lagna for the No was Saturn sign Rahu star Venus sub. Day lord is Mercury. For the birth time as per Mahabala's Ephemeris for 1991 to 2000. Moon was in Moon sign Saturn star Jupiter sub which did not coincide with

the Birth star rectification as the ruling planets were Saturn, Rahu, Venus, Moon, Mercury, Mercury and Mercury. So I fixed that the native must have been born in the Moon sign Mercury star Mercury sub and Venus sub-sub. Because Mercury is the star lord sub lord and day lord. Jupiter didn't appear in the ruling planets but for the time 12-44 a.m. IST Moon was in the Moon star Saturn sign Jupiter as per Ephemeris.

From this point we can understand the perfectness of RULING PLANETS IN THE KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI.

Ephemeris may be wrong in giving the planetary positions correctly but the RULING PLANETS WILL GIVE THE ACCURACY IN RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME AND BIRTH STAR.

STELLAR ASTROLOGY AND TIMING OF MARRIAGE

Man, by nature", is a gregarious being. His first learning, as a child results from imitation and, as age advances, he tends increasingly to bind himself to others in partnership. Human beings have a certain chemistry that draws two people to one another unalterably and causes them to fulfil a special yearning for each other. Man's primary partner is a life mate with whom he can function on all the levels of being open to him.

As we all know, everything in the universe is comprised of energy. This energy is polarized between masculine-feminine, positive-negative, day-night, etc. In order for creation to take place, the energy must be polarized. Marriage is the response of human nature to the universal law of polarity. It serves to fulfil divine purpose of propagating the species.

"Marriage", as F. W. Robertson has aptly described, "is not a union merely between two creatures it is a union between two spirits; and the intention of that bond is to perfect the nature of both, by supplementing their deficiencies with the force of contrast giving to each sex those excellencies in which it is naturally deficient; to the one strength of character and firmness of moral will; to the other, sympathy, meekness, tenderness.....there is no earthly relationship which has so much power to ennoble and to exalt".

The science of Astrology explains existence and life. It is a unique system of interpretation of the correlation of planetary

action in human experience. Its secret lies in the understanding of Time. The three most important factors which constitute the foundation for all astrological work are the planets, the signs and the houses. Each sign is identified by certain characteristics while each house describes the special department of life through which the individual would enter into relationship with his environment. The planets represent focal points of unconscious energies. Associated with basic life principles. For instance, Jupiter governs the principle of expansion through growth materially and by understanding. In the Hindu literature of yore, he is called 'Brihaspati' (Brih means expansion). Mars rules the principle of activity through enterprise, initiatory force, self-assertion and energetic expression. Saturn expresses the principle of control or limitation. Venus presides over the principle of unity, adaptability and harmony. Mercury's life principle is communication through mental and nervous coordination and transmission. The Sun's principle is power, vitality and self expression, and that of the Moon is fluctuating.

The planetary principles are not expressed in the same way through all the signs. If suppose in a chart, Mercury is posited in Rishaba in the 7th house, how will it work? Mercury, as we have seen, represents the communication principle. Rishaba is an earthy, fixed sign and shows materiality and practicality. Mercury in Rishaba would incline the individual to think in concrete terms so that he would orient himself towards practical goals. The sign is as important to a planet as an adjective is to a noun. The effect of a planet in a sign would be further modified by other factors. such as the house occupied the constellation

tenanted and the aspects received. Mercury in the 7th house, which rules partnership in life of business as well as all those with whom there is any dealing reveals that the individual's mental faculties would be used in a concrete or practical way in affairs connected with partnership or any matter which implies reciprocity of rapport with other people. Mercury in the 7th house in the constellation of a signification of the 4th house would denote marriage with a relative and in the constellation of a signification of the 9th house marriage with an unknown person or a stranger. Mercury in the 7th house in the constellation of lord of 5 occupying the 11th house shows successful culmination of love in marriage and lasting friendship. Mercury in the 7th house in the constellation of lord of 5, occupying the 8th or the 12th house shows difficulties by association, scandal and hostile criticism. Mercury in the 7th house identical with Rishaba generally indicates unsettled married life and dissension with the partner but also legacy and financial success of the marriage. This is so because in such a case, Mercury becomes the lord of the 8th and 11th houses. Mercury and the 8th house together show mental worries and troubles, and Mercury, the 8th and 11th combined denote gains by legacy, partner's money etc. If Mercury in such a situation is afflicted by constellational position or aspect it may make the individual liable to litigation to defend against libel from others or on account of libel committed by himself (Mercury indicates writings) or in connection with a legacy left to him (the 8th house rules legacy and the 7th litigation). Mercury in Rishaba in the 7th in the constellation of a planet signifying evil houses shows a domineering nagging partner,

a sarcastic untruthful and hasty tempered person. If the same Mercury is in the constellation of Venus signifying favourable houses, say 2. 5. 7 and 11, it indicates a successful marriage to a youthful, loving, kind and sympathetic person who is ever willing to accommodate. The partner will also have good physical features and a graceful countenance. It also denotes an early marriage and an increase of prosperity after that event. The partner will be artistically inclined and would have the way for domestic felicity and happiness. By studying the planets in this manner and by noting the inter-relationships between the planets (aspects) and between the planets and the various houses, a correct planetary picture of the individual can surely be reached.

Venus has traditionally been styled as the planet of unity, love, sympathy and harmony. She is ever ready to give wound and even to alter her own nature, in order to effect a compromise or arrive at a mutual understanding. No wonder she has been invested with an important role in affairs concerning marriage. She is hailed as the 'kalathra karaka', the chief governor for matrimony. Of the signs. Thula has connection with the principle of union, and this again is ruled by Venus. In astrological language, the 7th house bears reference to union of partnership of any kind, be it marriage or business on trade ties, agreements, etc. This house, more than any other, tells us about the prospective spouse of the individual, the nature of marriage, the number of marriages that will be contracted, and the state of married life in general. In the traditional system practised in India, the old astrologers only took Venus and the 7th house into account. Prof. K. S.

Krishnamurti, the author of the now famous Krishnamurti Padhdhati, went a step further. He argued that a marriage is after all the strictest tie of perpetual friendship and contributes to the expansion of the family the houses 2 and 11 should additionally be considered. The 2nd house deals with family and its growth, and the 11th with ties of a permanent character. Thus the 2nd, 7th and 11th houses should be investigated together in ascertaining everything related to marriage, the prospects of Married life, the personality of the partner and the time of marriage.

It has been said that marriage comes off late in life if (i) Saturn is posited in houses 1, 3, 5, 7 and 10 counted from the lagna, especially so when in houses 4, 7 and 11 reckoned from Chandra and or Sukra, (ii) malefics occupy the 7th and adversely aspected, (iii) Mars is in the 8th, (iv) Moon and Saturn conjoin together in houses 2, 7 and 11 and (v) Chandra, Venus and lord of 7 receive evil aspect, especially from Jupiter or Uranus, or even when favourably aspected by Saturn. With these principles in mind, we shall presently see how effectively Krishnamurti Padhdhati answers the delay in fructification of marriage and the exact time of marriage.

The native was born on 22-3-1944 at 10-10 A.M. (I.S.T) at 19°-18' North Latitude and 84°-51' East Longitude. At the time of birth, the balance of Mars Dasa according to the Vimshottari system was 0 year, 2 months and 28 days.

Pisces Aries Taurus Gemini
Meena 0 Mesha 30 Rishaba 60 Mithuna

230 Sagittarius Dhanus 300 Capricorn Makara 270 Aquarius Kumba	Mar 13°-25' XI 13°-19' Sun 8°-38'	XII 18°-19'	Ura. 12°-30' I 20°-53' Sat 27°-34'	Mars 3°-57' II 17°-19'	90 Cancer Kataka 120 Leo Simha 230 Virgo Kanni
	Ven 13°-07' X 10°-19' Moon 6°-12'	NIRAYANA		Rahu 10°-54' III 12°-19' Ju(R) 24°-48'	
	IX 12°-19' Ketu 10°-54'			IV 10°-19'	
	VIII 17°-19'	VII 20°-53'	VI 18°-19'	Nep (R) 9°-56' V 13°-19'	

240 Scorpio 210 Libra 180
Vrischik Thulam

Cuspal positions

House	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
II	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
VII	Mars	Mercury	Venus
XI	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu

Planetary positions

Planet	House(s)		Sign	Deoposited in	
	Owned	Occupied		Star owned by	Sub owned by
Sun	6	10	Meena	Saturn	Venus
Moon	3	9	Kumbba	Mars	Moon
Mars	7/12	1	Mithuna	Mars	Venus
Mercury	2/5	11	Meena	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	8/11	3	Kataka	Mercury	Rahu
Venus	1/6	10	Kumbba	Rabu	Mercury
Saturn	9/10	1	Rishaha	Mars	Jupiter
Rahu	-	2	Kataka	Saturn	Vlnus
Ketu	-	8	Makara	Moon	Moon
Uranus	-	11	Risbaba	Moon	Rabu
Neptune(R)	-	4	Kanya	Sun	Venus

Significators of marriage

The significators are the planets who are placed in the constellation of those occupying houses 2, 7, 11, the occupants of these houses, the planets tenanted in the constellation of lords of these houses, and the lords of 2, 7 and 11.

2ND House-Rahu is in the 2nd house. Venus is in Rahu's nakshatra. Mercury owns the 2nd. Jupiter is in Mercury's nakshatra.

7TH House-Unoccupied. Mars is the lord of the house. Mars occupies his own star and Saturn and Moon are also posited in Mars' star.

11TH House-Mercury alone occupies this house. Jupiter is stationed in the star of Mercury. Jupiter is lord of 11 and no planet is in Jupiter's star.

So the significators are Venus, Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu, Moon, Saturn and Mars. Jupiter aspects the 7th and 11th house (by the 5th and 9th aspect) as well as Mercury in the 11th house. Jupiter is the dasa lord receiving aspect from Saturn, the delaying planet.

Venus in the constellation of Rahu who occupies the 2nd house and also conjoined with Jupiter, lord of 11, and Mercury, lord of 2 occupying the 11th house aspected by lord of 11 are strong significators by virtue of the conjoint ownership of the 7th cusp as star and sub lord.

As Saturn aspects the dasa lord, Jupiter, the 7th house and the kalathra karaka (Venus) the fructification of marriage should

be delayed. Also, Saturn is posited in the lagna and in 4th reckoned from both Venus and Moon. The 7th house receives Saturn's aspect. Mars aspects the 8th house. Venus and Moon are in evil aspect with Uranus (square) and Jupiter (quincunx). Moon and Venus also receive Saturn's aspect according to the Indian system.

These testimonies favour delayed marriage: As the sub-lord of the 7th house is Venus, who is the chief governor for matrimony and as Venus is also a significator of the 2nd house, the prospect of marriage taking place is confirmed, but as Venus is aspected by Saturn, the time of the marriage is delayed.

The native is at present running Jupiter's dasa which commenced on 20-6-1962. From 2-5-1970 he ran the bhukti of Venus till 2-1-1973. The details are:

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Jupiter	Venus	Venus	02-05-1970	12-10-1970
		Sun	12-10-1970	30-11-1970
		Moon	30-11-1970	20-02-1971
		Mars	20-02-1971	16-04-1971
		Rahu	16-04-1971	10-09-1971
		Jupite.	10-09-1971	18-01-1972
		Saturn	18-01-1972	20-06-1972
		Mercury	20-06-1972	06-11-1972
		Ketu	06-11-1972	02-01-1973

Jupiter and Mercury are posited in the sub of Rahu in the 2nd house. Venus is placed in the sub of Mercury, lord of 2 in 11. None of the other planets occupy the sub of the occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11.

The anthra of Mercury in Venus bhukti operating between 20-6-1972 and 6-11-1972 was therefore selected as the most significant period for marriage. During this time, when Sun transited in Mercury's sign Mithuna in the star of Rahu, a significator not only by virtue of his placement in the 2nd but also his conjunction with Jupiter (lord of 11), lord of 7, Mars, transited in the 2nd house in dasa lord Jupiter's star, lord of 2 and anthra lord, Mercury, transited his own sign in the 2nd house in the star of dasa lord, Jupiter, and sub of bhukti lord. Venus, Moon transited the star of Jupiter, dasa lord, and sign of Venus, bhukti lord, and when Venus herself transited her own sign and the star of lord of 7, the betrothal took place. The day was Friday the 23rd June 1972.

The marriage was celebrated on Saturday the 19th August 1972 when (i) lord of 7, Mars, transited in Simha in, aspect to the 7th house (4th aspect), bhukti lord Venus. (7th aspect) and anthra lord Mercury (8th aspect), (ii) Venus (lord of the bhukti) transited exactly in conjunction with the cusp of the 2nd house in the radical chart (iii) Mercury transited his own constellation Aslesha, (iv) Jupiter and Moon transited in the 7th house, and Moon transited the constellation of Mercury in trine aspect with dasa lord, Jupiter's natal position.

Progressed Chart

Pisces Aries Taurus Gemini
 Meena 0 Mesha 30 Rishaba 60 Mithuna

Sagittarius 230
 Dhanus 200
 Makara 170
 Kumbha 140
 Aquarius 110
 Kumbha 80

Ven. 18°-5' X 9°-13'	Sun 6°-19' XI 13°-13' Mer 23°-07'	Ura. 13°-40' XII 16°-13' Sat 29°-43'	I 16°-46' Mars 18°-32'
Moon 20°-5' IX 8°-13'	NIRAYANA		Rahu 9°-24' II 11°-13' Jup. 24°-07'
VIII 11°-13' Ketu 9°-24'			III 8°-13'
VII 16°-46'	VI 16°-13'	V 13°-13'	Nep (R) 9°-11' IV 9°-13'

90 Cancer
 Kataka 120
 Leo 150
 Simha 180
 Virgo 210
 Kanni

240 Scorpio 210 Libra 180
 Vrischik Thulam

Transits on 19-8-1972

Pisces Aries Taurus Gemini
 Meena 0 Mesha 30 Rishaba 60 Mithuna

Sagittarius 230
 Dhanus 200
 Makara 170
 Kumbha 140
 Aquarius 110
 Kumbha 80

		Sani 25°-29'	Ven 17°-14'
	NIRAYANA		Ketu 1°-02' Mer 17°-10'
Rahu 1°-02'			Sun 2°-44' Mars 9°-09'
Jup. 5°-11'	Moon 24°-09' Nep. 9°-08'		Uranus 22°-15'

90 Cancer
 Kataka 120
 Leo 150
 Simha 180
 Virgo 210
 Kanni

240 Scorpio 210 Libra 180
 Vrischik Thulam

By this system of progression which reckons every day after birth as equal to a year of life, the Sun comes to 6° in Mesha in sextile (60° degree) aspect with the radial Moon. Progressed Moon in 20° Kumbha is angular (90° aspect) to the radial 7th house and is in Jupiter's star. Lord of 7, Mars, progresses exactly over the cusp of the natal 2nd house. Venus progresses in dasa lord's sign Meena in the constellation of Mercury, anthra lord.



In Western Astrology, the square aspect has been considered as unfavorable by most of the authorities. As far as experience goes, the effect of square aspect is not evil in the real sense. More aptly it is an aspect of struggle and, ultimately, success. The square aspect has been found to excite the events in almost all cases. Here Progressed Venus in 18° Meena exactly squares progressed Mars in 18°-31' Mithuna as well as Progressed VII cusp in 16°-46' Dhanus. Progressed Moon is in exact square aspect to the lagna and the 7th cusps at birth. The effects of aspects of progressed Venus and progressed Moon in the present case serve to show that we cannot lay much store by the so called evil effects of square or opposition aspects. On the other hand, they have been instrumental in bringing to pass an auspicious event.

The above illustration amply goes to prove that the system of stellar astrology propounded by the late Prof. Krishnamurti alone can clearly pinpoint the nature and time of an event accurately. Or else, how can the celebration of marriage in Jupiter dasa, Venus bhukti, Mercury anthra and Moon

sookshama be justified? Jupiter aspects the 7th house, it may be argued, but does marriage take place in Jupiter dasa whenever it throws such aspect? Is it a uniform rule? Venus is, of course, the kalathra karaka but unless she is connected to the 7th house in some manner can marriage come about according to the traditional rules? Is Venus connected to the 7th house or of even to 2 or 11 by occupation? In what way according to the traditional system, are Mercury and Moon concerned with marriage? Do they own the 7th house or occupy it or even aspect it? Stellar astrology alone can give us the right answer Jupiter by his ownership of the 11th and occupation of the constellation of an occupant of the 11th. Venus by her occupation of the constellation of a planet in the 2nd, Mercury by reason of his rulership over the 2nd and occupation of the 11th and Moon by the constellations position (in the constellation of lord of 7) brought about marriage in Jupiter dasa, Venus bhukthi, Mercury anthra and Moon sookshama. The day of marriage was a Saturday and Saturn was a significator by virtue of his situation in the star of Mars, lord of 7, and sub of Jupiter, lord of 11. This is the real explanation. The rules of Krishnamurti Padhdhati are simple, sound and scientific and do not admit of any ambiguity Those who are still sweating by the old system and groping in the dark would do well to see the writing on the wall and seek the right path of stellar astrology as such to their benefit as to those who approach them for astrological advice.

GOOD LUCK !

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

Astrology is an ancient science, the secrets of which have been explained by great sages like *Satyacharya, Bhṛigu, Varahamihira Parasara, Jaimini, Badarayana, Goutama, ada, Sounaka, Bharatwaja, Vasishta, Kalidasa, Yavanas* and the like. Many great works of these sages have been lost and a stage has come when people begin to doubt its varacity and question its validity. Reasons are obvious. The present-day so-called astrologers not being conversant with the established principles or not being in a position to devote the time needed to work the details in full and give its deserved attention, dabble with the help of an error-ridden meagre chart and proceed to pronounce emphatically all sorts of yogas and calamities in store, in a single breath with the result that consultants, after a time finding nothing turning up as predicted, lose faith in astrologers and in turn in astrology also. The pitiable plight is self explanatory. In order to arrive at correct conclusions, a careful preparation of the chart in accordance with the time old principles is an inescapable necessity. The mighty preparation involved would easily take considerable time which indicates that Inscientious astrologer could scrutinise only limited charts and attend to limited in his life and this is seldom done. In consideration of the above and to let the readers of this valuable book know the correct approach to astrology I propose to explain the basic principles, starting with the correction of birth time which is absolutely essential for any to read a chart correctly cast.

Almanacs available in the market are based on Vakya, Siddanta and Drigganitha principles of working. As experience tells us, no two almanacs agree, even in a single respect. Added to this, the eternal doubts on ayanamsa and determination of birth time are there. Are we to take the commencement of flow or presentation of head or Bhupatana or the first breath as the birth time? Deliveries, conducted with surgical **assistance**, pose another problem. In this direction, it has been said that *Bhupatana* should be treated as the final word on the matter. To determine this, is also another problem as intimation of birth is often given after a few minutes, as the first attention is to be given, even in the best run hospitals, to the new born and the mother before and other matter can be thought of either by the nurse or the doctor in attendance. So the need for correcting the time of birth before preparing the chart is indispensable for any astrologer, as predictions pronounced without rectification prove to be misleading in a majority of the cases seen. In cases of deliveries conducted with surgical assistance it is fair to note the time of birth as indicated by Bhupatana and subject the same to the principles of rectification of birth time enunciated by the sages.

Mutual aspect or conjunction of Moon with Mars results in causing the normal monthly periods at regular intervals of **determining** the date of conception from the date of birth. It has been stated that the rising sign and Moon should have the relation of benefics at the time of conception and the aspect

of Sun to achieve the fruit of conception, birth of a healthy child. It is also stressed that some benefics be posited in 2, 4, 7, 9 and 10 houses either from lagna or Moon at the time of conception. There has been a difference of opinion on the aspects of either Sun or Jupiter to lagna or Moon. Majority of the Rishis are of opinion that the aspect of Sun is primary though the aspect of Jupiter may be present. Varahamihira says that when natural benefics transit 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10 houses individually or in group with Moon and with malefics in 3 or 11 or when Jupiter aspects the adhana lagna, conception is sure. The birth of a child takes place normally in the tenth month in the sign indicated, by knowing the **dwadasamsa** occupied by Moon at conception. Suppose she occupies the 3rd dwadasamsa of a rasi, it is to be known to which rasi the said dwadasamsa belongs and the third house from the above rasi would be the position of Moon at birth. That goes to say that the rasi of moon at birth would be the rasi indicated by equal number of dwadasamsa to the rasi indicated by the moon's dwadasamsa rasi at conception. When moon is in the 6th dwadasamsa of Kataka at conception, the rasi indicated is Dhanus. Moon at birth would be in Vrishaba, the 6th from Dhanus. Kalyanavarma and Varahamihira do not agree on this line of thought. According to Kalyanavarma, the dwadasamsa is to be counted from Mesha and the child would be born in the tenth month when Moon transits that rasi so indicated by the dwadasamsa elapsed at the time of conception counted from Mesha. In the above example, the moon at birth would be

in Kanya the 6th rasi from Mesha. Thus it is possible to know the position of Moon at birth of conception. Then again the difficulty is in determining the date of conception or birth as the case would be as Moon's transit in any rasi is two and a quarter days approximately, and any rasi comprises of 9 quarters of any three constellations. Each quarter of a constellation has 200 kalas and every dwadasamsa is 150 kalas. When Moon is in the 9th dwadasamsa of Dhanus, she would be transiting Kalas between 1200 to 1350 indicating that the constellation would be Poorvashadha and its 3rd quarter. Then the birth of the child would take place in the rasi indicated by the position of moon as explained above at the time when 1200 Kalas have passed in that rasi. Thus the time of either conception or birth can be determined with reasonable precision.

Normally, when moon transits the 7th house of her position at adhana navamsa, delivery takes place or it may be when the moon transits the rasis of the lord of adharna navamsa lagna. Again on this issue as well, Ramadayalu and Varahimihira differed. The former states that birth would take place in 5th or 7th rasi to adharna lagna while the latter opines that birth is sure to take place in the sign with moon which is as many rasis distant from the rasi indicated by her dwadasamsa position at the time of adharna. Kalyanavarma says that the 10th constellation from that of the one at conception would be the constellation at birth. I would like readers to refer slokas 9 to 13 of Sapketa I of Sanketauihi. The method explained is

to add 240 days to the exact number of degrees that lapsed in lagna at birth plus the Moon's longitude at birth which sum would indicate the number of days intenening from the time of conception to that of birth. Please note to add one day for the leap year if it intervenes. Other versions are that janma lagna would correspond to that of moon at adhana and vice versa. Note the bhava having planets on either side. Distance between the two nearest planets is to be added to the longitude of the preceding planet and subtracted from that of the succeeding planet. The point so reached indicates the correct longitude of the birth lagna. A period to be followed with a fruitful conception occurs when Mars aspects Moon in anupachayas. Conception takes place when Sun and Venus *are* posited in upachayas in rasi chart and their own navamsa chart of the male partner while the female partners Moon and Mars should occupy upachayas and be located in their own navamsas. Thus importance is given to the navamsa charts which help in of the janma lagna, lord of the lagna at the time of sun-set on the previous day, the planet presiding on that part of the day, the lord of the hour and the lord of the rasi occupied by Sun for day births and Moon for births at night. This should be identical with the navamsa, or janma lagna or the 10th from **above**, thus indicating the correct birth time. Another authority says that Moon should be at a place equidistant from adhana and janma lagnas of the diltance between the chandra lagna and janma lagna or adhana lagna should be the central point of janma and chandra lagnas at birth or between Sun and Moon lagnas at birth.

According to Vaidhyana 'Dikshita, the child conceived on all the even nights would be a boy and on odd nights would be a girl of which children conceived on 6th, 9th, 10th, 12th, 14th, 15th and 16th nights after menses would be fortunate. He further proceeds to say that Sun in 3 or in trines to adhana lagna indicates birth of a boy. The lagna of conception, Sun, Moon and Jupiter being powerful at the time of conception. if posited in odd rasis and navamsas, indicate birth of a male child. If they happen to occupy even signs, the child to be born will be a girl. It is not possible to see agreement of all the four factors in any given horoscope. As such, determination of the sex of the child to be born can be assessed from the strength of Jupiter and Sun for boys and Moon, Mars and Venus for girls. The final pointer would be the position of Saturn in odd or even signs when birth of boys or girls would take place respectively. Note to leave lagna from the odd signs. When Moon is posited in one of the male constellations, the ascendant being a male rasi with Jupiter in its trine or with like relation in amsa, conception takes place leading to the birth of a boy When Moon is found to occupy female constellations and the female rasi happens to be the lagna or its navamsa with a female planet in trine to the lagna, birth of a girl should be expected. From adhana lagna Jupiter and Sun should be in odd rasis or navamsas or Jupiter with Moon should be in lagna in a Jupiter and Venus should be in a kendra to lagna being in trine or square to moon with malefics in 2, 3 and 6 and Mercury in 7 and 9 houses, or Mercury, Venus, Jupiter in

7, 1, 9 houses from lagna or Jupiter and Moon in 2 and 5, or Moon. Venus and Jupiter in 9, 5, 1 houses for birth of boys.

For births in Sukla Paksha, Janma Lagna will be the Moon Lagna at adhana while, in case of births in Krishna Paksha. Moon will be in the 7th from janma lagna.

Depending on chandra kalas, the chandra rasi at birth will be rising or setting at adhana.

According to Varahamihira, lagna is $2^{\circ} 30'$ plus (Moon longitude $\div 12$) and that lagna should be the 9th dwadasamsa to Moon at conception for births in the dark fortnight.

According to Sage Bhrigu, having known the date of birth, note:

(a) The distance of Sun at sunrise from the last point of father's Moon navamsa.

(b) the distance of last point of Kethu's navamsa at sunrise from the last point of Venus in mother's navamsa.

(c) the distance of Moon's constellation at sunrise from the longitude of all the planets that are related to her at that position and double them.

(d) for each issue add $50'$.

(e) add all the four factors in a, b, c and d to the longitude of Sun at sunrise which gives the correct degree of Janma Lagna.

In cases where parents charts are not available :-

(a) Determine the longitude of Sun at sunrise from the last point of the preceeding navamsa and double it. When Moon is aspected by, Rahu at sunrise, triple the above longitude,

(b) add 50' for each child in order,

(t) add the above two and divide the sum by $3^{\circ}20'$. The balance would show the correct longitude of Janma Lagna from the first point of the navamsa in that rasi at birth.

Convert the birth time to ghatas and vighatis. Multiply by 4 and divide by 9. The remainder indicates the janma nakshatra when counted from Aswini, Makha or Moola.

Multiply the Ghatas and vighatis by 2 and add 5, 9 or 7 as the lagna is chara, sthira or dwiswabhaba respectively Multiply the sum by 4 and divide by 27. The quotient is the constellation preceeding the birth constellation when counted from Aswini or Chitra. The balance would be the longitude elapsed in the constellation at birth.

As in the above, after multiplying by 2 add 5, 10, 15 and follow the same process till end. The quotient will be the constellation at birth from Aswani for births in the bright fortnight and from Chitra for births in the dark fortnight.

After multiplying the ghatas and vighatis by 4, add the number of sign indicated when counted from Mesha to the rasi at birth and divide by 8. The quotient, if even, indicates the birth of a male child and if odd, the birth of a girl.

Divide the janana kala vighatis by 225 and note the remainder. The remainder falling between 1 to 15, 46 to 90, 151 to 225 indicates birth of a boy and 16 to 45 and 91 to 150 indicates birth of a girl.

Multiply the birth ghatas by 4 and divide by 27: Find the constellation indicated by the remainder by counting from Aswini. The one so indicated or the 10th from it or the 10th again from it would be one of the three constellations of the Janana kala dasa lord.

Multiply the birth ghatas by 4 and divide the vighatis by 15. Add both the results and, again divide by 12. The remainder is the pranapada rasi which indicates Janma Lagna or its trine. The remainder obtained in division by 15 when doubled shows the mean pranapada.

Multiply the ghatas from sunrise till birth by 4 and divide vighatis by 15. Note the remainder. Add both the above and divide by 12. The remainder indicates the lagna at birth from Mesha or its trine. Multiply the remainder above noted by 2 and add the longitude of Sun in the rasi that day, ignoring the longitude of the rasi proper This indicates the actual degree at time of birth in the rasi indicated above.

Convert birth time ghatas and vighatis into vighatis and divide by 15. The quotient indicates the sign and degrees which, when counted from the Sun that day, gives the longitude of pranapada. If the, Sun is in chara rasi, take out the degrees

thereof from the sign in which he is placed. If it is in sthira or dwiswabhava rasis, take the 9th or 5th sign respectively from the sign in which Sun is posited plus the degrees in the said sign of Sun at birth ignoring the sign longitude.

Divide the longitude of Moon at birth by $13^{\circ} 20'$. Convert the remainder into minutes and divide by 9. If the quotient, when divided by $13^{\circ} 20'$, is more than 9, divide it again by 9 and note the remainder. The quotient thus arrived at would indicate the constellation when counted from Aswani, Makha or Moola. Note the number of the constellation. Multiply the number so obtained by $1^{\circ} 29'$ and add to the product the quotient obtained above by dividing the remainder in minutes by 9 and call this the accountant of Moon. Note the longitudes of Sun and Lagna. Subtract Sun's longitude from that of Lagna and divide the balance by $13^{\circ} 20'$. Add the above constant of Moon to the quotient and to the sum arrived at, add the Sun's longitude. In case the resultant is more than 360, subtract 360 from Moon. The result indicates the birth degree.

Kalidasa says that births take place in 6, 7 or 9 rasis from the position of Mandi in rasi of navamsa charts prepared for the given time of birth.

Divide janana kala ghatis from sunrise by 2 and add the number of the constellation in which Sun is posited at the time of birth. The Sun indicate the constellation in which birth takes place.

Multiply the janana kala ghati by 6 and add the days passed from the preceding sank,amana: Divide the total by 30. The quotient indicates the rasi at birth when counted from Sun at birth. The rasi of Sun at birth should not be included for the count.

Birth rasi would be 5, 7, 9 Or 11 from Moon rasi, or 5, 7, 9 from the lord of Moon's rasi or the 5th from him. This count would prove correct as well from Sun.

It is an established fact that births are caused by Solar Lunar energy under the influence of the ruling planet of the week day and that human births take place only at specified times while, at other times, animals and other species are born. It is also the unanimous opinion of all the authorities that adhana lagna is the guiding factor for the destinies of living beings. In view of the above, the auspicious times for coitus have been prescribed to secure maximum benefits. Birth, Water, Fire, Wind and Akasa, the five elements that are responsible for the composition of the human body have their own say in determining the destiny of lives that take birth in them. Their qualities are identical with the nature of planets that govern them. Prithvi or Earth is governed by Mercury. Vayu or wind is governed by Saturn; Jala or water is governed by Moon and Venus; Agni or Teja is governed by Sun and Mars; and lastly Akasa or ether is governed by Jupiter. These five elements or their tatwa, rotate in cyclic order with uniform and specific durations commencing from the time of sunrise on the week

days, presided by their governing dieties. Commencing from brithvi, whose ruler is Mercury, the tatwa starts on his week day. Wednesday and lasts for 6 minutes. This is followed by Jala tatwa which duration is doubled and this tatwa commences on Mondays and Fridays, the week days of the presiding dieties. Similarly Teja tatwa with a duration of 18 minutes starts on Sunday and Tuesdays. Vayu tatwa starts on Saturdays with the duration of 24 minutes and finally Absa on Thursdays with the duration of 30 minutes. Hence each rotation takes one and a half hours to be again followed in cyclic order, thus covering the 24 minutes of the time of the day, by making 16 equal rotations. The female planets, Moon and Venus, are responsible for the birth of female children in the duration of their tatwas while male children are born in the duration of other tatwas. Children so born exhibit the nature of the lords of the tatwas. Karakatwas of these tatwas are the same as the karakatwas of their presiding planets. The inter-planetary relay birth with the help of the tatwas. The factors required are time of birth approximately Week day, constellation on the day of birth, the rasi of birth if in chara, sthira or dwiswabhava and the sex of the child born. The chart in the preface would show the principle in working the system and this commences from the time of sunrise of the day of birth.

Weekdays	Tatwa	Time	Sex	Constellations		
				Chara	Sthira	Swiswabhava
Wednesday	Prithvi	3 min	male	Krithika	Mrigasira	Punarvasu
				Uttara	Chitra	Visakha
				Uttarasadha	Dhanisbta	Poorvabhadra
		3 min	male	Rohini	Arudra	Pushyam
				Hasta	Swati	Anuradha
				Sravana	Satabbisba	Uttrabhadra
	Jala	Total 6 min				
		3 min	female	Mrigasira	Punarvasu	Aslesha
				Chitra	Visakha	Jyeshtha
				Dhanisata	Poorva	Revati
					bhadrs	

This tatwa rotates in order for 12 minutes and the constellations follow in the above said order.

Each constellation is to be treated as lasting for a minute.

On compiling the cyclic order for all the seven days of the week, and 24 hours for each day, it would be readily possible to locate the time of the birth desired. When an error is noticed, that is to say, when the five factors do not agree as stated earlier, the only possible method to rectify the time of birth is to resort to the principles of determination by locating the adhana lagna.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

I have taken up the delineation of the birth chart of the MATHEMATICS PRODIGY Chjranjeevi VASUDEVAN. He is now a school boy of 9 years old, living in Perambur, Madras and is a wonder of wonders. He can be taken as the great RAMANUJAM re-born, with such high faculties in Mathematics, duly acknowledged and praised by many all over.

The following are his birth details :

Date of birth :: 7/8-1-1981

Time :: 4-5 AM IST; 3-56-8 AM LMT

Day :: Wednesday /Thursday

Place of Birth :: Madras 13°-4'
N' Latitude; 80°-17'

E. Longitude

S.T j! Hours 11-5-42 Seconds

V 23-40-4	VI 22-40-4	VII 18-52-33	VIII 17-40-4
IV 21-40-4	Nirayan Bhava Chart Balance in Moon period at birth 7 y-1 m-20 days		Rahu 18-34-10 IX 18-40-4
III 18-40-4 Ke 18-34-10 Mo 13-49-4 Mar 12-43-0			X 21-40-4
Merc 28-34-13 Sun 23-58-24 II 17-40-4 For 8-44-13 Ven 2-14-34	Lagnam I 18-52-33	XII 22-40-4	Saturn 16-5-56 Jup 16-21-46 XI 23-40-4

Cusp	Sign lord	Cusp	Sub lord
I	Kethu	VII	Mercury
II	Mars	VIII	Sun
III	Mercury	IX	Kethu
IV	Jupiter	X	Jupiter
V	Mars	XI	Mars
VI	Saturn	XII	Saturn

Planet	Sublord	Planet	Sublord
Sun	Saturn	Mars	Rahu
Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu	Kethu
Saturn	Saturn	Mercury	Mars
Moon	Rahu	Kethu	Mercury
Venus	Venus		

In a nativity 3rd house stands for perception, learning and intellect, and the IXth house for reasoning and intuition, higher mind, transit that is **rapid**, prophetic **awareness**, higher brain power delving in to mysterious realms and attaining very unusual accomplishments. One should look at the IXth house to find out if there is BHAGY accumulated as a result of his poorvapunya.

Here the IXth cusp Sub Lord is Ketu. It is in 2nd in the star of Moon in 2nd bhavam, in its own star and owns IXth. And Kethu is in the Sub of Mercury signifying II & X. So Bhagyam is there evident and it will act through his brain power and VAKKU and bring him a great name and status.

Again in this birth chart, the Lagna Cusp Sub Lord is KETHU. KETHU is in II, one of material trinity (II, VI, X), and placed in star of Moon in II owning IX, a house presenting poorvapunya. The very fact Moon, the IXth owner placed in II in own star creates a healthy status, for Poorvapunyam to act in high beneficial manner and in as much as the planet Moon the IInd significator attains the star lord Ketu, Kethu, the Sub Lord of the Lagna sub and IXth cusp.

Such a combination detailed above tells a birth as a result of high poorvapunya rinneled through IInd, which stands for VAKKU (vocal power) of the material dainty, IInd house stands for material prospects through his way of expression of matters of extrinsic value his ability to press and his VAKKU.

IXth cusp Sub Lord is also Kethu. Kethu as already discussed is in the star of Moon in II owning IX, and the same Kethu signifies 11 & X through its Sub Lord Mereury.

As IX, the house of higher brain power and as it is imbibed naturally with the quality of rapidity, attain very unusual accomplishments with quick down pour of matters, when well connected to one of the houses of material trinity ie., II or VI or X. Here as IInd that stands for VAKKU is well connected to IXth he is able to give astonishingly quick mathematical answers which an ordinary person cannot dream to rise to that standard at all. The owner of the IXth of house is Moon and he is called Mathi, the mind. This Moon is in its own star in II, and in the sub of Jupiter in X another material house, owning V, the

house standing for intellect and intelligence (please note no planet tenants the stars of Jupiter). This combination tells that the boy is endowed with high intelligence and higher brain power to attain very unusual accomplishments. Mopn is usually very good if we find it in IInd bhavam, promising a gifted tongue. If one makes a survey of all the planets, he may find that almost all are connected to IXth through IInd bhavam, a powerful benefic house.

Let me discuss one by one, cusp-wise.

1st cusp Sub Lord Kethu is in IInd bhavam in the star of Moon in IInd owning IXth. The same Kethu is in the Sub of Mercury in II & signifies X.

IInd cusp Sub Lord Mars in II (no planet in Mars stars) in the star of Moon in II in its own star and owning IX. The same Mars is in the Sub of Rahu on the IXth cusp, duly signifying II & XI (Rahu is in the sub of Kethu and the IXth cusp is also formed in the Sub of Kethu. Hence Rahu is deemed to be on the IXth cusp and as no planet is tenantry its stars, Rahu acquires the IXth signification fully).

IIIrd cusp Sub Lord Mercury in II, in the star of Sun in II and this planet is well connected to IXth through Sub Lord Mars being placed in the star of Moon in II owning IX.

IVth cusp Sub Lord Jupiter in the star of Moon in II owning IX and also signifying X & V as no planet is in its stars and in V and the same Jupiter is in the Sub of Saturn signifying II, IX and X also as no planet is tenantry its stars.

Vth cusp Sub Lord Mars is well connected to II & IX Please see the above discussion regarding IInd cusp),

VIth cusp Sub Lord Saturn in X (no planet in Saturn stars) in the star of Moon in II owning IX. Saturn is in the own Sub and so again signifies II & IX, apart from X.

VIIth cusp Sub Lord Mercury is in the star of Sun and so signifies II & X and is in the Sub of Mars signifies II & IX and also .

VIIIth cusp Sub Lord-Sun in the star of Venus in I and so signifies I, VII, & XII, and the same Sun is in the Sub of Saturn and so signifies X, III, II, & IX.

IXth cusp Sub Lord is Kethu (as already discussed) and it is in the star of Moon in II in Thiruvonam and so Kethu signifies II & IX. The same Kethu is in the star of Mercury in II, signifying II.

Xth cusp Sub Lord is Jupiter is in the star of Moon in II owning IX, and so signifies II, IX, X and is in the Sub of Saturn signifying X, I & IX.

XIth cusp Sub Lord Mars is in II and in the star of Moon in II and no planet in Mars stars as such signifies H, I, VI & IX, and also in the Sub of Rahu on the IXth cusp (no planet in Rahu stars) and signifies II & XI (for details see discussion on IInd cusp.)

XII cusp Sub Lord Saturn is in X and no planet tenanted its stars and Saturn is in the star of Moon in II owning IX and so

signifies II, IX & X. Saturn is in the Sub of Saturn itself and so gets the signification of II, III, IX, & X.

On an overall assessment of the significations of these 12 cuspal Sub Lords we note that the Sub Lords are under star or sub connected to IX & II, with better emphasis on the IInd, one of the material trinity and thus tells his higher brain power attaining very unusual accomplishment.

Now he is under the major period of Mars from 27-9-1988 to 27-9-1995. Mars is a full significator of I, VI, II, & IX through. Star Lord and under Sub Lord Rahu, signifies IX, II, & XI (and also II & IX as node Rahu represents Moon), So in this period he earns high name and status through his brain power.

Period of Rahu is from 27-9-1995 and Rahu on the IXth cusp, having and planet in its stars, for VRISCHIKA lagna natives, is a matter debatable.

RECTIFICATION OF BIRTH TIME

Case Study

On 26th January 1990, Pune Municipal Corporation felicitated among other persons of merit, one twelve year girl Kum Prachi Anil Sardeshmukh, for swimming the distance of 36 K .M. from Dharmatar to Gateway of India on 18th January 1990 in 11 hrs. 40 minutes. She is the first girl from Pune to, swim in the sea. Naturally, I was interested in her birth horoscope which is produced below :-

A-Cuspal Positions :

<i>Cusp</i>	<i>Sing lord</i>	<i>Star lord</i>	<i>Sub lord</i>	<i>SubSub lord</i>
I 3-29°-28'-13"	Moon	Mer	Saturn	Rahu
I 4-27°-28'-21"	Sun	Sun	Moon	Mars
II 5-27°-28'-21"	Mer	Mars	Guru	Moon
IV 6-29°-28'-21"	Venus	Guru	Moon	Moon
V 8-00°-28'-21"	Guru	Ketu	Ketu	Guru
VI 9-00°-28'-21"	Saturn	Sun	Rahu	Ketu
VII 9-29°-28'-13°	Saturn	Mars	Saturn	Rahu
VIII 10-27°-28'-21°	Saturn	Guru	Venus	Rahu
IX 11-27°-28'-21°	Guru	Budha	Budha	Moon
X 0-29°-28'-21"	Mars	Sun	Rahu	Rahu
XI 3-00°-28'-21"	Moon	Guru	Moon	Venus
XII 2-04°-06'-13"	Budha	Mars	Venus	Sani

IX 27-28-21 Kethu 24-45	X 29-28-21	Mar 22-29 Moon 28-40	X10-28-21 Jup 4-41 Vert 15-52 MI 10-28-21
VIII 27-28-21	Date of Birth 10-7-1977 Latitude of the Place of Birth 18-39 (N) Lon. 72-33 (E) Birth Time 6-43 am		Sun 23-52 Sat 26-33 I 29-28-13
VII 29-28-13 VI 10-28-21			Mercury 21-11 II 27-28-21
V 0-28-21	Nep.(R) 20-00	IV 29-28-51 Ura 14-31	Pluto 20-34 Ra 24-45 III 27-28-21

**Balance Mars Mahadasa at the time of
Birth 4-02-12 (Yrs. Months Days)**

B-Planetary Positions:-

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Significations</i>				
1. Sun 3-23°-52'	Moon	Budha	Mars	Keth	1,2,3,7,11,12
2. Moon 1-28"-40'	Venus	Mars	Sani	Venu	1,5,10,12
3. Mars 1-22°-29'	Venus	Moon	Venus	Budh	1,2,5,6,10,12
4. Budha 4-21°-11'	Sun	Venus	Guru	Venu	1,3,4,8,11
5. Jupiter 2-04°-41'	Budha	Rahu	Venus	Budh	4,5,6,8,9,10,11
6. Venus 2-15°-52'	Budha	Rahu	Venus	Moon	2,4,6,11
7. Saturn 3-26°-33'	Moon	Budha	Guru	Venu	1,3,6,7,8,10,11,12
8. Rahu 5-24°-45'	Budha	Mars	Rahu	Sani	1,2,3,8,9,10,11
9. Kethu 11-24°-45'	Guru	Budha	Rahu	Sani	1,3,4,5,8,19,11
10. Uranus 6-14°-31'	Venus	Rahu	Kethu	Venu	2,3,10
11. Neptune 7-20°05'	Mars	Budha	Venus	Mars	1,3,4,11
12. Pluto 5-20°-34'	Budha	Moon	Venus	Venu	1,2,9,10,12

Birth R.P. - Moon, Mars, Budha, Sani, Rahu and Kethu.

Status of the horoscope : Practically all planets are in the constellations, whose lord's are Improving houses. Moreover,

majority of them signify "Labha" which means desire, fulfilment. Hence, the status of the horoscope is excellent.

Let us therefore now know about her swimming fete.

Swimming Fate- The relevant houses to know about this will be as follows :

Subsublord of the Hse.

III-House of Courage, attitude etc.	...	Moon
IV-House of Education, Training.etc.,	...	Moon
V-House of Sports, Arts. Hobbies etc.	...	Guru
IX-House of Fame, Providential help etc.	...	Moon
XI-Type of labha	...	Venus

Let us examine these houses by proper analysis to arrive at the right conclusions:

Astrological Analysis

Astrological Conclusion :

Houses III, IV, & IX :

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Subsublord Moon exalted and in Sthir Rasi. 2. Moon conjunct Mars i.e. a Rajayoga in X Hse. 3. Moon conjunct IX cusp Pars Fortuna and Guru in XI, 4. Moon has 120° aspect with III cusp and is in trine with Rahu the Mahadasa lord at present 5. Moon has 150° aspect with IV cusp. 6. Moon has 180° aspect with V cusp. 7. Moon has 60° aspect with IX cusp. 8. Moon is aspected by the sea lord Neptune. 9. <i>Moon's four fold significations</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Moon's own significations 10, 12 & 1. ii) Moon's starlord Mars significations 10 iii) Moon's sublord Sani significations 12,6,7, 8 iv) Moon's subsublord-Venus signification 11,4 10. Moon and Mars Nakshatra Parivarthani (Exchange) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) It denotes water sports and steady progress in them under the general guidance of the mother teacher etc. 2) It denotes that the attitude is not of wishful thinking but of active participation resulting in grand swimming career 3) Moon significator of "Labha" and hence around progress. 4) It shows perfect "Parakram" 5) It shows challengers during training period and the expertise of the coach to master them. 6) Moon-Mars-Guru combine will always score over the opposition in sports 7) This is conducive for Name, Fame and Glory. 8) Neptune endows subtle swimming techniques. 9) <i>Significations Results</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) Swimming career, in the country and abroad. ii) Swimming ranks top for the native. iii) Impediments in the career. iv) Grand success in spite of any odds 10) Bond of friendship between Moon and Mars strengthens the favourable atmosphere |
|---|---|

House-V

- 1) Subsublord Gutu in Gemini conjunct Pars Fortuna in "Labh"
- 2) Guru has **176° aspect** with V cusp Guru is V cusplord. Guruji K.S.K has stated at the bottom of page 198 of the K.P Reader-II "bad aspects to Vth cusp from the lord of V or VIII or XII, show gains in **speculation**")
- 3) Guru in the same sign with the IV lord **Venus**
- 4) *Guru's four fold signification*
 - i) Guru's own **signification-11,5,9**
 - ii) **Guru's** stariord Mars significations 10
 - iii) **Guru's** sublord Venus significations **11,4**
 - iv) **Guru's** subsublord Budha signification **1,3,11**

House XI

- 1) Subsublord Venus in a friendly Sign Gemini
- 2) Venus has a vigintile aspect **with** the XI cusp
- 3) *Venus's four fold of signification*
 - i) Venus's significations **11,4**
 - ii) Venus stariord Rahu's significations 2
 - iii) Venus's sublord Venus **significations 11,4**
 - iv) Venus's subsublord Moon significations **10, 12**

- 1) High education and training in swimming leading.
- 2) The principle enunciated by our "Guruji, mutatis **mutandis**" applies in **this** case as **well** So hurdles in swimming career are removed by **seawave guru**
- 3) Education and the art of swimming go hand in hand without encroaching on each other

Signification results

- i) Mastery in the art of swimming and achieving a name
- ii) High values placed on swimming
- iii) Endows success in happy talented manner
- iv) achievement of success in a talented manner

- 1) Smooth sailing Labha
- 2) Atmosphere conducive for general success

Significations Result

- i) sure success in general and in education in **particular**
- ii) Family atmosphere conducive for around success
- iii) No **hurdles** in the progress
- iv) Fulfilment of desire in swimming **career**

Thus the above analysis of the III, IV, V, IX and XI clearly bring out her steady progress in the swimming field.

Future prospects : Present Rahu Mahadasa as well as next Guru Mahadasa promise success to the career chosen by the native.

To sum up, but for the Saturn's impediments and a quincunx aspect of the Moon with the IV cusp, the cuspal and planetary positions in the horoscope of Kum. Prachi Sardeshmukh are most helpful for swimming, which she has started right from her childhood i.e. with the start of the Rahu Mahadasa commencing on 22-10-1981. Mahadasa lord Rahu is in Mars Star signifying X. Mars is conjunct Moon and in trine with Rahu, all conducive for swimming.

So wishing her "Best of Luck", I now turn to the next case study.

Case Study (twins have same sublord)

Recently, I have come across a case of twins born in Nigeria. The particulars are as follows :-

Native "X"

Birth Time - 16-47 Nigerian Std.
Time i.e. 15.47 G.M.T or 21-17

I.S.T.

Native "Y"

Birth Time - 16-50 Nigerian Std. Time
i.e., 15-50 G.M.T., or

21-20 I.S.T.

Nirayan House Division Birth Horoscope of "X"

Kethu 28°-54'-02"

Mars 26°-27'-42"

Venus 25°-36'-42"

VIII 03°-48'-39"

IX-05°06'-59"

Budha 14°-50'-02"

Birth Date - 23rd May 1977

Birth Place
Longitude-8-20'(E)

Geographical
Latitude 9°38' (N)

Geographical
Latitude 9°34' (N)

VI 06°-06'-59"

Neptune (R)
21°-41'-21"

X-06°06'-59"

Sun 08°-57'-16"

Jupiter 17°-29'-14"

XII 04°15'-35"
Moon 09°-57'-52"

Saturn 18°-04'-38"

I 03°-50'-17"

III 05°-19'-14"

Uranus (R)
15°-22'-41"

II 03°-48'-39"

Pluto 21°-33'-41"

Rahu 28°-54'-02"

05°-24'-56"

Y. M. D.

Balance of Sani Mahadasa at the time of birth -9.06-26

Both the natives have same planetary positions and hence same significations also as, follows :

A-Planetary Positions:-

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Sign</i>	<i>Star</i>	<i>Sub</i>	<i>Sub</i>	<i>Significations</i>
	<i>lord</i>	<i>lord</i>	<i>lord</i>	<i>sublord</i>	
(1) Sun 01-08°-57'-16"	Venus	Sun	Venus	Guru	1,4,10
(2) Moon 03-19°-57'-52"	Moon	Sani	Venus	Budha	6,7,12
(3) Mars 11-26°-27'-41"	Guru	Budha	Guru	Sani	2,3,4,8,9,11
(4) Budha 00-14°-50'-02"	Mars	Venus	Venus	Sani	2,3,8,9,10,11
(5) Guru 01-17°-29'-14"	Venus	Moon	Sani	Rahu	2,4,5,6,8,10,11
(6) Venus 11-25°-36'-42"	Guru	Budha	Rahu	Venus	2,3,8,9,10,11
(7) Sani 03-18°-04'-38"	Moon	Budha	Budha	Guru	2,6,7,9,11,12
(8) Rahu 05-28°-54'-02"	Budha	Mars	Sani	Venus	2,3,4,8,9,11
(9) Kethu 11-28°-54'-02"	Guru	Budha	Sani	Venus	2,4,5,6,8,9,10,11
10) Uranu 06-15°-22'-41"	Venus	Rahu	Venus	Venus	2,3,9
11) Neptun 07-21°-41'-21"	Mars	Budha	Sun	Rahu	2,4,9,10,11
12) Phuto 05-21°-33'-41"	Budha	Moon	Venus	Rahu	2,8,12

Planetary positions being the same, are incapable of bringing out the distinguishing factors between the twin brothers.

Hence cuspal positions are of help, which are detailed below along with their co-rulers.

NATIVE "X"

	<i>Cusp</i>	<i>Sign lord</i>	<i>Star lord</i>	<i>Sublord</i>	<i>SubSublord</i>
I	4-03°-50'-17"	Sun	Kethu	Moon	Rahu
II	5-03°-48'-39"	Budha	Rahu	Sani	Venus
III	6-05°-19'-14"	Venus	Mars	Sun	Budha
IV	7-06°-06'-59"	Mars	Sani	Budha	Sun
V	8-05°-24'-56"	Guru	Kethu	Mars	Venus
VI	9-04°-15'-35"	Sani	Sun	Sani	Moon
VII	10-03°-50'-17"	Sani	Mars	Venus	Guru
VIII	11-03°-48'-39"	Guru	Sani	Sani	Budha
IX	00-05°-19'-14"	Mars	Kethu	Mars	Kethu
X	01-06°-06'-59"	Venus	Sun	Budha	Mars
XI	02-05°-24'-56"	Budha	Mars	Sun	Kethu
XII	03-14°-15'-35"	Moon	Sani	Sani	Sani

NATIVE "Y"

	<i>Cusp</i>	<i>Sign lord</i>	<i>Star lord</i>	<i>Sublord</i>	<i>SubSublord</i>
I	4-04°-12'-53"	Sun	Kethu	Moon	Budha
II	5-04°-35'-52"	Budha	Ravi	Sani	Rahu
III	6-06°-02'-02"	Venus	Mars	Moon	Sani
IV	7-04°-35'-52"	Mars	Sani	Sani	Moon
V	8-06°-06'-29"	Guru	Kethu	Rahu	Guru
VI	9-04°-57'-47"	Sani	Sun	Sani	Guru
VII	11-04°-21'-53"	Sani	Mars	Venus	Sani
VIII	11-04°-35'-52"	Guru	Sani	Sani	Moon
IX	00-06°-02'-02"	Mars	Kethu	Rahu	Guru
X	01-04°-35'-52"	Venus	Sun	Sani	Rahu
XI	02-06°-06'-29"	Budha	Mars	Moon	Sani
XII	03-04°-57'-47"	Moon	Sani	Sani	Rahu

It will be seen from the above that the cusps I,II,VI,VII, VIII and XII have the same sublord for both the native "X" and "Y". So, in respect of these twin brothers, the distinguishing features in respect of these six house matters cannot be ascertained, on the basis of Sublord only.

Under the circumstances, there is no other alternative than to seek the subsublords, then we do this, a clear picture emerges and the fourfold significations delineate the havaphala.

Birth R.P.:- Sun, Moon, Guru, Venus and Kethu.

Status of the horoscope :- Moon, Budha and Rahu are occupying Pushya, Bharani and Chitra constellations, whose lords are posited in "Triak" i.e., Papasthanas. If, however, we make a deeper probe by scrutinising them further, we find that the Saturn, Venus and Mars are posited in Aashlesha and Revati constellations, lord of which in turn posited in "Bhagyasthan" relatively a good house. Accordingly, we can take the status of the horoscope as "good"

Let us now know about their distinguishing features.

/ "X" stout and "Y" thin subsublords of the "Lagna", will enable us to know about this.

Astrological Analysis

- 1) a) Lagna subsublord of "X" is Rahu conjunct Pluto in earthy sign "Virgo" aspected by Guru in X house and by Sani, Venus, Mars and Kethu in watery signs
- b) Lagna Subsublord of "Y" is Budha in Mesha aspected by retrograde Uranus in the airy sign libra and Sani in XII

- 2) "X" uses glasses but "Y" does not -Subsublords of II and XII houses will throw light on this phenomenon.

Astrological Analysis

- 1) a) II and XII subsublords of "X" are Venus and Sani respectively
- b) Rahu is the Subsublord of the II and XII houses of Y, duly aspected by well placed Guru conjunct "Lagnesh" Sun.
- 3) "Y" climbed the African elephants trunk. while "X" declined to do so.

Astrological Analysis.

- 1) a) HI House subsublord of "X" is Budha in the constellation of "Bharani", lord of which is in VIII i.e. the house of defeat

Astrological conclusion

- 1) a) The effect of earthy and watery signs combined with Guru has been in the form of stoutness
- b) Uranus and Sani aspects make Y thin

Astrological conclusion

- a) Occupation of "Triak" by subsublord without any redeeming factor give eye defect to "X"
- b) Benefic aspect saves eyes

Subsublords of the house of courage i.e. MI can explain this difference

Astrological conclusion

- a) House of defeat makes "X" withdraw from the elephant.

b) III House subsublord of "Y" is Sani in the Constellation "Ashiesha", whose lord Budha is aspected by Uranus from the house of courage.

b) Uranus is famous springing surprises who enables "Y" to do trunk climbing fete.

4) What are the educational prospects and in which subject?

The subsublord of the IV cusp can tell about this.

Astrological Analysis.

i) IV subsublord of "X" is Dhanvantari "Ravi" in own constellation "Krittika" aspected by watery Neptune in the medical sign scorio

ii) The fourfold Significations of the Sun,

n) Sun's own Significations 10,1,4

o) Sun's sublord Sun Significations 10,1,4

p) Sun's sublord Venus Significations 8,3,10,2

q) Sun's subsublord Guru Significations 2,4,6

IV cusp subsublord of "Y" is Moon in the constellation "Pushya" conjunct Sani in XII.

ii) Moon's fourfold signification

r) Moons own Significations 12,6

s) Moon's starlord Sani Significations 12,6,7,2,9

t) Moon's sublord Venus Significations 8,3,10,2

u) Moon's subsublord Budha Significations 9,2,11,3

Astrological conclusion

1) "X" may prefer education in medicines.

II) Significations results.

n) regular studies

o) Subject likely "medicines"

p) Difficulties but success

q) Ultimate success

i) "Y" may prefer education in Botany or so.

II) Significations results.

r) Irregularity in studies

s) Subject Botany or so

f) difficulties and success.

u) Satisfactory Completion of the course

In short, each of these twin brothers stands by himself and are poles apart which is clearly brought out by the subsublord of the cuspal points and the planets themselves.

Let us now turn to the next case study.

Case Study (plant Librarian)

There may be many plant growers, but the life which prof. (Smt) Sulochana Ogale has brought to the multistories R.C.C. jungles in Pune is of unique nature as will be known from the interviews taken by English and Marathi Press. Astrological studies about this nativity will be therefore equally interesting and adding to our astrological knowledge.

Her horoscope is therefore produced below.

III 22°-29'-38"	Venus 22°-22'-20" IV 23°-08'-03"	Ura 00°-22'-33" Mar 16°-22'-11" V 19°-44'-42"	Sun 01°-00'-56" VI 14°-59'-36" Rah 19°-57'-34" Bu 28°-24'-01"
II 17°-36'-13" Saturn 05°-18'-16"	Date of Birth 15-6-1943 (Friday) Time of Birth 9.55 p.m. Place of Birth Shirala (Dist. Sangli) Lon. 74°-01" (E) Geocentric Lat 16°-51'(N)		Plu 01°-39'-27" Ma 10°-21'-33" <u>VII 12°-22'-11"</u>
I 12°-22'-11"			VIII 17°-36'-13"
Ket 19°-57'-54" NI 14°-59'-36"	XI 19°-44'-42"	X 23°-08'-03"	Ne 09°-46'-11" Gr 20°-28'-38" IX 22°-29'-38"

Balance of Saturn Mahadasa of birth :- 02 ys-00 ms-00ds.

A-Cuspal Positions :

	<i>Cusp</i>	<i>Sign lord</i>	<i>Star lord</i>	<i>Sublord</i>	<i>SubSublord</i>
I	9-12°-22'-11"	Sani	Moon	Rahu	Guru
II	10-17°-36'-13"	Sani	Rahu	Sun	Rahu
III	11-22°-29'-38"	Guru	Budha	Moon	Rahu
IV	0-23°-08'-03"	Mars	Venus	Saturn	Moon
V	1-19°-44'-42"	Venus	Moon	Budha	Guru
VI	2-14°-59'-36"	Budha	Rahu	Kethu	Sani
VII	3-12°-22'-11"	Moon	Sani	Mars	Guru
VIII	4-17°-36'-13"	Sun	Venus	Mars	Sani
IX	5-22°-29'-38"	Budha	Moon	Venus	Budha
X	6-23°-08'-03"	Venus	Guru	Sani	Moon
XI	7-19°-44'-42"	Mars	Budha	Venus	Sun
XII	8-14°-59'-36"	Guru	Venus	Venus	Sani

B-Planetary Positions:-

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Significations</i>				
(1) Sun 1-01°-00'-56"	Budha	Mars	Budha	Mars	4,5,8,11,12
(2) Moon 3-10°-21'-33"	Moon	Sani	Sun	Sun	1,2,6,7
(3) Mars 1-16°-21'-33"	Venus	Moon	Sani	Kethu	4,6,7,8,11,12
(4) Budha 2-25°-24'-01"	Budha	Guru	Budha	Guru	3,6,8,9,12
(5) Guru 5-20°-28'-38"	Budha	Moon	Venus	Venus	1,3,5,6,7,8,12
(6) Venus 0-22°-22'-20"	Mars	Venus	Sani	Budha	3,5,10
(7) Satur 10-05°-57'-54"	Sani	Mars	Sun	Sani	1,2,4,8,11
(8) Rahu 2-19°-57'-54"	Budha	Rahu	Mars	Moon	6,9,12
(9) Kethu 8-19°-57'-54"	Guru	Venus	Rahu	Moon	1,3,5,6,8,10,12
10) Uranus 1-00°-22'-33"	Venus	Sun	Rahu	Budha	4,5,8,11
11) Neptune 5-01°-46'-11"	Budha	Sun	Venus	Budha	3,5,8
12) Pluto 3-01°-39'-27"	Moon	Guru	Rahu	Guru	1,3,6,8,12
13) 10-21°-42'-48"	Sani	Guru	Guru	Rahu	

Birth R.P.-sun, Moon, Venus, Sani, Rahu, Kethu (agent of Guru)

Status of the Horoscope :- Only Budha and Pluto are in Punarvasu constellation, whose lord Guru is in **VII**. If, however, we probe deeper, Guru will be found in "Hast" constellation, the lord of which is in VI, lording VII House. Thus all planets will be found to signify either improving Houses or good houses. Natural and functional malefics Sun, Sani, Uranus signify "Labha". Status of this horoscope therefore will be found "good".

Health, Hobbies and married life :- The concerned houses are I, V and **VII**. The subsublord of these Houses is Guru. So, let us examine these houses.

Astrological Analysis

1. Guru though in VIII is conjunct Bhagya;
cusp

2. Guru makes trine aspects with I and V while making a near Quintile aspect with the VII cusp

3. Guru's four lord significations

i) Guru's own significations-8,3,12,1,5
(Residential strength is for IX and not VII)

ii) Guru's starlord Moon's significations
67

iii) Guru's sub and sub sub Venus's
significations 3,5,10

Astrological conclusion

1. Guru will predominantly give the results of Bhagya rather than of the House of difficulties-VIII.

2. There can be smooth sailing in these departments of life

Significations results

i) a) Generally good health.
b) Fame in the matters of hobbies.
c) Married life happy

ii) a) Sickness sometimes
b) Service in educational institution
c) Fondness for herbs, plants etc
d) Wide range of plants i.e., plant library

iii) Regularity, perseverance and achievements in a happy manner.

It is worth noting that she has "Vyaghat" Yoga (Sun+Moon) which is taken by some astrologers under traditional astrology as marring education and or married life. Nothing of the kind and hence K.P. stands in a better position as far as astrological interpretations are concerned.

To sum up, astro logically Prof. Sulochana Ogale is destined to be a plant librarian, as she is known to Pune city today.

Let us now turn to a next case study.

Case Study

One lady had put a question to me about her husband. I judged this issue in my class at Dadar, Bombay in the presence of my students. That horary chart is dealt below :

Query :- Is my husband, then working in the Navy of the I.P.K.F. Lanka, who is missing since August. 1987 alive?

Place of judgement :- Sherrphal Jyotirvidya Mandir, Dadar (W), Bombay 400028. Longitude-72-51'(E) Geographical latitude-19-1' (N)

Geocentric latitude-18-54' (N)

XII 10°-08'-25"	117°-16'-40"	II 16°-29'-56"	Gu 07°-22'-45" III 11°-53'-22"
XI 06°-02'-35" Sun 01°-32'-27"	Horary No. 108 (Between 1 & 2193) Date of Judgement : 14th Feb. 1990 Wednesday Time of Judgement : 8-29 A.M. K.P. Ayanamsa : 23°-36'-57"		VI 07°-17'-31" Kethu 22°-30'-38"
Rah 22°-30'-38" Bud 14°-01'-26" X 07°-01'-31"			V 06°-02'-35"
Ven 27°-57'-44" Sat 27°-01'-45" Nep 19°-58'-15" Mar 17°-39'-21" Ura 14°-33'-22" IX 11°-53'-22"	VIII 16°-29'-56"	VII 17°-16'-40" Plu 24°-08'	VI 10°-08'-25" Moon 21°-52'-52"

Balance Moon mahadasa 01 yr. 04 months 06 days.

A-Cuspal Positions :

	<i>Cusp</i>	<i>Sign lord</i>	<i>Star lord</i>	<i>Sublord</i>	<i>SubSublord</i>
I	0-17°-16'-40"	Mars	Venus	Moon	Venus
II	1-16°-29'-56"	Venus	Moon	Sani	Venus
III	2-11°-53'-22"	Budha	Rahu	Sani	Mars
IV	3-07°-17'-31"	Moon	Sani	Budha	Sani
V	4-06°-02'-35"	Sun	Kethu	Rahu	Guru
VI	5-10°-08'-25"	Budha	Moon	Moon	Mars
VII	6-17°-16'-40"	Mars	Sani	Guru	Rahu
VIII	7-16°-29'-56"	Guru	Kethu	Budha	Venus
IX	8-11°-53'-22"	Guru	Kethu	Budha	Venus
X	9-07°-17'-31"	Sani	Sun	Ketu	Mars
XI	10-06°-02'-35"	Sani	Mars	Moon	Sani
XII	11-10°-08'-25"	Guru	Sani	Venus	Budha

B-Planetary Positions:-

<i>Planet</i>	<i>Significations</i>				
1) Sun 10-01°-32'-27"	Sani	Mars	Budha	Guru	1,5,8,9,10
2) Moon 05-21°-32'-52"	Budha	Moon	Venus	Rahu	4,6,12
3) Mars 08-17°-39'-21"	Guru	Venus	Mars	Sani	1,2,3,4,7,8,9,12
4) Budha 09-09°-14'-26"	Sani	Sun	Venus	Sani	3,4,5,6,10
5) Guru(R) 02-07°-22'-45"	Budha	Rahu	Rahu	Sani	2,7,9,10,11,12
6) Venus 08-27°-57'-44"	Guru	Sun	Moon	Sani	2,3,5,7,9,10
7) Sani 08-27°-01'-45"	Guru	Sun	Sun	Sani	3,5,6,9,10,11
8) Rahu 09-22°-30'-38"	Sani	Moon	Venus	Budha	3,4,6,9,10,11
9) Kethu 03-22°-30'-38"	Moon	Budha	Moon	Rahu	3,4,6,10,12
10) Uran 08-14°-33'-22"	Guru	Venus	Venus	Guru	2,3,7,9
11) Neptu 08-19°-58'-15"	Guru	Venus	Rahu	Moon	2,3,7,9
12) Pluto 06-24°-08'-00"	Venus	Guru	Budha	Budha	1,2,7,9,12

Moon Position : Moon is in VI and aspecting the XII, thereby showing the anxiety of the querente about her husband, as the question purports to do. Moon being in conformity with the question under consideration, we can take the horary chart for judgement.

Status of the horary chart ;1) Venus though the ascendant lord of the husband is also the subsublord of his VIII and hence a potential threat to life looms. 2) Saturn though a Rajayog karak to husband is the subsublord of the Badhak and hence becomes worst. 3) The rapt conjunction between Venus and Saturn in the III house to the husband i.e. a secondary "Aayusthan" does not augur well for longevity.

Rule :Our Guruji K.S.K. has given a rule in the K.P. Reader VI page 160 for dealing with such questions as follows :

"Take that house which represents the relationship.....If the sublord of the cusp is in the constellation of the planet who is the significator of badhak and Marak sthanas, boldly declare that he is dead.

If the sublord of the cusp of the house representing the relative is in the constellation of the lord of that house or. the significators of the house representing that relation he is alive...."

This rule mutatis mutandis, can apply to the subsublord also.

So let us see the fourfold significations of the Subsublord of the ascendant of the husband i.e. VII cusp, who is Budha.

<i>Fourfold significations of Budha</i>	<i>Signification results.</i>
1) Budha's own significations-9, 3, 6 (i.e. Husbands 3,9 and 12 houses.)	Hazards abroad.
2) Budha's staria Sun's significations 10, 5 (i.e. Husband's 4 and 11 houses)	2) 11th house is Badhak hence death, while travelling in vehicle (IV)
3) Budha's sublord Venus's significations-9,7, 2 (i.e. Husband's 3,1,8 houses)	3) Life and death struggle
4) Budha's subsublord Guru's significations 2, 9, 12 (i.e. Husbands 8,3,6 Houses)	4) Tragic end in the battle (III)

Let us try to know the cause of death. At the above mentioned page 106 Gurujī K. S. K. has indicated the following causes,

This significator in 1) Watery sign.....drowning.

2) Fiery Sign.....injuries.

3) Earthy sign.....natural end.

4) Airy sign.....No mention is made.

In the present case, Budha is in Uttarashada whose lord Sun is in Acquarius an airy sign. As Gurujī K.S. K. has not mentioned airy sign while giving the above rule, now we have to find ourselves the cause thereof.

Sun denotes fire and airy sign denotes its communication that is firing. So, I take that the husband must have succumbed to gun shots.

This is the prediction in toto as it is wholly based on astrological analysis and conclusions without having any known facts. Since the incumbent has not returned even till today it lends support to the above prediction.

Principle available from the case studies :-

The sublord has limitations.

The subsublord brings out the niaden causes.

Facts being known, this is not the prediction. But the subsublord is a good pointer to actualities.

This embodies known facts as well as prediction. The subsublord explains better.

This embodies known facts, which are better explained with the help of subsublord.

This is purely a prediction based on the subsublord and is confirmed from the facts known so far.

GOOD LUCK

ASTRO SECRETS
&
KRISHNAMURTI
PADHDHATI
PART - V
RETROGRADE
PLANET

Edited by:

K. SUBRAMANIAM

S/o Jothida Mannan, Jyothish Marthand

Late. Prof. K.S. KRISHANAMURTI

CONTENTS

	Page
1. Lord Ganesh	1
2. Stellar Astrology - Utility of ruling planets in timing of events	4
3. Simplicity of the stellar system of prognostication	7
4. Borrowing	14
5. A lesson from Retrograde planets: Re-selling a car	23
6. Retrograde & Transfer	36
7. The truth of the Theory of K.P.	41
8. Exalted Jupiter Offers Accidents	50
9. How the Ruling Planets work?	54
10. Directional Method of Timing of Events	57
11. Significance of Ruling planets in K.P. System in getting a Job	67
12. Educational aspect of K.P.	81
13. When will I get a Job? K.P. Answers	90
14. Employment Prospects and Promotions	102
15. How long separation?	112
16. Sub-Lord speaks	125
17. Sex And Time of Child Birth	131
18. Horary Astrology - Major Event	135
19. Horary Astrology	131
20. Ruling Planets Reveal (Timing of Minor Events)	143
21. Time of Marriage	147
22. Saturn offers sale of Vehicle	151
23. Appointment - When?	155
24. Courage And confidence or cowardice and confusion	159
25. R.P. & K.P.	162
26. Restoration of Current When? Through R.P.	179
27. Is progeny Promised?	182
28. Promotion And Retrograde Planets	186
29. Retrograde Saturn And Setback in service	190
30. Retrograde Sal and his Main Dasa	201
31. Retrograde Planets Vis-A-vis Minor Events	208
32. Retrogression - An Enigma	212
33. Role of Retrograde Jupiter & Horoscopy	217
34. "You have failed in Prediction" says a politician	223
35. Significance of Retrograde Planets	231
36. When my daughter will arrive?	233
37. Retrograde Sub- Lord of Ascendant and Last Journey	239

STELLAR ASTROLOGY: UTILITY OF RULING PLANETS IN TIMING OF EVENTS

It was on 14-1-1977(Pongal Day) that the following event took place in my house at **Coimbatore**. On this day, my daughter and son-in-law, who are residing in another suburb of the town, promised to pay a visit to my house round about 1 p.m. After lunch, all of us were eagerly waiting for them. But at 1 p.m. nothing happened. At 2 p.m., I just went out of the house and waited at the stand for the arrival of the particular bus by which they normally used to come. In that bus also, they were not found. I was much disappointed. As more time passed on, we all became more anxious and even thought that they might have cancelled their trip.

At last, being unable to bear the delay, I thought of solving the matter by applying the **principles** of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The question I put to myself was whether my daughter and son-in-law would come home, at all, as promised, and if so, when.

Time	3-33 p.m (IST)
Place	Coimbatore
Week Day	Friday
Date	: 14-1-1977

Ruling planets at the moment:

Day Lord	Venus (Rahu)
Moon Rasi Lord	Venus
Moon Star Lord	Guru (Retrograde)

Asc. Rasi Lord : Venus

Asc. Star Lord : Mars

	Guru (R) 27-45 Kethu 5-46	I 23-54	
Venus 17-22	RASI CHART for the moment R = Retrograde		Sani (R) 21-30
Sun 0-41			
Kuja 16-44 Buda (R) 14-13		Moon 21-31 Rahu 5-46	

Judgement:

The 11th Lord, Guru is in the star of lord of the 4th house. The 4th house lord Sun. is in its own star. So they are related. Moreover, they are within the orb of trine aspect. So, the aspect is very powerful. So, the persons must surely come home.

Considering the ruling planets, Sukra is found to be very strong, Mars is in Sukra. Budha is in Sukra star. Both are in very close conjunction, even though Budha is retrograde. So, they must come before the Ascendant point crosses Mars Star (Mrigasira). They will not come immediately, as one ruling planet is retrograde and also the Moon is in the star of a retrograde planet. They are likely to come when the Ascendant point comes to Budha Rasi, Kuja star, Sukra sub, and Rahu sub-sub, as Rahu represents Sukra and also as Sukra is in Rahu's star.

This position of the **Ascendant** will arrive at 4-15 p.m. (**IST**). So, I predicted to my house people that they would come at 4-15 p.m.

To the great amazement of all, my daughter and son-in-law arrived in the house exactly at this time

The Ruling planets never fail to indicate the correct time of happening of an event. If careful judgement is made after weighing the pros and cons of the planetary positions, we can never fail in predicting the time of culmination of an immediate future event. In Natal Horoscope, we have to consider Major. Sub-period and **Inter-period** and transits of planets to successfully predict an event.

All salutations to that great master mind, the late Prof. **K.S.Krishnamurti** whose teachings have served to dispel the darkness which engulfed the world of astrology till recently.

Good Luck !

SIMPLICITY OF THE STELLAR SYSTEM OF PROGNOSTICATION

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is simple. It is scientific. It is also useful to the consultant. No alternative; no confusion; no tendency. Only certainty. Learn it. Apply properly. You will feel like a young boy who learns swimming and enable him to cross the river.

One opens a restaurant and serves delicious food, well cooked, which could be easily digested and fully assimilated. There are already a few restaurants who supply polluted food. One can certify which is good only when one takes at all the places and offer one's opinion. Without entering into the new good restaurant what is the meaning of passing any remark on the new one? So read all the text-books and then Krishnamurti Padhdhati. I am sure that you will join those thousands of intelligent and honest students with open mind who have given up the traditional method and have now taken to the K.P. System.

The class was going on in Futnani Hall in Calcutta. One Mr M.S.G brought a book on Astrology and opened the page 163. It was found that if the lord of the seventh is powerfully exalted and occupies birth more than one wife must not be predicted. He asked for clarification. I replied that the translation may or may not be correct as side by side the sloka is not given. But the rule is not applicable even to one full sign born. For $11\frac{1}{2}$ signs, lord of 7 can never be exalted in the Birth Bhava. If one strictly follows sign by sign, this rule is absurd. I added that similar absurdities are in the Traditional Astrology which is general and not applicable to one and all. No doubt the author should explain these. Or the translator should clarify. Look at

the condition of the student who could not understand this **rule**. Thus there are many without clarity. Therefore after reading these thousands of slokas one gets naturally confused. Moreover there are many contradictions and a few absurdities. None can deny this fact. The Hindu Traditional Astrology is never universally applicable. Hence it is not scientific. Further, it is not useful for modern world.

Another student asked: "How to judge whether one can become rich or poor?"

Answer: (a) Western System.

Judge the fortune of a male (1) from the strength of the Moon, its deposition, the beneficial aspects received by the Moon and the applying aspects of the Moon immediately after the birth. (2) The owner and the occupant of the second house. (3) Favourable aspect between the two luminaries. (4) Jupiter and Venus or either Jupiter or Venus in the ascendant or in elevation. (5) Beneficial aspect to the second cusp and fortuna. (6) Evil planets in 3,6,9, and 12 and benefics in 1,4,7, or 10 promise pleasant and prosperous life; whereas evil aspect to the meridian and on to the ascendant or its lord portend difficulties even to get partmony.

Slow-moving planets forming favourable mutual aspects by progression and the strong luminaries at the **birthtime** receiving beneficial aspects promise smooth progress in one's career throughout life. This fails miserably, even though. Westerners follow this method. Are there not people born within an hour and twins having the same aspects formed among the slow-moving planets and the luminaries"? How is it that one of the twins becomes richer and richer and the other becomes poorer and poorer?

Planets very near the second cusp with beneficial aspects from other planets are favourable to increase wealth. But planets close to meridian receiving good aspects improve one's status, rank and luck. A few Hindu authors consider the 8th house as hopeless and useless; a few claim it to be auspicious, if

occupied by benefics. Westerners also consider that the strong benefics in the 6th house cause gains by **legacy**, unearned income, inheritance and windfall.

Benefics in movable signs give sudden and substantial gains to one's satisfaction in a short period.

If they are in fixed signs, the income is also steady; but if they are in common signs one cannot hoard up much money.

Planets in 12 to Sun and 2 to Moon promote one's rank and improve one's bank position.

If Jupiter and Moon or Jupiter and Mars form unfavourable aspects, one will be overliberal, imprudent and his expenditure will outweigh income. Thus there are many rules.

(b) Hindu Traditional Astrology

One becomes rich or poor depending on the various Rajayogas and Avayogas as propounded by the sages and the learned scholars of India. (Krishnamurti says that the existence of Rajayoga is not a guarantee that one should have sufficient money at least to pull on his life without borrowing money, or to meet the normal expenses. Normally, according to them, one should not bother about tomorrow. Instances are many where incorrect time of birth is noted and the birth charts are erected by good Mathematicians and Astronomers. No Rajayoga is found in the charts of those who roll in wealth; not in thousands but in crores. This is a fact. (Refer to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Vol.II, Pages 79 and 80). They are the richest in India).

2. One can command money if the second house lord is exalted. (This general principle has contradiction especially to Aries, Gemini-borns, as there is another rule saying that planets in 12 indicate waste, loss and drain on the purse. This general rule is not applicable to one and all. Saturn will be in 11 in exaltation to Sagittarius **Lagna-borns**. Saturn is in that sign for nearly two and a half years. Everyday onetwelfth of the total birth in the world will be in this Lagna and Saturn will be in 11. Are all the people so born making money due to the favourable

sub occupied by Saturn whereas most of the people face difficulties they are depressed, disappointed and dejected. Already, I have given instances of the suffering persons now living and not those born somewhere in the world in some other continent in previous centuries).

3. If lord of 2 occupies a Kendra or a **Kona** (It is said by Hindus that a planet loses strength to go give the result of the house it owns if it occupies a house 6 or 8 or 12, counted from its own house. If lord of two is in a Kona the 9th, is it not 8 to the second? Lagna is both a Kona sign and Kendra sign, hence if lord of 2 is in one, is it not that it is in 12 to his own house? If Lord of 2 is in 7 is it not the 6th counted, from the second house? so this general rule should again be judged. Saturn will be in Virgo, Libra and Scorpio for a period of 7 1/2 years. Hence those born in Capricorn should be lucky when Saturn is in Virgo or Libra and those born in Aquarius should be rich if they are born in Aquarius should be rich if they are born in the 5 years when Saturn was in Libra and Scorpio. (Also read for every planet what results are given when they occupy the 9th and 10th houses.)

4. Lord of 2 in **Gopuramsa** or **Simhasana amsa**. (How many astrologers apply all these **amsas** when they give the result? I have the life readings given by the traditional astrologers who claim to be much experienced calling others as new entrants. Nowhere these **amsas** and **Astaka varga** are used while offering the prediction. They work out **ashtaka varga** but they do not make use of it. Already I published one life reading given by a traditional astrologer. These simply terrify a new student who wants to learn the subject. It creates an impression that this science is difficult to understand and consider these traditional astrologer who offer bold predictions, as those who are gifted. Fact is that they are bold even though they know that chances of failure are equal. Hence they label the prediction as **tendency**).

5. Lords of 2, 6 and 11 in Kendra or in a **Kona** (Lord of 2 had been explained. Lord of 6 in 5; what does it mean? the owner occupies the 12th house to his own

Lord of 11 in 10; what does it mean? Lord of 11 in 4; is it not in 6 to his own? In these cases which are we to apply?

6. Benefics in 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 counted from Moon sign make one rich. (Moon in Capricorn will have Mercury in 3; Moon in Cancer will have Venus in 3; Moon in Leo will have Jupiter in 6; Moon in Scorpio will have Jupiter in 3 and so on But it is also said by the traditional astrologer):

"Moodhopi Neecha ripugastama shad vyavasho
Dustah smrutho bhavathi shustha etheetharasvath.."

meaning that planets are said to be badly placed when they are eclipsed, debilitated (that is neecha) or if they are situated in the enemy's camp or when they occupy the 8th or 6th or 12th house (Phala Deepika). Let us see Jataka Tatva. Mahadeva says, "Yath bhavesastrikae thrikaeso wa yath bhava thad bhava **nasaha**" (When the lord of nay Bhava is in the 6th or 8th or 12th, or the Bhava is occupied by the lord of 6th or 8th or 12th house counted from that Bhava, then the Bhava in question is . totally destroyed). Thus there are various rules; one rule promises fortune and another rule indicates that the same planet in the same position will bring misfortune. Which are you to predict? If it is a science then nothing should be left for your discretion. You have to apply straight and give the results. It is not out of place to mention the following; Mr B V.R in one of his books says; "**Modern astrologers seem to have overlooked an exceptionally fertile field of investigation in their indifference to study of yogas which form as it were the essence of Indian predictive astrology. Most modern writers are silent on the subject of the yogas except perhaps for some odd remarks...**" My reply is this. Existence of any Rajayoga is not a guarantee for a pleasant life with health, wealth, etc. Those combinations said to cause a particular Rajayoga in majority of the cases, have offered most miserable **results I speak about those which I have observed.** I have hundreds of horoscope having Rajayogas and suffering during their periods To me it appears that these Rajayogas are **useless** mostly misguiding, misleading and disappointing the consultants whereas

temporarily it may do good only to the sooth sayer. That is why, most of the learned people keep silence. I had published the horoscope of late Sir.C.P.Ramaswamy Iyer. How many yogas are there? I furnish dozens of horoscopes of those who are living in Bombay; Calcutta, Delhi and Madras. They are 'crorepathis'. No Raj yoga at all. But those who have Rajayoga combinations suffer. If I point out, the traditional astrologers attack me producing incorrect charts. Rejoinder is not published in the same magazine which published the untruth. It appears that they are afraid of publishing the truth which will open the eyes of the readers. Others have not commented to the extent to which I do. Any truth contradicting the tradition will not be published; (1) when rejoinder is not published, how can they publish the real fact about Rajayoga; (2) they have not propounded a theory by which people will be benefited. So what is the use of saying that yogas are useless. Any one can pass a remark; but one should say how to rectify or which rule one has to follow. We should adopt a principle which can be applied universally to one and all that it should also hold good in the case of twins enjoying opposite results.

In one word, I declare that these Rajayogas mislead and wrongly give hopes to the consultants but, infact, they fail miserably in the majority of the cases. Success is negligible. Then is it a rule and is it scientific?

7. If four planets are in swakshetra, (i.e. they occupy their own houses) one becomes rich. (This also is general and this too fails.)

8. If the owner of the Navamsa sign occupied by the lord of the 10th house, is in Vaiseshikamsa and if it is aspected by benefics, one becomes rich. (Let me ask whether any one has used this rule and given life reading to find out whether one can become rich or not.)

9. Benefics in Kendras make one rich God knows how many have become rich.

10. Mercury in Cancer and Saturn in 11 is good to become rich. what about Leo borns? Sagittarius borns?

11 Sun is 5 in Leo, Jupiter in Aquarius make one rich. Thus there are **manyrules**. When the rules are general how are we to know that in this person's case it is applicable and in this native's case it is not. What is the amendment for such rules? If it is so, why should it not be mentioned in the text-books, then and there, so that it will be to the readers.

How many slokas! How to commit to memory and remember while applying!

Krishnamurti Padhdhati

Riches: There is no limit for riches. It depends on the commitments and the need of a native. Suppose two brothers have each a lakh of rupees. One has many children, he has sympathy towards his relatives and he calls himself poor as he is unable to meet the recurring expenses. His brother who had the same amount, says he is rich enough as he has married a miserably and selfish wife, not even trying to have at least one child and he is able to add something more to what he already has. So are we to judge from the amount? To me a rich person is one who enjoys all the fruits of life in this world and meets out expenses then and there without borrowing.

Assets must be greater than the liabilities.

Which houses are we to judge? Second house indicates the bank position.

One gets money only when others give either as a share or as interest or rent or profit or salary or allowance, **etc** Which is judged from the sixth house.

One's name, fame and profession are judged from the 10th house. That which one makes up as profit or gains, or one receives as reward or donation is judged from the 11th house.

Planets owning a house (Bhava) or occupying a house can give the results of these houses during the periods and sub-periods of the planets situated in the three constellations governed by the ownere or the occupant.

If there is no planet in their constellations then the owner and the occupant will include in their indications the results of this house owned or occupied also, other than what they have to offer according to the house situation of the lord of the constellation in which the owner or occupant are deposited.

Occupation of a constellation is stronger than occupation of a house.

In Krishnamurti Padhdhati for natal horoscopes there is no place for exaltation, or debilitation or eclipse, or retrograde etc.

One may ask "What, Sir, will not retrograde planets and eclipsed planets prove to be detrimental?"

Let me give you a few instances.

1. One was born at 11-20 PM. on **Wednesday**, the 8th February, 1922 having Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury retrograde. As his birth star was Arudhra; he was running Rahu Dasa, at birth then Jupiter Dasa, followed by Saturn Dasa and now running Mercury Dasa All were retrograde. Further Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn were in Virgo in the 12th house to his Libra Ascendant.

2. Another friend has Jupiter eclipsed in rapt conjunction and he had studied law, and had enrolled as an advocate and is now making good money, from his Jupiter Dasa Jupiter made him an advocate.

3. One gentleman who could not purchase even books during his Engineering College course earned a lot of money, possesses house by becoming the top personnel of an Engineering Concern (contractors) during his Mercury Dasa having been born immediately after New Moon on Sunday, 22nd October, 1911 at a place near Kariyakumary. His birth star was Swathi and Rahu Dasa was running at his birth time

In text-books, each author has mentioned something. One says that Mercury does not become evil even when eclipsed; the other says that neither Saturn nor Venus loses strength

even when eclipsed. There is no single version. But, in reality the eclipsed planet, whomsoever it is, offers those results which it indicates.

4 The retired Cheif Engineer of Madras State had his Mercury in the same degree and minute, in the same sign, where Sun was. He became the Chief Engineer only in the Mercury period. As I have seen many horoscopes where Sun and another planet which was eclipsed has given maximum beneficial result to the native, through the matters signified by the eclipsed planet, in its period and sub-period how can I accept that eclipsed planets cannot be beneficial.)

Then, the significators of the houses, 2,6, 10 and 11 deposited in the sub of the significators of either 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 give wealth during the periods of these significators, only when the lord of the sub is good; one cannot expect riches even though a planet may be the significator of 2,6,10 or 11 if the sub lord does not co-operate. One can go through the second volume of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Page 74. Rule is simple; one universal rule only, which is applicable to one and all, young or old, man or woman.

Recent researches have added this vital one, i.e., one should judge the lord of the sub of the second and the 11th cusps. Unless the lord of the sub is the significator of the houses 2,6,10 or 11 one cannot improve his bank position

(Planets will be in the same degree and minute, in the same sub in the case of twins; yet it is the sub-lords of the second and eleventh who portray whether these houses contribute towards riches or not.)

Every person has the houses, 2,6, 10 and 11. So every one has significators of the houses, 2,6,10 and 11 at least their **owners**. But one should know that it is the sub-lord of the planets who indicate whether the significator will offer results favourably to the person or not.

Question 2: Who are to be classified as poor and unfortunate?

Traditional method:

1. Sun in Aries other than **Paramauchcha** point.
2. Sun in Cancer-ambitious but poor.
3. Sun in Capricorn-Mean action and **poor**.
- 4 Mars in Leo-Cannot save, so **poor**
5. Mars in Aquarius-Untold miseries and poor.
6. Mercury in Mars sign-Swindles other's money and yet continues to be poor.
7. Mercury in Leo-Penniless-(Hopeless general rule).
8. Mercury in Capricorn or Aquarius-Ever in debts.
9. Jupiter in Capricorn-Poverty and **unhappiness**
10. Then, lords of 1, 4 and 9 deposited in the 8th Bhava.
- 11 Lord of 2 in 12 and lord of 12 in 2
12. Lord of 2 in 12 and lord of 12 in lagna aspected by lord of 7.
13. Lord of 5 in 6; lord of 9 in 8 aspected by lord of 2 or 7.
- 14 **Malefics** in 2, 4 or 5 counted from the sign occupied by Jupiter.
15. Even if benefics are in **10**, malefics in 2 spoil the wealth.
16. Malefics in 3, lord of 12 in 2 and lord of 9 in **12-very poor**.
17. **Moon**, Jupiter and Saturn in Kendra signs, Mars in 5 or 8 or **12** make one very **poor**
18. **Sun** and **Moon** in Aquarius and other planets in debilitated signs make one poor though born a king or a '**kubera**'
19. Venus in Capricorn and Mercury, **Moon** and **Mars** in debilitation will make even a prince lose his property and become poor.

20. Moon is 'Sayana Avasta' causes poor persons.

21 Mars in Nidhra Avastha'causes distress and poverty.

Thus there are various rules.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati

If the sub lord of the second and the 11th cups are ruled by the signifiers of 5 and 8; or 8 and 12; or 5 and 12; one will loose money in the periods of such signifiers through the sources indicated by the houses occupied and owned by the signifiers. This is the universal rule.

One gets money during the periods of the signifiers of 1,2,3,6,10 and 11 in the sub of the signifiers of 2,6,10 and 11. These are to receive cheques. But the signifiers of other houses are to bring down the bank position; to issue cheques.

If a planet be the signifier of both 5th and 6th houses, then during the sub-periods of others planets who are beneficial there will be income during the major period of the planet who is the signifier of both good and bad houses. The same planet in its major period and during the sub period of the evil unfavourable planets, bring loss. Hence both the results will be given by the planet signifying both the favourable and unfavourable houses, depending on the sub-periods.

It is very important to note the dasa, which are to run. Any planet which is to give much money may not have its major dasa at all. If the major dasa lords to ruin the family, how far can the sub-period of the beneficial planet help? The results will be similar to a fellow who loses money heavily in seven races and in two races he gains, something as his horses in these two races happened to be dead favourites. So the benefit will be there but it will be negligible.

But if a person runs good periods, automatically he becomes rich inspite if drain during certain sub periods. Suppose the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is favourable and its major period runs for long number of years. The sub-lord of the 12th is

unfavourable. Even then, as the sub period of this planet is only for a short time, one will not loose much. If the sub-lord of the 12th is the significator of 5 and 8, and this planet has long number of years of Udu Dasa, then during its major period one will be loosing money just like a TB patient loses weight without nourishing food,etc.

Good Luck!

BORROWING

A friend of mine asked me to tell him what the planets have to say in regard to his proposed attempt to borrow some money. He gave no 180, the ascendant for which is 18-6-40 Sagitarius-Jupiter sign, Venus star, Rahu sub. The calculations were commenced at 8.33 p.m. on 5-2-75 and the horary chart is given below.

Planets	Const.lord	Sub-lord
Sun	Moon	Sun
Moon	Mercury	Venus
Mars	Venus	Mars
Mercury(R)	Mars	Saturn
Jupiter	Jupiter	Venus
Venus	Rahu	Kethu
Saturn(R)	Rahu	Mars
Rahu	Saturn	Rahu
Kethu	Moon	Rahu

The ascendant denotes the querent and the 7th house, all those with whom the querent deals, and in this case, the lender. The lender may be a banker or an individual. The sixth house denote debts. Loan is an income to the borrower and his bank position at the moment increases to the extent borrowed. The 12th house of the chart will show whether money is borrowed for investment or for other expenses. To the person lending the money, the sixth house which is 12 to 7, indicates loss or deterioration of his bank position. Hence sixth house indicates receipt of money by raising loan.

IV 26-14	V 26-14	Kethu 13-14 VI 22-14	VII 18-6-40 Sat.19-44 (R)
Jup.26-56 Ven.14-31 III 23-14	CHENNAI 13 N 4		VIII 19-14
Mer 28-37 Sun 22-46 II 19-14			IX 23-14
I 18-6-40 Mar. 17-29	XII 22-14 Moon 20-44 Rahu 13-14	XI 26-14	X 26-14

Will I be able to borrow?

To know whether you will be able to borrow or not, the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is the index. If the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is deposited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, you cannot borrow. If the sub-lord of the cusp is retrograde itself and also the significator of the particular matter in question then the matter will frutify only after it takes direct motion. If the sub-lord and the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is placed are in direct motion, you will be able to borrow. If the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is Sun, the loan will be from Government sources; or through the help of Government officials; if it is Moon, the lender will agree to advance the money very quickly; if it is Mars, there will be an atmosphere of tension because the querent will be angered; Mercury shows borrowing by correspondence and in instalments; Jupiter will borrow with honour and lawfully; Venus shows that the borrowing will be in a freindly manner. If the sub-lord is Saturn, there will be some delay and obstacles. Sublord being aspected by Saturn will

indicate the borrower getting part of the loan applied for or part by part in instalments.

Here the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is Venus. She is direct in motion and is in the constellation of Rahu. As Rahu always traverses in the reverse order of signs, he is considered to be always direct in motion and he never retraces his steps. Venus, occupying second bhava is in the star of Rahu, occupant of 11 and Venus is lord of 6 and 11. Therefore, Venus promises that the querent will be successful and borrow the money. Venus shows that there will not be any difficulty and friendly relations will prevail.

If the sublord is Moon, Mercury or Venus, it will indicate that the loan will be forthcoming early. When it has been judged that the loan will be granted quickly, the Vimsottari dasa system for ascertaining the time of getting the money on hand will not be useful and as such the Ruling planets will have to be ascertained to know the time.

As the sub-lord of the sixth cusp is Venus the loan can be had quickly and so the transit of the Moon in the constellation of the strongest Ruling planet will yield the result. The ruling planets are:

Lagna constellation	Uttara	Sun
Lagna Sign	Leo	Sun
Moon Constellation	Jyeshtha	Mercury
Moon sign	Scorpio	Mars
Day lord (Wednesday)	Mercury.	

As Rahu is in **scorpio**, he will act as the agent of Mars, but as Mars is in a different sign and house, Mars will have some individual force and his powers will not entirely be appropriated by Rahu.

Mercury is a strong ruling planet, occurring as day lord and as Moon's constellation lord. Though he is retrograde he is in the constellation of a direct planet but in the sub of retrograde Saturn, which is a **disqualification**. So Mercury is rejected. What remains are Sun and Mars. Apparently Sun is a stronger planet

occurring as lagna constellation and sign lord Mercury and Sun are within or of a conjunction. As Sun was in the constellation of Moon in 11 and in his own sub, it was thought he would indicate the date when Moon transited in his star. As Moon owns the 8th house, there may be some difficulty in getting the loan. On the other hand, Mars is posited in the 12th house, but he is in the constellation of Venus, who owns six and eleven and is posited in the 2nd. Mars is in his own sub.

Therefore, it was suggested to the querent that when Moon transited Sun's star Kritika in Aries or Mars' star Mrigasira in Gemini, the querent will get the loan amount i.e. on February 18 or 21, 1975. and he got it on the 21st.

It will be seen that retrograde Mercury in conjunction with Sun and Sun in the constellation of Moon, lord of 8, though Sun is apparently a strong Ruling Planet, has not given the result. But, though Mrigasira is in the sign of retrograde Mercury, has been fruitful, because Mars, by constellation, is better placed, notwithstanding Mars is in the 12th house.

Good Luck.

A LESSON FROM RETROGRADE PLANETS: RE-SELLING A CAR

If a number of planets are retrograde and interlinked with each other, then one has to decide which of such planets under the Ruling Planets will constitute the sensitive zone for the transit of Moon and the main significator at the time of fructification. The present case helped to solve a number of questions regarding retrograde planets which I wish to share with you.

Selling one's car is now-a-days a transaction occurring often and one must realize that the 9th house may be much more important in it than the usual fourth house. Acquiring a car means that the seller (7) has a car 10 (or 4 from 7), and if he gives up his car, then the 9th house comes in. Therefore, without the 9th house, it is impossible to acquire a car.

So, the house for acquisition of a car are: 4 in general, 9 in particular, 11 for fulfilment of desire:-

Beyond this, the sublord of the 4th house must be somehow connected with Venus, the main Karaka for transport or cars.-

Selling a car means to negate the foregoing procedure: the house 12 to 4, 9, 11 indicate the sale: 3, 8, 10. Again 11 for the fulfilment of the ambition.

There are 8 more houses and we should see which of them are helpful and which are destructive or neutral:

Lagna is now the seller. 7th cusp is the prospective buyer.

Keeping the car: 4 and 9. This means the denial of the sale.

Selling the car: 8, 3, 10 and 11.

House 5 is favourable as it means the fulfilment of the ambition of the prospective buyer. If there is no desire, the buyer will not buy.

The tenth house means that the car will pass into the possession of the buyer and become 4 from $7 = 10$. It also shows if the buyer can pay it.

The 12th house means that the seller has his car transcribed upon the name of the buyer at the **motoregistry** department.

The 12th house means also disposal or giving away in general. It is a helpful house.

House six refers to the investment of the buyer. House 2 is the bank account of the seller.

What happened was this. An astrologer lady in Germany who takes a correspondence course with me decided to make a five week Australia-Tour with her partner who was in a bad condition of general health. She invited me to join the tour and rent a large comfortable car with good seats and springs for the sore back and ample space for the legs. Such car costs here A\$ 1200 for five weeks. So I decided rather to buy an old car in good condition and see if I can make some profit. I got the 1200 \$, paid 180 Dollar extra acquired a Chrysler Valiant Regal 1972 with 92000 miles on.

We made the tour of five weeks with a Yoga-program every morning and an astrology-class in the afternoon driving about 6,600 km up into the far north of Australia. A few days after return when they had left by flight to Europe, I fancied that 83 would be an appropriate number for a horary chart for getting rid of the car as it used about 18 liter of super for 100km.

My German Volkswagen Golf Diesel uses only 6.5 litres of the **cheaper** destillate.

The calculation was done on Saturday, the 6th April 1985 at 9h29m a.m. which is previous day GT 23h29m. **Ayanamasa**

23°33'. Geocentric latitude- 33°44' (south) longitude east: 151°12' for Sydney.

a) Moon must reflect the problem clearly

b) The sub lord of lagna should describe more or less clearly as well.

Moon is lord of lagna: it is the problem of the questioner directly

Moon in two in the star of 4th and 9th lord Mars in 9, Moon shows the recently acquired car.

Moon is in the sub of Saturn in 3, a house of sale.

Moon aspects the 8th cusp, another house of sale Moon is in vice-versa aspect with 3rd and 10th lord Venus in 8.

So Moon signifies Ac, 4,9 = my car. In a round-about manner Moon signifies all the three houses of sale: 3,8,10,

Saturday, 6th April 1985 at 9h29m a.m. in Sydney/Australia.

This is Greenwich time on the previous day: GT 23h29m/ 5-4-85

Sidereal time at 0 hrs GT on 5-4-85: 12h 59m 57s.

Geocentric latitude: 33°44' (south) Longitude east + 151°12'.

Krishnamurti-Ayanamasa: 23°33' - Mars Dasa Balance 3y 8m 9d till 15th December 1988. -

Sun	22°33'53" Pisces, Jupiter Mercury-star, Moon-sub, Jupiter
Moon	29°39'18" Virgo, Mercury, Mars-star, Saturn-sub, Rahu
Mars	Aries, Mars, 22°6'6" Venus-star, Saturn-sub, Sun
Rahu	26°34'24" Aries, Mars Venus-star, Kethu-sub, Mercury-sub-sub
Jupiter	18°12'48" Makara, Saturn, Moon-star, Mercury-sub, Venus-sub-sub

Saturn	3°52'4" Scorpio, Mars Saturn-star, Saturn-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
Mercury	18°17'2" Pisces, Jupiter - Mercury-star, Mercury-sub, Saturn-sub-sub
Kethu	26°34'24" Libra, Venus. Jupiter-star Venus-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
Venus	19°15'48" Pisces, Jupiter- Mercury-star Kethu-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
Ac	27°53'20" Cancer, Moon-Mercury-star Saturn-sub, Saturn-sub-sub.
I	11°23'43" Virgo, Mercury-Moon-star Mars-sub, Saturn-sub-sub,
III.	15°53'16" Libra, Venus-Rahu-star Venus-sub, Mars-sub-sub
IV.	4°43'22" Scorpio, Mars-Saturn-star Moon-sub, Venus-sub-sub.
V	4°43'22" Dhanu, Jupiter- Kethu-star Moon-Sub, Mercury-sub-sub
VI.	28°8'11" Dhanu, Jupiter-Sun-star Moon-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
VII.	27°53'20" Makara, Saturn-Mars-star Saturn-sub, Saturn-sub-sub.
VIII	11°23'43" Pisces, Jupiter-Saturn-star Moon-sub, Jupiter-sub-sub.
IX	15°53'16" Aries, Mars-Venus-star Sun-sub, Saturn-sub-sub.
MC	12°1'31" Taurus, Venus-Moon-star Rahu-sub, Rahu-sub-sub.
XI,	4°43'22" Gemini, Mercury-Mars-star Venus-sub, Mercury-sub-sub.
XII.	28°8'11" Gemini, Mercury-Jupiter-star Venus-sub, Saturn-sub-sub.

Fortuna: 9°56' Scorpio, Mars, Saturn-star, Venus-sub,
Mercury-sub-sub.

Ruling Planets:

Day lord : Saturn retrograde.

AC signlord : Taurus, Venus retrograde.

AC starlord : Sun.

Moon-signlord : Mercury retrograde.

Moon starlord : Mars conj. Rahu.

The strong Ruling Planets : Sun, Rahu.

The weak Ruling Planets : Mars, Moon,

The retrograde Ruling Planets : Venus, Mercury, Saturn.

AC in fixed sign = 3rd zone for **Sun/Moon-Transit** from present position:

1) Libra, Venus, Rahu-star.

2) Makara, Saturn, Rahu-star.

3) Kumbha, Saturn, **Rahu-star**

4) Aries, Mars, Sun-star, Sun-sub.

5) Aries, Mars, Sun-star, Moon-sub.

6) Aries, Mars, **Sun-star, Mars-sub**

Moon in vice-versa aspect with sun and in sign, star, sub of ruling planets becomes also a ruling **Planet**

Mercury gets direct on 18th April 1985.

Venus gets direct on 26th April 1985.

Lagna-Sub lord Saturn is in 3 in own star and own sub and aspects the 5th and 8th lord **jupiter**, the 10th cusp and is positioned in the sub of the 11th Lord. Saturn therefore is connected to 3, 10, 5, 8 and 11.

Moon reflects well and the **Lagna-sub-lord** promising some success.

The car is indicated mainly by the 9th house as it is recently

acquired. The condition is now, that this sub lord of the 9th house must be somehow connected to Venus, the main indicator for cars: Sun lord Sun is on 30 conjunct Venus. That is sufficient. All conditions are fulfilled and the chart must reveal a) when the car will be sold, and b) what price I will get.

But first we have to see, if the car will be sold:

The sub lord of the 9th house decides this: - Sun in 8 denies keeping the car= 9 So the car will be sold. Sun is in the star of the 11th lord, a good omen, and conjunct 3rd and 10th lord Venus and 4° conjunct 11th lord Mercury.

Sun therefore signifies: - 8,11,3,10 all the three required house of sale and also the fulfilment of the ambition.

The sub lord of the 11th house, or in short the 11th sub lord Venus is retrograde and in the star and sub of retrograde planets. There is no denial as the main house is the 9th house. However, as long as Venus and her star lord are retrograde no fulfilment of the ambition is possible. Each related cusp for the selling shows a part of the problem.

On the 26th of April Venus gets direct and Mercury, her star lord gets direct on 18th April. There is nothing before the 26th April. So there is no use to spend money on advertisements before 26th April has passed.

The sub lord of the fourth cusp only shows holding the car=4+9, but four is not deceiving anything:-

Now the date of sale after 26th April 1985:-

Ruling planets at the start of the calculation:

Day lord	Saturn
Moon Rasi-lord	: Mercury-
Moon Star lord	: Mars conjunct Rahu
Lagna-lord	: Taurus, Venus
Lagna Star-lord	: Sun

The Lagna in a fixed sign means third zone for **Moon-transit**. And for the all important 9th Sublord Sun it will be necessary to transit any sensitive zone which stands for the sale of the car.

Sun is in a retrograde star. That does not matter at all. Only Sun must not pass any more in the retrograde star in which Sun is now.

Venus, Mercury, Saturn are retrograde and in retrograde stars. Mars and Rahu and Sun are in retrograde stars. Mars, Saturn, Mercury are in retrograde subs.

Moon aspects three ruling planets vice versa and Moon is in the sign, star and sub of Ruling Planets, therefore Moon also becomes a Ruling Planet.

As Moon signifies strongly 4+9 or keeping the car and only per aspects and sub the sale in a round-about manner, Moon can give the day lord only for the day of sale, nothing more.

My rule is that a retrograde planet can give only the sign for a sensitive zone and never the star lord! Transit of Moon.

First sensitive zone for the Moon is : Thula Venus, Rahu-star. 7,4, + 4-5-85

Second sensitive zone is; Makara, Saturn, **Sun-star**. 12,4 + 10-5-85,

Third sensitive zone is: Makara, Saturn, **Mars-star** But Rahu in 4° conjunction replaces the Mars as nodes are stronger. So the real third sensitive zone is:

Kumbha, Saturn, Rahu-star 15,4 + 13-5-85.

Moon transits this zone on Monday, the 13th May, 1985.

Sun has to pass into any sensitive zone made up direct Ruling Planets:

Next zone for the Sun-transit is: Mesha, Mars, Sun-star. There we got: 1) Sun-sub, 2) **Moon-sub**, 3) Mars-sub. On Monday, 13th May, 1985 the Sun passes thru Mars-sub. The sale must take place on that day

Moon and 9th sub lord, which happens to be the Sun, are in the proper sensitive zones then.

It is Mars-Dasha, Saturn-Bhukti, Jupiter-Antra, Mercury-Sukshma 7.5-15.5.85. 12th cusp is: Mithuna, Mercury, Jupiter-star, Venus-sub, Saturn-sub sub

The 12th house stands of transcribing the possession and for disposal of the car, This cusp is running in time: Mars in Venus.Star gives the result of Venus. I always find that a related cusp is running in time when an important event takes place, in horary as well as in the birth-chart. Sometimes small extensions are there. This is a very valuable tool in my opinion to get better results in rectification and increase the conviction of a date in horary. -

What I learn from this chart is that retrograde planets can be on the planetary period, it does not matter at all, even when in retrograde stars and retrograde subs.

For sensitive zones, a planet must be direct to give the star lord. It does not matter, if such planet is n a retrograde star (Moon moves thru Rahu-star, Sun moves thru Sun-star at fulfilment, both planets again were in retrograde stars before).

A retrograde planet is entitled to give the sign lord of a sensitive zone:-

Fortuna should give the price:- either symbolically or directly.

However the condition is that Fortuna is connected to the houses of sale, otherwise, how can it indicate the price, if it is not signifying the sale?

Here Fortuna is placed in the 3rd house 6° conjunct the 3rd lord Saturn.

Fortuna is placed in star of the lord of the 3rd and 7th house Saturn, in the sub of Venus, main indicator for vehicles and lord of 3 and 10 in 8 conjunct Mercury, lord of the 11th house.

In this way Fortuna is connected to 3, 10,8 which are all the

required houses for sale and also to the 11th house. Fortuna is in the sub-sub of Mercury, lord of the 11th house. Fortuna could not describe the sale more completely.

Fortuna must give the price: it is 1020 from the horary lagna of number 83.

Symbolically, it gives price of Dollar 1020 as net-price. It is my experience, that the direct costs of a sale as for advertisements will be received additionally. The ads were Dollar 30. So I must receive Dollar 1050

Now what happened There were several weeks of bad rainy weather in April. So there was no use to place the advertisements. My friend who got a telephone agreed to place ads for me and receive the inquiries. We wanted to place the ads for the beginning of May for three days. On 24th April was beautiful sunny weather, he could not reach me and placed the ads for 26th/27th April. But that weekend again brought plenty of rain. So the ads had to be repeated for the next weekend.

We got an inquiry from out-of-town, one only and the gentleman announced himself for Saturday, the 11th May to see the car Sun had just moved into Sun-star, Sun-sub and Moon was Makara, Saturn, Moon-star when he came

The ad was on Dollar 1275. We agreed on Dollar 1150, finally. He came back on Monday, the 13th May with a bank-cheque on my name and on 1050 Dollar only.

Arrival at 17h 49m = GT 7h 49m

Moon transit in Kumbha, Saturn Rahu-star, Venus-sub, Mercury-sub-sub

The Rising Point was in Scorpio, Mars, Saturn-star, Mercury-sub=day lord and Moon-position of the Ruling Planets on 6th April 1985.

Rule is that the Lagna of the event should transit a sensitive zone made up by Moon-sign lord and Moon-star lord of the Ruling Planets. And the Moon should transit a sensitive zone

made up the Lagna-sign lord and Lagna-star lord of the Ruling plantes.

It bothered me a bit that I should **give** in to the symbolical value of Fortuna 1020+30 costs = 1050 Dollar. Am I really bound to it? No Freedom left? So I kept bargaining to get Dollar 1.100 and turned down the sale. It was 18h 36m when he said you take it or I leave now. So I took the cheque finally and no extra money.

Moon had then just entered sun-sub. Lagna rising was Scorpio, Mars, Mercury-star, Rahu-sub.

Lagna was exactly on the planets which ruled the Moon-position on 6th April.

Rahu in Mesha stood for Saturn in **scorpio** as well, also Mars conjointly **Rahu**

So the Moon-position was ruled by Mercury, Mars, Rahu conjointly and the running lagna was in that zone when the deal became finalized.

Moon was out of Venus-sub **Mercury-sub-sub**, planets which were retrograde on the 6th April and had entered Sun-sub the lagna-star lord of calculation. So Moon was per star and sub on the planets which made up the lagna at calculation (Rahu in Venus-star replaced Venus).

All the cogwheels of destiny were in a perfect place. Net-profit was Dollar 840 for me for buying a car instead of hiring one for the five week tour.

Now I wish to demonstrate the application of the sub sub-technique: 13-5-85:-

The cusp of the 12th house stands for general disposal of the car and for signing it over: Mithuna, Mercury, Jupiter-star, Venus-sub, **Saturn-sub-sub**

Mars-Dasha **Saturn-Bhukti**, Jupiter-Antra, Mercury-Sukshma 7-5-85 - 15-8-85:-

Mars in Venus-star gives the result which Venus indicates. Venus is lord of 3 and 10 in 8. So it is natural that Mars replaces Venus.

Therefore, the exact period of the 12th cusp is running in time.

Sukshma-lord and Lord of the 11th house Mercury transits.

Mesha, Mars, Ketu-star, Mars-sub, **Venus,-subsub**. Ketu in thula for Venus.

11th cusp = Mithuna, Mercury, Mars-star, Venus-sub, **Mercury-subsub**.

Mercury is transiting the signification of the 11th cusp without repeating himself.

See my other article in which I explained the subsub-technique. The four planets on a **cuspsignlord**, **starlord**, **sublord**, **subsub-lord** I call the "signification" of a cusp. The transiting planet does not need to repeat himself to fulfill the signification in full. This was established with several hundred cases.

When an event happens then Dasha, Bhukti, Antra, Sukshma of a cusp related to that event is running in time. This nearly always so, but sometimes smaller deviations are there for which particular rules are applicable.

Sun transits Mesha, Mars, Sun-star, Mars-sub, Ketu-subsub.

Ketu stands for Venus. Sun was in Mercury-star and give the results of Mercury. So one can say, that Sun is transiting the signification of the 11th cusp at fructification.

Rahu transits Mesha, Mars, Venus-star, Mercury-sub, Venus-subsub.

Rahu transits exactly in the signification of the 11th cusp, made up of the planets Mars, **Mercury,Venus**. It does **not matter** in which order or if a planet comes single or double. The signification is fulfilled completely.

Venus transits Meena, Jupiter, Mercury-star, Mercury-sub, Jupiter-subsub.

Venus transits on signification of the 12th cusp. Venus does not need to repeat herself to fulfill the signification. A small deviation is there as Saturn, the subsub-lord of the 12th cusp is lacking. Still the transit of Venus is very meaningful in terms of the signification of a related cusp.

Mars transits Taurus, Venus, Moon-star, Mercury-sub, Venus subsub.

Moon in Mars-star at calculation gives the results of Mars.

Therefore Mars transits on the signification of the cusp of the 11th house.

Ketu transits the signification of the cusp of the 12th house per sign, star, sub. Ketu transits in the subsub of Sun which was in Mercury-star and gives the results of Mercury. The cusp had Saturn as Subsub-lord. Ketu is 7° conjunct Saturn in the same house, but separated by another sign. Still Ketu stands for Saturn. The rule is that the transiting planet may choose to repeat himself or not, still it fulfills the signification in full.

Ketu is significator of 3,10,8,11 = all three houses of sale and the house of gain. Ketu transits the signification of the cusp of the sixth house which shows receipt of money.

6=Dhanu, Jupiter, Sun-star, Moon-sub, Mercury-subsub.

Moon was in vice-versa aspect with Venus. So Venus appears here in the transit instead of Moon.

Sun, Mercury, Mars, Rahu, Venus and Ketu were transiting in the signification of a cusp related to the sale of the car. My hypothesis is that always four planets transit directly or indirectly in the signification of a cusp related to an event of importance at the time of fructification. I make use of my finding to rectify birth-charts not only with all the sublords, but prove also the majority of the subsubs on the 12 houses.

When I did not succeed to increase the amount and the client was ready to leave without car, it was 18h 36m to 18h 37m, when I accepted his cheque.

At 18h 40m I was back in my home and checked the watch there.

The rising point in the East was on the signification of the 11 th house-cusp:-

Scorpio, Mars, Mercury-star, Rahu-sub, **Mercury-subsub. Rahu** for Venus.

Moon was from 18h 34m till 18h 40m in Kumbha, Saturn, Rahu-star, Sun-sub, Moon-sub-sub. Moon in two stands for receipt of cash, increase of bank-account. But Moon signifies very strongly $4+9$ =denial of sale. No wonder that the client was ready now to change his mind and drop the purchase altogether. I was satisfied to see that the sale **manifested** as calculated by horary on 6th April 1985 and that I received the money as indicated by Fortuna. Only at 18h 36m till 18h 37m the time was ripe for the final deal. So it must be understood that it was pre-programmed that I would give him a tough time before he would leave happily 50 minutes **later**.

He was brought to my home by another car and wanted to leave immediately upon arrival. But as one can see, neither the Moon, ~~nor the~~ rising point in the East had reached their strongest sensitive zone yet.

Good Luck to all.

RETROGRADE & TRANSFER

Query on 4-3-1969 at 2.24P.M. I.S.T. at 17°19' North and 76°54' East-Longitude-Nature of the query- TRANSFER' - It is unknown When?

Ven. 359°54' -22.98" Sat. 359°47' -35.75" Rahu 338°0' -53.28"			Lagna 25°20' -22.50"
Sun 320°18'37.2"	Nirayana Rasi Chart		
Mercury 295°-4'17.58"			Moon 142°08'37.08"
	Mars 219°49'38.49"		Jupiter (R) 160774.25" Kethu 158°0'53.28"

Balance of Dasa at Query 6 years 9 months 12 days.

The following is the **Bhava** Table:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| I. - | VII. Mercury |
| II. Moon | VIII. Sun |
| III. Jupiter (R) and Kethu | IX. Rahu |

IV. -	X	Venus and Saturn
V. Mars	XI	-
VI. -	XII	-

Pla nets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1. Sun	Jupiter	Jupiter
2. Moon	Venus	Saturn
3. Mars	Saturn	Venus
4. Mercury	Mars	Rahu
5. Jupiter(R)	Moon	Moon
6. Venus	Mercury	Saturn
7. Saturn	Mercury	Saturn
8. Rahu	Saturn	Kethu
9. Kethu	Sun	Venus
10. Lagna	Jupiter	Mercury

Generally in service, transfer involves that a native has to change the place of service, and in many cases his residence also. In the horoscope the 3rd house indicates change of place and journey, 10th house shows employment and 12th house signifies life in a totally different environments. So whenever one wants to know regarding transfer which presupposes a journey, change of place and duties at a different place, we have to take into consideration the houses 3, 10 and 12.

To proceed on leave and go on tour consider houses 3, 9 and 12.

B. Is planetary position of the Present Chart indicates the Querist's Query?

Invariably "Moon" indicates the mind. This rule does not fail! In the present chart under consideration Moon is in the constellation of Venus.

Venus owns houses 5th and 12th and occupies 10th house, so as stated above, 10th house shows employment and 12th house signifies life in a totally different environments.

Now look at the position of Moon the indicator of mind. Moon is in 3rd indicating change of place and journey. Further 3rd house has an aspect of Sun (7th aspect). The lord of 3rd and Rahu (6th aspect). This strengthens the indications of question, i.e., change of place and **journey**. Rahu aspects 12th house (3rd aspect) and lagna lord Mercury (11th aspect). This strengthens the indications of question, i.e., life in a totally different **environments** and indicates personal question. Rahu's position shows employment. Lastly Jupiter(R), lord of 10th house aspects, Mercury (5th aspect), 10th house (7th aspect) and 12th house matters (9th aspect). Thus all the above facts confirm me to declare that the Querist's query i.e., "Transfer" is clearly indicated by the planetary positions

Westerners are quite correct in the preparation of Bhava chart because first cusp or ascendant is the beginning of lagna bhava and not about 15° behind the ascendant. Hence to solve the present question, let us consider the bhava positions of planets itself.

Now about the Transfer-Judges houses 3, 10 and 12.

3rd Bhava is occupied by Jupiter(R) and Kethu. Sun is in the constellation of Jupiter and no planet is of **Kethu's** constellation. Therefore Sun and Kethu are **significators**. Jupiter(R) by occupying the 3rd Bhava will also become a significator but **next** in strength.

10th Bhava is occupied by VENUS and Saturn. The planets in the constellation of Venus and Saturn are Moon, Mars and Rahu. Venus and Saturn by occupying the 10th Bhava will also become a significator by next in strength.

12th Bhava is vacant.

The lords of 3rd, 10th and 12th are Sun, Jupiter and Venus respectively. The planets in the constellation of Sun, Jupiter and Venus are Kethu, Sun and Moon respectively.

So the planets that can cause transfer are Sun, Moon, Mars, Jupiter(R) Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu. Now we have to

find out whether any node is in the sign owned by any one of the signifiers. Since the nodes are always **stronger** than the planet to bestow results in preference to the planets themselves. 'Rahu' is in Pisces-Meena owned by Jupiter in Rasi chart with Venus and **Saturn**. Hence Rahu is a strong signifier. Kethu is conjoined with Jupiter a signifier and further Kethu is in 3rd Bhava. So Kethu is a strong signifier. Therefore reject Jupiter and select Rahu and Kethu. Any planet in the sub of Rahu or Kethu (Nodes) will reflect the results as caused by them. In the present horoscope "MERCURY" is in the sub of 'Rahu' and 'Rahu' itself is in the sub of Kethu. Hence Mercury will reflect the result. According to Prof. Krishnamurti, if the signifiers are more than **four** the ruling stars of the moment at the time of judgement will help in selecting the planet out of the signifier and eliminating a few.

The ruling planets at the time of solving the question are as follows (solved on 4-3-1969 at 6.55 P.M. I.S.T.)

Lord of day	Mars
Lord of the rasi	Sun
Lord of the constellation	Venus
Lord of ascendant	Mercury
Lord of the ascendant star	Sun

The common planets of the signifier and the ruling planets are Sun, Venus and Mars.

Sun is a planet in the constellation of Jupiter, a retrograde planet. The planet in the constellation of retrograde planet. appear to give results, but **ultimately falls through**. Therefore Sun appears to give results but ultimately it is will not **give**, so reject sun.

At the moment of query the querist is running under the major period of Venus and sub period of Saturn and in Saturn Antara. The balance in "Saturn" anthara 1 month **11** days 21 hours. Mercury is in Mars constellation and in Rahu's Sub. Hence as

stated above "Mercury" will reflect the result during his period as caused by Rahu. Hence select Mercury Anthara as a period of transfer This operates between 16-4-1969 (11 24hours) and 27-9-1969 (23.24hours).

Out of this peiod select Kethu Shookshma. This period operates between 9-5-1969 and 19-5-1969. Now let us find out whether Sun transits in the sign of dasanatha or in the sign of bhukinatha and in star of dasanatha or in bhukinatha. Luckily on 9-5-1969, Sun transits in the sign of "ARIES" ruled by "MARS" in the star of Venus and in Mercury sub. Further 9-5-1969 is a Friday ruled by Venus (Planet in exaltation and a strong significator in the consideration). During this day "MOON" is in "Dhanishta star" governed by "Mars".

According to Prof.Krishnamurti (a) The ruling at the time of query are the ruling planets at the time of birth and (b) The ruling planet at the time of fulfilment of querist's desire are also the ruling planet at the moment of query.

Thus on 9-5-1969, there is a strong relationship between the ruling planets of that day, i.e., the day of fulfilment of querist's desire and also the ruling planets at the time of query.

Hence I declare that the querist's transfer will take place on 9-5-1969 positively.

GOOD LUCK !

THE TRUTH OF THE THEORY OF KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

Man, by nature, is gregarious being. His first learning, as child results from imitation, and, as age advances, he tends increasingly to bind himself to others in partnership. Human beings have a certain chemistry that draws two people to one another unalterably and causes them to fulfill a special yearning for each other. Man's primary partner is a life mate with whom he can function on all the levels of being open to him.

As, we all know everything in the universe is comprised of **energy**. This energy is polarized between masculine-feminine, positive-negative, day-night, etc. In order for creation to take place, the energy must be polarized. Marriage is the response of human nature to the universal law of polarity. It serves to fulfill the divine purpose of propagating the species.

"Marriage", as F.W. Roberstson has aptly decribed, "is not a union merely between two creatures-it is a union between two creatures-it spirits; and the intention of that bond is to perfect the nature of both, by supplementing their deficiencies with the fource of contrast, giving to each sex those excellencies in which it is naturally deficient; to the one strength of character and firmness of moral will; to the other, sympathy, meekness, tenderness there is no earhly relationship which has so much power to enable and to exalt."

The science of Astrology explains existence and life. It is a unique system of interpretation of the corelation of planetary action in human **experience** Its secret lies in the understanding of Time. The three most important factors which constitue

the found action for all astrological work are the planets, the signs and the houses. Each sign is identified by certain characteristics while each house describes the special department of life through which the individual would enter into relationship with his environment. The planets represent focal points of unconscious energies, associated with basic life principles. For instance, Jupiter governs the principle of expansion through growth, materially and by understanding. In the Hindu literature of yore, he is called 'Brihaspati' (Birth means expansion). Mars rules the principle of activity through enterprise, initiatory force, selfassertion and energetic expression. Saturn expresses the principle of control or limitation. Venus presides over the principle of unity, adaptability and harmony. Mercury's life principle is communication through mental and nervous coordination and transmission. The Sun's principle is power, vitality and selfexpression, and that of the Moon is fluctuation.

The planetary principles are not expressed in the same way through all the signs. If suppose, in a chart, Mercury is posited in Rishba in the 7th house, how will it work? Mercury, as we have seen, represents the communicative principle. Rishaba is an earthy, fixed sign and shows materiality and practicality. Mercury in Rishaba would incline the individual to think in concrete terms so that he would orient himself towards practical goals. The sign is as important to a planet as an adjective is to a noun. The effect of a planet in a sign would be further modified by other factors, such as the house occupied, the constellation tenanted and the aspects received. Mercury in the 7th house, which rules partnership in life or business as well as all those with whom there is any dealing, reveals that the individual's mental faculties would be used in a concrete or practical way in affairs connected with partnership or any matter which implies reciprocity or rapport with other people. Mercury in the 7th house in the constellation of a significator of the 4th house would denote marriage with a relative, and in the constellation of a significator of the 9th house marriage with an unknown person or a stranger, Mercury in the 7th house in the

constellation of lord of 5 occupying the 11th house shows successful culmination of love in marriage and lasting friendship. Mercury in the 7th house in the constellation of lord of 5 occupying the 8th or the 12th house shows difficulties by association, scandal and hostile criticism. Mercury in the 7th house identical with Rishaba generally indicates unsettled married life and dissension with the partner, but also legacy and financial success of the marriage. This is so because, in such a case, Mercury becomes the lord of the 8th and 11th houses. Mercury and the 8th house together show mental worries and troubles, and Mercury, the 8th and 11th combined denote gains by legacy, partners money, etc. If Mercury in such a situation is afflicted by constellational position or aspect, it may make the individual liable to litigation to defend against liable from other or an account of liable committed by himself (Mercury indicates writings) or in connection with a legacy left to him (the 8th house rules legacy and the 7th litigation). Mercury in Rishaba in the 7th in the constellation of a planet signifying evil houses shows a domineering, nagging partner, a sarcastic, untruthful and hasty tempered person. If the same Mercury is in the constellation of Venus signifying favourable houses, say 2, 5, 7 and 11, it indicates a successful marriage to a youthful, loving, kind and sympathetic person who is ever also willing to accommodate. The partner will have good physical features and a graceful countenance. It also denotes an early marriage and an increase of prosperity after that event. The partner will be artistically inclined and would pave the way for domestic felicity and happiness. By studying the planets in this manner and by noting the interrelationships between the planets (aspects) and between the planets and the various houses, a correct planetary picture of the individual can surely be reached.

Venus has traditionally been styled as the planet of unity, love, sympathy and harmony. She is ever ready to give wound and even to alter her own nature, in order to effect a compromise or arrive at a mutual understanding. No wonder she has been invested with an important role in affairs concerning marriage. She is hailed as the 'kalathra karaka', the chief governor for

matrimoney. Of the signs, Thula has connection with the principle of union, and this again is ruled by Venus. In astrological language, the 7th house bears reference to union or partnership of any kind, be it marriage or business or trade ties, agreements, etc. This house more than any other, tells us about the prospective spouse of the individual, the nature of marriage, the number of marriages that will be contracted, and the state of married life in general. In the traditional system practised in India, the old astrologers only took Venus and the 7th house into account. Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, author of the now famous Krishnamurti padhdhati, went a step further. He argued that as marriage is after all the strictest tie of perpetual friendship and contributes to the expansion of the family the houses 2 and 11 should additionally be considered. The 2nd house deals with family and its growth, and the 11th with ties of a permanent character. Thus the 2nd, 7th and 11th houses should be investigated together in ascertaining everything related to marriage, the prospects of married life, the personality of the partner and the time of marriage.

It has been said that marriage comes off but late in life if (i) Saturn is posited in houses 1,3,5,7 and 10 counted from the lagna, especially so when in houses 4,7 and 11 reckoned from Chandra and or Sukra, (ii) Malefics occupy the 7th and adversely aspected, (iii) Mars is in the 8th, (iv) Moon and Saturn conjoin together in houses 2,7 and 11 and (v) Chandra, Venus and lord of 7 receive evil aspect, especially from Jupiter or Uranus or even when favourably aspected by Saturn. With these principles in mind, we shall presently see how effectively Krishnamurti Padhdhati answers the delay in fructification of marriage and the exact time of marriage.

The native was born on 22-3-1944 at 10-10 a.m. (I.S.T.) at 19°18' North Latitude and 84°51' East Longitude. At the time of birth, the balance of Mars dasa, according to the Vimshottari system was 0 year, 2 months and 28 days.

Mercury 1325' XI 13°19' Sun 8°38'	XII 18°19'	Ura. 1230' I 20°53' Sat. 27°34'	Mars 357' II 17°19'
Ven. 13°07' X 10°19' Moon 6°12'22"	NIRAYANA		Rahu 10°54' H 12°19' Jup.(R) 24°48'
IX 12°18' Ketu 10°54'			IV 10°19'
VIII 17°19'	VII 20°53'	VI 16°19'	Neptune(R) 9°58' V 13°19'

Cuspal Positions:

House	Sign	Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
I	Mercury	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
VII	Mars	Mars	Mercury	Venus
XI	Jupiter	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu

Planetary Positions:

Planet	House(s)		Sign	Deposited in	
	Owned	Occupied		Star owned by	Sub owned by
Sun-	6	10	Meena	Saturn	Venus
Moon	3	9	Kumbha	Mars	Moon
Mars	7/12	1	Mithuna	Mars	Venus
Mercury	2/5	11	Meena	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	8/11	3	Kataka	Mercury	Rahu
Venus	1/6	10	Kumbha	Rahu	Mercury
Saturn	9/10	1	Rishaba	Mars	Jupiter
Rahu		2	Kataka	Saturn	Venus

Kethu	8	makara	Moon	Moon
Uranus	12	Rishaba	Moon	Rahu
Neptune(R)	4	Kanya	Sun	Venus

Significators of Marriage

The significators are the planets who are placed in the **constellations** of those occupying houses **2,7,11** the occupants of these houses, the planets tenated in the constellation of lords of these houses and the lords of **2,7** and **11**

2nd House: Rahu is in the 2nd house. Venus is in Rahu's nakshatra, Mercury owns the 2nd. Jupiter is in Mercury's **star**.

7th House: Unoccupied. Mars is the lord of the house. Mars occupied his own star and Saturn and Moon are also posited in Mar's star.

11th House: Mercury alone occupies this house. Jupiter is stationed in the star of Mercury. Jupiter is lord of **11** and no planet is in Jupiter's star.

So the significators are Venus, Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu, Moon, Saturn and Mars. Jupiter aspects the 7th and 11th house(by the 5th and 9th aspect) as well as Mercury in the 11th house. Jupiter is the dasa lord receiving aspect from Saturn, the delaying planet. Venus in the constellation, of Rahu who occupies the 2nd house and also conjoined with Jupiter, lord of **11**, and Mercury, lord of **2** occupying the **11th** house aspected by lord of **11** are strong significators by virtue of their conjoint ownership of the 7th cusp as star and sub lords.

As Saturn aspects the dasa lord, Jupiter, the 7th house and the Kalathra karaka (Venus) the fructification of marriage should be delayed. Also, Saturn is posited in the lagna and in 4th reckoned from both Venus and **Moon**. The 7th house receives Saturn's aspect. Mars aspects the 8th house. Venus and Moon are in Evil aspect with Uranus (square) and Jupiter (quincunx). Moon and Venus also receive Saturn's aspect according to the Indian system.

These testimonies favour delayed marriage, As the sub lord of the 7th house is Venus who is the cheif governor for matrimony and as Venus is also a significator of the 2nd house, the prospect of marriage taking place is confirmed, but as Venus is aspected by Saturn, the time of the marriage is delayed.

Bethrothal took place on Friday the 23rd June 1972. At that time the person was undergoing Jupiter dasa. Venus bhukthi and Mercury anthra, Jupiter is posited in the star of lord of 2nd Mercury, in the 11th and the sub of Rahu in the 2nd house. Jupiter is lord of the 11 aspects, the 7th, 11th and Mercury. Venus is kalathara Karaka in the star of Rahu in the 2nd and the sub of Mercury, lord of 2 in 11. Mercury was the lord of the star and Venus of the sub on 7th cusp None of the other planets occupy the sub of the occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11.

During this time, when Sun transited in Mercury's sign Mithuna in the star of Rahu, a significator not only by virtue of his placement in the 2nd but also his conjunction with Jupiter (lord of 11), lord 7, Mars transited in the 2nd house in dasa lord Jupiter's star, lord of 2 and anthra lord, Mercury transited his own sign in the 2nd house in the star of dasa lord, Jupiter, and sub of bhukthi lord, Venus, Moon transited the star of Jupiter, dasa lord, and sign of Venus, bhukthi lord, and when Venus herself transited her own sign and the star of lord of 7, the betrothal took place. The day was Friday the 23rd June 1972.

The marriage was celebrated on Saturday the 19th August 1972 when (i) lord of 7, Mars, transited in Simha in aspect to the 7th house (4th aspect), bhukthi lord Venus (7th aspect) and anthra lord Mercury (8th aspect) (ii) Venus (lord of the bhukthi) transited exactly in conjunction with the cusp of the 2nd house in the radical chart, (iii) Mercury transited his own constellation Aslesha, (iv) Jupiter and Moon transited in the 7th house, and Moon transited the constellation of Mercury in trine aspect with dasa lord, Jupiter's natal position. Jupiter's star Lord of 7, Mars, progresses exactly over the cusp of the natal 2nd house Venus progresses in dasa lord's sign Meena in the constellation of Mercury, anthra lord

In Western Astrology, the square aspect has been considered as unfavourable by most of the authorities. As far as experience goes, the effect of square aspect is not evil in the real sense. More aptly, it is an aspect of struggle and, ultimately, success. The square aspect has been found to excite the events in almost all cases. Here Progressed Venus in 18° Meena exactly squares Progressed Mars in 18°-32' Mithuna as well as Progressed VII cusp in 16°-46' Dhanu. Progressed Moon is in exact square aspect to the lagna and the 7th cusps at birth. The effects of aspects of progressed Venus and progressed Moon in the present case serve to show that we cannot lay much store by the so called evil effects of square or opposition aspects. On the other hand, they have been instrumental in bringing to pass an auspicious event.

The above illustration amply goes to prove that the system of stellar astrology propounded by the late Prof. Krishnamurti alone can clearly pinpoint the nature and time of an event accurately. Or else, how can the celebration of marriage in Jupiter dasa, Venus bhukthi, Mercury anthra and Moon sookshma be justified? Jupiter aspects the 7th house, it may be argued, but does marriage take place in Jupiter dasa whenever it throws such aspect? It is a uniform rule? Venus is, of course, the Kalathara karaka but unless she is connected to the 7th house in some manner can marriage come about according to the traditional rules? Is Venus connected to the 7th here or even to 2 or 11 by occupation? In what way according to the traditional system, are Mercury and Moon concerned with marriage? Do they own the 7th house or occupy it or even aspect it? Stellar astrology alone can give us the right answer. Jupiter by his ownership of the 11th and occupation of the constellation of an occupant of the 11th, Venus by her occupation of the constellation of a planet in the 2nd, Mercury by reason of his rulership over the 2nd, and occupation of the 11th and Moon by her constellation position (in the constellation of lord of 7) brought about marriage in Jupiter dasa, Venus bhukthi, Mercury anthra and Moon sookshma. The day of marriage was a Saturday, and Saturn was a significator by virtue of his situation

in the star of **Mars**, lord of 7, and sub of Jupiter, lord of 11. This is the real explanation. The rules of **Krishnamurthi** Padhdhati are simple, sound and scientific and do not admit of any ambiguity. Those who are still swearing by the old system and groping in the dark would do well to see writing on the wall and seek the right path of **stellar** astrology as much to their benefit as to those who approach them for astrological advice.

Good Luck...

EXALTED JUPITER OFFERS ACCIDENTS

I am now under the major period of Saturn and in the sub period of Jupiter. Jupiter is exalted in my horoscope. He is also in **vargottama** position. But unfortunately it was in this sub period I suffered from two major accidents while going on motor cycle one on **23-7-1963** and the other on **11-4-1966**. I am at a loss to understand why an exalted and vargottama Jupiter afflicted one with accidents. For the first accident, I paid also a fine of Rs.25/- as I was charged with wrong side driving. As a **student** of astrology, I earnestly request you to inform me why Jupiter, so **powerful** and so strong, has caused accidents and fine? Also I request you to kindly inform me whether any more accidents are therein shown for me? If so when? The following is my horoscope:

		Saturn (R) 18-25	Moon 28-24
Kethu 8-47			Jupiter 1-52
			Rahu 8-47 Lagna 16-22
			Mars 4-52 Mercury 24-33

Respected Sir,

Events in life will take place under the influence of planets. The ruling planets at the time of event will indicate the ruling planetary periods,

You have met with an accident on 23-7-1963. The day is Tuesday. The constellation ruling on that day is Magha whose lord is Kethu. Lord of the week day is Mars. Mars is posited in the constellation of Sun and is in the sub of Saturn. Rahu is posited in Magha in your horoscope. Therefore you must be running the major period of Sun or Saturn or Rahu and the sub period of Sun or Saturn or Rahu. Actually you are under the major period of Saturn in the sub period of Rahu. You are not under the sub-period of Jupiter on 23-7-1963 as told by you.

Now your question is why Saturn and Rahu inflicted you with accident and fine.

Constellations are the important divisions in the zodiac to read the results of a horoscope. These divisions will modify the results of planets. A planet may be benefic or malefic. Sometimes they give contrary results. These results depend upon the lordship of the constellation the benefic or malefic planet is posited. Thus a benefic planet offers malefic results and a malefic planet bestows benefic events.

Your Saturn is posited in constellation, Rohini. Rohini is ruled by Moon. And Moon is the lord of 12th house, 12th house indicates expenditure, losses, imprisonment, hospitalisation, bodily injury, mental agony etc. Therefore the planet Saturn, the major lord is capable of giving the above results.

Rahu is posited in Magha ruled by Kethu and is in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter holds lordship of 5th house and 8th house. Therefore the sub-lord, Rahu, is capable of giving results of 5th house and 8th house. 8th house indicates accidents, punishment, loss of money, misfortune etc.

Therefore the major lord and the sub-lord are strong enough to offer you accident, bodily injury, fine and punishment.

Again you met with an accident on 11-4-66. The day is **Monday** The ruling by **Moon** **Moola** is ruled by Kethu. Therefore the planetary peiod which will be in operation at the time of the accident must have relation with the constellations of **Moon** and Kethu. The major period of Saturn and the sub period of Jupiter is in operation at the time of accident **actually** The major lord, Saturn has relation with Moon and the sub-lord Jupiter **has** relation with the node.

The major lord is to inflict **accidents**

Jupiter, the **sub-lord** has posited in his own constellation. He holds the lordship of 5 and 8. Therefore strong, exalted and Vargottama Jupiter is capable of giving accident. Thus the event took place.

Now you desire to know whether there are any accidents in store of you. My answer is 'yes'.

The coming planetary period belongs to **Mercury**. He rules for 17 years. He is also exalted and is posited in Chitra ruled by Mars, the signficator of accident and is also in the sub of Rahu who is to inflict you with accidents. Mercury is malefic lord to you. Therefore the accidents you will come across during the period of Mercury are even more serious affecting your health and body

In the immediate future during the major period of Mercury and the sub period of Mercury and the sub period of mercury is quite capable of causing accidents. Planets Kethu, Rahu, Jupiter and Moon are unfavourable placed and therefore their **sub** sub periods are eligible to affect accidents and cause ill health, hospitalization and bodily injury.

The sub period of Kethu runs from 11-2-68 to 28-4-68.

The sub sub period of **Moon** runs from 4-10-68 to 16-12-68.

The sub sub period of Rahu runs from 7-2-69 to 17-6-69.

The sub sub period of Jupiter runs from 18-6-69 to 12-10-

These periods are quite capable of causing accidents.

The luminaries are the exciting planets. Where the native is under the sub sub period of Kethu, Sun transits Revathi ruled by Mercury, the major lord, between 31-3-68 and 13-4-68. He will be in the sub of Kethu, the sub sub lord, on 2-4-68 and 3-4-68. These two dates are significant to cause accidents.

When the native is under the sub sub period of Moon, Sun transits sign Virgo, ruled by the major lord and also constellation, Hasta, ruled by sub sub lord and exactly reaches the sub of Moon on 28th and 29th September, 1968, indicating dangerous dates. Again he transits Jyeshtha and reaches the sub of Moon on 8-12-68 and 9-12-68. These dates also are bad.

When the native is under the sub-sub period of Rahu, Sun transits Arudra ruled by Rahu in sign Gemini, ruled by Mercury, during the 2nd half of June and exactly reaches the sub of Rahu on 22nd, 23rd and 24th June, 1969. These dates are also dangerous.

When the native is under the sub-sub period of Jupiter, Sun transits Punarvasu and sign Gemini and reaches the sub of Jupiter on 6th and 7th July 1969. These dates are bad.

It is advised that the native should not drive vehicles particularly should not drive vehicles particularly on Tuesdays and Wednesdays as a precautionary measure. One cannot dodge his fate. Destiny is unalterable propitiation offers complete protection in accordance with destiny.

Just like exalted Jupiter, exalted Mercury is also to inflict you with accidents, bodily injuries and hospitalization.

HOW THE RULING PLANETS WORK?

The method of prognosticating a future event by the stellar system of Krishnamurti Padhdhati is indeed unique. The method properly applied yields accurate results. The late Professor Krishnamurti, the master genius in astrology, also discovered the efficacy of the Ruling Planets which help an astrologer to predict a future event with precision to the date, hour and minute.

A child birth in our family was expected in the month of November 1980 some time during the first week. I was anxious to know in advance the date of delivery so as to make the necessary arrangements. I applied the method of Ruling Planets for the purpose. Indeed I have been a student of the stellar system since five years. Details are given below:-

Latitude	13°N
Longitude	79° – 51'E
Date	21-10-1980
Day	Tuesday, Mars
Star	Poorvabhadram (Jupiter)
Rasi	Aquarius (Saturn)
Lagna	Taurus (Number 23) Venus
Star	Sun
Sun Lord	Rahu

Aspects:

- (a) Jupiter in the fifth house aspects the horary lagna.
- (b) The same Jupiter aspects the XIIth cusp.
- (c) Mars aspects the Moon (4th aspect).
- (d) Mars also aspects the horary lagna.

Analysis:

The lagna coincides with a fixed sign. So the delivery of child would not be immediate. As the lagna receives Jupiter's beneficial rays the delivery would be normal. The Ruling Planets are Rahu, Venus, Sun, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars. Study the longitude of the sun. The sun traverses in Rahu star upto 6th November. Thereafter it moves to Jupiter star in Libra sign. Rahu is posited in Cancer which is 12th to the 5th cusp. So Rahu would not speed up the event. Jupiter is an occupant of the 5th bhava. So it is logical to decide that Sun's transit in Jupiter star (Visaka) would bring the matter to fruition. That period of transit is between 6-11-80 and 19-11-80.

I shall pinpoint the date which with reference to Moon. The lagna sub lord is Rahu. So one would look for Rahu's star in the signs of the ruling planets. But Rahu is posited in Cancer. So it deputises for Moon the depositor. But Moon is placed in aquarius. Mars is in Scorpio aspects it strongly. Moon is changeable by nature and reflects the strength of its depositor or aspector. Here Mars is its aspector. So Mars comes to the picture as strong fructifier of the event. As Saturn is another strong ruling planet, Mars and Saturn together in a rasi should be excited by the Moon in a stellar position. Two such sensitive stellar position are as below: -

a) 9-11-80, Sunday, Anuradha in Scorpio

b) 15-11-80, Saturday-Dhanishta in Aquarius. The date of 15-11-80 was predicted in advance.

The Sun's longitude in the Moon sub corroborates the days as **15-11-80** Saturday,. Dhanishta. Indeed, the birth took place on **15-11-80**, Saturday, when Libra was rising in the **east**

It is an illustration of how aspects on KP ruling planets modify their nature and function. Glory to the theory of scientific stellar astrology propounded by the greatest of our astrological genius in recent times.

Good Luck.

DIRECTIONAL METHOD OF TIMING OF EVENTS

Progression is one of the methods followed by the astrologers to judge the nature of the results of a person and also the time of the event.

In the text-books published by the various authors, one can learn the results offered by a planet forming an aspect to the various cusps of the houses or by a planet while progressing, forming an aspect with a planet in the horoscope of a person. But none had discussed systematically the results of the lord of a particular house forming an aspect with the lord of another house in the horoscope. Suppose one is born in Aries (Mesha) ascendant; Mars progresses. Mars is lord of 1 and 8. It can form aspect with its original position and also with other planets. So one is to read the results as follows:

- a) If Mars aspects Sun to Aries (Mesha) lagna borns, (i) The Lord of 1 forming aspect with the lord of 5, and (ii) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 5.
- b) If Mars aspects Moon,
 - (i) The Lord of 1 aspects the lord of 4
- c) If Mars aspects, by progression, Mars radical position:-
 - (i) The Lord of 1 aspecting the lord of 1
 - (ii) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 1.
 - (iii) The Lord of 1 aspecting the lord of 8.
 - (iv) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 8
- d) If Mars aspect Mercury,
 - (i) The Lord of 1 aspecting the lord of 3

- (ii) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 3.
- (iii) The Lord of 1 aspecting the lord of 6.
- (iv) The Lord of 8 aspecting the lord of 6.

In the same way, the results should be read for Venus, Saturn and Jupiter.

As the lordship of house can thoroughly change the nature of the planet, let us discuss the results of the aspects taking the lordship of various houses.

Suppose Jupiter is the lord of 12. What can it indicate? It shows withdrawal of money from the bank. If Jupiter forms favourable aspect with Venus, normally one will predict most beneficial results. But for Aries-borns, it threatens loss and many other difficulties, such as visiting hospital due to the illness of the wife or partner in business. (12th house is the 6th to 7th wife.)

Therefore the correct method is to judge by taking the lordship of a planet. Benefics by nature will prove to be the worst evils for some and the malefics by nature will offer luck to some.

One should not decide the result merely by the name of a planet. All Ramas are not ideals for character. All Krishnas do not mingle freely with women. How many Krishnas there are who remain unmarried as no girl likes them.

Therefore, always consider which planet by progression forms an aspect and note which houses are ruled by it. Then systematically note down as explained above.

(2) Then the extent to which the native can gain or loss depends on the strength of the planets in the birth chart. The radical chart is the root in the soil on which depends the growth of the planet.

(3) The environment of the native is to be included while judging a chart. It is similar to the fertility used. Two people may have the same, identical aspects. One will be very fortunate while the other will enjoy only to some extent. This is because the former is born in fortunate circumstances and the latter

under the very lash of tyranny and oppression.

(4) If the birth horoscope (radix) does not promise fortune, no aspect by progression can permanently secure it to the native. So also any adverse result. That is, if the birth chart shows good constitution and long life, do not conclude that the first attacks made upon it will be fatal or anxious- the native may have some sufferings and get over them.

(5) Aspects among the planets maybe found to be formed in a particular week. It is not necessary that the results will manifest in that week itself. Moon alone moves fast. Its aspects and the results indicated by its aspects will be enjoyed in the same month. But other planets move slowly. Hence the period when the results will be actually enjoyed is to be modified by adopting the following method:-

Suppose Sun, by progression, forms a harmonious beneficial aspect with Jupiter owning good houses and you expect increase in income and improvement in status, say in the second week of December 1965 by careful working. Then take the Ephemeris for 1965 and find out the nearest date when Sun by transit forms a favourable aspect with Jupiter. That is the date on which the progressed Sun's aspect to Jupiter will operate

Similary, take the example of Jupiter owning favourable houses forming good aspect, by progression, with Mercury and you look for sudden gains by lottery or agency or receipt of the accumulated commission amount. Then you will enjoy the results when there is good aspect between Mercury and Jupiter by transit near about the time when the progressed aspect is in operation. The effect of the progressed aspect will be most noticeable when the same is supported or accentuated by transits of similar nature.

Therefore, the planets having good aspects by progression should also form good aspects (need not be the same: trine aspect by progression will mature by **semisextile** aspect by transit) by transit (**gocharam**) also.

(6) Note which planet forms an aspect while progressing with a planet in the birth chart. The planet which is aspected indicates the nature of the results. The progressing planet. (i.e., aspecting planet shows the source through which the results is enjoyed).

Mars 8°			Lagna
			Moon 28°
			Sun 4°

Suppose the following is the chart and an aspect is being formed between progressing Sun radical Moon. Sun was in 4° in Simha (Leo). Moon was in 28° in Kataka (Cancer) Therefore at the age of 16 ½ Sun **prog.** formed 2 ½. Aspect with Moon radical. At the age of 24, prog. Sun formed **semisextile** or 30° aspect with radical Moon.

Results **enjoyed** were:

At the age of 16 Vi younger brother went out for study.

b) At the age of 24 to the native, the native gained monetarily, through younger brother.

At the age of 16 Vi, Sun who is the Lord of 3 (for younger brother) formed evil aspect with the lord of 2 (for family and

finance). So separation from family and expenses due to younger brother's studies, his life in a foreign place is shown

At the age of 24 to the native, Sun lord of 3 formed good aspect with lord of 2 (finance). So the native gains money through the younger brother 2nd house to the native is vyaya (loss) to the younger brother as it is 12 to 3.

Thus, Moon as lord of 2 shows income or expenses in the family, union or separation from the family. Sun as lord of 3 denotes that the result is due to the younger brother. i.e., income or expenses through him short journey to the native etc., and also separation or re-union of the younger brother.

So also if the lord of 11 forms beneficial aspects by progression to the lord of 2, it promises income through the elder brother or through friends. 11th house for elder brother and friends) In the case the lord of 11 is Mars. He is also the lord of 6 Therefore, one is to say that the gain may be from the elder brother or friends or from a maternal uncle or by borrowing (6th house), It may be the elder brother or friend may lend money or the maternal uncle may help the native So it should be noted from which house Mars by prong: forms this aspect. If it progresses in Thulam (Libra) 10° and forms quintile (72°) aspect with radical Moon, it should be taken that the maternal uncle will render help as Thulam (where Mars progresses) is 12th to the 6th house. But if Mars progressess in Meena from 8° to 28° and forms trine (120°) with radical moon in Kataka (Cancer) 28°, it indicates that either an elder brother or friend will give monetary assistance to the native or they would give him an appointment as mars progresses in the 10th house. Thus, note the houses over which the planet, forming the aspect, rules. From the ownership of the houses note who will give the result, or through which source you gain or lose.

If the same Mars were to progress in Meena 13° and form sesquiquadrate (135°) aspect with the radical Moon, through an elder brother or a friend your income is reduced or you will meet uncommon expenses through them.

Thus, though an aspect maybe formed on a particular date by progression, yet the said aspect fertilises and blooms into physical manifestation in the weekwhen the progressed planet by transit forms a similar aspect (Not necessarily the same as the one formed by progression) with the planet in the radix.

In the foregoing example though a good aspect may be formed on a particular date according to progression by progressed Mars to radical Moon, yet the effect of such a good aspect will be apparent only in the week when Mars by transit forms a good aspect (need not be the same as the one formed by progression; with the planet Moon in the natal or birth chart.

Applying aspect

An applying aspect is always strong. M brings new experiences in life It becomes more and more powerful. It may be either good or bad aspect. The aspect is nearing completion. These effects begin to wane off slowly as the aspect separates. Separating bad aspect from any evil planet is advantageous i.e., evil will disappear. Separating aspect after a good aspect also indicates that the jubilant spirit will fade away slowly. There is no further cause to enhance the pleasure.

Illustration:

Mars 20"			
	Sun 28	Lagna	

Eg; Sun forms a good aspect with the lord of 7 Mars to a Thula Lagna native. Sun is lord of 11 and Mars is lord of 2 and 7. Hence when sun applies good aspect with Mars, say about even 1-1/2 years prior to the exact (partile) aspect date, the native will have pleasurable pursuits, make friendship with a girl and every day till the date of culmination of the exact aspect, he will enjoy due to frequent contacts with the said girl and dreams (5th house) Mars in 5. This is an applying aspect.

After that date when sun progressing in 20° Dhanus (Sigittarius) forms sextile (60°) aspect with radical Mars (i.e., Sun lord of 11 with Mars lord of 7 occupying 5th house) and then commences to separate from the saextile aspect, then within the period of 1-1/2 years gradually, imagination, dreams, etc., will end, frequent contact with the girl will get reduced pleasure is also not measured on the same scale and the sweetness of the milk disappears and slowly becomes either rancid or flat and insipid.

An applying aspect keeps one either cheerful and buoyant if the aspect is good or much frightened if the aspect is bad. Similarly, a separating aspect after a good aspect shows fading away of one's benefits or pleasure. To put it bluntly, applying aspect is similar to "Mappillai Azhaippu" "Welcome to son-in-law" on the eve of marriage; separating aspect, is similar to the feeling for the same person, a few days after marriage

Important

Separation of a planet from a malefic and its application to benefic gives health, happiness, expansion, etc., after a struggle. If by progression a planet (lord of 2 or 11 forms evil aspect with lord of 10) forms a bad aspect and due to that one is kept under suspension from service, then when the planet further progresses and forms a good aspect, he will be reinstated in service.

When the planet applies and forms bad aspect, he is terribly afraid and is put into lot of troubles, worry and ill-repute. Once the aspect (exact aspect) is over and it gets separated, the

native gains strength of mind gradually and all matters tend to take a favorable course and when the planet applies to a good aspect, encouraging news will be received and at the time of the exact good aspect he will join duty.

But if a planet by progression separates after a good aspect and applies to an evil aspect, misfortune will overtake the native. If by progression, a series of good aspects are formed, one can definitely expect luck after luck, one following the other so that for a long period, without any interruption, one enjoys the beneficial results. But if by progression a series of bad aspects are formed, then one will suffer much due to a series of misfortune.

If there is a good aspect, then a bad one followed by a good one, and then again bad and so on, then the native's life will be like a wheel like day and night, alternately enjoying good and experiencing bad.

If a planet separates from a malefic and applies to another malefic aspect, the evil is augmented double fold and worst experiences will be undergone like a person on his way home from office being pick-pocketed on the salary day and finding a baftalion of creditors waiting for him to return home.

Aspects to the cusps of houses are very important, but if the birth lime is not very correct, they may be omitted, otherwise they will only mislead

A difference of every four minutes in the birth time changes the cups by one degree, but such a difference of 4 minutes or so does not perceptibly change the planetary position. Therefore , wise astrologers pay more attention to aspects between the planets,

Of aspects to cups, the conjunction is of most importance, especially with the cusps of the 1st, 4th, 7th and 10th houses called the 'angle's of the chart.

The directional systems of the west have a basis in common, namely that one degree movement or progress measures to

year of time of life, though they differ in the manner of deployment of the degree measure. There is the system of symbolic Directions which employs the one degree measure in a symbolic sense by uniformly adding to the birth positions of the planets as many degrees as are denoted by the number of years elapsed since the year of birth. Then there is the sepharial's system which finds it facile to employ the mean motion of the Sun ($59'8''$) in his primary directional system, (Incidentally, it may be mentioned that in this system the planets and house cusps are not only progressed in the direct or natural order of the zodiacal signs but are also progressed in the converse or reverse order of the zodiac, called converse Directions or Regressions which are apparently as effective and reliable as the forward directions or progressions. An allusion to regressions occurs in Ramadaya's "Sanketanidhi" vide slokas 10 and 11, Sanketa VII, which lends support to the view that a day is equal to a year of life, the basis of the directional systems popularized by Alan Leo and sepharial).

The entire structure of the western system of Directions and progressions seems to rest on biblical authority. There is a strong undercurrent of unity between the directional systems of the West and the Indian Vimshottari or Nakshatra Dasa system which gives most accurate results and, on that account, the most complete system of predicting events denoted in the nativity or birth chart. In the Vimshottari system, a period of 120 years is represented by a trisected arc of the zodiac comprised between the point of commencement of Aswini nakshatra and the end point of Aslesha nakshatra, extending to 120° giving the measure of 1° for a year. From the fact that the Sun takes a day to more 1° in the Ecliptic, it would seem that the Nakshatra Dasa system is solar based like the Day-for-a-year system propounded by Alan Leo. The directional systems of the west are of recent origin, while the Vimshottari system has existed from the time of antiquity being attributed to the venerable Sage Parasara, father of the great Sage Vyasa who wrote the Mahabharata. The fundamentals on which the directional methods of the west rest are undoubtedly true, but the manner

of reading the results requires to be revised, that is say the system of reading should not be confined to directional aspects alone. The planets are constantly on the progress, and irrespective of whether there is any aspect (including conjunction) or not by direction, the planets progress through certain, houses and occupy certain zodiacal points which are co-ruled by one or more planets as the sign, **star**, sub lords, etc., Logically, the method of prediction should also take into account the zodiacal degree through which the planet progresses and the nature of influence of that part which the progressed planet will activate. The utility of the western directional methods would be greatly enhanced if the results are read in the manner enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and by following the sidereal or Nirayana zodiac for predictive purposes.

Good Luck.

SIGNIFICANCE OF RULING PLANETS IN K.P.SYSTEM IN GETTING A JOB

Part 1

Q. When will I get a Job?

On 2.3.2001 Friday night my friend Mr. Mani called me overphone to know about the employment for his daughter-in-law. He said that she is weeping due to no results have come so far, even though done well in the interview. She also said that she has attended about 10 or 15 interviews with no results so far. I immediately asked her to give a number within 249 keeping in mind the question. She unhesitatingly told the number 156. The time of asking was 20.44 hrs IST. I told her that I will call her back after calculating with the help of ruling planets. It was Saturday and the time I took for calculation was 20.44 hrs at 13N lat 080.10E long.

The ruling Planets and the characters are as follows.

Day Lord	Friday	VN
Rasi Lord	Taurus	Vn
Star Lord	Rohini 12.35.28	Mn
Sub Lord		Rahu
Lagna Rise-Lord	Virgo	Mercury
Lagna Rise Star	Chitra	25.12.25
Mars		
Sub Lord		Rahu

I noted that Moon was in 9th house and himself lord of 11th and Moon in its own star and in the sub of Rahu who is in 10th house. I will be answering the question favourably to her. (note Rahu in the sub of Moon a ruling planet and 11th house owner) Rahu also connected to lagna as it is deposited in Gemini - lord Mercury - which is lagna (virgo) for the time I have taken up for calculation. (Rahu deputizing Mercury being in Gemini). Moreover the ruling planets are fast moving planets the results will be very soon. None of the planets are retrograde. By progression I started moving the Moon to Cancer sign mercury star (Ayilyam) and the day should be a Mercurian day. Wednesday. (Why? Mercury in the star of Moon lord of 11) Mercury aspected by Moon 9th aspect trine aspect.

Venus		Saturn Jupiter Moon	Rahu
Sun	At 20.44 IST on 2.3.2001 13°N 08O 10C		
Mercury			
Kethu	Mars	Lagna	Asc. 23.12

Moreover Mercury in the star of Moon and sub of Sun who is in 6th and in the star of Rahu in 10th house.

On 07.03.2001, Wednesday after 09.00 a.m. she will get the order and will join same day. I telephoned her at 9.00 p.m. on 2.3.2001 about the same and asked her to give the results

she telephoned me on 7th March 2001 night that she got the orders over phone at 09.37 hrs and joined at 14.20 hrs same day. She also confirmed that the orders by post received by her Father-in-law at 14.20 hrs exactly.

I checked the Moon's position at 09 37 hrs and at 14.20 hrs on 7.3.2001 Moon was in Moon sign cancer Mercury star Mercury sub, Venus sub sub at 09.37 hrs.

At 14.20 hrs Moon was in cancer sign Mercury star Venus sub Mars subsub. Note Mars is lord of the lagna rise at the time of calculating and also in third house communications. It was so accurate.

Getting a Job

(Verification through K.P. Horary System also) - Part II

(Q) When will I get a job?

I was very eager to check the same by actual calculation for the given number so that I can give the results in full and I took up for calculation at 00.17 hrs midnight on 2/3-3-2001. I presumed that the reason to work it out for the given number eventhough I have informed her earlier the results with the help of ruling planets was due to Moon-saturn conjunction 11 deg in between in Taurus and aspect of Mars - 7th aspect to 9th house and Mars in 3rd and also aspecting Sun by 4th (aspect Sun being lord of 12, 3rd, 9th and 12th houses - astrology), a Punaraphoo for astrological calculation - note the position of Moon and Saturn at 20.44 hrs. Moon in 12D 35M 28S in Taurus and Saturn in 01D 31M.00S in Taurus around 11 deg difference)

The planetary position and the ruling planets are as follows at 00.17 hrs midnight of 2/3-3-2001 Friday night at 13 N Lat 080.10E Long.

Ruling planet at 00 17 hrs on 2/3.3.2001

Day Lord	Friday	Venus
Rasi	Taurus	Venus
Star Lord	Rohini	Moon
Sub Lord	Jupiter	
Lrise Lrod	Sco 15D 16M	Mars
L.R. Stariord	Saturn	
L.R. Sublord	Jupier	

Note : Mercury trine, aspect to Jupier and Moon.

Kethu representing Jupier being in Dhanus.

Cuspal Position				Planetary Position			
Asc	Sco	12.53.20	Sat/Rahu	Sn	Aqu	18.27.57	Rahu/Moon
Ii	Sag	11.55.45	Kel/Mer	Moon	Tau	14.33.40	Moon/Jup
III	Cap	12.22.36	Mar/Rahu	Mars	Sco	14.17.28	Sat/Rahu
IV	Aqu	14.38.15	Rahu/Kel	Mer	Cap	22.55.41	Moon/Sun
V	Pis	16.48.04	Mer/Mercury	Jup	Tau	09.32.54	Sun/Vn
VI	Ari	18.19.19	Vn/Mn	Vn	Pis	23.11.31	Mer/Mn
VII	Tau	12.53.20	Mn/Rahu	Sat	Tau	01.31.07	Sun/Jup
VIII	Gem	11.55.45	Rahu/Sat	Rahu	Gem	18.41.39	Rahu/Mn
IX	Can	12.22.36	Sat/Mars	Kethu	Sag	18.41.39	Vn/Rahu
X	Leo	14.38.15	Vn/Vn				
XI	Vir	16.48.15	Moon/Sat				
XII	Lib	16.19.19	Rahu/Vn				

Dasa balance moon dasa 6y-6m-28days

Analysis – 1 checked the 10th cusp sublord Venus in 5th than in the star of Mercury placed in third house and Mercury being lord of 11 and connected to 7th and 9th through star and Mercury in the sub of Sun in 4th lord of 10th. Mercury also sub lord of second cusp.

11th cusp sub lord Saturn is in 6th house and in the star of Sun lord of 10th house and Saturn conjoined with Jupiter lord of two.

B. So employment is definite.

B. Significators of house.

2nd house occupied by Kethu none in Kethu star

Jupiter lord of 2-none in Jupiter star take Kethu and Jupiter.

6th house - Saturn and Jupiter in 6th house-Mars in Saturn star and none in.

Jupiter star Mars owner of 6th house and none in Mars star. Mars in lagna. So take Saturn, Jupiter and Mars.

10th cusp-none in 10th house-Sun owns it. Saturn and Jupiter are in Sun star take Sun, Saturn and Jupiter.

11th cusp-none in 11th house owner Mercury —only Venus in Mercury star take Venus, Mercury, Rahu, (Rahu being in Gemini represents Mercury).

Thus planets Kethu, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and Rahu are signifiers. 2,6, & 10.

Venus		Saturn Jupiter Moon	Rahu
Sun	No.156 13°N 080Q10E 00.17/2/3/03.2001		
Mercury			
Kethu	Mars		

Now planets in sub of the signifiers.

2nd house - in Kethu sub- none in Jup sub Saturn is there.

6th house - in Saturn sub-none in Saturn sub-note Saturn sub of the 11* cusp point.

10th house - in Saturn sub-none in the sub of Saturn in Jupiter sub-only Saturn in the sub of Jupiter

In Sun sub-only Mercury in the sub of Sun lord of 10th house.

11th house - in Venus sub-only Jupiter in Venus sub.

Rahu representing Mercury being in Gemini.

Kethu representing Jupiter being in Dhanus

Mercury trine aspect to Moon by progression. so take Moon also.

Mercury sextile aspect to Venus - 60 deg aspect equal to trine aspect now the period of getting job.

Dasa running Moon dasa Jupiter bhukthi from 1.9.2000.

Mercury anthra starts from 21.01 2001 and upto 29.03 2001.

In Mercury anthara Rahu sookshma from 01.03.2001 to 11.03.2001

I have taken beneficial planets from the ruling planets and the significators put together for dasa, bhukthi and anthra. Moon dasa Jupiter bhukthi Mercury anthra Rahu sookshma is the time getting job.

Moon-ruling planet-Moon dasa taken star lord Jup a strong significator of 10 and 11 and Mercury in 3 and signifying 9th by star Moon and 10th by sub Sun lord of 10th and owner of 11th house-Mercury-trine aspect to Jupiter and Moon by progression.

Rahu representing Mercury lord of Hand Rahu in sub of Moon who is the sublord of 6th cusp. Rahu trine aspect from Sun lord of 10 thereby signifying tenth and eleventh houses. Rahu sookshama taken.

B. Transit - luminaries Moon transits in Moon sign cancer Ayilyam star- Mercurian star and Sun transits in Aquarius - Kumbha (Saturn sign) Jupiter star (bhukthi natha) and in Saturn sub (322d, 42m to 323d43m on 7.3.2001. on Wednesday.

She actually got the orders overphone on 7.3.2001 at 09.37 hrs and joined at 14.20 hrs and the actual orders by post at 14.20 hrs (a signed document) received by her father-in-law as predicted by me.

This is the wonder of **K.P.system** and it does not speculate but authentic to specify the period and the event to **occur**.

Thanks to K.P **system**. and late Sri K.S.K.

I place this article on the lotus feet of lord Mahaganapathi who bestowed the knowledge and to Sri KSK. the great "Jothida mannan" - My Manaseega Guru who found the K.Psystem.

The Significance of Ruling Planets in K. P. System

Q. What is the lagna, when birth **thime** is not known?

Ruling planets K.P. reveals. I had **been to** Vaideeswarankoil along with my friend to know about his life through Nadi **Joditham** on 10.3.2001 a Saturday. After finishing his reading on nadi, my friend wanted to know about his wife's life through nadi. He don't have the horoscope. But he knows the date of birth and place of birth. He don't know the time of birth. The nadi eader wanted us to keep ready with the horoscope and other details when read the palm leaf. I told him to **wait** for ten minutes so that I can make out the horoscope and keep it ready hoping that I can fix the birth time through ruling planets prevailing at that time. The nadi reader taken the thumb impression and other details to take out the nadi. It was exactly at 15.20 hrs 1st at 11 deg n.lat 079.43 e long on 10.3.2001. Ruling planets are as follows.

Day lord Saturday Saturn

Rasi lord Virgo Mercury

05d.37m.20s

Star lord Uthiram Sun

Sub lord Mercury

Lagnarise Cancer Moon

16D, 23M

ILrise star Poosam Saturn

L.r.sublord Jupiter

Kethu a node representing Jupiter being in Dhanus.

Venus		Saturn Jupiter	
Sun	At 15.20 hrs on 11°N Lat 079.43 E Aynamsa 23.46		Asc 16.23.31
Mercury			
Kethu	Mars		Moon

Analysis : On verifying the ruling planets, she should have born on a Wednesday (Mercury sub lord of the star of the day Uthiram). Then I justified that she should have born in Leo sign - Simma rasi - Makam, Pooram and Uthiram first pada are in leo sign. Since Kethu representing Jupiter and Jupiter being the sublord of the lagna rise I had taken makam as birth star. On verifying the almanac available in the nadi reader's house I checked for the date 20.10.1965. It was a Wednesday Makam started and it was there upto midnight (here Kethu played its role for Jupiter which is the sub lord of the rising lagna cancer

16d 23m). It encouraged me a lot to find the lagna of the girl in question.

I fixed two points.

1. Capricorn sign Moon star Jupiter sub Mercury subsub Sun subsubsub.

2. Cancer sign Saturn star Mercury sub or Sun sub.

Kethu subsub or Jupiter subsub now I took up for calculation.

1. **Capricorn** sign Moon star Jupiter sub Mercury subsub.

It starts from 14d24m27s to 14d,29m34s. In that I took Sun sub subsub which starts from 14d29m59.57s (**Capricorn**).

For which the birth time for birth at coimbatore 11D N lat should be as **follows** Nirayana position of lagna Capricorn 14D29M59.57S and K.P. Ayanamsa for the year 1965 for October 23D 6m40S = Sayana 07D46M39.57S equivalent to **Siderial time** of birth 14D58M18.99S or 14D58M19S for which on calculation the birth time comes to 13hrs 26mts 03 seconds **IST** (1 26 p m. **IST** on 20.10.1965)

2. Cancer Saturn stars Mercury sub the birth time comes beyond midnight. So I dropped the same. And took only 13.26 hrs **IST** or 1.26 M as birth time equivalent to 18 nazhigai from Sunrise at Coimbatore on 20 10.1965 (Sunrise at Coimbatore is 06.14 AM)

God sends the messenger when you look out for some thing **It was exactly** when I wanted to **decide** the lagna a unknown person come to the nadi reader and presented **his** horoscope for reading. As per K.P. when a person enters the concerned person should have been born in the star as per the ruling planets prevails at that time. I immediately told that unknown person that he should have born in **poosam** (Saturn star) in Kataka rasi (Moon). His eye brows went up in exclamation and said that he was **born** in Poosam star.

Note the day lord Saturn and the lagna rise star poosam for the time taken see how K.P's rulling planets reveals the fact,

Now I emphatically said that the lagna of the girl is Capricorn 14d.29m59.51s or 14d 30m(284d.30m) and the birth time is 13hrs 26mts(1.26pm)

Note : Day of birth Wednesday Mercury a ruling planet

Rasi - Leo - Sun a ruling Planet

Star Makam - Kethu (representing - Jupiter a ruling planet)

Lagna rise - Capricorn - Saturn a ruling planet.

L.R star – Thiruvonam – Moon a ruling planet sublord – Jupiter a ruling planet sub lord - Mercury a ruling planet s.s.sub lord Sun a ruling planet.

Now all the ruling planets suited in the birth.

Conclusion - The nadi reader finished his reading and gave the horoscope to see whether it tallies with the one I have made it with the help of ruling planet. No doubt, and to our astonishment it was exactly coinciding not only with the lagna but also the time of birth for which the nadi reader said that the time of birth was 18 nazhighai. Which was a cent percent accurate. It is only a sheer calculation of K.P. System. Hail K.P. K.P. followers may please take care in selecting the ruling planets so that you will succeed in 100% prediction.

The significance of Ruling Planets & Restoration of Power Supply

It was on Wednesday the 21.02.2001 a Sunny evening at 4.00 p.m. the electricity went off in my area my wife was cursing the E.B. My son immediately telephoned E.B. regarding the same and they replied that power will come in another two hours. As usual my mind sought for the help of R.P.s in K.P. system, to find the exact time of power restoration. Meanwhile my wife asked to predict about the restoration of power I asked her to give a number within 249, she gave the number 143, libra sign 26D.33M.20S, I started working at 16.16h same day 21.2.2001 at 13D.N.lat 080.10E Long.

As per K.P sixth reader page 103 para II, where in Sri K SK. has said to take the RP's at the time of erecting the zodiac and the lagna sign lord, star lord and sublord of the given number and the 11th cusp signlord and stariord, sublord for the event to happen, as such I worked out and told my wife that the power will not come at 18,00 hrs but will be delayed further and it will come only around 19.03 hours. We waited for 18.00 hours to cross first. The power has not come, my heart beat stated increasing as the minutes needly started galloping towards 19.00 hrs. At last at 19 hours in picking up the R.P and the event to fall.

Books used :

K.P. Ephemeris 2000-2001

Krishman's Tables of Houses

Horary Number and Cuspal points for Chennai for 2001.

Published by Sri K.Subramaniam.

Number given -143 libra sign 26d33m20s Venus sign Jupiter star Venus sub 11th cusp Lep 27D58M04S Sun sign Sun star Moon sub.

I took up the query at 16.16 hours on 21.2.2001 Wednesday at 13DN Lat. 080.10E.long Ayanamsa K.P.23.46 00. The ruling planets and the chart are as follows :

Day Lord - Wednesday Mercury

Rasi Lord Capricorn Saturn

Star/sublord Capricorn 18d23m33s Mn/Mercury

Lagna Rise lord Cancer Moon

Lagna rise star/sub Cancer 11d35m26s Sat/Mn

Lagna of given number 143 Libra

Star and sub lord of the given no. 143 Jup/Venus

11th cusp of the given

No 143 Leo 26d58m, 04s Sun

Star and sub lord of the 11th Cusp Sun/Moon

Note : Moon-Jupiter trine aspect Kethu in Dhanus representing Jupiter.

VI 28.43 Venus	VII 26.33.2D	Saturn Jupiter VIII 25.33	(X 25.01 Rahu
V 27.58 Sun	146		X 25.58
Mercury IV 25.58 Moon			Xi 28.54
III 25.01 Kethu	Mars II 25.33	43.26.33-20	XII 28.43

On analyzing the RP's Moon and Saturn combination delays the event. That is why I told my wife the power will not come as per EB but will be delayed further. On scrutiny of lagna of the given number and the 11th cuspal points of zodiac, and the event has to happen in few hours, I took Sun sign Leo as lagna rise for the event and Venus star and in the sub of Jupiter. As the above three planets are deposited in R.P. of the number given and the ruling planets of the time taken.

Sun in Rahu star - Jupiter sub- Jup full significator of 11th house Venus in Mercury star/Venus sub - Ven in 5th house pleasurable pursuits Fan/AC/T.V/ Radio etc. comforts. Venus sub lord of the lagna and 5th cusp Jupiter - in Sun star and sub

of Venus - Jupiter is the strongest significator of 11th house. I took Moon sub sub because Moon is the sublord of the 11th cusp and Moon in its own star since Mercury is retrograde I dropped Mercury and took Moon in full Moon is also a strong R.P at the time of judgement the calculations are as follows:

Cuspal Position				Planetary Position			
Asc	Lib	26.33.20	Jup/Ven	Sun	Aqu	09.04.55	Rah/Jup
II	Sco	25.33.19	Mer / Rah	Moon	Cap	18.23.33	Moon/Mer
III	Sag	25.01.24	Ven/Mer	Mars	Sco	09.38.00	Sat/Ven
IV	Cap	25.58.36	Mars/Rahu	Mer	Cap	22.18.38	Moon/Ven
V	Aqu	27.58.04	Jup/Ven	Jup	Tau	08.37.14	Sun/Ven
VI	Pis	28.43.02	Mer/Sat	Ven	Pis	19.31.21	Mer/Ven
VII	Ari	26.33.20	Ven/Kat	Sat	Tau	00.58.20	Sun/Rah
VIII	Tau	25.33.19	Mer/Rah	Rahu	Gem	19.10.39	Rah/Moon
IX	Gem	25.01.19	Jup/Mer	Kethu	Sag	19.10.39	Ven/Rah

Sun lagna leo from	120.00.00
Star Venus from	133.20.00
Jup sub from	140.06.40
Moon sub sub from	141.22.14 to 141.31.07

I calculated the time (IST) for the lagna to rise at the east for Leo 21D 22m14S using the Krishman's K.P.Tables of house and found the time exactly 19h.02m.40s. I said the power will resotre at 19hrs03 mts IST. To our surprise the power restored exactly at 19h.02m.40sec a 100% sure calculation of RP's in K.P. System readers may ask for what about the other ruling planets namely Saturn, Moon, Mercury ® and Kethu. I checked the Moon position for the time 19.02.30 hrs IST by progression. Moon was in Capricorn sign (Saturn) Moon star (Thiruvonam) and in sub of Kethu and subsub of Venus i.e. Capricorn 19d45m43s Saturn sign/Moon star/Ketu sub/ Venus sub sub (Kethu deputizing Jupiter being in Dhanus), in this way the ruling planets to be taken for fruitification of the event. I place this article on the lotus feet of Lord Mahaganapathi who bestowed me the knowledge and my manaseega Guru SriK.S.K, the great K.P. founder.

Editor's note:

As per our guruji Shri K.S.K at the judgement of R.P.'s the Moon's position will indicates his birth lagna position and the lagna position indicates his Moon position at the time of his birth. This is also confirmed once again in this article. Hats of Sri. K.S.K and his marvellous findings.

EDUCATIONAL ASPECT OF KRISHNAMURTI PAPDHATI

In this article I am focusing on educational aspect both at graduate and master level.

Society is changing with unprecedented **rapidity**. New technologies are not only transferring working atmosphere but also offering new ways of learning. Nowadays, for instance, nobody has job any more every one has a career. Education in the new technological world has playing a pivotal role right from the lower level to higher level of studies. In this competitive world, everybody is striving hard to secure graduation or PG. degrees.

The curriculum prepared according to University norms contains a selection from the present knowledge that is indeed to be useful in the future. The existance of information technology, Bio-Medical Technology and setting up of Numerous Engineering as well as Medical College has made wide choice for the native to choose the proper education in specialized branch of his own choice.

The invention of sub theory by our Guruji Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti has made the Astrological Science in a simple and crystal clear subject for the predictive tool. According to Sri K.S.K. for any graduate education one has to asses from the **4th** house and its **sublord**

If the **sublord of the 4th** cusp signifies 11 along with **6th** house the native will be very competitive and will secure a good percentage in his education.

If the **4th** cuspal sublord when connected to 8 along with **2,10,11**, he will complete the degree with obstacles.

If the 4th cuspal sublord when connected to only 3 and 12 then he will not complete his education.

If the 4th cuspal sublord when connected to 3 cusp along with 10 or 11 then one will stay in hostel and complete the education.

Now-a-days introduction of correspondence education through distance mode from various national and International University has given an opportunity for the students to complete the degree. For this we have to assess from 4th cuspal sublord that is if the 4th cuspal sublord signification 3, 9 or 12 without any connection 4 and 10 then one will study through correspondence to get graduate degree.

Here are the few astrological signification of the planets and Zodiac Science for judging education (refer table 1) Table 2 shows the combination of planets and Zodiac science for assessing the graduate degree course.

Note : For assessing the higher education or Master's degree consider the same combination of planets and Zodiac science. In this case we have to judge from 9th cusp and its sublord.

Astrological **Signification** of Planets for education

Planets	Description
Sun	Politics, Forestry, Zoology, Medicine, Administration, Biomedical Science, Administrative Management, Bio-medical technology
Moon	Botany, Marine, Agriculture, Medicine, Horticulture, Psychology, Home Science, Sociology, Zoology, Nursing and Politics, Bio-medical technology, Hotel management.
Mars	Metallurgy, Chemistry, Medicine and Surgery, Military Science, Geology, Logic, Fire, Explosion, Electricity and Engineering, Production,

Managemenet, Engineering Management.

Mercury	Mathematics, Commerce, Literature, Languages, Sciences, Arts, Aviation, Journalism and Communication, Astrology, Astronomy, Writing, Education and Artsmanship , Management Education, Marketing Management
Jupiter	Education, Law, Banking, Philosophy, Sanskrit, Religion, Spiritualism and Vedas, Personal Management
Venus	Aesthetic subjects, Poetry, Fine arts, Sexology and Sociology, Hotel Management, Financial Management, Fashion Technology, Computer Science, Music Technology or T.V.
Saturn	English, Politics, History, Philosophy, Mechanics, Engineering, Artsmanship and Architecture, Mining, Metallurgy, Leather technology, Labour Laws, Vastu, Career Programs.
Rahu	Electronics, Computer Science, Toxicology, Psychology, Medicine. Political Science, Photography, Bio-technology
Ketu	Metaphysical subjects, Occultism, Mysticism, Philosophy, Spiritualism and Black art, Reiki.

Astrological Signification of Signs for Education

Zodiac	Description
Aries	Engineering , Metallurgy, Technology, Science of Surgery, Computer Hardware technology
Taurus	Agriculture, Economics, Geology, Law, Fine Arts, Computer Science, Fashion Technology

- Gemini Mathematics, Aviation, Journalism, Research in Medicine, Technical, Law, Literature. Science. Networking, Technology, Railway Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering.
- Cancer Pure Science, Biology, Zoology, History, Social, Science, Horticulture, Fine Arts, Marine Science, Bio-medical technology
- Leo, Psychology Forestry, Law, Medicine, Zoology, Political Science, Alternative Medicines.
- Virgo Mathematics, Architecture, Analytical science, Medicine, Commerce. pharmaceutical Management.
- Libra Commerce. Economics, Fine arts. Film industry, Law, Computer Science, Electronics, Wood Technology
- Scorpio Chemistry, Toxicology, Military science, Veterinary Science, Vedas, Vedic management, Internet Technology, E-Commerce.
- Capricorn Zoology, Mechanical science, Forestry, Agriculture, Architecture, Artisanhip, Economics, Course in Vastu Shastra
- Aquarius Philosophy, Aviation, Electronoics, Nuclear Physics, Rare Subjects.
- Pisces Marine, Medicine, Fishery, Philosophy, Literature, Metaphysical subjects and Hypnosis

Combination of Planets and Zodiac sign for Assessing

BACHELORS DEGREE

S/No.	Description	Planets	Zodiac	Sign
1.	Master of Arts	Venus, Sat urn, Jupiter	Taurus, Libra	
2	Administrative studies	Gun, Mercury, Jupiter	Aries, Libra, Capricorn	
3	Agriculture	Moon, Sun	Cancer, Taurus	

4. Applied Science	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Sagittarius, Libra, Virgo
5. Applied Computing	Mercury, Venus, Rahu	Libra, Gemini
6. Aviation studies	Mercury, Jupiter, Mars	Any Signs
7. Adult education	Jupiter, Mercury	
8. Ayurvedic medicines	Saturn, Sun, Rahu, Mars Jupiter	Virgo, Leo
9. Biotechnology	Mars, Sun, Moon, Mercury	Leo, Cancer, Scorpio
10. Business economics	Venus, Mercury, Saturn	Gemini, Capricorn
11. Banking Management	Mercury, Saturn, Sun, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini, Aquarius
12. Business studies	Mercury, Venus	Libra, Gemini
13. Business management	Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn	Gemini
14. Biomedical science	Jupiter, Mars, Sun	Leo, Aries
15. Business administration	Mercury, Jupiter, Mars	Aries, Leo, Capricorn
16. Commerce	Mercury, Jupiter, Moon	Gemini, Virgo or any sign
17. Creative Arts	Jupiter, Venus	Taurus, Sagittarius
18. Computer Applications (BCA)	Mercury, Venus, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini, Libra
19. Communication S Journalism	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Gemini
20. Computer Information Science	Venus, Mercury, Jupiter	Taurus, Gemini
21. Computer Science	Venus, Jupiter	Taurus, Libra, Sagittarius, Aquarius
22. Drama	Mars, Venus, Moon, Saturn	Aries, Libra, Taurus
23. Design /Design Tech	Venus, Mars	Taurus, Aries, Scorpio
24. Education	Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury	Sagittarius Any sign
25. Ecology and environment	Mars, Moon	Cancer, Earthy Signs
26. English	Saturn, Mercury	Taurus, Gemini
27. Environmental science	Venus, Jupiter, Moon	Capricorn, Pisces, Cancer
28. Fashion Technology	Venus, Mars	Aries, Libra, Taurus
29. Fine Arts	Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, Moon	Taurus, Libra, Pisces
30. Forestry	Rahu, Sun, Mars	Leo, Capricorn
31. Food and Science Tech,	Moon, Jupiter, Mars	Cancer, Aries, Pisces
32. Fishery Science	Moon, Venus	Watery sign
33. Health Science	Sun, Jupiter, Mars	Leo, Virgo
34. Home Science	Moon, Jupiter	Pisces, Leo, Cancer
35. Hotel Management	Moon, Venus, Mercury	Cancer, Gemini
36. Horticulture	Moon, Venus, Saturn	Earthy signs, Taurus
37. Hospitality	Mercury, Neptune, Sun, Moon	Pisces, Virgo, Leo
38. HRM/HRD	Jupiter, Mercury	Human sign
39. Industrial Science	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury	Aries, Capricorn, Gemini
40. Interior Design	Jupiter, Venus, Rahu, Mars	Taurus, Libra, Aries
41. Information science	Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu	Gemini, Taurus

42. Informatics	Mercury, Jupiter, Uranus	Gemini
43. Islamic Science	Mercury, Rahu	Aquarius, Gemini
44. International business	Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn	Sagittarius, Virgo
45. Indian Social work	Venus, Saturn, Jupiter	Aquarius, Ubra
46. Homeopathy	Sun, Jupiter, Saturn	Leo, Pisces, Virgo
47. Journalism	Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, Uranus	Gemini, Virgo, Taurus
48. Journalism & Mass communication	Mercury, Jupiter, Neptune	Gemini, Taurus
49. Law	Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Mars	Airy Sign, Sagittarius
50. Labour studies	Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter	Virgo, Capricorn
51. Law and arts	Saturn, Jupiter, Venus	Libra, Sagittarius
52. Library science	Mercury, Jupiter	Gemini
53. Literature	Mercury, Saturn, Venus	Gemini, Pisces
54. Landscaping	Mars, Venus, Saturn	Cancer, Leo, Taurus, Earth Signs
55. Musical arts	Venus, Mercury, Jupiter	Airy sign, Libra
56. Mass communication	Mercury, Uranus, Jupiter	Gemini, Sagittarius
57. Management	Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter	Gemini, Cancer, Capricorn
58. Midwifery	Moon, Venus	Libra, Cancer
59. Ministry	Sun, Neptune, Rahu	Leo, Aries
60. Music therapy	Venus	
61. Mineral Science	Saturn, Mars, Pluto	Capricorn, Earth signs
62. Nursing	Moon, Sun, Mercury, Neptune	Virgo, Watery signs
63. Naturopathy yogic signs	Sun, Jupiter	Leo, Pisces, Virgo
64. Office administration	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter	Gemini, Virgo
65. Occupational Therapy	Mars, Jupiter	Scorpio
66. Public Administration	Sun, Jupiter	Capricorn, Sagittarius
67. Pharmacy	Sun, Moon, Rahu, Ketu	Scorpio, Pisces
68. Physical Education	Mars, Jupiter	Aries, Leo, Sagittarius
69. Philosophy	Jupiter, Saturn, Ketu, Neptune	Sagittarius, Pisces
70. Physiotherapy	Mercury, Uranus, Sun	Leo, Aries, Virgo
71. Primary education	Jupiter, Mercury	Gemini, Sagittarius
72. Psychology	Moon, Mercury, Jupiter	Aquarius, Leo, Gemini
73. Planning and design	Jupiter, Mars, Venus	Airy of Watery sign
74. Public relation	Neptune, Jupiter, Sun	Libra, Capricorn, Sagittarius
75. Religion of India	Ketu, Jupiter	Sagittarius, Pisces
76. Rural Studies	Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter	Taurus, Cancer
77. Science	Jupiter, Venus, Moon	Virgo, Aquarius
78. Surgery	Mars, Sun, Mercury	Aries, Leo, Scorpio
79. B sc (agriculture)	Moon, Jupiter	Cancer, Virgo

80. Social welfare	Venus, Jupiter, Rahu	Sagittarius, Aquarius
81. Statistics	Mercury, Saturn	Gemini, Scorpio
82. Teaching	Jupiter, Mercury	Gemini, Sagittarius
83. Theaters	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus	Leo, Pisces
84. Textiles	Sun, Venus, Mercury	Leo, Virgo
85. Tourism	Moon, Saturn, Venus	Sagittarius, Gemini
86. Unani Medicine & Surgery	Jupiter, Saturn	Gemini, Virgo, Pisces
87. Visual Arts	Venus, Jupiter, Mercury	Libra, Taurus
88. Veterinary Medicine	Moon, Rahu, Mars	Virgo, Scorpio
89. Vocational education	Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn	Cancer, Sagittarius, Gemini

Analysis of Higher Education

9th House will denote higher education and also vocational training programs. 4th house shows regular attendance to College and University to do higher education. When 9th house connected to 4th one will do P.G course by attending regular classes.

Here higher education may be anything connected to University level. Eg. MBA, ME, M.Sc, M.S. P.G Diploma, MCA, etc.

Vocational Training Program Native doing a software program or any diploma program from a reputed institute. Eg. Diploma courses in computers, fashion technology, management, etc.

If the 9th cuspal sublord when connected to 4,9,10 or 6th house one will do vocational training program. Since 4th house is connected to regular attendance to the College or University 6 or 10th is connected to profession or vocational activities.

If the 9th cuspal sublord when connected to 3rd house along with 9th house one will do post graduation through correspondence. If the 9th cuspal sublord when connected to 3,9, or 10 one will do vocational training program through distance education or through internet

MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

If the 9th cuspal when connected to Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius, Capricorn and planet Mercury - one will do management

courses like MBA, PG, Diploma.

The combination of planets :

MBA - Finance - Venus, Mercury, 2nd house

MBA- Marketing - Mercury, 3 and 9 with Gemini and Virgo

MBA - Human Resources - Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury - 6th house with Virgo, Pisces, Mithuna

MBA - International trade - Mercury - 9th or 12th - Gemini, Virgo

MBA- Production - Mars / Mercury, Aries / Gemini

E.Business - Venus / Mercury - Libra

SOFTWARE* COMPUTERS

MCA - or MS computer science - Venus - Jupiter

1. The combination of Venus, Jupiter and Mercury- Software Programmer
2. With Venus, Mercury, **Mars** or **Saturn** – **Hardware** Engineer
3. With Venus, Mercury along 3 and 9 Network Engineer

If the 9th cuspal sublord when connected to 4 - the native will regularly attend the classes for higher education. If the 9th cuspal sublord when connected to 3 and 9 the native will study through correspondence or by postal or under open university scheme.

ASTROLOGY :

1. If the lord of the 9th is either Mercury or Jupiter, signifying 10, 2, 9 - 11 one will be well versed in Astrology, make further research and bring out new findings.
2. If the sublord of the 9th is Mercury, signifying 9-5-8, the native without any research, pretending to know everything of Astrology and his predictions with only a bundle of lies.

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

To be popular in Astrology, the sublord of the 9th must be Mercury or Jupiter signifying houses 2-9-10-11-5. Such of those natives, whoever it may be, they will be genius and also popular in the world of Astrology. If connected to 12th house, they ~~wil~~ make new findings in the science of Astrology.

With the help of above combination one can interpretate whether one will join the particular course or not.

If any suggestions or improvement, readers or K.P. followers can send the feedback.

WHEN I WILL GET A JOB?

K.P. ANSWERS

The above question was put to me by one of my clients who is well versed in Traditional Astrology and also has a fair amount of grasp on KP Principles. Though I asked him to attempt himself for an answer through KP Horary principles, he replied that he cannot handle such questions himself with confidence.

Therefore I had no other alternative than to handle this Horary question myself. The question was put to me on 27-7-2001 at 10.13 a.m. at my above residence where he consulted me. Since I had some other work in hand I could attend to this question only after sometime. I prepared a Horary Chart under KP Principles for the No. 117 given to me, on 31-7-2001 at 12 hours 6 minutes and 37 seconds at my above residence and the same is attached to this article.

Verification Of Query:- First let me examine Moon, the controller of thought process and mind. Moon signifies houses 3 and 11 directly and 5 and 8 through aspect. He is in the Star and Sub of Kethu who also signifies 3 only. The star and Sub Lord for Moon viz., Kethu is occupying the Sign of Jupiter, Sagittarius and he is also being aspected by this Jupiter, owner of 4 and 7 and occupying 9 and also Venus who is the lord of 2 and 9 occupying 9. Jupiter is conjoined with the 10th house and this Venus is also conjoining the Jupiter. Kethu is in his own Star and Sub of Saturn, owner of 5 and 6 and occupant of 9. Thus we find that Moon confirms the query but also tells more to us. How? 2, 6, 10 and 11 relates to his job. 3 indicates that he is moving hither and thither in search of job. 4 indicates that though he is without a job, he is happily enjoying the comforts of his Home and use of vehicle. (He owns a Scooter in which he moves around) 5 and 9 indicates that he has already

lost his job and is now jobless. 7 indicates that he is in contact with a lot of friends and business persons and even an Astrologer like me, in connection with his job and finally 8 indicates the trials and tribulations he is undergoing on account of loosing the job.

Let me now take the Ascendant Sub Lord and find out what he has to say about this query. The Ascendant Sub Lord is Mercury, occupant of 10 and owning 1 and 10. He is in the Star of Saturn, owner of 5 and 6 and occupant of 9. Mercury is conjoined with sun occupying the 10th and owning 12th and this Sun is also conjoined with 11th and hence Mercury **also** gets the signification for 11th and also the other Houses aspected by Sun viz., 1,2,3 and 5. Sun is in the Star of Saturn owner of 5 and 6 and occupant of 9. Thus the Ascendant Sub Lord is connected with houses 1,2,3,5,6,9,10,11 and 12. I don't think there is any need for my elaborating further about these significations and how they fully reflect the query.

Whether the Matter is Promised or Not?

For this we have to examine closely the 11th Cusp Sub Lord's disposition. In the Chart under examination the 11th Cusp Sub Lord is Venus with no Planets in his Stars and he is also the Cusp Sub Lord for 2nd. Thus the 11th Cusp Sub Lord is signifying two out of the four houses required for this event and he is also conjoined with Jupiter who in turn is conjoined with the 10th house and this Jupiter is 6th Cusp Star and Sub Lord without any Planets in his Stars and hence very powerful to give result of this house. Therefore we can straightaway conclude that the consultant is bound to get job. It may be noticed that this Venus is neither retrograde and also not in the Star of a retrograde planet since it is in the Star of Mars who is in direct motion in the Horary Chart prepared for the query. The other method to find out whether the matter will materialise or not is to find out whether the Cuspal Sub Lord of 10th the main house for this event is a significator of either the main house or one of the subsidiary houses or 11th. It is seen that in the Horary Chart

the 10th Cusp Sub Lord is Moon in the Star and Sub of Kethu who is occupying the 4th house representing Jupiter who is conjoined with the 10th house and who is also the 6th Cusp Star and Sub Lord with no Planets in his Stars and this Moon itself is the owner of 11th with no occupant in it. Thus under the second method also it is confirmed that the matter queried upon will get a positive answer only.

Every KP follower knows that for answering the above question we will have to find out first the significators for houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 since 2nd represents increase in income, 6 stands for service by day to day attendance, 10 stand for profession and 11 stand for success and gain in the job. Therefore I am tabulating below the signifactors for the above houses. The signifactors include those that signify the houses in question through aspects and these are given in order of Strength i.e, the strongest appear first, and the others follow it. Etc., etc. I am omitting Neptune, Uranus and Pluto from the signifactors since they do not own any house and they are not allotted specific stars etc.,

2 = VENUS, SUN, MERCURY, JUPITER

6 = SUN, MERCURY, SATURN, MARS

10 = MARS, SUN, MERCURY, JUPITER. SATURN. RAHU.
KETHU

11 = SATURN, MOON, Sun, VENUS

I am now indicating a useful process for selecting fruitful significators. I am tabulating below the Cusp Sub Lords for houses 2, 6, 10 and 11 and the significators placed in the Stars of such Cusp Sub Lords.

CUSP SUB LORD PLANETS in the stars of
such cusp sub lords

2 = VENUS NONE
(No planets in the stars of venus)

6= Jupiter None

(No Planets in the stars of Jupiter)

10= Moon Saturn

11 = Venus None

(No Planets in the stars of Venus)

Therefore under this Method we find Venus and Jupiter emerge as very strong significators for 2, 6 and 11 and for 10 Saturn has emerged as a Significator but he cannot be taken as a fruitful signifier since he is occupying the 9 which is negating 10. Then Whom are we to select as a fruitful signifier for 10th from the list of significators indicated above. We find that Jupiter though occupies 9th he is conjoined with the 10th, the house of profession and therefore he comes as a very powerful signifier for 10 and there are no planets in his Stars as mentioned above. It may be found from the Horary Chart that Kethu the Node is occupying the Sign of this Jupiter and he is also being aspected both by Jupiter as well as Venus who have emerged as very powerful significators. Therefore Ketu, the Node also becomes a powerful signifier for 10th as well as 2nd and 11 since it is being aspected by Venus who is the Cusp Sub Lord for 2 and 11 with no planets in its stars and hence very powerful to give result of these two houses along with 6 and 10 since this Venus is conjoined with Jupiter. Finally, **KETHU, VENUS AND JUPITER** emerge as fruitful significators to give even.

I would like to stress the point here that **only** after this stage of the examination is reached, we will have to **seek** the help of the Ruling Planets.

A doubt may arise in the minds of the readers why we should seek the help of Ruling Planets since we are having only 3 planets signifying all the required houses and why not take these 3 planets straightaway and arrive at the conclusion. Yes, this **can** be done, But our Great Gururji has given us the DICTA that **only** the Ruling Planets are the correct guide on any matter and

hence we have to work out the Ruling Planets and find out whether the above 3 planets operate as Ruling Planets so that there may not be any doubt in our mind whether they can give the result.

I sought the help of Ruling Planets on 31 -7-2001 at 14 hours 30 minutes and 55 seconds at my above residence and the RPs chart is also attached to this article. It may be seen therefrom that the following have come as Ruling Planets.

Ascendant Sub Lord	= Kethu
Ascendant Star Lord	= Saturn
Ascendant Sign Lord	= Mars
Moon's Sub Lord	= Venus
Moon's Star Lord	= Kethu
Moon's Sign Lord	= Jupiter
Day Lord	= Mars

Let us take up the elimination process to remove the tempters from the Ruling Planets by utilizing the principle of **retrogression**. We find none of the RPs are in the Stars/Sub of any retrograde planet. Therefore all the above RPs qualify as final RPs for the event.

We find that **Venus, Kethu, Jupiter** are Common amongst the RPs and Fruitful Significators, who can give result provided their period is in operation in the Horary and the Transit Also Agrees.

It may be seen from the Horary Chart that on the date of examining the Horary Chart viz., 31-7-2001 the following Planets rule as Dasa, Bukthi, Anthra and Sookshma Lords. **Kethu, Kethu, Moon** and Rahu. It may be seen that both Moon and Rahu have not figured as fruitful significators in the final analysis. It may be seen that Venus has figured as a strong significator on two counts - 1) He is the Cusp Sub Lord for 2nd and 11th in the Horary Chart for No. 117 and he is also conjoined with Jupiter the Cusp Star and Sub Lord for 6th and this Jupiter is also conjoined with 10th the house of profession and there

are no planets in the stars of Venus and Jupiter. Further Jupiter and Venus are aspecting Kethu by an opposition aspect which is a favourable one. Thus the event can happen only when these three planets operate as period Lords in the Horary Chart

Now the Astrologer is facing the greatest challenge. In what manner? No doubt the Dasa Lord Kethu is in operation up to 17-6-2008 and will be consultant be satisfied if we simply say that before the above date he will get the appointment. We will have to narrow down to the earliest date by which he can get a job. We have nearly two Zones which are covered by the three planets and out of which one are we to select. We find that Kethu Dasa and Kethu Bukthi is in operation up to 14-11-2001 and hence we can arrive at a tentative conclusion that before 14-11-2001 the consultant will get the job provided the transit agrees. And within the above date i.e., 14-11-2001 Kethu and Venus Anthra are already over by 20-7-2001. We are left with only Jupiter Anthra in Kethu Dasa and Bukthi which operates between 10-9-2001 and 30-9-2001. Can he get the job within this period? Who will decide this? Only Sun transit can decide about this since the event 1 to happen some months after the examination of the Horary Chart. Before than we have to decide during the transit of which out of the 10 zones indicated above where Sun transits the event will fructify. For this we have to first see in which sign the Ascendant in the RPs Chart has fallen. It is seen that the Ascendant in the RPs chart has fallen in Scorpio which have to find out the strong planets who is a fruitful significator who aspects the 11. We find Jupiter one of the fruitful significator is fixed Sign which indicates that there will be delay in the fructification of the event queried upon. Next we have to find out the strong planet who is a fruitful significator who aspects the 11. We find Jupiter one of the fruitful significator is aspecting the 11th with a Square aspect. No doubt Sun and Saturn aspect the 11th with favourable aspects and Sun is also conjoined with the 11th, but they are not the fruitful significators. Therefore we have to decide the timing based on the aspect of Jupiter only. Since Jupiter is a slow moving Planet and the Ascendent in the RPs chart has also fallen in a fixed sign scorpio

it is clear that the event will happen after delay and that too when Sun transits the Last Zone covered by all the three fruitful signifiers viz., Kethu, Venus and Jupiter. This last zone falls between 265-53-20 and 266-4-00. Sub reaches this zone on Thursday the 10.01.2002. On this date Sun travels in the Sign of Jupiter. Star of Vensu and sub of Kethu and hence I have decided that the Consultant will get a job on this date when Kethu Dasa, Venus Bukthi and Anthra are in operation. This day has been selected since the constellation Lord on the that day is Saturn, owner of 6th the house of service and Sub of Jupiter the powerful fruitful signifier for 6 and 10 along with 2 and 11. Since Moon is transiting in Saturn Star and Jupiter Sub only up to 10-25 a.m. on that date the Consultant will join duty during this period.

The above decision has been taken by looking into the Ascendant in the RPs. There is another practice in KP for finding out when an event will materialize. According to this theory if the 11* Cusp sub Lord is a fast moving planet and is occupying a common sign then it is very difficult to predict correctly when the event will **materialise**. In the present case it may be seen that the 11* Cusp Sub Lord is **Venus**, a moderately moving Planet and is placed in the Common Sign, Gemini. Therefore it is very difficult to come to any conclusion about the time when the event will happen but it can be said **that** the event will happen in due course of time and what is this **time**. If we follow this method we are having three options to declare the time of happening of the event. They are: 1) When sun transits between 205-46-20 and 206-33-20 i.e. 11/12-11-2001. 2) Between 17/19-12-2001 when sun will transit in 240-46-40 and 243-00-00. 3) On 10-1-2002 when sun transits in 265-53-20 and **266-40-00**. Therefore under this method we have to declare that the consultant will get his job on any one of the above dates.

When all is said and done I feel that such cases it is advisable to take a decision based on the ascendant sign of the Ruling Planet chart in which case the Consultant should get his job on 10-1-2002.

Let me pray to our Great Guruji **Prof.Late Shri. K.S.Krishnamurti** that he should bless me from above so that my prediction comes correct.

Dasa **Bal** Kethu-6y. 320 Days

Ends on 16 6 2008

BHK Bal Ketu Oy. 104Days

ANT. Bal Moon 9 Days

SOOK Bal Rahu 0 Days;

HOR.NO: 117:

CUSP	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl	Planet	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl
Asc	Mer	Mn	mer	mer	Sun	Mn	Sat	Rah	Ven
2nd	Ven	Rah	Ven	Rah	Mn	Jup	Ket	Ket	Mn
3rd	Mer	Mer	Mer	Mer	Mars	Mer	Mer	Sun	Ven
4th	Jup	Ven	Rah	Rah	Mer	Mn	sat	Ket	Sat
5th	sat	Mn	Ket	Mer	Jup	Mer	Rah	Jup	Mar
6th	Sat	Jup	Jup	sat	Ven	Mar	Mar	Ven	Ket
7th	Jup	Mer	Mer	Rah	Sat	Ven	Mn	Mer	Ven
	Mer	Ven	Mn	Mn	Rah	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat
9th	Ven	Mn	Sat	Ven	Ketu	Jup	Ket	Sat	Mn
10th	Mer	Rah	Mn	Rah	UranR	sat	mer	Sat	Rah
11th	Mn	Mer	Ven	Mn	Nept R	Sat	Mn	Rah	Sun
12th	Sun	Ven	Jup	Jup	For	Sat	Mer	Ven	Rah
					Put R	Mer	Mer	Ket	Rah

Significators of Houses

Significators are shown in the following order of importance:

A-Planets in the Star of Occupants of House:

B- Planets in House

C- Planets in stars of House lord

D- House Lord

E- Planets aspecting by Western aspects

F- Sub Lord

Querist Sri "A" Hor No. 117

Vii 1746.40	VIII 16.14.40	IX 16.42.57 Sat. 18.21.5	Ven.4.48.32 Jup.10.10.26 Rahu 18.16.47
VI 20.20.34 For 3.38.59	Date : 31-7-2001 Tue Time 12.6199999885559082 Sid. Time 8h20m59s MOOLAM pada 1 Place : Delhi Cantt. Lat 28° 26'N Long 66°8'E Ayan <u>23d.46m.52s</u>		Mer 7.59.24 Sun 14.21.32 Xi 19.58.41
Uran 29.40.41 V. 19.58.41 Nep.R 13.34.15			XII 20.20.34
IV 18.16.47 Ket 10.43.12 Moon 0.13.51	Mer 22.12.52 Plu.18.52.55 III 16.42.57	II 16.14.40	Asc.17.46.40

House	A	B	C	D	E	F
Asc			Mar/Plu	Mer	Sun, Jup, Sat Nep, Plu	Mer
2nd				Ven	Sun, Mer, Jup Nep, Plu	Ven
3rd	Sat, Nep, Ven, Ura, For, Mn, ke	Mn, Mar, Ke Plu	Vn, Ur, For	Mar	Sun, Mer, Sat Nep, Plu	Mer
4th		Nep		Jup	Mar, Jup, Rah Ket, Ura, Nep	Rah
5th		Ura, For	Sun, Mer	Sat	Sun, Mn, Mer	Ket
6th			Sun, Mer	Sat	Mars	Jup
7th				Jup	Mar, For	Mer
8th			Ven, Ura, For	Mar	Mn	Mn
9th	Sun, Mer, Jup, Rah	Jup, Ven Sat, Rah		Ven	Mar, Plu	Sat
10th	Mar, Plu	Sun, Mer	Mar, Plu	Mer	Jup, Sat, Rah Ket, For, Plu	Mn
11th			Sat, nep	Moon	Sun, Vn, Sat Nep, Plu	Vn
12th				Sun	Mer, Sat, Plu	Jup

Planet House Numbers Signified

Sun A-9, B-10, C-05, D-12, E-As, 02,03,05,11F

Moon A-03, B-03, D-11, E-05,08, F-8,10

Mars A-10, B-03, C-As, C-10, D-03, D-08, E-04, 05, 06, 07, 09, F-

Mercury A-09, B-10, C-05, C-06, D-As, E-02,03, 12, F-1,3,7

Jupiter A-09, B-09, D-04, D-07, E-As,02,04,10, F-6,12

Venus A-03, B-09, C-03, C-08, D-02, D-09, E-11, F-2,11

Saturn A-03, B-09, C-11, D-05, D-06, E-As, 03,10,11,12, F-9

Rahu A-09, B-09, E-04,10, F-4

Kethu A-03, B-03, E-04,10, F-5

Uran A-03, B-05, C-03, C-08, E-04, F-

Nept A-03, B-04, C-11, E-As, 02,03,04, 11, F-

For A-03, B-05, C-03, C-08, E-07,10, F-

Plut A-10, B-03, C-As, C-10, E-As,02,03,09,10,11,12, F-

Planets exalted or in own house strongly signify the house owned. These are: Mars: Own

Planets with no others in their stars- **For,Plu,neglected** are Sun: Jup: Ven:

Planet	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Ketu	Uran	Nept	For	Plut
Sun		135	TRIN	CONJ	Sext		Sext	Sext			OPP		TRIN
Moon	135		CONJ			OPP				SXTL	Sext	SXTL	
Mars	TRIN	CONJ		135			Opp						Con
Merc	CONJ		135		Sext	Sext		Sext			Opp		
Jup	Sext			Sext		CONJ		CONJ	Opp			TRIN	
Ven		Opp		Sext	CONJ			CONJ	Opp	TRIN		TRIN	
Sat	SXTL		Opp								TRIN		OPP
Rahu	Sext			Sext	CONJ	CONJ			Opp			TRIN	
Ketu					Opp	Opp		Opp		Sext	Sext		
Uran		Sxtl				TRIN			Sext			Conj	
Nept	Opp	Sext		Opp			TRIN		Sext				SXTL
For		Sext			TRIN	TRIN		TRIN		CONJ			
Plut	TRIN		Conj				Opp				SXTL		

Planet	Asc	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th
Sun	SXTL	SQ	TRIN		Opp						Conj	
Moon					Ssqr			135				
Mars				Ssxt	SXTL	SQUR	TRIN		Opp			
Merc		SQ	TRIN									Ssqr.
Jup.	SQ	TR		Opp.						CONJ		
Ven.											Ssqr.	
Sat	TR		Opp							Ssxt	SXTL	SQUR
Rahu				Opp.						CONJ		
Ketu				Conj						Opp		
Uran				Ssqr								
Nept.	TR	SQ	SXTL	Ssxt							Opp.	
For							Ssqr			135		
Plut	SXTL	Ssxt	Conj						Opp	150	TRIN	SQUR

ORBS - Conj, Opp = 9, sq.Trines = 8, SEXT 6, Sems = 4, Rest = 2 deg.

Ruling Planets for Horary No.117

Place : Delhi Contt. State : Dehi Country : India
 Date : 31.07.2001 Time : 14H 30.92000007629395M
 Dasa Bal Ketu 6Y 83Days Ends on 23.10.2007

PLANETS

Planet	S	O	M	Sec	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl
SUN	4	14	27	17	Mn	Sat	Rah	Ven
Moon	9	1	28	6	Jup	Ke	Vn	Mar
Mars	5	22	13	49	Mar	Mer	Mn	Mn
Merc	4	8	11	58	Moo	Sat	Vn	Vn
Jup	3	10	11	41	Mer	Rah	Jup	Rah
Ven	3	4	56	25	Mer	Mar	Sun	Mn
Sat	2	18	21	38	Vens	Moon	Mer	Ven
Rah	3	10	42	53	Mer	Rah	Sat	Sat
Ketu	9	10	42	53	Jup	Ket	Sat	Moo
Uran-R	10	29	40	27	Sat	Mar	Sat	Rah
Nept-R	10	13	34	5	Sat	Moon	Rah	Sun
For	12	25	3	15	Jup	Mar	Rah	Mar
Plut-R	8	18	52	50	Mar	Mer	Ket	Rah

CUSPS

Cusp	S	D	M	sec	Sgl	Stl	Sbl	Ssl
Asc	8	8	2	26	Mar	Sal	Ke	Mer
2nd	9	8	23	47	Jup	Ke	Jup	Ket
3rd	10	11	42	47	Sat	Mh	Mar	Ven
4th	11	16	5	42	Sat	Rah	Ven	Rah
5th	12	17	44	25	Jup	Mer	Mar	Rah
6th	1	14	42	42	Mer	Ven	Ven	Jup
7th	2	8	2	26	Ven	Sun	Ven	Ven
8th	3	8	23	47	Mer	Rah	Rah	Mh
9th	4	11	42	47	Mh	Sal	Mh	Mer
10th	5	16	5	42	Sun	Ven	Sun	Ket
11th	6	17	44	25	Mer	Mh	Sal	Jup
12th	7	14	42	42	Ven	Rah	Ke	Mh

EMPLOYMENT PROSPECTS AND PROMOTIONS

In olden days there was a proverb meaning job is man's prestige (**udhyogam Purushalakshnam**) Nowadays persons study by spending money and on attaining required qualifications convert this into money by joining in some employment. In other words it is also a business.

In a chart 10th house represents profession but 6th house indicates service. As said above it is to bring money which is represented by 2nd house. Above all one should have the luck to fulfil his desires which is shown by 11th house. Thus for deciding employment houses 2,6,10 and 11 should be studied carefully.

Before proceeding to find out the ways through the stellar theory propounded by Late **Prof.K.S.Krishnamurti** let us have a quick look at the traditional books versions.

1. **JATAKATATWA**: A person will be employed in Government under the following conditions.

- 1) The Sun in Kendra.
- 2) The Moon in Kendra or Kona.
- 3) If lord of 10th is in 11th or Kendra.
- 4) If Jupiter is in Ascendant or fourth.

2. **PHALA DEEPIKA**. Profession is prescribed for the lord of Navamsa occupied by the planet owing the 10th place from lagna. the Moon, the Sun (Severally) whichever is strongest,.

Note: When once Navamsa is mentioned it is nothing but stellar theory. The house is divided into 9 parts. (Navamsa) where it coincides with one quarter of star prescribed or that further particular rasi).

The position of several planets owning 10th house be poised in

1) Sun: Earning **thro' wool**, Medicines, Working on metals, serving under king i.e. Government.

2) Moon: Trade in water products (Pearls, Coral) agriculture, Cattle Trading in cloth etc.

3) Mars: Metal, Warriors, Cook, Land, Spy or even theft courage is portfolio of Mars).

4) Mercury: Clerical Job, Poet, Astrology, Study of **ledas**, Manthra etc. (Knowledge is ruled by Mercury).

5) Jupiter: Religious way, Preaches, Lending Money Jupiter rules finance).

6) Venus: Cows, Buffaloes, Fine arts, Ornaments, Silks etc. (Venus for **pleasures**)

7) Saturn: Casual Labour, Bare activities, Dealing roots, Low Morality (Saturn is for low deeds).

3.UTTARAKALAMRITA: This book suggests that service should be predicted **only** from 6th house while 10th house shows Government **works**, service, honourable living intention to command **etc.**,

The various planets which rules among things the following also, are to be judged by using astrological knowledge, for deciding livelihood.

1) Sun: Royal favour, kingdom, rulership **etc.**, (It is to be decided that this will give job in government establishments).

2) The Moon: Travel. Precious watery things, Pearl, Coral etc meaning Navy or **dealer in** Pearl ect.

3) The Mars:- Courage, fire, etc., This may mean a warring or even a cook.

4) Mercury:- Education, Wisdom, mathematics, Astrology, Writing, This will make professor, Astrologer and in most case make a typist also whose work is to take copies (Mercury being dual Planet).

5) Jupiter:- **Preceptor**, Treasures, Savings, **brilliancy**, **Oratorial** talent. This will produce Lawyers Bankers, Accountants etc and also preceptors.

6) Venus:- All pleasures, sensual, touch, sex **etc.**, this will give dealers in Radio's , T.V. Musicians and in wors condition produce seller of women etc.,

7) Saturn:- Laziness, Ouctasts, **Agriculaturists**, Hair. This produces very ordinary labourers, bankers etc, but in best cases may give person in tonsured hairs from temples while is having good business.

Late Prof. **K.S.Krishnamurti** in his Padhdhati and stated that 6th house is connected with work and service. It denotes employees, Subordinates and servants,

Livelihood(Jeevana) is to be judged from 10th house. He is critical is saying that ones profession cannot be jodged from 10th house alone, but combined study of 2,6 and 10th house are very **essential** These houses are called material trinity as these three houses in the zodiac rules earth signs representing material gains for **day-to-day** life. Prof.**K.S.Krishnamurti** had also given many combination for various profession. This is dealt in detail and hence there is a necessity for reproductions.

Summing up we generally conclude second house which represents finance, 6th house for service and tenth house for profession are to be judged for arriving at the type pf vocation a person will have. In all cases it is necessary study eleventh house also as it represents the fulfillment of desires. The strength of these houses play a very prominent rote in deciding a happy or otherwise service condition. If the second house is

weak the remuneration will not be for the hard work, while a weak sixth house denies job satisfaction and so on.

The following planets by rulership occupation or aspects may indicate the types of jobs as indicated.

Sun: Government, Medical Profession

Moon: Dealer in pearls, wine merchants etc.

Mars. Warrior, Surgeons, barbar (in bad position)

Mercury: Astrologers, Typist. Clerks, Professor

Jupiter. Bankers. Preacher. Accountant, Lawyers

Venus: Dealers in Radio, T.V., Finearts, cloth etc

Saturn: Mostly minerals etc.

The combination of planets may modify the type of profession and not change them,

Moon 25°21' Rahu 22°34' Ura 21°38' Mer 11°41' I 9°59' Sun 6°40'	II 13°30'	III 13°21'	IV 9°21' Jupiter 17°53'
XII 5°30'	21-3-1931 6.32 A.M. Lat : 11°58' N Long : 79°15' E Bal. Mercury Dasa 5Y-11M-4D		Mars 5°32' V 6°21'
Ven 24°38' XI 6°21'			VI 5°30' Neptune (R) 10°56'
Sat 28°58'	IX 13°21'	VIII 13°30'	VII 9°59' Ket 22-34'

For example Sun and Mercury may produce Engineers if Mercury leads the Sun. This combination with Mars may produce Mechanical or Agriculture Engineers while Venus may do well with Electronic Engineers dealing in radios, TV, etc.

Before winding up this article, let us take two charts for practical study:-

Houses	Sign	Star	Sub
I	Mars	Venus	Venus
VI	Sun	Kethu	Mars
X	Jupiter	Kethu	Saturn
XI	Saturn	Sun	Mercury

Mars in Saturn Star Mercury Sub

Sun in Saturn Star Mercury Sub

Jupiter in Rahu Star Sun Sub

Saturn in Sun Star Mars Sub

The Sublord of 10th house is Saturn. He is in Sun star Saturn is well posited 10th house with the aspect of it lord Jupiter. It gave him good job in government This promotion were very slow. The native changed his job Mars times before he could set in the present at his age of when he was running Venus dasa, Saturn Bhukthi Mercury Anthra. He joined only on a Saturday, when the Moon was transitting in 2nd house in Mars sign Kethu Star. His near promotion came after 4 years when he was in Venus dasa Mercury bhukthi Moon anthra. It was on Thursday when Moon was transitting Sun Star and Mercury Sign. The other luminary the Sun Star and Mercury Sign. The other luminary the Sun was transitting 6th house at the time promotion. After a very long service of 22 years he against got two quick promotions, The first one was when he was Mars dasa Rahu Bhukti Venus anthra. -The day was Monday and the Moon transitting in Mars star in Venus house. The Sun was in Jupiter sign in Saturn star. The second was when he was in Mars dasa, Venus Bhukti Jupiter Anthra. The day was Wednesday and the Moon was again in Mars house, Kethu star The Sun of course was again in his own house..

VI 24°50' Ket 11°50'	VII 22°44'	VIII 21°03'	IX 20°03'
V 23°50'	4-9-1959 10.32 A.M. Lat :13°13' N Long : 79°08' E Bal. Sun Dasa 3Y - 5M - 28D		X 21°50' Uranus 25°03'
IV 21°50'			Mer 5°21' Ven (R) 13°05' Sun 17°44' XI 24°50'
III 20°03' Sat 7°17'	II 21°03' Jup. 2°02'	I 22°44'	Moon 2°14' Mars 5°42' Rahu 11°50' XII 24°50'

Houses

Sign

Star

Sub

I

Mars

Mercury

Venus

VI

Jupiter

Mercury

Rahu

X

Moon

Mercury

Sun

XI

Sun

Venus

Saturn

Sun Star Mercury Sub

Jupiter Star Rahu Sub

Sun Star Jupiter Sub

Kethu Star Mars Sub

Kethu Star Mercury Sub

Venus Star Mars Sub

Moon Star Mars Sub

When the family itself was in Engineering class this who took up Science group in degree became an Chartered Accountant. He is a brilliant person, who had sound talents, his

tenth houses is flooded with planets The house gets the benefic aspect of Jupiter who aspects and 8th house by being in second rasi/lagna bhava Jupiter is posited in his own star and Rahu Sub This is working as an executive with good name by his work He is now in Rahu dasa, who is the sublord of Jupiter is posited in Moon star Mars Sub. The transit of by March 88 should bring him more man fortune as he be trasitting Aquarius sign ruled by Saturn in the of Jupiter.

Further to my article under the above captain I propose deal with the other part of employment i.e. transfers, punishments and achievements.

As already stated, sublord theory, the invention by of K.S.K gives the nearest approach to predictions. I predicted in many cases the events correctly and had praised. God has kept the secrecy only in birth time which may vary due to watches, clocks etc. With all vigil my daughter's chart had to be recast for a correction of 7 minutes though I was present at the nursing home.

If the time of birth is correctly recorded small calculation, by the method called "Pre Natal Epoch" propounded by Baile, may give rectified birth time. If it is vary in hours the method known by "Arc of Event" of ay llen George may be applied In the former case place of conception is very essential. It is not known to what this can be used in modern life where couple spends says at various places calling honeymoon and return with legnancy.

In K.P. System, a very small correction based on ruling planets will decide. The sublord theory correctly pinpoints. Used to predict the probable strts of life partners by using the sublord of Seventh cusp. In may case itself, I found that the sublord of 7th cusp to be Venus and my star was "Pooram" ruled by Venus Considering 11th cusp to be first child in case of Males (5th from 7th i.e. wife, who delivers children) it was Mercury. Mercury inflicted and have lost my first child. Sublord of (3rd from 11) is Venus and my son was born on Friday. It write many things, but it may not have relevance to subject. This only made me to

take prof.K.S.Krishnamurti my preceptor who lit the lamp of intelligence in me.

Riverting to this subject in the chart referred the lord of 10th cusp was Saturn who was in Sun star. Mars Saturn is aspected by Jupiter. It gave him Government that too in railways. (Saturn rules over iron and Masses Sun, Mars and Mercury who are all in Saturn stars and Saturn is dual sign it gave the native income in many ways.

Transfer:- Any service is liable for transfer. It may from one place to another or office/sections. Houses 3, and 12 are to be considered. While the tenth house represents job, change of place is shown by 3 (12th to 4 permanent Residence) and 12th house represents total different environments, when the significators operates dasa, bhukthi etc. transfer is effected.

III – Venus

X - Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn

XII - Sun, Mars, Mercury, Saturn

This gentleman's first transfer was during October when he was in Venus dasa, Saturn Bhukthi. Mercury anthara. The second transfer was during July 59 again in Venus dasa Saturn Bhukthi, Rahu antharam. The third transfer was during December 62 when the native was still in Venus dasa, Mercury Bhukthi. Saturn antharam. From then onwards he is continues at present place but many inter office transfer, of which the significant one was during March 81 when he was in mars dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, Kethu antharam. Though the native was transferred mostly during Venus dasa, because of his position in Mars star (who is lord of 2 & 9 in 4th bhavs aspecting Venus), he never got separated from his family. His family traveled with him all along.

Leave:- Taking leave may be due to many reasons: Sickness functions, journey and so on. While houses 3,9,12 are mostly consulted it will not be out of the way if other house?. Such as 6 for sickness, 7th for marriage and 5th for maternity (in case of

females) or even 11 to get the leave sanctioned thereby fulfilling desires, are also takes signification for these houses are:-

III – Venus

IX – Mars, Venus

XII – Sun, Mars, Mercury, Saturn

VI – Sun, Saturn

VII – Moon, Mercury, Rahu, Kethu

The native has gone on leave for his marriage during venus dasa Saruth Bhukthi and Mercury anthram; on pilgrimage during Venus dasa Kethu Bhukthi and Mars Antharam; or sickness during Mars dasa, Mars Bhukthi, Kethu Antharam and again in mars dasa Moon Bhukthi, Saturn Antharam. In all the above cases, transits of major and minor planets had tilted the balance and put the major events occur.

Retirement:- Negative house theory is the next subject, 1 purpose to write is on the anvil, 12th house to any house is negative. Houses 1,5,9 are to be consulted for retirement as these are negative houses to 2,6 & 10. Besides the above 8th house also to be consulted as this represents legacy, i.e. provident fund, insurance etc Usually retirement is fixed to 58 years to 62 years depending private or public sector undertaking. But a person can decide for premature retirement or his services may be extended. As per the standard chart this person may have to retire on 31.3.89 as attaining the age of 58 years. He may be running Rahu dasa/ Bhukthi A/enus antharam. The signifiers for the various houses are

- Moon, Mercury, Jupiter. Rahu. Kethu
- Moon, Mars. Venus, Kethu
- Mars, Venus
- Venus

It will be seen from the above that Venus the lone significator of 8th (legacy) in 11th house in the star of mars (lord of 2 & 9)

with the direct aspect of Mars will take the person retire. The transit of Rahu in 12th, Saturn in 10th and Jupiter in 3rd house also coincide with this for normal retirement. But premature retirement is indicated during Aug/Sep'88 when the native will be in Rahu dasa/ Rahu Bhukthi/Kethu antharam when the transits are more pronounces. Let us see.

HOW LONG SEPARATION?

Most people get married either when young or around the middle age. It is only a small percentage that remains single. Before marriage, there is much enthusiasm and in some cases, this is kept up. In a few cases, this wanes because of the deteriorating relationship between the couple, i.e., how they care for each other. Among the married, a large number lead a happy life with domestic felicity and a few are unfortunate because of the manner of treatment meted out. Even among the unfortunate category, a few patiently put up with the tyranny of their husband, hoping for better days, but a few take the bold decision in despair, to quit, according to the saying, 'It is better to live in a forest where tigers roam than to live with a despot', and eke out an honourable livelihood elsewhere, so that they could find some solace. All this in spite of the fact that the horoscopes of both the bride and the bridegroom had been referred to a traditional astrologer prior to marriage and his okay obtained. In this article, it is proposed to attempt at bringing forth the salient points governing happiness in married life and the factors leading to separation.

Given below is the horoscope of a gentleman who lived with his wife for about 10 years to become the parent of just one child.

Birth Details:

Date of Birth: Friday, 18-10-1935

Time of Birth: 6.45 p.m. IST

Place of Birth: 11° N. 00'

Long in time 5-14-40 hrs.

Ayanamsa' 22° 51'

Balance of **Janmadasa**: Jupiter, 11y 8m **12d**

XII 11-28	I 15-56	II 15-28	III 11-28 Moon 23°35' Ketu 24°1'
For. 8°1' Sat. (R) 11°1' XI 7-28	NIRAYANA		IV 8-23
X 8-28			V 7-28 Ven. 19°49'
Rahu 24°1' IX 11-28	Mars 29°40' VIII 15-28 Jup. 3°38'	VII 15-56 Sun 1°30' Mer. 0°47'	VI 11-28

Stellar position of planets:

Planet	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Mercury
Moon	Jupiter	Saturn
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Mars	Mercury
Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn
Saturn	Rahu	Saturn
Rahu	Venus	Mercury
Kethu	Jupiter	Mars
Fortuna	Mars	Mercury
Venus	Venus	Rahu

It happened that when the native was out of station for a few days, his wife, as usual, went to her parents place in the same locality. On return, the native went to his father-in-law's place to announce his return to his wife but she said that she would like to have some rest and would join him after a few days. A few days passed and she didn't return and even to this day, they are living apart. His personal entreaties and the intervention of some of the relatives has had no effect what ever.

Significators and their strength

Planet	Tenants the const of occupant	Occupies house	Tenants the const of lord of	Owms house	Conjoined with	Is in the sub of
Sun	8	6	1,8	5	-	Mercury lord of 3 and 6 in 6
Moon	7	3	9,12	4	Kethu in 3	Saturn lord of 10 and 11 in 11
Mars	6	8	3,6	1,8	-	Saturn -do-
Mer	8	6	1,8	3,6	Sun, Lord of 5	Mercury lord of 3 and 6 in 6
Jupiter	11	7	10,11	9,12	-	Saturn lord of 10 and 11 in 11
Venus	5	5	2,7	2,7	-	Rahu in 9, also 12 and 5
Saturn	9/5/12	11	-	10,11	-	Saturn lord of 10 and 11 in 11
Rahu	5	9/12	2,7	-	-	Mercury lord of 3 and 6 in 6
Kethu	7	3/6	9,12	-	Moon lord of 4	Mars lord of 1 and 8 in 8
Fortuna	8	11	1,8	-	Saturn lord of 10 and 11	Mercury lord of 3 and 6 in 6

Note : Against Moon, it has been shown that she is conjoined with Kethu in order that it can be inferred at first sight that Kethu is stronger than Moon, significator of 7 Against Kethu, it has been shown as conjoined with Moon, lord of 4, to denote that Kethu gives the result of the Moon, as it is a Node. As Rahu is a significator of 5 and as Saturn in the const of Rahu, 5th house has been included in the case of Saturn. As Nodes give the result of the other sign owned by the lord of the sign in which they are posited, these have included against Nodes

This horoscope was shown to a gentleman well-versed in KP. Who consoled the native with his advice that matters will take a turn for the better from February 1975 and in 1978 (exact dates not remembered) normalcy would be restored. However, as matters did not improve, the native casually met me and asked me if I can say anything in regard to the stalemate. However, I was not sure whether I was competent to handle such a huge important matter. Any way, I made bold prediction and asked him to call two days later. The treatment of the subject is presented in the following paragraphs. General principles.

Jupiter or Venus being the sub-lord of the 7th cusp and at the same time being a significator of houses 2 or 11 indicates happy married life. Venus in any of the Upachaya stanas and in good aspect shows peace, pleasure and prosperity after marriage, if she is not in the sub of 6 or 12. If such a Venus however, receives bad aspect also, in the conjoint period of Venus and the planet in good aspect, native will be happy; in the conjoint period of Venus and the afflicting planet, there will be disaffection, dissatisfaction or disagreement. Mercury or Moon or Sun as significator of 7th house receiving good aspect from the significator of 11 shows happy married life. Any of the luminaries posited in the 7th house and in favourable aspect with Jupiter or Venus, and who are significators of houses 2 or 11 is conducive to happiness. Venus and even the natural malefics Mars and Uranus in good aspect is advantageous if they are not significators of houses 6, 10 or 12. The 7th house to the lagna or the Moon sign occupied or aspected by benefics by lordship is also favourable. Lord of lagna conjoined with lord of 7 and situated in 3 and 11 relationship to the lord of 7, good aspects among the lords of houses 1, 2, 7 and 11 also denote happy life.

The significators of the 8th house indicate quarrel and disharmony and they do not threaten, unless otherwise badly placed by sub position, separation. Even though the native suffers at the hands of the husband, she continues to put up with it. The lord of 8th house being a significator of 7th house indicates difficulties and difference of opinion between the couple and the native being a victim of torture. Mercury and

Mars in evil aspect and either of them connected with the significator of partner in life shows disharmony and the couple will manhandle each other. Girls born in Scorpio lagna will lose temper and with the least provocation, they will not hesitate to retort, as she cares a damn for the husband, if the lagna of Mars is afflicted. So beware if such a horoscope is presented for matching. However, if a native is fated to marry only such a girl and to suffer, the astrologer, to whom the horoscopes are referred, will become blind to the harrowing fact and give the green signal. Even if there are no good aspects, if the lagna or Mars is devoid of any aspect at all, that will be an agreeable position and you can't find a better partner than the Scorpio born girl.

Let men are of the view that Mars is the only planet which can cause difference of opinion Disagreement, dispute divorce etc. It is not so. Any planet can cause such undesirable effects, if it is in such a position that the sub-lord of the planet is the significator of house 6,10 or 12 or the sub-lord is in the constellation of a significator of 6 or 10 or 12. If the same planet is a significator of house 2 or 7 or 11, such disagreeable experiences will last only for a short period and the couple will continue to live together. If the sub-lord is either Mars or if the sub-lord is in the constellation of Mars who is a significator of house 6 or 10 or 12, there will be violence and separation. Saturn will put up the trials and tribulations silently.

A native may be married in a particular dasa and after marriage many dasas will run. If the dasa lords are significators of houses 2 and 7, 2 and 11 or 7 and 11, separation is not promised. However, a planet may be the significator of the 12th, 1st and 2nd houses or houses 6,7 and 8. Such a planet's dasa will bring disharmony and separation, because 2 and 7 are favourable houses and the others are unfavourable if the following sub-period is ruled by a planet promising reunion, separation will be temporary, But if the planet denotes death of the partner, as two and seven are also maraka stana, separation will be for ever. The significators of the sixth house bring about separation due to the partner going away, as 6th house is the

12th to the 7th, but the significators of the 12th house in the nativity show the native himself desiring separation. Also, if the significator of the 7th house is also the significator of 6 and 9 the wife will walk away, but if of 3 and 12, the husband goes away.

A boy may marry a girl in a dasa. In the same dasa, in a different bhukti, there may be separation. This separation is shown by the sub-lord who operates, whereas the dasa lord may have the dual role of marriage and separation. If the sub-period is ruled by a planet connected with harmony, they live together and the ruling planets at the time of her birth will be the lords of the dasa and the bhukthi or the lords of the constellation in which they are posited. When separation takes place, then also the period that runs will be governed by the ruling planets. But the lord of the sub-period will be the significator of 6 or 10 or 12.

Though two planets are in the same sign and star, the results can be quite different due to the lord of the sub. For example, A and B are the two planets in the constellation of the lord of the 7th house. If A is in the sub of the lord or occupant of 2 or 11, he gets married or he meets the girl, reunites and enjoys good time.

If planet B is in the sub of lord of 12 or planets occupying 12th house, in the period or sub period of B, there will be separation. Separation may be due to delivery if the lord of 12 also owns 5 or 11; it may be due to difference of opinion, disharmony or displeasure if the lord of 12 also owns 7th house. If the lord of 12 in whose sub planet B is situated, also owns 3rd house, separation is due to short journey. If the sub-lord owns 9 and 12, separation on account of long journey higher education, studies, overseas trip or stay in a place other than the present residence. If B is, however, in the constellation of lord of 10 and in the sub of lord of 12, who also owns, 3, separation may be due to transfer or visit a holy place. If B is a malefic significator of 2 and 12 on the sub of lord of 12, who also owns 3 and Rahu has some connection with 12. separation may be due to

imprisonment, If B is in the constellation of lord of 6 and in the sub of lord of 12. separation may be due to hospitalization for treatment. If B is a strong significator of bhadakastanam of the sub of lord of 12, who occupies bhadaka or maraka stana, separation may be due to departure from this world.

While house 2, 7 and 11 are judged for reunion, increase in the number or members of the family by marriage and permanent tie of friendship with partner in life, the significators of houses 2,7 and 11 which are also significators of 1 and 6 or 6 and 10 or 10 and 7 or 6 and 7 etc. cause divorce. Therefore, if the significators of 2,7 and 11 are the significators of 1,6 and 10 separation will surely take place and will lead to divorce.

The dasanatha is an important factor to reckon. If the sub-lord of the dasanatha denotes separation once and for all by being not connected to 2,7 or 11 and being on unfavourable sub, depending on the sub-lord of the bhukti lord, there will be good or bad results in that dasa. If the bhukthi is ruled by a benefic which is on a beneficial sub contributing to the benefit of the native, in the dasa of the planet which is the significator of both good and bad houses, the bhuktis of benefics on beneficial subs will give agreeable results. If the bhukti lords are on unfavourable subs, undesirable results have to be experienced.

Saturn in the constellation of Venus in the 2nd house is connected with the members of the family. It does not mean only increase. It also shows decrease, depending on the bhukthi and antra in Saturn dasa. Any planet connected with the second house can increase the family if it is a significator of 11, but if the sub-lord is an evil significator. Signifying 8 and 12, it can reduce. Separation will be under pleasant circumstances if the sub belongs to 2 and 11; If the sub belongs to 8 and 12, separation will be due to difference of opinion. So, the dasa lord has to offer both the results as he is a significator of both.

A person may get married in a particular dasa and bhukti and in the same dasa and bhukti, may get separated if the dasa and the bhukti lords are significators for marriage and

separation; or a person get married in a particular dasa, bhukti and antra and in the same conjoint period, he may get separated. In such a cause, the dasanatha, buktinatha and the antranatha will all be signifiers for marriage as well as separation, constellation showing marriage and sub denoting separation.

It sometimes happens that a person gets married in A dasa, in which the bhukti of B operates. B is very powerful to cause separation, but yet it will be baffling to note that separation has not materialized and it just ended with misunderstanding. It is because the dasa lord in this case is not a signifier for separation. The dasa lord reigns supreme and if the dasa lord is not a signifier of the results which the bhukti lord is to give, the dasa lord will not give the result ultimately.

Anything happening is the result of the combined effect of the dasa, bhukti and antra lords. Therefore, the three planets which are signifier of 6 or 12, give separation which may even lead to divorce. The buktinatha gives result in the antra of another signifier which denotes separation.

Marriage

This gentleman was married in Saturn dasa Jupiter bhukti Venus antra on 7-6-1964. It will be perceived from the speculum of signifiers that Moon, Kethu and Jupiter are first rate signifiers for marriage. Venus occupying the fifth house as lord of 2 and 7 in her own constellation is also a strong signifier. Saturn in 11 as lord of 11 and in the constellation of Rahu, who is a signifier of 2 and 7 is equally strong. Rahu is also a signifier of 2 and 7. Moon and Jupiter are in the sub of Saturn in 11. Venus is in Rahu sub. Rahu occupying Jupiter sign Sagittarius has to give the result of pisces, where the 12th cusp falls, and of the 7th house, where Jupiter is posited. So Rahu sub is beneficial. Kethu in the sub of Mars is detrimental. Rahu in the sub of Mercury in 6 is unfavourable, The favourable planets are Jupiter, Saturn and Venus. While Venus and Jupiter are in quintile, there is no aspect between Jupiter and Saturn. So that in their conjoint period marriage was celebrated is no wonder.

Misunderstanding developed between the couple and they lived apart from each other from the evening on Friday, 5-4-1974 when Mercury dasa, Moon bhukti, Saturn antra was operating. The dasanatha, Mercury is not connected to any of the houses 2,7,11 and he is in his own sub (3 and 6). Moon is a strong significator of 7 and less strong for 12. As Moon is in the sub of Saturn, lord of 10 and 11 in 11 and indicated snapping or permanent tie of friendship. Kethu, a significator of 7 on the sub belonging to 1 and 8 can harm. Saturn is a significator of 2,7,11,10 and 12, and he is in his own sub. Saturn has to give both good and bad results. Houses 1,6,10 and 12 are favourable to cause separation.

A significant factor that strikes me is that Mercury in Libra, Saturn in Aquarius, and Moon in Gemini are in signs which are in trine to one another, which means Mercury is in trine to Saturn and the Moon is in trine to both Mercury and Saturn by sign position. This constitutes what is called a "Grand Trine". The trine is the most beneficial aspect and brings matters to perfection without the least effort on the part of the native. But the grand trine, according to western authors, works powerfully like a square, which is adverse in nature. Thus Mercury, Moon, and Saturn, who are the dasa, bhukti and antra lords involved in the Grand Trine, will have to give only undesirable results. Therefore, apart from these planets being significators of houses aiding separation, their involvement in the Grand Trine hastened matters. All this is post mortem.

What is more important and of interest is the answer to the query whether or not there will be reunion. To decide this, the dasa lord's significators are vital factors. Even though in a particular dasa, the bhukti and the antra lords are favourable significators for reunion, unless the dasa lord also has that portfolio, among others the dasa lord will not ultimately give the result indicated by the bhukti and antra lords, because the dasa lord is the commander and reigns supreme. In this case, the dasanatha, Mercury, is not a significator of any of the houses 2,7,11 and as he is a significator of 8,6 and 11 and as he on his own sub, there will not be even meetings occasionally. However,

Mercury is in conjunction with Sun, lord of five, and five denotes pleasurable pursuits. But Sun is not a significator of 2,7 or 11, so that he can give pleasure out of wedlock. Thus the prospect of reunion in Mercury dasa, which extends up to 20-6-1983 is shattered

After Mercury comes Kethu dasa. Kethu is a strong significator for 7. It is in conjunction with Moon, another significator of 7. It is less strong for 1 and 6. Houses 1 and 6 are not favourable. Kethu is on the sub of Mars, lord of 1 and 8 in 8. Kethu is a malefic by sub though signifying 7 and Kethu dasa will not reunite the couple.

Then follows Venus dasa. Venus is the chief governor for marriage and she will strive for place and contribute for happiness wherever she is. She is lord of 2 and 7 in the fifth house in her own constellation. This is the most favorable position for reunion. Venus is on the sub of Rahu, who signifies 12, apart from 5, 2, and 7. The sub of 12 always acts like scissors in any matter but the sub belonging to 2, 7 and 5 is always beneficial. But I am inclined to think in a different way. Houses 2 and 7 are maraka stanas to Aries-borns and Venus in her own constellation as lord of 2 and 7 will be a strong maraka. As the lagna is a moveable sign, the 11th house becomes bhadaka stana and its lord, Saturn, lord of bhakaka stana occupying this house becomes more evil. Saturn signifying 12 also and being posited in his own sub enhances the maleficence and affects longevity.

Moon and Kethu are strong significators of 7th house. The sub of Moon belongs to 10 and 11 and the sub of Kethu belongs to Mars, lord of 1 and 8 in 8. It is stated that a planet or node on the sub of lord of lagna cannot be harmful. But as Mars occupies Scorpio owned by him, where the 8th cusp falls, Mars in Scorpio will be in the 8th sign from the sign occupied by the lagna. Further Mars is afflicting the lagna by a sesquiquadrate, a bad aspect. Saturn and Sun are the only planets which are exempted from attracting the evils of being posited in the 8th house. Lagnadhipathi in Ayushastana may be considered good for

longevity. But Mars is in the constellation of Mercury in 6, which is evil. Houses 8 and 6 thus connected will work like Rajayoga only for matters connected with finance. For longevity it is evil.

The principle is: planets in 6,8,12 to any sign or house or lord of the sign connected with lords of 6,8, or 12 is harmful to matters signified by the signs etc, to which they are in such bad relation and the lord of the sign so connected gets spoilt. On this analogy Mars in Scorpio is in 8th sign from Aries, both of which are owned by him. As Mars occupies the 8th sign from Aries, Mars is evil for lagna results. Mars in Scorpio will be favourable for matters signified by scorpio, but Mars in Aries will be auspicious for matters signified by both Aries and Scorpio because of the special aspect Mars has on the 8th house. In the case of Venus, Venus in Libra will be favourable for matters indicated by Libra but not for matters of Taurus. Venus in Taurus will be favourable for matters of Taurus but not in respect of matters denoted by Libra. Mercury or Jupiter in their own signs will offer the results of both the signs they own. Saturn in Capricorn is beneficial for matters of Capricorn but is detrimental to Aquarius as Saturn will be in 12.

If a Node is in Aries, the Node will be advantageous for matters of Aries but disadvantageous for Scorpio. Matters denoted by Taurus will come to pass to the disadvantage of the native if the Node is in Libra, but the matters of Taurus will be enjoyed if the Node in such a position is to do **good**. If the Node is in Pisces or Gemini, it will give the results of both Pisces and Sagittarius or Gemini and Virgo as the case may be.

So, Kethu in Mars sub is malefic. Jupiter is a strong significator of *bhadaka stana* on the sub of occupant of **bhadakastana**. Rahu occupies Jupiter sign and is stronger than Jupiter. Rahu is also a significator of 2 and 7 on the sub of Mercury in 6. All are malefics for longevity.

The Raison d'etre of this way of thinking is this: If a native runs the conjoint period of the significators of 2,7,11 at the marriageable age, he gets married, later, when these planets operate together, there will be reunion in the family. But at a still

late date, when weak significators of houses 2,7,11 who are also significators of 1,6,10 rule the period, there may be estrangement and separation from the partner or even divorce. If the planets are connected strongly with 2,7,11 the conjoint period of these planets occurring at the later part of life will cause death in the case of persons born in Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn as lagna, because the 11th house becomes bhadaka stana and 2 and 7 are maraca stanas.

Mars, lord of lagna is badly placed with reference to the lagna, the sub-lord of the lagna, Sun, occupies the constellation of such a Mars in 8 and the sub is ruled by Mercury in 6, Ayush karaka has become bhakakda stanadhipathi in bhadaka stana. Thus, longevity of the native is limited to middle life. Although Moon and Kethu are strong signifier of the 7th house and Moon is on the sub of bhadaka stana, as Moon is cojoined with Kethu, Kethu himself will offer what Moon has to Venus dasa is preferred because she is in her own constellation as lord of 2 and 7 and on the sub of rahu, a signifier of 2 and 7. Selection of Rahu bhukti is not without basis. A planet in a constellation gives the result indicated by the lord of the constellation in its dasa (i.e. tenant planet's dasa) in the bhukti of the lord of the constellation. Conversely, when the dasa of a planet is on, planets in the constellation or on the sub of the dasa lord can give the result. As such, Rahu in the constellation of Venus will give the result in Venus dasa Rahu bhukti. There is no planet in the sub of Venus, Rahu in Sagittarius will represent Jupiter, who is a strong bhadaka. While Venus and Kethu are in sextile, Venus and Rahu are in trine.

The Signifiers of 2,7,11 (**Saturn**, Jupiter and Venus) caused the marriage of the native at the age of 29 years; the signifiers of 2,7,11 (Moon and Saturn) who are also signifiers of 12 and 10, brought about separation from wife when the native was 39 years old, in the dasa of Mercury, who is a signifier of 1,8,12, and who had no connection whatever with 2 or 7 or 11. On these considerations and in accordance with the principle mentioned herein before, since the native is born in a

moveable sign as lagna, the span of life will extend upto Venus dasa, Rahu bhukti, Kethu antra i.e. August 1999.

May God avert the catastrophe by His benevolent grace and unite the couple at least in old age, whatever the prognostication be.

Good Luck!

SUB – LORD SPEAKS

Students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, raising the query Mercury when and where our Guruji had used sub lord for finalising prediction.

In the Ill reader where Sri K.S.K had repeatedly emphasized the usage of sublords and in his other readers also

I give below again some of his golden sentences together with page number also for those who still entertain the idea that I am over doing the matter.

Page 66 'Further a planet in the sub of an evil planet, indicates loss, difficulty or failure where as the same planet in the same star, but in the sub of a benefic promises success, gain and pleasure.

The lord of the constellation may indicate the matter of the VIIth house. The planet in the sub of malefic causes enmity where as that in the sub of benefic brings in harmony and happiness. Also, the planet in the sub of an evil one threaten, loss in litigation, whereas that in the sub of a benefic indicates victory, even though the constellation lord denotes litigation.

If a planet indicates business and the planet in a benefic sub promises profit, whereas that in the sub of an evil one threatens loss.

The lord of the constellation may show any one walk of life to the native. It is the sub which decides whether the area is advantageous or not, and there by indicates whether the planet occupying there in will offer desirable results or adverse ones.

Page 127. For a Makara lagna native, if a planet were to be in CHITHIRAI and according to KP system, if it is in the sub of Saturn then the native will surely gain and be happy because there will be neither delay nor disappointment. But if the same person has got another planet in the same star just prior to it, in the sub of JUPITER, this planet even though under the sway of Mars and indicates the matter of IV and XI, yet it brings loss, failure in attempt, disappointment in life, partition and separation from partner etc as the sub lord is JUPITER i.e. the sub is governed by the planet indicating matters of XII th house.

Therefore it is necessary to note whether a planet is in the sub of a planet which promises agreeable results to him or disadvantageous.

Page 128: If the planet is in a constellation denoting evil results, but the sub lord is a benefic, then even though he may suffer, yet temporarily during the period he has little relief from the adverse **results**

Page 129: But according to Krishnamurthi **system**, the planet which is considered to be a benefic by lordship offers the results signified by it, thro the planet deposited in its constellation.

Benefic planets offer the results thro the depositors in their constellation, only when the sub is also governed by a benefic. If the sub is ruled by a malefic, the depositors cannot bring on favorable results.

For example to a scorpio born native Jupiter rules II & V. If planets occupy anyone of the stars of Jupiter then the planet tenanted in its constellation has to offer the results indicated by Jupiter.

If the sub is governed by lord of XI, then the person gets a child. If the sub is ruled by lord of XII, no child will be born during the period of the planet in the sub governed by lord of XII.

Hence the planet is the source, constellation indicating nature of the matter and the sub is a deciding factor whether matter is favourable or not.

Page 138 & 139: If a planet signifies lagna bhava and it is in the sub of the significator of 8, he meets with danger. If the sub lord signifies XII, one runs away, or injured and hospitalised.

Therefore constellation, lord shows whom or which matter it refers. But the deciding factor good or bad, success or failure is shown by the sub occupied by the significator.

Suppose a planet A is the significator of II nd whereas it is in the sub of VI, one borrows but if it is in the sub of VI, one borrows but if it is the sub of VIII or XII, he lends to others or repays loan.

Suppose a planet is the significator of VII house and if it is in the sub of II or XI, one gains, there is reunion one gets married etc., if it is in the sub of the significator of XII, separation or ill health to wife. If it is in the sub of I & II danger to partners life.

If in the sub of IV, partner gains, makes money.

Thus one should note separately what each planet signifies and in which sub each planet is posited.

XII 13-40-27	I 19-5-10	II 17-40-27	III 14-40-27
Rahu 16-41-47 XI 10-40-27	NIRAYANA BHAVA Chakram Balance of Sun Period at birth 3Y-3M-2Days		IV 10-40-27
Mn.2-46-18 Mer.247-50 Sat.13-58-36 Sun 11-57-50 X 10-40-27			V 10-40-27 Ket 16-41-47 Mars (R) 27-14-47 Jupiter (R) 29-52-47
Venus 20-39-47 IX 14-40-27	VIII 17-40-27	VII 19-5-10	VI 13-40-27

Let me now substantiate the above lines of our Guruji with an illustration. Below is the birth chart of Sri Seshadri who has risen to a high status of Dy. General Manager in Central services from a mere class III entering service along with me.

He was born at 12-16 p.m. (Noon) IST on 25-1-1933, at Madras 13° 04' - 80° 17' Ayanamsa 22° 54' - 52.9"

Planet	Sub lord	Jup (r)	Planet	Sub lord
Sun	Rahu	Venus	Jupiter	
Moon	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter	
Mars	Sun	Rahu	Venus	
Mercury	Jupiter	Kethu	Moon	
Jupiter	Rahu			

The native of this chart was running the major period of Jupiter-R dasa from 27-4-1971 - 27-4-1987.

Jupiter is in V, and no planet in its stars and so it signifies V, IX & XII

Jupiter is in the star of Sun in X owning V. So again it signifies X, but not V as there are planets in V.

Summing up Jupiter signifies V, XI, XII and the lord X, under stellar strength.

I Know him personally while in class III status itself and it was then in the fag end of Rahu major period which ended by April 1971 and when the major period of Jupiter started he was elevated to class II status.

During this period of 16 years, he enjoyed 3 elevations and finally promoted to Dy CME post during January 1985, as to he entered Rahu bhukti, and it was an Administrative post in Railways

Thus he rose well in this period of Jupiter which ended by April 1987 and by then he was transferred to RITES a separate organization connected to Rlys under Rly. Board.

With the significations of Jupiter such as V, IX, XII & X under

stellar strength, one cannot predict such a **rise unless** it is well entrenched in a powerful sub with benefic signification.

Here, Jupiter is in sub of Rahu. Rahu is in its own star in XI and as node Rahu represents Saturn in X owning X & XI. As Jupiter thro star signifies V and thro sub X & XI and so he had his children well educated and got them well settled **occupationally**.

As Jupiter signifies IX & XI also under stellar status and X & XI thro **sub**, has given him heavy overseas travelling and he used to tell me that he had travelled all round the world under official capacity. (Almost all European countries & USA).

As Jupiter signifies Xth under stellar status and X & XI thro sub, he has risen from class III to junior administrative rank in this period.

As further it was the bhukti of Rahu from **7-12-84** to **27-4-87**.

Rahu is in its own star in XI and so under stellar strength, he acquires the XIth signification and as NODE represents Saturn in X and so he is a full significator of X & XI under stellar strength. As it is in the sub of Venus signifying II & IX, he was negated to get the senior administrative status though more was expected by him (IX negates rise professionally).

Then he started the major period of Saturn on **27-4-87** & it is for **19 years**. It was Saturn bhukti from **27-4-87** to **30-4-90**.

Saturn is in the star of Moon in IX and no planet in Saturn stars. Here under stellar strength it attains IV, IX, X significations.

The native was elevated to **Dy. General Manager** status by June **1987** in the period of a planet signifying IV & IX, which are detrimental for elevation to such a status.

Then how? Saturn is in the sub of Jupiter stationed in the star of Sun in X and so thro sub it gets X signification and hence this elevation of enviable status.

I know Mr Seshadri simply as a class III staff in **Rlys**. In the

early years, just equal to my status, and he has risen to Dy General Manager status and retired, I shall explain how all the planets are beneficial and elevated him materially as they were stationed in beneficial SUBS with good signification.

Stellar Strength Planet	Sub	Strength Thro Sub
IV, IX	Sun	Rahu
X	Moon	Jupiter
I, VIII, V, X	Mars	Sun
III, VI, IX, X	Mercury	Jupiter
X, V, XII	Jupiter	Rahu
II, VIII, IX	Venus	Jupiter
IV, IX, X	Saturn	Jupiter
X, XI	Rahu	Venu
II, V, VII, IX	Ketu	Moon

So from the break up of the above figures, you may please note that every planet, except Mars, is getting at least 2 beneficial signification, thro sub and so the native had risen so well in his material life.

SEX AND TIME OF CHILD BIRTH

The horary chart given below for the number 117 belongs to my house owner's wife. She was married early in 1973 and till date she has no issues. She wanted to know **astrological** ly whether; she will have issues and if so the time and sex of the child birth in advance. The details are as follows:-

Details:

No: given (between 1 and 249) is -117

Date of judgement – 19-4-1976.

Time – 8.45 p.m.

Place - Madras

Ayanamsa - 23° 25'

Balance in Venus dasa 16 years 0 M 27days.

Ven.20-27 VII 17-46-40	Rav. 16-16 Jup.12-15 VIII 18-03 Ketu.20-2 Mer.23-50	IX 18-03	X 17-03 Mars22-09
VI 18-03			Sat.3-5 XI 17-03
V 17-03			XII 18-03
IV 17-03 Moon 17-57	III 18-03	Rahu20-2 II 18-03	I 17-46-60

Nirayana Horary - chart:

Planetary positions:

Planets	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Moon	Jupiter	Venus	Sun
Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
Mercury	Mars	Venus	Saturn
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu	Mercury
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Kethu	Mars	Venus	Rahu

Cuspal Positions:-

Cusp	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
I	Venus	Rahu	Sun
V	Saturn	Moon	Saturn
XI	Moon	Mercury	Mercury

Analysis:- The chart under discussion belongs to a lady. Hence consideration on Vth cusp is necessary. This cusp rules many things and "Progeny" comes under the preview of this cusp. This cusp clearly indicates the result of the query.

According to K.P. the sublord of the Vth cusp should not be retrograde. It should not be posited in the constellation of a retrograde planet and lastly the sublord should be a significator of houses 2,5 and 11. These three conditions should be **simultaneously** satisfied for the prospect of childbirth. Jupiter also should be considered as he is the chief governor for **childbirth**

In the chart under discussion, the Vth cusp falls in Capricorn sign, in Moon star and Saturn sub. The sublord Saturn is the lord of Vth house. He is in the constellation of Jupiter, the "puthrakaraka" and in the sub of Rahu an occupant of 2nd house. No planet is in Saturn's star and hence Saturn is the strong

significator of the Vth house and the childbirth is promised, Child birth when?

II House - Rahu in this house. None occupies Rahu's star. Venus is the lord of this (2nd) house. Moon, Mercury and Kethu are in Venus star.

No planet is in the 5th house. Saturn is the lord of this house. No planet is in Saturn's star.

XIth house - No planet in this house Moon owns the 11th house No planet occupies Moon's star.

Jupiter also is to be taken as a significator as he is a 'Karaka' for progeny and he is aspecting the 2nd house.

Hence the significator of the houses 2,5 & 11 are Rahu, Moon, Mercury, Venus, Kethu, **Saturn** & Jupiter.

Ruling Planets:-

Day lord (Mond ay)	- Moon
Moon Rasi lord (Dhanus)	-Jupiter
Moon star lord (Pooradam)	- Venus
Moon sub lord	- Sun
Lagna (Scorpio)	- Mars
Lagna star (Anuradha)	- Saturn
Lagna sublord	- Sun
Rahu represent Venus	
Kethu represent Mars.	

Hence common significators are Venus, Moon and Rahu. At the time of judgement, the querent is running Venus dasa Moon Bhukthi up to 16-5-78. Guru Anthra begins from 11-3-77 to 1-6-77 Rahu Sookshama period from 19-5-77 to 1-6-77. All these periods are favourable for child birth. Hence I pitched upon Venus dasa, Moon Bhukthi, Guru Anthra and Rahu Sookshama as all the above planets are also found as ruling planets, and I predicted to the querent that she will be blessed with a child between 19-5-77 to 1-6-77

Sex of the child: The sex of the child can be determined by the Vth cusp. The sign and sublord of the Vth cusp is owned by Saturn. He is in the constellation of Jupiter in **Aries**, a male sign. Hence I told her that she will be blessed with a son.

Result:- As predicated, the lady delivered a male child on 28-5-1977 at 10,00 P.M. in the night. The day was Saturday ruled by Saturn, The Moon was transiting in Virgo ruled by Mercury. He is in the star of Hastham' ruled by Moon. The lagna was Capricorn ruled by Saturn. Thus all the significators at the time of query happened to be the ruling planets at the time of child birth.

Such as accurate predictions well in advance (i.e) one year before can possible only through K.P. with great respects to out "Guruji".

Good Luck

HORARY ASTROLOGY - MAJOR EVENT

A person said "Sir-now I am serving in a Library. Last month I had three interviews in three **different** departments for service, can you tell (A). Whether I will leave the present post? And (B) which department I may join?

"Mention a number within 108."

"96 is the reply".

The chart for that moment is as **under:-**

		Rahu 10-30	Jup. 1-2 Moon 19-50
ASC 16-40 to 2000 Sani 17-50			
Venus 9-18			
Mars 26-49	Mer 10-2 Kethu 10-31 Sun 24-58		

Moon is called "**Mathi**" it guides the astrologer to know what question the person will put what he has in his mind. Moon's in 19° 50' in Gemini that is in Mercury sign Rahu's star Mars sub and Venus sub sub. Mercury is in the ninth bhava even though it is in the 10th house. Rahu, the star lord is in the 3rd bhava, therefore Mercury and Rahu indicate the matters signified by the 9th and 3rd houses. These two bhavas are for changes i.e., change of profession, change of place etc. If the change is to come, the sub will be ruled by a benefic. Mars is lord of 10; it is in 11, therefore he is a strong **benefic**. As the sub lord is Mars his desire will be surely fulfilled. So also we have to take the lagna and find out, whether there will be a change to a desired department. The lagna according to his number 96, has fallen between 16.40 to 20 00 in Aquarius; this sub portion of Sathabisha, is ruled by Venus, Sun, Moon and Mars. All these four are occupying beneficial houses promising a change. Therefore that he will not continue in the present department is certain.

Profession or **self-acquisition** is to be judged from the houses 2,6 and 10 So one is to judge and select the strong signifiers in the following order as prescribed by my Gururji Krishnamurti.

1. The planets in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2,6 and 10; these are the strongest.

2. The occupants of the 2,6 and 10 houses. These come next.

3. The planets in the constellations of lord of the houses 2,6 and 10, These are stronger.

4. The lords of those houses. But weaker than 1 and 2 items.

5. The planets conjoined with the signifiers and those receiving good aspects from the signifiers.

No planet is in 2, or 6 Sun alone is in the 10th house. It may appear that Mercury and Kethu are also in the 10th, but they are in 9th Bhava, or house. Sun rules Krithika, Uttara and **Uttarashada** Mars and Venus are in Uttarashada. So Mars and

Venus are the significators. They are stronger than any other significator.

Lords of 2,6 and 10 are Mars, Jupiter and Moon. Mars rules Mrigashira, Chittirai and Dhanishta. No Planet is in the above stars. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Vishakha and Purva Bhadrapada. There, is no planet in these stars. Moon rules Hastha, Rohini and Sravanam. Rahu is in Rohini star. So Rahu is a significator. Nodes are more powerful than the planets. So Rahu is a strong significator. Therefore Rahu, Mars, Venus and Sun are the significators.

If a boy is born on the above data at the time of query, how we calculate the Dasa and Bhukti left over at the time of birth, so also work the balance of the dasa. Now he is running Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti. So when will the change be? A "Dasa" B "Bhukti" "C" are the strong significators. Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti Venus Anthra is beneficial so he has to receive the orders in this period which will end on 13-1-1966. During this period, Moon is to transit in Sun's star in the sub of Venus; (in this instance, it will conjoin with Rahu) that will be the date. On 4th January 1966 Moon conjoins Rahu. The day is ruled by Mars, The lord of the star Krithika is ruled by Sun. On the same day Sun will be transiting in the constellation and sub of the significator, Venus star Rahu's sub and Mars sub-sub. So on 4th January 1966 he will receive the orders from L.I.C. Actually the person received the orders on the same day, from Life Insurance Corporation.

Why?

Because 10th house is occupied by Sun and aspected by Saturn. Sun is for security in service, Saturn for "Mritha-Dhana" money of the deceased Life Insurance (Uthra-Kalamritha). Sun in the constellation Jyeshtha ruled by lord of 8 Budha and 8th house denotes (death and legacy) Life Insurance. Further Scorpio is the 8th sign of the Zodiac. Thus one is to analyse, judge and be useful to humanity.

I pray God to give a long life to my Guru Sri K. S. Krishnamurti

who has given us correct scientific method clearly without confusion. Other methods and symposium are similar to supplying chilly salt, sugar, tamarind etc., separately and leaving the person to select, prepare and have it, But this padhdhati shows only one way with no contradiction; leading one to the goal straight, in such a simple way without laborious Shadbhala, and unreliable Ashtaka Varga.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

One of my relatives was married on 13-6-1966. The lagna for marriage was fixed as Mithuna lagna. It was between 5-45 A.M. to 7.45 A.M. approximately on 13-6-1966 which was a Monday. Since the Muhurtham was at early morning, I joined the marriage party on the previous day itself.

On 12th night, one of the important member of the party was consulting an astrologer to select an auspicious moment in Mithuna Lagna, so that the marriage or actual Muhurtham may be arranged at that particular moment. The horoscope of the bride is given as below:

Saturn 25°9'	Lagna 8°56'	Kethu 0°18'	Moon 19°17'40"
Jupiter (R) 7°34'	Born at 11-45 P.M. On 25-7-1938 Rasi Chart		Mars 9° Sun 9°
			Venus 20°13' Mercury 5°28'
	Rahu 0°18'		

Balance of Rahu dasa 11 months and 14 days.

The Astrologer who was being consulted followed traditional system of astrology and selected a particular time.

I saw the bride's chart. The bride was running Saturn Dasa, Moon bhukti at the time of marriage. Therefore I predicted that when lagna will touch the natal position of Moon, the bhukti lord at 7-16 A.M. the marriage will take place, The astrologer did not agree. I wanted to find out whether my prediction is correct. At the time of prediction lagna was Aquarius Kumbha. I was born in the lagna Libra Thulam. At the time of prediction fifth bhava rises in the east. Will it indicated success to me or to the other astrologer?

Since my lagna is Libra-Thulam, the other astrologer's lagna is to be taken as Aries-Mesha, the 7th house counted from my lagna. 5th Bhava is 11th to the 7th, therefore must give success to the other astrologer and my prediction must go wrong.

Further Moon was transiting Revathi star ruled by Mercury. Mercury is the lord of Virgo-Kanni which the 12th Bhava indicated failure to me. Moon was in the sub of Jupiter Jupiter is the lord of Pisces-Meena which is the 6th house from my lagna Libra-Thulam. 6th house is the 12th house to 7th (competitor) indicates loss to the opponent or competitor etc., and gain to the native. Therefore ultimate success is promised to me.

I began to analyse the horoscope further to find out the exact moment when the native must get married. At 6-32 A.M. on 13-6-66 in Mithuna-Gemini lagna, lagna transits 80-56', when it forms trine aspect with the 7th cusp. I wanted to confirm this. So I tried Horary Astrology.

I gave a number 72 for my query to find out the exact moment of marriage and arrived at the same result. The analysis according to Horary Astrology is as below.

What does the no. 72 indicate? How the accurate prediction is based on merely mentioning a number within 108? The idea of asking to give a number within 108, is that the zodiac is divided

into 108 equal parts each extending to 3°20'. It is also equal to one quarter of star No. 72 indicates the region of 236°40' counted from Aries 0°. It is the fourth quarter of the star Kettai, in the sign Scorpio-Vrischika.

Find out the lords of this sign, star and sub for the region indicated by the given number. Lord of the sign Scorpio-Vrischika is Mars, The star Kettai is ruled by Mercury. 4th quarter in this star includes the sub of Saturn as well as Jupiter.

Since the matter under consideration is to take place within a few hours, (analysis made at 11 P.M on 12th and Muhurtham (marriage) is to take place around 6 A.M. next morning) take the transit of the ascendant.

Ascendant must transit at a sensitive point or degree of the Zodiac so as to be governed by the planets indicated by the number mentioned by the querist in a definite manner illustrated below.

The lord of the sign and star according to the number mentioned must rule the sensitive degree to be transited by the lagna at the time of marriage. One of the sub lords must also rule

For the number given Mars is lord of the sign (No.72, Scorpio sign, Kettai star, Saturn or Jupiter sub). Mercury is the star lord, So Mars and Mercury must rule Jupiter and Saturn are the sub lords Any one of them must rule So select (a) Mars, and Mercury and Jupiter or (b) Mars, Mercury and Saturn (combination as above).

Lagna for marriage is fixed as Gemini Mithuna owned by Mercury In this select a zone governed by the above combination. We have the star Mrigasira 2nd half in Mercury sign. (Mars star.) Select Jupiter or Saturn sub. But we do not have Jupiter or Saturn sub in the second half of Mrigasira. So reject this combination. In Mercury's sign Virgo-Kanni we have got the star Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter So select Mercury sign, Jupiter star, Mars, sub since Mars also must rule Once again

we find mars sub in Jupiter star Punarvasu goes to Cancer-Kataka

Mars and Rahu are posited (at the time of analysis) in the sign Taurus-Rishaba along with Sun. Rahu is nearer to Mars than Sun. Rahu is node. Therefore replace Mars by Rahu. Now we are left with three combinations: (a) Mercury, Rahu (star) Jupiter, (b) Mercury, Rahu Saturn, (c) Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu (sub) We do not have Rahu sub in Jupiter's star Punarvasu in Mercury's sign Gemini Mithuna because Rahu's sub falls in Cancer-Kataka.

Therefore one must select Mercury sign Rahu star, either Jupiter sub or Saturn sub. Final Step is to decide as to which sub is to be selected? Jupiter sub or Saturn sub? Actually when lagna transits in Jupiter sub and Saturn sub, lagna forms trine aspect with the 7th cusp in the bride's horoscope. Therefore I selected 6-32 A.M. i.e. around 9° in Mithuna to be transited by the Ascendant at the moment of marriage.

I waited patiently till that time, only to see that the marriage (exact time of Muhurtha) was 6.32 a.m. Timing did not fail, not even by a minute.

I took the **bridgroom's** horoscope. He was running on that day Rahu dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Jupiter Sookshama. The marriage took place exactly when lagna transited in Mercury sign **Gemini-Mithuna**, Rahu star, Arudhra, Jupiter's sub and in the sub sub of Saturn. Look at, how the lord of the dasa, bhukti. anthra and sookshama governs the exact moment of Marriage. That is the accuracy of KRISHNAMURTHI PADHDHATI.

I have to say that no other method can give the result so correctly as this, correct to the minute. This is scientific, simple straight forward and successful. .

RULING PLANETS REVEAL (TIMING OF MINOR EVENTS)

Before discussing what the ruling planets can signify and how best we can make use of them it is better to understand what we mean by 'Ruling Planets'. Suppose, a person puts a question to an **astrologer**. First of all, the Astrologer should note the moment when he take the horoscope for analysis and judgement. The moment is governed by certain planets.

What are they called?

They are termed as "Ruling Planets". They are as **under** :

1. Lord of the **Day** : For **example** if it is a **Sunday**, lord of the day is Sun.

2. Lord of the **Star** : Find out in which star, Moon transits at the time of analysis. The planet governing that star will be the ruling planet. Suppose it is Poorvashada. Lord of the constellation is Venus.

3. Lord of the **Rasi** : The planet owning the sign in which Moon transits **at the time** of judgement, is also one of the ruling planets. These three are the strongest. (As Poorvashada is in Sagittarius, the Lord is Jupiter).

4. Lord of the **Lagna** : One should note, at the time of analysis the sign in which the Ascendant transits. Lord of the sign in which Lagna falls becomes another ruling planet.

If a node becomes a ruling planet by governing the constellation as it has no day allotted to it, no sign allotted to it, one has to necessarily include (a) the planet conjoined with the node, (b) the planet aspecting the node (c) lord of the star and

(d) lord of the sign occupied by the node, in the above order of strength.

(Editor's note : If a node is conjoined with a ruling planet node is stronger than the planet, or if it is aspected by a ruling planet **take**, the node, or if it is in either of the signs of the ruling planet, take the node as a stronger significator. If a node is in either of the signs belonging to a planet and if the node is a significator, it will offer the results of both the signs owned by the lord of the sign. Suppose a node is in the second house to Pisces **Lagna**. It is not conjoined with or aspected by any planet. Then it gives the results of Mars which owns Aries and Scorpio where the cusps of 2nd and 9th houses fall. So the node will bestow the results indicated by second and ninth houses.

The ruling planets indicate the time of **fructification** of the query, no **matter**, whether the query relates to minor events or major events. At the time when a person will run the conjoined period of the ruling planets, the query will be fulfilled. The time of fructification will be ruled by the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

Following is an illustration of the above fact relating to a minor event.

I was to make journey along with my sister on 1-6-66. The train is scheduled to leave the station at 5.30 p.m.

My sister went to the market to purchase a few articles and was to return home at 3 O'clock "to prepare for the journey. I was waiting for her but she did not turn until 3.30 p.m. It was getting late.

I wanted to find out **astrologically** as to when she would reach home. It was my first astrological analysis of the time for the day. According to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI the ruling planets at the moment of query should indicate my sister's return from the Market as I have this urge, then. The ruling planets are as below :

1. The day was Wednesday ruled by Mercury.

2. The star in which Moon was transiting at the time of query was Visakam ruled by Jupiter.

3. The sign in which Moon transited was Libra-Thulam ruled by Venus.

4. The lagna rising at the time of query was Libra-Thulam ruled by Venus.

Therefore the ruling planets are Venus, Jupiter and Mercury.

It is already stated that if a node occupies the sign owned by a significator, the node also becomes a significator. Rahu occupies Taurus - Rishaba ruled by the significator Venus. So, the planets ruling the degree to be transited by the Ascendant at the time of fructification of the query are Mercury, Venus, Jupiter and also Rahu.

Since the matter relates only to a minor event, to take place within a few hours, the transit of the Ascendant is considered.

The next star to rise in the east was Swathi ruled by Rahu. At the time of query Chitrai star was raising in the east in the sign Libra - Thulam ruled by the significator Venus. But the star is ruled by Mars which is not a significator. So reject Chitrai. Swathi, the next star governed by Rahu which is a significator should be selected; in that constellation select the sub portion governed by Jupiter. Jupiter sub is selected because mercury is represented by Rahu, who along with Mercury occupied Taurus - Rishaba sign. (The sub sub of the star may be Mercury).

At 3-44 P.M. Rahu's star Swathi was rising in the east. The sub which was rising in the east was governed by Jupiter. The sign was Libra - Thulam ruled by Venus.

Actually, when my sister arrived, the Ascendant was transiting in the sub sub of Mercury, in the sub of Jupiter in the star Swathi ruled by Rahu in the sign Libra-Thulam governed by Venus. The time was 3 hours 57 minutes and a few seconds PM. She was to return at 3 p.m. but she came back only at 3-57 P.M.

If one adopts the most simple principles propounded in KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, with scientific and convincing reasoning, without taking anything for granted, one is bound to become correct and be a useful and a good Astrologer.

(Editor's note :- By doing such experiments on minor events, one can predict the major ones. One's sister has gone, say, to America. To find out when she would return, in how many years, months and days, take dasa, bhukti system. If she is to return in a few years, take transit of **Jupiter**, if in a few months, consider the transit of Sun. If in a few days, follow the transit of Moon : if in a few hours within 24 hours, work out the position of ascendant and calculate the time when that part of the Zodiac will rise in the east. Each degree and minute of the Zodiac is governed by (1) Sign lord, (2) Star lord and (3) the sub lord. The above method is to predict, taking the moment when the urge is there to answer a question)

TIME OF MARRIAGE

The horoscope of a gentleman born on **9-9-1933** at **11.35 a.m.** is given **below** The analysis to find out the time of marriage of the native is described below.

The horoscope.

	Moon 244-51		
Rahu 5°46'	Rasi Chart		
Saturn (R) 17°53' "			Mer.21°16' Sun 23°16' Kethu 5°46'
	Asc. 12°26'	Mars 16°31'	Jupiter 7°02' Venus 29°40'

Balance of Venus Dasa at the time of birth 3 years 10 months and 16 5 days.

Before analysis, one should note the exact **time**, when the horoscope is taken for analysis. The time of analysis is 9-10 a.m. on **17-6-66**, a Friday.

First of all, one should note down whether lagna is strong or the Moon sign. Lagna is 12° 26' Scorpio-Vrischika. Mars rules Scorpio-Vrischika. It is placed in Libra-Thulam, which is 12th to Lagna Bhava. Therefore lagna is weak. Moon is placed in Aries - **Mesha**. Mars, the lord of the sign aspects its own sign aries-Mesha by 7th aspect. Therefore Moon sign is strong. Take Aries-Mesha as 1st Bhava and scrutinize the horoscope.

One can also find out the stronger of the two, lagna and Moon sign by following KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI. Find out the ruling planets. The ruling planets are :

1. Venus : Lord of the day. Today is Friday.
2. MOON : Lord of the star Rohini.
3. **VENUS** : Lord of the Rasi Taurus - Rishaba
4. MOON : Lord of the lagna Cancer - Kataka.

Lagna is not connected with Venus or Moon in the horoscope. But moon is in Bharani ruled by Venus, Therefore take Moon sign to be stronger.

2nd Bhava indicates family. 7th Bhava indicates legal bondage with other sex and permanent tie. 11th Bhava indicates matrimonial happiness, pleasure etc. Therefore the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11 counted from Moon sign, sign must be analysed and the signifying planets for marriage must be selected following the universal rule as given below in the following **order**. Finally assess the strength of the planets. In the conjoined period of the strong signifiers marriage must take place if transit results agree.

The signifiers are -

(a) Planets in the constellation of the occupants of the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11.

(b) Planets deposited in the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11

(c) Planets in the constellation of the lord of the bhavas 2, 7 and 11.

(d) Lords of 2, 7 and 11**(e) Planets aspected by the significators.**

Secret such as conjoined period of the significators, when the significators (a) transit in the sign, star or sub of the significators (b) form good aspect with their natal position.

Sun, Moon and lagna transiting the sensitive zone of the Zodiac governed or aspected by relevant significators or cusps shall pin-point the moment of marriage.

(a) Second Bhava is 24° Aries - Mesha to 24° Taurus - Rishaba. No planet is posited in this zone Jupiter alone aspects Taurus - Rishaba by its 9th aspect since it is placed in 7° Virgo-Kanni. No planet is posited in any of Jupiter's stars. Therefore take Jupiter as a strong significator. (Rule B) Mercury is in the sub of Jupiter, in the star Pooram ruled by Venus which owns the houses 2 and 7. Mercury and Jupiter become significators

7th Bhava is from 24° Libra - Thulam to 24° Scorpio - Vrischika. No planet is posited nor aspects this Bhava

11th Bhava extends from 24° Aquarius-Kumba to 24° Pisces-Meena. Rahu is placed in this Bhava. Mars alone is posited in Swathi star ruled by Rahu's stars. Mars aspects Rahu by its 108° aspect. Therefore Rahu is a stronger significator than Mars. Further Venus, the Karaka planet and also lord of 2nd and 7th bhava is in trine aspect with Rahu. So Rahu is a strong significator.

Whenever a node becomes a significator, the planets conjoined with it, aspected by it owning the house in which the node is posited become significators. Saturn who owns Aquarius-Kumba in which Rahu is placed also becomes a significator Besides that Saturn is lord of the 11th Bhava. It is placed in its own sub Venus, the KARAKA planet aspects Saturn by its 108° aspect. Therefore Saturn is a significator

We have Rahu, Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter as strong significators One need not apply rules (c) and (d). In the

conjoined periods of Rahu, Saturn. Mercury and Jupiter when these planets transit and Jupiter favourably, the marriage will take place.

The native actually got married on 13-6-66 when he was running rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Jupiter sookshama. Bukthinatha Saturn transits in Pisces-Meena Jupiter's sign, the star Uttirattathi ruled by itself. Mercury was transiting in its own sign **GEMINI-MITHUNA**, in the star Arudhra ruled by dasaanathra Rahu. Jupiter, the other significator also transited in the same region. The natal Saturn aspected transitory Saturn by its third aspect.

Moon transited in Revathi star, ruled by Mercury and in the sign Pisces-Meena ruled by Jupiter.

The time of marriage was 6-32 A. M. on 13-6-66. The lagna was **GEMINI-MITHUNA** ruled by **Mercury** Lagna at the time of marriage transited around ($8^{\circ}56' - 1^{\circ}26'$) in **Gemini-Mithuana**. This region is governed by Mercury, lord of the sign Gemini. Rahu, lord of the star Arudhra. Jupiter the lord of the sub and Saturn and Jupiter the lord of the sub and Saturn and Jupiter Lord of the sub sub of the star rising in the east. It is worthy to note that Lagna degree was governed by lords of dasa, Bhukti anthra and sookshama.

In the bride's horoscope lagna at the moment of marriage formed trine aspect with seventh **cusp** It wil be noticed that the above analysis based on KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI agrees 100% with actual happenings even in the minute details. Such a verification in each chart considering, each matter has convinced the followers.

SATURN OFFERS SALE OF VEHICLE

Query : -

Sir,

My daughter's marriage is fixed. But I do not have ready cash or bank balance. I intend selling my vehicle or house and celebrate the matrimonial ceremony. Will you kindly tell me, Sir, whether I will sell my vehicle or house? And when? The following is my horoscope :

		Jupiter 1341	Mars 11-15 Ketu 16-15
			Saturn 12-18 Sun 17-28
Moon 15-32			Lagna 10-51 Mer. 7-16 Ven. 1348
Rahu 16-15			

Answers :-

Respected Sir,

Zodiacal signs are divided into twelve bhavas or houses. Each house indicates a certain human activity. Indications of a house will prosper only when the lord of the house is favourably situated from the concerned house. In addition to this the aspects to that house and the strength of the lord should be thoroughly scrutinized.

Your lagna is Leo. Lord of lagna is very unfavourably placed in the 12th house and is also in conjunction with Saturn. He is also placed in the constellation, Ashlesha ruled by Mercury, who is malefic for Leo births. Lagna bhava or 1st house is posited by Mercury and Venus who are malefics and receives, no beneficial aspect. Therefore your lagna is weak.

So the position of Moon should be taken into consideration in preparation of the bhava chart or house division.

Now you have asked about the vehicle and its sale. You have also asked about the sale of house.

Vehicles or vehicular comfort is indicated by the 4th house. Vehicles negation or loss or sale of vehicles is indicated by the 3rd house which is 12th house to the 4th house.

Vehicular property is considered as movable property. All movable property such as cash, ornaments, vehicles etc., is indicated by 2nd house which is house of wealth. The negation of movable property or liquidation of movable property is indicated by the 1st house which is 12th house to the 2nd house.

The person with whom the native comes into any kind of transaction is denoted by the 7th house. His vehicles or vehicular comfort is denoted by your 10th house which is 4th house (vehicles) to the 7th house. His acquisition of movable property is denoted by your 8th house which is 2nd house (movable property) to the 7th house.

Therefore houses 1, 3, 8 and 10 are to be considered for sale of vehicles. Venus is significator for vehicles.

House property is otherwise called fixed or immovable property, which is denoted by the 4th house. Any negation or sale of immovable property is indicated by 3rd house.

The purchaser is indicated by 7th house. His house property or purchase of immovable property is indicated by your 10th house which is 4th house to the 7th house. 2nd house is called house of acquisition. The purchaser's acquisition is denoted by your 8th house your loss of house property is indicated by your 3rd house. The purchaser's gains are denoted by your 5th house which is 11th house (Gains) to the 7th house,

Therefore houses 3, 5, 8 and 10 are to be considered for sale of house property Mars is karaka or significator for house.

The significators are :

1. Planets posited in the constellations of the occupants of the concerned houses.
2. Planets posited in the concerned houses.
3. Planets posited in the constellations of the lords of houses concerned.
4. Planets who are lords of the concerned houses
5. Planets who are conjoined with or **aspected** by the **significators**

1st house is not occupied by any planet. 3rd house is also not occupied by any planet.

8th house is vacant. 10th house is also vacant.

Lord of 1st house is Saturn. Pushyam, Anuradha, and Uttarabhadra are ruled by Saturn. Saturn himself is posited in Pushyam. Lord of 3rd house is Jupiter who rules the constellations Punarvasu, Visakha and **Poorvabhadra** No planet is posited in any of these **constellations** Lord of 8th house is Sun who rules the constellations Kritika, **Uttara** Pulguni and Uttarashada No planet is posited in these **constellations** Lord

of 10th house is Venus. Venus rules Bharani, Poorva Phalguni and Poorvashada. Venus herself is posited in Poorvaphalguni. Rahu is posited in Poorvashada. Therefore Saturn, Venus and Rahu are significators to cause sale of vehicle.

5th house is occupied by Mars and Kethu. Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanista are ruled by Mars. No planet is posited in any of these constellations. Aswani, Magha and Moola are ruled by Kethu. Mercury is posited in Magha. No planet is posited in the constellation of Jupiter who rules 3rd house. No planet is posited in the constellation of Sun who rules 8th house. Venus and Rahu are posited in the stars of Venus who rules 10th house. Therefore Mercury, Venus and Rahu are significators to cause sale of house.

You are now under the major period of Saturn and in the sub period of Saturn. Saturn is posited in the constellation. Pushyami, ruled by himself. Therefore Saturn is to offer the results of 1st house and 2nd house predominantly. 1st house is negation of movable property; It is also to indicate exhaustion of liquid cash; It is to offer nil balance. Saturn is significator to cause sale of vehicle. Mercury, Venus and Rahu are significators to cause sale of house. As you are running Saturn period of Saturn is not significator to cause sale of house. I wish to inform you that you can not sell the house and celebrate the marriage of your daughter. But you are sure to lose your vehicle, as Saturn, the ruling planet offers sale of vehicle.

When you will sell the vehicle?

Saturn enters Uttarabhadra constellation on 11-5-66 and will transit his own sub upto 9-6-66. About this time you will be under the sway of sub period of Rahu, in the sub period of Saturn in the major period of Saturn. Sun is the exciting planet. He transits the sub of Rahu on 14-5-66 and 15-5-66 coinciding the transit of Moon in Sathabhisha on 14-5-66, Saturday.

The ruling planetary lord and the luminaries are in a favourable position and therefore your wish to sell the vehicle will be completed on Saturday, the 14th May, 1966 between 10 A.M. and 12 noon.

APPOINTMENT - WHEN?

Astrology is undoubtedly a useful science. To make it more useful to one and all, is the task before intelligent astrologers of to-day. Generally the birth chart, which indicates the planetary positions at the time of birth **forms** the basis of **future** predictions.

For those who do not have their birth chart correct predictions must be given for, they must not be at a loss of not knowing their time of birth. The author of this magazine, after patient and useful research has found out a simple method of prediction, which has been appreciated by one and all to give precise answers invariably, to a question of any sort. I wish to place before such readers who have aptitude to study this technique. I have taken care to write this in such a manner so that even those who do not know A, B, C of astrology can learn this technique to their advantage and be useful to one and all.

Ruling Planets . The querist approaches the astrologer to ask a query. Supposing, the client is the first person to approach the astrologer for the day. the astrologers must note down the ruling planets at the moment of answering the query. What is meant by "the ruling planets?" They are as **below** :

1. Lord of the **day** : A day commences from the sunrise and extends to next sun rise. Suppose, on Monday morning sun rises at 6 a.m., then the interval commencing from 6 A.M. till the sun rise next day (Tuesday) is considered as Monday. Supposing on Tuesday sun rises at 6 A.M, then 6 A.M on the same day must be treated as Monday. This is the explanation of an astrological day. Moon rules Monday, Mars rules Tuesday and so on.

2. Lord of Star : The zodiac, the path way of the planets (apparent pathway) is divided into 360° . Each $13^\circ 20'$ of this is called a constellation or a star. There are 27 such stars, Aswini, Bharani and so on. The transit of at the moment of analysis must be noted down. Each planet (Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupier, Venus and Saturn) governs three stars. The nodes Rahu and Kethu are also allotted 3 stars each. Supposing at the time of answering the query, the star is Bharani, then Venus the lord of the star becomes a significator.

3. Lord of the Rasi : The zodiac of 360° is divided into 30° each and there are twelve such divisions each being called as Solar Mansion or Houses. They are Aries-Mesha, Taurus - Rishaba and so on, every one being owned by a planet. The planet owning the sign (solar mansion) where Moon passes through at the time of analysis is also a significator.

4. Lord of the Lagna - Ascendant : With reference to the earth, that portion of the zodiac which rises in the east is the ascendant. The lord of the sign (Solar mansion) where ascendant falls becomes a significator. Also, the star ($13^\circ 20'$ sub-division of the zodiac), in which the Ascendant (LAGNA) falls at the moment of analysis must be known. Lord of the star rising in the east also becomes a significator.

However, there is another method of arriving at the significators. The querist is asked to give a number within 108. 0 indicates 0° of the zodiac 1 is between 0° to $3^\circ 20'$; 2 represents $3^\circ 20'$ to $6^\circ 40'$; 108 represents exactly 0° Aries. 107 represents $356^\circ 20'$ to 360° of the zodiac. Thus one should apply the rules. It is evident the region contained (indicated) by the number (a) Must fall in a certain Lunar Mansion (b) Must fall in a certain solar Mansion and (c) also a sub portion of the lunar mansion. Hence lord of these three are the significators. Readers are requested to go through 'KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI' Vol.I to get a clean idea of the sub of the constellation.

Method of Prediction : First step of finding out the significators is over. Now how to time the event. For this one must clearly

analyse the nature of the query and the time of fructification of the query. If the query is to be fulfilled, say within few hours, take the transit of ascendant, for few days take Moon's transit. If the time of fructification is of the order of months consider Sun's transit.

Degree of Transition : Every minute point of the zodiac is governed by three planets namely (1) lord of the sign (Solar Mansion), (2) lord of constellation (Lunar Mansion), (3) lord of sub-constellation, in which that particular point (degree) falls. The transit of either ascendant or Moon must be governed by the signifiers. In other words the signifier (ascendant Sun or Moon) must transit in a sensitive point in the zodiac so as to be governed by the signifiers, as explained above. That will be the time of fructification of the query. The above principles can be illustrated with an example cited as below :

Query To find out the date of appointment of a gentleman who consulted the astrologer and put the query at 2-40 p.m. on Friday, 5th August 1966.

Analysis i Since the client is the first man to put the query for the day, one is to note down the ruling planets at 2-40 P.M. on 5-8-66.

1. Lord of the **day** : Today is Friday. The day is ruled by Venus. Hence Venus is a signifier.

2. Lord of the **star** : The star **Poorattathi** extends till 2-50 P.M. hence Moon now transits in Poorattathi star, lord of which is Jupiter. Hence Jupiter is a signifier.

3. Lord of the **Rasi** : Moon is approaching 3°20' in Pisces Meena. This sign is ruled by JUPITER.

4. Lord of the **Lagna** : Lagna now is Scorpio (Nirayana) ruled by Mars. Hence Mars is a signifier.

There the planet signifying the fructification of the query are (a) Mars, (b) JUPITER, (c) VENUS. Now Mars is in 24°14' GEMINI-MITHUNA. JUPITER is in 26°54' GEMINI MITHUNA.

VENUS occupies $25^{\circ}44'$ in the same sign. These three are conjoined.

Hence one is to declare that the query will be fulfilled on a day when both Sun and Moon transit at a point in the Zodiac governed by these three planes.

Consider the sign, ruled by Mars, Venus and JUPITER, to be transited. Now sun is in CANCER **KATAKA**. It is ruled by Moon which is not a significator. Next Leo is owned by Sun which is not a significator. So also is Virgo ruled by Mercury. In LIBRA ruled Venus we have JUPITER's star Visakam, but Mar's sub third significator goes to Scorpio. In Mar's sign Scorpio, we have Jupiter's star. Visakam 4^{th} pada, but we don't have Venus sub. Pass on to Jupiter's sign Sagittarius-Dhanur. Select **Pooradam** to be transited by Sun, in that take Mar's Sub (JUPITER'S sign, Venus star, Mars Sub) $17^{\circ}20'$ to $18^{\circ}06'$ of Sagittarius. But Moon also must transit in the sign and star of the significators.

On 2nd January Sun transits Jupiter sign, Venus star Mars sub (258°) but Moon will be in **Hashtam** star (Mercury sign, Moon's star). So reject this date. On 6th January Moon transits in Visakam (Venus sign, JUPITER's star) star. Sun transits in JUPITER sub in Pooradam Venus star. Since Mars at the time of analysis is conjoined with JUPITER. JUPITER sub can be selected instead of MARS Sub. Therefore before 10 A.M. on 6th January, 1967 a Friday, in Meena Lagna governed by JUPITER, the native will get employed. Mostly, Mar's sub in JUPITER's star Poorattathi will be rising to the east, at the time of appointment.

COURAGE AND CONFIDENCE OR COWARDICE AND CONFUSION

Mantreswara in Phaladeepika says that the courage, the valour and the prowess are to be judged from the third house: So also one's strength, energy and courage are signified by Mars.

Therefore if the 3rd cusp, planets in the 3rd house, planets in the sub of Mars or constellation of Mars or those receiving good aspects from Mars contribute for one's confidence and courage.

"Mercury in 5 contributes for courage : so also Saturn in the 11th house"

In Jataka Tatwa, Mahadeva says that Mars in the sign of a benefic offers courage. He adds that Mars conjoined with Gulika produces bold people. But they will not be intelligent. Further he declares that if the third house owned by a malefic, is occupied by a malefic and the lord of the house occupies a sign owned by any malefic, one will be courageous and confident.

Weak Mars aspecting Lagna shows that the person is cowardly.

For those born during night, if Saturn is in Meridian, the native is not bold Mars, in his own sign, aspecting the lagna makes one coward (This does not come true). In Uthra-Kalamrita, Kalidasa says that both Sun and Mars contribute for courage and confidence.

In Sanketanidhi, it is said that lord of 8 in 2 or 3 robs away one's courage : But lord of 2 in 3 or 4 gives boldness.

Krishnamurti. Houses 3 and 5 are to be judged for brave action whereas 8th house is for fear and timidity. Kethu causes confusion : Rahu, according to its situation makes one bold or timid. Mars and Sun give courage : Jupiter makes one optimistic ; Moon and Mercury ever changing : occasionally bold and occasionally timid depending on the planet with which they are conjoined or aspected by Saturn makes one pessimistic. Venus takes everything easy,

Therefore planets in the constellation or sub of Mars and Sun give confidence and makes one bold. If a planet is in the constellation or sub of Jupiter, one is in buoyant and Jubilant spirit in its period. That planet occupying Saturn star or Saturn sub makes him a pessimist. Planets in the constellation of Kethu or sub of Kethu creates confusion and perplexes one. Depending on the strength of Rahu according to the lord of the constellation and sub which Rahu occupies, planets in the constellation or sub of Rahu will behave in their period and sub period.

Example horoscope :

Kethu 4.06	Saturn 29.50	Jupiter 11.51	Sun 1.23 Ven 16.58 Mer.22.1 Asc.22.58
Mars 27.18 Moon 25.5	16-6-41 7.30 A.M.		
			Rahu 4.06

Jupiter dasa Balance 9 years. 10 months and 24 days He is running Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi from 22-12-64.

Saturn, the dasanatha is in Sun's star Rahu sub. Rahu is in Sun star, Saturn sub. As Saturn is a pessimist, even though Rahu is in the Constellation of Sun, yet the sub lord denies in Rahu's period, sub period and conjoined period of Saturn and Rahu,

Both Saturn and Rahu in the Constellation of lord of 3, especially, must offer extraordinary courage. But since 2 months, he suffers from fear complex and does not attend to his office.

The period now on, is Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti (occupying 3rd house) and Kethu anthra from 19-8-66. Kethu is also in Saturn star Saturn sub. All these three are evil. When Venus sub sub period runs, he will be normal as it is in its own sub. Therefore he will be alright from 19-10-66 and he will join duty on 20-10-66 on a Poorvashada star day.

RP & KP

In the middle of May 79, I was to calculate two charts (male and female) for marriage purpose. Birth date are below :

1. The 16th August, 1941 Saturday - Decca City (Now Bangladesh)

23°42' N - 90°25' E at 7.42 pm, (IST)

2 The 8th June 1953 Calcutta at 9.12 a.m. (IST)

Mars 2744 Asc. 4°23' Ket. 1°11'	II 11°12'	Sat. 5°3' Ura. 7°15' III 10°20' Moon 17°4' Jup. 23°59'	IV 5°14' V 29°55'
	16-8-1941 23°42' N - 90°25' E 7.42 P.M. (IST) Ayanamsa 22°56'		Mer 2749' VI 28°22'
III 2872'			Sun 0°21'
XI 29°55' F 21°6' X 5°14'		IX 10°20'	Rahu 1°11' Ven. 1°44' Nep. 3°15' VII 4°23'
		VIII 11°12'	

Balance of moon 4-8-12 days

When judged dasa / bhukthi was Jupiter / Venus from 10-3-79 to 10-11-1981 to 16-12-81

Cusp upto Sub Sub :-

Ascendant	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	Venus
7 th	Mercury	Sun	Saturn	Moon

Rulings Planets (RPs) at birth :

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. Lagna Sub | Saturn |
| 2. Lagna Star | Saturn |
| 3. Lagna Lord | Jupiter / Kethu |
| 4. Moon Star | Moon |
| 5. Rasi Lord | Venus |
| 6. Day Lord | Saturn |

The man is growing age, Adoubt may come into mind whether he is destined to marriage at all. Whether marriage will take place or not is to be ascertained with the help of 7th cusp and to the, sub sub lord is the key guide for any matter in question. This is a marriage case So sub sub of 7th cusp should be pursued.

The 7th cusp falls in the sign of Virgo- kanya, in the star of Sun, in the sub of Saturn and lastly in the sub sub of Moon who will guide whether marriage is there at all.

It is better to find out the fruitful signifiers with the help of the formula below.

Planet A in th sub sub of Planet B

Planet B in the star of Planet C

C is at required house or may be at neutral house but should be connected with a required one.

If we follow the above formula, then Saturn Moon and Rahu are found to be fruitful, Sub sub lord of 7 is Moon and Moon is found fruitful, so marriage is promised - how?

Moon, lord of 5 at 3 in her own star is in the sub sub of Mars,

owner of 2 at lagna and Mars is in Mercury who is owner of 7 at 5.

Planets upto sub-sub

Planets and Bhava	Star and Bhava	Sub and Bhava	Sub Sub and Bhava
Kethu (12)	Jupiter (3)	Mars (1)	Venus (6)
Mars (1)	Mercury (5)	Jupiter (3)	Rahu (6)
Saturn (2)	Sun (6)	Saturn (2)	Jupiter (3)
Moon (3)	Moon (3)	Saturn (2)	Mars (1)
Jupiter (3)	Mars (1)	Mars (1)	Venus (5)
Mercury (5)	Mercury (5)	Jupiter (3)	Rahu (6)
Sun (6)	Kethu (12)	Kethu (12)	Rahu (6)
Rahu (6)	Sun (6)	Rahu (6)	Mars (1)
Venus (6)	Sun (6)	Jupiter (3)	Saturn (2)
Fortuna (10)	Venus (6)	Jupiter (3)	Venus (6)

When judged the man who is running through Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi. What could have happened in earlier dasa bhukthi is not our subject matter here. Our interest is to find out whether he is destined to marriage, if so when.

We have found that only Saturn, Moon and Rahu are fruitful signifiers but the man is passing through Jupiter / Venus whether this Jupiter / Venus can offer him marriage is to be examined deeply.

Here comes the mighty role of node. Krishnamurti Padhdhati folk-ers will agree with me that node, is becoming agent of the planets with whom it is conjoined or is aspected or the lord in whose constellation it is in or the lord in whose sign it is posited. Next, as per Hindu, rahu had full aspect on 5th, 7th, 9th and 12th house from its position.

Rahu is at **Virgo-Kanya**, aspects Jupiter, Moon and Saturn by its 5th aspect, Mars by 7th aspect, 11th house by 9th aspect and 8th house by 12th aspect. Next, Rahu is in the sign of Mercury, so it is agent of Mercury. It is conjoined with Venus, so it is agent of Venus too. It is posited in Sun's star, rahu is once again agent of the Sun. Therefore rahu represents Mercury, Venus and Sun; Jupiter, Moon and Saturn: and Mars.

Jupiter dasa is on and Rahu agent of Jupiter, Venus bhukthi is running, so Rahu represents Venus with whom it is conjoined. So Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi may offer him marriage. It was prognosticated that marriage would take place either in July 79 or latest by first week of February 1980, either in Jupiter-Venus-Venus period or in Jupiter-Venus-Moon period but it took place on 18th February, 1980 in Jupiter-Venus-Mars period. As per probable transit, I tried to fix up the period either in Shrabana-July or in Falguna-February 80, In the intermediate period neither the transits were agreeable nor the months which were acceptable to the Bengalis.

Transits on 18-2-80 at night-were as follows:

(1) Sun-In the sign of Aquarius-Kumbha at 5°40' in the star of retrograde Mars (anthrax lord) and in the sub of Venus bhukthi lord and Karaka lord).

(2) Jupiter-Dasa lord is in the sign of Leo-Simha at 2°41' in the star of Kethu and in the sub of Mercury, Jupiter was in retrograde motion.

(3) Venus-Bhukthi lord in the sign of Pisces-meena at 16°39' in the star of retrograde Saturn and in the sub of retrograde Jupiter.

(4) Mars-Anthra lord is retrograde in the sign of Leo-Simha at 14°47' in the star and sub of Venus

(5) Consider another slow moving planet, Saturn. He is retrograde in Virgo-Kanya at 2°0' in the star of Sun and in the sub of retrograde Jupiter.

Theory of Retrogradation :

It is interesting to note that marriage took place in the period of Jupiter-Venus-Mars who in transit were either retrograde or in the star and subs, lords of which were also in retrograde motion. Venus is not retrograde on 18-2-80 but she was posited the star of Saturn who was in retrograde motion. Also Venus was in the sub of Jupiter who too was in backward motion.

These transits, as discussed above, are eye-opener to all who are still indignant to my earlier suggestion. One may note with care that Jupiter is retrograde and he is far away from the Sun but he is in the star of Kethu at Kumbha (on transit) within $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ of the Sun on 18-2-80, so Jupiter did not stop his result even though he was in retrograde motion. Bhukthi lord Venus was not retrograde but she was posited in the star of Saturn and in the sub of Jupiter. Both Saturn and Jupiter were retrograde. About Jupiter, I have told. Now Saturn in Virgo-Kanya and is far away from the Sun, interestingly, he is posited in the star of Sun.

Mars is retrograde but is posited in the star and sub of Venus who is in direct motion at Pisces-Meena but is away from the Sun by about 40°

The theory suggests that any retrograde planet if he is near the Sun by about $20/22^{\circ}$ (I was optimist upto 30°) or posited in the star, lord of which is near the Sun or posited in the star of Sun, the retrograde planet will behave normally like a direct planet because of combustible power of the Sun in whose proximity the retrograde planets or their star lord are present. In a number of cases I have experienced it and I have brought their results to the knowledge of the esteemed readers

Now Jupiter in transit is retrograde, then he should have suspended the result temporarily for his retrograde course at least, he should have helped up the result till he becomes direct. But he did, rather he helped the matter in favour of the event for fructification. Similar is the case of Venus. Venus is not retrograde but she is posited in the star of Saturn who is retrograde. Again Mars is retrograde but he is posited in Venus who is not retrograde.

Let us scrutinize them. On 18-2-80 Jupiter is in the star of Kethu who is within $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ of the sun at Kumbha-Aquarius. Therefore, theory of Retrogradation is very much effective here, i.e. retrograde Jupiter is in the star of Kethu who is near the Sun, hence retrograde nature of Jupiter is practically nil, so,

Jupiter being in the star of kethu acts like a direct planet and did not stop the event eventhough his main dasa was in operation.

On 18-2-80 Venus at Pisces-Meena in the star of Saturn who is retrograde. In return, Saturn is posited in the star of **Utraphalguni**, lord of which is Sun.

Mars is very far away from the Sun. Mars is in the star of Venus who is at Meena 16° and distance between the Sun and Venus is about 40° . As per theory, it is beyond even 10° of the optimistic value of 30° as I refer to **above**. How then can we draw conclusion on it? Venus is not only in the star of Saturn who is retrograde but Venus is also posited in the sub of Jupiter who again is in retrograde motion. Venus offered result in a peculiar way eventhough she was in the sub and star of retrograde planets. My opinion is below, any scholar may throw more **light** on it so that we can learn more about Krishnamurti Padhdhati system.

As regard Venus, she is generally found near or away to the maximum extent of 48° of the Sun. It is felt (it is quite a possibility) that retrograde nature of Venus may not stand in the way of achieving result although she remains away from the Sun by over 30° . Or it may be due to the reason that her placement in the sign of Rajoguna or Satwaguna planet or in their constellation in similar significators.

Venus, a Rajoguna planet is posited in the sign of Pisces, Meena (on transit on 18-2-80) owner of which is Jupiter a Satwaguna sign, Venus is in the star of Saturn who although is of **Tamoguna** nature, Saturn is posited in the sign of Kanya-Virgo owner of which is **Mercury**, a Rajoguna planet. Saturn is also posited in the star of Sun, a Satwaguna planet. The above two points should deeply be pursued.

The above may also be applicable in the case of Mercury but ~~is~~ should be noted with care that Mercury is very often found near the Sun. Its maximum proximity is 28° from the Sun. But for other major planets, such as, Jupiter, Saturn and Mars, it is

better to apply earlier formula which appears to be very effective as per theory of retrogradation of planets. However, whatever may be the planetary positions on 18-2-80, it is a fact that marriage took place on the date which we cannot deny. Fact does not wait for astrological analysis

Theory of Substitution :

In our earlier analysis, we have found Saturn, Moon and Rahu are only beneficial planets for marriage as per formula. Next we have also considered the powerful role of node, Rahu. As per Krishnamurti padhdhati system, we have included Venus, Mercury, Sun, Jupiter, Moon, Saturn and Mars in favour of Rahu since its placement, conjunction, star position and aspects etc. If that is so then besides Saturn, Moon and Rahu, we can also include Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Sun and Mars. Kethu too will come since it is in association with Mars. That means, all the nine planets, even though we do not find more than 3 planets in general way.

Next, we have found Saturn, Moon and Rahu, who are useful for marriage. Now if they are good, planets who are in their stars must also be equally good as per condition of stellar astrology. If that is so then none in Saturn star. Only moon in Moon star and none in Rahu. Again those three are coming as strong significators as we see earlier.

But Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi is running in whole period and sub period marriage had come. How did we consider then? Rahu aspects Jupiter (by 5th aspect) and Venus conjoins Rahu. Again Rahu and Venus both aspect Mars in whose antrax period marriage took place on 18-2-80.

The above can be substituted in other way which will be known as Theory of Substitution. When things appear to be clumsy and hazard, one can think of the theory to arrive at the conclusion. I find many ways to select useful significators which I want to share with my esteemed readers-followers. We were discussing about Rahu who had been representing Mercury,

Venus, Sun, Jupiter, Moon, Saturn and Mars. Let us again see whether these 7 planets are really beneficial for marriage as per theory of substitution, Let us look the planetary positions of the male chart,

Rahu is in the sub sub of Mars and Mars is in the star of Mercury who is at 5, a house of festive occasion, lover affair, free choice, sports, games etc. Therefore, Rahu is undoubtedly good.

How is Rahu here? It is finally in the star of Mercury (besides its placement in Virgo Kanya). Planet A in the star of planet B means B is becoming agent of A. A will act what B does.

Rahu is in the star of Sun i.e, in the star of Utraphalguni lord of which is Sun. Its position is from 26°40' of Leo-Simha to 10° of Virgo-Kanya. But rahu is spotted in the sub division of Rahu at the beginning of Virgo-Kanya. Yet this sub area is not small. It is located in the sub sub division of Mars. This little but sensitive area of Rahu who is Mars, is the agent of Rahu, and Mars is posited in the star of Mercury. So Mars in mercury star and Mars is agent of Rahu. Therefore Rahu and Mercury are inter-linked via Mars. If that is so, we can replace Rahu by Mercury in the sub sub division where there is Rahu and thereby hazard appearance of the planetary positions appears to be easy. We can apply this theory for any planet we like and things are believed to be in fruitful shape. Let us see.

Then Mercury is instead of Rahu. Now who are the planets that are in the sub sub of Rahu? Remove Rahu and insert Mercury in his place. Mars, Mercury and Sun are in the sub sub of Rahu in whose place we can put Mercury i.e. Mercury for Rahu. Then what may be the shape of the planetary positions? Take Mars, Mercury and Sun. Now they are in the sub sub Mercury and Mercury is in the star of his own (Mercury at 5, owner of 7, hence Mars, Mercury and Sun are good and fruitful for marriage).

Examine Venus in whose bhukthi marriage had come Venus is in the sub sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the star of Sun. So

Venus should be replaced by Sun. See who are the planets that are in the sub sub of Venus. Kethu and Jupiter are in the sub sub of Venus. So their sub sub divisional lords may be replaced by Sun. Then Kethu and Jupiter are in the sub sub of Sun and Sun is in the star of Kethu at 12 (Sukhasayana i.e. bed comfort), close to lagna cusp and also in association with **Mars**, lord of 2 at lagna bhava, hence Kethu and Jupiter (dasa lord) are good and fruitful

Examine Saturn who will be replaced by Mars, Planets who are in the sub sub of Saturn should be replaced by Mars. Only Venus is in the sub sub of Saturn. Then position of Venus will be Venus in the sub sub of Mars and mars in the star of Mercury, owner of 7 at 5, hence Venus is good and in where bhukthi period marriage has come.

Therefore Jupiter-Venus-Mars i.e. dasa-bhukthi-anthra lords are found to be beneficial when we were a bit hesitant before arriving at the conclusion in our earlier analysis with help of node Rahu.

(2) We can also solve the problem in the following way with the help of theory of Substitution. Take the case of Mars. Now mars is in the sub sub of Rahu and Rahu is in the star of Sun. So Rahu and Sun are interlinked position. Remove Rahu, the sub sub lord of Mars and put Sun in Rahu's place. What may then be the position ? Now Mars is in the sub sub of Sun (instead of Rahu) and Sun in the star of kethu at 12 (Suhasayana i.e. bed comfort) in association with Mars, lord of 2 at lagna. Does not the thing appear to be clear? I feel, yes. so we should see both the ways-any of the two or both will indicate the bhava results.

The above theory may be helpful in the case of the theory of Retrogradation of planets. However the man is married even though he was in advanced age.

Female Chart :

IX 1776'	Ven. 9°6' Moon 9°14' X 19°36'	Jup. 13°49' XI 21°45' Sun 23 57'	Mars 2°53' Mer. 10°18' XII 22°26' Urs. 23°43'
VIII 1745'	8-6-1953 at 9-12 a.m. (IST) 22°34' N - 88°24' E Ayanamsa 23°6'		Kethu 12°36' Asc. 21°38'
VII 21°38' Rahu 12°6'			II 17°45'
VI 22°30'	V 21°30'	IV 19°30'	III 17°28' Saturn (R) 27°39' Neptune (R) 28°10'

Balance of Kethu 2y-1m-25 days.

When judged, Sun dasa Mercury bhukthi from 21-5-79 to 27-3-80.

Cusps upto Sub Sub :

Asc.	Moon	Mercury	Sun	Moon
7 th	Saturn	Moon	Venus	Jupiter

Ruling planets (RPs) at birth :-

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| 1. Lagna Sub | Sun |
| 2. Lagna Star | Mercury |
| 3. Lagna Lord | Moon |
| 4. Moon star | Kethu |
| 5. Rasi Lord | Mars |
| 6. Day Lord | Moon |

Or Sun, Mercury, Moon, Kethu and Mars.

In fact running dasa bhukthi of the girl encouraged me to tell the man that there is a possibility of his marriage with this girl and that too and in march 80. Of course, it may or may not be particularly with him. She may be married elsewhere to other man who is running marriageable dasa/bhukthi that may coincide with her. Since negotiation is going with him, we shall only suggest that there is a possibility after judging his and her dasa bhukthi the much.

She was running Sun dasa Mercury bhukthi from 21-5-79 to 27-3-80. Sun owner of 2 at 11 in the star of Mars at 11, Mars owner of 5, Sun is in the sub sub of Venus, owner of 11 at 9 (good) in the star of Kethu at 12 (Sukhasayana) Kethu agent of Moon, owner of lagna at 9. Both Venus and Moon are in rapt conjunction. Next, Kethu agent of Saturn (being placed in the coast of Saturn), owner of 7 at 3. Sun trine to Saturn. Venus and moon, both trine to 2 and sextile to Mars and Mercury at 11.

Next, Mercury (bhukthi lord), owner of 3 and 11, in the star of Rahu at 6. Rahu in the sign of Makara - Saturn, hence agent of Saturn, owner of 7 at 3 also in trine with him. Rahu is in the star of Moon at 9, Moon conjoins with Karaka Venus, sextile to 11 and trine to 2. Rahu in the sub sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the star of Mars at 11. Doubt does not arise why she will not be married in this bhukthi of Mercury in Sun main dasa.

Planets upto sub sub .

Planets and Bhava	Star and bhava	Sub and Bhava	Sub sub and Bhava
Venus (5)	Kethu (12)	Jupiter (10)	Rahu (6)
Moon (9)	Kethu (12)	Jupiter (10)	Rahu (6)
Jupiter (10)	Moon (9)	Rahu (6)	Mars (11)
Sun (11)	Mars (11)	Mars (11)	Venus (9)
Mars (11)	Mars (11)	Venus (9)	Venus (9)
Mercury (11)	Rahu (6)	Jupiter (10)	Rahu (6)
Kethu (12)	Saturn (R) (3)	Mars (11)	Mercury (11)
Saturn (R) (3)	Mars (11)	Jupiter (10)	Rahu (6)
Rahu (6)	Moon (9)	Rahu (6)	Saturn (R) (9)

Verification with Multi-Stellar Theory :-

Mercury is in the Sub sub of Rahu and Rahu is in the star of Moon, owner of lagna at 9 Moon in Kethu star and Kethu is at 12 (sukhasayana) examine Kethu. Kethu is in the sub sub of Mercury and Mercury is in the star of rahu at 6 Sixth bhava is a doubtful bhava for marriage. But bhava alone is not all. Its constellational zones are to be well scrutinized. In the sixth bhava, there are 3 zones viz. Venus, Sun and moon. Lords of these zonal constellations are well placed in the fruitful houses. Venus is at 9, Sun is at 11 and Moon is at 9, Rahu is placed in the 9. Moon lord of lagna, sextile to 11 and trine to 2. Hence position of Rahu at 6 in the constellation of Moon is good.

Next Rahu agent of Saturn as it covers the whole of Makara-Saturn sign. Saturn is at 3 in the star of Mars at 11 Rahu is trined by Jupiter. Both Jupiter and Rahu are in the constellation of Moon and Moon is at 9. Jupiter is in the sub sub of Mars and Mars in Mars in 11. Hence Jupiter's aspect Rahu is good. Next, Mars aspects Rahu (as per Hindu by 8th aspect). Mars in Mars star and Rahu in Moon. Moon and Mars are in sextile aspect i.e. from good house to good house also Mercury is at 11, hence Mercury bhukthi is conducive for marriage event

Verification by Thoery of Substitution :-

1. Planets who are in the sub sub of rahu are to be replaced how? Rahu is in the sub sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the star of Mars. Now Rahu and Mars are interlinked. Mercury is in the sub sub of Rahu and Rahu will be replaced by mars. Then Mercury is in the sub sub of Mars and Mars is in the star of his own (Mars) and Mars is at 11 Hence Mercury bhukthi appears to be fruitful.

2. Rahu in Moon star hence Moon and Rahu are inter linked. Now replaced Rahu by Moon. Then Mercury is in the sub sub of Moon and Moon is in the star of Kethu at 12 (sukhasayana). Kethu is in the star of Saturn, owner of 7 at 3. Dasa lord and anthra lord even be done in same fashion

Verification by Lagna Dasa (Ascendant Cusp)

Balance of Mercury at birth by lagna dasa is 10y7m30 days. When judged in May 79, she was running through Venus / rahu from 8-4-78 to 5-4-80. Both dasa and bhukthi are favourable for her marriage. Possibly, Venus-Rahu-Kethu or Venus-Rahu-Venus may be the period of her marriage. It is almost coinciding with her Moon dasa. This is just for verification.

Verification by marriage dasa (7th Cusp)

Balance of Moon 1y3m9days. When judged, she was running Jupiter / Jupiter. Jupiter-Jupiter-Saturn may be the possible period of May 80 from last of December 79. This period gives the indication of her marriage if dasa bhukthi is calculated from the Moon's position. One may examine both Jupiter and Saturn. Jupiter is in the sub sub of Mars and Mars in Mars at 11. Saturn is in the sub sub of Rahu and Rahu in Moon at 9, conjoined with Venus the 11th lord Karakapati.

All these possibilities helped me to draw up conclusion on the chart of the man that this marriage may likely to take place anyhow by February 80 or latest by March 80 and possibly with this girl since negotiation is in progress.

Next, there are other reasons which may convince one to believe it. Ruling Planets are the guide. The Ruling Planets KP of both of them at birth will reveal how their marriage will be in agreement. Let us examine them how do they agree.

Ruling Planets of the Man

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 1. Lagna Sub | : Saturn |
| 2. Lagna star | : Saturn |
| 3. Lagna Lord | : Jupiter / Kethu |
| 4. Moon Star | : Moon |
| 5. Rasi Lord | : Venus |
| 6 Day Lord | : Saturn |

Saturn, Jupiter, Kethu, Moon and Venus

Ruling Planets of the Girl

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| 1. Lagna Sub | : Sun. |
| 2. Lagna star | : Mercury |
| 3. Lagna Lord | : Moon / Kethu |
| 4. Moon Star | : Kethu |
| 5. Rasi Lord | : Mars |
| 6. Day Lord | : Moon / Kethu |
- Sun, Mercury, Moon, Kethu and Mars

The common are Kethu and Moon. We can reject the others. Now in man's chart. Moon in Moon and Sun in Kethu. So planets for man are Moon, Kethu and Sun. Now Sun is the lagna sub of the girl (1). Kethu is the Moon star (4) of the girl, also Kethu represents lagna-lord and day lord of the girl and Moon is the lagna lord (3), and day lord (6) of the girl. That is out of 6 Ruling Planets. 4 are agreeing with the girl. If 50% Ruling Planets are coinciding then agreement is satisfactory, if between 60% and 80% then it is good, 80% and above is the best Less than 50% is not conducive for marriage agreement. Then proposal of marriage with the opponent should be avoided. Ruling Planets arrangement also gives indication of happiness. In the case of the man, arrangement is over 60% hence agreement appears to be good.

In the girl's chart, Jupiter and Rahu in Moon and Venus and Moon in Kethu. So planets are Moon, Jupiter and Rahu and Venus and Kethu. Moon is the Moon star (4) of the man; Jupiter and kethu are the lagna lord (3). Venus is the rasi lord (5) of the man. Here also 4 planets are agreeing out of 6 and arrangement appears to be good. Now Ruling Planets of the both are arranged below :

For Man - Moon, Kethu, Sun

For Girl – Moon, Jupiter, Rahu, Venus, Kethu

So they are Moon, Kethu, Sun, Jupiter, Rahu and Sun. Now at the time of judgement, the man was running Jupiter dasa Venus bhukthi. In the Ruling Planets, both Jupiter and Venus are present. It is believed that this Jupiter / Venus period may offer his marriage.

The girl was running Sun dasa Mercury bhukthi. In the Ruling planets, Sun as dasa lord is there. But we do not see Mercury, the bhukthi lord of the girl. A careful scrutiny will reveal that Mercury is strong in the star of Rahu. So Mercury bhukthi is indicating her marriage and it appears to be fruitful. Both are happily married on 18-2-80.

Transits of the planets for girl on 18-2-80 when marriage performed in the night, were given below :

Dasa lord Sun was in Kumbha in the star of Mars and sub of Venus (Karaka).

Mercury was also in Kumbha at 23°42' in the star of Jupiter and in the sub of Saturn (anthra lord). Both Jupiter and Saturn were retrograde. One may satisfy his curiosity with the help of Theory of Retrogradation and he will get the thing cleared.

Anthra lord Saturn was retrograde in Virgo-Kanya at 2° in the star of Sun and in the sub of Jupiter. Transit for both was same but what we should examine whether there are significators for marriage.

If we look to the charts, both are married in delayed way. Sub lord of 7th cusp of the man is Saturn and sub sub lord is Moon, Saturn lord of 11 in 2, Moon has been placed at 3 but both Moon and Saturn are in association and both trine to 7. Moon owner of 5 at 3 in the sub of Saturn. This Moon-Saturn combination causes "Pooneerphoo" as a result of which marriage proposal falls through, makes cancellation of dates including refusal of fixed marriage. No proposal has so far matured since he attained the age of marriage. Even he is not sure whether he will marry particularly this girl, because a number of proposals has fallen through for a reason or other for which he is not responsible. If we look to his age, we can understand the position. However it is a case of delayed marriage.

On the other hand, the girl who is aged about 27 has caused head-ache to her parents. 27 years of age for a girl is sufficient enough to snatch away peaceful sleep of her parents. Who made her delayed marriage? It is Saturn. Saturn owner of 7 at

3 (delay) but Saturn is in the star of Mars at 11. So she is destined to marriage but in delayed way she is not denied.

Those whose 7th cusp falls in the sign of Saturn, it is seen from the experience that their marriage is delayed by a bit and also age difference between partners is much and some time is very high. But I am not sure that it is a must for all cases. One should make it a point for test and verification.

However she has got an aged husband though the male appears to be wise and reasonable. It appears from the sub lord of her 7th cusp who is Jupiter. On the other hand, the man has got a young wife in compare to his age. Age difference is very high in their case even though girl is aged 27 years (young?) sub lord of 7th cusp of the man is Moon which indicates young partner.

Apart from all these above, they will lead a happy life because their Ruling Planets are in good and favourable agreement, harmony and in agreeable state.

Conclusion :

The man is a state ranking cricketer but he failed to make his debut in it for a reason or other for which his ill-luck is **responsible** I feel, this is for the disposition of Venus at 6 in the star of Sun who is also at 6. Mercury, a playful planet at 5 (sports and games) in his own star at 5. Mars, a courageous and dashing planet is also in the star of Mercury. Mars is placed at lagna bhava (good) and also Mars and Mercury are in good trine. Both are placed in fruitful signs. But Saturn, the 11th as well as the 12th lord is placed at 2 in the star of Sun who is at 6 (bad). Saturn trine to Venus at 6 (bad). Saturn trine to Venus at 6 (bad). Saturn square to Sun (bad). Interestingly, both Venus and Saturn are in Sun star and Sun in Kethu at 12. Sun and Kethu are in quin=cunx aspect. Planets in bad house and their mutual bad aspect is good. Because of this, possibly, he became a little bit successful in his cricket but finally he failed because though Kethu is at 12, it is within the orb of lagna cusp

which is in quin-cunx aspect with Sun (bad) and Kethu and Mars are opposing Venus (Karaka) and Venus in Sun (bad) at 6.

The girl has done her M.A. in Sanskrit. Moon and Venus, lord of lagna and 4th (general education) and 11th (where desire is fulfilled) respectively are placed in 9 (higher education) Jupiter, the wise and Guru and the most helpful planet for learning Sanskrit is posited at 10 (honour) is in the star of Moon, owner of lagna at 9 Jupiter trine to Saturn at 3 **augumented** her perserverence in learning Sanskrit to a desirable extent. Saturn is in the star of Mars at 11 brought her success in her effort.

It is reported that she has a very good hand in paintings. Not **impossible** Moon the imagination, owner of lagna nad fruitful sign at 9 (higher thought) conjoin with **Venus**, the symbol of art and music.

Let us wish them a happy **married** life.

GOOL LUCK !

RESTORATION OF CURRENT WHEN? THROUGH R.P.

Current failed on 1-12-85 from Morning 10.30 a.m. My son Mr. Hari Prasad wanted to know when the current will come according to the principles of K.P. System. There is no current even upto 5.30 p.m. I have started to calculate the ruling planets at 6.30 p.m. to find out the resumption of current.

The ruling planets at the time of considering the query are as follows:

Day lord is Sunday	Sun
Moon in rasi	Mercury (II)
Moon star lord	Jupiter
Lagna lord	Mercury (II)
Lagna star lord	Mars

Current will restore during the point raising Lagna a fiery planet among ruling planets. Now considering the houses ruling the combination of above ruling planets. First take Sun's House Leo-there is no Jupiter. Mercury or Mars stars eliminate this house. Next take Mercury house Gemini, Mercury has come twice Rasi Lord and Lagna Lord. So Mercury is a strong planet. In this House (Gemini) Jupiter and Mars stars are there. So which of these can be taken into account either Jupiter or Mars as star Lord for consideration. This doubt can be cleared from the strong ruling planets. Jupiter is the lord of lagna, whereas Mars is the star lord of Lagna. Hence Mars is stronger than Jupiter to give results. Now which sub period the current will come is the question. In Mercury sign (II) Mars star, Sun sub, which is a fiery planet responsible for light and energy is taken

for fructification of query, i.e. Mercury-Mars-Sun during their conjoined period the current will come.

Now convert the time for restoring current during conjoined period of Mercury-Mars-Sun. This position rules in Gemini-4°53'20".

1. To rise Lagna as Mer-Mars-Sun	4°53'20"
2. Aynamsa of the day	+23-33-25
Sayana position	28-26-45

Calculate the S.T to rise 28-26-45 as Lagna in Gemini. Find from the table of House at 13°0 (Madras) falls between two times. The difference to the required position from 27-41-00 is 0-45'45"

S.No.	ST	I	Required lagna position
1	23°30'37"	28°32'	28°26'45"
2.	23°26-56"	27°41'	27°41-00"
	0°03'41"	0°51'	0°45'45"
	221"	0-51"	45 x 60+45 = 2745"

221 x 2745 / 51 = 3'18" to be added to the S.No.2 @

The time of event in S T @ 23-30-14 the lagna raises at 28-26-45 in Gemini.

Convert this time into I.S.T.	23-30-14
Less: ST. on 1-12-85	(-) <u>10-08-18</u> 13-21-56
Less time correction @ 10 per Hour	(-) <u>0-02-43</u> 13-19-43
Add time difference	+ <u>0-09-00</u> 13-28-43
From 5.30 a.m. to 6.30 p.m.	13-00-00
0-28-43	00-28-43
	0-28-43
6-58-43 pm	13-28-43

How wonder, at the stroke of 6-59 p m the lights in my house as well as neighbours were started glowing and given light.

This prediction is entirely based on ruling planets and the help of horary chart is not considered, as the event is going to materialize within a matter of hours, lagna only taken into consideration.

Hats off to the theory of ruling planets propounded by our Gururji and its application in predictions, which will come true.

IS PROGENY PROMISED?

One of my friends who knew that I knew astrology, asked me on 29-1-1975 to calculate astro logically when he will be blessed with a child. At my bidding, he gave No.9 between 1 and 249. After blowing to Gurujee, the innovator of **K.P Method**, I started calculation at 9-15 p.m. on the same day. The chart of the heavens is given.

Houses	II	V	XI						
Sign Lord	Venus	Moon	R-Sat						
Star Lord	Moon	Mer	Mars						
Sub Lord	Rahu	Rahu	Rahu						
Planets	Sun	Moon	Mercu.	Jupiter	Venus	Sat	Rahu	Kethu	Mars
Sign Lord	R-Sat	Sun	R-Sat	R-Sat	R-Sat	Mer	Mars	Venus	Jup
Star Lord	Moon	Venus	Mars	Jup	Mars	Jup	R-Sat	Moon	Ketu
Sub Lord	R-Sat	Venus	Ketu	Mer	Moon	Jup	Rahu	Rahu	R-Sat

The position of the Moon, called Mathi should indicate the querent's mind. Here Moon is lord of the 5th House and posited in the 5th House, but in a barren sign. It is posited in the star and sub of Venus, lord of 2nd and 7th houses in 11th house. So, the position of Moon clearly depicts the querents mind regarding child birth.

In order to judge whether one is promised children, the following three conditions are to be satisfied simultaneously, reference Horary Astrology by Shri Krishnamurti, Page 192.

1. The Sub Lord of the 5th House is not retrograde;
2. It is not posited in a constellation of a retrograde planet; and
3. It is a significator of either 2nd or 5th or 11th house

If any one of these, conditions is not satisfied, one will not be able to have a child at all.

	I 11-26-40	II 13-40-2	III 5-33-23 Sal(R) 20-11-23 IV 28-33-23
XII 28-31-46 Jup.25-24-52 Ven.549-53 Mer. 1-56-34	Querrent Husband Child Birth When? No.9 Judgement Time 9-15 p.m. M 29-1-72 Judgement Kalakot		V 23-33-23
XI 24-33-23 Sun 15-42-1			Moon 14-29-11
X 28-33-23 Mars 11-20-52 IX 5-33-23	VII 11-59-40 Rahu 13-40-2	VII 11-2640	

The sub-lord of the 5th house is Rahu.

1. It is not retrograde
2. It is posited in the Star of Saturn which is retrograde.
3. It represents 11th House, being deposited in the star of retrograde Saturn.

Since, the 2nd condition is not satisfied i.e., it is posited in the constellation of a retrograde planet, the querrent is not assured of progeny.

The lagna of wife is the 7th House of the querent and her 5th house will be the 11th house of the querrent. In order to judge whether wife is able to produce we have to see the Sub-Lord of her 5th house i.e. 11th house of the husband. In this case the sub-lord of the 5th House is again Rahu. As stated above, Rahu cannot contribute to child birth, so she is unable to produce.

This clearly shows that both husband and wife are sterile. Accordingly I told my friend about the result of my calculation, I wanted to confirm the result from a number given by his wife. On 4-2-1975, the couple visited our house and his wife gave me the number 48 between 1 and 249. The chart of the heavens at 9-34 p.m. on 4-2-1975 at Kalakot is as under

Whether the Querent can produce

Judge sub lord of the 5th house. It is Rahu in this case

1. It is not retrograde.
2. It is posited in the star of Saturn which is retrograde
3. It represents 2nd house being conjoined with moon, lord of 2nd house.

Out of three conditions, only two are satisfied.

XI 25-3-48		XII 3-32-36 Ketu 13-19-59	I 8-40-0 Saturn(R) 1947-19
Jup.264342 X 21-3-48 Venus 13-20-12	Querent - Wife Chied Birth When? No.-48 Judgement time 9-34 p.m. Or 4-2-75 Judgement Place Kalakot		II 0-3-48 III 23-3-48
Mercury (R) 29-31-31 IX 23-3-48 Sun 21-47-50 VIII 0-3-48			IV 21-3-48
Mars 1646-27 VII 8-40-0	VI 3-32-36 Moon 8-37-8 13-19-59		V 25-3-48

Planets	Sun	Moon	Mars	R-Mer	Jup.	Venus	Sat-R	Rahu	Kethu
Sign Lord	R-Sat	Mars	Jup	R-Sat	R-Sat	R-Sat	R-Mer	Mars	Venus
Star Lord	Moon	R-Sat	Venus	Mars	Jup	Rahu	Rahu	R-Sat	Moon
Sub Lord	Venus	Venus	Moon	R-Sat	Ketu	R-Me'	Mars	Rahu	Rahu

Houses	II	V	XI
Sign Lord	Moon	R-Mer	Jup
Star Lord	Jup	Mars	R-mer
Sub Lord	Moon	Rahu	Rahu

From these calculation, I was confident that there was no promise of a child to them. They had been married for a period of ten years without any child. On 5-2-1975, evening, I told my friend of my prediction. He confessed that many astrologers had said that they would have issues if they performed pooja etc., which they had done many a time but in vain. Similarly the doctors too never disappointed them and prescribed medicines which also failed to give the desired result. After a few months, the couple adopted a child and felt satisfied.

GOOD LUCK.

PROMOTION AND RETROGRADE PLANETS

On one day evening a gazatted officer entered my room and asked me to predict the time of his promotion and for this he furnished No. 120.

The cuspal chart and the planetary position for the time of Judgement is given here.

According our Gurujee in Reader VI Page 287 for promotion consider the 11th cusp and find out whether the lord of the sub of the 11th cusp in either retrograde or deposited in a constellation whose lord in retrograde . If either is retrograde one can not get promotion. If the Sub lord and the lord of constellation in which it is situated are in direct motion and if the same sub lord is also a significator of houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 then the promotion is promised otherwise not. Fulfilment of all these three conditions is a must. If any one of them is not fulfilled, promotion is not guaranteed.

Balance dasa of Kethu at the time of Judgement was 2 years 8 months and 17 days only.

XIth Cusp sub lord is Mars.

Planet Detail

Planet	Star lord	Sublord
Mercury	Moon	.Rahu
Jupiter	Mars	Jupiter
Sun	Mars	Venus
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury

Mars	Saturn	Venus
Kethu	Kethu	Mars
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Saturn	Venus	Mars
Rahu	Mars	Sun

VII 22°40'	VIII 21°43'	IX 21°43' Mar 11°57' Jup 27°16'	X 22°43' Sun 4°40'
V: 24°43' Rahu 5°13'	KP. No.120 725 p.m. IST 19-6-89 Monday Sherghati		XI 23°43' Mars 8°46'
V 23°43'			XII 24°43' Kethu 5°13'
IV 22°43' Moon 8°10' Saturn(R) 17°58'	III 21°43'	II 21°43'	I 22°40'

In Reader III page 247, our Gurujee says that if the lord of the 11th cusp is retrograde then only whatever he desires to have will not be had. Ambition can not be realized.

Here there is no trace of star lord whether it may be direct or **retrograde** According to this rule only sub lord is deciding factor.

And it is my personal experience that only sub lord decides the case. Many times I have seen that sub lord is in direct motion and the star lord in which sub lord is posited is in retrograde motion. And the desire has been fulfilled as predicted.

I am putting here the same type of case and in future I shall also write the articles on different problems applying the same principle.

For Promotion the houses to be Judged are 2,6,10 and 11.

To know the state of mind of the querist the position of Moon must be taken. Here Moon is the owner of 11 it is posited in the 3rd, Moon is in the star of Kethu occupant of 11, Moon is aspecting 10 house. It is conjoined Saturn owner of 6, and aspecting Venus the owner of 2. Hence Moon is fully connected with 2,6,10,11 so question is clear regarding promotion.

Now for desire of fulfillment the 11th cusp sub lord, is Mars which is in direct motion and is the occupant of 10. Mars is in the star of Saturn which is retrograde. So one condition is not fulfilled, and hence there is denial of promotion.

But, here the sub lord of the 11th cusp Mars is making an applying aspect of beneficial nature from the 11th cusp, and Mars is also in direct motion so the desire of the querist will be fulfilled. There is no **question** of any doubt or denial.

Now the significators of the required houses are:- Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, Kethu, Moon, all the nine planets.

Ruling planets are Jupiter, Venus, Jupiter, Kethu, and Moon as. lagna sign lord, lagna star lord Moon sign lord, Moon star lord and day lord respectively. So the common significators among the two are Jupiter, Venus, Kethu, Moon, Present dasa is running of Kethu dasa and Jupiter Bhukti. **Mercury** Anthra will run upto 19-7-89. There after Kethu anthra will run upto 9-8-89 with the end of Kethu anthra, the anthra of Venus will start and will run from 9-8-89 to 5-10-89.

Among ruling planets Venus is stronger than Kethu. So it was predicted that the promotion will take place in Kethu dasa Jupiter Bhukti and Venus Anthra".

He received the promotion letter in Kethu anthra on 1 -8-89 but joined the promoted post on 17-8-89 in Venus anthra as predicted.

This clearly indicate that though the sub lord of the 11th cusp was in the constellation of retrograde planet, the promotion was not denied.

RETROGRADE SATRUN AND SETBACK IN SERVICE

"Rice and success followed by downfall and adversity". This is how Saturn's position in the 10th house, especially when it is retrograde is summed up in various astrological works. This should be especially so if the sub lord of the 10th cusp is Saturn and it is retrograde and occupies the Midheaven (10th house). The native in whose chart Saturn is so placed must suffer reversal at some stage of life, whatever position he or she may occupy. I would like to touch this topic in this article, using a chart in which Saturn as lord of 10, occupies the 10th house in retrogression and where Saturn also happens to rule the sub on the cusp of the 10th house.

Mr. 'X', to whom the chart reproduced hereunder belongs, was eager to know whether he would regain the lost position in service. He had furnished a horoscope as cast by some one else, but I had corrected it according to the scientific method described in Krishnamurti Padhdhat.

I. Horoscope chart:

XII 7°6'	Ura 0°30' I 15°7'	II 15°6'	III 10°6' Mars 24°12' Ven 14°28'
RahJ 25°34' XI 3°6'	Natal Chart 12-8-32 10.30 p.m. Lat. 21-28 N Log. 84-00 E Ayanamsa : 22-49		IV 5°6' Sun 26°55'
Saturn (R) 7°14' X 5°6'			V 3°6' Mer (R) 5°37' Jup 7°30' Nep 14°13' Kelu 25°34'
Moon 11°27' IX 10°6'	VIII 15°6'	VII 15°7'	VI 7°6'

II. Planetary Positions:

Planets	House(s) owned	House occupied	Sign occupied	Occupying Star owned by	Sub owned by
Sun	5	4	Kataka	Mercury	Jupiter
Moon	4	9	Dhanus	Ketu	Mercury
Mars	18	3	Mithuna	Rahu	Saturn(R)
Mercury	3/6	5	Simha	Ketu	Rahu
Jupiter	9/12	5	Simha	Ketu	Rahu
Venus	2/7	3	Mithuna	Rahu	Ketu
Saturn (R)	10/11	10	Makara	Sun	Ketu
Rahu	-	11	Kumbha	Jupiter	Mercury
Ketu	-	5	Rahu	Venus	Mercury

The native is a Class I Government Officer, whose service particulars are as follows -

30-5-1957: Joined service as a class II officer in Sun Dasa, Mercury, bhukti, Mercury anthra.

23-7-1962: Promoted to a class I post in Moon dasa, Jupiter bhukti, Jupiter Anthra.

30-11-1968: Promoted to a class I senior post in Moon dasa, Venus bhukti, Mercury anthra and Rahu sookshma.

17-2-1969: Reverted to class I post which he held in July 1962. As a result of this, he lose his seniority in service.

The sub lord of the 10th cusp in a chart determines honour, fame, recognition, advancement in professional life, etc. and, if afflicted reverses in life.

Houses 2,6 and 10 and their significators are considered in connection with professional life. The life 2nd house relates finance the 6th house denotes service in return for wages or drudgery, and the 10th house the professional skills acquired, honour, recognition, merit, etc., among the other matters. The houses which are twelfth to these house are said to negate the influences ruled by them, and form this angle, houses 1,5, and 9 which are twelfth to houses 2,6 and 10 respectively, are called negating houses. They do not contribute to the matters governed by houses 2,6, and 10. In other words, during the conjoint periods of planets signifying 1.5 and 9 houses, there

will be change of work or duties or even job, or the native may proceed on leave, and in some cases even face reversal in service in the ordinary course and not necessarily as punishment. Any matter by way of punishment would come under the preview of the 8th house which is referred to in classical literature as Adhi' (Mental pain), 'Parabhava' (defear or insult) and 'Apavatha (Scandal or ill-repute). If the signifiers of houses 10 or 6 also happen to be a strong signifier of houses 8 and 1, 5 or 9, then obstacles, impediments and mental agony in service matters are the **indications**. If there is no connection with house 8, no such harmful results will ensue.

In actual life, we find that when a certain dasa operates the native enters into service, rises in the ladder, faces reversals and inimical activities, recovers from mental agony, leads a normal professional life for a number of years and then secures a spell of accelerated promotions, etc. While a dasa denotes certain general indications, the bhukties are more precise and mark the time of stresses and strains, and the anthras specify the good or adverse periods more accurately. A result is the inter-action of more than two or three planets and cannot be ascribed to one planet the dasa lord or bhukti lord alone. If the dasa lord 'A' the bhukti lord 'B' and the anthra lord 'C' jointly signify houses which have relevance to advancement in service, their conjoint period in Vimshottari Dasa will bring it about. But if the dasa lord A though good for professional matters, is weak and the bhukti lord 'B' and anthra lord 'C' are more powerful to cause inimical such as reversion to a lower post or suspension in service, etc.. but dint of their significations of evil houses, their conjoint **period** in Vimshottari Dasa will mark the time of adversity. From this it would appear that one cannot come to a judgment solely from the sub-lord of the 10th cusp or the 6th cusp alone, or from Saturn, whether it is in direct motion or in retrogression. The sub lord of the 10th cusp indicates, in a general way without reference to any period of time in **life**, the native's status in society, his honour, fame, recognition, advancement, etc , and whenever it transits in favourable

positions in the zodiac, it will further its natal indications, especially if, at birth, it was a strong indicator of the 10th house. Let us study the example chart applying all these principles.

In the chart under discussion, the 10th cusp falls in Saturn's Makara in Sun's nakshatra Uttarashada and in the sub division governed by Saturn. Saturn is retrograde and occupies the 10th house in his own sign and is thus very powerful for the affairs ruled by the 10th. The 6th house is governed by Mercury as the sign lord. Sun as the nakshatra lord and ketu as the sub-lord, and ketu has gone to the 5th house in conjunction with Mercury lord of 6 in 5 and Jupiter, lord of 9 and 12 in 5. What role did Saturn play in matter of the native's professional career?

On 30-5-1957 (Thursday), when the native entered service, he was running Sun Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Anthra. The transits then were as follows:

	Mer 21°37' Ketu 25°37'	Sun 15°38' Ven 27°46' Moon 28°38'	Mars 23°3'
	Transit Chart 30-5-57		Uranus 10°47'
			Jup. 28°52'
	Saturn (R) 18°1'	Rahu 25°37' Nep. (R) 7°6'	

The dasa lord, Sun, was the only planet in the chart tenanted in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 6 (service). The 6th house was unoccupied. And so Mercury itself represents the 6th house also, in addition to its other indications. Sun, it may be

remembered, is also the constellation ruler of the cusps of houses 6 and 10.

Transit

(1) Lord of 10 and 11, Saturn who was retrograde at birth, was retrograde in transit also. He was transiting in the 8th house of the natal chart! But in the constellation and sub of Mercury, lord of 6, and bhukti and anthra lord. Sani transited the sign of Mars who, by virtue of his disposition in the constellation of Rahu in 11 as the representative of Saturn, lord of 10 and 11, and in the sub of Saturn occupying powerfully the 10th house as lord of 10, is a very strong indicator of the matters coming under the 10th and 11th houses.

(2) Dasa lord, Sun, was exactly over cusp of the 2nd house of the birth chart. Sun in the constellation of Moon in 9 shows removal and long journeys.

(3) Bhukti and anthra lord, Mercury, transited in lagna in the constellation of Venus, lord of 2.

Moon 2 7 V		Mars 16°46'	Mer 29°50'
Jupiter (R) 18°44'	Monday 23-7-62 Nirayana Transit Chart		Sun 6°55' Rahu 16°00'
Ketu 16°09' Sat (R) 15°26'			Ura 5°44' Ven. 18°48'
☾		Nep 17°29'	

(4) Moon transited in the 2nd house in the constellation of Mars, a powerful significator of houses 10 and 11. and the sub of Saturn, lord of 10 in 10.

(5) Rahu was exactly in trine (120 degree aspect) to its natal position.

On 23-7-1962, when he was running Moon dasa, Jupiter Bhukti and Jupiter Anthra, he obtained promotion to a class I post. The transits at this were as follows:

Moon and Jupiter conjointly rule the 2nd cusp as the constellation and sub lords respectively. Otherwise they can have no connection by lordship or occupation to houses 2, 6, 10 or 11. They are not in the constellation of planets owning or occupying houses 2, 6, 10 or 11, but are situated in the constellation of kethu conjoined with lord of 6. Moon and Jupiter, however, occupy at birth the sub ruled by Rahu in 11 as agent of Saturn, lord of 10 and 11.

Transit

1. The promotion came when Moon was transiting in the 12th house! If we go deeper and see the stellar position, we find Moon in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 6, and in the sub of Saturn, lord of 10 in 10. It is not simply the transit of planet in a favourable house that is important; what is more important is its transit in a favourable constellation. A planet in 11 denies but a planet in 8 or 12 gives favourable results. Why? Because of its favourable situation by constellation and sub.

2. Sun transited Saturn's constellation and Mercury's sub. Saturn, as already seen, is lord of 10 in 10, and Mercury is lord of 6. (Sun in kataka 6°-55' was sextile or 60° aspect, a harmonious aspect, to the cusp of the house, but at the same time in Opposition or 180° aspect, an inharmonious aspect, to the cusp 10th house and to Saturn at birth. Did the western system of aspects really work, and if so what meaning can be derived from a sextile aspect to the 6th cusp but an opposition, aspects to the 10th cusp? But, according to Krishnamurthi

Padhdhati, the explanation is that the transiting Sun activated the part of the zodiac conjointly ruled by Saturn lord of 10, and Mercury, lord of 6.)

3 Here also Saturn, lord of 10, was retrograde by transit, in the constellation of Moon, dasa lord, and sub of Guru, bhukti and anthra lord.

4. Mercury, lord of 6, was transiting in Mithuna, his own sign, in the constellation ruled by Jupiter, bhukti and anthra lord, and in the sub Moon, dasa lord

5 Jupiter, bhukti as well as anthra lord, was also retrograde by transit in the 11th house but in the constellation of Rahu in 11 in the natal chart, and sub of Sun, constellation lord of 6 and 10 houses.

6. Rahu was transiting in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 10 in 10 and the sub of Jupiter. bhukti and anthra lord.

The native secured a second promotion on Saturn day 30-11-1968, when Moon was transiting in Revati nakshatra ruled by Mercury lord of 6 The transits during this time were as stated below:-

Moon 26-4 Saturn(R) 25-47 Rahu 12-58			
	Saturday 30-11-68 Nirayana Transit Chart		
Ven 25-27'	Sun 15-2' Mer 11-22' Nept. 3-24		Jup 8-55 Ura 10-00' Mars 19-29' Ketu 12-58

The native was running Moon dasa. Venus bkukti. Mercury anthra and Rahu sookshama Moon as we have already seen, is constellation lord of 2nd house Venus rules the 2nd house by sign, Mercury is lord of 6, and Rahu is in 11 as the agent of lord of 10 and 11.

Transits

1. Dasa lord Moon was transiting in the 12th house (!) in the constellation of lord of 6 and sub of Rahu, significator of 10 and 11 houses. Incidentally, was also in trine exactly to the natal position of Sun.

2. Venus was transiting his own constellation and in the sub of Mercury, anthra lord, ruling 6 at birth.

3. Anthra lord Mercury was transiting in the 8th house (!) of the natal chart but in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 10 occupying also 10, and in the sub of Moon, dasa lord.

4. Rahu, sookshama lord was transiting in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 10 in 10, and in Rahu's sub,

Saturn 28°16' Ven. 20°13' Rahu 8°46'			
Moon 16°5' Sun 4°59'	Monday 17-2-1969 Nirayana Transit Chart		
Mercury 9°32'			
	Neptune 5°20' Mars 3°3'		Kethu 8°46' Ura(R) 9°58' Jup (R) 11°30'

5 Jupiter transited over the 6th cusp in the constellation and sub of Sun and Venus respectively and, incidentally, in trine to the radical position of Saturn.

6 Saturn was retrograde by transit as on the two earlier occasions and was in conjunction with Moon, dasa lord, in trine to the radical Sun, Saturn, more significantly, transited the constellation of Mercury, lord of 6, and sub of Rahu in 11 in the co-natal chart and it may be borne in mind that Mercury ruled the anthra and Rahu the sookshama at this time.

The reversion came when the dasa of Moon, bhukti of Sun and anthra of Moon was in operation. The day was Monday 17-2-1969. The transits at the time were as noted below.

Moon in the radical chart, is occupant of the 9th house, in the constellation of Kethu in 5, Sun is lord of 5 in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 6 in 5, and sub of Jupiter, lord of 9 in 5. Sun and Moon have strong connections with the 5th and 9th house also.

Transits

1 Transits Moon squared the position of Sun on 30-5-1957 and 30-11-1968, Moon, by transit, was in the 11th house in the constellation of Rahu who was in the 12th house by transit; Moon was also in 12 by transit. Transiting Sun was in Mars nakshatra but in Sun sub. The reversion came when the dasa bhukti and anthra lords were transiting labhasthana (!)

2 By transit, Saturn was in direct motion, but over the transiting position of Moon on 23-7-1962,

3. Transiting Mercury, lord of 6, was over the radical position of Saturn, in the constellation of Sun, lord of 5.

Whenever Saturn was transiting in retrogression, the native only had beneficial effects and when it was direct by transit he suffered! When the reversion came, Saturn was not ruling the period in any manner according to *Vimoshottari* dasa. How far is retrograde Saturn evil in this particular case? It is for readers to judge.

Will he regain his lost position? He is now running the dasa of Mars and bhukti of Saturn which commenced on 29-12-1971. The details of the anthras in this bhukti are as follows:-

Dasa	Bhukti	Anthra	From	To
Mars	Saturn	Saturn	29-12-1971	2-3-72
	Mercury	2-3-1972	28-4-72	
	Ketu	28-4-1972	22-5-72	
	Venus	22-5-1972	28-7-72	
	Sun	28-7-172	18-8-72	
	Moon	18-8-1972	22-9-72	
	Mars	22-9-1972	15-10-72	
	Rahu	15-10-1972	15-12-72	
	Jupiter	15-12-1972	8-2-73	

Mars, as seen from the table furnished before, is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Saturn. Rahu in the natal chart is placed in 11 as the agent of Saturn, lord of 10 who turn is in the 10th house itself Saturn is lord of 10 in the 10th house very near the cusp. So the dasa and bhukti lords are favourable. The ruling planets at the time of judgment on 3-6-1972 also happen to be Saturn and Mars, the day being Saturday, the rasi being Kumbha owned by Saturn, the nakshatra being Dhanista ruled by Mars, and the lagna being Vrischika governed by Mars in Saturn's constellation Anuradha. Since Rahu is now transiting in Saturn's sign Makara and also aspected by Mars by the 8th aspect, this anthra is the most powerful. When Rahu anthra runs between 15-12-1972 and 15-12-1972, the matter should take a favourable turn. In this period, when Saturn starts retrograding from 3-10-1972 and transits in Mars star and Rahu sub in Venus sign Rishaba, Mars transit in Thula in the nakshatra of Rahu and sub of Saturn, Mercury (lord of 6) transits in the sign owned by Mars in the constellation governed by Saturn and sub of Rahu, and Rahu transits in Dhanus in Venus constellation and in sextile aspect (60 degrees) to its radical position. The day will be Thursday the 23rd November 1972 when Moon transits in the sign of lord of 6 Budha and the constellation lorded by Rahu.

This is the scientific explanation according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. On the other hand, What have our traditional astrologers to say?

One famous Astrological Correspondence Institute makes the following forecast with regard to the same horoscope :-

"....Sani is in a state of retrogression and hence becomes highly malefic. From the 10th Lord, Rahu occupies the 2nd house, commonly called **maraca** sthana or place of death. Instead of the native losing his job, he only suffered humiliation. The job is held intact since Sani is staying in his own house strongly..... The native is at present having Kuja dasa, Guru Bhukti. Guru Bhukti will be over by March 1971. Guru is in the 9th from Chandra lagna and 5th from Lagna. It occupies the 12th from the 6th house having reference to litigations. From the 6th lord, Budha, he is in Kendra. From Chandra lagna Guru in the 9th. As such Guru is quite favorable for the native in this respect. However, we have to look to the gochara movements. Sani will be in Mesha till August 1970. After Sani leaves Mesha, things will take a favourable shape. We can say that the native will have his writ decided in his favour and will be posted back to his original position in March-April 1971. By about August 1970, the present reversion will be set aside"

Will our traditional friends point out a single clear-cut combination for reversion in service? Have they any basis to go by or are their predictions mere conjectured? What relevance has Karakasthana in relation to the present case? What is all this mumboo-jumboo?

"Krishnamurti Padhdhati", on the other hand offers clear, codified rules which go to help every one solve problems where in the ultimate analysis, is in the eating, and Astrology in India can hope to recover from the **disease** of stagnation that has been afflicting it only if it decides to rid itself of the many fallacies and **adopt**, scientific theories arrived at after proper investigation and **research**

RESEARCH STUDY

Experiment and Success

Retrograde **Sat** and his Main Dasa

(in the tight of theory of Retrogradation)

The role of retrograde planets has already been discussed in the issue of Astrology and Athrishta in September 1978. It has been categorically emphasized that the retrograde planet or if it is posited in the star or sub or sub-sub of another retrograde planet in horary cannot completely slip away the matter. One is to examine the retrograde planet in the following way.

1. Whether the retrograde planet is a significator or signifies the required bhava. It is immaterial if it is in another retrograde star or sub or sub-sub. Result will be experienced when the retrograde star or sub or **sub-sub** planet will resume direct **course**.

2. Result can also be experienced during retrograde course of a planet if it is found in the vicinity of the Sun or in the star lord of which will be also within the vicinity of the Sun. Result expected is favourable if it is within 20° of the Sun but let us be optimist upto 30°.

3. As regards Mercury and Venus, they are generally found within the vicinity of the Sun, specially in their retrograde course. Every year planets are once found in conjunct with the Sun but are not found in conjunct nature in their retrograde course except Mercury and Venus (Any ephemeris will speak this truth).

4. During retrograde course of Mercury and Venus, they may be found in conjunct with the Sun in any good/evil bhava but if they are disposed in the benefic sub or sub-sub, result will read as **per desire**.

5 Major planets like Saturn, Jupiter and Mars, if they are retrograde but disposed in the constellation of Sun or in the constellation of such planet who is near to the Sun and if he is beneficially disposed in the sub or sub-sub of a benefic house should read the result even during retrograde course.

In this discussion, we will try to establish how did retrograde Saturn in his main dasa offer desirably result for a transfer. This experiment can convenier any one about the truth of Stellar Astrology and one may wonder how big and mighty it is! Next, in Sub-division, we have 249 subs in the zodiac. Before sub was discovered in 1951, our revered guruji Krishnmurtiji had been doing experiment with 108, based on 27 constellations and 4 padas i.e. $27 \times 4 = 108$. But he was dissatisfied with this system by not having so much desirable results. He then thought of subs and numbers thus derived out of this process are 249

No body has given so much attention to sub-sub thought it is mightier than the familiar sub. We have already seen that sub-sub assures greater accuracy and we have established it to a great deal in the role of sub-sub. So we have no objection if we split the sub into sub-sub. If we do so, numbers will be from 249 into 2193 in the zodiac chart. If one wants to go more deep into sub-sub-sub then numbers will be around 19,689. (In this connection, I have already prepared a table under caption "Table of sub-sub-sub". With the help of this table, the cuspal positions as well as planetary positions can be easily located within a fraction of a minute from sub to sub-sub-sub. Since sub-sub is sufficient, I have put the nos. (numbers) for sub and sub-sub only. Since numbers, in sub-sub-sub are gigantic, hence the idea to put numbers is dropped but sub-sub-sub are retained only with a view to locating planetary and cuspal positions for our purpose.

Hence the numbers in sub-sub are 1 to 2193. But I do not ignore 249. Anybody who is already familiar with 249 can furnish number from 249 but as regards, cuspal and planetary positions, I go even upto sub-sub-sub. It is my personal choice but not compulsory for any K.P. Follower. Hence choice is left free to all. Let us begin our discussion

Example No.1

Moon 15-37-56 XI 8-45-10	Ketu 6-38-56 XII 14-45-10 Jup (R) 28-17-56	Asc 19-50-30	II 14-45-10
X 6-45-10	No.301 (based on sub-sub theory) Date : 28-12-1976 Tuesday Time - 6 p.m. I.S.T. Place 85°20'E / 22°6'N Ayan : 23°25'		III 9-45-10 Sat (R) 22-35-56
Venus 28-39-25 IX 9-45-10			IV 6-45-10
Merc (R) 29-51-11 VIII 14-45-10 S 13-29-16 Ms 3-57-56	VII 19-50-30	Rahu 6-38-56 VI 14-45-10	V 8-45-10

Balance of Saturn-R : 1 Year 5 months 20 days of which
bhukthi of Jupiter upto **18-6-78** anthra of Mercury till 11-1-77.
 Ketu anthra from **12-1-77** to 4-3-77.

Cuspal Position upto **Sub-sub** :

III Moon	Saturn-R	Venus	Saturn-R
VI Venus	Rahu	Ketu	Mars
X Sat-R	Rahu	Rahu	Rahu
XI Jup-R	Saturn-R	Venus	Moon
XII Mars	Venus	Venus	Jupiter-R

Planetary Positions upto sub-sub :

Ketu	Ketu	Rahu	Mercury
Saturn-R	Mercury-R	Moon	Jupiter-R
Mars	Ketu	Moon	Rahu
Mercury-R	Sun	Rahu	Saturn-R

Moon	Saturn-R	Jupiter-R	Mercury-R
Jupiter-R	Sun	Moon	Venus
Rahu	Mars	Moon	Sun
Sun	Venus	Venus	Venus
Venus	Mars	Saturn-R	Venus

(note : Saturn restrograde till 11-4-77)

Jupiter retrograde till 16-1-77

Mercury-Retrograde till 17-1-77)

Ruling Planets :

1. Lagna-sub : Mercury-R
2. Lagna-star : Jupiter-R
3. Lagna-Lord : Mercury-R
4. Moon-star : Saturn-R
5. Rashi-lord : Jupiter-R
6. Day-lord : Mars/ Ketu

Analysis :

The querent is only interested to go back to his H.Q. on transfer are furnished number 301 out of 2193. 11th cusp is essential here to be included for this, along with the houses 3, 10 and 12. If the sub-sub lord of 10 or 6 becomes the **significator** of 3 or 12 then transfer is promised. If sub-sub lord is connected with 5 or 9 or 7 then also transfer will be imminent.

One will instantly reject the prospect of this transfer after examining the planetary positions and the ruling planets at the time of judgment. But on experimental basis, I assured the man that his transfer might be effective in Ketu anthra from 12-1-77 to 4-3-77, specially when the Sun would be transiting the star of Dhanistha-Mars in the 9th cusp, in the middle part of Feb, 77. My expectation came true amidst thumping bewilderment. The man got the transfer order on 5-2-77 and left the station for H.Q. on 18th Feb, 77, when the Sun transited on Dhanishta-Mars in the sub of Moon in the 9th cusp. Let us discuss how have we arrived at the conclusion.

Retrograde planet in the star of Sun or in the star of such planet who is in the vicinity of Sun and in the favourable sub-sub is responsible for such bewitching result. Retrograde planet, or star, or sub or sub-sub is not the bar that can obstruct the result. Favourable disposition may bring desirable result even in retrograde course. Readers may give trail on this and they may please send their findings to the esteemed editor for publication. Many hidden things may come out for our benefit.

Let us take retrograde planets first. They are Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury, Jupiter is in the star of Sun, the big luminary. Whether Jupiter is benefic or evil for transfer is a different question. Jupiter being in the star of the Sun has lost his retrograde power i.e. he is acting like a direct planet. Next Mercury is retrograde and he is in association with the Sun within 16° , hence Mercury too has lost his retrograde power and will act like a direct planet. Whether Mercury is malefic or benefic, this does not arise at this moment. Now Saturn, the big major planet is also retrograde. Distance between Saturn and the sun is too far but Saturn is in the star of Mercury and Mercury is within the vicinity of Sun within 16° , hence Saturn too will be losing his retrograde power. Whether Saturn is favourable or not is to be scrutinized afterward. So retrograde or direct is not a vital issue. Now we will scrutinize the planets that signify the bhavas 3-10-11-12.

Ketu and Moon : they are in the sub-sub of Mercury and Mercury is in the star of Sun at 7. Sun owner of 4 (residence) at 7 (frequent change), hence Ketu and Moon are good for transfer.

Jupiter, sun and Venus : they are in the sub-sub of Venus and Venus is in the star of Mars at 7. Mars owner of 7 and 12 (different environment), hence Jupiter, Sun and Venus are good.

Saturn ; Saturn is in the sub-sub of Jupiter and Jupiter is in the star of Sun at 7, hence Saturn is good.

Mars : he is in the sub-sub of Rahu and Rahu is in the star of its own and Rahu is at 5 (negation to daily attendance), hence good.

Mercury . he is in the sub-sub of Saturn and Saturn is in the star of Mercury and Mercury is at 8 but in association with the Sun and Mars at the 7th bhava, hence good.

' Rahu : it is in the sub-sub of Sun and Sun is in the star of Venus at 9 (negation to profession), hence good.

Whether transfer is promised is to be examined first. Sub-sub lord of 10th cusp is Rahu, We have earlier seen that Rahu has been found good hence transfer is imminent. Yet we can examine it in the usual way. Rahu is in the star of mars at 7. Mars owner of 12 aspects 11th and 3, hence transfer is sure. If we want to examine it by the 6th cusp then also it is promised. Sub-sub lord of 6th is Mars, lord of 7 and 12 at 7 is in the star of Ketu at 11 (desire), Ketu conjoins Jupiter at 12) different environment, hence transfer is promised.

In quest of signifiers for 3, 10, 11 and 12.

Saturn at 3, **none** at 10 Moon and kethu at 11 and Jupiter is at 12. Hence they are Saturn, Moon, Jupiter and Kethu and they are the signifiers for 3, 10, 11 and 12. In our earlier scrutiny, we see that **Saturn**, Moon, Jupiter and Kethu are found good and their stars or sub-sub is equally good and beneficial.

Let us see who may be the other signifiers.

1. Kethu is in the star of Kethu; and none is in the sub-sub of ketu.

2. None is on the star of Moon, and none is the sub-sub of Moon.

3. Moon is in the star of Saturn, and mercury is in the sub-sub of Saturn.

4. None is in the star of Jupiter, and Saturn is in the sub-sub of Jupiter.

The final signifiers are Kethu, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter and Mercury. Now if we take common from the RPS at the time of judgement, only Moon will be dropped. Now Kethu, Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu **will** decide the issue. Saturn dasa,

Jupiter Bhukti and Mercury anthra (upto 11-1-77), Kethu anthra is from 12-1-77 to 4-3-77. Now Sun in transit, will pass through the stars Venus (Sun is already in the Venus) and Sun and they are not the significators. When Sun will pass through Venus star he will cover 27° in Dhanu. Mercury anthra will come to an end on 11-1-77. Hence Mercury anthra **will** not read the **result**. We can now look to Kethu anthra, who is agent of both Mars and Jupiter. Kethu anthra is from 12-1-77 to 4-3-77, Sun will be transiting in **Dhanishta** Mars star from 6th of Feb., 77 to 19th of Feb, 77 and then onward in Rahu star upto 5-3-77. Transit of Sun in this zone in the 9th cusp appears to be favourable. It is expected that transfer may be effective during this period even though Saturn remains in retrograde motion whose main dasa is on.

My expectation came true and the man went on transfer to his H.Q. on 8.2.77 amidst utmost surprise when Sun transited in the star of Dhanishta Mars and in the sub of Moon. Though Moon is not found common in the R.P.S. but ultimately she is in the star of Saturn who is a fruitful RP. It is proved that any planet in the star of a RP is also a RP. Then why not the man did go when Sun transited in the star of Sravana-Moon? But it was a fact that the querent received the transfer order on 5th Feb, 77 when the Sun was in Moon star in the 9th cusp. It is a research study, and scholar may throw more light on this and their kind attention is invited for the development of the science.

Good Luck.

RETROGRADE PLANETS VIS-A-VIS MINOR EVENTS

More often than not, some of the astrologers discuss the charts which they have erected for finding out fructification of certain events irrespective of their nature - whether minor or major events in life - reject outright the planets that are Retrograde in motion. I have come across a few where even in case of minor events they reject retrograde planets while discussing and pitch up the very planet while offering **prediction**, as has happened, for example, in one article published in the Magazine, September issue.

Before writing anything further on this issue and giving my own experience, I would like to refer the readers to the Text Book on Horary Astrology by our Great Guruji, wherein on page **No.146**, under the heading 'Ruling Planets' he clearly and categorically states that planets in retrograde motion if deposited in the constellation of a planet which is in direct motion indicate that after some obstacles and delay, the matter will materialize (underline mine), when ~~it~~ is in direct motion again and passes beyond the point ~~where-from~~ retrograde motion started.

What I make out from the above is that he never said that whenever you come across a Retrograde Planet among the Ruling Planets, it deserves outright rejection. You will have to find out first whether it is in the constellation and Sub of a retrograde planet. If so, it cannot give the results and hence to be rejected. If it happens to be in the constellation and Sub of planets in direct motion, it will definitely offer the results and the matter will materialize. But when? When the **planet** comes again into direct motion and passes the point wherefrom it started retrograde motion (correct K.S.K.)

In case of Minor events which would fructify in a day or two or even within a few hours of time, if anybody predicts that the matter will fructify when the planet comes into direct motion and passes that point from where it started its retrograde course, I need not say how miserably the astrologer would fail. "As the planet still continues to be retrograde we should reject the same outright". If anybody says like this, his experience would itself open his eyes and tell him that by disregarding such planet he failed to arrive at the correct conclusion. On the basis of my above reasoning I started working out some questions, predicting the events taking the Retrograde Planets also into consideration and in almost all cases where the Retrograde Planets are involved, my predictions have come correct. This is not any deviation from the principles of K P. This, I feel, what just our Gururji has stated in his most popular work on Horary Astrology. (Statement is clearly and correctly stated-K.S K.).

I, therefore, thought it is advisable to bring it to the notice of the readers of 'Astrology & Athrishta', one of my latest experiences, so that the readers, particularly those who have been out rightly rejecting Retrograde Planets also in judging the events-particularly the Minor Events

It was on the 28th evening (28-8-1971) when I was going for evening walk with a friend Mr. Nageswara Rao, who is also a student of K.P., Mr. Rao reminded me of the fact that a common friend of ours, who is staying about 8 miles away from here, informed him that he would be coming to my place on Saturday evening. Therefore if we go out for walk as usual, he may come and finding none in the house think that these fellows have gone out even after their being informed well before. He, therefore, suggested that as it will not take much time, I should find out astrologically when this gentleman would come.

Immediately I came inside my chambers and started working out the ruling planets as per K.P. The time then was exactly 6.00 P.M. The sidereal time was noted, the Raphael's tables were referred and found that the Lagna rising in the East for 23M0'N at that time was around 3rd of Kumbha. That means

Saturn sign and Mars (R) star. Moon was then transiting in Saturn star and Mars (R) sign Scorpio, The day lord was also Saturn. Therefore, the ruling planets were Saturn & Mars (R) As soon as I noted down these planets as Ruling Planets, my friend Mr. Rao, said to himself, 'Mars' a Retrograde Planet - How can he offer the results? Then said to me, as the sky was cloudy and might rain anytime thereafter this gentleman may not come that day and come to us only on the Sunday morning. I reacted immediately and said that he would not come on a Sunday as Sun was not a ruling planet to which he also readily agreed.

The ruling planets are Saturn and Mars (R). Mars is conjoined with Rahu and aspects Ketu Therefore, Rahu and Ketu are also to contribute for the fructification of the event in question. That means, all these four planets conjointly operate when our common friend comes to us The combination of all the above four planets are found in the zodiac between 19°-13'-20" and 20°-00'-00" of Kumbha; between 14°-26'-40" and 15°13'20" of Kumbha and between 5°33'20" and 7°33'20" of Aries - Mesha and so on.

Experience shows that wherever Saturn is involved in offering results he offers the results after sufficient delay I, therefore, thought that he would not allow the gentleman to meet us so shortly when the Kumbha Lagna rises. In addition to that, Rahu is the strongest, being conjoined with one Ruling Planet and occupying the sign of another ruling planet. Therefore, it will be during Rahu sub only and that too in the Sub-Sub of Saturn i.e. 6°07'20" Aries (Nirayana). From the Table of Houses I calculated the time when that position would rise in the East and it comes to 9-16 P.M. (IST) Therefore, I told my friend Mr. Rao that he would come, **only at 9-16 P.m. (IST)**.

We went out for walk accordingly, and returned only after 7.30 p.m. It was then raining heavily. My friend therefore thought that the prediction would fail. But he did not tell me. I was trying to look calm and indifferent. But, still in my mind I was thinking of it alone and I had the confidence that the Retrograde Mars

and his agents Rahu and Ketu would not fail me.

Thereafter, we had our dinner talking matters connected with housing problems. Then there was knock at my doors. The next moment the gentleman was in. It was sharp 9-16 p.m. My friend enquired from him how he could come in such rain; the gentleman gave his own explanation. That gentleman . who also knows traditional astrology was later informed about our prediction and the readers can well imagine his feelings at that moment.

In the meantime I thanked the Retrograde Mars for not letting me down. I bowed down my head and paid regards to my Guruji who has discovered such a system as K.P. which will never fail.

RETROGRESSION - AN ENIGMA

A retrograde planet had denied me the thunder when, in the initial days of my induction into Stellar Astrology I ventured a prediction which proved right, yet wrong. The event fructified as predicted whereas timing went berseck. Amateurs as well as adepts in the field cry in symphony that both Retrograde planets and Timing of events are but the two problems which perpetually stab the ego of Astrologers.

In my article (April 1978 issue) I made a passing reference to my initial encounters in Astrology resulting in inevitable ups and downs and that the "Post-mortem" reviews are nevertheless rewarding. Here is how I experience it.

One of my friend, a first class graduate appeared for the selection of Scientific Assistants conducted by the Electronic Corporation of India Limited, Hyderabad, in March 1975 in which he fared hopefully well but did not get any communication till October, 1975, not even a regret letter. Hear say information was that the selections were finalized and the candidates already informed. He was anxious to know the result since it was his first appointment. He came to me on 15-10-1975 and quoted No. 100. The chart was worked out on the same day at 1.00 p.m. strictly according to the principles laid down by our late guruji Sri. K. S. Krishnamuri.

Book used Astrology & Athrishta Magazine October 1975.

Dasa	Bhukthi	Anthra	From	To
Mars	Venus	Mercury	8-10-75	7-12-1975
Mars	Venus	Ketu	7-12-75	2-1-1976
Mars	Sun	—	2-1-76	8-5-1976
IMars	Moon	—	8-5-76	8-12-1976

Rahu	Rahu	—	8-12-76 20-8-1977
Rahu	Rahu	Rahu	20-8-77 4-5-1979

Jupiter (R) 26°-01' VIII 23°-26'	IX 24°-26' Ketu 29°-58'	MC 24°-26'	Mars 6°-03' XI 29°-26'
VII 24°-00' Moon 4°-29°-11'	Horary Chart 100 Date: 15-10-1975 Wednesday Time-1 p.m.-Srikakulam 16°17'N; 83°57'E Ayanamsa 23°25' Balance of Mars Dasa 1Y 1M 23Days		Sat 8°-42' XII 24°-26'
VI 24°-26'			Venus 1343' I 24°-00'
V 24°-26'	IV 24°-26' Nep. 16°-25'	Rahu 29°-58' III 24°-26' Uranus 8°-41'	Merc (R) 16°-35' II 23°-26' Sn, 27°-55'

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mars	Saturn
Moon	Mars	Venus
Mars	Mars	Moon
Mercury (R)	Moon	Saturn
Jupiter (R)	Mercury	Rahu
Venus	Venus	Venus
Saturn	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	Jupiter	Moon
Ketu	Sun	Rahu

Cusp	Star Lord	Sub Lord
II	Jupiter	Mercury
VI	Mars	Rahu
MC	Mars	Rahu
XI	Jupiter	Mercury

Analysis:

Moon, the unfailing indicator of the **Querient's** mind, is in 6th bhava, denoting about success in competitive Examination and Service, in the star of Mars in 10, the universally acclaimed house of profession. M.C. is in the sign of Venus, star of Mars and sub of Rahu. Rahu in libra is an agent of Venus, Thus M.C. is under the sway of Venus and Mars. Venus representing and Mars signifying machinery, it may be argued that MC represents Electronics Department. The chart thus tallies with the Query. The exchange of houses between Moon and Saturn causing Punarphoo explains the waxing and wanning of hopes and the delay

XI Cusp sub-lord, Mercury who is also the lord of XI house is in the star of Moon in 6 and sub of Saturn in 11 which indicates success after initial reverses because the sub-lord of XI Cusp is under the sway of planets causing punarphoo but both are connected with houses of success. The retrograde state Mercury; is interpreted to worsen the delay. The net result appeared to be that his name will be in the waiting list but surely he will be asked to join the concern at a later date. **Astrological** ly there is not one factor against his success and I re-assured him about it likewise the prediction proved correct.

So far, so good. The real somersaults started in timing the event, An event is known to fructify during the conjoint periods of significators. The signal point where K.P. diverts from Hindu System is in the process of selection of significators. I attempted at the selection of significators as follows ;

Significators of the houses concerned with the query :

2 – Sun, Ketu, Jupiter, Mercury

6- Mercury, Moon, Saturn.

10 – Sun, Moon, Mars, Venus, Rahu, Ketu.

Once 3 or 4 planets emerge out as the most powerful significators with the dasa of one of them concurrently running, out of reluctance of my mind, I refused to work further which is

not at all academic in nature. Mars whose Dasa was running is selected to bless the native with the job since it is situated in its own star in 10th bhava. Venus was rejected since it is in 12 and in its own star and sub and thus powerfully signifying 12th bhava. Sun whose antara operated from 2-1 -76 to 8-5-76 was chosen as the most opportune period since Sun is in 11 bhava in the star of Mars discussed above. Mercury was Retrograde from 15-1-76 to 4-2-76 and the period was eliminated effortlessly since Mercury is Retrograde in the chart. Retrogression of Mars in January made me to eliminate January 1976. Cautiously I predicted that he would receive orders in March or April 1976. Pat, came the order on 17-10-1975 when Mercury was still **Retrograde**

A word about Retrograde Mercury, Writers may note that draftings made while Mercury, the Karaka for writing, is Retrograde, the article has to be re-written. Auditors finalizing partnership deeds or Agreements made during the planet's retrogression get stuck up for one reason or other till the planet becomes Direct.

In the given case Mercury is not only the lord and sub lord of XI cusp but its interperiod was also running. The antara lord is Venus who was rejected since he is in 12.

Review Venus as lord of 10 is in its own star and sub which factor weighs assertively for deciding the time of fructification of the event. During its sub-period the candidate was induced as a trainee since Rahu had to function better by its placement in the sign of Venus. Libra. Aptly he was confirmed in the post in April, 1977 when the period running was Rahu dasa. Rahubhukthi and Rahu Anthara. This is a fact which is no more for discussion. How then, rahu in the star of Retrograde Jupiter could confirm him in the Job in its Bhukthi and Anthara, as a matter of controversy.

Can a Node act independent of its star lord or counteract the effects of star lord and acquire or usurp the capacities of the rasi lord? Or since nodes, though imaginary points, move always backwards the retrograde state of its star lord claiming

exemption from the accepted principles of astrology. As pointed out by Sri **Namachivayam** in Feb. '79 issue in the article "**Marriage and Behaviour of nodes**" the behaviour of nodes is always puzzling in the interpretation of horoscopes. One persistent point to note is that Rahu is the **sublord** of X cusp which is open to all Readers for interpretation.

Editor's Review :

Your friend is interested in only getting **the** results about his interviews eventhough it is worried about his service in his mind while opted through the constellation of Moon. But Moon at the time of judgement is posited in the sub of Venus, lord of 3 and 10 in 12th Bhava clearly indicates that he is mostly worried about the hearsay **rumours** of the interview and wanted to know about the communication. Here 3rd house falls in Venus sign, **Thula** Rasi Jupiter star Mercury sub. **Mercury,Retrograde**, in Kanni, its own in the star of Moon, and sub of Saturn in XI Bhava. III house falls in a movable sign and Mercury also is posited in the star of Moon a quick-moving planet. But Saturn, sublord of Mercury, is a slow-moving planet and also Saturn occupied Moon Rasi and Saturn, Moon have got parivarthana Yoga. Hence friend's ambition will be some what delayed in getting communication to his hearsay rumours.

On 17-10-1975 was Friday ruled by Venus. Moon was transiting in Jupiter star in Kumbha Rasi ruled by Saturn. Jupiter is in the star of Mercury and sub of Rahu in IIIrd bhava. When Moon transitted in Saturn sign Jupiter star Sun sub he got the communication for his hearsay rumours giving an apprentice appointment. His service was confirmed when Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukthi Rahu anthara operated, Rahu being posited in the sub of Moon who has got parivarthana yoga with Saturn in XI Bhava and Moon herself; is in VI Bhava. -

Good Luck.

ROLE OF RETROGRADE JUPITER & HOROSCOPY

(In the light of Advanced Stellar Astrology)

There are divergency in opinion about the effects of retrograde planets in a nativity among the traditional astrologers. Various rules are given in different astrological texts which are contradictory to each other. We shall discuss these rules one by one.

First of all we should know what is meant by retrogration of Planets? The movement of planet is always in forward direction. No planet actually moves in backward direction in the Zodiac. When observed from the earth due to the difference in speeds of the planets; their movement appears to be backward. This apparent backward motion is called 'retrogration'. It is caused by combined motion of a planet and the earth and their positions relative to the Sun.

Sun and Moon are never retrograde. Rahu and Ketu are always in retrograde motion.

Saturn is retrograde for 140 days and stationary about 5 days before and after retrogration.

Jupiter is retrograde for 120 days and stationary about 5 days before and after retrogration.

Mars is retrograde for 80 days and stationary 2 to 3 days before and after.

Venus is retrograde for 42 days and stationary 2 days before and after.

Mercury is retrograde for 24 days and is stationary one day before and after retrogration.

The rules given in different classical astrological texts about the effects of retrograde planets are summarised below:

"Uttarakalamritam" by Kalidasa, chapter II, Verse 6: When a planet is retrograde in his motion, his strength is similar to that when in exaltation. If a planet is conjoined with a retrograde planet, his strength is increased. If a planet be retrograde in his motion while in his exaltation house, he gets only his neechabala. If a planet be retrograde while in his debilitation house, his strength is similar to that when in his exaltation.

"Phaladeepika" by Mantreswara, chapter IV, verse 4: A planet is said to possess strength when he is retrograde or when his rays are full and brilliant though posited in depression or inimical rasi or amsa.

"Saravali", chapter V. verse 30: The benefics being strong with the strength of retrogradation will bestow kingdom and malifics in retrogradation will cause miseries and unnecessary travels.

Llewellyn George in his "A to Z horoscope Maker and Delineator" writes: "We believe that the influence of benefic planet is weakened when they are retrograde. The condition of retrogradation is contrary or inharmonious to be regular dissection of actual movement in the Zodiac and is in that respect will, hence when malefic planets are retrograde their malefic is increased".

Grace Inglis observes in her book "Retrograde Planets": "In our experience, we have observed that when a planet is in Retrogradation, it fails to give the result of the house or houses of which he is the lord or the significator."

Our late Gururji K.S.Krishnamurti in his 'Horary Astrology' States: "In a natal chart, do not worry whether a planet is in direct motion or retrograde. There is no difference. Retrograde planets neither loses strength nor they are harmful."

In this present article we are discussing the role of retrograde Jupiter in nativity with the theory of retrogradation of planets.

Let us illustrate the matter with the help of following birth chart, The casting is done according to K.P. Birth time is rectified with Ruling Planets theory.

IX 26-20 Sun 18-27 Mercury 13°-30'	X 28-30	Ven 3-47 Ketu 18-07	XI 0-37
VIII 26-32 VII 0-27	1-4-1956 Sunday at 2-38 P.M. (L.M.T.) Lat. 25°46'N Long 89°17'E Ayanamsa 23°09'		XII 1-22 Jup (R) 28-45
VI 1-22			Asc. 0-27 II 26-32
Mar 28-04 VO-37	Mn. 26-55 Rahu 18-07 Sal(R) 9-19	PV 28-30	III 26-20

Mercury dasa Balance : 3y - 11m-5D

Planetary Positions:

Planets	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter
Mars	Jupiter	Sun	Moon
Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Moon	Mercury	Saturn
Venus	Venus	Sun	Saturn
ISaturn (R)	Mars	Saturn	Venus
Rahu	Mars	Mercury	Mercury
Ketu	Venus	Moon	Mercury

In the chart under study, Jupiter is posited in the 12th point. Any planet in the 12th point is very undesirable according to the traditional theory. But Jupiter here is exalted. So it gets some strength. Again it is retrograde also. Applying "Uttaara Kalamritam's rule Jupiter is malefic to this nativity. According to Llewellyn George and Grace Inglis, Jupiter is inauspicious. But as per rule of "Phaladeepika" and "Saravali" Jupiter becomes benefic by retrogration, So the above rules are contradictory and confusing.

Now we shall apply stellar theory. A planet may be posited in any sign or in any house. If the planet is deposited in the constellation and sub of the significators of a particular matter under judgement then it is favourable for that particular matter only. A planet never loses its strength by retrogration. Practically retrogration in a natal chart is nothing.

Here in this case, Jupiter is not harmful by Mercury retrogration, Jupiter gets some power by exaltation. Although it is posited in the 12th house but deposited in the star of Mercury (lord of 11) and sub of Saturn (lord of 6). Jupiter aspects the 6th house by the 7th aspect. Sun (lord of 2) is aspected by Jupiter (9th aspect). So Jupiter is a strong significator of houses 2, 6 and 11. 2nd house indicates money matters, fortune and profit. 6th house signifies service and favourable result in competition. Success in all undertakings, profit and incoming wealth are indicated by the 11th house.

The native got the employment in Venus dasa and Jupiter bhukti on 1st December 1977. Venus occupies 10th point. 10th house denotes appointment, profession, occupation/business. So Jupiter although retrograde at the time of birth yet it gave the native employment in its own bhukthi period. By transit Jupiter was retrograde on 1st December 1977, But retrograde motion of Jupiter did not deny the happening. At that time Jupiter was transiting the 11th point, in the sign of Mercury (lord of 11), in the star of Rahu and in the sub of Jupiter. Rahu is conjoined with Saturn (lord of 6) and aspected the 10th point. The transit of Jupiter is favourable for employment.

The native's service was confirmed on 1st November 1978, when he was running Venus dasa and Jupiter **bhukti**. On 1st November 1978 Jupiter was in direct motion by transit. It is meaningless whether Jupiter is in direct or retrograde motion. By transit Jupiter was passing through the 12th point, in the sign of Moon, in the star of Saturn and in the sub of Rahu. Saturn (**lord** of 6) aspected the 10th **house**. So the transit of Jupiter is **harmonious**.

In order to explain the role of retrograde Jupiter in a natal chart we are now **analyzing** the horoscope of our present Prime Minister, Sri Moraji **Desai**. His birth chart is given below- -

			Asc.
Rahu Sun			Jup. (R)
	29-2-1896		
Venus Mars Mercury			Ketu Moon
		Saturn	III 26-20

Venus **Dāsa** Balance: 2 yrs, 8 moths, 4 days.

In this chart Jupiter, lord of the 7th and 10th houses is posited in the 2nd house being exalted and in retrograde motion. According to Grace Inglis "If Jupiter is in retrogradation, it is not a good factor in considering one's finance, progeny, fate, reputation and gains generally, in addition if he happens to be

the lord of the 7th and the 10th houses, his married **lofe** and working environments will not be **homogenous**." If this theory is valid then Sri Desai would not be able to obtain the Prime **Minsitership**, his married life would be unhappy, he would not acquire rank and position, name and fame, honour and prestige. But that is not the case. Retrograde and exalted Jupiter gave him Prime **Ministership**, happy married life, rank and position also. So retrograde Jupiter is not a bar in giving the desired results.

Sri Desai got the Prime Ministership at the age of **81**. Now what is the cause of his delay in obtaining the Prime Ministership? It is due to the square aspect of Saturn on Jupiter. Saturn is a planet of delay and dejection Jupiter indicates rank, position and **ministership** Sri Desai was elected as Prime Minister of **India** on **24th March 1977**. At that time he was undergoing Mercury dasa and Mercury bhukthi. Let us study whether Mercury is eligible for giving him that highest post. Mercury lord of 1 and 4 is in the 8th house. Although Mercury is in the **8th** point yet it is conjoined with Venus, lord of 5 (ministership) and Mars, lord of 6 and 11 (victory in competition and success in undertakings). Mercury is aspected by Jupiter lord of 10 (rank, honour and post). So Mercury dasa is highly favourable for Sri Desai.

From the above analysis we may conclude that retrogration of planet in a natal chart is not a bar in giving the fruitful result if the planet concerned is favourable disposed by Star / Sub position and by aspect.

"YOU HAVE FAILED IN PREDICTION" SAYS A POLITICIAN

On 5-5-79, a Saturday, a minister from A P. sent for me to know about his future in politics.

He posed a question to know if his present status would continue and gave No: 120 to work out Horary.

It was 3-30 p.m. when I took to working, using Ayanamsa of K.S.K. 23° - 28 for 1979.

Place: Madras

Mas(28-23-15) Mercury (2740-30) VII 22-40'0" Ve (21-18)	Sun (20-51-10) VIII 22-34'51"	IX 21-34'51"	X 21-34'51"
VI 21-34'51" Ketu (21-10-15)	NIRAYANA HORARY CHART Balance In Ketu Period yrs 4-9-11 days		Jupiter (7-59-25) XI 21-34'5V
V 21-34'51"			Moon 4-12-55 Sat (R) 13-38 Rahu 21-10-19 XII 22-34'51"
IV 21-34'51"	III 21-34'51"	II 22-34'51"	I 22-40'0"

Cusp	Sub Lord
I	Sun
II	Saturn
III	Sun
IV	Jupiter
V	Venus
VI	Saturn
VII	Moon
VIII	Saturn
IX	Venus
X	Jupiter
XI	Sun
XII	Saturn

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Venus	Jupiter
Moon	Ketu	Moon
Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Mercury	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn	Ketu
Saturn (R)	Venus	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter
Ketu	Jupiter	Jupiter

The strength of the 10th cusp sub lord has to be assessed to know about the political prosperity and ministership also.

At the time of the judgement, the sublord of the 10th cusp should be Direct in movement **duely** signifying 10th or 11th, or 6th or 1st.

At this Juncture, I wish to reproduce below the clear findings of our late revered Gururji Sri K S.K. on this subject (see page 146 of Horary Astorlogy by Sri K.S K.), for the benefit of the students of K.P.

"Retrograde Horary Chart"

"In Horary Horoscope, planets in Retrograde motion if deposited in the constellation of a planet which is in Direct motion indicates that after some obstacle and delay, the matter will materialize, when it is in Direct motion, and passes beyond the point where from retrograde motion started."

"But planets in; Retrograde if deposited in the constellation of another retrograde planet or in its own, when retrograde promises only failure. Never success."

In the above Horary chart, the sub-lord of the Xth cusp was Jupiter, stationed in the Xth **bhavam**. This position was very encouraging.

The same Jupiter was deposited in the constellation of **Saturn** situated in the **XIth**, which was also very promising.

But, it was at the same time, very unhappy and discouraging to note that the above Saturn in the XIth, in whose constellation the deciding sub lord of the Xth cusp Jupiter was deposited, was in Retrograde motion. (up to 9-5-79). And so, it was final in my mind (in terms of **K.S.K.'s** findings above) that the matter for which it was queried (ie continuance of ministership) was not promising and he would loose his status and very soon he would hear, as the sublord of the XIth cusp Sun was found deposited in Aries, a movable sign.

The above result was concreted for the fact that the Xth cusp sublord Sun, was in the **VIIth** having no planet in its stars and thus becomes a full significator of the VIIth and this position is not a supporting factor for the happy result of the matter now queried.

I am never in the habit of telling out anybody any result that were to be very unpleasant or unhappy or that gives a striking effect on the mind of the consultant.

So I just told him. that he would be in better status after 9-5-79, when Saturn becomes Direct; and i come away, again on the night of 7-5-79 I was sent for, by the same **V.I.P.** and the same query was repeated, duly giving the No. 139.

The horary chart was drawn under K Plines

It was 8-40p m Ayanamsa was 23°-28' (KSK). It is as under.-

Mars(29-5) Venus (24-1) VI 22-50' 13"	Mer (1-21) VII 20-0'0" Sun (22-59)	VIII 18-50'13"	IX 18-50'13"
Ketu (21-2) V 20-50'13"	NIRAYANA HORARY CHART Balance in period yrs 4-2-9 days		Jupiter (8-15) X 18-50'13"
IV 18-50'13"			Saturn(R) (13°-57) XI 20-50'13" Rah (21-2)
III 18-50'13"	II 18-50'13"	I 20-0'0"	Moon (040) XII 22-50'13"

Cusp

I
II
III
IV
V
VI
VII
VIII
IX
X
XI
XII

Sub Lord

Jupiter
Kethu
Rahu
Mercury
Jupiter
Moon
Rahu
Mercury
Moon
Kethu
Jupiter
Sun

Planets

Sun
Moon

Star Lord

Venus
Sun

Sub Lord

Saturn
Rahu

Mars	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury	Kethu	Venus
[Jupiter	Saturn	Venus
Saturn(R)	Venus	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Mars
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Jupiter

In this chart, the readers may note that the sub lord of the Xth cusp is Kethu.

Kethu is situated in the Vth **bhavam** in the constellation of Jupiter, a depositor of **IXth** bhavam. This position clearly and unambiguously indicated that the matter queried is a flat failure.

To confirm the same, I looked into the sublord of the Xth **cusp**. It was Jupiter, stationed in the IX (in Cancer, a moveable sign), in the constellation of **Saturn** in the X, but Retrograde. This added to my conviction that the matter is a complete failure, then itself.

So I tried, to console him by telling that the shuffling of cabinet would be postponed to **9th** May.

On **this**, he laughed, and shown me a telegram received by then, asking him to resign; and remarked that I am a failure in my prediction.

I was not at all worried on his remark as above, on the contrary I was very happy inwardly to **find** that **K.P.** is so perfect in revealing the correct position of the event.

I came away telling him politely that I am not in the habit of giving out unpleasant and unhappy **predictions**

For the information of the readers, I give below the Natal Chart of this **V.I.P.**, duly worked out under **K.P.** lines, wherein you will note that the above fall in status is well portrayed; the same is dicussed hereunder:-

Date of birth: 9-6-1921

•Time: 11-38 a.m. **IST**

(Rectified at 1-30 p.m. on 6-5-79 at Chennai, since the time was given by him as between 11 00 a.m and 3-00 p.m.)

Place (Naspur)Adilabad.

19°-37' N.Lat

78° -30' E.Long

ST: Hrs 4-29-25

Ayanamsa: 22° - 39 (KSK)

Balance in Saturn Period at birth yrs : 14yrs 9m 23days

VIII 15-24'31"	Ketu (1-55) Ven (11-56) IX 16-24'31"	X 16-24'31" Sun (25-12)	Mar (0-54) XI 16-24'31" Mer (19-15)
VII 16-4'4"	BIRTH CHART Nirayana Bhava Chakram		Moon (6-15) XII 16-24'31"
VI 16-24'31"			I 16-4'4" Jup (17-59) Saturn (25-38)
V 16-24'31"	IV 16-24'31"	III 16-24'31" Rah (1-55)	II 15-24'31" Fortune (27-22)

Cusp

Sub Lord

I

Sun

II

Jupiter

III

Venus

IV

Jupiter

V

Moon

VI

Saturn

VII

Venus

VIII	Jupiter
IX	Moon
X	Saturn
XI	Venus
XII	Jupiter

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mars	Rahu
Moon	Saturn	Mercury
Mars	Mars	Venus
Mercury	Rahu	Mars
Jupiter	Venus	Mars
Saturn	Venus	Mercury
Venus	Ketu	Mercury
Rahu	Mars	Ketu
Ketu	Ketu	Venus

Present period of Ketu bukthi in the major period of Venus, is from **2-2-79 to 2-4-1980**.

Ketu is in its own star Aswini in the VIII bhavam, in the sub of Venus signifying fully the VIIIth house. Venus owns **IIIrd** and Xth cusps. So Ketu gets feeble signification of **IIIrd** only as Xth is tenented by Sun and Mars.

Ketu being a node, represents Mars also who is a full **significator of Xth**.

Hence summing up, Ketu is full **significator of VIIIth** and feeble significator of Xth and **IIIrd**.

VIIIth tells the end of the present political status and Xth denotes his continuity in political life.

With the result, the ketu bukthi had ended his present status and its Xth house signification will continue him in political life with out any major portfolios.

Ketu bukthi ends by April 1980 and the major period of Sun starts on **2-4-1980** to run for 6 years.

Sun is stationed in the Xth bhavam. No planets are found to have tenented Sun's stars Uthiram, Uthiradam and Krithigai. This gives this planets the full signification of Xth bhavam. (HouseO

Xth house tells about 1) Position in Government. 2) Honours and stauts 3) Credit and standing, 4)The King 5)The head of state 6) The sphere of influence exerted by the individual.

Further the above Sun in deposited in the constellation of Mars situated in the Xth bhavam in its own star mrigaseersham; and added to that sun owns Lagna cusp, and Mars IXth cusp. Sun is in the sub of Rahu, stationed in Libra in the IIInd bhavam deposited in the star of Mars signifying Xth.

Summing up, Sun signifies I,II,III, IX, and X.

Fortuna is formed in Virgo 27° 22' in the star of Mars signifying Xth and represents Mercury in XIth being in Virgo. So Fortuna promises political success of recognition.

The Longitudinal distance between Sun, the dasa and Fortuna is 122° which is a very luckiest kind of aspect (western), will bring maximum return with a minimum of effort in his political life, as Fortuna is imbibed with such matters, as explained above.

All these combinations go a long way to say that this native, with the advent of Sun's major period in its own bukthi and Anthra of Rahu, wil again emerge as a powerful politician and will be fortunate to hold No.1 status in the A. P. politics, and continue to enjoy such status up to the end of Jupiter bukthi of Sun's major period.

The above two Horary charts have thus proved of what is said by Jothish Visharad Ganapathi on page No:42 of A & A of March 73 issue.

"K.P. is this a genuine attempt to rid science of Astrology of its many fallacies and adopt the correct line of approach."

OM TAT SAT

SIGNIFICANCE OF RETROGRADE PLANETS

In Horary Astrology interpreted according to the principles outlined in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, a planet deposited in the constellation of retrograde planet does not denote favourable results, while a retrograde planet deposited in the constellation of a planet direct in course will deny favourable results till it changes its motion. The same rule does not hold good in respect of a radical chart (birth horoscope). Many prominent personalities rise to the zenith of their career and many others enjoy prosperity during the period of retrograde planets.

As a devoted student of Krishnamurtiji's method and ever eager to verify the authenticity of certain doubtful and debatable propositions, I had an occasion to verify the above statement regarding retrograde Saturn. In my birth chart, Saturn is retrograde and, incidentally, its main dasa is operating at the moment. Although I did not experience any benefinical results during its dasa due to its signification according to my chart, yet I found it to offer its results instalments and with a delay and only partly and never in full. The narration below would reflect upon an important astrological deduction.

In the second week of November 1971, I received a cheque for a few thousands of rupees as refund on the Delhi Treasury from a Government office. Consequently, I deposited the cheque in my bank account and the bank sent the same to the treasury for collection. But when the cheque could not be cashed for about two weeks, I became apprehensive if something had gone wrong. Suddenly, it struck my mind that I was running the main dasa of a retrograde planet, Saturn, a planet of delay, and that at that moment it was also retrograde in transit. Although it was clear to me that I cannot draw the money till it turned direct in motion, yet I made all possible efforts to realize the payment as expeditiously as possible, but in vain. The cheque was repeatedly returned to the bank for completion of certain 'left over' formalities

and its payment could not be drawn till the 4th February 1972 when Saturn became direct in **course**

As I was busy with certain guests that usually invade the residents of Delhi during the Republic Day celebrations, I could not contact my bankers directly till the 29th January 1972. On the 29th January when I got in touch with them, I was told that the payment had not been received till then. I felt completely frustrated, all possible endeavours and efforts on my part to realize the payment having proved fruitless. I remained away from Delhi from the 29th January 1972 and I could contact the bank again only on the 4th February 1972. On that day, the clerk in the cash branch of the bank dealing with the treasury receipts told me that the payment had been received on the 24th January but somehow in the ledger the amount could not be credited to my account. On my persuasion, immediate efforts were made to trace the payment and it was discovered that the amount was wrongly credited to some other person's account. As such, a transfer entry was made and I could draw upon the sum only at 1-35 p.m. on 4-2-1972!

It would appear that Saturn remained retrograde till 31-1-1972 and remained stationary thereafter on 36 degrees 13 minutes position and it was only on 4-2-1972 that it actually began to move direct in course and reached a position 36 degrees 14 minutes. The fact remained that the payment was denied to me though it actually reached the bank on 24-1-1972, the reason for which is obvious. Retrograde Saturn did not allow it to happen till it took a direct course.

This instance warns us that although a retrograde planet in the radical chart does not deny, whatever it portrays, in its dasa or bhukti or anthra period, it only contributes to frustrating attempts and delays whenever it is retrograde by transit. At the same time, it does not deny favourable results when it transits in direct motion. This is amply demonstrated here.

Fellow scholars may like to throw light on this point based on their **experience**, supporting their findings with the aid of clear and unambiguous **data**, the complete horoscope, transits, etc.

RETROGRADE PLANET

When My Daughter will arrive? K.P.Explains

A lady friend of my wife living in my lane is a frequent visitor to my house. On 13-4-86 she came to my house and she and my wife began their chatting for a long time in the kitchen room, When she was about to start for home she came to me and began "Sir, my grand child has been ailing with small-pox for the past 5 days. I have sent a word to my daughter who is living in Pothanur to come and see the ailing child Now 3 days had gone. She has not turned out till today I am eagerly waiting for her. You are telling Jothidam for all. Can't you tell me when my daughter will arrive?" I said, "by all means, please sit I will tell you. You please mention a number in between 1 and 249. She mentioed a number-104. She and my wife began their usual chatting about my neighbouring family petty quarrels in the adjoining room. In the mean time I erected the chart for the number-104. The chart is as given below.

Sun 29-23 VII 29-02 Mercury 149	Rahu 6-50 Venus 1946 IX 29-37	Moon 12-31 X 29-08	XI 28-13
VII 28-26 Jup 18-16	No.104 13-4-86 at 9-35a.m. 11°-00'N 77°-00'E Ayanamsa : 23-34 K.P.		XII 28-00
VI 28-00			Asc 128-26
V 28-13 Mars 1410	IV 29-08 Saturn (R) 15-37	III 29-37 Kethu 6-50	II 29-02

Cuspal Position	Sub Lord	Planetary Positions	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1	Mars	Sun	Mercury	Salum
2	Salum	Moon	Moon	Rahu
3	Moon	Mars	Venus	Venus
4	Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter	Rahu
5	Mars	Jupiter	Rahu	Moon
6	Salum	Venus	Venus	Rahu
7	Venus	Salum	Saturn	Jupiter
8	Salum	Rahu	Kethu	Rahu
9	Rahu	Kethu	Rahu	Rahu
10	Saturn			
11	Venus			
12	Salum			

Ruling Planets

Day Lord	- Sun
Rasi Lord	- Venus
Star Lord	- Moon
Lagna Lord	- Venus
Lagna Star Lord	- Moon
Lagna Sub Lord	- Venus

Significators

Sun	11-2-7-1-8
Moon	12-9
Mars	10-3-8-4-9
Mercury	5-6-7-8-2-11
Jupiter	8-9-4-5-6
Venus	10-3-8
Saturn	3-6-7
Rahu	10-3-4-9-1
Kethu	4-9-12-3-10-5-8

Analysis

First we should see whether one will come and meet the **querent**. For that we should take the 4th cusp sub from the sign of the expected person. If the sub signifies 3rd house from the sign of the expected person, and also it should signify the

3,5,7 or 9 and 11. the querent will expect the arrival of the expected person.

Here 5th sign is taken, because it refers to her daughter. 5th sign is Dhanusu. The 4th from the 5th sign is in **Meenam**. It is Jupiter sign Mercury sign Mercury star, Saturn sub (29 2). Saturn signifies 3 and **11th** houses to the daughter as it is in its own star. The saturn is in the 3rd house and posited in the sub of Jupiter who is the significator of 5th house and also karaka of Puthra. So the daughter of the querent will come definitely. If the sub lord is retrograde or it is posited in the constellation of retrograde planet the matter will not materialize. It is correct to certain extent. Anyhow if the sub lord is retrograde or it is in the constellation of the retrograde planet we should see the signification of the sub lord and if it signifies the houses brilliantly for which it is needed the matter will materialize. But it will make delay only.

Suppose the sub lord and its constellation are the same planet we should see the planet in which sub it is posited. If that sub is also retrograde or it is in the constellation of the planet which is retrograde, the matter will not at all materialize

In this chart 8th sub which is 4th sub to the daughter is Saturn. It is retrograde and it is in its own star. Here both the sub and its constellation are same. Saturn is in Jupiter sub. Jupiter is not **retrograde** So there is no doubt that she will come, since the sub is Saturn it will make delay. Delay means it will take more time than the expected time limit.

That too depends upon the matter and the course of the happening. Here the daughter is informed that the child is ailing with **small-pox** So she will come late because of Saturn. So one can infer that the delay may be some days but not months together. The Astrologer must have some common sense also

Next we should see when she will come and meet her **mother** We take the houses 3,5,7,9 and 11. The house 3rd denotes meeting her daughter, 5th house denotes daughter, 7th house which is 3rd to 5th denotes the daughter's moving,

9th house denotes the grand child you know 5th to 5th, 11th house denotes fulfillment of the querent. Then we consider the signifiers for the said houses.

- 3rd house - Saturn, Venus, and Kethu
- 5th house - Jupiter, Mercury
- 7th house - Mercury, Sun, Saturn
- 9th house - Mars, Rahu, Moon
- 11th house - Mercury, Sun.

So all the nine planets have come as signifiers. The K.P. followers here I mean the beginners are confused to ascertain which planets for the transit depends on the nature of the query and the manner of the accomplishment. In this query I explain how to approach the matter and select the planets for transit.

As seen above, all the nine planets have come as signifiers. We should select the strongest of all. Here the daughter should move from her residence. The 3rd signifier from the daughter's Lagna (that is 7th to 5th) will be considered first and foremost. We know 7th house is 3rd to the daughter's Lagna,

Mercury, Sun, and Saturn are the signifiers of 3rd house. Among the three which is the best should be judged. Here Sun signifies the 3rd house to the daughter since it is in the star of Mercury. But it is in the sub of Saturn which is retrograde. So we need not consider the sun for transit. Next Saturn which is also retrograde and it is in its own star. So we omit Saturn also. Then we take Mercury for assessment. Mercury is posited in 3rd house to daughter's Lagna. There is no other planet except Mercury suitable for the 3rd house, Here we can assume that she will come in few days. So we take the Moon transit. Moon must come to the star Mercury. At the time of Judgement Moon if in Taurus sign in Moon's star. The Moon will move and be in 2 1/4 days Mithuna Rasi. There is no Mercury star in that sign. There are Mirugasira, Thiruvathirai, Punarpusam stars. Their planets are Mars, Rahu, Jupiter. These planets are not the signifiers of 3rd house to the daughter (7th is 3rd to 5th). Though Mercury becomes the owner of the sign Mithunam. It is

not able to give the expected result.

Next follows Moon sign (Katagam). In that sign Mercury star Ayilyam is there. Now we have chosen the Moon sign Mercury star in Cancer. Next we should consider the other significators and the Ruling planets. In giving result there is difference between while a planet comes as sign lord, and while a planet comes as a star lord. Sign lord is weaker than star lord in giving result. Sign is an area comprising three stars. The sign lord may join with any of the three stars according to the matter. So selecting the star is very important. In this context we have selected Mercury star in Moon sign. Moon has come in the Ruling planet as well as the 9th significator because it is posited in 9th significator because it is posited in 9th bhava to the querent. This position will be on 18-4-86 at 5.12 p.m. Ayilyam star will begin at 5.12 p.m. onwards and it will be on 19-4-86 also. Here we should consider the Moon's sub, Lagna star, and its sub, and Ruling planets at the time of judgement. The moment when they conjoin the matter will materialize.

On 18-4-86 at 5.12 p.m. onwards Lagna will move in the Rasi Kanni and Thulam. Here we see the Ruling planets at the time of judgement and the time of fructifications.

At the time of judgement.

Sun	- Day lord
Venus	- Rasi lord
Moon	- Star lord
Rahu	- Moon's sub lord
Venus	- Lagna lord
Moon	- Lagna star lord
Venus	- Lagna sub lord

At the time of fructification

Venus	- Day lord
Moon	- Rasi lord
Mercury	- Star lord
Mercury	- Moon's sub lord

Venus	- Lagna lord
Rahu	- Lagna star lord
Mercury	- Lagna sub lord

In the Kanni Rasi when lagna moves, Ruling planet will not agree. When the Lagna moves to Thulam the Ruling planet will **agree** At the time of judgement Venus is in the Rahu sub and it conjoins with Rahu.

So we conclude that when Lagna move in Venus sign and Rahu star it will materialize. So I boldly declared that the daughter of my wife's friend would come in the evening at 7.10 p.m. on 18-4-86. She was reluctant to accept my prediction since she was expecting the arrival of her daughter earlier. She said that she would wait and see and went a way.

On 18-4-86 at 8.00 p.m. She came with her daughter and told me that my prediction was correct. At that time I thanked Jothida Mannan Jothida Marthand Prof.. K.S. Krishna **Murthi** for having given the **clue** to predict the matter **with the help** of Ruling planets.

Good Luck

RETROGRADE SUB-LORD OF ASCENDANT AND LAST JOURNEY

Having heard on 29th November, 1974, that one of the directors, an aged gentleman, of the Company in which I was employed, was admitted to a nursing home, I had an urge to know for myself what the planets had in store. All the same, having myself become an adherent of "Krishnamurti Padhdhathi" only since last year, I was in two minds whether I could venture a prediction with the poor knowledge and experience I had. However, opening a book, I noted No 79 at 10.05 a.m. (IST) on 1st December, 1974, at Madras, in the absence of birth data. Given below is the chart :

	Pisces Meena	0	Aries Mesha	30	Taurus Rishaba	60	Gemini Mithuna	
	IX 21-19		X 23-19		Ketu 16-50 XI 23-36		Moon 5-32 XII 23-19 Sat. 24-40 R	
330			Madras : 13 N 4 / 80 E 17 Mars Dasa Sun Bhukti Venus Anthra balance five days.				I 22-11-20	90
Aquarius Kumbha	VIII 20-19 Jup.15-51							Cancer Kataka
300							II 20-19	120
Capricorn Makara	VII 22-13-20							Leo Simha
270			V 23-36 Ven.21-17 Rahu 16-50 Sun 15-11 Mer 4-56		Mars 29-48 IV 23-19		III 21-19	150
Sagittarius Dhanu	VI 23-19							Virgo Kanni
		240	Scorpio Vrischik	210	Libra Thulam	180		

Stellar Position of planets

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub-Sub Lord
Sun	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn
Moon	Mars	Sun	Venus
Mars	Jupiter	Moon	Jupiter
Mercury	Saturn	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Rahu	Venus	Moon
Venus	Mercury	Venus	Mercury
Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury	Sun
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn	Sun

I took the director as my employer and considered the 10th house (Aries-Mesha) from the horary lagna as his ascendant for all calculations.

Is the chart radical?

If the Moon's disposition indicates the matter quesited, the chart can be taken to be radical to give an accurate picture, if properly judged and judiciously interpreted. The Moon is posited in the mraka stana and is in the same sign as Saturn, badhaka stanadipathi. Moon is stationed in the constellation of Mars in the 7th house (another mraka stana) as lord of 1 and 8 is being made and 8th house is ayush stana as well as danger) in the sub of Sun in 8. As such, the Moon clearly indicates the nature of the query and so the chart can be expected to reveal the true state of affairs and prognosis.

First of all, **find** out whether short, medium or long life is **promoted**. A simple method is to ascertain the disposition of the sub-lord of the ascendant, who is the deciding factor. If the sub-lord is the significator of badhaka or mraka stanas or of the houses 6, 8 or 12 life is short from the date on which the subject matter is examined from the **horary** chart. If the sub-lord is a significator of houses 1, 5, 9 or 10, he promises long **life**. A caution is necessary **here**. As 9th house will be the badhaka stana for sthira lagnas, the sub-lord of lagna signifying

ninth house will only portend short life. If the sub-lord is a significator of both benefic and malefic houses, life is medium.

Again, the eighth and third houses are houses of longevity. If they are weak by the occupation of the significators of maraka or badhaka stanas, and if their lord itself is a significator of death or these houses are **aspected** by these significators, life is short.

For chara lagnas, the 11th house is badhaka stana; for sthira lagnas, the 9th and for ubhaya lagnas, the 7th are badhaka stanas. Houses 2 and 7 are maraka stanas for all lagnas and the 12th house is moksha stana.

Now, let us first examine the sub-lord of the ascendant. He is Saturn, ayush karaka and badhaka stanadhipathi, in retrograde motion. He is posited in the 3rd house, house of longevity. He has a dual role to play, as ayush karaka and as badhaka stanadhipati. When dealing with "Karaka bhava nasaya" it is said that if the karaka planet is in the kara bhava, if he is in the constellation of a benefic, he will give beneficial results; but if he is in the constellation of a malefic, he will do only evil. This Saturn being badhaka stanadhipathi, is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 9 and 12 in 10. As far as longevity is concerned, 9th house shows long journey, 10th house shows retirement from this world and 12th house is vraya to lagna bhava. Thus the constellation position of Saturn is evil. Saturn is in the sub of Mercury who is in the constellation of badhaka stanadhipathi and Mercury is also lord of six. This disposition of Saturn shows imminent fatality.

The sign and constellation lords on the cusp of the ascendant are Mars and Venus. Sign lord Mars is in the 7th house (maraka stana) in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 9 and 12 in 10. Venus is posited in the 8th house in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 3 and 6 in 8. The position of Mars and Venus is also not favourable. Even if they signify beneficial houses, as the sub-lord of the ascendant is evil, he will prevail over Mars and Venus, as the sub-lord is the strongest force. Thus, short journey, illness, danger, hospitalisation, long journey, maraka, retirement

from this world and moksha are all indicated. Can there be a better picture indicating the imminent fatality? However, in the face of all these as the sub-lord of the ascendant, Saturn, was retrograde, I was compelled to believe that the untoward event might not happen till such time as Saturn resumed direct motion. but it proved otherwise

Significators

Apart from the positional strength of the significators and their star lords, the signifiers are stronger to cause death in the following order

1. The planets in the constellation of the occupants of badhaka stana are the strongest evils, next the occupants, then the planets in the constellation of badhaka stanadhipathi and then its lord are evil. Planets conjoined with them or aspected by them acquire unfavourable effects.

2. Next in order are the planets in the constellation of the occupants of maraka stanas, the occupants, planets in the constellation of the lords of maraka stanas, and lastly the lords of maraka stanas.

In addition to the above, a Node is also included if it occupies any of the signs of the significators. The planets in the constellation of the Node are also to be considered.

When a majority of the planets is in the constellation of the same star, even a planet in the constellation of markaa standhipathi, if on the sub of other significators of death, is definitely evil.

The eighth house is the house of longevity. Planets in the constellation of evil planets in 8, except Saturn, occupants of the 8th, planets in the constellation of lord of 8th, the lord of 8th and planets in any manner connected with them threaten danger to life, show the cause of death and the place of death.

If the chart shows long life, the evil aspect formed to the 8th house or the planets connected with it by progression or transit,

when the native is in youth, will not bring about death. It may be ill-health setting in temporarily.

11th House	:	Unoccupied . Sun and Mercury are in the constellation of Saturn, badhaka stanadipathi.
2nd house		Occupied by Moon; Kethu is in the constellation; no planet in the constellation of Venus, lord of 2 and 7
7th house		Occupied by Mars; the Moon is in his constellation. Rahu is in scorio and Kethu is in Taurus. So, include them; Jupiter is in the constellation of Rahu and there is no planet Kethu's star.

The signifiers are : Mercury, Sun, Saturn, Kethu, Moon, Venus; Mars, Rahu, Kethu and Jupiter.

If the sub-lord of the signifiers is a signifier of the matter under consideration by constellation and the sub-sub lord is stationed in the relevant house, those planets will be fruitful. In this case, the subs of the signifiers are evil and the sub-subs are not any better.

Ruling planets

Lord of the day	Sunday	Sun
Lord of the Moon sign (Gemini)	Mercury	
Long of Moon's constellation	Mrigasira	Mars
Lord of lagna (Capricorn)	Saturn	
Lord of lagna constellation U. Shada	Sun	

As Sun and Mercury are conjoined with Rahu, Rahu will appropriate the powers of these two planets. Kethu in Taurus will act as the agent of Mars. Moon being in the same sign as Saturn, badhaka stanadhipathi, will acquire more maleficence and will also become the ruling planet.

Death occurred at 10.00 p.m. on Sunday, the 8th December, 1974, when, according to the horary chart, Kuja dasa, Chandra bhukti, Chandra Anthra, Rahu Sookshma was in progress. The dasanatha, Mars, is lagnadhipathi. Why should he kill? Apart from his being lord of lagna, he is also lord of 8 and is placed in the 7th, mraraka stana. Occupation is stronger than lordship. Therefore Mars is stronger as a mraraka. He is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 12 in 10. As 10th house is retirement from this world and 12th house is negation to the 1st house, they are not auspicious when **considering** longevity. Mars is in the sub of Moon, and Moon has become a potent evil. That is why Mars dasa itself saw the end of life. A planet on the sub of lagnadhipathi, it is stated, will not cause death normally. But such a configuration is not present. The bhukthi and anthranatha, the Moon, is evil. The Sookshma lord Rahu, acquires **malficience** by Sun being in conjunction and Mercury being conjoined with him. The sookshma lord can cause death, if he is connected to the relevant house by occupation or lordship. Rahu does not own any sign, but he is in the 8th house. He gives the results of the planets which are conjoined with him. He is conjoined with Sun and Mercury who are the strongest significators for death. The result is clear.

The lagna rising at the time of death was in the constellation of Mercury in Cancer, the date was the 8th and the week-day Sunday. Even though, among the ruling planets, Saturn was **retrograde**, and Mercury was in the constellation and sub of retrograde Saturn, their influence has been brought out. **Retrogradation** seems to be of little consequence, if the planet concerned is a strong significator, as has been pointed out some months back in "Astrology & Athrishta".

Transit on 8-12-74

	In the star of	In the sub of
Dasa lord Mars	Saturn	Saturn
Bhukthi & anthra		
lord Moon	Moon	Venus
Sookshma lord		

Rahu	Saturn	Jupiter
Sun	Mercury	Moon
Mercury	Saturn	Jupiter
Jupiter	Rahu	Kethu
Venus	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Jupiter	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn

The transit also supports the occurrence.

Good Luck !

RULING PLANETS ASTRO SECRETS

PART - VI

BY

K. SUBRAMANIAM

S/o. (late) Sothida Mannan, Jyothish Marthand

Prof: **K.S. KRISHNAMURTI**

PUBLISHERS

KRISHMAN & CO

(K.P. ASTROLOGY)

No.5, (Shivashakthi Building), Venkatesa Agraharam Street, 1st Floor,
(Devaki Medicals Upstairs), Mylapore, Chennai-4.

Ph: 044-24616278 / 42141289

Mobile : 9840210759 / 9840160448

e-mail : k_subramaniam_2004@yahoo.com / kpkrishman@gmail.com

URL : www.kpastrology.in

CONTENTS

LOTTERY AND LUCK	1
RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR	5
THE CELESTIAL STARS THROUGH K.P.	9
ARE WE GOING ABROAD BY THE NEXT FLIGHT?	13
A PEEP AT THE MARAKA STHANAS AND THE BADHAKA STHANA.....	15
K.P. ANALYSIS REVALUATION OF UNIVERSITY EXAM MARKS.....	19
RULING PLANETS AND RECEIPT OF POWER CONNECTION	25
K.P. ANALYSIS GAS CONNECTION	29
AQUISITION OF JOB - AS PER KP & RP	33
SHALL WE GET SUCCESS?	37
BREAK IN PARTNERSHIP AND DIVISIONS OF INDUSTRIAL UNIT	43
WHICH MEDICINE WILL SUIT? AYURVEDIC (OR) HOMEOPATHIC	51
SON ALIVE OR DEAD	55
PURCHASE OF LAND : KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI PROVIDES CLUE	59
A FEW HINTS	69

CHILD BIRTH - HORARY	73
FOREIGN TRAVEL - WHEN?	79
RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR.....	83
ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF ABSCONDING CHILD AND SAFE RETURN	87
STELLAR ASTROLOGY RP	91
THE REAL APPROACH TO K.P. HORARY	95
RULING PLANETS SOLVE PROBLEMS.....	105
INTERVIEW	109
APPLICATION OF RULING PLANETS.....	113
RULING PLANETS NEVER FAIL	117
RULING PLANETS - MINOR EVENTS	121
FIXING OF MARRIAGE WITHOUT EXAMINING THE HOROSCOPES - K.P. ONLY ANSWER.....	127
K.P. STANDS THE TEST WHEN IT IS CHALLENGED!	133
PURCHASE OF VEHICLE THROUGH BANK.....	139
CONSIDERATION OF RULING PLANETS	145
NUMBER SHOWS THE DATE OF MARRIAGE	153
OVERSEAS TRAVEL	159
PLEASE TELL ME THE WHEREABOUTS OF MY FATHER'S CASH	169

IS LOST PROPERTY RECOVERABLE?	173
CHANGE OF RESIDENCE THROUGH K.P.	179
KP CUSPAL DASA SYSTEM - RESEARCH STUDY	183
FLIGHT OF SLV 3	189
TIME OF RESTORATION OF ELECTRICITY RULING PLANETS REVEAL	195
K.P. SYSTEM - WONDER OF RULING PLANETS	197
TRUNK CALL	199
COLLEGE ADMISSION AND K.P.	203
RETURN OF ABSCONDED YOUNG PERSONS MIRACLE OF STELLAR ASTROLOGY	207
APPEAL SUCCESSFUL OR NOT	217
ON ATTAINING PUBERTY	221
WHEN I SHALL HAVE MARTIAL BLISS? IS IT ARRANGED OR LOVE?	227
SUCCESS IN EXAMINATION	235
YOUNG BROTHER'S ADMISSION	243
PURCHASE AND ARRIVAL OF COW - WHEN?	249
WHETHER MY PRESENT POST WILL BE CONFIRMED? IF SO WHEN?	255
FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT	259

CHANGE OF JOB - AS PER KP & RP	263
HORARY - ABROAD - WHEN?	267
TRANSER - WHEN?	271
HORARY - MARRIAGE WHEN?	277
WHEN WILL MY FINANCIAL WORRY BE OVER AND WHAT FOLLOWS?	285
FRIEND'S ARRIVAL	289
MUHURTHAM WHEN?	293
WHEN WILL I GET WATER FROM WELL?	299
THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STAR AND SUB LORDS IN PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY	303
WILL MY LOVE AFFAIR MATERIALISE?	309
A TESTIMONIAL WITH K.P. THEORY WIFE'S ARRIVAL	315

LOTTERY AND LUCK

(node Stronger than Planets; Sublord Confirms)

The natal horoscope of a lucky person is given below :

IX 27°97' Chandra 2°33'	X 25°09'	Rahu 20°08' XI 28°09' Ura (R) 28°11'	XII 29°09'
VIII 23°09'	Place of Birth 27°54' 80°48 E Time 0°12' AM IST Date 5-11-1946 Ayanamsa 23°00'		Sani 15°41' Lagna 28°09'
VII 28°09'			III 23°09'
VI 29°09' Fortuna 10°57'	V28°09' Ket 20°08' Bud 12°26' Suk 8°00' Kuja 6°16'	IV 25°09' Sur 19°45' Guru 23°59'	Neptune 16°36' III 23°17'

Balance of Guru dasa (Vimshottari) at birth 0 Year, 11 Months, 8 days.

In the above chart, Mars, Venus, Mercury and Ketu are in the fourth house, all in Scorpio. In Uttara Kalamritha, Kalidas elucidates that nodes offer the results of the planets with which they are conjoined or by which they are aspected, if any, only when there is no conjunction or no aspect do the nodes offer the results of the lords of the signs where they were deposited.

This native had won a prize in the lottery. (His ticket No.022220). It was on 23-12-1969. He was running Budha dasa, Ketu bhukti, Sani anthra at that time. Ketu bhukti started on 10-3-1969 and ended on 7-3-1970.

Ketu is in the constellation of Budha lord of 12.

Budha, Dasanatha, is lord of 12.

Saturn, is in 12th bhava.

According to Hindu traditional astrology, the occupant of a bhava, the bhava lord and the planet conjoined with the lord when all three are connected with the 12th house, how is it that the native had gains without pains? Powerfully influence that bhava. Here sani, Budha and Ketu are strongly connected to 12th house.

Look : sub-lord is the deciding factor.

Ketu is in the sub of Venus lord of 11. (Constellation lord is the owner of 12th house means investment; gives money to buy the ticket. Sub-lord, lord of 11, promises gain, profit, fulfillment of desire. Hence Ketu is a benefic).

Budha is in Mars sub. (Mars is a planet to compete, and he is lord of 5 to speculate and also 10). 5th house gives the mind to speculate. 10th shows success. Hence Mercury dasa contributes to success in competition and gain in speculation.

Saturn is in 12. It is in Saturn's star and Sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is lord of 6, Victory over enemies. It is conjoined with lord of 2, Sun. Jupiter himself is in 3 sub of lord of 11 and also in the constellation of Rahu, significator of 10 and 11 houses.

Therefore, the conjoined period of Mercury, sub-period of Ketu and Sub-sub Saturn gave him the fortune of winning a prize in the lottery on 23-12-1969.

The amount was received during Mercury dasa, Ketu Bhukti, Mercury anthra.

Hence, one can note that the sub-lord decides one's fate; the constellation lord Rahu is aspected by Mercury, Lord of

12th and a Planet in the constellation of the Lord of the 10th i.e. Moon.

Kethu is in the sign owned by Venus, Ketu is aspected by moon. Lord of the 10th house and by Saturn, a significator of 3rd and 12th house.

As the significators are many, beneficial significators are to be selected, rejecting the useless ones. To select the beneficial significators, there are two methods and both have to be scrutinized.

(a) Note the ruling planets at the time of Judgement.

(b) Note the Sub Lord of the significators. If the Sub Lord is one of the significators then the planet deposited in such a sub is beneficial, otherwise not.

Ruling Planets

(11.38 a.m. (IST) on 7-2-1971)

Day Lord	Sun
Sign Lord	Mercury
Star Lord	Jupiter
Lagna Lord	Mars
Lagna Star Lord	Venus

(Ketu is in Leo sign, owned by Sun. Rahu is in Aquarius sign, owned by Saturn and is aspected by Mars, a ruling planet).

Ketu is posited in Sun star and sub is ruled by Jupiter, who is Lord of 3rd. Mercury is posited in Moon star and sub of Rahu, who is a strong significator as stated above.

Ketu dasa, Mercury bhukti operate between 26-3-1971 and 23-3-1972. In this period Ketu anthra will start from 6-5-1971 and ends on 7-6-1971. Thereafter Venus anthra operates upto 6-8-1971.

Venus is in Jupiter star and sub of Venus, who is significator of 3rd house and is Lagna Star Lord at the time of Judgement. So Venus may reflect the event in her Sub Sub-period.

Sun transits in Venus sign (The sign occupied by Ketu at the time of birth) in Moon star (Lord of the constellation in which the bhukthinatha, Mercury is posited) between 25-5-71 and 8-6-71. Moon will be in Mars sign – Mercury star on 8th and 9th June 1971. Ketu will be in Moon sign – Mercury star. So I expect that the native must be transferred by 2nd week of June 1971, which come very correct.

RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR

(based on Krishnamurti padhdhati)

Om Gurubhyo Namah. Om Ganpataya Namah.

The concept and principles of Ruling Planets, to judge the day-to-day events as well as the nativity, propounded by our revered Gururji Sothidamannan Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti, are free from any doubts and complications and are indicating the results clearly if they are applied properly. This article is neither testifying nor in testimony of the principles, but is just to show the miraculous and marvellous results.

At the outset I recall the discussions held in the First ever All India Seminar on K.P. Astrology on Sub-Sub Lord – inaugurated by Sothidamamani Sri K. Subramaniam S/o. Late Jyotish marthand Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti on 20th May, 1990 at Pune, convened by Prof. Dada alias G.V. Hasabnis of the Shree Phal Jyotirvidya Mandir, Bombay. Throughout the day, the Seminar was conducted under the Chairmanship of Shri K. Subramaniam, Editor, K.P. & Astrology

On 20th May, 1990 the Moon was transiting in uttara Bhadrapada (Utrattathi) star ruled by Saturn. Since Saturn was represented by Rahu, being in the Sign of Saturn and Saturn being retrograde, the node Rahu was strongest Ruling Planet among Jupiter Moon sign lord), Saturn (Moon Star Lord) to show and depict the minds of delegates as well as the discussions.

While presiding over the first session of the Seminar wherein research papers were presented by Prof. Hasabnis, and others on the Sub-Sub Lord and its effects, I found that in all the cases studied the Ruling Planets 'Rahu' was present even on the date of discussion.

The same I tabulate for the easy understanding.

Case Study No.	Long Sign	of Ascndt D-M-S	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub-Sub Lord
I	Simha	10°51'00"	Sun	Kethu	Saturn	Rahu
II	Simha	14°17'49"	Sun	Venus	Venus	Rahu
III	Katka	29°28'13"	Moon	Mercury	Saturn	Rahu
IV	Simha	03°50'17"	Sun	Kethu	Moon	Rahu
V	Makara	12°22'11"	Saturn	Moon	Rahu	Guru
VI	Kanya	21°32'52"	Mercury	Moon	Venus	Rahu
VII	Mina	17°46'40"	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury	Rahu
VIII	No.87	(1-249)	Sun	Kethu	Moon	Rahu
IX	Risbha	11°26'24"	Venus	Moon	Mars	Saturn
X	Vrschk	08°55'22"	Mars	Sani	Venus	Rahu

(Note : In case study from VI to X, the longitude of Moon was also scrutinized since these were the Horary chart and only Moon reveals the mind of the querrent)

It can be easily seen that Rahu (Representing Saturn) has appeared as the strongest significator (Ruling Planet) as Sub-Sub Lord in 8 cases and as sub-lord in one case and representing Saturn in one case, which clearly indicates that the discussions on scrutiny of Sub-Sub Lord is on the right path. It was applauded by the house, when it was revealed to the delegates and participants, by me in my concluding address. Thus whatever discussions we do the Ruling planets always are present, if scrutitnised upto Sub-Sub Lord.

Further on 21st May, Monday, I was to leave Pune by Jhelum Express for New Delhi and I went to station at 10.00 a.m. on 21-05-1990 to know the status of my reservation in train for berth and I was much worried when given to understand that my number is 31st in the waiting list. I came back to the place where I was staying and was worried about my journey.

At about 14.56 hours (IST), I put a horary question with the number 119 which came to me instantly, that whether I

will have a happy journey on 21-05-90 and thereon.

The Lagna Lord for the horary number was Mercury with Moon as its star Lord and Venus as its sub-Lord.

The Ruling Planets at the time of judgement were, Lagna being in Kanya 10°18' and Moon 23°15'28" and being Monday – in order of the strength were Lagna Star Lord – Moon; Lagna Sign Lord – Mercury Moon Star Lord – Mercury; Moon Sign Lord – Jupiter, and Day Lord – Moon. Moon is being represented by Kethu being in its sign. The sub lord of Moon is Moon who signifies 11th cusp (being its lord) and Kethu, the representative of Moon is in the 11th, then it was assured in me that the journey will be a happy one, but the delay and obstacles can not be ruled out as the Saturn was aspecting Moon, the Lord of 11th house, the 11th house and Kethu.

Venus, the sub lord of Horary number also associates the Moon and hence due to someone's association I will get the reservation and will travel happily with blessings of Lord Ganapati was indicated to me by the Ruling Planets.

I reached the station at Pune at about 4.30p.m. as the train was scheduled to leave at 5.40 p.m. but it was announced that it will depart only at 9.30 p.m. (see the results of the aspect of Saturn on Moon, kethu and eleventh house). I was much anxious to know about the reservations and I just went to one bookstall having the books on the teachings of spiritual Gurus and being managed by an elderly person. I just took one book on day to day thoughts and it was written for the day – 'Do not worry. Do not be anxious. Just love your God and your worries will be over'. A faithful smile as well as confident one, appeared on my face which was noted by the elderly person and he enquired about it to me. I narrated him my anxiousness and findings in the book. He then directed me to one of the Railway staff and I could get my birth reserved before I entered the train, but the effect of Saturn. (i.e. delay) was inevitable – which was taken care of by the blessings of our Guruji and Lord Ganapathi and I had the most comfortable journey in my life till date.

Thus, if applied properly, the results by Ruling Planets are miraculous and Ruling Planets never Err.

Good Luck.

THE CELESTIAL STARS THROUGH K.P.

The M.R.F. conducted a series of matches in Cricket, last year and people all over were glued to their television sets. The whole nation was caught with Cricket fever.

There is a popular saying "Cricket is a game of luck". Though the saying is popular, it is debated vociferously both ways. If India wins, praise is showered on the players and they become "Heroes and Stars", and if they loose fans dismiss them as hopeless and as a fiction of politics in a game which is the pride and prestige of the nation.

It was 28th October, 1989, my weekly-off day, and I was also one of the TV spectators that day watching the cricket match between India and Pakistan, just begun, though I am not a Cricket fan. But as an Astrologer, I was keen to see whom the "Celestial Stars" favour. Miss Shanthi, my sister-in-law, an ardent Cricket fan did not want to wait for hours for knowing the outcome, instead wanted me to tell the result in ten minutes, by the time the Openers had barely begun after the toss.

The question she asked "Will India Win the Cricket Match against Pakistan?" The number she gave between 1 and 249 was "45".

Cusp	Sublord	Cusp	Sublord
I	Sun	VII	Mars
II	Moon	VIII	Rahu
III	Jupiter	IX	Jupiter
IV	Moon	X	venus
V	Mercury	XI	Kethu
VI	Saturn	XII	Saturn

Planet	Star Lord	Planet	Star Lord
Sun	Rahu	Rahu	Mars
Mercury	Mars	Mars	Mars
Saturn	Venus	Venus	Mercury
Moon	Mars	Kethu	Mercury
Jupiter	Rahu		

Following is the Horary Chart

	XI 0-14	XII 4-14	I 4-53-20 Jup.(R) 17-16
X 28-14	Number 45 28-10-89 Saturday madras 8.00 a.m. IST Will India win the Cricket Match against Pakistan?		II 0-14 III 27-14 Ketu 28-18
Rahu 28-18 IX 27-14 VIII 0-14			IV 28-14
Sat 15-25 VII 4-53-20	Ven 27-41 VI 4-14	Sun 11-07 Mer. 2-16 Mars 1-38 V 0-14	Moon 24-20-04

Analysis :

I took the lagna cusp as representing India and the seventh for the lagna of Pakistan. I judged the following cusps for India and Pakistan :

India :

Pakistan

Cusp	Sublord	Cusp	Sublord
I	Sun	I	Mars
III	Jupiter	III	Jupiter
V	Mercury	V	Kethu
XI	Kethu	XI	Mercury

India

- (a) Lagna cusp sub lord Sun in V in the star of Rahu in IX representing Saturn in VII and Mars in V is definitely in favour of the opponents. V, IX & VII naturally being gain to the opponents.
- (b) 3rd cusp sublord Jupiter in lagna in the star of Rahu in IX representing Saturn in VII and Mars in V is repetition of the disadvantage explained in (a) above.
- (c) V cusp sublord Mercury in V is in the star of Mars in V, only consolidates (a) and (b) above.
- (d) XI cusp sub lord Kethu in III representing Moon by occupation of Cancer signifies IV and by occupying Mercury star signifies V. Kethu occupying Cancer once again signifies V since Moon is in the star of Mars.

Pakistan (please see significations, counting from the VII)

- (a) Lagna cusp sub lord Mars in the XI in its own star is strongly advantageous.
- (b) 3rd cusp sublord Jupiter in VII occupying Rahu star, Rahu in III is quite favourable. Rahu also signifies lagna and the XI by occupying Saturn sign; and by occupying a star of Mars.
- (c) V cusp sublord Kethu in Cancer in IX represents Moon in the Xth and Mercury in the XI by occupying a Mercury star. X and XI give a boost to prestige and achievements.
- (d) XI cusp sublord Mercury once again occupying X and tenanting a Mars star strongly promotes the X th house matters as Mars is in the same XI house. This is a signification consolidating resoundingly, the position of the opponent over and above the already quite advantageous signification of the "Celestial Stars" as in (a), (b) and (c) above.

The decision

Quite naturally I said "Pakistan will win decisively" and they won decisively by a margin of 36 runs.

I was quite happy at the end of the match that I have learnt "K.P" which is one Science that is sure in the world and I repeat my pranams to Lord Uchista Mahaganapathy, Sri K.S.K. our Guruji and living guide in the umpteen doubts that crop up in us.

ARE WE GOING ABROAD BY THE NEXT FLIGHT?

My wife and I, along with my daughter aged 5 years went to the Sahar Airport in Bombay to take the Sabena Royal Belgian Airlines' flight to Singapore at 4.00 a.m. on 16-3-90. The flight was overbooked and since we did not have confirmed seats on the flight we were denied the chance. Naturally, we were frustrated.

I had a standby ticket on Air India which would leave Bombay for Singapore on the same day at 7.45 a.m. We tried for that flight and to our entire dissatisfaction, we could not take even that flight.

We were quite unhappy with the feeling of going back to our friend's house where we were staying in transit in Bombay. We were in absolute darkness whether we could take the next flight to Singapore, or atleast return to Madras and cancel the overseas trip.

In the above circumstances, I had total confidence in astrology (Krishnmaurti system), that it would guide me to know the future course of events. I asked my wife who was much against cancellation of the trip, to give me a number between 1 and 249. She put the question, "Are we going to Singapore by the next Air India flight?" and gave the number 100. I worked out the cuspal and planetary positions at 12.15 p.m. for Bombay Latitude, as given below.

Cusp	Sublord
1	Mercury
3	Saturn
9	Saturn
12	Rahu

VIII 23-21 Sun 1-47	IX 23-21	X 24-21	Jupiter 7-49 XI 24-21
Mercury 29-06 VII 24-00	Number 100 16-3-90 12-15 p.m. Bombay Friday Are we going abroad by the next flight?		Kethu 20-55 XII 24-11
VI 24-21 Rahu 20-55 Ven 16-12 Mars 9-48			I 24-00
Sat 29-46 V 24-21	IV 24-21	Moon 25-24-15 III 23-21	II 23-21

For going abroad, I studied the XII cusp sub lord Rahu. Rahu in the constellation of Moon in III and owning the XII indicates journey and overseas travel. Hence the answer to the horary query is positive confirmation.

With total confidence and faith in the Krishnamurti System, I assured my wife and my hosts in Bombay that we are definitely going to Singapore by the next Air India flight. The next flight was on 18-3-90 and my wife, my daughter, and I flew happily to Singapore on 18-3-90 by Air India.

My pranams to Lord Uchista Mahaganapathy for guiding me to delineate the future, and pranams to Pujya Sri Krishnamurtiji for giving us this unfailing and clearcut system.

A PEEP AT THE MARAKA STHANAS AND THE BADHAKA STHANA

On 12-9-90 Sri Gopalan, my colleague and my intimate friend brought one of our colleagues for astrological advice. Smt. Vyjayanthi wanted to know if her younger sister's husband, suffering from throat cancer and undergoing treatment at Bombay would recover and live long.

At the outset I suggested that a number between 1-249 be obtained from her younger sister. But Smt. Vyjayanthi preferred to give the number herself as her sister could not be contacted on phone because they were in Bombay only for this hospitalization having come from Ahmedabad.

Though it would be round-about and cumbersome, owing to the helpless situation I agreed, and she gave the number "107".

I investigated this query at 8-35 p.m. the same day at Madras. The cuspal and planetary positions are as follows :-

Cusp	Sublord	Cusps in respect of her brother-in law	Planet	Sublord
1	Jupiter	5	Sun	Kethu
2	Mercury	6	Moon	Moon
3	Rahu	7	Mars	Mars
4	Venus	8	Mercury	Mars
5	Kethu	9	Jupiter	Moon
6	Mercury	10	Venus	Mercury
7	Mars	11	Saturn	Mercury
8	Venus	12	Rahu	Mars
9	Jupiter	1	Kethu	Moon
10	Mercury	2		

11	Mars	3
12	Venus	4

VII 1-13-20	VIII 1-30	IX 1-57 Mars 11-52	X 1-35 Moon 5-47-48
VI 0-57	No. 107 12-9-1990 Wednesday 8.35 P.M. Will my younger sister's husband recover and live long?		XI 0-57 Jup. 11-23 Ketu 11-16
Rahu 11-16 V 0-57			XII 0-57 Ven 12-49 Mer (R) 17-40 Sun 25-58
Sat (R) 25-05 IV 1-15	III 1-57	II 1-30	I 1-13-20

The 3rd house denotes the younger sister. The 7th from the 3rd denotes her husband. Hence I took the IX for the ascendant of the person about whom the query is and discussed accordingly.

The VI tells about the disease

The VI cusp sub lord is Mercury. Mercury in the IV negates recovery. Mercury is in the star of Venus. Venus in the IV consolidates the negation.

It is discouraging that the IV denotes the last phase of one's life, or final retirement.

Mercury is in the sub of Mars in lagna. Mars denotes cancer apart from inflammations, cuts and burns.

Lagna contributes to health and survival. But to my dissatisfaction Mars and sublord of Mercury has Moon in its constellation, thus weakening its strength of occupying lagna.

Mars instead signifies the 7th and 12th houses there being no planets in Vrischika or Mesha, and the 2nd by occupying a constellation of Moon.

I was feeling too sad that the vicious circle was complete by significations of the makara sthanas, 2, 7 and 12.

Mars in its own sub was alarming that the end of life was not far away and it would be abrupt.

The V for recovery if it is strong.

The V cusp sub lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in the III and owns the XI. No planet occupies the XI.

Will the person survive? This was a momentary satisfaction for me. Jupiter and Kethu occupy the same degree and sub of Moon. What if there are no planets in the XI, or no planet occupies Jupiter's stars. Kethu by conjunction takes away all the strength.

Badhakasthana

Jupiter on the contrary is weak by occupying Saturn's star. Saturn is the badhakathipati for Taurus ascendant. Jupiter is in the sub of Moon. Moon is in II, a marakasthana. Moon signifies 2, 7 and 12 by occupying a martian star.

Judge the XI for recovery

XI cusp sub lord is Mars. Mars signifies maraka houses as discussed earlier.

I would not give up

I Have read K.P. "Judge 1, 3 and 8 for longevity"

I discounted the I and III because the sub lords concerned are Jupiter and Mars which are not fruitful as already detailed above.

The VIII cusp was the last straw on the camel's back, and my fresh area for investigation. The sub lord is Venus. Venus is in the IV occupying the sub of Mercury in the IV again.

Mercury the sub lord of Venus hits the fatal blow by tenanting again a venusian star.

I sadly went about the Ruling Planets at 8.35 p.m. for the timing. They were as follows :-

Lagna sub	Jupiter
Lagna star	Kethu
Lagna Lord	Mars — Mesha
Moon Star	Mars
Moon Rasi	Mercury
Day	Mercury

Lagna sub lord Jupiter's occupation of Moon sub indicated to me that the death was too soon. But I would not have the guts to inform the lady the next day in office that the death of her younger sister's husband was on the threshold.

I was spared of the predicament.

As soon as I entered office the next day, Sri R. Gopalan informed me that the person concerned passed away on 13-9-90 early morning and that Smt. Vyjayanthi was on her way to take flight to Bombay.

K.P. ANALYSES REVALUATION OF UNIVERSITY EXAM MARKS

Miss Suruchi is studying in third year engineering degree course. She has failed in four theory subjects in second year University exams held in April / May '90; but University has allowed her to keep terms in the third year provided she clears at least one theory subject (back log) in the first semester of this third year. She has also made an application to Pune University for "REVALUATION" of her marks in two subjects. Her query to me is :-

Q: Whether she will get through in these two subjects in REVALUATION

K.P. No. – 70 (within 1 & 249)

Date of Judgement – 4-8-90; 10 p.m. Saturday

Place : Pune 18°31'N, 73°55'E

Details of the horary chart at the moment of judgement is as follows

Significators

At the moment of judgement Moon was in Jupiter rasi and transiting star lord Venus. Lagna lord was also Jupiter.

Day lord was Saturn (R). Rahu was in Capricorn.

IX 6°18'	X 8°18' Mars 21°19'	XI 10°18'	XII 11°18' Ven 25°9'
VIII 6°18'	4-8-1990 K.P. No.70 18°31' N 73°55' E Venus Dasa Balance 8y - 5m - 13 days		Jup 3°25' Asc.10°20' Ket 13°25' Sun 18°24'
Rahu 13°25' VII 10°20'			II 6°18' Mer 14°25'
Sat (R) 26°54' Mn 21°2' VI 11°18'	V 10°18'	IV 8°18'	III 6°18'

Dasa Balance Venus 8y-5m-13d.

House	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1	Saturn(R)	Sun
2	Kethu	Rahu
3	Sun	Mercury
4	Rahu	Rahu
5	Saturn (R)	Venus
6	Kethu	Saturn (R)
7	Moon	Moon
8	Mars	Moon
9	Saturn (R)	Mercury
10	Kethu	Jupiter
11	Moon	Moon
12	Rahu	Saturn (R)

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mercury	Mercury
Moon	Venus	Jupiter
Mars	Venus	Jupiter

Mercury	Venus	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn(R)	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury
Saturn(R)	Sun	Sun
Rahu	Moon	Rahu
Kethu	Saturn(R)	Rahu

House	Planets occupation	Planets in constellation of occupant	House Lord	Planets in Constellation
1	Sun Kethu	Saturn(R) -	Moon -	Rahu -
3	-	-	Mercury	Sun
4	-	-	Venus	Moon, Mars, Mercury
6	Mon Saturn(R)	Rahu Jupiter, kethu	Jupiter -	Venus -
9	-	-	Jupiter	Venus
11	-	-	Venus	Moon, Mars, Mercury

Analysis

I tried to solve this problem in the following manner

- A. To check whether her ambition will be fulfilled or not.
- B. The fulfillment of ambition should be connected with 4th house which denotes education
- C. To check whether she will win this litigation. I considered this query as litigation. The reason is that she has applied for revaluation of her marks in a paper, which has already been assessed once by the examiner and at the request of Miss Suruchi, University will not employ the services of another examiner for the reassessment of the paper. In other words the assessment has been challenged by the applicant through an application given to the University for REVALUATION.

If all the above points come in her favour then I must tie-up the case with "Poonaraphoo" Yoga, as Saturn and Moon are in conjunction in 6th house.

Now we shall see for each point what are the rules advocated by our Guruji late prof. K.S.K.

- a. One's ambition will be fulfilled if the sub lord of the 11th cusp is the significator of the 1st house.

In this case sub lord of the 11th cusp is Moon. Moon is the house lord of 1st house and posited in 6th house. This guarantees fulfillment of desire.

- b. The sub lord of 11th cusp Moon also signifies 4th house as Moon is in Venus star and Jupiter Sub. Venus is house lord of 4th house. The sub lord Jupiter, though posited in 12th house it is beneficially aspecting 9th house i.e. house for higher education. So both Venus and Jupiter are favourable carrying some negative charge with them being posited in 12th house.
- c. To win an appeal or litigation, the sub lord of the 3rd cusp should be in a constellation of a planet which is significator of 6th and 11th house.

In this case the 3rd cusp sub lord is Mercury. Mercury is in Venus star and Venus sub. The sub lord Venus is in the constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is the lord of 6th house Mercury in 2nd house is favourable. Venus signifies 4th, 6th and 11th houses. Again Venus and Jupiter are favourable with some negative force.

Considering all above points I started thinking that according to K.P. she must win the litigation i.e. she must get through in revaluation of Marks. Generally in practice, revaluation is such a matter that luckiest only wins. So on one side K.P. says she will win the race and on the other side the University has got their standard profoma of writing "No change in Marks". What to do! My mind was in dilemma. And also there is one more point that Saturn and Moon are in conjunction which means

success only after few attempts. Then how to combine all these points together. University is not going to examine the papers again and again. It will be only and only at one time and that's all. One may pass or may fail.

There must be some clue to this puzzle. I started unfolding the whole lot once again and tried to find out the answer as follows :

Result

Miss Suruchi has failed in four subjects. She has applied for revaluation in two subjects. So two subjects are still left for further attempts. Then considering other negative sides of the planets i.e. Jupiter and Venus occupying 12th house and Saturn in retrograde direction I declared that she will get through at least in one subject out of the two after revaluation of marks.

In due course of time she received the letter from the University saying that there is not change in marks after verification of marks, however the papers are in the process of revaluation and the outcome will be informed shortly.

Finally she received another letter on 13-12-90 saying that after revaluation her marks have been increased from 24 to 49 out of 100 maximum marks in one subjects and there is no change in marks in other subject.

In this way K.P. has come out successfully with such an accuracy which is beyond imagination. While writing this article a thought came to my mind that was it possible to pin-point the subject in which she will get through and how many marks will she obtain in that subject. "This is left to the students of K.P. followers".

RULING PLANETS AND RECEIPT OF POWER CONNECTION

The advanced stellar theory of Astrology known as K.P. has revolutionised the whole predictive Astrology and it is a definite improvement over the old traditional system of predictions. It has given a new vision to the astrologer and it is only after the introduction of K.P. that we call Astrology a science. But the masterpiece of the whole work of Shri K.S.K. is the invention of Ruling planets. The ruling planets can better be named as the master key which can be fitted to any problems, which one may face in any walk of life. May be it is a question related to one's marriage, child birth, receipt of gas cylinder or Restoration of power supply etc. whether it may be a major or a minor event the Ruling planets is infallibly helpful in correctly fixing the time of that event.

I am narrating here one such example out of many where the Ruling planets have been correctly used to fix up the time of occurrence of an event.

I constructed my new house and occupied the new premises on 26-10-90. I gave application for the supply of domestic power supply (electricity) to the concerned officials, well in advance i.e. during the 1st week of Oct. 1990. I was told by the officials that the power supply will be given within a month. But no response to me till the first week of November and again I contacted the official and was told that the meter has gone to Lab for testing and will be received shortly. I did not receive the power supply till the 1st week of December 90. I was vexed by the officials of Electricity Board and finally ruling planets of our sub lord theory only came to my rescue.

I wanted to know the exact date of the receipt of power supply to my new house with the help of ruling planets

I wanted to test the theory of Ruling planets and I took up the matter for calculation on 3-12-1990 Monday, the time of calculation 8-47 p.m. IST at Madras 13°04' N Lat / 80°17'E Long. Ayanamsa used 23°37' (K.S.K.). The ruling planets are as under :-

The Moon was transiting in Gemini in Mrigasira star (66°14') The ascendant was rising in Cancer sign in Jupiter star (Punarvasu) (91°07'). So the Ruling planets are :

Day Lord – Moon (Monday)

Moon sign lord – Mercury (Gemini)

Moon star lord – Mars (R) (Mrigasira)

Asc. Sign lord – Moon (Cancer)

Asc. Star lord – Jupiter (R) (Punarvasu)

Asc. Sub lord – Mars (R)

Kethu was transiting the sign of cancer ruled by Mon.

So the Ruling planets are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu.

With this Ruling Planets I wanted to find out simply the date of power connection from E.B. At this juncture I reproduce here what our Late Guruji Sri K.S.K. has told about the Ruling Planets on Page 131 of Horary Astrology.

If a matter is to be materialized in days, and within a month, you may take the position of Moon and therefrom you calculate. But if it would take more than a month, move the Sun from the present position of the Sun. If the matter is to fructify in some years Mars move Jupiter from the position occupied by Jupiter at the time of Judgement.

For example if one asks which month I can celebrate the marriage of my daughter in that year, Sun must reach the position governed by Ruling planets. But if one asks in which year one will build house, move Jupiter to the sensitive points of Ruling planets.

If one wants to know when the Gas cylinder will be received or arrival of a friend or a relation, receipt of postal letter or Restoration of power supply etc. move the Moon. If it is expected on the same day take the lagna likewise we have to judge according to the nature of Query.

In our present example the receipt of the Electric power supply connection to my house is already over due. Hence, this matter has to be fructified within a couple of days. Hence we have to move the Moon to the sensitive points governed by the Ruling planets for fixing the correct date of giving the power supply to my new house.

Power supply when?

On the date of judgement on 3-12-90 Moon was transiting in the star of Mars. The time was already 9-00 p.m. hence the chance of getting connection on that day was ruled out. More over Mars was in retrograde position.

4-12-90 Tuesday & Arudra star day. Rahu was not amongst the Ruling planets. Hence this day was also rejected.

5-12-90 Wednesday & Punarvasu star day ruled by Jupiter was in retrograde motion. Hence this day was also rejected.

6-12-90 Thursday & Poosam star day. Saturn was not amongst Ruling Planets.

7-12-90 Friday & Aslesha star day. Friday ruled by Venus and Venus was not a Ruling planet.

8-12-90 Saturday & Makam star day. Saturday ruled by Saturn and Saturn was also not a Ruling planet.

9-12-90 Sunday & Pooram star Both Sun and Venus not Ruling planets.

10-12-90 Monday but Uthram star day ruled by Sun and hence rejected.

11-12-90 Tuesday & Hastham star day. Both Mars & Moon are in the Ruling planets. Moreover Moon was a fruitful Ruling

planet and Moon was lagna lord at the time of judgement.

Hence I decided that the E.B. officials will come and give Electric power supply connection on that day on 11-12-90, Tuesday, Hastham star day. This day also happened to be my birth day. Hence I was sure that my prediction will not go wrong.

Results :

As predicted by me the officials of E.B. came by 5-00 p.m. on 11-12-90 and gave electric supply from the neighbouring light post to my new house and their power connection work lasted for nearly an hour & my son switched on the light points and my house was full of brightness with electric lights at 6-05 p.m. on that day.

Thus the efficacy of the system of Ruling planets has been once again testified and proved correct and the entire credit goes to our late Gururji Prof. K.S.K. who had devised this system of using Ruling planets as an important weapon in his famous K.P., sub lord theory, which is useful in giving un-erring predictions.

With great respects to our Gururji, I conclude this article.

K.P. ANALYSES

GAS CONNECTION

One of my relatives is from Bombay. He has got a flat in Bombay and he and his brother's family were staying together for more than 15 years. In the course of time both the families increased in numbers and the flat which was initially sufficient for both, fell short for comfortable staying. Ultimately one had to find out another place and had to be shifted to other house. While vacating the brother who left the house, took away the gas which was registered in his name. As there was only one gas, the family who stayed behind had no gas. We can imagine nowadays in a place like Bombay if there is no gas, the trouble for a house wife for cooking specially when she is a working lady also. So one day his wife sent me a message through her husband to find out when she can have the gas connection in her house. This problem was solved by K.P. system and the complete analysis is given as under.

K.P. No.36

Date of Judgement : 6-12-90, 3.00 p.m. Thursday

Place of Judgement : Pune. 18°31'N, 73°55'E

Ruling planets at the moment of judgement

Lagna	Jupiter (R)
Star Lord	Mercury
Rasi	Moon (Cancer)
Day Lord	Jupiter – Thursday

Cusp	Star lord	Sub lord
01	Moon	Venus
02	Rahu	Venus
03	Saturn	Moon
04	Kethu	Jupiter (R)

05	Moon	Mars (R)
06	Rahu	Venus
07	Mercury	Venus
08	Venus	Sun
09	Moon	Mars (R)
10	Rahu	Jupiter (R)
11	Saturn	Moon
12	Venus	Moon

XI 11°52'	XII 17°01'	Asc 20°26'40"	II 15°47'
X 09°14'	K.P. No.36 Date 6-12-90 3-00 P.M. 18°31' N 73°55' E		Ke 6°52' III 11°02' Mn 16°43' Jup (R) 19°54'
IX 11°02' Rahu 6°52'			IV 09°14'
Sat 29°14' VII 15°47' Mer 11°23'	Ven 28°58' *VII 20°26' Sun 20°23'	VI 17°1'	V 11°52'

Dasa Balance : Mercury 16Y – 11M – 15D

Planet	Star lord	Sublord
Sun	Mercury	Venus
Moon	Mercury	Mercury
Mars (R)	Sun	Venus
Mercury	Kethu	Saturn
Jupiter (R)	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Mercury	Saturn
Saturn	Sun	Rahu
Rahu	Sun	Mercury

Kethu

Saturn

Mercury

K.P. Ruling : The query is regarding house hold matters take 4th house. Then we have to consider 3rd and 11th houses also as 3rd house is for allotments, communications and 11th is for fulfillment of desire. Let us now find out the significators of these houses.

Significators :

Cusp	Planet occupying	Star Lord	House Lord	Planet in star of House Lord
03	Moon	-	Moon	-
04	-	-	Sun	Mars, Saturn, Rahu
11	-	-	Jupiter (R)	-
Jupiter – moon – Kethu are in conjunction				
Mercury is in kethu star				

Analysis :

The 3rd cusp sub lord is Moon is in 3rd house and in conjunction with Jupiter and Kethu. Jupiter is lord of 11th house. Similarly 11th cusp sub lord is also Moon and Moon signifies 3rd house. The 4th cusp sub lord Jupiter also signifies 11th house. Though there are other factors also to find out the answer, the above planetary situation itself is sufficient which guarantees that the native should get the GAS connection in his house. Now we have to find out when?

The native was running Mercury dasa, Mercury Bhukti. Mercury indicates more than one source. Kethu is stronger than Jupiter and Moon. Mercury is in Kethu star. Considering the Ruling Planets of the day Mercury is the only planet which fulfils the desire. So I informed the native that he will get the gas connection in Mercury dasa, Mercury bhukti and Kethu inter period i.e. between March and April 91.

Actual Result :

Although due to petroleum crises the new gas connections are stopped temporarily, surprisingly his friends came forward. One offered spare regulator, the other a spare cylinder and the third one gave his spare burner and on 10-3-91 his wife cooked the food on the gas. Recently he has informed me that very shortly he will be getting regular gas connection also.

AQUISITION OF JOB – AS PER KP & RP

My friend Mr. Murali came to me on 27-1-1987. He had just completed the M.Tech. In fact he was not believing astrology and he was a believer of effort.

He knew about some of my forecast hence he asked me to give forecast regarding his job as per Horary.

Date and Time of Question : 27-1-1987 at 12°48'N; 76°42'E;
at 9-41 a.m. IST

Question – Will I get job within one month?

Horary chart for the date and time of question :

Cusp and Planetary position at the time of question :

Rah 21°13'29" Mar 19°27'19" Lag 0°24'44"	II 5°04'20"	III 5°10'02"	IV 1°50'38" V 28°01'14"
Jupiter 28°42'13"	Horary Chart K.P. Ayanamsa 27-1-1987 23°34'23"		VI 20°50'20"
XII 26°50'20" Mer 22°57'08" Su 13°05'38"			
XI 28°01'14" Moon 9°12'55" X 1°50'38"	IX 5°10'02" Ven 26°20'20" Sat 24°29'03"	VIII 5°04'20"	VII 0°24'44" Ket 21°31'29"

Ruling Planets :

Lagna – Jupiter, Jupiter, Moon

Moon – Jupiter, Kethu, Jupiter

Day Lord – Mars

Planets Signifying

Sun – 6, 10, 11

Moon – 6, 7, 10

Mars – 1, 2, 9, 12

Rahu – 1, 4, 5, 7, 11

Jupiter – 1, 10, 11, 12

Saturn – 9, 4, 5, 7, 11

Mercury – 4, 5, 7, 6, 10, 11

Kethu – 6, 7, 10

Venus – 3, 8, 9, 4, 5, 7, 11

11th cusp sub lord Sun.

Jupiter is the first grade ruling planets as well as signifier of 10th and 11th house. Moon and Kethu are signifiers of 6th and 10th House. Mars is signifier of 2nd and 9th. As the question is that the job will be within one month. As 11th sub lord Sun in the star of Moon denotes that the native should get Job within one Month. Hence, I observed only the transit of Moon in Mars sign Kethu star, Moon sign Jupiter star and Jupiter sign Kethu star as these planets i.e. Mars, Ketu, Moon and Jupiter are the signifiers of 6, 10th, 11th as well as ruling planets.

I found transit of Moon in Mars sign Kethu star on 4th Feb '87. Moon sign Jupiter star on 11th Feb. '87 and Jupiter sign kethu star on 23rd Feb. '87.

I boldly predicted that you will receive the order on 4th Feb. '87 and 11th Feb. 1987 and Date of Join will be on 23rd Feb. 1987.

My friend received appointment order on 4th and 11th Feb. '87 and he joined on 23rd Feb. 1987. He joined the company which was received on 11th Feb. mars, though is ruling planet and signifier of 2nd but as signifier of 9th made to change

of Job i.e. he received appointment letter on 4th Feb. '87 i.e. in the transit of Moon in Mars sign Kethu star. So, he didn't for the same and he waited for the another appointment letter on 11th as already my forecast came true on 4th Feb. '87.

He received one more appointment. Order from another company on 11th Feb. 1987. And he joined on 23rd Feb. '87. Note Jupiter is the strongest significator of 10th and 11th house and kethu was the significator of 6th and 11th. On 11th Feb. Moon transit over Moon sign Jupiter star and on 23rd Feb 87 Moon transit over Jupiter sign Kethu star.

After a month my friend paid 100-after receiving the salary of first month.

K.P. and R.P. is really a superb method which will be very useful in predicting any matter of life whether the subject is of a job or of Birth time rectification or child birth or marriage etc.

Good Luck.

SHALL WE GET SUCCESS?

The doctrine of Astrology is that our destiny written in the stars only, closer union between the mental reflection of man and his celestial prototype. The less dangerous are external conditions and subsequent reincarnations. There must be some thing vital in the theory of reincarnations and also some grounds for the belief in karma or self create fate and destiny. There are external and internal conditions which affects the determination of our will power upon our actions through horary astrology. Though, man, cannot escape his ruling destiny, he has choice of two paths, it is in his purview to follow either or any one. Those who believe in karma theory, have to believe in destiny too, which prevail from birth to death. The destiny is governed by the voice of celestial heavenly bodies, the invisible prototype by our intimate astral friends.

One day my two colleagues came to me for astrological counselling when I was busy in my domestic routine. They were interviewed for promotion and want to know their result. Actually both came to me before the interview for the result through horary. But as per 'Geeta Updesha' I suggested them to get result after the completion of task. Because if the result is adverse astrologically it will affect the psychology whereas astrology is the science which gives mental strength to go ahead materially and mentally.

Both the Persons were judged by me one by one. The horary for given No.1 on 23-8-87 at 9-10 a.m. 'Gwalior' is as under

Horary No. 1

Given No. 1 on 23-8-87, 9.10 a.m.

Gwalior 78°10'E 26°14'N

Ayanamsa 23°34'51"

Ruling Planets

Day Lord Sun

Asc. Mercury, Moon, Saturn

Moon, Moon, Mercury, Venus

Rahu 10-31	I 0-0-0 Ju. 6-07(R)	II 2-57-09 III 27-57-09	IV 21-57-9
XII 19-57-09			V 17-57-09 Moon 21-06
XI 17-57-09			Ven 5-53 Sun 5-55 Mar 6-37 Mer 8-52 VI 19-57-09
X 21-57-9 Nep (R) 11-49	Ura(R) 29-10 IX 27-59-09 Sat 20-57 VIII 2-57-09	VII 0-0-0	Kethu 10-31

Planets**Sign Lord Star Lord Sub**

Sun	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Moon	Moon	Mercury	Venus
Mars	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Sun	Kethu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Saturn	Mars/Pluto	Mercury	Venus
Rahu	Neptune	Saturn	Sun
Uranus	Pluto	Mercury	Saturn
Neptune	Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury

Planets**Sign Lord Star Lord Sublord**

I	Mars	Kethu	Kethu
II	Venus	Sun	Jupiter

III	Venus	Mars	Saturn
IV	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
V	Moon	Mercury	Mercury
VI	Sun	Mars	Rahu
VII	Venus	Venus	Mercury
VIII	Pluto	Jupiter	Rahu
IX	Pluto	Mercury	Saturn
X	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
XI	Saturn	Moon	Mercury
XII	Uranus	Rahu	Mars

Balance of Vimshottari : Mercury / Venus 11Y-4M-5D

Interview means discussion between two persons which pertains to third house, ninth house and eleventh house. The third house is the house parakrama, deeds done by one self, the ninth house shows agreement between themselves, the eleventh house is universal house of fulfillment of desire. It means for the success, sub lord of the third house should be the strong significator of eleventh house and ninth as well.

In the concerned chart query is vivid. The third house sub lord is Saturn occupant of scorio the eighth house, which is twelfth from ninth, a house of negation. The Saturn is signifying ninth and eleventh houses as 9th starts from 27° of scorio and it is the owner of eleventh house. As per above rule chart shows success. But house at negation also plays an important role, because it is one of the malefic house among 6, 8, 12. Hence chart shows no satisfactory agreement between themselves, but Saturn is strong significator of eleventh reveals fulfillment desire. Being the malefic Saturn promotion will be delayed, and I boldly predicted that there is fulfillment of desire, The Moon struck my brain to check her influence, I abruptly asked what is your desire, spontaneously he replied that 'I do not want to get success'. After declaration of result he came to me and said that there is no fulfillment of desire but I got failure I told him that on the very same day you said that your desire was also not to get success. He said

that it was fun. But planetary configuration reflects the mind, have no chance of fun at all said I.

Horary No.2

Given No. 154 on 23-8-87, 10.40 a.m. Gwalior 78°10'E
26°14'N

Aynamsa : 23°34'51"

Ruling Planets :

Day Lord – Sun

Asc. Venus, Rahu, Jupiter

Moon, Moon, Mercury, Sun

Rahu 10-31 V 20-39-9	Jup (R) 6-07 VI 17-39-9	VII 11-0-0	VIII 11-39-9
IV 18-39-9			IX 14-39-9 Mn 21-51
III 14-39-9			Ven 5-57 Sun 5-58 Mar 6-40 Mer 8-59 X 18-38-9
Nep (R) 11-49 II 11-39-9	Ura(R) 29-10 IX 27-59-09 Sat 20-57 I 11-0-0	XII 17-39	Kethu 10-31 XI 20-39-9

Planets

Sign Lord

Star Lord

Sub

Sun	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Moon	Moon	Mercury	Sun
Mars	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Sun	Kethu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Saturn	Pluto	Mercury	Venus

Rahu	Neptune	Saturn	Sun
Kethu	Mercury	Moon	Moon
Uranus	Pluto	Mercury	Saturn
Neptune	Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury

Houses	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub
Asc.	Pluto	Saturn	Sun
II	Jupiter	kethu	Venus
III	Saturn	Moon	Jupiter
IV	Uranus	Rahu	Moon
V	Neptune	Mercury	venus
VI	Mars	Venus	Mars
VII	Venus	Moon	Moon
VIII	Mercury	Rahu	Saturn
IX	Moon	Saturn	Rahu
X	Sun	Venus	Rahu
XI	Mercury	Moon	Venus
XII	Venus	Rahu	Sun

Vimshottari balance : Mercury / Sun 10Y-4M-20D

Half an hour elapsed in discussion, then I took second horary for discussion and analysed as under :-

In this case third sublord is benevolent Jupiter which is retrograde and occupant of fiery and barren sign Aries on 6th house (as per cuspal position it is in 5th) the sixth house is also a malefic house among others. By any means Jupiter is not connected to ninth and eleventh houses. Which are the houses of agreement and fulfilment of desire respectively. As per K.P. reader 6th page No.146, if the horary planet is retrograde and deposited in direct motion planet's star indicated after so many obstacles matter will materialize. If it is in constellation of retrograde planet never success. The principle shows that Rahu and Kethu should not be treated as retrograde. In this case Jupiter is deposited in the star of Kethu ever shows retrograde motion and not connected to ninth and eleventh houses, hence one should not hesitate to predict the failure.

The blessings of astrology comes from unity, every horoscope have some planets and twelve signs in various combinations in one and all, differ from person to person shows different destiny, because we all are sons of God entitled to a devine inheritance.

The doctrine of K.P. system is propounded by our revered Guruji is astoundingly gives correct results in horary.

Om. Gam. Uchhisht Maha ganapathye namah.

BREAK IN PARTNERSHIP AND DIVISIONS OF INDUSTRIAL UNIT

One of my friends, who happens to be my good critic also, got deep interest and faith in Krishnimurti Padhdhati. He will argue out for a case, if date given by Horary map, fails, and I used to carry out recheck of Horary chart to locate the fault, if at all, in selection of significators. Rechecking significators, ruler of time period for happening of matter, if it is delayed helps me a lot to reach nearer to correct selection of significators of events, and more close to correct time prediction in the First week of May, 1982, he came to my house, with a person, whom he introduced as Managing Director of one of the leading Pharmaceutical Units based at Bombay. That gentleman wanted to know Astrologically, whether partnership in industrial set up will continue or it will lead to separation of the units owned by present management? He gave no, 54 (out of 249). This question was judged by principles laid down by Prof. Krishnamurti, for Horary Astrology. The details of the Horary chart is as given below.

No. 54, 14-5-1982, 10.15 A.M. (IST), Friday, Surat.

Look at the Moon. Moon is in the 7th house (lord of II). Moon is in constellation of Sun (Sun is lord in III in XI), and sub of Kethu (Kethu is in 7th). It shows question regarding business, partnership (7) and about continuation of it (11).

Kethu is in Sagittarius, represents Jupiter (in 4th and lord of 7 & 10), which also shows the problem in home, family due to status / business (10), partnership (7), Kethu also represents Venus, Venus is lord of 5 & 12, sitting in 9. Hence it indicates change of profession (9), worries for separation to querist (12) and its relation to first child (5).

Moon is also a sublord of 1st and 2nd Cusp Rahu is sitting near to Ascendant, which shows that person is having lot of mental worries also.

All these shows that person has problem regarding continuation of partnership in the business. This problem of separation of partnership is due to the dispute in the family of querist, mainly because of first child. Moon being sublord of ascendant afflicted by Rahu, it shows person is in having self-dispute, what to do? Moon as sublord of 2nd cusp also shows family and finance problems at the same extend.

Will partnership Break :

Sixth reader, page no. 252, 253 if 7th cusp sublord is significator of 6 or 12 house, partnership will break. And it is added that if sublord of 7th cusp is in sub of a retrograde planet, attempts will be made to separate but separation will not be there.

In present case, 7th cusp sublord is Rahu, is in 1st house Rahu is to give the result of the house occupied by the lord of constellation. (Page 252 VI reader). Rahu is in the constellation of Jupier, Jupiter is significator of 1, 4, 7 and 10. Jupiter is retrograde Rahu is in sub of Saturn, which is significator of 2, 4, 7, 8, 9. Both, Jupiter and Saturn are retrograde and sitting 4th house. As per the rule stated in above para Rahu, being sublord of the 7th cusp, in sub of retrograde Saturn shows attempts to separate but separation should not be there.

But, before deciding the matter, I tried to analyse it in different manner.

Rahu, is in constellation of Jupiter and of Saturn. Both Jupiter and Saturn are in 4th house. Jupiter is significator of 1, 4, 7 and 10. Now, we take a rule that if 7th cusp sublord signify 5 or 11 house it shows more permanent ties, as both houses denote friendship. Therefore, houses 12th to 5 and 11 must be detrimental for friendship. Hence, 4 and 10 becomes negative for friendship. Rahu, being sublord of 7th cusp, is in constellation of Jupiter, which signify 4 and 10 which is negative permanent

tie i.e. indicator of break in friendship. Now question left is of retrograde Saturn. Saturn is also in 4th house. Saturn is in the harmony with sublord of 7th cusp, Rahu to signify the same matter, which strengthens the negation of permanent ties. Besides I (judged) Rahu, result from its sign lord. Rahu is in Gemini sign. Hence Rahu will signify Mercury. Mercury is in 12th house (on the 12th Cusp) Mercury, is in Moon constellation, (Moon in 7 is lord of 2) and sub of Kethu (Kethu in 7). Kethu is sign lord Jupiter is in 4 and Kethu's constellation lord Venus is in 9 (is lord of 2 & 5). Hence Mercury sitting in 12 strongly signify 7th house and Kethu its sublord is related to 4th house. Hence Mercury, in 12th shows negative continue partnership.

Hence, I decided that partnership must break. And sublord of 7th cusp Rahu, a significator of 12th house. (Rahu's sign lord. Mercury in 12th house). Hence querist will insist for separation and he will get separated. Constellation lord and sublord of Rahu (Jupiter and Saturn) both are in 4th house, which suggests that family dispute will play important role in partnership break.

When ?

Partnership should break in conjoined period of significators of 6th and 12th house.

6th house : Neptune is in 6th house. Mars is lord of 6th house. There is no planet in Mars constellation.

12th house : Mercury is in 12th house, Venus is in Mercury constellation. Venus is lord of 12th house. Kethu is in Venus constellation.

Thus Mars, Venus, Mercury and Kethu are significators of 6 and 12.

Rahu will give fruit of Mercury.

Ruling planets at the time of judgement.

14-5-1982, at 10-15 a.m. Friday, Surat.

Ascendant : Gemini 28°25'

Moon : Capricorn 7°2'

Ascendant constellation Lord – Jupiter Sign lord – Mercury.

Moon: Constellation lord – Sun, Sign lord – Saturn, Day lord – Venus

Jupiter and Saturn both retrograde are cancelled from significatory. Ruling planets gave Sun, Mercury and Venus as significatory.

Mars aspects with 8th aspect to Sun and Sun is also in sub of Rahu who is decisive for partnership query. Sun can be included as significatory to represent Mars.

In horary chart balance Sun dasa was 1Y-4M-1D. Sun dasa Kethu bhukthi Ketu antra is running. Now let us decide the rulers of time event.

Sun is aspected by Mars, and Sun is in sub of Rahu. Sun dasa should decide the matter. At present Ketu bhukti is running. Ketu is in 7th house; its constellation lord Venus is in 9th house and sublord Saturn is in 4th house. Ketu is a strong significator of 5th house. Hence Ketu bhukti will not give result. Sun dasa Venus bhukti starts from 15-9-1982 to 15-11-1983. Venus is the strongest significator of 12th house. Hence I decided that Sun dasa Venus bhukti Venus antra 15-9-1982 to 15-11-1982 separation must take place. It will show result when Sun will transit in Mars constellation, i.e. 11-10-1982 to 24-10-1982. I had accordingly informed to the person concerned.

Then, I got the information that first son of the Querist was the main reason for separation, and the pharmaceutical Unit having partnership of app. 25 years and having No. of units at different places was separated into three groups. The separation of partnership was observed on papers some where in middle of October, '82. But the divisions of Units was practically observed only in 20 June to 10 July 1983.

It shows that eventhough separation took place in October, '82, practically it was implemented after 9 months. In light of

this event I tried to analyse chart in details and transit position in October '82 and June-July 1983. The points given below are to explain the delay in event.

i. 7th cusp decisive cusp for partnership its sublord Rahu is also a sublord of 8th house (8th is house of delay).

ii. Rahu the sublord of 7th cusp is in sub of Saturn. Saturn is only sublord of 12th cusp (separation) Saturn by nature is very slow planet. And Saturn is a strongest and only significator of 8th house.

iii. Rahu – gives fruit of Mercury sitting in 12th house strongest to signify separation. Mercury is also sublord of only 6th house (separation). Mercury is sitting over 12th cusp and is in 180° to 6th cusp. The significator of 12th Venus is in sextile aspect to Mercury to expediate the matter; but 8th lord Saturn is in Trine aspect to Mercury which delays the matter.

iv. Venus (significator of 12th) is sublord of X and XI cusp, is sitting over X cusp. X cusp and Venus are in 180° to Saturn (significator of 2, 4, 7, 8 and 9) and in square to Rahu and Ketu. Which shows family, finance and partnerships dissatisfaction. Delayed bhagyodaya. The separation can seriously affect name and status of each partner and company as a whole.

v. Ketu – sitting in 7th house, which signify partnership and being strongest significator of 5th cusp, is sublord of 5th and 4th cusp. It suggests partnership (7); Negative for permanent ties (4) due to Son (5).

vi. Jupiter is sub-lord of 3 (new adventure) and 9 (change of field is significator of 1, 4, 7 and 10. Jupiter is in square to Moon (significator of 2, 3, 7 and 11). It shows that the matter of dispute must be about financial gain in partnership and starting of new adventure.

vii. Mars significator of 6 (separation) and 11 (gain) is in square to Neptune sitting in 6th, which suggest disputes and dissatisfaction during separation.

Transit: B

In October, 1982, separation of the partnership took place. Dasa period of horary chart Sun dasa, Venus bhukti, Venus antra operates from 15-9-1982 to 15-11-82. In first week of August, 1982. Transit Rahu passed over Ascendant of Horary chart and transit of Rahu is 12th and Ketu in 6th started.

In the last week of October, 1982, the planetary transit is favourable for separation, Jupiter (Jupiter-Mercury), Saturn (Mars-Venus), Rahu (Rahu-Mercury), Ketu (Venus – Venus), Uranus (Saturn-Venus). Neptune (Ketu – Venus), Sun – Rahu constellation; Venus – Rahu constellation Mercury – Mars constellation.

The significator of 11 and 6 Mars conjoined with Neptune in 6th house at 241° (in Ketu constellation). Thus all the planets transit in constellation and sub which signify 4 (negative for 5 friendship) 6 (separation) 10 (negative of 11) and 12. The rulers of this time event are sun and Venus. Sun (significator of 11) is semi square to Venus (significator of 12, 4 and 5). Venus is very close to X cusp. Hence it gives result of IX and X. Venus is opposition to Saturn (significator of 4, 7 and 8), shows delay. The planets in 7th house – house of partnership also gives clue, Moon is nearer to 8th cusp shown delay in the matter. Moon is square to Jupiter (in 4). Ketu (significator of 5, 7, 9 and 12), in 7 is in square to Saturn significator of 4, 7 and 8.

Separation of division was practically observed during 20th June to 10 July '83. From 15-9-1982 Sun dasa Venus bhukti of Horary chart was operating, and 6-5-1983 to 3-7-1983 was under control of Saturn antra. At this time (last week of June) Saturn transit in retrograde motion (Libra-4) in Mars constellation; retrograde Jupiter conjoined with retrograde Uranus (219°-222°) in Saturn constellation. Neptune (R) (sagittarius 4°) in Ketu constellation in 6th house of Horary chart is in opposition to conjunction of Rahu, Mars, and Mercury in 12th house. Rahu, Mars and Mercury transit in Mars constellation. All the planets transit in Mars or Saturn

constellation, Sun also transit in Rahu constellation from 12th house. Hence last week of June '83 is the time for separation between 29-6-83 to 5-7-84 Saturn is stagnant and then comes in direct motion, and on 3-7-83 Mercury antra starts. Hence planetary effect is almost similar in first week of July '83 and antra of Mercury starts. Dasa lord Sun is significator of 3 and 11; Bhukti lord Venus is sub Lord of 10 and 11 and significator of 4, 5 and 12. Antra lord Mercury is sublord of 6th cusp and significator of 2, 7 and 12, but not related with 5th or 11th house which shows that Mercury antra is right time for break in relation and division of units. Thus first week of July 1983 agrees from transit as well as dasa wise for separation.

I wish that learned followers of stellar Astrology should keep open mind to accept and verify the failures. This only can lead us to reach the real goal for which Prof. Krishnamurti has laid a foundation stone.

X 19°47'18" Venus 17°23'27"	XI 14°47'18" Sun 29°34'29"	XII 16°59'18" Mercury 19°44'44"	Asc 18°6'40" Rahu 22°37'47"
IX 8°47'18"	Hoaray Chart (Niryana) 14-5-1982 10-15 a.m. Friday, Surat. 21°N 12'; 75°E 52' Ayanamsa		II 21°59'18"
VIII 11°59'08" Moon 7°02'00"			III 8°47'18"
Ket 22°37'47" VII 18°06'40" Neptune (R) 3°02'18"	Ura (R) 9°31'36" VI 16°59'18"	V 14°47'18" Jupiter (R) 9°42'07"	Mar 6°54'24" IV 19°47'18" Sat (R) 22°58'54"

Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Npetune Retrograde

Cusp	Signlord	Star lord	Sub lord
I	Mercury	Rahu	Moon
II	Moon	Saturn	Moon
III	Sun	Ketu	Jupiter
IV	Mercury	Moon	Ketu
V	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
VI	Mars	Mercury	Mercury
VII	Jupiter	Venus	Rahu
VIII	Saturn	Moon	Rahu
IX	Saturn	Rahu	Jupiter
X	Jupiter	Mercury	Venus
XI	Mars	Venus	Venus
XII	Venus	Moon	Saturn

Planet	Signlord	Starlord	Sublord
Sun	Mars	Sun	Rahu
Moon	Saturn	Sun	Ketu
Mars	Mercury	Sun	Mercury
Mercury	Venus	Moon	Ketu
Jup(R)	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
Sat (R)	Mercury	Moon	Sun
Rahu	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
Ketu	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
Ura (R)	Mars	Saturn	Venus
Nep (R)	Jupiter	Ketu	Sun

WHICH MEDICINE WILL SUIT? AYURVEDIC (OR) HOMEOPATHIC

Health is no doubt, wealth and such wealth which stands on Job of money wealth. The proverb is true that money is lost nothing is lost. Health is lost-something is lost. Character is lost everything is lost. Sickness or diseases are always to be avoided at any cost. There are some diseases which can be pulled on. But there are some type of diseases which are to be cured at any cost. Sexual debility is such worst thing. The frustration cause is both mental as well as body. And this is not limited to the patient only, but his life partner is also worried. Because in this matter no other can do anything. My friend was worried due to such sexual complexions. Due to friendship I too. He also is sufferer of money like me. Times of Dearthness is also a factor. He had tried himself by using Advertised medicine but of no use. He decided to go for proper treatment, but question was whether Ayurvedic treatment or Homeopathic treatment. Homeopathic treatment was cheaper. Ayurvedic treatment was not only costly but about five to six times than homeopathy. I asked to give two numbers for two treatments. He gave number 172 for Ayurvedic medicine and 210 for Homeopathic medicine. It was 8-40 hrs. morning on 15-3-90 and at Ratlam. Its Horary horoscope will be as under :-

Fifth house stands for getting cure and eleven stands for fulfillment of Desire hence for getting cure sub lord of fifth should not be Retrograde and should be the significator of fifth house or eleventh house. For no. 172. here no planet is Retrograde means sub lords of fifth and eleventh are not Retrograde now in the star of Retrograde planet. Sub lord of fifth house is Moon, Moon is in eleventh house i.e. House of

desire and sights fifth means Moon is significator of 5th house. House of cure and eleventh house i.e. house of fulfillment of desires. Further Moon is in the star of Jupiter, Jupiter is occupant of 7th house and owner of lagna and fourth.

IV 17°14' Sun 1°38'52"	X 16°14'	XI 12°14'	VII 5°33'20" Jupiter 7°48'32"
Mercury 28°48'10" III 13°14'	S.No.172 5, Mars / Venus / Moon 11, Venus / Rahu / Venus 12, Mars / Saturn / Mars		VIII 8°14' Kethu 20°54'39"
Rahu 20°54'39" Mar 9°41'52" Ve 16°4'52" II 8°14'			IX 13°14'
Saturn 29°45'39" Ascendant 5°33'20"	XII 12°14'	Moon 23°37'57" XI 16°14'	X 17°14'

Jupiter is sighted by Mars, Mars is conjoined with Venus owner of eleventh house. All this indicates that Ayurvedic medicine will cure. Sub lord of eleven is Venus is fast planet. Occupant of eleven Moon is fastest planet, and not sighted by slow planet means getting cure will be at earliest possible means say 15-20 days through critical.

Whereas No. 217 its sub lord of fifth house of Kethu, kethu is in sixth house actually in House of disease. Means no question of getting cure. Further kethu represents Moon which occupant of eighth worst. Kethu is in star of Mercury who is owner of 5th & 8th and occupant of first. All this indicate, that homeopathic medicine will not cure on the contrary it will create some complications.

So I told him not to waste money in homeopathic medicine and take only ayurvedic medicine though costly. My friend did not close the matter then and there. But asked further when

he will get cure and when he should go for 'Shayya Sukha'?

II 23°9' Sun 1°38'52"	III 25°9'	IV 21°9'	Jupiter 7°48'32" V 15°9'
Mercury 28°48'10" Ascendant 14°26'40"	S.No.217 5, Mer/Rahu / Kethu 11, Jupiter / Venus / Venus		VI 12°9' Kethu 20°54'39"
Rahu 20°54'39" V 16°4'52" XII 15°9' Mar 9°41'56"			VII 14°26'40"
Saturn 29°45'56" IX 15°9'	X 21°9'	XI 25°9'	Moon 23°37'57" VIII 23°9'

Our rev. Gururji said that Happiness of bed is to be judged by the twelfth house. For this sub lord of 12th house should not be retrograde or in star of Retrograde planet and must be significator of twelve house of 11th house i.e. house of desired sleeve Mars is sub lord of 12th house. Mars is divid and indirect star planet. Mars is in second house. House of family and conjoined with Venus who is owner of eleventh house. This indicates that Shayaa sukha is promising.

For finding out day. Ruling planets were searched out. It was at 8-25 hours on 19th March '90 Mesha lagna was rising. Moon rasi was Vrichika and star lord was Merury day lord Moon. Being Monday, here Mars is conjoined with rahu. As nodes are stronger than planet. Rahu was treated as strongest ruling pnet. Then comes Mercury, as matter is fructified within month, Moon's transit from ruling planet was found out. It was on 1st April '90 Moon will be in Mithuna (marag sign) and in Arudra star (rahu) so I told him on 1st April '90 his shayan sukha is promising. He can go on with confident.

As predicted by the grace of God, he died most satisfactorily on very 1st April, April Fool not fooled.

This is the Beauty of K.P. and only K.P.

SON ALIVE OR DEAD

A middle aged woman entered my room at about 8 p.m. on 28-11-91 and asked me to predict the condition of his son, whether he is alive or dead. She further narrated that she had been hearing about the death of her son from the neighbours and others. A column has been also published in the daily news paper on the same day that police has discovered a headless deadbody and is suspecting that the dead body is of her son. The dead body was not in a position to be recognized fully.

When she stopped telling, I asked her to give a number between 1 to 249 and the number was given 99. Then I asked her to meet me at about 9 to 10 a.m. next morning. She left the room but again entered after few seconds to ask the consultation fee. I clearly told her that whenever any question is related with the longevity of anybody, the problem is solved free of cost, no charge is needed there. At this she smiled and left the room.

The number was taken at 6-30 a.m. IST on 29-11-91 for judgemnet. The cusps and planets were set as following. In the fourth issue this son was born. So XI house indicates the lagna of the son.

Our Gurujee has advised in K.P. Redaer VI Page NO.160, take that house which represents the relationship. For father and for strangers take only the 9th house.

XI Cusp Sublord is Saturn.

III Cusp sublord is Jupiter.

Planet Detail

Planet	Star lord	sublord
Kethu	Rahu	Sun
Moon	Venus	Mars

Jupiter	Venus	rahu
Venus	Mars	Saturn
Sun	Saturn	Mars
Mars	Saturn	Mercury
Mercury	Kethu	Kethu
Saturn	Sun	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Mars

VIII 19°28'40"	IX 20°28'40"	X 21°28'40"	Ket 17°55' XI 22°28'40"
VII 21°53'20"	K.P.No.99 Issue No.4 Time of Judgement 6.30 a.m. Date 29-11-91 Friday place Sherghati		XII 22°28'40"
VI 22°28'40" Sat 8°57'			Moon 17°48' Jupiter 19°25' I 21°53'20"
V 22°28'40" Mer(R) 0°33' Rah 17°55' Ura 18°11' Net 21°26'	IV 21°28'40" Sun 12°39' Ms 6°20'	III 20°98'40"	II 19°28'40" Ven 28°01'

Find out where the cusp falls. If the sub lord of the cusp is in the constellation of the planet who is significator of Badhaka and marakasthana, boldly declare that he is dead. It will prove to be very correct.

Here, the sub lord of the lagna of the son is Saturn. Saturn is in the star of Sun.

For the son, 7th house is the marak as well as badhakasthana i.e. the 5th house from this chart. Saturn is the occupant here and in the star of Saturn Sun is posited. So Sun is strong significator of the marak and Badhak house for Son.

No doubt, Sun is the owner of 3rd and occupant of 5th from son, but it is strongly signifying the 7th house from son. So the

son is dead, without any doubts. Now, for rumour, according to Gurujee in the same book on page 171, find out the sub lord of the 3rd cusp, note in which constellation the sub lord is deposited. If the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord is deposited happen to be Saturn, the report is false. But if it is Mars, then it is mischievous and false otherwise true.

Here the third cusp sub lord is Jupiter having no planet in its star and Jupiter is posited in the star of Venus, so, the report is true.

She again came at 9.00 a.m. on 29-11-91, I replied that there is little chance of your son being alive but go on searching, as the son was nearly 20 years old and it was beyond courage to declare that the son is dead before the mother. So I advised in such form. But after three or four days of searching, she was confirmed about the immature death of her son. It is K.P. which can give always correct result and to help the astrologer the soul of our Gurujee is always ready.

PURCHASE OF LAND : KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI PROVIDES CLUE

My elder sister who lives in Kancheepuram, Tamil Nadu, had come to Bangalore with her children to spend their summer vacation. One evening, as we were conversing with each other, the subject of astrology somehow came in. Since, at that time, her husband was interested in buying a plot of land in Kanchi, she asked me to find out the astrological indications for the same. Her husband (my brother-in-law) had not come with her, I had to proceed with my analysis on the basis of the number she gave. The number was '117' between 1 and 249. According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati horary scheme, the querent is asked to speak out a number as above, and with the help of the number a horary figure is cast for the moment and place of judgement and prediction arrived at. The foundation of horary astrology rests on the belief that a querent will put a query only when there is a serious urge in his mind and the planets in the heavens have complete relation to the matter enquired about. The traditional way is to erect the horary figure for the time and place of judgement, but the late prof. Krishnamurti found some pitfalls in this method and recommended the fixing up of the lagna for the query on the basis of a number between 1 and 249, the number itself meaning by itself nothing except referring to a certain part of the Nirayana Zodiac. In the scheme of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the number 117 corresponds to the Nirayana sign Kanya (virgo) 17°46'40" governed by Mercury (Budha) as the rasi-lord, Moon (Chandra) as the nakshatra lord and Mercury

as the sub lord (lord of the sub-division the star). His defence in favour of this number scheme was that if the querent is disposed to make a query only at particular time he is equally disposed to give only such a number which will have absolute relevance to the query in question. He taught his method to others only after he had put it to rigorous test himself and found it answering extremely well. In one instance, he was reported to have asked for a number from a querent and gave his prediction in as short a time as three minutes which caused a bit of doubt in the querent's mind whether the late professor had really applied his mind. In the words of the querent himself, the prediction proved right to the last letter 'T', both the events predicted, viz., the date of betrothal and the date of marriage coming exactly true to the date and time. What is important in all that has been said here is that the prediction was based on the same principles as enunciated in Prof. Krishnamurti's famous work "Horary Astrology" and was given by him with clear conviction.

Since the number is given by my sister and not her husband, the astrological reading will have to be done assuming that the 7th house, which represents her husband, will form the basis for prediction. In other, word, the houses will have to be re-arranged taking the 7th house as the lagna, the 8th house as the 2nd, the 9th house as the 3rd and so on for our purpose. On this basis, the number given in brackets indicates the house with respect to her husband.

For buying land or house, we are told in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the houses to be considered are 4, 11 and 12. In astrological symbology, one's residence, house, property (immovable property as distinguished from movable assets or cash) are placed under the control of the 4th house. The 11th house has reference to desire and its realization, and the 12th has relation to loss, expenses including those connected with investments. If the contemplation is to buy a house already constructed and readily available, then in such a case in addition to the houses, 4, 11, and 12 spoken of earlier those of the 6th and the 9th will also have to be perused. Why? The 7th stands

for the seller or the person from whom you are going to buy. The 6th becomes twelfth counted from the 7th; and the 9th stands as the twelfth to the 4th from the 7th house, and so his parting away with his house, Logically, it would appear that the 5th (which is the 11th assuming the 7th to be the lagna) as well as the 8th (the 2nd or financial gain from the 7th) should also be associated, standing as it does for the gain of the person described by the 7th.

Now, what is the condition, speaking astrologically, for one to buy land or house? According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati theory, the sub-lord of the cusp of the 4th house should not be retrograde and placed in the nakshatra a retrograde planet and further, the sub-lord should be a significator of houses, 4, 11 and 12 and having some connection with Mars, the 'grih karaka'.

Mars 27°40' Mer 26°15' Ven 20°09' VII 17°46'40" (1)	VIII 17°59' Sun 19°56' (2)	IX 17°59' (3)	X (4)
Kethu 21°14' VI 17°59' (12)	Number 117 Date : 4-5-1979 Day : Friday Time : 4-43 p.m. Place : Bangalore		Jup 7°52' XI 16°59' Mn 23°00' (5)
V 16°59' (11)			Sat(R) 13°58' XII 17°59' Rah 21°14' (6)
IV 16°59' (10)	III 17°59' (9)	II 17°59' (8)	I 17°46'40" (7)

Balance Mercury Dasa (8y-11m-3d) Moon bhukthi (5m-3d) until 7-10-1979.

In like fashion, if a vehicle (personal conveyance) is to be bought, such sub-lord should have connection with Venus, the 'Vahana karaka'.

The Horary Chart forming the basis for our judgement of the query, framed for the latitude of Bangalore at 4-43 p.m. (IST) on Friday the 4th May 1979 is reproduced below. As mentioned earlier, the numbers in brackets by the side of the house cusps refer to the house assuming the 7th (husband) to be the lagna.

The star and sub positions of all the planets and that of the relevant cusps are as given below :

Planet of cusp	Star Lord	Sub lord
Sun	Venus	Rahu
Moon	Mercury	Moon
Mars	Mercury	Jupiter
Mercury	Mercury	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn(R)	Kethu
Venus	Mercury	venus
Saturn (R)	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Jupiter
First House	Moon	Mercury
Fourth House	Rahu	Venus
Eleventh House	Moon	Saturn (R)
Twelfth House	Rahu	Sun

The question is if the husband can buy a land or not; and if yes, when.

All of our learned readers are well aware that Moon, the reflector of the mind and the sublord of the querent's Ascendant indicates that nature of the question.

Here the Moon is lord of 3 in 5 in the star of Mercury and in her own sub. Mercury is lord of 4 in 1, in his own star and aspected by the benefic Jupiter, a significator of houses 4, 11 & 12. Again, Moon is conjoined with such a Jupiter and aspects the 11th house.

The sublord of the querent's Ascendant is Mercury in his own star. Mercury's star position has been discussed above.

The sub occupied by it is ruled by Jupiter which is in 4 in the star of Saturn, lord of 11 and 12. Mercury is conjunct Mars, the Grihakaraka. Hence the nature of the query is very clearly revealed by the position of Moon and the sublord of lagna. For the purchase of a land, as already stated earlier, the sublord of 4 (1) should not be retrograde, (2) sublord not be posited in the star, the lord of which is retrograde, (3) should be a significator of house 4 or 11 or 12 and (4) must have some connection with Mars (grihakaraka).

In the present case, the sublord of the 4th cusp (to the husband) is Venus which is not retrograde. Venus is in the star of Mercury, which is lord of 4 and not retrograde Mercury is conjunct (only 1°25' away) Mars, the Karaka. Also, Venus itself is conjoined with Mars and Mars is also in the star of Mercury, lord of 4.

Therefore, we find that the sublord of 4.

- (a) is not retrograde;
- (b) is deposited in a star, the lord of which is not retrograde
- (c) is a significator of 4
- (d) has connection to Mars, the karaka for land (and houses)

Hence, he will be able to buy a house.

The significators of the houses connected with matter are :

Fourth : Occupant is Jupiter; Kethu is in its star; Mercury is the owner

Moon, Mars, Venus and Mercury are in its stars. Therefore the significators of the fourth are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Kethu.

Eleventh / Twelfth : Kethu is in 12th; Saturn is lord of both houses; Rahu is conjoined with Saturn. No planets in the stars of Rahu or Kethu;

Jupiter is the only planet in Saturn star. Therefore, the significator of these two houses are Rahu, Kethu, Jupiter and

Saturn.

As a number of planets have connection, we need to find out who, among the many, are more fruitful. This takes us to the consideration of Ruling Planets.

They are :

Daylord – Venus : lagna lord – Mercury (Virgo) lagna star lord – Mars; Lagna sub lord – Moon; Moon sign lord – Moon; Moon star lord – Jupiter.

Jupiter is in Moon sign.

Mars, Mercury and Venus aspect the ascendant sign.

Hence the ruling planets are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter.

Moon is in her own sub lord of 5 in 5 and in the star of Mercury lord of 4 (property) and 7 (seller) in 1 (Success). Actually, lord of 5 in 5 is also favourable because the 5 is 11th to the seller indicating gain to him. Now, when a land or a house is bought from the other party, we give him a cheque or cash equivalent to the price of the said land or house. In this not again to him? This point is delicate and needs to be understood well. Therefore, the Moon is favourable.

Mars and Mercury are in Jupiter sub and Jupiter is in 4 in the star of Saturn, lord of 11 and 12 in 5.

Venus is in her own sub in 1, in the star of Mercury, lord of 4 in 1.

Jupiter is in Kethu sub in 12, signifying 5 and 12.

Therefore we find that all the ruling planets are favourable even by their sub-positions.

In Mercury dasa, Moon bhukthi is already on. Both are favourable planets. However, Moon bhukthi cannot be fruitful because Saturn is lord of 11 to the husband and is an occupant of 11 to the querent. Also, it is the sublord of 11 to him and is

in a fixed sign, indicating sufficient delay.

Next bhukthi is that of Mars and it is a strong ruling planet because it is the lagna star lord and aspects the lagna sign. Hence Mars bhukthi in Mercury dasa will be conductive.

We are now left with Moon, Jupiter and Venus. Moon is only Moon sign lord, while Jupiter is an occupant of the Moon sign. Occupant being stronger than ownership, Jupiter is stronger than Moon. Then, Venus is only daylord and this makes it weak. But it should be noticed that it aspects the lagna sign, making it considerably strong as a ruling planet. Further, Jupiter aspects Venus by the 9th aspect. (A ruling planet aspecting another ruling planet considering only the special aspects of Mars Jupiter and Saturn) makes the latter stronger. Thus, Venus becomes a very strong ruling planet; therefore, its anthra can be rightly chosen.

Mercury dasa, Mars bhukthi, Venus anthra runs from 17-6-80 to 16-8-80.

Venus (anthra lord) is retrograde from 25-5-80 to 7-7-80.

Therefore it has to be between 23-7-80 and 16-8-80. During this period, we have the sookshama period of (i) Jupiter (until 25-7-80) (ii) Saturn (25-7-80 to 4-8-80) (iii) Mercury (4-8-80 to 12-8-80) (iv) Kethu (12-8-80 to 16-8-80)

Since Saturn and Kethu are both not ruling planets, their sookshama periods will not cause the event. Hence, it has to be Jupiter or Mercury sookshama.

Sun, the luminary, is in Saturn star (not a ruling planet) through out Jupiter sookshama. Therefore its period cannot be fruitful. This leaves us with only Mercury sookshama (4-8-80 to 12-8-80) during which period, Sun is transiting in the favourable star of Mercury, the dasa lord.

To find a correct date, the transit of the dasa a lord or bhukthi lord should be considered, whichever is slower. Here Mars (bhukthi lord) is slower than Mercury (dasa lord) and

therefore we must consider its transit.

Mars is in Venus sub (in Moon star in Virgo) until 12-50 p.m. on 7-8-80; after which it enters Sun sub and remains in Sun sub throughout Mercury sookshama.

Mercury (dasa lord) enters Moon sub (in Jupiter star in Gemini) at 10-18 a.m. on 4-8-80 and stays (next) in Mars sub (in Jupiter star in Cancer) until 9-24 p.m. on 5-8-80.

Moon is in Venus star (aries) until 8-42 a.m. on 4-8-80 which is before 10-18 a.m. the same day. Then Moon enters own star (Taurus) at 7-45 a.m. on 5-8-80.

Sun enters Venus sub (in Mercury star of Cancer) at 7-59 a.m. on 5-8-80.

Venus (anthra lord enters Moon sub (I Mars of Gemini) at 1-30 p.m. on 5-8-80.

Hence the time has to be between 1-30 p.m. and 5-30 p.m. as the sub register office closes by that time on 5-8-80.

At 1-30 p.m Moon is at 13°27' (Taurus) i.e. Moon star, Rahu Sub.

At 5-30 p.m. Moon is at 15°33' (Taurus) i.e. Moon star, Jupiter sub.

Rahu is not a ruling planet and Moon enters Jupiter sub only at 2-34 p.m.

Since 2-34 p.m. is lunch time, 3-00 p.m. can be taken, as the office starts then after the lunch break.

Hence the registration has to be between 3-00 p.m. and 5.30 p.m. on 5-8-80.

At 3-00 p.m. the ascendant at Kancheepuram (12°N50'; 79°E45') will be Sayana 21°45' or Nirayana 27°56' of Scorpio, (Sidereal Time 11-45-20) i.e. Mars, sign, Mercury star, Saturn sub.

At 5-30 p.m. the ascendant at Kanchi will be sayana 26°52'

of Capricorn or Nirayana 3°23' of Capricorn (Sidereal time 14-15-43) i.e. Saturn sign, Sun star, Saturn sub.

Since Saturn is not a ruling planet, Capricorn (Makara) cannot be the lagna sign. Further, Saturn sub in Mercury star also can be neglected.

This leaves us only with Sagittarius, a Jupiter sign, containing stars of Kethu, Venus and Sun. Venus is the only ruling planet and therefore, its star position can be very rightly chosen.

Venus star in Jupiter sign (Sagittarius) rises at 16-07 hrs (sidereal time 12-52-28) and lasts until 17-03 hrs (sidereal time 13-48-33).

Thus the final conclusion is that :

a. Her husband will buy the land

b. It will be between 16-07 hrs and 17-03 hrs on 5-8-80, Tuesday.

This was duly conveyed to my sister and the matter stood at rest.

When I had been to her place (in Karachi) in the month of November 1980 for Diwali, it was confirmed that my brother-in-law did actually buy the land exactly on 5-8-80 as predicted. She however could not recollect the exact time, though she added that it must have been after 4-00 p.m. and definitely before 5-00 p.m. because he had come back home around 5-15 p.m.

The above instance very clearly confirms the undoubted accuracy of the horary method propounded by the late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti after long years of toil and experimentation.

A FEW HINTS

A few hints on the fructification of an event, mostly in horary predictions in K.P. Systems

1. If the 11th cuspal sub lord is a fast moving planet and in a
 - a. **MOVABLE SIGN** : fructifies the matter within a very short period, and here move the lagna
 - b. in a **fixed sign**, the matter fructifies within a few days and here move the Moon.
 - c. in a **common sign**, the matter is very complicated and throws much doubt in judgement. However move Sun to find out the correct period.
2. If the 11th cuspal sub lord is a slow moving planet,
 - a. and in a **movable sign** move the moon to find out the period of fructification. Here forget about the lagna.
 - b. in a **fixed sign**, move the Sun to find out the period of fructification.
 - c. in a **common sign** it is very difficult to come to a judgement. Here move Jupiter to find out the period of fructification. The lagna, Moon, Sun, and Jupiter play very vital role in judging the period of fructification. It all depends upon the nature of query and the impact of the urge of the querist. The acceleration of the lagna, Moon, Sun and Jupiter over the signifiers, is a decisive factor, and all these four (lagna, Moon, Sun, Jupiter) or majority of them should transit in the star of SUB of the signifiers and the Dasa bhukthi anthara should also agree.

For example :

Signifiers of marriage : Mars – Rahu – Venus – Mercury

If it is a long short prediction Jupiter should transit in the star or sub of the significator. If the Dasa bhukthi projects the results in one year, Sun should transit in the star or sub of the above significators.

If the results are to be expected in a month of Moon should transit in the Star and not in the sub of the above significator.

If the results are expected in a few days lagna and Moon should transit in both the Star and sub of the significators.

In all you must follow the Vimshottari Dasa system for all type of prediction.

2. Till the new publication of Mahabala Table of Houses, students are advised to follow Raphaels Table of Houses.

3. From the Ruling Planets, select the significators in the following order of strength.

- a. Ascendant – Star Lord
- b. Ascendant – Lord
- c. Moon – Star lord
- d. Moon – Sign Lord
- e. Day Lord

4. If the tenth (10th) and 6th cuspal sub lords are not connected to 2, 6 or 7th and if the person is engaged in business or in services it means that the horoscope is wrongly cast. Please rectify the birth time according to the principles laid down in K.P. and judge the horoscope. This will never mislead you.

5. A planet that is direct while making judgement will give result only during its direct motion and not during its retrogradation.

6. Ruling planets should be worked out at the commencement time of the prediction and not at the time of the judgement after finishing the chart.

7. There are no fast rule for transfers within the same building, inside the city, or outside the city. If the 9th or 12th house cuspal sub lord are connected also to 4th and 8th houses, the transfer will be in the same compound and same city respectively. If otherwise, it is a distant place if well connected to 9th or 12th house.

CHILD BIRTH - HORARY

A relative of mine who was in the family way, wanted me to predict the date of confinement with the help of Krishnamurti Padhdhathi.

She gave number 150, on the 14th of July 1973.

At that time I did not have the ephemeris and K.P. tables and therefore I promised her to make the analysis later and convey the message within a week. I took her birth details also with me to verify my result with her chart.

I started my analysis with the number given by the querent according to the rules laid in the Krishnamurti Padhdhathi.

The Horary chart for the above query for number 150 and the Planet positions at the time of judgement, i.e. at 5.25 p.m. on the 22nd July 1973 in Colombo, Sri Lanka is given below.

Moon 27-45 Mars 26-02 V 5-43	VI 6-55	VII 5-26	VIII 3-59 Kethu 13-09 Sat 5°26'
IV 3-33	No. 150 5-25 p.m. CST on 22nd July 1973 Sunday at 6°56'N; 79°58' E		Mer (R) 2-31 IX 2-52 Sun 6-08
Jup (R) 14-50 III 2-52			Venus 3-29 X 3-33
Rah 13-09 II 3-59	Neptune (R) 11-27 15-26-40	XII 6-55	XI 5-43 Ura 25-50

Planetary Positions

Planet	House's owned	House deposit	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	10	9	Saturn	Mercury
Moon	9	5	Mercury	Jupiter
Mars	1&6	5	Mercury	Rahu
Mercury	8&11	8	Jupiter	Rahu
Jupiter	2&5	3	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	7 & 12	9	Kethu	Sun
Saturn	3 & 4	8	Mars	Sun
Rahu	-	2	Kethu	Mercury
Kethu	-	8	Rahu	Kethu

Bhava Positions

Bhava	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
II	Jupiter	Kethu	Moon
V	Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury
IX	Mercury	Sun	Mercury

Dasa period in operation

Dasa	Bukthi	Antara	Period
Mercury	Jupiter	-	1971.06.28 – 1973.10.04
Mercury	Saturn	-	1973.10.04 – 1976.06.13
Mercury	Jupiter	Rahu	1973.06.02 – 1973.10.04
Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn	1973.10.04 – 1974.03.07

Analysis

Position of Moon.

According to the position of Moon, we have to verify whether the chart indicate the mind of the querent or to say whether the querent has given the number when he or she is having the urge.

In this chart, Moon is posited in 5 owns 9. It is in the star of Mercury, who is the owner of 11 & 8. In the sub of Jupiter, owner of 2 & 5.

Therefore the position of Moon indicate the urge or it is about child birth.

As the lord of the constellation of Moon, Mercury is a significator for 8 shows surgical aid during confinement. Conjunction of Mars with Moon indicate sickness during this period as Mars is the lord of 1 & 6.

Sub Lord of 5th Cusp.

Sub Lord of the 5th cusp is the indicator for child birth. 5th cusp falls in the sign of Jupiter, Pisces Star of Saturn and Sub of Mercury.

Mercury is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 2 & 5 and is the lord of 11. Therefore child birth is promised. Sub Lord Mercury is in retrograde motion at the time of Judgement. Due to this, the expectation will not be fulfilled till Mercury comes in direct motion. As Mercury is deposited in star of Saturn, who is in direct motion, he is in a position to give positive results.

The period of confinement will be when the significators for 2, 5 & 11 are in agreement with the dasa and bhukti lords in operation. The date will be selected when the significators and luminaries are transiting in sensitive points.

Significators :

For 2nd : (house showing the increase of family members or gain) Ketu is posited in the Star of Rahu, who is in occupation of 2nd bhava. Mercury is in the star of Jupiter, who is the lord on 2.

For 5th (indicating Progeny) Jupiter and Saturn are in the constellations of Moon and Mars respectively, who are in occupation of 5th bhava. Mercury is in the star of Jupiter who owns the 5th too.

For 11th (Fulfilment of expectation and 5th from partner) No planet is posited in this bhava. Moon and Mars are in the constellations of Mercury, who is the owner of 11th.

So the total significators for 2, 5 & 11 are;

Kethu, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Moon, Mars & Mercury. As the number of significators come to seven, I applied the theory of Ruling Planets to select the fruitful ones.

At the time of judgement, the ruling planets are :

Day Lord – Sun

Rasi Lord – Jupiter

Star Lord – Venus

Ascendent Lord – Jupiter &

Asc. Star Lord – mercury

So the common planets among the significators and ruling planets are, the fruitfals are; Jupiter & Mercury.

Rahu represents Jupiter and Kethu by being posited in their signs. Therefore the fruitful planets are : Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu & Kethu.

The period running according to the Horary Chart was the Mahadasa of Mercury and its Bhukti of Jupiter till the 4th October 1973. I selected this period as the lords are very powerful significators and therefore the expected date of confinement should fall with is this period. In this Jupiter bukthi, Rah antara also runs till 4th October 1973. As the retrograde mercury was also starts its direct motion by this time, I estimated that the confinement should come through before this day.

Luminary Sun transits in the sign of Mercury, Virgo from 17th September to 17th October 1973. In its own star till 27th September 1973.

So the expected date should lie between ;

17th to 27th September 1973.

Moon is in Mercury sign, Gemini on 19th, 20th & 21st.

Is in Rahu star from 3.48 a.m. on 20th to 2.27 a.m. on 21st.

Day is ruled by Jupiter.

Accordingly I declared that the expectation will be fulfilled on the 20th September 1973 before 7.12 a.m. as Moon is transiting in the Sub of Rahu from 3.48 a.m. to 7.12. a.m.

As predicted, she has given birth to a girl on the 20th at 4.45 a.m. in Kandy Hospital with little surgical aid.

FOREIGN TRAVEL – WHEN ?

"When will I go abroad?" was the question propounded by a consultant. The problem was solved through horary system of advanced stellar astrology. The number given by the consultant between 1 and 249 was "81".

Sun 26-26 IX 20-23 Ven 8-05	Mer 4-56 Jup 9-53 Ket 20-35 X 22-23	XI 24-23	Mars 16-58 XII 24-23
VIII 20-23			Sat 2-45 Moon 18-50 I 24-6-40
VII 24-6-40			II 20-23
VI 24-23	V 24-23	IV 22-23 Rahu 20-35	III 20-23

Balance of Mercury Dasa : 14 Y-2M – 25 Days

The procedure of mentioning a number within 249 and casting a horary chart based on the lagna corresponding to such number has been advocated by Late professor K.S. Krishnamurti. Practically it is not numerology but a pure scientific astrology. The Zodiac of 360° is divided into 12 signs each of 30°. There are 27 constellations (nakshatras) in the zodiac with the area 13°20' each. Late Prof. Krishnamurti divides the

zodiac of 27 constellations into 249 parts as per vimshottari system. Each part being ruled by three planets as sign, constellation and sub lords respectively. The number "81" mentioned by the querent corresponds to 24°6'40" in Cancer in the Nirayana Zodiac. Taking this as lagna, the cusps of the other houses are calculated for the latitude of Calcutta (22°34'N & 88°24'E). The query was judged on 9-4-76 at 7.40 p.m. (IST). The Horary Nirayana Chart prepared by me is given below :

Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Sign	Star	Sub
III	Mercury	Moon	Kethu
IX	Jupiter	Mercury	Venus
XII	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury

Planetary Positions

Planet	Sign	Star	Sub
Sun	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
Moon	Moon	Mercury	Kethu
Mars	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
Mercury	Mars	Kethu	Mars
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Saturn	Kethu
Saturn	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Kethu	Mars	Venus	Jupiter

Nature of the query : The Moon reveals mind of the querent. Here Moon is posited in the 12th house in the star of Mercury and sub of Kethu. Mercury, lord of 3 and 12 occupies 9th house. Kethu is also in the 9th house. 3rd house stands for short journey and leaving permanent residence. 9th house denotes long journey, 12th house shows separation from family members and life in a foreign place. Thus the nature of the query is clearly indicated by the position of Moon.

Is Overseas Travel Promised?

According to K.P. we have to judge the 12th cusp sub lord.

If the sublord of the 12th cusp is not deposited in the star of retrograde planet and signifies the 3rd, 9th or 12th house, then travel abroad is certain. In this case sublord of the 12th cusp is Mercury. The sublord Mercury, lord of 3 and 12 is in the 9th house in the star of Kethu occupying 9. So overseas travel is promised.

When will I go abroad?

For overseas travel, we have to consider the 3rd, 9th and 12th houses and find out the significators.

3rd house : Only Rahu occupies this house. Mars is in Rahu's star. Mercury owns this house. Sun and Moon are in Mercury's star. So Mars, Rahu, Sun, Moon and Mercury are significators.

9th house : Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, and Kethu are in the 9th house. Sun and Moon are Mercury's star, Saturn and Rahu are in Jupiter's star, Mercury and Jupiter occupy Kethu's star. Owner of the 9th is Jupiter. So the significators are Sun, Moon, Saturn, Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu.

12th house : Moon and Saturn are occupants; Venus is in Saturn's star. Mercury owns this house. So Venus, Moon, Saturn and Mercury signify this house. Hence all planets are the significators of houses 3, 9 and 12.

Now we have to select the fruitful significators from the above. This is done by using the ruling planets at the time of Judgement.

Ruling Planets :

Daylord	Venus
Rasi	Moon
Mon Star	Mercury
Lagna	Venus
Lagna Star	Jupiter

Kethu is conjoined with Mercury and Jupiter. Saturn aspects Mercury and Jupiter by 10th aspect and joins Moon. Therefore the ruling planets are Venus, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu and Saturn. Hence the fruitful significators (common among

the significators and ruling planets) are Venus, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu and Saturn.

At the time of judgement the querent was running Mercury dasa and Kethu Bhukti upto 28-11-76. In Kethu Bhukti I elected Jupiter Anthra. Mercury Dasa, Kethu Bhukti and Jupiter Antara was in operation from 23-6-76 to 11-8-76. Then I considered the transit of Sun the luminary. Sun transited the Moon's sign and Saturn's star from 19-7-76 to 2-8-76. Moon and Saturn are strong significators of 12th house. So I decided that the consultant must go abroad within this period. The consultant actually left for New York (USA) on Saturday the 31st July 1976. The day was ruled by Saturn, occupant of 12th house and a strong ruling planet. On this day, Moon was transiting the sign of Mercury, the dasa lord and the star of its own. Dasa lord Mercury transited in the star of Kethu, the bhukti lord. The Bhukti lord Ketu transited in the star of Venus a strong significator of 12th house. The anthrax lord Jupiter transited in the star of Sun, occupant of 9th house and in the sub of Saturn. So the transits of luminaries and dasa / bhukti / anthrax lords perfectly corroborated the event.

Good Luck.

RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR

Mr. Sampath, a K.P. Student, called on me in the morning hours of this Monday, the 13th instant.

In the course of our talk, the N.G.O. strike also figured our topics.

The other friend who accompanied Sampath suddenly posed the question as to how long will the strike continue and when will it end, in a testing tone.

As an ardent student of K.P. Sampath took up the issue and worked out the Ruling Planets at 9.46 a.m. on 13.3.78
Place : madras

But unfortunately, he worked out the lagna degree wrongly.

So I took up the issue; and by now it was 9.55 a.m. I worked out the ruling Planet and the particulars are as under.

Time	9.55 a.m. on 13.3.78
Place	Madras
Ayanamsa	23°27' (KSK)
Lagna Degree	30°6'13" (Ruled by Sun as starlord and Venus as Rasilord)
Moon Degree	18°47'1" (Ruled by Venus as starlord and Mars as Rasilord)
It was Monday	Ruled by Moon

Summing up, the Ruling planets are :

Sun	Lagna Star Lord
Venus	Lagna Rasi Lord
Venus	Moon Star Lord
Mars	Moon Rasi Lord
Moon	Day Lord

Moon being day lord, I rejected, it being a weak ruling planet. As Venus was seen twice as Ruling planet, I gave credence to Venus and fixed Venus Rasiday, with Moon in Sun star in Venus Rasi, with Venus sub in Sub star, corresponding to Mars day and told them that final settlement will be brought about in the above time when Moon transits the above Venus sub and strike will be withdrawn by that time.

The above Venus sub falls between 10-42-10 P.m. of 14.3.78 and 3-3-1 a.m. of 15.3.78 i.e. the Midnight of Tuesday ruled by Mars (night of 14.3.78)

As indicated above, and as seen in papers the NGO's representatives met the Minister around Midnight of 14.3.78 (Tuesday night) and conveyed to him their decision to withdraw the strike (at 1.46 a.m. of 15.3.48)

Though the same ruling planets give a clue that the withdrawal of the strike can take place as far as on 26.3.78, a Sunday, with Moon in Chithira (Mars star) and Venus sub in Chithira in the Libra position of Venus i.e. between 1-38-54 to 3-54-30 P.m. of 26.3.78 which is a far fetched date; and I rejected the same since the sublord of the Lagna degree (30°6'13") gave clue as it was ruled by Rahu, who in turn is controlled by Moon as star lord; Moon tells matters to move very fast and the same Moon at the moment was deposited in Aries, a Cardinal sign (chara rasi) which tells of matters that move very fast. That is the reason why I took up the nearer date (i.e. night of 14.3.78 itself) when the Ruling planets are controlling the Day, Star and Rasi (Day Tuesday ruled by Mars, Star Karthigai ruled by Sun, Rasi Rishbam ruled by Venus and Venus sub in Sun's Star).

Further I may bring home to the readers that as the Lagna degree 0°6'13" (Taurus) is well aspected by Saturn by 10th house aspect (Hindu method), from Leo 1°45', this tells the query to be purely a labour problem, corresponding to the nature of the aspecting planet Saturn who represents Labour, strikes and matters connected to labour disputes.

Now reverting back to the working of the K.P. student Sri Sampath, he erroneously arrived at the Lagna degree as 0°30' in Aries and noted down Ketu as star lord and Mars as Rasi Lord of Lagana. He never did such mistakes hitherto and it was unusual.

As we all know that Monday the 13th instant was the last date of Tamil month Masi, under rough working I arrived at the lagna degree for that moment (i.e. 9-46 a.m.) to be just beginning of Rishaba lagna (Taurus) (by adding in Sun rise 6-22, the duration of meenam 1hr. 42 mts and Mesham 1hr 47mts.)

So I took up to the working at 9.55 a.m. and arrived at the matter as explained above.

Hence coming to the point that, if I have not checked up and blindly took up the Ruling Planets of my friend we could not have arrived at the correct indication and would have landed somewhere. So I may be allowed to advice the K.P. followers to please check up and recheck before they venture predictions under K.P.

I need not reiterate the fact that K.P. alone is predictive and Ruling planets as advised by Sri K.S.K. alone guide one properly. So Prof. Krishnamurti will get the whole credit for his invention.

I feel that I am obliged to reproduce the following words rightly told by Sri Nirmalandi Bhattacharyya of West Bengal in the end of his article "Why K.P. is more predictive" on page 5 of Sep.1969 issue of Astrology & Athrishta :

"Were it be the old age – The age of Parasara or Brigu and were Krishnamurti lived then, he would have been crowned with A Rishi or Maharishi"

Om Tat St.

ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF ABSCONDING CHILD AND SAFE RETURN

Our late Guruji Sothida Mannan, Jyothish Marthand Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti served the noble cause of the sick, the down trodden and the common man by enlightening us with the various aspects of life, through his meticulous astrological work famed as Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The Astrology and Athrishta was also founded by him. I say befits the occasion, because I managed to help an agonized parent in solving the whereabouts of his son, in a humble way of my own, and thus keeping with the noble traits of our Guruji, whose sole aim of life was to serve the distressed.

On 17-1-78, a fine morning, a respectable gentleman, with terrible anxieties on his face, called on me and reported that his child aged 11 was missing from home since the previous day 5-30 p.m. The gentleman had reported the matter to the police as well.

Having pacified my friend with soothing words, I requested him to furnish me a number within 1 to 249 and soon the reply came as 156. It was exactly 7-20 a.m. and I took up the matter immediately and prepared the following horary chart as per K.P. using the "Horary Tables of Houses" by R.E. Manu for the given number.

Date considered	: 17-1-78
Time	: 7.20 a.m.
Place	: Madras 13-04N. Lat; 80-17 E Long

V 16-31 Kethu 16-16	VI 16-31 Moon 13-51	VII 12-53-20	VIII 11-31 Jup (R) 4-30
IV 14-31	No.156 Considered on 17-1-78 Tuesday at 7-20 a.m. MADRAS		IX 12-31 Mars (R) 10-08
III 12-3 Sun 3-09 Ven 1-55			Sat (R) 2-55 X 14-31
II 11-31 Mercury 10-22	Asc. 12-53-20 Nep 23-50	Uran 22-26 XII 16-31	Rahu 16-16 XI 16-31

Planetary Position

Ascendant	Anuradha	in the sub of Rahu
Sun	Uthrashada	" Saturn
Moon	Bharani	" Venus
Mars (R)	Pushya	" Venus
Mercury	Moola	" Saturn
Jupiter	Mrigasirisha	" Venus
Venus	Uthrashada	" Jupiter
Saturn (R)	Makha	" Venus
Rahu	Hasta	" Saturn
Kethu	Uthrabhadrapada	" Jupiter

Balance of Venus Dasa at birth 18 years 8 months 21 days

Now let us analyse the chart in a crystal clear term. Let me also first particularly point out that the missing boy is the querist's first progeny. So the 5th house from Scorpio i.e. Pisces 16°30'50" is the lagna of the son for all practical purposes.

The Moon reflects the mind. Like the X ray that penetrates flesh in the body, the ray of the Moon, penetrates the mind and reveals us the truth. The Moon is posited in the 5th house which shows that the querist is terribly worried about his son. Further, the Moon is poised in the constellation of Venus the lord of 3rd house, which as significance to houses 3, 9, 12 from the boy's lagna, denoting the boy running away from home. So it is extremely clear that the father is terribly worried about his son's sudden absence from home.

Now the walking out of the house should be judged as per K.P. vide houses 3, 9, 12 from the son's lagna that is Pisces. As per Vimshottari dasa, the period running on the day the body left home was Venus dasa (3rd house), Venus bhukti, Rahu anthra, Jupiter sookshma which was from 15-1-78 to 9-2-78. So it is confirmed that the boy ran away during significant period. Well, if that is the case let us find out his return. K.P. vide Horary Astrology page 260 reads thus. "For every action done by one; the 12th house there from is to undo it, Separation came because the significance of 3, 9, 12 counted from the related lagna". So the houses to be judged are 2, 8, 11. Here the 2nd house falls in Aries the lord of which is Mars. The planets posited in the constellation of Mars is Jupiter. The 8th house which falls is Libra is vacant and the lord of which is Venus. Moon is posited in Venus star. Further Kethu is in 11th house. Saturn and Mercury are posited in Kethu star. So summing up, the significant planets are Jupiter, Moon, Kethu, Saturn and Mercury. Now here lies the most intriguing and interesting aspect of the play of the significant planets. Jupiter despite the fact, is in retrograde motion and posited in the star of Mars which is also retrograde. It may be observed that it is in the sub of 8th house. Guruji has vehemently pointed out throughout his writings to study particularly the "SUB" as the Sub is the final deciding factor, no matter how and in what way the related planet itself is in retrogression. Here despite Jupiter's retrogression and tenanted in the constellation of Mars it is in the sub of Venus, the 8th lod. This definitely denote the safe return of the boy within the Jupiter sookshma, which was

from 15-1-78 to 9-2-78. But our friend wants a clear cut answer. Alas my desperate endeavour, led me earer to the truth. Guruji had taught us that the Sun and Moon are fructifying planets. Here Moon is a potential significator of 8th house by being posited in Venus sub. The lucky Moon on that day was transmitting the lucky star of Venus, the lord of 8 and the duration of which was exactly 24 hours.

So, I boldly predicted to my esteemed friend not to worry and his son would definitely return within 24 hours. My friend with a great sigh of relief returned home. On the same day in the evening at about 5.30 p.m. I paid a sudden visit to my friend's house and I was tremendously surprised to gather that the boy returned home through the kind courtesy of a Taxi driver. My friend showered on me all sorts of praise. Well I told him that the credit should go to none but to the wonderful teaching of K.P.

With profound reverence to Guruji.

STELLAR ASTROLOGY

RP

What could an astrologer following the age old Indian traditional system have replied to the consultant when the following was the position of the heavens at question time? The placement of Jupiter, lord of the 12th in the lagna; the occupation of the 6th by the lagna lord, Saturn, associated with the Sun, the 8th lord, and Ketu, natural malefic; and the positioning of the marakasthara adhipathi, the Moon, in the lagna would surely have left him confounded and he was bound to err. Those who follow the stellar system, otherwise known as Krishnamurti Padhdhati, however do not encounter any difficulty as the method of prediction is simple, easy and clear-cut.

It was 7-23 p.m. (IST) on 15-7-73 when Mr. Sadhya, my colleague, who had recently arrived on transfer, approached me for consultation. His son had appeared in the Higher Secondary School Examination that year, and, as known to everyone, he was one of those 'One Lakh' students whose name did not find a place in the list of successful candidates which appeared on the newspapers. He then left for his native place for securing his marksheet, Transfer Certificate etc., but did not return so far nor informed the reason for his overstay to his parents. This caused anxiety to Mr. Sadhya as to when his son would come back. He tried to make a telephonic contact to his native place but due to heavy rains the telecommunication system was completely disrupted and nothing could be known about the boy. Since I was badly busy, there was no time for me to deal with his problem on horary basis, and he was so much vexed that I had perforce to say something to him by way of consultation. I therefore noted the planetary situation and tried to reply to him through ruling planets. The map of

the heavens at 7.23 p.m IST on 15-7-72 (Sunday) at Bhopal was as under :

Mars			Saturn Kethu Sun
	NIRAYANA		Mercury (R) Venus
Lagna 4°22' Jupiter (R) Moon 0°27'			
Rahu			

The Ruling planets were as follows :

Day Lord	Sun
Lagna Sign Lord	Saturn
Lagna star Uthrashadha	ruled by Sun
Lagna sub lord	Saturn
Moon sign Makara	ruled by Saturn
Moon star Uthrashada	ruled by Sun

The position of the lagna rising at the time of judgement coincided with that of the Moon, Saturn and Sun were the only ruling planets. The lagna sub lord, Saturn, was in the constellation of Mars (Mrigasira), lord of houses 4 and 11 of the consultant placed in the 3rd house (11th to 5th, son). Thus Saturn, though despised as a natural malefic and an evil planet denoting delay, dejection and disappointments, showed a very hopeful indication for the boys' return. Hence I looked for the transit of Moon. Moon, at the time of judgement, was transiting in makara sign ruled by Saturn, in the constellation of Utharashada

governed by the Sun and in the sub of Rahu. So when she moves to Saturn's sub and reaches 5-6-40" the boy must return. The moon would reach this point just about sunrise on 16-7-1973. So I predicted that the boy must reach the house next morning, i.e. on 16-7-1973 and the parents need not worry on any account.

Further, as the lagna sub lord, Saturn, was a significator of 3rd and 11th houses, I was expecting that the boy's return would be intimated on trunk Telephone and it did happen. As soon as Mr. Sadhya was coming down, the telephone bell began to ring and I was told to convey to Mr. Sandhya that his son was starting the same night by Itarsi Passner reaching Bhopal at about 7-15 a.m. next morning. Mr. Sadhya was overjoyed to get the information and thanked me for the accurate answer. The boy came back on 16-7-73 morning as predicted. This is how Stellar Astrology works.

Good Luck.

THE REAL APPROACH TO K.P. HORARY

The most important discovery of the late Shri Krishnamurti was his difference with the traditional astrology in respect of the horoscopes of the twins. The twins born at an interval of the some minutes may have almost the same horoscopes as they may have the planets in the same house, in the same star and in the same sub so they will all signify the same 'house' but still we see a great difference in the destinies of the twins. Why? Where is the difference? And here comes the greatness of our Guruji. He discovered that the difference is in sublord of the different houses as the sub Lords will all be different even though the difference in the birth time is of only a few minutes; the Great Astrologer shouted this thing is in his every reader but even to-day very few pay heed to this while allotting the significators.

The horoscope should be prepared according to the K.P. The planets should be given the different star and sub lord. But for allotting the different houses which they signify divide each house in lord, star and sub lord and then according to these star and sub lords assign the significators. Suppose Jupiter is at 13. 40 in Aries then it is in the star of Venus is the star lord of 2 and 3 houses and sub lord of first house then Jupiter will give the results, two, six, ten and first house and as the sub is more important it will give mostly the results of the first of the first house.

I have found this theory of our late Guruji quite successful in the judgement. Recently I received a letter from my brother-in-law Dr.P.K.R Verma who is a class one officer in U.P.Health Service at Allahabad. A great Tantrik and astrologer told him after reading the horoscope of my sister that the time after

13th Feb'78 is very bad and to ward off the calamity the Maharmritungaya Japa of One Lakh twenty thousands must be performed. Every one became worried and they called me to Allahabad.

I reached Allahabad on 5th Feb 78 and asked my sister to take a number between one and 249. She after bowing her head to the almighty, took number 189. I started the work at 11.6 p.m. on Sunday 5.2.78. My sister took the number for the coming calamity and also for general events of her life.

The chart is as follows along with the planetary position.

III 13-38-5 Kethu 15-12-49	IV 15-0-5	V 10-59-53	VI 4-46-5 Jupiter 2-57-49
II 6-47-5	5-2-78 (Sunday) Place - Allahabad Time - 11.6 P.M. Aynamsa 23-26-55		VII 0-0-0 Mars 2-45-5
IO 0-0-0 Sun 23-7 Me 8-12-11 Ven 26-35-59			VIII 6-47-5 Saturn 4-31-21
XII 4-46-5 Moon 26-53-47	XI 10-59-53	X 15-0-5	IX 13-38-5 Rahu 15-12-49

Planets	Degree	Lord	Star	Sub
Sun	Makar 23.7	Saturn	Moon	Sun
Moon	Dhanus 26.53.47	Jupiter	Sun	Sun
Mars	Cancer 2.245.5	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Mercury	Makar 8.12.11	Saturn	Sun	Venus
Jupiter	Gemini 2.57.49	Mercury	Mars	Venus
Venus	Makar 26.35.69	Saturn	Mars	Jupiter

Saturn	Leo 4.31.21	Sun	Kethu	Moon
Rahu	Virgo 15.12.49	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter
Ketu	Pisces 15.12.49	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter

House	Degree	Lord	Star	Sub
I	Makar 0.0.00	Saturn	Sun	Rahu
II	Aquarius 6.47.05	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu
III	Pisces 13.39.53	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu
IV	Aries 14.48.35	Mars	Venus	Venus
V	Taurus 10.59.53	Venus	Moon	Moon
VI	Gemini 4.46.05	Mercury	Mars	Venus
VII	Cancer 0.0.00	Moon	Jupiter	Moon
VIII	Leo 6.47.05	Sun	Ketu	Rahu
IX	Virgo 13.39.53	Mercury	Moon	Rahu
X	Libra 14.48.35	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
XI	Scorpio 10.59.53	Mars	Saturn	Sun
XII	Dhanus 4.46.05	Jupiter	Ketu	Moon

Now according to the above table Sun is the starlord of first house, Rahu is of 2 and 10, Saturn is of 3 and 11 and so on. In the same way Rahu is the sub lord of 1,2,3,8 and 9th houses and so on. We can allot the significators in the following way.

Planets	Lord	Star	Sub
Sun	Saturn	Moon 5.7.12 5.9	Sun 11 sub lord 1 star lord
Moon	Jupiter	Sun 11 1	Sun 11 1 -do- -do- -do-
Mars	Moon	Jupiter — 7	Rahu 1,2,3,8,9 2,10 -do- -do-
Mercury	Saturn	Sun 11 1	Venus 4, 6 4 -do- -do-

Jupiter	Mercury	Mars	Venus	
		—	4, 6	
		6	4	-do-
Venus	Saturn	Mars	Jupiter	
		—	—	
		6	7	
Saturn	Sun	Kethu	Moon	
		10	5,7,12	
		8,12	5,9	-do-
Rahu	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter	
		5,7,12	—	
		5,9	7	-do-
Ketu	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter	
		—	—	
		3, 11	7	-do-

Rahu will give the result of Mercury and Ketu of Jupiter

The Dasa Details:

Mercury Dasa – 27-12-33 to 27-12-50

27.12.33

27.4.2 Mercury Bhukti

24.5.36

27.1.— Ketu Bhukti

21.5.37

.10.2 Venus Bhukti

21.3.40

6.10.— Sun Bhukti

27.1.41

5.1 Moon Bhukti

27.6.42

27.11.— Mars Bhukthi

24.6.43

18.6.2 Rahu Bhukthi

12.1.46

6.3.2 Jupiter Bhukti

18.4.49

9.8.2 Saturn Bhukti

27.12.50

Total – 17 Years

Ketu Dasa – 27-12-50 to 27-12-57

27.12.50

27.4.— Ketu Bhukti

24.5.51

.2.1. Venus Bhukti

24.7.53

6.4.— Sun Bhukti

30.11.52

.7.— Moon Bhukti

30.6.53

27.4.0 Mars Bhukti

27.11.53

18.0.1 Rahu Bhukti

15.12.54

6.11.— Jupiter Bhukti

21.11.55

9.1.1 Saturn Bhukti

30.12.56

27.11.— Mercury Bhukti

27.12.57

Total – 7 Years

Venus Dasa – 27-12-57 to 27-12-77

27.12.57

4.3 Venus Bhukti

27.4.61	
.1	Sun Bhukti
27.4.62	
8.1.	Moon Bhukti
27.12.63	
2.1.	Mars Bhukti
27.2.65	
.3	Rahu Bhukti
27.2.68	
.8.2	Jupiter Bhukti
27.10.70	
.2.3	Saturn Bhukti
27.12.73	
.10.2	Mercury Bhukti
27.10.76	
.2.1	Ketu Bhukti
27.12.77	

Total – 20 Years

Sun Dasa – 27.12.77- to 27.12.83

27.12.77	
18.3.-	Sun Bhukti
15.4.78	
.6	Moon Bhukti
15.10.78	
6.4.	Mars Bhukti
21.2.79	
24.10	Rahu Bhukti
15.1.80	
18.9	Jupiter Bhukti
3.11.80	
12.11	Saturn Bhukti

15.10.81

6.10 Mercury Bhukti

21.8.82

6.4. Kethu Bhukti

27.12.82

1 Venus Bhukti

27.12.83

Total – 6 Years

I am not further dividing the Dasa periods into Antara and Sookshama as it will need much space. The readers can divide them easily by consulting astrological tales for all by R. Eashar Manu.

Major Events :

Burning – She was burnt badly on 13-11-47. The burning was serious and she was confined to bed for a long period. She was running Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mars Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

Typhoid – 4.8.49

She was running Mercury dasa, Saturn bhukti, Venus Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

May 76 to 27-10-76; At the time she was running Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Saturn Antara. She had to face many troubles. Her younger brother was seriously ill at Allahabad, her grand mother-in-law died on 17-6-76, she had an accident on 17-8-76 and underwent a major operation for femerbone on 8-9-76. All during Saturn Antara.

Illness 17-1-77 – she fell ill and had high temperature. She was running Venus Dasa Ketu Bhukti Venus Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

All these show that during all her illness and accidents and other troubles Saturn was the chief planet, then Mars, Venus Mercury. If we look at the table we will see that Saturn is in

the sub of Moon which is the sub lord of five, seven and 12 houses, 12th stands for illness, trouble, loss, hospitalization, etc. 7 stands for Maraka house. Venus is in the sub of Jupiter which is the sub lord of 7th house. Mars signifies 1, 2, 3, 8 and 9. Mercury signifies 4 and 6 houses. All bad causing illness.

But Saturn signifies 5, 7, 9, 10, 8 and 12 houses. So far her husband, Saturn will signify 11, 1, 6, 3, 4, 2 and 6 houses. All are good for service and promotion.

12-4-73 Transfer to home town Allahabad. After much efforts he could manage to come to his home town. The order was known to him on 12-4-73 when she was running Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Rahu Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

Promotion on 1-5-74; She was running Venus Dasa. Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

25-8-77 – Transfer to Allahabad. She was running Venus Dasa, Ketu Bhukti, Saturn Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

Now we see that besides Saturn which signifies her 11, 1 and 6 houses, Mercury, Ketu are also good, Venus is also good for his service. Mercury signifies his 10, 12, Venus 1, Ketu (Jupiter) 10, 12, 6 houses.

IN this way from wife's chart we can know about the major events of husband life.

Marriage – the marriage took place in the last week of May. She was running Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Antara. Venus and Rahu are in the sub of Jupiter which is the sub lord of 7th house – the house of marriage and union.

House construction, sale of property – She sold many of her landed property of more than 50 thousand rupees between 28-4-75 to 27-5-75. She was running Mercury Bhukti and Moon Antara. Mercury signifies 4, 6, 11, 4 and 1 house. Moon signifies 1-1-1 houses. We know 4th house signifies property. House 6th benefit from other, 11 gain and 1 shows self. On 10-10-75 she entered her newly constructed house and got Rs. 4500/- on that day as the arrears of long due rent. She

was running Mercury Bhukthi Rahu Antara and Mercury Sookshma. Rahu represents Mercury and Mercury signifies 4, 6, 11, 4 and 1 house matters. All pertaining to the issue.

Therefore we see that K.P. Horary Astrology throws light not only on the particular problem or question but on almost all the matters. The actual birth time is difficult to know in almost all the cases and even a difference of a few seconds may change the sub lords of many houses and then it will be impossible to predict. So why to bother about the birth time and birth chart when by applying the horary system of Shri Krishnamurti, we can easily judge the chart and the events correctly.

Moon shows the mind. In the chart Moon is the lord of 7th house which is a maraka house and is in 12th which shows danger and trouble. So the question taken by the sister was correct but as Sun Dasa started from 27-12-77 and Sun signifies 11 and 1 house matters; although 11th will be a maraka house for her but I will give her protection and the entire period of Sun Dasa will be good for her.

But one must have faith in the almighty as per late Shri Krishnamurti's teachings should have a right pious life and avoid doing wrong acts then only one can have success. Once again I pay my deepest tribute to honourable late Shri Krishnamurti who by introducing the Stellar and sub lord theory did the miracle.

RULING PLANETS SOLVE PROBLEMS

I. There are many innumerable systems of Astrology but no system is as accurate and perfect 'KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATHI' in the rectification of birth-time, and fixing the position of lagna or Moon. This marvel was discovered by Guruji Sir K.S.K. by taking Ruling planets. Ruling planets are planets ruling or governing the moment when a query is taken for judgement. He proved that the ruling planets at moment of judgement and those at the time of fructification of an event are the same. This too was confirmed by K.P. followers in many practical cases.

Guruji has said that one can consult an astrologer only at such a time so that the ruling planets at that moment agree with the ruling planets at his or her birth time or his or her running Dasa, Bhukthi.

Below I have discussed the problem of fixing the lagna sign, its position with the ruling planets and hence find the correct birth time. In some cases, which are few, the Moon's position also get with the very same ruling planets; but this is not the case at all times. Ruling Planets provide the answer only to what you want to know. So when Moon's position does not coincide with the same Ruling planets, there is no reason to get perturbed; as it can be arrived with the help of ruling planets at the next sitting.

II. On 2-7-1978 (Sunday) at 3.05 P.M. I.S.T. a friend of mine came to me to know in which lagna he was born, whether Sun sign, LEO or Mercury sign, VIRGO. He wanted to know the exact position of his lagna and hence his birth-time. So he said me to find it using K.P. He mentioned No.43 a number between 1 to 249.

Bowing to Gururji, I took on the subject immediately at 3.06 P.M. I.S.T on the same day 2-7-1978. Sunday. The ruling planets then, were:

DAY LORD – SUN

LAGNA LORD – VENUS (Libra)

LAGNA STAR – JUPITER

MOON SIGN LORD – VENUS (TAURUS).

MOON STAR LORD – MOON.

Hence the ruling planets at the moments of Judgement are Sun, Venus, Jupiter, Moon. Here it is to be noted that Sun is in exact conjunction with (distance of 5° apart) Jupiter, the Lagna Star lord. Sun is to a faster planet than Jupiter. As such Sun is stronger ruling planets than Jupiter, and Jupiter is redereed weak.

III. The person firstly wanted to know his birth-sign – if it was Sun sign, LEO or Mercury sign, VIRGO. Taking a look at the ruling planets. We find that Mercury does not appear as one at all where as Sun is a ruling planet. So we can boldly say that his Lagna is not VIRGO but Sun Sign, LEO. Fixing the star in the lagna is the next step. In LEO, we have stars of KETHU, VENUS and SUN. Kethu is not ruling planet and it can be dropped. Venus and sun are the ruling planets. How to choose? All K.P. followers are aware that in Ruling planets, Lord of Lagna sign is stronger than lord of lagna star; Lord of Moon Star is stronger than Lord of Moon Sign; which is in turn stronger than the Day-Lord. We find that in Ruling Planets Venus appears twice as Lord of Moon and Lagna signs; there by gains strength. Hence the Lagna has to be in Venus star and Venus Sub. Venus Sub is choosed because no:43 was given between 1 and 249 which falls in Venus star. Another reason as to why I rejected Moon and Jupiter is because if they would have been governing the position of the lagna, the querist would have asked on a Monday with Jupiter star. In Venus Sub. Sun Sub sub is to be taken as it is next in strength and Moon Sub sub sub. In Sun Sub sub. Hence, the lagna position is Venus Star, Venus Sub, Sun Sub Sub and Moon Sub Sub i.e. of (LEO)

13°-43'. The position of his lagna is therefore LEO 13°-43'.

According to him his birth date is 23-10-1965. The find out his birth time the Nirayana position of the lagna cusp is converted to Sayana a , sideral Time is calculated and birth-time is worked out.

The procedure is as follows:

Nirayana Position of Lagna	
Cusp –	13°-43' of LEO
Add Ayanamsa	
For year 1965 –	23°-16'
Sayana position of Lagna	
Cusp –	6°-59' VIRGO

The Sayana position of Lagna Cusp is therefore VIRGO 6°-59'

Sidereal time at place of birth of Lat:

13° (N) 04' for the above	Hrs.Mts.Secs
Sayana lagna cusp to arise	
in the East	4 26 28

Deduct Sideral time at 5.30 P.M.
of preivious day i.e.22-10-1965
as birth was before 5.30 PM
on 23-10-1965

109 32 49

8 53 39

Deduct correction at
10 seconds 1 hour

1 29

8 52 10

Add

17 30

26 22 10

Deduct circle of 24 hrs,

24

Birth on Local Mean time

2 22 10

Add correction for 80° (E) 17'
to arrive at Indian standard

Time

8 52

Birth Time in I.S.T.**2 31 02**

Hence his birth-time is 2hrs 31 mins on Fri.Sat.22/23-10-1965

IV. So I said him he was born in LEO Sign, VENUS, STAR and VENUS sub, the position of the Lagna Cusp being 13°-43'. He said his was correct as he had already got it done by another K.P. follower. He simply wanted to test the correctness of K.P. As is seen, in hundreds of practical cases. K.P. is infallible, very accurate and the same result is arrived at all time. It is simple and crystal clear in its approach to problems. The efficiency of the system of Ruling planets is once again testified and proved to be correct.

My friend was greatly impressed by it and not to mention it. I was too proud of what I had done with Guruji's and Lord Uchista Ganapathi's blessings.

INTERVIEW

To-day father of Sri Kisoro Chandra Patnaik asked me about the success of his son in an interview to be held in future. When I asked a number in between 1 to 249 as per Sothida Mannan Jyothish Marthan K.S.Krishnamurti Theory, he gave the number 246 on 10-9-77 at 10-30 A.M. Judgment was taken up then and there.

IX 23-20 Ketu	X 26-33	XI 13-59	XII 18-3 Mars Guru
VIII 15-39	No.246 Dated - 10-9-77 Judgement on 10-9-77 Time 10-30 A.M.		I 14-28 Moon Sukra
VII 14-28			II 15-39 Ravi Sani Budha
VI 18-3	V 13-59	IV 26-33	III 23-20 Rahu

The 3rd. house indicates Interview. The rule is, houses 2,6,3,10 and 11 are to be judged.

As per number the Lagna is Meena. House Lord Guru, Star Lord Budha and sub-lord is Mars 23-20

Position of the Cusps:-

	House	Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
II	Simha	Ravi	Sukra	Ravi
III	Kanya	Budha	Moon	Ravi
V	Vrishchik	Mars	Sani	Rahu
VI	Dhanus	Guru	Sukra	Mars
X	Mesha	Mars	Sukra	Ketu
XI	Rishaba	Sukra	Moon	Guru

As the father's Lagna is Meena, the son's Lagna is 5th therefrom, i.e. Karkata 14-28. The Lord of the house is Moon, star lord is sani and sublord is Moon.

3rd. house is Kanya ruled by Budha. Budha is in second in the star of Sukra and sub of Sukra. Sukra is lord of 4 and 11. Budha is retrograde. The occupant of 3rd house is Rahu. Rahu is in the star of Moon and sub of Sukra. Sukra is lord of 4 and 11 in the star of Sani and sub of Guru. Moon is Lord of Lagna.

Second House- The second house is Simha, Ravi, Sani and Budha are the occupants. The sub Lord of 2nd cusp is Ravi, Lord of 2. Sani is lord of 7 and 8. Sani is in the Star of Budha and sub of Ravi, Ravi is lord of 2 in the star of Sukra and sub of Sani.

5th Bhava – The cusp sub-lord of 5th Bhava is Rahu, occupying 3rd bhava.

6th Bhava- 6th House belongs to Guru. Guru is lord of 6 and 9, Guru is in the star of Rahu and sub of Guru.

10th Bhava – The house belongs to Mars (Mesa) the house is Vacant. Mars is the occupant of 6th Bhava. Mars is in the star of Sani and sub of Moon.

11th Bhava – The 11th house is Rishaba. The lord is Sukra. Sukra is in the star of Sani.

Position of Planets

	Bhava	Planet	Position	Star Lord	Sub-Lord
1.	Karkata	Moon	15-16	Sani	Guru
		Budha R	14-50	Sukra	Sukra
		Sukra	21-23	Sani	Guru
2.	Simha	Ravi	23-29	Sukra	Sani
		Sani	0-24	Budha	Ravi
3.	Kanya	Rahu	21-45	Moon	Sukra
8.	Kumbha	Ketu	21-45	Guru	Guru
11.	Rishaba	Mars	11-58	Sani	Moon
		Guru	9-38	Rahu	Guru

and sub of Guru. Gurus in the star of Rahu.

1. Thus the 3rd house signifies all the houses. The 5th house cusp sub-lord is also Rahu.
2. Moon is transiting the star of the planet signifying the 11th house. Moon is in the star of Sani and sub of Guru.
3. The significator of XI house is Sukra. It is in the sub of Budha, the Lord of 3.

All these, signifies success to the aim of the native.

The common ruling planets are sukra and Sani.

Horary Mahadasa is sani having a balance of Y 1-11-16 days. i.e. Sani Mahadasa Guru antar.

As sani is a common ruling planet success will be noticed during sani Mahadasa, guru bhukti, Sani antra Rahu Sookhma between 15-9-77 to 16-10-77.

The native was informed accordingly.

Information came to me on 7-10-77 that the native has succeeded in his interview.

APPLICATION OF RULING PLANETS

Krishnamuthi Padhdhati is the unique scientific method of Astrology by which the Astrologer can arrive at the right conclusion with out much difficulty. I discuss the case of friend of mine who owes me some money. This has been left out for some time now. I am convinced his basic honesty and believe that the default is not intentional. Though I did not want to remind him about the default, I had to do so due to my urgent necessity:

I visited him at his house thrice during a fortnight. I could not see him. Following is the horary chart of the query as to when I will be able to meet him and also as to when I will realize the money. I tried to solve the problem using the Ruling Planet Theory.

Details-

1. Date of analysis – 20-8-1981
2. Time – 7-44 PM IST
3. Place – Trivandrum
4. Latitude – 8° 30' N
5. Longitude – 77° 10' E
6. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa – 23°29'

Ruling Planet at 7o 44' p.m. IST on 20-8-1981

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Kethu	Moon
Moon	Kethu	Rahu
Mars	Jupiter	Venus
Mercury	Venus	Venus
Jupiter	Moon	Saturn
Venus	Sun	Venus

Saturn
Rahu
Kethu
Fortuna

Moon
Saturn
Sun
Jupiter

Jupiter
Mercury
Mercury
Venus

	Moon 7°24'		Mars 28°30'
Lagna 24°01'	20-8-1981 7-44 p.m. 8°30'N 77°10'E Trivandrum		Rahu 6°45'
Kethu 6°45'			Sun 3°57' Mer 14°7'
		Fortuna 27-28	Ven 8°56' Sat 13°55' Jup 16°0'

Day lord : Jupiter

Moon Sign lord: Mars

Moon Star lord: Kethu } Aries 7°24'

Lagna lord: Saturn

Lagna Star Lord: Jupiter } Aquarius 24°01'

Rahu represents Moon Kethu represent Saturn.

11th lord is Jupiter conjoined with lord of Lagna. 3rd lord Mars is aspecting them. Therefore meeting is promised. Now we will select the powerful ruling planets among the above. Ruling planets, which are in the Star or Sub of another Ruling planets should be considered as 'strongest Ruling planets. So Saturn is powerful. Jupiter is the Lagna star lord occupies the sub of Saturn. So Jupiter is also Powerful. Mercury is Lagna Sub lord. He is posited in the star and sub of Venus, which is not a ruling planet. So Mercury is very weak. Mars is powerful,

because he is posited in the constellation of Jupiter.

Kethu represents Saturn. So Kethu is powerful than Saturn. Besides it occupies the sub portion of Mercury. Rahu is in the Star of Saturn and sub of Mercury. So the powerful Ruling Planets according to their order of strength are Kethu, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu. Mars and Saturn are aspecting each other. Besides Mars throws his aspect to Kethu and Jupiter. Jupiter forms trine aspect to Kethu.

Now we have to fix a sensitive point in the Zodiac which is governed by the above ruling planets. The matter will materialize when the luminaries will pass through this point. Since Saturn a delaying (slow moving) planet aspecting XIth house, some delay is indicated. Among the ruling planets Kethu was selected as powerful one. So the event should take place in a Kethu Star day. The date of analysis was on an Aswini Star day. Next comes Makham star in Leo, ruled by Sun. Since sun is not a strong ruling planet we can confidently avoid its sign. Next comes Moolam Star in Sagittarius. It is ruled by Jupiter a ruling Planet. Since a delay is indicated as Stated earlier, the event can not happen on this Star day. On September 16, 1981, Moon transits in Aswini Star in Aries ruled by Mars. So I decided that I can meet my friend only on 16-9-1981.

To my surprise my friend came to me on 16-9-1981 itself at 7-05 p.m. I.S.T. Being an enthusiastic admirer of K.P. I worked out the ruling planets to the above time for study purpose. The Lagna was rising $12^{\circ}35'$ pisces, Jupiter sign, Saturn's Star and Mars Sub. Moon was posited in Aries ruled by Mars in Aswini Star lord of which is Kethu.

RULING PLANETS NEVER FAIL

A gentleman had given the following birth particulars of his wife for the erection of her horoscope as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Born on 7-12-1943, Tuesday at 10-28 a.m.

Place of Birth – SRIRANGAM(Near Trichy)

No other particulars were supplied.

Here, a doubt arose as to the birth time. During 1942-1945 Indian Standard Time was advanced by one hour for war purposes. Any recorded time should therefore be reduced by one hour to get the correct Indian Standard Time. As no information, about this was given to me, I wanted to fix the correct time of the person by the K.P. Method of Ruling Planets before the erection of the horoscope.

Now 10-28 a.m. must be either war time or present Indian Standard Time. These are the only two possibilities.

Taking 10-28a.m. as war time we have to find the Ascendant. Reducing the time by one hour and after subtracting the correction time for Sri Rangam as per Longitude, we get one Local Mean Time. When the Asc. is worked out it comes to 4°6' in Makara Rasi(Capricorn). It is in sat sign, sun star and sat sub. Let this be marked as I.

Taking 10-28 a.m. as Indian Standard Time and applying the correction for Sri Rangam, we get the Local Mean Time.

When Asc. is worked out, it comes to 19°32' in Makara Rasi. Its position as per K.P. is, Sat Signs, Moon Star and Mercury sub. This can be marked as II.

1. The lagna combination for I
Mars – Jupiter-Mercury-Saturn-Sun
2. The lagna combination for II
Mars-Jupiter-Mercury-Saturn-Moon

The birth particulars were taken up for Judgment at 8-31a.m. on 25-5-1980 (Sunday) at Trivandrum.

Ruling Planets for the moment		Lord
Ascendant 14o24' in Mithunam	Rasi Lord.	Mercury
Ascendant Star	Andra	Rahu
Moon Rasi	Kanya	Mercury
Moon Star	Hastam	Moon
Day Lord	Sunday	Sun
Lagna Sub Lord		Mercury

Rasi chart of the moment.

		Sun Mercury	Asc 14°24' Venus (R)
Kethu	RASI CHART		
			Rahu Mars / Guru Jupiter / Saturn
			Moon

Rahu = Agent of Kuja, Guru Sun and Sani.

Kethu = Sani mostly.

As Moon is powerful as the star lord at the time of judgement, it is concluded that the time given is I.S.T. and not war-time.

So Saturn can be substituted for Rahu Mercury and Moon are powerful in the Ruling Planets. As Ascendant agrees very well with the Ruling Planets, we have to conclude that the time of birth given is I.S.T. only, and not war time. After this fixation a letter was sent to the person concerned for the clarification of birth time. In reply confirmed that one hour correction had been given to the recorded time at the time of birth Hundreds of Practical example like this have proved the utility of K.P. system in Astrology. In the No.II case, Sun is weak, being date Lord only. So No.II must be the correct birth time.

RULING PLANETS – MINOR EVENTS

Every K.P. follower knows very well about the Ruling Planets and their utility at every stage in the predictive part of stellar Astrology. So, it is needless to write an additional paragraph on the theory of Ruling Planets. Already a number of Articles of various K.P. followers on the subject of prediction with the help of Ruling Planets have been published in various issues of this Esteemed Magazine. I wish to add a few examples on Ruling Planets.

I. My eldest son is a teacher in the S.E.Rly. High School, Bandamunda near Rourkela. He wrote to me in a letter that his school would be closed for summer vacation from 23-5-85 and that he would come to Khurda Road with his family on 25-5-85. He wrote in such an ambiguous manner that I could not understand whether they would start on 24th evening to reach Khurda Road on 25th Morning or they would start on 25th evening to arrive Khurda Road on 26th. There are only two direct trains from Rourkela to Khurda Road. One train Kalinga Express arrives Khurda Road in the night and the other Utkal Express arrives in the morning. My son always prefers night journey so that he can arrive in the morning hours. The morning train arrives Khurda Road by 6-30a.m

I wanted to know with the help of Ruling Planets, whether they would come on 25th or 26th May, 85 and at what time they would reach home on that date. So, I worked out the Ruling Planets at 8-07 a.m. on Friday 24-5-85 at Khurda Road. At that time Moon was at 27-11 in Gemini and Lagna was at 20-33 in Gemini. So, the Ruling Planets were

Lagna Star – Jupiter

Lagna Lord – Mercury

Moon Star – Jupiter
Moon Sign Lord – Mercury
Day Lord – Venus

Therefore the Ruling Planets were Jupiter, Mercury and Venus.

Here the question consists of two parts. The first part is whether they would come on 25th or 26th May, 85. The second part is at what time they would reach home on that date.

Regarding date of arrival:

25th is Saturday and Pushyami Star day. Saturn is not a Ruling Planet. 26th is Sunday and Aslesha Star day. Mercury is a strong Ruling Planet. So, they should come on Aslesha Star – day on Sunday, Aslesha is in cancer ruled by Moon who is in the Ruling Lagna. Sun is aspected by the strong Ruling Planet Jupiter. So, it was finally decided that they would arrive Khurda Raod on 26-5-85 only but not on 25-5-85.

Regarding time of reaching home:-

The train arrival time is 6.30 a.m. which corresponds to Venus sign, Taurus, Mars Star, Saturn Sub. Venus is a Ruling Planet but Mars and Saturn are not Ruling Planets. So, the train should come late. Here I am not concerned with the train arrival time but I want to know the time of their reaching home. From the Ruling Planets Jupiter and Mercury are very strong. So, my son should reach home when the lagna transits Mercury sign, Gemini, Jupiter Star from 7-57 a.m. to 8-42 a.m. a long range of 45 minutes. So, the sub position should be determined. Now Jupiter is the star lord of Moon and lagna and also the lagna sub lord. Mercury is the lord of the Moon sign and lagna. Thus Jupiter is stronger than Mercury. Therefore the position should be Jupiter sub and Mercury sub-sub. But Mercury is conjoined with Rahu. Therefore it should be Jupiter sub and Rahu sub-sub. That means the lagna should be at Mercury sign, Jupiter Star, Jupiter sub and Rahu sub-sub, from 21-30-40 to 21-46-40 in Gemini. This

position corresponds to 8-3-24 a.m. to 8-4-37 a.m. At that time Moon would be in its own sub in Mercury star, Aslesha.

What had actually happened is stated below. My children could not understand the ambiguity of the information in the letter. So they were very particular to attend the train on Saturday 25-5-85. In order to satisfy them I took them to station on 25th by 6-15 a.m. We came to know that there is no train at all on Saturdays but there is the morning train on Sundays. I did not know this fact till that day. Thus the first part of my prediction was partly correct. We went to the station on 26th by 6 a.m. and got the information that the train was running late by 2 hours. So, it has to come around 8.30 a.m. This contradicts my prediction. We returned home and immediately I checked up my calculation and found no mistake. As per Rly. Information we can start from home at about 8-00 a.m. but if my prediction were to come true, we must go to station earlier. Also there was the pressure of my children. So we started again by 7.30 a.m. It is only a few minutes walk about 10mts. Just as we reached the station, the train arrived. My son got down with his family and we all reached home just by 8-04 a.m. Thus prediction entirely proved to be correct.

II. Restoration of Electricity

During summer vacation when we were in our native place, electric current was off at about 10 p.m. or so (night) on Saturday 15-6-85. There was no restoration of power till evening on Sunday 16-6-85. It is remote village and no information could be gathered about the approximate time of restoration of power. Everybody was vexed with the situation and was very anxious to get the power again. At last I had to resort to the method of Ruling Planets to find out when the power would be restored.

I worked out the Ruling Planets at 4-12 p.m. on Sunday 16-6-85. Moon was at 8o-27' in Sun Star Kritika in Venus sign Taurus. The Lagna was at 1o-13' in Jupiter star Visaka in Mars sign scorpio. Hence the Ruling Planets were as stated below.

Lagna Star – Jupiter
Lagna Lord – Mars
Moon Star Lord – Sun
Moon Sign Lord – Venus
Day Lord – Sun

From the above Ruling Planets how to arrive at the correct decision? At the moment of analysis scorpio Lagna commenced. The next lagna is Sagittarius ruled by Jupiter who is a strong Ruling Planet. So, power should be restored during Dhanur lagna. Sagittarius contains the stars of Kethu, Venus and Sun. Even though Kethu is in Venus sign Libra, it is conjoined with Saturn. Therefore Kethu mainly represents Saturn who is not a Ruling Planet. So Kethu star is eliminated. Among the Ruling Planets Venus is the Moon rasi lord while Sun is the Moon star Lord and the day lord. So, Sun is stronger than Venus. So, Venus cannot claim the star lord-ship. Therefore Sun attains the star lordship. Now among the Ruling Planets namely Jupiter, Mars, Sun, and Venus, the sign lordship and star lordship claimed by remaining are Mars and Venus who are Lagna sign lord and Moon sign lord respectively. So Mars has to occupy the status of sub lord. The last planet is Venus who is conjoined with Rahu. Therefore Rahu should be taken for Venus. Hence Rahu should go to sub-sub. In short, the power should be restored when the Lagna transits Jupiter sign Sagittarius, Sun Star Mars sub. This position occurs from 8-20 p.m. to 8-24 p.m on the sameday. Moreover among the Ruling Planets Jupiter, Mars and Sun are Stronger than Venus. Hence leaving Venus aside, the combination of Jupiter, Mars, Sun occurs once only in the entire Zodiac and that is Jupiter sign Sun star Mars sub. Actually the power returned exactly at 8-21 p.m. the same day. This moment is ruled by Rahu sub-sub in Mars sub.

III. Reading Home

3) Our school reopened on Friday 28-6-85 after Summer Vacation. We reached Chipurupalle Rly. Station by 7 a.m. on Thursday 27-6-85. We had to make our journey by Madras.

Howrah Janata Express which leaves Chipurupalle Station by 7-39 a.m.. I came to know that the train would arrive a few minutes late but there was no trace of the train till 8-15 a.m. I had the following idea in my mind. The next day (28-6-85) being the day of Return car Festival of Lord Jaganath of Puri, the Rly. Authorities may convert the train as passenger between Berhampur and Khurda Road. Even if there would be no such arrangement, Chain pulling is common from just about 10 stations before Khurda Road. So, ordinarily it is difficult to say when the train would reach Khurda Road. With these ideas in mind I wished to know from Ruling Planets when we would reach home.

I worked out the Ruling Planets at 8-20 a.m. At that moment Moon was at 29-25 in Virgo in Mars Star. Lagna was at 20-17 in Cancer in Mercury star. Hence the Ruling Planets were:-

Lagna Star – Mercury

Lagna – Moon

Moon Star – Mars

Moon Rasi – Mercury

Day Lord – Jupiter

So, the Ruling Planets are Mercury, Moon, Mars, Jupiter.

Journey generally takes about 7 hours. So Moon star or Mars star in Mercury sign Virgo is ruled out. The next Lagna is Libra ruled by Venus who is not a Ruling Planet. Then follows Scorpio Lagna ruled by Mars, Who is Ruling Planet. So we have to reach home in Scorpio Lagna. We may take Dhanur Lagna as Jupiter is a Ruling Planet but this sign has no star of Moon or Mars or Mercury. So, it is decided that we should reach home during Scorpio Lagna only. This sign has the stars of Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury. Now Jupiter and Mercury are Ruling Planets. Mercury is Lagna star Lord and Moon sign lord and Jupiter is the day lord. The Mercury star should be taken. The remaining Ruling Planets are Moon and Jupiter. Moon is Lagna lord and Jupiter is day lord but Jupiter is aspecting the Ruling Lagna and the Moon, and is aspected by the Ruling Planets Mars and Mercury and is in the star of Moon. So

Jupiter is also a sufficiently strong Ruling Planet. Therefore we must reach home when the Lagna transits Moon sub. Jupiter sub-sub or Jupiter sub, Moon sub-sub. Now at the time of analysis, Lagna was in cancer and Saturn was in Libra. So, the Lagna was aspected by Saturn. So, the earlier chance should be omitted. Moon sub, Jupiter sub-sub is earlier than Jupiter sub, Moon sub-sub in Mercury star. Hence I decided that we should reach home when the Lagna transits Mars sign, Mercury star, Jupiter sub, Moon sub-sub from $27^{\circ}-22'-14''$ to $27^{\circ}-31'-07''$ in Scorpio. This position corresponds to 5-21 p.m. to 5-22 at Khurda Road.

The train arrived Chipurupalle at 9.a.m. Generally the trains halt for a minute or two at that station but konark express was running late by about 6 hours on that day. So, to give precedence to it, our train was detained at Chipurupalle. Hence our train left the station at 9-15 a.m. The train was not converted as passenger form Berhampur but there were Chain Pullings. However, the train arrived Khurda Road Station just by 5 p.m. which falls in Moon sun. It was raining at that time. So we stayed for some time in the station and then reached home at 5-21 p.m. when Lagna was transiting Mars sign Mercury star, Jupiter sub and Moon sub-sub.

I conclude this article with pranams to lord Uchishta Maha Ganapathy and with due respects to our beloved Guruji who invented this unique method.

FIXING OF MARRIAGE WITHOUT EXAMINING THE HOROSCOPES - K.P. ONLY ANSWER

Some family friends very close to us have visited my house on the evening of 1-5-86 for astrological consultations. One of them is a doctor and another is a wife of an Income Tax Officer.

During the course of discussions, the doctor told that though astrology is a divine science, people are not much believing as a science, as the predictions do not come true and every thing becomes commercialized as business. But my husband disagreeing stated that science is a science for ever and the results can be verified at any time and at any place without reference to the reservations if the principles are followed as propounded by Guruji late Prof. Krishnamurti, whose unrelenting search for the lacunae and missing links of traditional astrology for correct predictions and offer accurate predictions, which can be verified cent per cent very very correctly without fail. As already told by the late Prof. that it can because of this science being handled by quacks to earn their living that it lost all its grandeur.

My husband wanted to convince the doctor in a natural way and explained that how many doctors who have obtained their degrees and gold medals from the Universities have become popular and famous in their fields. Really speaking all are not successful in their fields due to many reasons. Due to this, we cannot conclude and say that the medicine is not a science. Similarly people know and speak astrology, can we call all of them astrologers? No Certainly not!

Another friend observed that now a days I am not telling correctly. I could not keep quite at this remark and questioned her that what I have not told correctly regarding the marriage of her daughter, four years back. She was, perhaps, not satisfied with the prediction in this regard, rather she consulted quite a number of great astrologers who predicted the date of marriage which has not materialized so far. One thing I can appreciate her when ever she consults any body, the next dayshe comes to my house and informs whatever they told about the marriage of her daughter and the period they have given and asks me whether it is correct.

I always advice the lady let us wait patiently and see and hope for the good. When the said period is passed on without any sign of marriage matters, it becomes routine for me to console her. I have already told that the marriage is not going to be materialized before 86, whereas other told her something which does not turn true. Is my prediction not correct?

Finally both of them accepted and agreed that what I have predicted has come true, whereas the predictions offered by professionals failed.

At last the lady friend asked me to predict whether fixing of marriage will be settled with the boy whose horoscope she brought with her. She also narrated that everything is OK and only they have to give green signal for this. Some astrologers also assured her that the marriage surely will take place this time. She wanted to verify my prediction in K.P. knowing her mind. I have not viewed the matter very seriously. I do not want to clash with others and their knowledge and thereby getting into troubles. Further I do not myself consider great and I still feel a learner.

Even if I say something she will not keep quite and used to consult professionals, quacks etc. and spend a lot on this purpose and observe whatever they suggest for the remedy. SO I coolly advised her, if that is the case, please give green signal and see what will happen. **Destiny is Destiny, Fate cannot be dodged as we like.**

I never denied her request at any time and impress them now also to prove that K.P. alone can stand the test of accuracy and correctness of its results. Our Guruji has told already in his books the ruling planets of the lagna of the boy or girl must reflect the houses 2,7,11 of others then only they become life partners other wise not. I do not want to proceed straight away examining individual horoscopes and approach the problem with another method, whether it promises the settlement, then only the detailed work can be taken up form the individual horoscopes. I have obtained a horary number 77 from her as a consultant for matching the horoscope and the time of judgment was 8-10 p.m on 1-5-86. The chart is as follows.

Mercury 26-14-43 IX 18-04-42	Rahu 5-52-10 Sun 17-21-27 X 20-04-42	Ven 12-18-37 XI 21-04-42	XII 20-04-42
Jup 21-53-43 VIII 17-04-42	No.77 13-04 N 80-15 E 23-33-46 day 20-05-28 S.T. Date 1-5-86 Time 8.10 P.M. Place : Madras		Lagna 19-20-00
Moon 23-31-43 VII 19-20-00			II 17-04-42
Mars 21-44-26 VI 20-0-42	V 21-04-42 Sat (R) 14-41-33	IV 20-04-42 Kethu 5-52-10	III 18-04-42

Lagna Sub Lord Venus. Moon in Mars star and Mars sub. The position of houses and planets are not furnished as the same are not considered necessary here.

Rule: If the Moon occupies 1,3,5,7,10 and 11 and the Moon is in good aspect with Jupiter (30,60,120) then declare that the marriage will take place. If Jupiter is retrograde or

Saturn squares the Moon the marriage between A and B will not take place. If Moon occupies 2,4,6,8 and 12 even in spite of good aspect the marriage will not take place.

Though the above rule appears to be properly and correctly applied and seen in the above chart, the judgment is given not in favour of settlement. The reason is, though the Moon is in 7th house, it is in the star of Mars in 6th which negates the marriage.

The theory of Gulbarga observations if the sub lord of the number given happens to be the star lord of Moon or Ascendant in the ruling planets the reply is yes otherwise No. The ruling Planets at the time of judgment of this chart were- Daylord Mercury (Wednesday) 2. Rasi lord-Saturn 3. Star lord-Mars 4. Lagna lord-Venus and 5. Lagna star lord-Rahu. Here in the chart the sub-lord of the given No. is Venus. Venus is not either star lord of Moon or Ascendant representing the ruling planets. As such is not in favour of settlement.

I have evolved a technique, which is very very simple without many cumbersome calculations, whether the given query will materialize or not, can be known and tested many occasions and proved with very satisfactory results. The method is to take a number preferably from 1 to 249 or any number as they like and divide the number by 12. If the remainder is 0,2,6 and 11 the result is favourable. 1,3,7 and 9 the result is late. 4,5,8 and 10 the result is unfavourable. In this case, the number 77 when divided by 12, the remainder is five. The result indicated for 5 is unfavourable for the query.

Taking all the above factors into consideration, it was concluded that the settlement will not materialize.

The prediction seems to be disheartening to a great extent, as the conclusion is not anticipated by them. I requested my friend not to be upset for this and do whatever we have to do to maximum extent and leave the result to go as per the teachings of Lord Sri Krishna in Geetha. We have to do our

karma according to our fate, which cannot be altered. The time nearing 9-30, they left depressed.

After this incident, I forgot everthing. My friend also had not visited my house nearly for two weeks. She suddenly appeared on one day at about 11.00 a.m. and narrated the things happened during these days. The boy and his relatives have seen the girl and communicated by post due to some domestic problems, the idea of marriage has been dropped. In the mean while, she has verified the antecedents of the boy and came to know that the boy's character is not good and he is working as a class IV in some private concern and education is also not an par with the girls. They have furnished all false information. The girl being a first class science graduate did not like this match. Thank got that the proposal fell through and it is good for us. Man proposes but god disposes is a true proverb.

Astrology being a divine science, in all cases any method will give the same answer. It is a wonderful science. Simple and straightforward method producing the same results even though the astrologers are different.

The aim and intention of this paper is not to hurt any body in the field of astrology and their predictions, which may vary and give different results and the consultant will be confused further. My only sincere request and suggestion to beloved co-astrologers is to put their heart into the depth of the problem in a lucid way, minimizing the contradictory opinion and to enhance the prestige of astrology as a divine science as dreamed by our revered Guruji.

K.P. STANDS THE TEST WHEN IT IS CHALLENGED !

On 25-2-87 at 11.00 a.m. a party of three gentleman from Coimbatore came to my room seeking astrological advice. I understand that they knew astrology also to some extent. I studied their charts and narrated the prosperity of the business and the future course of life with reference to K.P. While giving my prediction they interrupted now and then requesting further explanation at every stage. I reveal them how K.P. is scientific and unfailing to pick up the time of event.

Rahu 19°58' Jup. 5°11' V 0°32'	VI 1°24' Mars 9°49' VII 29°26'	VIII 28°19'	IX 27°36'
Mer (R) 17°16' Sun 12°48'	No.145 25-2-87 Wednesday at 6.35 P.M. 11°00' N 77°00'E Aynamsa : 23-35 K.P.		X 28°29'
IV 28°29' Moon 8°49'			
Ven 29°41' III 27°36'	II 28°19' Sat. 26°39'	Asc. I 29°26' XII 1°24'	XI 0°32' Ketu 19°58'

Among the three one gentleman named Janarthanan is too obstinate to accept the K.P. method and the way of prediction. Inspite of my advocating the K.P. their face disposed me that they were reluctant to accept this method whole heartedly. After getting some clarification they were about to

promised whether it is sooner or later etc. 3, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, 29, 33, 37, 41, 45, 49, 53, 57, 61, 65, 69, 73, 77, 81, 85, 89, 93, 97, 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121, 125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165, 169, 173, 177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 217, 221, 225, 229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 325, 329, 333, 337, 341, 345, 349, 353, 357, 361, 365, 369, 373, 377, 381, 385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405, 409, 413, 417, 421, 425, 429, 433, 437, 441, 445, 449, 453, 457, 461, 465, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485, 489, 493, 497, 501, 505, 509, 513, 517, 521, 525, 529, 533, 537, 541, 545, 549, 553, 557, 561, 565, 569, 573, 577, 581, 585, 589, 593, 597, 601, 605, 609, 613, 617, 621, 625, 629, 633, 637, 641, 645, 649, 653, 657, 661, 665, 669, 673, 677, 681, 685, 689, 693, 697, 701, 705, 709, 713, 717, 721, 725, 729, 733, 737, 741, 745, 749, 753, 757, 761, 765, 769, 773, 777, 781, 785, 789, 793, 797, 801, 805, 809, 813, 817, 821, 825, 829, 833, 837, 841, 845, 849, 853, 857, 861, 865, 869, 873, 877, 881, 885, 889, 893, 897, 901, 905, 909, 913, 917, 921, 925, 929, 933, 937, 941, 945, 949, 953, 957, 961, 965, 969, 973, 977, 981, 985, 989, 993, 997, 1001, 1005, 1009, 1013, 1017, 1021, 1025, 1029, 1033, 1037, 1041, 1045, 1049, 1053, 1057, 1061, 1065, 1069, 1073, 1077, 1081, 1085, 1089, 1093, 1097, 1101, 1105, 1109, 1113, 1117, 1121, 1125, 1129, 1133, 1137, 1141, 1145, 1149, 1153, 1157, 1161, 1165, 1169, 1173, 1177, 1181, 1185, 1189, 1193, 1197, 1201, 1205, 1209, 1213, 1217, 1221, 1225, 1229, 1233, 1237, 1241, 1245, 1249, 1253, 1257, 1261, 1265, 1269, 1273, 1277, 1281, 1285, 1289, 1293, 1297, 1301, 1305, 1309, 1313, 1317, 1321, 1325, 1329, 1333, 1337, 1341, 1345, 1349, 1353, 1357, 1361, 1365, 1369, 1373, 1377, 1381, 1385, 1389, 1393, 1397, 1401, 1405, 1409, 1413, 1417, 1421, 1425, 1429, 1433, 1437, 1441, 1445, 1449, 1453, 1457, 1461, 1465, 1469, 1473, 1477, 1481, 1485, 1489, 1493, 1497, 1501, 1505, 1509, 1513, 1517, 1521, 1525, 1529, 1533, 1537, 1541, 1545, 1549, 1553, 1557, 1561, 1565, 1569, 1573, 1577, 1581, 1585, 1589, 1593, 1597, 1601, 1605, 1609, 1613, 1617, 1621, 1625, 1629, 1633, 1637, 1641, 1645, 1649, 1653, 1657, 1661, 1665, 1669, 1673, 1677, 1681, 1685, 1689, 1693, 1697, 1701, 1705, 1709, 1713, 1717, 1721, 1725, 1729, 1733, 1737, 1741, 1745, 1749, 1753, 1757, 1761, 1765, 1769, 1773, 1777, 1781, 1785, 1789, 1793, 1797, 1801, 1805, 1809, 1813, 1817, 1821, 1825, 1829, 1833, 1837, 1841, 1845, 1849, 1853, 1857, 1861, 1865, 1869, 1873, 1877, 1881, 1885, 1889, 1893, 1897, 1901, 1905, 1909, 1913, 1917, 1921, 1925, 1929, 1933, 1937, 1941, 1945, 1949, 1953, 1957, 1961, 1965, 1969, 1973, 1977, 1981, 1985, 1989, 1993, 1997, 2001, 2005, 2009, 2013, 2017, 2021, 2025, 2029, 2033, 2037, 2041, 2045, 2049, 2053, 2057, 2061, 2065, 2069, 2073, 2077, 2081, 2085, 2089, 2093, 2097, 2101, 2105, 2109, 2113, 2117, 2121, 2125, 2129, 2133, 2137, 2141, 2145, 2149, 2153, 2157, 2161, 2165, 2169, 2173, 2177, 2181, 2185, 2189, 2193, 2197, 2201, 2205, 2209, 2213, 2217, 2221, 2225, 2229, 2233, 2237, 2241, 2245, 2249, 2253, 2257, 2261, 2265, 2269, 2273, 2277, 2281, 2285, 2289, 2293, 2297, 2301, 2305, 2309, 2313, 2317, 2321, 2325, 2329, 2333, 2337, 2341, 2345, 2349, 2353, 2357, 2361, 2365, 2369, 2373, 2377, 2381, 2385, 2389, 2393, 2397, 2401, 2405, 2409, 2413, 2417, 2421, 2425, 2429, 2433, 2437, 2441, 2445, 2449, 2453, 2457, 2461, 2465, 2469, 2473, 2477, 2481, 2485, 2489, 2493, 2497, 2501, 2505, 2509, 2513, 2517, 2521, 2525, 2529, 2533, 2537, 2541, 2545, 2549, 2553, 2557, 2561, 2565, 2569, 2573, 2577, 2581, 2585, 2589, 2593, 2597, 2601, 2605, 2609, 2613, 2617, 2621, 2625, 2629, 2633, 2637, 2641, 2645, 2649, 2653, 2657, 2661, 2665, 2669, 2673, 2677, 2681, 2685, 2689, 2693, 2697, 2701, 2705, 2709, 2713, 2717, 2721, 2725, 2729, 2733, 2737, 2741, 2745, 2749, 2753, 2757, 2761, 2765, 2769, 2773, 2777, 2781, 2785, 2789, 2793, 2797, 2801, 2805, 2809, 2813, 2817, 2821, 2825, 2829, 2833, 2837, 2841, 2845, 2849, 2853, 2857, 2861, 2865, 2869, 2873, 2877, 2881, 2885, 2889, 2893, 2897, 2901, 2905, 2909, 2913, 2917, 2921, 2925, 2929, 2933, 2937, 2941, 2945, 2949, 2953, 2957, 2961, 2965, 2969, 2973, 2977, 2981, 2985, 2989, 2993, 2997, 3001, 3005, 3009, 3013, 3017, 3021, 3025, 3029, 3033, 3037, 3041, 3045, 3049, 3053, 3057, 3061, 3065, 3069, 3073, 3077, 3081, 3085, 3089, 3093, 3097, 3101, 3105, 3109, 3113, 3117, 3121, 3125, 3129, 3133, 3137, 3141, 3145, 3149, 3153, 3157, 3161, 3165, 3169, 3173, 3177, 3181, 3185, 3189, 3193, 3197, 3201, 3205, 3209, 3213, 3217, 3221, 3225, 3229, 3233, 3237, 3241, 3245, 3249, 3253, 3257, 3261, 3265, 3269, 3273, 3277, 3281, 3285, 3289, 3293, 3297, 3301, 3305, 3309, 3313, 3317, 3321, 3325, 3329, 3333, 3337, 3341, 3345, 3349, 3353, 3357, 3361, 3365, 3369, 3373, 3377, 3381, 3385, 3389, 3393, 3397, 3401, 3405, 3409, 3413, 3417, 3421, 3425, 3429, 3433, 3437, 3441, 3445, 3449, 3453, 3457, 3461, 3465, 3469, 3473, 3477, 3481, 3485, 3489, 3493, 3497, 3501, 3505, 3509, 3513, 3517, 3521, 3525, 3529, 3533, 3537, 3541, 3545, 3549, 3553, 3557, 3561, 3565, 3569, 3573, 3577, 3581, 3585, 3589, 3593, 3597, 3601, 3605, 3609, 3613, 3617, 3621, 3625, 3629, 3633, 3637, 3641, 3645, 3649, 3653, 3657, 3661, 3665, 3669, 3673, 3677, 3681, 3685, 3689, 3693, 3697, 3701, 3705, 3709, 3713, 3717, 3721, 3725, 3729, 3733, 3737, 3741, 3745, 3749, 3753, 3757, 3761, 3765, 3769, 3773, 3777, 3781, 3785, 3789, 3793, 3797, 3801, 3805, 3809, 3813, 3817, 3821, 3825, 3829, 3833, 3837, 3841, 3845, 3849, 3853, 3857, 3861, 3865, 3869, 3873, 3877, 3881, 3885, 3889, 3893, 3897, 3901, 3905, 3909, 3913, 3917, 3921, 3925, 3929, 3933, 3937, 3941, 3945, 3949, 3953, 3957, 3961, 3965, 3969, 3973, 3977, 3981, 3985, 3989, 3993, 3997, 4001, 4005, 4009, 4013, 4017, 4021, 4025, 4029, 4033, 4037, 4041, 4045, 4049, 4053, 4057, 4061, 4065, 4069, 4073, 4077, 4081, 4085, 4089, 4093, 4097, 4101, 4105, 4109, 4113, 4117, 4121, 4125, 4129, 4133, 4137, 4141, 4145, 4149, 4153, 4157, 4161, 4165, 4169, 4173, 4177, 4181, 4185, 4189, 4193, 4197, 4201, 4205, 4209, 4213, 4217, 4221, 4225, 4229, 4233, 4237, 4241, 4245, 4249, 4253, 4257, 4261, 4265, 4269, 4273, 4277, 4281, 4285, 4289, 4293, 4297, 4301, 4305, 4309, 4313, 4317, 4321, 4325, 4329, 4333, 4337, 4341, 4345, 4349, 4353, 4357, 4361, 4365, 4369, 4373, 4377, 4381, 4385, 4389, 4393, 4397, 4401, 4405, 4409, 4413, 4417, 4421, 4425, 4429, 4433, 4437, 4441, 4445, 4449, 4453, 4457, 4461, 4465, 4469, 4473, 4477, 4481, 4485, 4489, 4493, 4497, 4501, 4505, 4509, 4513, 4517, 4521, 4525, 4529, 4533, 4537, 4541, 4545, 4549, 4553, 4557, 4561, 4565, 4569, 4573, 4577, 4581, 4585, 4589, 4593, 4597, 4601, 4605, 4609, 4613, 4617, 4621, 4625, 4629, 4633, 4637, 4641, 4645, 4649, 4653, 4657, 4661, 4665, 4669, 4673, 4677, 4681, 4685, 4689, 4693, 4697, 4701, 4705, 4709, 4713, 4717, 4721, 4725, 4729, 4733, 4737, 4741, 4745, 4749, 4753, 4757, 4761, 4765, 4769, 4773, 4777, 4781, 4785, 4789, 4793, 4797, 4801, 4805, 4809, 4813, 4817, 4821, 4825, 4829, 4833, 4837, 4841, 4845, 4849, 4853, 4857, 4861, 4865, 4869, 4873, 4877, 4881, 4885, 4889, 4893, 4897, 4901, 4905, 4909, 4913, 4917, 4921, 4925, 4929, 4933, 4937, 4941, 4945, 4949, 4953, 4957, 4961, 4965, 4969, 4973, 4977, 4981, 4985, 4989, 4993, 4997, 5001, 5005, 5009, 5013, 5017, 5021, 5025, 5029, 5033, 5037, 5041, 5045, 5049, 5053, 5057, 5061, 5065, 5069, 5073, 5077, 5081, 5085, 5089, 5093, 5097, 5101, 5105, 5109, 5113, 5117, 5121, 5125, 5129, 5133, 5137, 5141, 5145, 5149, 5153, 5157, 5161, 5165, 5169, 5173, 5177, 5181, 5185, 5189, 5193, 5197, 5201, 5205, 5209, 5213, 5217, 5221, 5225, 5229, 5233, 5237, 5241, 5245, 5249, 5253, 5257, 5261, 5265, 5269, 5273, 5277, 5281, 5285, 5289, 5293, 5297, 5301, 5305, 5309, 5313, 5317, 5321, 5325, 5329, 5333, 5337, 5341, 5345, 5349, 5353, 5357, 5361, 5365, 5369, 5373, 5377, 5381, 5385, 5389, 5393, 5397, 5401, 5405, 5409, 5413, 5417, 5421, 5425, 5429, 5433, 5437, 5441, 5445, 5449, 5453, 5457, 5461, 5465, 5469, 5473, 5477, 5481, 5485, 5489, 5493, 5497, 5501, 5505, 5509, 5513, 5517, 5521, 5525, 5529, 5533, 5537, 5541, 5545, 5549, 5553, 5557, 5561, 5565, 5569, 5573, 5577, 5581, 5585, 5589, 5593, 5597, 5601, 5605, 5609, 5613, 5617, 5621, 5625, 5629, 5633, 5637, 5641, 5645, 5649, 5653, 5657, 5661, 5665, 5669, 5673, 5677, 5681, 5685, 5689, 5693, 5697, 5701, 5705, 5709, 5713, 5717, 5721, 5725, 5729, 5733, 5737, 5741, 5745, 5749, 5753, 5757, 5761, 5765, 5769, 5773, 5777, 5781, 5785, 5789, 5793, 5797, 5801, 5805, 5809, 5813, 5817, 5821, 5825, 5829, 5833, 5837, 5841, 5845, 5849, 5853, 5857, 5861, 5865, 5869, 5873, 5877, 5881, 5885, 5889, 5893, 5897, 5901, 5905, 5909, 5913, 5917, 5921, 5925, 5929, 5933, 5937, 5941, 5945, 5949, 5953, 5957, 5961, 5965, 5969, 5973, 5977, 5981, 5985, 5989, 5993, 5997, 6001, 6005, 6009, 6013, 6017, 6021, 6025, 6029, 6033, 6037, 6041, 6045, 6049, 6053, 6057, 6061, 6065, 6069, 6073, 6077, 6081, 6085, 6089, 6093, 6097, 6101, 6105, 6109, 6113, 6117, 6121, 6125, 6129, 6133, 6137, 6141, 6145, 6149, 6153, 6157, 6161, 6165, 6169, 6173, 6177, 6181, 6185, 6189, 6193, 6197, 6201, 6205, 6209, 6213, 6217, 6221, 6225, 6229, 6233, 6237, 6241, 6245, 6249, 6253, 6257, 6261, 6265, 6269, 6273, 6277, 6281, 6285, 6289, 6293, 6297, 6301, 6305, 6309, 6313, 6317, 6321, 6325, 6329, 6333, 6337, 6341, 6345, 6349, 6353, 6357, 6361, 6365, 6369, 6373, 6377, 6381, 6385, 6389, 6393, 6397, 6401, 6405, 6409, 6413, 6417, 6421, 6425, 6429, 6433, 6437, 6441, 6445, 6449, 6453, 6457, 6461, 6465, 6469, 6473, 6477, 6481, 6485, 6489, 6493, 6497, 6501, 6505, 6509, 6513, 6517, 6521, 6525, 6529, 6533, 6537, 6541, 6545, 6549, 6553, 6557, 6561, 6565, 6569, 6573, 6577, 6581, 6585, 6589, 6593, 6597, 6601, 6605, 6609, 6613, 6617, 6621, 6625, 6629, 6633, 6637, 6641, 6645, 6649, 6653, 6657, 6661, 6665, 6669, 6673, 6677, 6681, 6685, 6689, 6693, 6697, 6701, 6705, 6709, 6713, 6717, 6721, 6725, 6729, 6733, 6737, 6741, 6745, 6749, 6753, 6757, 6761, 6765, 6769, 6773, 6777, 6781, 6785, 6789, 6793, 6797, 6801, 6805, 6809, 6813, 6817, 6821, 6825, 6829, 6833, 6837, 6841, 6845, 6849, 6853, 6857, 6861, 6865, 6869, 6873, 6877, 6881, 6885, 6889, 6893, 6897, 6901, 6905, 6909, 6913, 6917, 6921, 6925, 6929, 6933, 6937, 6941, 6945, 6949, 6953, 6957, 6961, 6965, 6969, 6973, 6977, 6981, 6985, 6989, 6993, 6997, 7001, 7005, 7009, 7013, 7017, 7021, 7025, 7029, 7033, 7037, 7041, 7045, 7049, 7053, 7057, 7061, 7065, 7069, 7073, 7077, 7081, 7085, 7089, 7093, 7097, 7101, 7105, 7109, 7113, 7117, 7121, 7125, 7129, 7133, 7137, 7141, 7145, 7149, 7153, 7157, 7161, 7165, 7169, 7173, 7177, 7181, 7185, 7189, 7193, 7197, 7201, 7205, 7209, 7213, 7217, 7221, 7225, 7229, 7233, 7237, 7241, 7245, 7249, 7253, 7257, 7261, 7265, 7269, 7273, 7277, 7281, 7285, 7289, 7293, 7297, 7301, 7305, 7309, 7313, 7317, 7321, 7325, 7329, 7333, 7337, 7341, 7345, 7349, 7353, 7357, 7361, 7365, 7369, 7373, 7377, 7381, 7385, 7389, 7393, 7397, 7401, 7405, 7409, 7413, 7417, 7421, 7425, 7429, 7433, 7437, 7441, 7445, 7449, 7453, 7457, 7461, 7465, 7469, 7473, 7477, 7481, 7485, 7489, 7493, 7497, 7501, 7505, 7509, 7513, 7517, 7521, 7525, 7529, 7533, 7537, 7541, 7545, 7549, 7553, 7557, 7561, 7565, 7569, 7573, 7577, 7581, 7585, 7589, 7593, 7597, 7601, 7605, 7609, 7613, 7617, 7621, 7625, 7629, 7633, 7637, 7641, 7645, 7649, 7653, 7657, 7661, 7665, 7669, 7673, 7677, 7681, 7685, 7689, 7693, 7697, 7701, 7705, 7709, 7713, 7717, 7721, 7725, 7729, 7733, 7737, 7741, 7745, 7749, 7753, 7757, 7761, 7765, 7769, 7773, 7777, 7781, 7785, 7789, 7793, 7797, 7801, 7805, 7809, 7813, 7817, 7821, 7825, 7829, 7833, 7837, 7841, 7845, 7849, 7853, 7857, 7861, 7865, 7869, 7873, 7877, 7881, 7885, 7889, 7893, 7897, 7901, 7905, 7909, 7913

depart me. At that time one gentleman asked me" sir, we want to meet you again. We have got tight engagements for 15 days from now on. If time permits we will come and meet you. Sir, please can you predict the date of our meeting you again as you are a staunch advocate of K.P.

I said, "Oh, yes I can predict the date and time of your arrival. I will keep it in a cover mentioning the time and date of arrival. Thank you we will see again" they went out with a smile. I worked out this chart and analysed the chart earnestly to pick up the time and date of arrival, since I took it as a challenge!

Cuspal Position	Sublord	Planetary	Star Lord Positions	Sublord	Signifi-cators
1	Moon	Sun	Rahu	Mercury Sun	3-5-4-10
2	Saturn	Moon	Sun	Venus Moon	10-3
3	Moon	Mars	Kethu	Saturn Mars	11-9-2-7-6
4	Saturn	Mercury	Rahu	Venus Mercury	5-3-4-9-11
5	Moon	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn Jupiter	4-5-3-1
6	Venus	Venus	Sun	Rahu Venus	10-3-4-1-8-12
7	Rahu	Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter Saturn	9-1-4-1
8	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury	Venus Rahu	9-11-4-35
9	Venus	Kethu	Moon	Kethu Kethu	10-3-11-9
10	Saturn				
11	Rahu				
12	Mercury				

Ruling Planets

Day Lord	Mercury
Rasi Lord	Saturn
Star Lord	Sun
Lagna Lord	Sun
Lagna Star Lord	Venus
Lagna Sub lord	Venus

As per K.P. theory the following guidelines are indicated to know whether the party will come or not, and if the arrival is promised whether it is sooner or later etc.

1. If the 7th cusp sub lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 3, 9, 5, 7, 4th houses along with 11th house the party come sooner and it is imminent.
2. If the 7th sub lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying, 8, 12 along with 10th house the party will not come.
3. If the 7th sub lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 3, 4, 5, 7, 9 11th houses along with 10, 8, and 6th houses the party will come and it denotes late due to for 6, 8, 10 and 12th houses.

Now let us analyse the chart taken for the purpose. In this chart the 7th sub lord Rahu is deposited in the star of Mercury which signifies 3, 4, 5, 9 and 11th houses. Though the Mercury is in retrograde it is in the star of Rahu which is never retrograde. So the arrival of party is promised. As the 7th sub signifies positively the arrival of the party indicates sooner. Though they expressed that there was no possibility of coming here for 15 days there from. I do not believe that it will take such a long time to occur the happening. Since the 7th sub is in the star of Mercury which signifies 3, 4, 5, 9 and 11th houses brilliantly we should assure that it will take place with in a few days. Bearing this in our mind we should move the Moon's transit until it touches the cuspal point in which the combination of beneficial signifiers fall in line.

Next we should find out the signifiers for the houses taken for analysis.

3rd houses – Meeting

Venus, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter and Kethu. Among these Venus and Moon are posited in the star of Sun who is the signifier of 10th houses they are not favourable. So we choose Saturn, Jupiter, and Kethu. Saturn which is in Mercury star signifies 9, 11, 1 and 4th houses Jupiter which is in Saturn star signifies 1, 4, 3 and 5th houses Kethu is in the star of Moon signifies 3, 9, 10 and 11th houses.

Jupiter
Sub

9th house – Party's departure

Saturn, Rahu, Mercury and Kethu.

4th house – My House

Saturn, Jupiter are the significators of the 4th house. Moon and Venus are also significators of 4th house. Among these Saturn and Jupiter are good.

5th house – fulfillment of the party

Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, and Rahu are the significators of this house. Of all these, Mercury and Jupiter are more favourable, because of Mercury is in the star of Rahu in 5th and owner of 9 and 11th house and Jupiter is owner of 5th house and signifies 1st house.

11th house – fulfillment of Ambition

Saturn, Rahu, Mars, Mercury and Kethu are the significators of this house

Among these we choose the significators for the houses

3 rd	Saturn	Jupiter
4 th	Saturn	Jupiter
5 th	Mercury	Jupiter
1 st	Saturn	Jupiter

9th Rahu, Saturn, Kethu, Mars, Mercury and Jupiter (because of Jupiter aspects of Kethu)

11th – fulfillment of Ambition

Rahu, Mars, Saturn, Mercury, and Kethu are 11th houses, significators.

So we may arrange the planets according to the cuspal position

Saturn	Sign
Jupiter	Star
Jupiter	Sub

We may take this position to the moon's transit.

The remaining significators are Mercury, Rahu and Kethu. When we take the Moon's transit to the cuspal position of the significators referred formerly, we should wait until the Lagna on that day touches the cuspal position of Mercury, Rahu and Kethu. At last we have found out the two sensitive points.

So we should arrive the date and time when the two points coincide with the Mon and Lagna transit. The Moon at the time of Judgement is in uthara dam star. The Moon should move to the Jupiter star (i.e. Poorattathi). On 28-2-87 at 2-15 p.m. the Moon transits in the sign Saturn Star Jupiter (Poorattathi) and the sub Jupiter at that time. The Lagna transits in the sign Mercury, star Rahu, and the sub Kethu at 2-15 p.m. on that day on 28-2-87 at 2-15 p.m. both the Moon and, Lagna transit in the respective cuspal position where the favourable significators become the rulers of the cuspal positions that will cause the expected result.

After having assured myself the date and time (i.e. on 28-2-87) at 2-15 p.m.) I noted the time with analysed chart in a paper and put it in a sealed cover.

Exactly on that day (28-2-87) at 2-10 p.m. party that put the test before me entered my room. During that time, I was engaged in giving astrological advice to another party. They came and seated themselves in my drawing room. After a few minutes they looked at me with an interrogative mark in their face. I silently handed over the cover that I have already sealed to one Mr. Janarthanan. The cover opened by Mr. N. Rajagopal Naidu, B.Com, 7/44 Press colony P.O., Coimbatore and noticed the time that I arrived. No sooner did they see the time than they were struck with dumb. After that they wanted to know the analysis step by step. I helped them with the explanation as detailed in this article. I remain with the thanks to Jothida Mannan, Jothish Marthand, Prof. Sri K.S. Krishnamurti.

Good Luck

PURCHASE OF VEHICLE THROUGH BANK

In the present time the strength of Jupiter is waning where as that of Venus is waxing. This decreases the interest in Vaidheek Ceremonies, satya Karma etc., essential for Para-loka-Suka and more and more indulgence in Iha-Loka-Suka.

Venus is the Karak of music, fine arts, Bharatha Natya, Vehicle, conveyance Wealth, Ornaments, ladies etc. But here I am interested in vehicle only, the Karak of which is Venus.

Now a days it has become the matter of prestige for people to have atleast one vehicle at the door otherwise according to them there is no regard, no honour in the Society.

It is easy to buy the vehicle at present as there is no need of spending money in total from their pockets rather to take the help of bank who is ever ready to give financial support to the purchaser of the vehicles.

Here I am going to discuss the same type of case where a man who was not capable to purchase the vehicle paying full amount from his pocket, takes the help of the bank, a financing body to fulfill his desire.

A young man entered my room on 26-5-85 nearly at 1 p.m. and requested me to predict the date at which a truck chassis would be handed over to him for which he was trying and seeking the help from the bank. He further said that the manager of the Bank had promised to give the draft within a week. But it is not possible for me to wait even one week so please predict the date at which the draft will be handed over and the chassis will come in my hand.

Listening his story I asked him to give a number between 1

to 249 and the number given was 3. Then I told him to meet again in the evening after 6 p.m. as he was to leave Serghati at 8 p.m. the same day.

The calculation was made at 2-55 p.m. on 26-5-85 at Sherghati. The Horary Chart for K.P. No. 3 and the Planetary positions for the time 2-55 p.m. are given below :

Venus 27-07	I 3-0-0 Mer 27-36 Rahu 23-54	II 4-50-0 Sun 11-32 Ms 27-02	III 0-50-0 Fort 18-11 IV 24-50-0
XII 23-50-0	K.P. No.3 Time 2-55 p.m. Date 26-5-85 Sunday 24-49 NL 85-01 EL		V 20-50-0 Mn 26-43
XI 20-50-0 Jup 23-16			VI 23-50-0
X 24-50-0 IX 0-50-0	VIII 4-50-0 Sat 0-29	VII 3-0-0 Kethu 23-54	

Balance dasa of Mercury at the time of Judgement 4-2-7 days

Cuspal Detail :

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
4 th	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury
11 th	Saturn	Moon	Venus

Planetary Positions :

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Mercury	Sun	Moon
Rahu	Venus	Saturn
Sun	Moon	Mars
Mars	Mars	Jupiter

Kethu	Jupiter	Mercury
Moon	Mercury	Jupiter
Saturn (R)	Jupiter	Moon
Jupiter	Moon	Sun
Venus	Mercury	Jupiter
Fortune	Rahu	Moon

Whether a horoscope promises vehicle or not is judged by the 4th Cusp and Venus, If the sub lord of the 4th cusp or the star lord in which sub lord is posited is significator of 4th cusp and any way connected with Venus, promises the vahan Joga, otherwise not.

Here the 4th cusp sub lord is Mercury which is the sign lord of the 4th cusp and Venus is in the star of Mercury, hence vehicle is promised.

For the type of vehicle we see that Venus and Moon are the significators of the 4th house and Mars is posited in the sign of Venus, Taurus. This indicates that there will be engine and Petrol or any fuel will be required to drive the vehicle.

Now the sub lord of the 4th cusp is Mercury which is deposited in a movable sign as well as a bestial sign Aries which indicates 4 wheeled vehicle.

Here it is clear that the native will have 4 wheeled Vehicle according to the horary chart. Now the thing left is to calculate the time only, when he will have the same.

It is the 11th cusp which clearly indicates that whether the desire of the native will be fulfilled or not in horary. The 11th cusp sub lord is Venus which is indirect motion and Venus is posited in the star of Mercury which is also indirect motion hence the desire will be fulfilled. Here sub lord Venus is in the 12th house indicating some delay, disappointment and frustration.

Moreover the sign lord of 11th cusp retrograde Saturn is aspecting the 11th cusp, so until and unless it becomes direct there is no chance of fulfilling the desire of native.

To have a vehicle the significators of houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 are considered. The purchaser has to pay the cost, hence 12th house along with 2nd will be taken. And in the case where the help from bank is taken the 6th house is also considered as the 7th represent Bank and 6 is the 12th to 7th. Therefore the significators of the houses 2, 4, 6, 9, 10 11 and 12 are to be taken. All the nine planets are the singificators.

As the significators are all the nine planets so to decide the date of purchase, the ruling planet is the only aid which will give the clue.

Ruling Planets are :

Day Lord	Sunday Sun
Moon sign lord	Moon
Moon star lord	Mercury
Moon sub lord	Jupiter
Lagna sign lord	Mercury
Lagna star lord	Mars
Lagna sub lord	Rahu

Saturn is aspecting Jupiter and is in mutual aspect with Sun and Mars. All these three are the ruling planets; hence Saturn will also act as a ruling planet.

At the time of judgement Mercury dasa Jupiter Bhukti and Mercury Anthra was running.

Jupiter and Mercury are the ruling Planets, hence will give vehicle in this period Saturn will be direct on 27-7-85 hence there is no chance of getting the vehicle before 27th July '85.

The Anthra of Mercury will be ending on 12-8-85. So, I predicted that you would get the vehicle before 12-8-85 and after 27-7-85. Therefore no chance of getting the chasis within a week from the day of judgement.

Time of fructification

1. Bank Manger handed over the draft to him on 23-7-85 on Tuesday lord of which has appeared as lagna star lord.

2. He submitted the draft to the company from where he was to get the chasis on 27-7-85 on Saturday, day when Saturn came in direct motion.
3. The chasis was handed over to him on 28-7-85 on Sunday on the same day Mercury went in retrograde motion in Shookshama period of Saturn.

Transit on 28-7-85

- a. Sun in Saturn star and Moon sub in Cancer sign.
- b. Moon in Vrischika rasi and Mercury Star.
- c. Mercury-Sun sign Leo Kethu star and Venus sub.
- d. Jupiter-Makara Rasi Moon star and Mercury sub.
- e. Saturn in Libra sign-Jupiter star and Venus sub.

Conclusion

Here from this case study it is clear that any ruling planet which is in retrograde motion at the time of judgement but in the star and sub of direct motion Planet will give the result only after getting the direct motion.

But any planet which is appearing as the ruling Planet in direct motion and in star and sub of planets in direct motion will not deny to give result even when they come in retrograde motion at the time of fructifying the event.

Here at the time of Judgement both Jupiter and Mercury are in direct motion and posited in the star and sub of direct motion planets. And at the time of fructification both Jupiter and Mercury are in retrograde motion but do not deny the result.

Now I think that this is the suitable end of the article with Pranams to our beloved Guruji.

Good Luck

CONSIDERATION OF RULING PLANETS

Every student of astrology knows that a particular moment on any day, a certain planet governs the sign (rasi) tenanted by the Moon (Chandra), another planet the nakshatra (asterism) occupied by the Moon, a third planet the nakshatra sub division (called the sub) where the Moon was at the moment, and soon. The week day again, is ruled by a certain planet. These planets are what we refer to as "Ruling planets". The position of the Moon being the same for all places on the Earth, the Moon rasi, Nakshatra and sub lords will be the same for all places, but the lord of the week day may not be. The seven days of the week are ruled as follows :

Sunday is ruled by the Sun;

Monday by the Moon;

Tuesday by Mars;

Wednesday by Jupiter

Thursday by Jupiter;

Friday by Venus and

Saturday by Saturn.

In addition to these, and even more important than these, are the planets which co-rule the point of the Zodiac which rises at that moment in the locality. Obviously, these will be different for different places. The lords of the sign (rasi), asterism (nakshatra) and the sub-division of the nakshatra of the Ascendant (lagna) rising at the place are the strongest Ruling Planets.

Thus the Ruling Planets will be

1. The lord of the sign rising in the east
2. The lord of the star in the ascendant then rising;

3. The lord of the sub in nakshatra rising in the lagna;
4. The lord of the sign in which Moon is placed at the moment;
5. The lord of the asterism transited by the Moon;
6. The lord of the sub division in the nakshatra then occupied by the Moon, and
7. The lord of the week day

If Rahu or Kethu were conjoined with, or occupy, a sign owned by any of the Ruling Planets, the nodes Rahu or Kethu are said to be stronger than even such planets. For example, if Rahu is conjoined with Venus or is in Taurus (Rishaba) or Libra (Tula) ruled by Venus, then Rahu should be taken as a ruling planet if Venus happens to rule the week day in question or when Taurus or Libra rises on the lagna at that moment or happen to be the signs where the Moon was deposited, or when the asterism rising in the lagna or the asterism occupied by the Moon belongs to Venus.

All Krishnamurti Padhdhati followers know very well the importance and relevance of the ruling planets while making prediction, whether it be in a horary chart or natal chart. They assume significance, irrespective of whether the event under consideration is a major or minor one.

The Ruling planets act as the guides and assist in selecting the strongest significators and the time when the projected event will culminate.

When applied to the natal chart, the Ruling Planets will agree fully with the dasa, Bhukthi and anthrax periods in operations.

In my humble experience the Ruling Planets should be paid due attention because the significators of any house cusp for a particular problem can easily be obtained while the mode of consideration of the strength and the choosing of Ruling planets can be very well understood only by an experienced follower of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. This, however, does not mean that

one need to be an experienced follower of Krishnamurti Padhdhati in order to understand the ruling planets well. Any average student can be sufficiently good in the delineation of the ruling planets and fixing the fruitful periods, if he is quite conversant with the fundamentals of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

The Ruling Planets constitute the key to successful prediction. A wrong analysis or a misjudgement of the ruling planets can very easily affect a prediction adversely.

Based on my own personal experience as an earnest follower of Krishnamurti Padhdhati I wish to make a few observations.

1. The ruling planets, as mentioned earlier, are the day lord, lagna – sign lord, lagna star lord, lagna sub lord Moon – sign lord, the Moon star lord and the Moon sub lord.
2. Rahu or Kethu in the sign of ruling planets or aspected by them or conjoined with them become strong ruling planets.
3. The lagna sub lord should also be taken as a ruling planet in every case. Moon sublord can be considered as a ruling planet only when the matter is expected to fructify soon; otherwise, it need not be considered. In some cases, however, the Moon sub-sub lord was found to have some connection with the event and it may also be taken as a ruling planet, but only when the matter under judgement can fructify very early and also if such a sub-sub lord (of Moon) appears as a fruitful significator of the matter being judged.
4. Planets occupying the lagna sign and Moon sign are also ruling planets.
5. A ruling planet aspected by another ruling planet makes the former stronger than the latter. Here, I would advocate the consideration of aspects according to the Hindu system, the aspects of the all planets on all those in the 7th from them, and the special aspects of Jupiter on the 5th and 9th from its position, and similarly of Mars on the 4th and 8th and of Saturn on the 3rd and 10th.

6. Any other planet can also be taken as a ruling planet if, and only if, it is aspected by a strong ruling planet. Here, the 7th house aspect can also be considered in addition to the special aspects.
7. Planets in close conjunction with, or in close proximity (upto 5°) to, the ruling planets may also be assumed as ruling planets. If the former is a faster-moving planet as compared to the latter, it becomes a strong ruling planet.

Among these, those which are retrograde will cause delay as long as they are so and will be fruitful only after they become direct in motion.

The Ruling planets placed in the sub of those detrimental to the matter under judgement may be given up and only those which are in the sub of promising planets to be considered.

Earlier, it used to be thought that a ruling planet deposited in a retrograde planets nakshatra would not be fruitful, but it has now come to light that such a planet is not entirely ineffective, especially if it be a strong significator of the houses having a bearing on the matter under consideration.

I would place the strength of the ruling Planets in the following descending order :

1. Lagna sub lord
2. Lagna star lord
3. Lagna sign Lord
4. Moon sub lord
5. Moon star lord
6. Moon sign lord
7. Day lord

Here, I should like to offer a few comments on the manner of choosing the Bhukthi and anthrax lords after weighing the strength of the ruling planets. I have observed that some practitioners give up those planets which are in the 12th (sign) to that occupied by the dasa lord or Bhukthi lord i.e. when the Bhukthi lord is in the 12th (sign) to the dasa lord or when the

anthra lord is stationed in the 12th (sign) reckoned from the sign occupied by the Bhukthi lord. This principle, I must say, is faulty. Whether the Bhukthi lord or anthra lord is in the 12th sign to the dasa lord or Bhukthi lord respectively has no direct bearing on the horary chart and the fructification of the said matter. If such Bhukthi lord or anthra lord is fruitful by the mstellar manner of reckoning and if it be reasonably strong as a ruling planet, then there is not reason why we should reject the Bhukthi or anthra of such planet as of no consequences.

Similarly the Bhukthi or anthra of any planet occupying a sign which is 6th or 8th to the sign containing the dasa or Bhukthi lord respectively should not be left out of consideration, merely on the basis that the placement in 6th or 8th consititutes a detriment. Such a planet no doubt will be ineffective if it also, be placed in the star/ usb of planets detrimental to the matter in question, but not when they are favouably placed by star / sub etc. I would in this connection, rely on a few articles which appeared in the earlier issues of this esteemed magazine;

1. Page 15 of November '78 issue.

Job was secured during Kethu / Jupiter / Moon period. Kethu, is in 6 in the sign of Mars, lord of 2. It is in its own star and the sub of Mercury, lord of 11 in 11 (realization of desire). Jupiter, the Bhukthi lord, is in the star of Sun lord of 10 in 10 and in the sub of Kethu. Moon, the anthra lord, is in 6 in the star of Kethu and the sub of Jupiter. All the 3 planets are therefore fruitful signifiers and are also rulingplanets. It will be seen that the Moon (the anthra lord) is in the 12th sign from Jupiter (the bhukti lord), but this did not prevent the Moon from giving the person a job in its anthra in Jupiter Bhukthi.

2. page 10 of March ` 79 issue

Birth of child occurred during Sun / Saturn / Saturn. Whether these planets are fruitful signifiers and promising ruling plaents, can be worked out by the enthusiastic readers. How did Saturn casue child birth in its Bhukthi and anthra if it had not been a strong and fruitful planet for such an event! Here

Saturn anthra Lord is in the 12th sign to Sun (the dasa lord). Does this instance not reveal the absurdity of the assertion that planet in the 12th to the dasa lord acts detrimentally to the affairs influenced by the latter?

3. Page 43 of Annual Number, 1979

Transfer was effected during Sun/Saturn Jupiter period. Saturn (the Bhukthi lord) is in the 12th sign to Sun (the dasa lord) and Jupiter (the anthra lord) is in 12th sign to Saturn (the Bhukthi) lord. But their conjoined period did give transfer to the consultant.

4. Page 161 of K.P. Reader VI

The querent bought a refrigerator during Venus /Saturn period and Saturn is in 12th to Venus, but this did not deny the purchase.

Similarly instances can be multiplied to show that anthra and Bhukthi lords placed in the 6th and 8th from Bhukthi and dasa lords respectively have caused desirable results in their conjoint period.

After working out the singificators and ruling planets it would do good to bear in mind the following hints :

1. Planets that are retrograde will cause delay so long as they are retrograde and will give the desired results once they assume direct motion.
2. A Ruling planet in the sub of a planet that is detrimental to the matter under judgemnt should be rejected.
3. A ruling planet posited in the nakshatra of a planet which is retrograde, should not be rejected. It should be assessed whether such a planet is favourable by its star / sub / position to the matter under consideration.
4. The Bhukthi of a planet which is in the 12th (sign) to the dasa lord, or the anthra of a planet in the 12th sign from the bhukthi lord (or dasa lord) should not be mistakenly rejected. Likewise, a planet's placement in 6th or 8th

counted from the one occupied by the bhukthi / dasa lord should not be constructed as unfruitful, especially if the former was favourable to the matter by its star / sub placement.

5. Lord of 11, or the sublord of 11 in the Horary Lagna, denotes success.
6. Sublord of 11 in a movable sign, or in the star of a planet posited in a movable sign, denotes early fructification.
7. Saturn owning or aspecting 11 or any of the relevant house cusp (depending upon the matter under judgement) portends delay.

The above are the results of my humble experience as an earnest follower of Krishnmurti Padhdhati.

NUMBER SHOWS THE DATE OF MARRIAGE

A lady consultant from Madurai, wanted to know her exact date of marriage, through our Krishnamurti Padhdhati system she also gave a number between 1 to 249 and also details are as follows :

A. Details

Number 99 (1 to 249)

Date of Judgement 25-2-1981

Time of Judgement 10 p.m. IST at Madras

13°04'N / 80°17'E

Aynamsa 23°30' (K.S. Krishnamurti)

VIII 20°56'34"	IX 21°56'34"	X 21°56'34"	XI 20°56'34"
VII 21°53'20" Mars 21°09' Sun 13°29' Ven 3°19'	Nirayana Horary Chart Number 99		Rahu 16°04' XII 20°56'34"
Mer(R) 27°36' VI 20°56'34" Kethu 16°04'			Asc 21°53'20"
V 20°56'34"	IV 21°56'34"	Moon 28°36' III 21°56'34"	Jup (R) 15°11' Sat(R) 15°04' II 20°56'34"

Balance in "Jupiter dasa at th time of judgement" 5 years 8 months 05 days

C. Planetary Positions

Planets	Star lord	Sublord
Sun	Rahu	mercury
Moon	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mercury (R)	Mars	Jupiter
Jupiter (R)	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	Mars	Venus
Saturn (R)	Moon	Jupiter
Rahu	Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	Moon	Saturn

D. Cuspal Position :

Cusp	Signlord	Starlord	Sublord
2	Mercury	Moon	Venus
7	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn
11	Mercury	Jupiter	Jupiter

E. Ruling Planets :

Day Lord	Mercury (Wednesday)
Lagna Lord	Venus (Thulam)
Lagna Stra Lord	Rahu (Swathy)
Moon Rasi Lord	Venus (Thulam)
Moon star lord	Jupiter (Visakam)
Lagna sub	Jupiter
Moon sub	Venus

Saturn is also taken as ruling planet as he is in conjunction with Jupiter in the same degree. Kethu also represents Saturn.

Analysis : The lagna indicates the querent. The lagna sublord indicates the mind of the querent. In this horary chart the lagna sublord of 7th (marriage). Saturn is also in the star of Moon in the 3rd house (Negotiations). So the lagna sublord clearly indicates that the querent has put the question when she was having the urge about marriage.

For marriage we have to judge house 2 (Kutumbasthanam and adding one more to the family) 7th. (Marriage, life partner) and 11th (fulfillment of desire and happy married life). Whether

the querent is destined to marry or not is indicated by the 7th cusp. If the sublord of the 7th cusp is a significator of houses 2 or 7 or 11, the marriage is promised according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Here the sublord is Saturn. Saturn is also lord of 7th. Saturn is in the star of Moon in 3 (Negotiation) Saturn is also posited in Kanya rasi, i.e. the 2nd house and having connections to 2nd cusp by 5° orb. Hence, the sublord of the 7th is a strong signifiers of 7th house and the marriage is promised to the querent.

Marriage when? The marriage will be celebrated during the conjoined periods of the signifiers of houses, 2, 7 and 11; and their dasa periods in operating with the agreement of transit of luminaries over sensitive points, for marriage on the horary chart.

Signifiers from 2nd : No planet in this bhava. No planet in the stars of Mercury lord of 2.

Signifiers from 7th : Mars is in the cusp of 7th. Venus in Mars star. Rahu in Saturn star lord of 7th. Jupiter also signify their house as he is conjoined in the Saturn in the same degree.

Signifiers from 11 : Rahu is posited in the bhava. No planets in Rahu's stars. No planets in Mercury's star lord of 11th house.

Kethu represents Saturn. Therefore the signifiers of 2, 7 and 11 are Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu.

To eliminate the unfruitful signifiers, out of these planets, the theory of ruling planets is applied.

Hence the common signifiers of 2, 7 and 11 and the fruitful signifiers for marriage are Jupiter, Venus, Kethu and Rahu.

At the time of Judgement, the Mahadasa of Jupiter was in operation. Hence the period is very favourable for marriage.

Venus bhukthi runs upto 12-5-1981. Venus, a strong significator, and ruling planet and general significator (Karka planet) for marriage and hence. I selected the Venus bhukthi and decided that the marriage must take place during the bhukthi itself. In ruling planets Kethu and Rahu (nodes) has come as strong significators. So I selected Kethu anthra. Kethu anthra runs for 16-3-1981 to 12-5-1981. So I pitches upon the Rahu sookshama another node in the anthra of Kethu. Rahu sookshma operates from 18-4-81 to 26-4-81. So I decided that the marriage should be taken place between 18-4-91 to 26-4-81.

18-4-81 Saturday -- Moon will transit in her own star in lagna bhava not fruitful.

19-4-81 Sunday -- Sun is not a ruling planet and hence no good

20-4-81 Monday -- Moon is also not ruling planets and hence no good.

21-4-81 Tuesday -- Mars is also not ruling planet and hence no good

22-4-81 Wednesday -- Moon will be transitting in the star of Saturn, a significator of lagna and hence not fruitful

23-4-81 Thursday -- Moon will be transiting in the star of Mercury a significator of 615 and transits of Moon in the sign of Mars is also no good as Mars is not a ruling planet at the time of judgement

So, I predicted that the marriage will be celebrated in 24-4-81 Friday ruled by Venus. Moon transiting in Dhanur rasi ruled by Jupiter in the star of Moolam ruled by Kethu.

On 20-4-81 I got a letter from the querent along with her wedding invitation. She praised me a lot for my accurate predictions. The marriage was actually celebrated on 24-4-1981 itself at the ruling planets at the time of marriage are also as those on the day of query.

Day Lord	Venus
Rasi Lord	Jupiter
Star Lord	Kethu

The querent also praised the accuraseness of this system. She has written to me, to clarify whether this is a magic or are you a magician? I replied that this is not magic or I am not a magician, but it is Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

This scientific analysis and the predictions done with the rules laid in the infallible Krishnamurti Padhdhati profounded by Late prof. K.S. Krishnamurti.

With great respects to his lotus feet.

Good Luck

OVERSEAS TRAVEL

An admirer of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, who was an Asst. Executive Engineer in the Neyveli Lignite Corporation wrote to me saying that he was desirous of seeking a job in one of the Arabian Gulf countries and wanted to know his prospects astrologically. According to his birth chart Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Antara would commence on 22-12-76. As the sublord of the 12th cusp promised foreign travel and as these planets were signicators according to K.P. I suggested that he would succeed in the matter early in this period. The gentleman had an offer a little earlier than this period but had to give it up, as the notice given was too short. He wrote to me in January 1977 that he had resigned his job at Neyveli on 20-12-76 and joined a firm in West Bengal on 25-12-76. The beginning of Saturn Antara gave the native a change of job involving a long distance journey but he could not cross the borders of our Motherland. Life in the new place was Hell for him and he saw no hopes of escape. He wanted to know astrologically whether he would at all have redemption from this Hell and be able to find a suitable job in some foreign country. The number mentioned by him for the horary analysis of the problem was 165. Even inveterate critics of Krishnamurti Padhdhati are forced to admit K.P. Horary Astrology (Reader VI) as a horary method par excellence giving very accurate results.

The matter was taken up for analysis on Sunday, 13-2-77 at Madras (13°4'N; 80°17'E) at 10.00 A.m. ist. Prof. Krishnamurti likens the time of query to the time of conception (Adhana lagna) and the different stages of passage of the query to the Astrologer to the various stages of

pregnancy. According to him the time at which the Astrologer commences judgement corresponds to the time of birth of the child (viz. the time at which the child is completely formed from the mother and starts independent life on earth. This is marked by the entry of the fifth element air into the lungs, which coincides with the first cry of the child. The lagna rising at this time is the Bhupatana lagna). Even as one would base predictions on the life of the child only on Bhupatana lagna, horary problem should be judged only from the planetary positions at the time of commencement of judgement when only the problem is actually delivered and the correct truths concerning the problem would dawn on the mind of the Astrologer. The houses and ruling planets should be worked out for the place of judgement and the time of commencement of judgement respectively.

The Ayaamsa for 13-2-1977 the date of judgement would be 23o32'32" according to the Universal Tables of Houses. No.165 corresponds to 26o6'40" in the sign Scorpio, i.e. 23o6'40". From the initial point of Nirayana Aries. Adding the Ayanama, the sayana cusp of the lagna at Madras (13o4'N lat) on that day would be 259o39'12". In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the subs of cusps are of supreme importance as unfailing indicators of the matters represented by the relevant cusp. In cases of doubtful birth-time rectification, which is at times risky. In the horary methods, however, the subs of the cusps of the lagna and remaining houses are automatically fixed by the number and the accuracy of the subs does not depend on the time factor. It being so, one can aim at high accuracy in the horary method. Raphael's Tables of houses give the nonangular cusps correct to the degree only. The use of Raphael's Tables, therefore, implies the possibility of error in the subs of non angular cusps. To obviate this possibility it is advisable to use the Universal Tables of houses for preparing horary charts. The UTOH, in addition to giving the non angular

cusps correct to the minute provides a ready reckoner for cuspal movement, making interpolation an easy task. As per the UTOH, the Savana cusp of the lagna of rLat 13oN and 14oN for sidereal time 11 hrs 36 mts are 259o18' and 258o54' respectively. By interpolation, the Sayna cusp of the lagna at Madras (13o4N) for sidereal time 11hrs 36 mts is 259o16' 24". The rate of motion of the sucup at the stage of 11has 36 mts (sidereal time) for 13oN Lat (nearer to Madras) is 55' per 4 secs. The sidereal time interval for the cusp to move to 259o39'12" (the value corresponding to No.165) is 1 minute 30 sec (correct to the second). THAT is to say, the Sayana point of space corresponding to the number 165 would be /at the horizon at Madras (Lat 13o4'N) at 11 hars 37mts 39 sec of sidereal time. The remaining 11 Sayana cusps have to be worked out accuratley for this sidereal time and converted to the Nirayana cups by deducting the Ayanamsa of 23o32'32". The Nirayana horary chart worked out would ba as below:

Ven 16°9' IV 0°22'	V 1°58' Ketu 4°3' Jup. 29°1'	VI 0°15' VII 26°6'40"	VIII 25°41'
Sun 0°49'	No.165 10.00 a.m. On 13-2-77 Sunday 13°04' N Ayanamsa used 23°32'32"		Sat (R) 19°2' IX 27°19'
III 27°19' Merc 9°33' Mars 9°18'			
II 25°41'	Moon 7°13' Lag 26°6'46" III 0°15'	Rahu 4°3' XI 1°53'	X 0°22'

Balance of Mercury Dasa at the time of Judgement 3Years-6Months - 18 days

The houses that govern foreign travel are 3,9 and 12. The 4th house represents permanent residence and the third which is at 12 to it denotes journey away from permanent residence. The 9th house indicates long distance journey strangers and foreigners and contact with them. The 12th house denotes life in a foreign place (entirely new environments) and separation from family. Let us see whether the Moon, the representative of the mind reflects the mind of the querist correctly. Moon owns 9 and also the sub on the cusp of 12 and is in the constellation of Mercury, who owns the constellation on the cusp of 9 and is aspecting 9. Mercury is in rapid conjunction with Mars, the owner of 12 and the constellation lord of the 3rd cusp. The chart thus reflects the proportion on the query (viz foreign travel) correctly. Moon in the constellation of Mercury, the lord of 10 and the sublord of the cusp of 2 in 2 indicates the purpose of the journey (viz. job and acquisition of wealth as well).

K.P. teaches that for one to go abroad, the sublord of the cusp of 12 should be a significator of 3,9 or 12. If the sublord of the cusp of 12 is a significator of 9, and conversely, the sublord of the cusp of 9 is a significator of 12, that is to say, if the cusps of 9 and 12 are interconnected through their subs, one cannot but go abroad. In the chart the sublord of the cusp of 12 is the Moon, who has already been discussed. The sublord of the cusp of 9 is Jupiter, who owns the constellation on the cusp of 12, without any planet in his constellations. The querist is thus sure to go abroad.

The period operative at the time of judgement is Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Venus Antara (upto 13-3-77). Mercury owns the constellation on the cusp of 9 and is in the constellation

of Sun in 3 and the sub of Venus, the lord of 7. The 7th house opposes the lagna, which represents native surroundings. As such, the 7th house denotes journey away from native surroundings. Mercury's sublord Venus owning 7 is, therefore, auspicious. Venus is also in excellent tridig aspect with the Moon, the lord of 9 and the sublord of the 12th cusp. Let us here clarify the concept of significator in Krishnamurti padhdhati. A significator of a house say 9, is not necessarily a planet in the constellation of the occupant or owner of 9. A planet in 9 or the owner of 9 is itself a significator of 9, though a planet in the constellation of the occupant of 9 is regarded as the strongest significator of 9, the planet in 9 the next in strength, the planet in the constellation of the owner of 9 the next, and owner of 9 the last in strength. Even a planet in association with or aspected by or forming a significator. For a significator to be fruitful it is essential that it should occupy the constellation of a planet which does not deny the result and sub, the lord of which is a significator of the relevant house(s). It is however, not necessary that the sublord is a significator by constellational position. It is sufficient that the sublord is a significator otherwise, that is by ownership or occupation. Ownership of the constellation on sub on the relevant cusp(s) and aspect or conjunction are also auspicious. This aspect has been clarified through the columns of this esteemed magazine frequently by the learned editor and other learned writers. In as much as significators occupying such subs are found to give results in actual practice their pronouncement should be regarded as a valid ruling Mercury in the sub of Venus in the context is therefore, a fruitful significator, though Venus the sublord is not a fruitful significator as we shall see shortly. Mercury is also in close conjunction with Mars, the lord of 12 and the constellation lord of the 3rd cusp. Jupiter owns the constellation on the cusp of 12 and the subs on the cusps of 9 and 3. **Jupiter is in the constellation of Sun in 3 and the sub of Mars,**

the 12th lord conjunct Mercury the Dasanatha. Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti is, therefore, auspicious, Venus, the Antaranatha, though a significator as discussed above is in the constellation of retrograde Saturn in 8. Here again some clarification is necessary. A significator occupying the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet does not necessarily deny results in Horary Astrology. Such a significator is found to offer results in actual practice under certain circumstances. If a planet is a fairly strong significator of a matter by occupation or ownership by virtue of its constellation being untenanted, it gives results even if its constellation lord or sub lord is retrograde, provided the constellation lord does not represent denying houses and the sublord is connected with the house(s) in question. This will be particularly true when the planet with whose period we are concerned owns the constellation or sub on the relevant cusp(s). This observation applies to transit as well as we are going to see eventually. Further research should confirm this. In the present case, apart from the retrogression of Venus constellation lord Saturn, Venus herself is not a strong significator of the matter and is not represented on the constellation or sub of any of the relevant cusps. Her constellation lord Saturn is in 8 (the house that denies 9th house matters.) Venus would not, therefore, offer the result. Instead, Venus in 4 in her sub sub period should tie the querist down to the native soil and give him enough mental agony as a significator of 8. In fact it happened so, as later correspondence showed. The next Antara, which is that of the Sun runs from 13-3-77 to 24-4-77. Sun is in 3 in the constellation of Mars, the 12th lord and the sub of Mercury, the Dasanatha both of whom have already been discussed.

As regards the ruling planets at the time of judgement, Sun the Antaranatha is the day lord. Jupiter, the Bhukthinatha, apart from being the sublord of the Moon at the time of

judgement, is in the constellation of Sun, the day lord and is in association with Ketu, the constellation lord of the lagna rising at the time of judgement (Aries) Jupiter is also aspected by Mars. Mercury, the Dasanatha is the constellation lord of the Moon at the time of judgement. All the three are thus ruling planets. One may, therefore, say that the matter would fructify in Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Sun Antara (between 13-3-77 and 24-4-77).

Now let us turn to the cuspal period for confirmation. The great importance of the cuspal period especially in Horary Astrology has been discussed in detail by the learned Prof. K.P. Singh in the series of articles under the title "Deeper implications of the sublord theory" published in the earlier issues of this esteemed magazine. The cusp with which we are concerned in the 9th which indicates the journey which would land the querist in foreign soil amidst strangers and foreigners. The 9th cusp in the chart is at 27°19'7" in the sign Cancer, in Mercury's constellation, Jupiter sub and Sun's sub sub. The Sun's sub sub extends up to 27°22'14" which means that the cusp has yet to traverse 3'7" to cover Sun's sub sub. The arc 3'7" corresponds to 24 days in Mercury's period. That is to say, according to the period indicated by the constellation on the 9th cusp Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti Sun's Antara would last till 7-3-77 and Moon's Antara would run from 7-3-77 to 15-5-77. Moon owning 9 and occupying the constellation of Mercury, the constellation lord of the 9th cusp is more directly related to the 9th cusp with which we are concerned than the Sun. Moon also owns the sub on the 12th cusp. We may, therefore, say that, the point of view of the cuspal period the matter would fructify during Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Moon's Antara.

Sun, the luminary and a significator would be transiting Jupiter's sign, (Pisces), Mercury's constellation from 31-3-77

to 12-4-77. It was concluded that the matter would fructify when the Sun reaches his own sub on that of the Moon and the Moon and other significators would be in favourable transit. I, therefore, wrote to the gentleman that he would by God's Grace, be surely out of his present Hell in the 1st week of April 1977. He wrote to me on the 8th of April 77 intimating that he was safely perched at Abu Dhabi on 5-4-77 and thanking me for the hopes held out to him on the basis of Horary Astrology. He left our Motherland on Tuesday, 5-4-1977 by the Bombay Abu Dhabi flight scheduled for 20 hrs 30 mts. The flight was actually delayed by 10 minutes. The transit position at the time of departure is as follows. The day is ruled by Mars, the lord of the cusp of 3. Mars is in close conjunction with Mercury, the Dasanatha and is in the constellation of Sun in 3. Sun, the luminary and the Antaranatha was transiting the sign of Jupiter, the Bhuktinatha (Pisces), the constellation of Mercury, the Dasanatha, and his own sub. Moon the luminary and significator was transiting the sign Libra in opposition aspect with Jupiter, the Bhuktinatha in the chart, in the constellation of Mars, the lord of 12, who has been discussed above. Mercury, the Dasanatha was transiting Aries in the constellation of Ketu and the sun over Saturn, the lord of 3. Mercury was transiting in association with Jupiter, the Bhuktinatha was transiting the sign Taurus in the constellation of Sun, the Antaranatha and the sub of Mercury, the Dasanatha. The lagna cusps rising at Bombay (18°55'N; 72°54'E) at the time of flight was in the sign Libra, the constellation of Rahu and the sub of Sun in 3. Transit of the Moon and Mercury affords the important confirmation that transit in the subs of retrograde planets does not deny results. Saturn, the sublord was retrograde both at the time of judgement and at the time of fructification of the event.

It may be mentioned that in the Horary Chart and the Sagittarius Ascendant. Nativity of the gentleman the Sun and the

Moon (who are also significators) were transiting the 4th Bhava and the 11th Bhava respectively. The 4th house represents stay in permanent residence. One may say that the 11th house denotes fulfilment of desire. But the 11th house stands for return (Agamana), reunion with family and so on. How could transit in these houses bring about journey away from permanent residence and separation from family? A ward on transit may not be out of place here. In traditional Astrology, transit with its system of Vedha is reckoned in terms of the signs counted from Janmarasi (Moon sign at birth). Prof. Krishnamurti has, in K.P. Reader V on "Tranist" (an invaluable guide in fixing the time of fructification of events), established with facts and figures that the traditional system of transit is not a dependable one. Honour and fulfilment of desire come to one on the so-called inauspicious chandrashtama day (Moon transiting the 8th sign from the Janmarasi). Might gains accrue to one during the much dreaded "sade sati" period and so on. Only the constellation in these cases. The sign tranisted, of course, has significance as the zone owned by a significator of the matter but not as the "n" th sign counted from the janmarasi. On page 136 of K.P. Reader V (Sep.1973 edition) Prof. Krishnamurti gives the horoscope of gentleman with Sun and Saturn in the 12th Bhavba and mars in the 8th Bhava (even if Bhavas are reckoned in the Sripatipattern of traditional Astorlogy). But the gentleman had gain, fortune and success in the sub periods of these planets for the simple reason that these planets were in favourable constellations and subs. Our Guruji says that such things opened his eyes and set him thinking as to what the real basis of prediction should be. His intense urge had the response from Goad and the astrological world has been blessed with a scientific and accurate system of prediction viz. Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Mars in 6 can give marriage if he is in the constellation and sub of planets signifying the houses governing marriage. This principle

applies to transit as well. A planet transiting 12 can give gains and one transiting 4 foreign travel provided the constellation and sub transited are favourable to the matter in question. That is to say the "primary consideration" in reading the results of planetary periods or fixing the time of fructification of events by transit should be the constellation and sub and not even the Bhava (Mundane House) That is the very basis of Stellar Astrology as propounded by our late revered of the basic principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati has already been established beyond doubt.

Good Luck.

PLEASE TELL ME THE WHEREABOUTS OF MY FATHER'S CASH

In the small hours of 7-10-81, my friend, from Purasaivakkam, entered my room with a very disturbed state of mind and posed the above query.

At the first instance, I could not catch the real gravity of the query and so I asked him to explain me under what circumstances and back ground, he was forced to put such a query.

He presented the matter as follows :

It seems his father had a bank balance to the tune of 60,000. Around 20th September his father asked him to look for a house for purchase with the above amount.

On 5-10-81, he received a phone call that his father had passed away. After performing the last rites to his father, he asked his mother regarding the above amount. She expressed complete innocence of such an amount. Hence, with no other source, he approached the Bank and found, to his surprise, that the amount was withdrawn by his father himself, duly closing the Bank account, just a day before his demise.

Telling this, he uttered the No. 248 between 1 and 249

The Horary chart prepared and is as under :

Date 7.10.81
Time 9.43 a.m. IST
Place Madras 13°4' / 80°17'
Ayanamsa of K.S. Krishnamurti 23°30'

10.58.40	10.58.40	10.58.40	10.58.40
10.58.40	10.58.40	10.58.40	10.58.40
10.58.40	10.58.40	10.58.40	10.58.40
10.58.40	10.58.40	10.58.40	10.58.40

Cusp	Sublord
I	Jupiter
II	Mars
III	Rahu
IV	Jupiter
V	Mercury
VI	Jupiter
VII	Jupiter
VIII	Venus
IX	Rahu
X	Jupiter
XI	Mercury
XII	Jupiter

Planets	Degree position	Star lord	Sublord
Sun	170°18'	Moon	Kethu
Moon	269°12'	Sun	Mars
Mars	118°15'	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury(R)	190°21'	Rahu	Jupiter
Jupiter	175°44'	Mars	Rahu
Saturn	169°28'	Moon	Mercury
Venus	214°25'	Saturn	Saturn
Rahu	94°15'	Saturn	Saturn
Kethu	274°15'	Sun	Saturn

I 26°6'40"	II 28°32'6"	III 25°32'6"	IV 21°32'6"
XII 20°32'6"	Horary Nirayana Chart 248 Balance in Sun period 4y - 11m - 28d		Rahu 4°15' V 18°32'6" Mars 28°15'
X 18°32'6" Kethu 4°15'			VI 20°32'6"
Moon 29°2'12" X 21°32'6"	IX 25°32'6" Ven 4°25'	VIII 28°32'6" Mercury (R) 10°21'	Sat 19°28' Sun 20°18' Jup 25°44' VII 26°6'40"

Query is rather indicated and how to proceed?

At this juncture, let me reiterate the following information to the readers and the students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati

When a person had queried regarding his financial matter, the 2nd cusp and house tells about his financial matter (i.e. money of the querent).

4th cusp and house tells about the money matters of the younger brother or sister.

Similarly, the 5th cusp and house, tells about the money matters of his mother.

6th cusp and house tells the money matters of his children.

7th cusp and house tells about the money matters of his servant, maternal uncle etc.

8th cusp nad house tells about the money matters of his wife or his business partner.

And likewise, the 10th cusp and house tells about the money matters of his father; and so on.

With this background, I proceeded with this case.

As the query is pertaining to the money matter of his father, the 9th cusp is taken as Lagna of his father, and so, the 10th cusp is to be taken as the house of money of the father (i.e. the 2nd cusp (house) for his father) and thus find out his financial dealings and matters connected to finance.

So the 2nd cusp from 9th (i.e. 10th cusp) sub lord is looked into. It is Jupiter. The position and signifiers of Jupiter will clearly portray the status and position of his father's money dealings, under reference.

Here Jupiter is on the 7th cusp from the querent's lagna. So it can be initially visualized that money has gone out of his hands finally; since Jupiter on the 7th cusp, posited without any planet in its stars and thus getting full signification of 7th.

And further the same Jupiter (as the sublord of the 2nd cusp (from 9th) is situated in the star of Mars, depositor of 5th from the querents lagna. 5th is the Dhanabhavam of the 4th, which stands for Mother of the querent. So I declared, that the money in question, is in the custody of his mother only.

Yesterday (28-10-81), he (my friend) again came to me and informed that he could get authentic information, in the meantime, that the said amount had been handed over by his father into the hand of his mother soon after he withdraw the same from the Bank; and the same amount had been safely deposited in her account in some Bank at Madurai.

With deep respects to our revered Guruji sri K.S. Krishnamurti, who had given us a Padhdhati, thus improving the predictive technique, with the result the stuatus of Astrology is being regained.

IS LOST PROPERTY RECOVERABLE?

We know that horary astrology is the best method to pin point the time and date of any event. There are a large number of methods used by Eastern and Western astrologers for horary astrological analysis. Horary section developed by Prof. Late Krishnamurti, popularly known as K.P. is the best and accurate modified scientific method to give the exact and only correct answer to any question.

Rahu 28°12'41" VII 23°20'00"	VIII 23°03'22"	Moon 7°03'00" IX 23°03'22"	X 22°03'22"
VI 22°03'22" Jupiter (R) 22°39'50"	No.121 Time 4-00 P.M. Date 23-9-86 Place - Madras 13°04' N 80°15' E 23°34'06" Ay. 5-36-11. S.T		XI 22°03'22"
V 22°03'22"			XII 22°03'22"
Mars 28°33'49" IV 22°03'22"	III 22°03'22" Saturn 11°14'45'	II 22°03'22" Venus 18°45'04"	Sun 6°31'49" Mer 20°21'00" Asc 23°20'00" Ke 28°12'41"

I narrate an incident that happened in my house on 23-9-86 for the benefit of readers. My husband lost his cycle locked and kept inside the compound, between 1, 15 and 1.45 p.m. on 23-9-86. We noticed that the cycle was found missing at about

1.45 p.m. My husband was depressed so much for the loss of his cycle. The efforts could not bear fruit even after making thorough search all round the area.

When a theft is committed, it is natural that the affected person consults an astrologer. Similarly I too got the urge to know and verify astrologically how K.P. reveals the truth of lost article and whether the article is recoverable.

As usual a number for this purpose was obtained from my husband and taken for judgement at 4.00 p.m. on the same day at Madras. An analysis done strictly according to the principles of K.P. is furnished below.

Position of Houses :

House	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub sub
1	Mer	Mar	Mar	Mar
2	Ven	Jup	Sat	Moon
3	Mar	Mer	Moon	Ketu
4	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sat
5	Sat	Moon	Ven	Sat
6	Sat	Jup	Sat	Moon
7	Jup	Mer	Mar	Mar
8	Mar	Ven	Sat	Sun
9	Ven	Moon	Sun	Sat
10	Mer	Jup	Sat	Sat
11	Moon	Mer	Sun	Mer
12	Sun	Ven	Sat	Sun

Planetary Position

Moon	Ven	Sun	Ketu	Ven
Sun	Mer	Sun	Mer	Jup
Mer	Mer	Moon	Ketu	Mer
Ketu	Mer	Mar	Sat	Sat
Ven	Ven	Rahu	Moon	Sat
Sat	Mar	Sat	Moon	Rahu
Mar.	Jup	Sun	Mar	Jup
Jup (R)	Sat	Jup	Sat	Ven
Rahu	Jup	Mer	Sat	Sat

Ruling Planets

Day lord Tuesday	Mars	
Moon Rasi Lord	Taurus	Venus
Moon Star Lord	—	Sun
Lagna Lord	Kumba	Saturn
Lagna Star Lord	—	Mars

Dasa at the time of Judgement : Sun Dasa (Ketu Bhukti Venus Antara) upto 21-1-88.

The lagna indicates the querist, whose property has been stolen and whichever matter the sub-lord of the ascendant signifies is what he would like to know. One who deprives you of your movables is a thief. Seventh house indicates the thief or the criminal at large.

The matter lost is shown by the lord of 2nd cusp. Recovery is indicated by the 11th cusp and the time of recovery by the significators of 2, 6, 11th houses.

The 8th house shows the possession of the thief / criminal.

The 4th house his profession and the 5th his gains owing to the crime committed.

Find out the significators of 11th house for the time of recovery of the lost property.

Property lost will be judged from the houses 2, 6, 11 from the house indicating the criminal.

If the significators of houses, 2, 6, 11 counted from the house indicating the person, whose property is lost with the ruling planets of the moment of judgement, the property lost will be recovered. If the same ruling planets are connected with 5, 8 and 12th houses, it is lost once for all.

Similarly, if the Dasa lord is not connected with 2, 6, 11 houses, in that dasa the property cannot be recovered, as it would be significators of 5, 8 or 12th houses, which are 2, 6, 11 in terms of houses representing the criminal.

The sub-lord of 7th shows the age of the criminal and its connection to other house indicates the relation of the criminal.

The above are some of the important rules regarding theft / crime and the criminal.

Now come to examine the above chart. The ascendant falls in Virgo (Kanya) 23°20' Mercury house – Mars star – Mars sub Mars sub sub. The sub/sub Lord Mars owns 3, 8th houses in 4th star. Sun owns 12 and deposited 12th in its own star. The sub-lord Mars aspects 7th houses. So Mars is the significator of 3, 4, 7, 8 and 12th houses. The Seventh house indicates the thief. The 8th house indicates possession of movable property by the thief. The 4th indicates his possession etc.

The description of the thief is known from the sub-lord of 7th cusp and the sub-lord shows whether the thief is young or old. Here in the chart, the sub-lord is Mars shows him to be aged and of full stature and sub-lord Mars in the star of Sun lord of 12th, who is a strong significator of 12th. Here the significator of 12th, indicates a stranger, beggar, very poor in circumstances, one in miserable plight, who is a professional thief.

Whether the article lost will be recovered or not depends on the sub-lord of the 11th cusp. The 11th cusp falls at 22°03'22" in Cancer; ruled by Moon-Mercury-Sun-Mercury as sign star. Sub-Sub-Sub respectively. The sub sub lord Mercury owns 10th in 12th in the star of Moon owns 11th in 8th. The sub sub sub has to cause the results of the Lord of the constellation according to the constellation Lords occupation. Moon is situated in 8th and the Sun is situated in the 12th house. Moon being owner of 11 and deposited in 8th and Sun owns 12th and deposited in 12th is powerful to give the results of 8th and 12th house. Therefore, the sub lord and sub lord Mercury and Sun of 11th cusp does not promise recovery of the lost property.

The ruling planets Mars, Sat, Sun, Venus were also connected with the houses 5, 8, 12 indicating that the property is lost

once for all. Further if the dasa Lord is not connected with 2, 6, 11 in that dasa the property cannot be recovered, as it would be significators of 5, 8 and 12th which are 2, 6, 11 in terms of houses representing the criminal. In the present case, the running Dasa Lord is sun strong significator of 12th. Net result is that the property lost is lost once for all.

A police complaint was lodged with the influence of higher officers for tracing out the culprit and recovery of cycle. Even after three months, nothing is detected to recover the article or book the culprit. Further, friends of my husband influenced to such an extent to get an alternative cycle unclaimed by anybody from the police station, which also did not materialize. The police are still hunting to catch the thief as many cycles were lost in my area during that period.

Finally I would say that K.P. system is like a gold mine and it all depends upon how deep you go into such a mine and get the desired golden result.

The K.P. system is therefore one of the wonders of this 20th century to the world of astrology

CHAGE OF RESIDENCE THROUGH K.P.

After retirement from service, will I settle down in Salem or move to some other place? This question was put by my colleague to his retirement. The question was put on 2-5-78 Tuesday at 7-58 p.m. I.S.T. The number given by him within 249 is 8.

The chart prepared basing No.9 as lagna is as follows:

XII 4-24	I 9-20	II 9-24	III 6-24
XI 1-24	CHART - A No.8		IV 2-24
X 2-24			V 1-24
IX 6-24	VIII 9-24	VII 9-20	VI 4-24

House	Signlord	Star lord	Sub lord
I	Mars	Ketu	Saturn
II	Venus	Sun	Venus
III	Mercury	Mars	Moon
IV	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
V	Sun	Ketu	Venus
VI	Mercury	Sun	Saturn
VII	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter

VIII	Mars	Saturn	Venus
IX	Jupiter	Ketu	Rahu
X	Saturn	Sun	Jupiter
XI	Saturn	Mars	Mercury
XII	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn

The chart prepare for the time of question is as follows:-

V 12-11	VI 12-16	VII 9-26	VIII 8-18
IV 9-57	Salem 11°39'N 78°12' E Chart - B Ayanamsa 23°27'		IX 8-13
III 8-13			X 9-57
II 8-18	I 9-26	XII 12-16	XI 12-11

House	Signlord	Star lord	Sublord
I	Mars	Saturn	Venus
II	Jupiter	Kethu	Jupiter
III	Saturn	Sun	Venus
IV	Saturn	Rahu	Jupiter
V	Jupiter	Saturn	Mars
VI	Mars	Kethu	Mercury
VII	Venus	Sun	Venus
VIII	Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
IX	Moon	Saturn	Venus
X	Sun	Kethu	Saturn
XI	Mercury	Moon	Rahu
XII	Venus	Rahu	Saturn

The position of planets at time of question is as follows:-

Mercury 23-30 Kethu 10-40	Sun 18-22	Ven. 12-57	Jup. 9-52
Moon 23-12	Balance of Jupiter Y-M-D Dasa 12-1-28		Mars 15-14
			Sat 0-14
	Nep. (R) 24-25	Ura (R) 21-03	Rahu 10-40

Planet	Signlord	Starlord	Sub lord
--------	----------	----------	----------

Sun	Mars	Venus	Rahu
Moon	Saturn	Jupite	Saturn
Mars	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter
Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
Jupiter	Mercury	Rahu	Jupiter
Venus	Venus	Moon	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Ketu	Kethu
Rahu	Mercury	Moon	Moon
Kethu	Jupiter	Saturn	Sun

Lagna lord Mars is debilitated in 4th house. Moon, the 4th lord is in the 11th in the star of Jupiter. Jupiter is the lord of 9th and 12th houses. Jupiter is placed in 3rd bhava. Jupiter is also the star lord of 4th house.

Jupiter is connected with houses 3, 9 and 12. Jupiter is the sublord of houses IV II as per Chart -B. As he is connected with houses 3, 9 and 12, I predicted that there is a change in the place of residence. As Jupiter is in 3rd house I also predicted

that he may settle down nearer to Salem instead of going to his native place which is about 180 miles from Salem.

Rahu is the sub-lord of IV houses as per Chart-A. Rahu is in the sign of Mercury and in the star of Moon. So Rahu replaces Mercury and Moon.

As lord of 3 placed in 12th house, Mercury also indicates change. Moon is the lord of 4th placed in the sub of Jupiter who is the lord of 9 and 12 placed in 3rd. So Mercury and Moon also indicate change. Since Rahu replaces Mercury and Moon, as sub-lord of 4th house, Rahu gives change in the place of residence. It is also significant to note that Rahu is also the sub-lord of 9th house. Mars is situated in IV house in the star of Saturn and sub of Jupiter in 3rd bhava. Saturn is in 4th house. As our guruji told in his readers that if a planet signifies IVth house and also its detrimental house, 3rd then during that period native will have a change of residence (place and also travel. There are no planets posited in Mars star. Hence I anticipate Mars Anthara must do him his change of place.

In the first week of June 1978 he shifted his place of residence about 25 miles away from Salem. Jupiter dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mars Anthra was operating at that time.

Dasa lord Jupiter as lord of 9 and 12 placed in 3 (as per chart A) indicates change. Bhukti lord, Saturn is placed in IV house. Saturn is in the star and sub of Kethu. Kethu is placed in 12th house. He is associated with Mercury, lord of 3rd house, and he is in the house of Jupiter, lord of 9 and 12 houses. So Bhukthi lord, Saturn also indicated change. Anthra lord, Moon (lord of 4th house) is in the star of Jupiter about whom we have discussed above. So in the conjoint period of Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti Moon Anthra, there was a change in his residence.

Thus K.P. unfolds the secrets of nature in a mysterious way.

K P CUSPAL DASA SYSTEM

RESEARCH STUDY

Imagination was running a riot while I was scanning the leaves of my diary to select an interesting case for the New Year issue of this esteemed Magazine. My wife arrived unexpectedly and requested me to find out astrologically whether we are blessed with foreign assignment. She quoted No.166.

Momentarily I became speechless since there are certain delicacies involved in the matter under consideration. Firstly, my personal knowledge that for a well-settled practitioner of 15 years' experience, foreign assignment is neither tempting nor advisable. Temperamentally too I dislike it. The second delicacy is that I have to present the finding to my own life-partner, who will readily smile away at my predictions in future and for life if the present one fails. However, the long hours spent by me in Astrological work do not escape her appreciation, though grudgingly.

Undeterred by these delicacies I started working out the problem by preferring Horary to Natal Chart since a minor mistake in birth-time could alter the entire prediction by changing the sublord of XII cusp who exerts exclusive influence in the matter. I have attempted to corroborate by analysing the the chart.

1) from lagna as well as VII house (lagna of the husband of the Querient).

2) Working out the cuspal dasa system of XII cusp VI Cusp (XII from VII Cusp)

Impressive enough, Moon which indicates the mind of the Querient is in conjunction with M.C. and is in the star of Sun, lord of 9 in 10, indicating foreign travels with an assignment (Professional). In addition, Moon is conjunct with, Rahu, sub-lord of XII Cusp, in 9 in the star of Sun, lord of 9 in 10. Thus foreign assignment is promising from lagna. A review from VII house is equally promising. The sub-lord of VI cusp which is 12 from 7, is Saturn who is lord of 9 in 3 aspecting the IX and XII bhavas. Summing up, the sub-lords, of XII Cusp and VI cusp, Saturn and Rahu both are connected with Foreign assignment, individually or collectively, either from lagna or from VII house. Brushing aside my personal factors and based on academic analysis, I venture to say that this prediction will not fail.

The next issue, a major and more difficult and that, is timing the event. Once again the significators are selected both from lagna and VII house.

Significators f 3,9,12:-

From both lagna and VII house significators are selected by the 4 step method advocated by Sri.K.S.Krishna Murthi.

Jupiter, Saturn, Ketu, Rahu are the most powerful significators. Su, the Dasanatha is a weak significator as lord of IX from Lagna and III from 7th house. However he is in the sub of Jupiter who is the most powerful significator. A doubt has arisen whether Sun would promise the assignment during his period. A review of significators is attempted with the help of Ruling planets.

Date and Time of the Review:-

11-50 p.m. on 12-11-78, 83°17' East 18°17' North.

Lagna Sub lord	Saturn
Lagna Star lord	Mercury (Rahu)
Lagna lord	Moon
Star lord of Moon	Ketu (Jupiter)
Rasi lord of Moon	Mars
Day lord	Sun

Once again, Sun is the least powerful among ruling planets. However since Sun is a significator as well as a ruling planet, I decided that Sun is capable of blessing the Queerient with foreign travels. According to Vimshothari Dasa system Sun Dasa-Saturn Bukthi runs from 28-9-78 to 10-8-79 during which period the desire will fructify. Saturn become retrograde from 25-12-78 to 10-5-79 which portends hurdles and postponements due to one reason or other. Rahu, a shadow planet who has become a powerful significator, whose inter period operates from 9-6-79 to 30-7-79 is selected to cause fructification of the event.

Cuspal Dasa System: is worked out on the same lines as Moon's progression in a particular star according to Vimshothari Dasa system. The relevant Cuspal point displaces Moon and other calculations are identical. The XII Cusp is in Scorpio at 30° 01' in the star of Jupiter. The balance of Jupiter dasa in 4 months and 17 days, likewise the VI Cusp i.e. 12 from 7 is in Taurus 30° 01' in the star of Sun. It has traversed 60° 21' in the star of Sun in 3 years 1 month 21 days. It is interesting to note that the VI Cuspal dasa and Vimshothari dasa systems are running almost identically. Sun and Saturn operates, according to both systems in June, 1979. The relevant period according to XII Cuspal dasa system (in June 78) in Saturn Dasa, Saturn anthra Saturn inter-period.

Transits:- Dasanatha, Sun will be transiting in the star Moon who is a powerful significator and is also ruling planet, in the XII bhava from lagna and anthara lord Saturn, transits in 9th bhava.

Sun	4-5-79	10-5-79
Moon	10-5-79	20-5-79
Mars	20-5-79	27-5-79
Rahu	27-5-79	15-6-79
Jupiter	15-6-79	2-7-79

Rahu is in the star of Sun. So Rahu is still stronger than Sun. Thus Rahu is the strongest significator of the 2nd house. So I concluded that the querent's marriage should take place only in the Rahu shookshma period. The marriage taking place in the Dasa and Bhukti of Jupiter and Saturn anthra needs to explanation.

The lord of the Dasa, Bhukti etc, are conneted with the houses 5, 8, 12. Jupiter himself is lord of 5 and 8 and significator of 12 being in the star of Saturn in 12. Saturn is lord of 6 also which is the 12th house for the life partner indicating bed comforts for her. Saturn is in the star of Venus, lord of 3 and Chief governor of marriage. Saturn is aspecting Mars lord of 9. So Saturn is an agent of houses 3 and 9 (Negotiation and approval of both sides). Saturn Anthra is apt to bring about the event. Thus I predicted that the querent's marriage should take place in Jupiter dasa and Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Rahu shookshma between 27-5-1979 and 15-6-1979.

Regarding the bride, whether the querent will marry his niece or not canbe decided at once. The sub-lord of the cusp is Ketu. It represents Jupiter by sign and star. Jupiter is lord of 5 and has no relation with the 3rd house. So it is clear that the querent has no chance to marry his niece. Uranus is in the star and sub of Jupiter. Uranus is for suddenness.

Seeing the bride, negotiation, fixation and celebration of marriage all were over, all-of a sudden within a fortnight which generally take some months in our community. The marriage actually took place at 12-35 a.m. on Wednesday 13-6-79/ Thursday 14-6-79 with some other girl. At that time Sun was in Venus sign, Taurus, Mars star and Saturn sub. Moon was in Saturn sign Capricorn, in her own star Sravanam and Rahu sub. Dasa and Bhukti Lord Jupiter was in the star of the

Anthra Lord Saturn and in the sub of Sookshma Lord Rahu. Anthra Lord Saturn was in the star and sub of Venus, the Chief planet for marriage and significator of 11th house. The sookshma lord Rahu was in the star of Venus and in its own sub. Venus was in its own sign Taurus in Sun star and in its own sub. Marriage was celebrated in Meena Lagnam ruled by Jupiter. Thus transit agrees in full. After marriage was over when I went to my native again he congratulated me for my accurate prediction

Good luck

Dasa System *	Period	Common Period
1. XII Cuspal Dasa Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi Saturn Anthra	18-2-1979 to 10-8-1979	--
2. Vimshothari Dasa Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukthi - Saturn Anthra	05-06-1979 to 23-7-1979	08-06-1979 to 26-6-1979
3. VI Cuspal Dasa Sun dasa Saturn Bhukthi Jupiter Anthra	24-6-1979 to 10-8-1979	

Saturn sign Capricorn, in her own star Sravanan and Rahu sub. Dasa and Bhukti Lord Jupiter was in the star of the

FLIGHT OF SLV 3

The followers of the old or the traditional method in Astrology will look askance but the students and admirers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati would be pleased to read this article and appreciate the exactitude of the astrological principles enunciated by the lamented sage Krishnamurtiji, our revered Guru and master mind of predictive stellar astrology.

Moon IX 13°33'	X 15°33'	Mars Sun XI 18°33' Venus	Mercury XII 19°33'
VIII 13°33'			Rahu Asc. 19°33'
VII 19°33' Kethu			II 13°33'
VI 19°33'	V 18°33'	IV 15°33'	Jupiter Saturn III 13°33'

On 30-5-81, in the morning, I had an urge for ascertaining astrologically the time when SLV 3 was to take off on its historic flight. By that time it had been announced that it would be blasted on Sunday the 31st May '81 but it was in the evening news only that I heard it being announced that the SLV 3 would take off any time between 7 a.m. and 10 a.m. on 31-5-81. Anyway, at the time of analysis, I was not aware of the probable time of the blast.

The following chart was prepared at 10-06 a.m. on 30-5-81, when the matter was taken up for astrological analysis, and Krishnamurti Padhdhati Ayanamsa 25°29'40" was considered. The latitude of the place of judgement is 26°51' N

Cuspal position :

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	sub Lord
Ascendant	Moon	Mercury	Venus
II	Sun	Venus	Venus
III	Mercury	Moon	Rahu
IV	Mars	Rahu	Venus
V	Mercury	mars	Kethu
VI	Jupiter	Venus	Kethu
VII	Saturn	Moon	Mercury
VIII	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury
IX	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu
X	Mars	Venus	Sun
XI	Venus	Moon	Mercury
XII	Mercury	Rahu	Mars

Planetary Positions :

Planet	Sign lord	Star Lord	Sub Lrd
Sun	Venus	Moon	Jupiter
Moon	Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn
Mars	Venus	Sun	Jupiter
Mercury	Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Jupiter	Mercury	Sun	Mercury
Venus	Venus	Mars	Saturn
Saturn	Mercury	Sun	venus
Rahu	Moon	Saturn	Moon
Kethu	Saturn	Moon	Mars

Ruling Planets :

Day Lord	Saturn
Moon sign lord	Jupiter
Moon star lord	Mercury
Moon sub lord	Saturn
Lagna sign lord	Moon

Lagna star lord	Mercury
Lagna sub lord	Venus

Sun is in the star Moon, who is the lagna lord, so Sun also becomes a significator. Day Lord, Saturn is in the star of Sun. Thus Sun becomes an important significator. Mars is conjoined with Sun and Venus, both significators, and Mars is in the star of Sun and sub of Jupiter who is the Moon sign lord. Thus also Sun becomes a significator. So Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury, Moon, Venus, Sun and Mars become ruling planets. Kethu represents Saturn being all alone in Makara and Rahu represents Moon being the only planet placed in Kataka.

The flight to a distant place, in absolutely new environment we have to consider the 3rd house (twelfth or negation to the 4th, 9th (long journey), 7th (change in general), 12th (new environment) and the 11th (successful mission).

Cusp of house	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord	Planets star of Occupant	Occupant of house	Planets in the star lord of House	Sign lord House
III	Mercury	Moon	Rahu	-	-	Moon	Mercury
IX	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu	Kethu Sun	Moon	-	Jupiter
VII	Saturn	Moon	Mercury	-	-	Rahu	Saturn
XII	Mercury	Rahu	Mars	Mercury	Rahu	Moon	Mercury
XI	Venus	Moon	Mercury	-	Venus	-	Venus

Mars is conjoined with sun and is also in the star of Sun. So Mars also becomes a significator.

Let us first check up if the 11th sub lord, Mercury, promises fulfillment of desire. Mercury owns houses 3 and 12 and is placed in 11. It is in the star of Rahu in 12. Rahu represents Moon who is in 9. Rahu is in the star of Saturn, owner of the 7th and in the sub of Moon in 9. Thus Mercury is wonderfully connected with all the required houses, i.e. 3, 12, 11, 7 and 1. So successful flight is assured. Let us now finalise the **significators**.

Kethu : Kethu is in the star of Moon in 9 and sub of Mars in 10. Mars is in the star of Sun who is again in the star of Moon. Moon is the ascendant lord and is the star of houses 3, 7 and 11. Rahu, the representative of Moon, is the star lord of 12th cusp and sub lord of 9th and 3rd cusps. Kethu's sub lord Mars has gone to the sub of Jupiter who owns the 9th house and is associated with Saturn, owner of the 7th house. Kethu as representative of Saturn also signifies the 7th house. Thus Kethu strongly signifies houses 3, 7, 9, 11, 12 and also the ascendant.

Sun : Sun is the star of Moon. Moon's importance has been discussed above. Its sub lord is Jupiter, owner of the 9th house, and is conjoined with Saturn, lord of the 7th. Thus, Sun becomes a very strong significator.

Mercury : Owns houses 3 and 12 and is posited in the 11th in the star and sub of Rahu is 12. Rahu not only represents Moon but is also in the star of Saturn, owner of 7 and sub of Moon in 9. The cuspal significance of Moon and Rahu have already been discussed earlier. Thus Mercury is also a very strong significator of all the required houses.

Moon : It is placed in 9 and is in the star of Mercury, owner of 3 and 12, in 9, Moon is in the sub of Saturn, lord of 7. Its cuspal significance has already been discussed. Moon also is a strong significator.

Jupiter : Owns 9, It is in the star of Sun. It is associated with Saturn, owner of the 7th house. Its sub lord, Mercury, is a very strong significator of all the required houses. Its star lord, Sun, also is a very strong significator. Thus Jupiter too is a good significator of the required houses.

Mars : Owns 10 and 5 and is placed in 9. It is in the star of Sun and sub of Jupiter. Both the star lord and sub lord of Mars are good significators.

Rahu : Rahu represents Moon, is in the star of Saturn, lord of 7 and 8 and is placed in 2. Saturn is retrograde also. It is in the sub of Moon in 9. Not very strong.

Saturn : Owner of 7 and 8. It is in the star of Sun in 10 and sub of Venus in 11. Sun itself is very strong. It is also aspecting the 9th house and Moon and the 12th house and Mercury. It is quite strong to give results as it is conjoined with Jupiter who is the owner of 9th.

Venus : Owns 11 and is placed in 11. It is in the star of Mars, ruler of 5 and 10 in 10, and sub of Saturn. It is weak significator of 11 only.

Since the event is to fructify in a day, Moon has to be moved. Kethu's star is in aries ruled by Mars who is also significator. So the Moon can be in the Zodiacal segment governed by Mars – Ketu – Sun or Mercury and Jupiter. Mars, Kethu and Sun sub is from 3°0'00" to 3°40'0" Aries. At this position Moon will be on Saturday itself. So, Sun sub cannot give results. Mars – Kethu Mercury – Jupiter govern from 2°46'55" to 13°20'2" of Aries sign. On Sunday at 5-30 a.m. Moon's position is 10°45'. It will reach 12°46'55" around 8-44 a.m. and shall leave 13°2'02" at 9-08 a.m. So SLV 3 should be blasted between 8-44 a.m. and 9-08 a.m. To fix up the exact time the lagna has also to be moved. When it reaches the point of the zodiac governed by the significators of the required houses, that would be the exact moment of SLV-3's flight.

At this moment, I had to leave the analysis due to certain extremely urgent problem requiring my immediate attention. On Monday 1-6-1981 it was quite known that the SLV3 was fired at 9-3-46 a.m. I was happy that it was fired within the span of time fixed by me but was sorry that I had not moved the lagna at the time of analysis to fix the exact time of blast. I therefore, fixed the position of lagna 1-6-1981.

Lagna reaches 6°48'0" in Cancer governed by Moon, Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter exactly at 9-3 Hrs when the SLV 3 was fired. In fact, the amount of 46 seconds is negligible for such astrological calculations and must have been taken by the process of blast and flight.

It will be observed that ruling planets had the final say in fixing the time of the blast.

TIME OF RESTORATION OF ELECTRICITY : RULING PLANETS REVEAL

On 8-1-1981 at 6 p.m. I was engrossed in an important and urgent work when the electricity suddenly went off. I waited upto 6.25 p.m. for the restoration of electricity but without any consequence. Because I was attending to an important matter I was rather perturbed and grew impatient, I immediately thought of finding out through Krishnamurti Padhdhati Horary method and with the aid of Ruling Planets whether the restoration of electricity was promised quickly and if so, when?

For the first part of the query I resorted to the Gulbarga Theory. As per 'Gulbarga Theory' if the sub lord of the Horary Number furnished happens to be either the Moon star lord or the lagna star lord among the ruling planets also, then the query is to be answered in the affirmative; otherwise, not.

On opening a book, from the right-hand side page, I obtained the No.245 (1-249). According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati theory, this corresponds to the part co-ruled by Jupiter, Mercury and Moon as sign lord, star lord and sub lord respectively. The sub lord, the Moon, also happened to be the Moon star lord of the day and hence the requirement of the said theory is fulfilled. Thus I concluded that the restoration of electricity was promised.

The next part of the query is "when". For this I sought the aid of the Ruling planets. The ruling planets at the time of analysis were as follows : Day Lord – Jupiter (Thursday); Moon sign lord – Saturn (Capricorn); Moon star lord – Moon

(Sravanam); Lagna lord – Mercury (Gemini 27°50'); Lagna star lord – Jupiter.

As I expected the restoration within a short time, I decided to move the lagna to fix the time.

Jupiter is the lagna star lord and also appears twice and as such he is a strong Ruling planet. Rahu is deposited in the star of Mercury another strong ruling planet and represents the latter and he is in Cancer sign and also aspected by Moon and thus representing moon also. Hence I decided that when the Lagna would transit Jupiter's star (Punarvasu). Rahu sub (1°20' to 3°20' Cancer) the electricity would be restored. At that time, Moon (another strong Ruling planet who is in its own star in Capricorn (Makara) and in conjunction with Kethu who is also in the Moon's star and being in Capricorn representing Saturn also, would be aspecting Cancer (Kataka). Thus I fixed the time of restoration between 6.39 and 6.47 p.m. As fixed, the electricity was restored at 6.40 p.m.

K. P. SYSTEM – WONDER OF RULING PLANETS

Jothida Marthanda Sir. K.S. Krishnamurti, our revered Gurujī, has been one in a million, who gave out his discoveries to the ardent public, without expecting any return. He encouraged students to do independent research, in all his lectures. I am one of the multitudes who got inspiration from him to do research in ruling planets and their applications. His ruling planets method has been found unfailingly ever to be of immeasurable value. Sir K.S.K. was the only man who had contributed his time and energy to the development of Astrology in this century. One example of this unique, short and simple, method is sufficient to prove how divinity guides an anxious mind through the Great KP's Ruling planets.

On 9-2-81, at about 11-30 a.m. my friends were discussing the disastrous performance of our Cricketers in Australia. All of us (needless to say all Indians) were anxious at the way our champions were losing their games and names this season. One of the friends wanted me to predict the out-come of the Test Match being played at Melbourne now. But, it was office time and I did not have the reference books with me, per nor was there time enough to work out the Sub Lord of stars for the question number, without books. So I prayed to Lord Shri Uchchista Maha Ganapathi and our Gurujī, for a moment, and asked my friend to give me a number between 1 and 27, a very very short method which I have found effective in such exigencies. He instantly gave me the No.13 Star for the No.13 is 'Hastha' (the 13th star) and the ascendant was 10 degree of Kanya. On 9-2-81, Moon the above Ascendant star lord was in the star Revathi and this star lord Mercury was in Kumba, in 6th house from Kanya. Further Moon is lord of 11th to Kanya the Ascendant: As such, I boldly predicted that

India will win, to everybody's disbelief, because at 11-30 a.m. on that day, India's position was pitifully low, against a massive 1st innings score of 419 by the Aussies. Miraculously, on 11-2-81 at 8.31 a.m., I was overjoyed to hear on the Radio that India has won the match. The ruling planets amply confirmed the time of victory as can be seen below. The R.P. at 11-30 a.m. on 9-2-81 at 11-39N & 78-12E.

Weekday	Monday	Moon
Rasi	Meena	Jupiter
Star	Revathi	Mercury
Lagna	Mesha	Mars
L/Star	Bharani	Venus

The RP at 8.31 a.m. on 11-2-81

Weekday	Wednesday	Mercury
Rasi	Mesha	Mars
Star	Bharani	Venus
Lagna	Meena	Jupiter
L/Star	P. Bhadra	Jupiter
L/s. Lord	Moon	Moon

The name of Shri K.S. Krishnamurti will live as long as mankind exists on this Earth, and his padhdhati adored as best one in predictive side.

Good Luck

'TRUNK-CALL'

A) A Trunkcall was booked by me to Kancheepuram at 8-15 p.m. I.S.T. here at Bangalore on 18-4-1978. Along with me to speak on the phone with her husband was my elder sister. To know whether the call would materialize or not, sooner or later, I resorted to the world known K.P. Method.

I. For the materialisation of trunkcall houses 3,9 and 11 are examined. Consider the sub-lord of the 11th cusp and find out if the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is positioned is direct or retrograde. If the lord of the star is retrograde, no purpose will be served by that call. If the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord of the 3rd cusp is deposited is retrograde, then the call will not materialize. Next, if the lord of the constellation of the 9th cusp sublord is retrograde, the called party cannot be contacted. But if they are in direct motion, the call would materialize at the ruled conjointly by the significators of 3,9 and 11.

II. Before starting, I invite the attention of the readers to page 104 of Horary Astrology - K.P. reader VI. where in it has clearly been stated by Our Guruji that if the sublord of the 3rd cusp situated in the star of a retrograde planet, the telephone office will say that line in out of order. If the 3rd cusp sub-lord is himself retrograde, (with its star lord direct) the call will materialize later.

If the starlord of the sublord of the 9th cusp is retrograde the called party will be absent. But if the sublord himself is retrograde, he will be asked to keep the call pending and later given connection. If the sublord of the 11th cusp is in the star, the lord of which its retrograde then in spite of the connection being given, neither party will be able to hear each-other properly. But if the sublord is himself retrograde, the talk will be had after complaining to the Telephone Office.

III. Reproduced below is the chart of the heavens for the time of booking the Trunkcell:

Books used are: Raphael's Table of Houses and Mahabala's Advance Ephemeris.

Mer (R) 23° 14' Ketu 11° 25' V 1° 27'	VI 2° 27' Sun 4° 46' Ven 25° 4' VII 29-44'	VIII 28° 27'	Jup 7° 32' IX 28° 27'
IV 29° 27'	Time : 20 hrs.—15 m Date : 18—4—1978 Place : Bangalore 12°(N)58', 77°(E)38' Ayanamsa used : 23° 27'		Mars 9° 26' X 25° 27' Sat (R) 6° 15' Moon 8° 40'
III 28° 27'	II 28° 27'	I 29° 44' XII 2° 27'	XI 1° 27' Rahu 11° 25'

Planets	Position in degrees	Sign Lord	Sign	Star Lord	Sublord
Sun	4° 46'	Aries	Mars	Kethu	Moon
Moon	8° 40'	Leo	Sun	kethu	Jupiter
Mars	9° 26'	Cancer	Moon	Saturn (R)	Venus
Mercury (R)	23° 14'	Pisces	Jupiter	Mercury (R)	Moon
Jupiter	7° 32'	Gemini	Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Venus	25° 54'	Aries	Mars	Venus	Kethu
Saturn (R)	0° 15'	Leo	Sun	Kethu	Kethu
Rahu	11° 25'	Virgo	Mercury	Moon	Mars
Kethu	11° 25'	Pisces	Jupiter	Saturn (R)	Moon
3rd Cusp	28° 27'	Sagittarius	Jupiter	Sun	Mars
9th Cusp	28° 27'	Gemini	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus
11th Cusp	1° 27'	Virgo	Mercury	Sun	Jupiter

IV. For the realisation of a desire, the sub-lord of the 11th cusp should not be retrograde. And for the materialization of a trunkcall the sublord of the 11th cusp must not only be direct but also the starlord of this sublord must be direct; for, if the starlord were to be retrograde, no purpose will be served by the call. Secondly the 3rd cusp is seen after which the 9th cusp should be examined. If the 3rd cusp promises the call, then proceed to examine the 9th cusp for if the former does not promise the call, there is no point in scrutinizing the later. The 3rd cusp is said to promise the call, if the lord of the star in which the sublord is situated is direct.

Analysis:

I first took the 11th cusp and examined it. It is in Mercury Sign (VIRGO), Sun star and Jupiter Sub. The sublord Jupiter is in the star of Rahu- a node. And Nodes firstly represent the planet with which they are conjoined then the planet they are aspected by, then the lord of the sign in which they are, and they lord of the constellation in which they are positioned. Here Rahu very strongly represents Mercury because it is in the house (Virgo) owned by Mercury and also aspected by it.

So, Jupiter the sub-lord of the 11th Cusp is in the star of Rahu which strongly represents Mercury. Mercury is Retrograde. Hence no purpose will be served call.

I began to scrutinize the 3rd Cusp which is in Jupiter sign (Sagittarius), Sun Star, Mars Sub. As already stressed before, the 3rd cusp is the one of the prime importance for the fructification of the trunkcall. Here Mars the Sub lord of the 3rd Cusp is positioned in the star of retrograde Saturn. Hence I expected the line to be out of order.

Having analysed and failed all this, I turned to my sister and said that we will not be able to talk as the line is out of order and said her to cancel the call. She just ignored it and waited for the call. I just kept mum, and too, waited. In

another couple of minutes, the Telephone Department informed us that we cannot speak as the line is out of order. My sister smiled at me and cancelled the call.

On coming out of the Telephone Department, she said, "Man, You're great. You predicted so precisely". To this I just said , "No, I' am not great. Its may Guruji who is great for having profounded this infaliable science of Astrology." I only followed the principles laid down by him.

COLLEGE ADMISSION AND K.P.

It was a sunny day on the 24th July 1979. I had just then had my lunch with my friend in Indian from Zambia. He had come back after holidays only the day before and wanted to know from me when he would get registered for the courses and start attending classes. He was worried because he was already a week late. I told him not to worry because K.P. can show the way. He also informed me that the clerk had asked him to come the next day and he gave a number 114 between 1 and 249. It was taken up for judgement as soon as we reached our room.

II. The Horary chart

VII 11-52-20	VIII 12-09	IX 12-08 Mars 26-15	X 11-25 Venus 28-30
Ketu 16-56 Vi 11-37	No.114 12-52 p.m. On Tuesday 24-7-79 at Madras 80-17° E and 13-04° N		Sen 7-21 Moon 9-56 XI 11-09 Mer (R) 19-22 Jup. 22-11
V 11-09			XII 11-37 Rahu 16-56 Sat 18-04
IV 11-25	Nep. (R) 24-37 III 12-08	Ura (R) 23-27 II 12-09	I 11-53-20

Books used:

1. Astrology & Athrishta July issue.
2. Universal Tables of Houses by S. Balasundaram and Bala.

III. Positions of relevant cusps:

IV. Jupiter	Kethu	Saturn
IX. Venus	Moon	Rahu
XI. Moon	Saturn	Moon
I. Mercury-R	Moon	Rahu

IV. Position of Planets:

	Sign-lord	Star-lord	Sub-lord
Sun	Moon	Saturn	Ketu
Moon	Moon	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Venus	Mars	Jupiter
R-Merc.	Moon	Merc.-R	Venus
Jupiter	Moon	Merc.-R	Sun
Venus	Merc.-R	Jupiter	Venus
Saturn	Sun	Venus	Rahu
Rahu	Sun	Venus	Moon
Ketu	Saturn	Rahu	Venus

V. Significations:

Fourth house: Fourth house is vacant. Its lord is Jupiter. Venus alone is in Jupiter and Star.

Ninth house: Mars is in 9th house. He is in his own star. The lord is Venus. Saturn and Rahu are in Venus's star.

Eleventh house: Mercury and Jupiter are in the XI house. Other than these two, Venus is also in their Stars. The lord is Moon and no one is in her Star. The fourth house indicates educational activities and his success in getting admission is denoted by the eleventh house. Hence the corresponding significators are selected. As the question is in regard with higher education, 9th is also selected.

VI. Whether his desire will be fulfilled or not?

K.P. reader II Page 247 – "If the sublord of 11th is retrograde

then only whatever he desires will not be had". The sublord of XI cusp here is Moon. He is lord of 11th and very close to XI cusp and is in the Star of Saturn who is in direct motion. Hence success is assured.

According to the unfailing method founded by the Gulbarga Astrological Research Centre, if the sublord of the number given happens to be either the starlord of the ascendant or the Moon, the answer is YES otherwise No.

The ruling planets at the moment were Rahu, Venus, Saturn, Moon and Mars.

Hence the sublord of the number, Rahu is the star lord of ascendant. The answer is YES. He will definitely get admission.

Moon reveals the mind. Moon is in Saturn's star who is a strong significator of 9th house and is in the sub of Venus a strong significator of IV, IX, XIth houses. Further he is a significator of XI house also. So, Moon clearly reveals the mind.

JUDGEMENT

The significators are: Jupiter, Venus, Mars, Saturn, Rahu, Mercury, Moon. Jupiter is in the sub of Sun a non significator. So he is deleted.

The common ones are Rahu, Venus, Mars, Moon and Saturn.

As it was matter to be judged in a few days, I took the motion of Moon, a strong signification. The same could happen on a Monday, Tuesday, Friday or Saturday. But Saturday is a holiday and hence Saturday is deleted. Venus is very strong. So, I took Friday, the 27th July and on the day, Moon is in Venus Star. So I decided that he would get registered on Friday. Pooram star begins at 8-19 a.m. when Venus was in Venus sub, the ascendants possible are Leo, Virgo which are not ruled by strong significators. On further calculations I found out that at 11-55 a.m. Moon is in Venus star Venus sub and

Saturn sub sub and the Lagna rising as the moment in Madras was 7°-59' in Libra ruled by Venus-Rahu-Rahu as sign, Star and sub-lord respectively. I proceeded with calculations to find out if any other time is also possible. At 2-20 p.m the ascendant is co-ruled by Mars-Saturn-Venus as sign, Star and sublords and Moon is in Sun-Venus-Moon-Moon (sub-sub). The time between 2-25 p.m and 2-40 p.m was also feasible for this because it is jointly ruled by the significators.

So, I told him, in view of the three possible times that 1) He will pay the fees at 11-55 a.m. and get himself admitted. 2) At 2-20 p.m he will go to the office to meet the concerned person regarding registration and 3) Before 2-40 p.m he will get the registration card. I also told him that he will start attending classes from Monday onwards.

As predicted, he paid the fees at 11-55 a.m. only even though he went to pay at 10.30 a.m. itself. He met the concerned person at 2-20 and got his registration card at 2-30 p.m.

We have to thank and pray Lord Uchistamaha Ganapathy to initiate our late Gururji, K.S.Krishnamurti for having propounded a new theory in predictive astrology, with his new ideas of ruling planets and subs. This K.P. method gives the astrologers more confidence in giving predictions. This is a first step towards removing the ignomy on astrology, mainly because of its turning out false predictions and will surely help astrology in regaining its lost glory and such effects are seen now-a-days, because of the increasing popularity of K.P.

RETURN OF ABSCONDED YOUNG PERSON MIRACLE OF STELLAR ASTROLOGY

Now-a-days, there is hot stream channel is flowing among the youths, if they pass through any critical phase of life or get dis-appointment relating to any quarter of the life such as failure in examinations, love affairs or otherwise, they used to abscond without notice to their beloved family members.

Being practitioners of Astrology, we have observed several cases relating to the issue during previous months. At this critical moment, surviving family members used to search the camp of Astrologers.

Here in the article we are reproducing few remarkable illustrations relating to such matter, in which we find the reliance and exactness of stellar astrology and its approach. We hope, that the readers of our beloved magazine, may find their selves benefitted.

First, we are reproducing here a case relating to a young boy, who is student of Intermediate classes and his father is a head master in a reputed primary school.

On 3-1-1979, he visited and expressed griefly that his IV issue (living 3rd child) is not traceable since last night. He has visited to purchase some books at neighbouring place Aminabad, but he has not turned back to his place till the moment.

We took his problem atonce, and asked him to mention a

number in between 1 to 249. He, atonce uttered a number 25 at 9 h. 37m I.S.T. at Lucknow.

We casted and erected the horary chart at the same moment and considered the XI house as Ascendant for the IV issue (Because we take V house for I issue, VII house for 2nd and so on.....)

The chart is as under:

A)

II 23°59'		III 3°00'05" IV 29°59'00"	V 22°59'00"
Ket 27°39' Moon 19°10' Asc. 17°59'00"	No.25 Date : 3-1-1979 Wednesday 9h 37m a.m. Lucknow 26°51'N 80°59' E Ayanamsa : 23°28' Balance Rahu Dasa : 1y-1m-15d Moon Bhukti : 27 D I.P. Sun : 27 D		Jup (R) 13°17' VI 17°59'00"
XII 17°59'00"			VII 17°59'00" Sat (R) 20°24' Rahu 27°39'
XI 22°59'00" Mars 22°55' Sun 18°42'	X 29°59'00" Mer 28°30' Nep 25°26' IX 3°00'00" Ven 2°49'	Ura 26°19'	VIII 23°59'

B) Planets and conditions:

Planets Star Lord SubLord Occupied Owned

Sun	Venus	Rahu	10	7
Moon	Rahu	Moon	1	6
Mars	Venus	Saturn	10	9,10
Mercury	Mercury	Saturn	9	5,8
Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu	5	2,11
Venus	Jupiter	Rahu	8	3,4
Saturn	Venus	Jupiter	7	1,12
Rahu	Sun	Moon	7	-

Ketu	Jupiter	Venus	1	-
------	---------	-------	---	---

C) Cusps and their conditions:

Cusps	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
-------	-----------	-----------	----------


Ascen	Saturn	Rahu	Sun
2 nd	Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
3 rd	Venus	Sun	Saturn
Nadir	Venus	Mars	Saturn
5 th	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
6 th	Moon	Mercury	Mercury
Descend	Sun	Venus	Mars
8 th	Mercury	Mars	Mars
9 th	Mars	Jupiter	Rahu
Zenith	Mars	Mercury	Saturn
11 th	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
12 th	Saturn	Moon	Mercury

In the chart, first we have considered whether the missing young boy is alive or dead. First, we have considered the Ascendant. Sub Lord Sun (itself Hyleg-the Life Giver) and Star Lord for 3rd cusp and significator for 3 and 8 cusps (denotes life span and longevity) Sun is in the star of Venus who is also significator for 3 and 8th cusps. Badhak lord Mars (the IX cusp, for fixed sign) is also signifying 3 and 8 cusps. Hence, we came to conclusion that he is Alive.

At the time of judgement the M.P. of Rahu, S.P.Moon and I.P. of Sun is commencing since 3-1-1979 to 30-1-1979. On 3-1-1979 at the time of judgement Moon was transiting in the range of Ascendant and Sun is Ascendant sub lord and the star lord for 3rd cusp. Sun is in the star of Venus, and Venus is VII and XI star lord. So we at once uttered within few hours you will come to know his whereabouts. If, you will come to know about any information on the day, he will join the family on 4-1-1979 because as soon as Moon will transit in the star of Jupiter, who is signifying the 2,5 and 11 houses. Fortunately, with the blessings of Lord Ganapathy and Our Guruji, within a hour, querent (the father of missing person) received a

telephonic call from Agra, that his son has reached there and joined his family on 4-1-1979 as predicted.

Now, we are reproducing the natal chart of the same person, who was again absconded II time from his house without notice on 19-4-1979. Again, his father visited us on 21-4-1979 and provided us his correct birth particulars. We casted and erected natal chart, which is also reproducing here for the benefit of our readers.

Jup 21°22' V 12°50'	VI 10°40'00"	VII 4°37' Moon 15°16'40"	VIII 4°35'00" Rahu 22°39' Fer 29°58'
IV 10°55'	RASI CHART MALE Monday 7-10-63 / 9h30m a.m. Lucknow Aynamsa used (80°59'E. 26°55'N) 23°15' / 9h24m a.m. L.M.T. Sidereal Time : 10h 2m 22s Balance of Moon dasa at the time of birth is 6y 1m 13d		IX 6°55'
 Sat (R) 23°23' III 6°55'			X 10°55' Ura 14°43'
Ketu 22°39' II 4°35'00"	Asc. 4°37'	Mars 23°39' Nep 20°59' XII 10°40' Ven 6°07'	Mer 2°10' XI 12°50' Sun 19°55'

B) Position and condition of Planets:

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Owned	Occupied
Sun	Moon	Ketu	10	11
Moon	Mon	Jupiter	9	7
Mars	Jupiter	Saturn	1,6	12
Mercury	Sun	Jupiter	8,11	10
Jupiter	Mercury	Venus	2,5	5
Venus	Mars	Mercury	7,12	11
Saturn	Mars	Mars	3,4	3
Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn	-	8
Ketu	Venus	Saturn	-	2

C) Position of Cusps:

Cusps	Sign	Lord	Star	Lord	Sub Lord
Ascendant	Mars	Saturn	Saturn		
2 nd	Jupiter	Ketu	Moon		
3 rd	Saturn	Sun	Mercury		
Nad	Saturn	Rahu	Saturn		
5 th	Jupiter	Saturn	Mars		
6 th	Mars	Ketu	Saturn		
Descend	Venus	Sun	Saturn		
8 th	Mercury	Mars	Venus		
9 th	Moon	Saturn	Mercury		
Zenith	Sun	Ketu	Saturn		
11 th	Mercury	Moon	Rahu		
12 th	Venus	Rahu	Saturn		

At the time of event the M.P. and S.P. of Rahu I.P. of Moon SSSP of Saturn was commencing from 18-4-1979 to 1-5-1979. Saturn is signifying 1 and 12th cusps and also Sub lord for 1 and 12 cusps. Saturn is in the star and sub of Mars, who is also signifying 1 and 12th cusps. So, we came to a conclusion, due to relation of 1 and 12th cusps, with the planets, he has been absconded.

Now, again we paid our attention to check the longevity. We find that the signifiers for 3rd cusp (denotes longevity) are related with 8th cusp, there is no question of early death arises. After it, we think over the SSSP of Ketu in M.P. and S.P. of Rahu, I.P. of Moon which was 11-5-1979 to 15-5-1979 because Ketu is itself signifying 2,7 and 11 cusps and is star lord of 2nd cusp. Ketu is signifying Jupiter by sign who is also signifier for 2,5,8,10 and 11 cusps.

As well as on 12-5-79, the transit of Sun is in its own star in the sub of the Moon, Moon is 2nd cusp sublord and XI cusp star lord. At the time of birth Sun is in the sub of Ketu and Moon is in the sub of Jupiter who is signifying 2,5 and 11 cusps.

Fortunately, with the blessing of GOD, he turned back to his home on 12-5-1979 at late hours.

Now, we are reproducing an illustration, about a young girl, she was absconded from her home without uttering a single word to her family members. This event was so enlarged, in Lucknow city, that the questions relating to this issue was also raised before legislative assembly of U.P.

The absconded girl is fifth younger to the querent. We asked him a number in between 1 to 249. He at once, uttered a number 33 at 7hr 45m on 2-6-1979 at Lucknow. We considered XI house as Ascendant for her (3rd house for 1st youngster, V for 2nd, III for III, IX for IV and so on....) the horary. Chart which was obtained by us, is producing here as under:-Taking XIth house of the Number as lagna of the girl.

A) Horary Chart:

Asc. 0°53'00"	II 8°53' Mars 19°28' Ven 25°25'	III 15°40' Sun 17°59' Mer 22°18'	IV 9°53'
Ketu 19°41'	No.33 Time : 7h 45m p.m. Lucknow 2-6-1979 (26°55'N; 80°59' E) Balance of Venus Dasa 18y 8m 12d Ayanamsa : 23°28'		V 3°53' Jup 12°01' VI 29°53'
XII 29°53' XI 3°53'			Moon 14°12' Sat 14°06' Rahu 19°41'
X 9°53'	Nep (R) 25°51' IX 15°40'	Ura (R) 24°32' VIII 8°53'	VII 0°53'00"

B) Planets and their conditions:

Planets	StarLord	SubLord	Owned	Occupied
Sun	Moon	Mercury	-	3
Moon	Venus	Venus	5,6	6

Mars	Venus	Rahu	2,9	2
Mercury	Moon	Venus	4,7	3
Jupiter	Saturn	Moon	1,10	5
Venus	Venus	Mercury	3,8	2
Saturn	Venus	Venus	11,12	6
Rahu	Venus	Rahu	-	6
Ketu	Rahu	Mars	-	12

C) Bhavas and their conditions:

Bhavas Sign Lord Star Lord SubLord

Ascendant	Jupiter	Jupiter	Mars	
2 nd	Mars	Ketu	Jupiter	
3 rd	Venus	Moon	Saturn	
Nadir	Mercury	Rahu	Jupiter	
5 th	Moon	Saturn	Saturn	
6 th	Moon	Mercury	Saturn	
Descen	Mercury	Sun	Rahu	
8 th	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter	
9 th	Mars	Saturn	Jupiter	
Zenith	Jupiter	Sun	Saturn	
11 th	Saturn	Sun	Saturn	
12 th	Saturn	Mars	Saturn	

In the case, at the time of judgement the M.P. and S.P. of Venus and I.P. Rahu and shookshma period of Jupiter was operating upto 5-6-79. It is known that Jupiter and Venus are inimical to each other. Jupiter is signifying 1 and 12 cusps and the sub lord for 2nd 8th. So, we determined in our mind that she will not be turned in the I.P. of Jupiter i.e. upto 23-6-1979. We observed that the 3rd sub lord Saturn is signifying 3 and 11th cusp and Saturn is in the star of Venus who is also significator for 3 and 8th cusps so we observed due to the reason there is no danger to her span of the life.

Now, we boldly predicted that she will come back in the shookshma of Saturn i.e. in between 5-6-1979 to 3-7-1979, because Saturn is signifying 2 and 11th cusp and in the sub and star of Venus, who is also signifying 2,3 and 8 cusps and

Venus is strong Ruling Planet at the time of judgement as Moon's star and sub lord. Now, we have considered the transit of Sun, we find the transit of the Sun is over the exact position of IV cusp is going to take place on 25/26-6-1979, just after the day of the New Moon. With the blessings of GOD, based on the above astrological facts, we predicted that she will turn to her home on 26-6-1979. Surprisingly, on 25-6-1979 at 7h 30m the querent received a message by phone from Kanpur, about her arrival to one of her close relative's place. On 26-6-1979 they bring her at home. It certainly reflects, the miraculous exactness of K.P. system.

Now, we are producing one more illustration relating to a young boy who was absconded with a young unmarried girl on 19-3-1979.

The horary chart, which is obtained for the purpose on 22-3-1979 at 8h 45m. p.m. I.S.T. at Lucknow, based on eastern horizon is reproducing here, about his return.

a) chart (Horary)

VI 15°20' Mer (R) 11°32' Sun 7°56'	VII 11°16'	VIII 10°22'	IX 11°13'
Mars 24°29' Kethu 23°29' V 15°32'	Horary Chart at Eastern Horizon 22-3-1979 at 8h 45m p.m. (IST) Ayanamsa used : 23°28' Balance of Venus 5Y 4M 6D		Jup.(R) 5°33' X 13°24'
Ven 28°48' IV 13°24'			Sat (R) 15°29' XI 15°32' Rahu 23°29'
Moon 23°06' III 11°13'	Nep. 27°02' II 10°22'	Ura (R) 27°15' Asc. 11°16'	XII 15°20'

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord	owned	Occupied
Sun	Saturn	Ketu	11	5
Moon	Venus	Saturn	10	3
Mars	Jupiter	Mercury	2,7	5
Merc ®	Saturn	Moon	9,12	5
Jupiter ®	Saturn	Mercury	3,6	9
Venus	Mars	Saturn	1,8	4
Saturn ®	Venus	Venus	4,5	10
Rahu	Venus	Saturn	-	11
Ketu	Jupiter	Saturn	-	5

Bhavas	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Ascen	Venus	Rahu	Saturn
2 nd	Mars	Saturn	Sun
3 rd	Jupiter	Ketu	Mercury
Nadir	Saturn	Moon	Rahu
5 th	Saturn	Rahu	Venus
6 th	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter
Desc.	Mars	Ketu	Saturn
8 th	Venus	Moon	Moon
9 th	Mercury	Rahu	Saturn
Zenith	Moon	Saturn	Rahu
11 th	Sun	Venus	Venus
12 th	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter

In the chart we have observed the sub lord of V and XI cusp is Venus, Ruling Planet as Moon star lord we confirmed, that they are enjoying Venusian pursuits. Now, question which came before us, when they will turn back.

We assumed the sub lord of the IV cusp Rahu is significator for 4 and 11th cups also, so they will assure turn up.

At the time of judgement the I.P. of Sun is operating for one day i.e. upto 23-3-1979. Although Sun was signifying 4 and 11th cusps but posited in the sub of Ketu, who is signifying 3,6 and 9th cusps. So, we rejected the I.P. of Sun, that there is no possibility for their return in the I.P. of Sun.

Now, we considered the I.P. of Moon, which is more stronger in comparison to Sun, because IV sub lord Rahu (House denotes domestic pursuits) and Moon both are in the star of Venus, Venus is also XI cusp sub and star lord and Rahu is itself significator for 4 and 11th cusp.

So, we think over the transit of Moon, in near future, on 4/5-4-1979 we find the transit of Moon is in Sign Gemini, lord Mercury, in the star of Rahu (significator for 4 and 11 cusps). So, on the basis we gave a marginal prediction, that he will turn accompanied with the girl by 1st week of April 1979.

With the blessing of Lord Ganapathy, he turned up on 4-4-79 at early hours with his lover (by whom he was duly married during the period).

After it, we paid our attention why he turned upon the morning hours of on 4-4-79, we came to conclusion, that at that time moon is in the star of Rahu and in the sub of Venus (another combined significator for 4 and 11th cusp.)

These causes of events reflects about the miracle of steller astrologer which was enlightened by our late Gururji with the blessings of Lord Uchista Mahaganpathay.

APPEAL SUCCESSFUL OR NOT

A querist, who had lost the case at lower court and filed the suit in high court with hope of success against the decision of lower court, wanted to know astrologically whether he will win in High Court or not and his desire of winning the case in high court will be fulfilled or not. He gave number 108 between 1 to 249 for that.

Horary chart for Number 108 will be as under:-

VII 3°00'	VIII 2°01'	IX 2°01'	X 3°01' Moon 18°58'
Kethu 14°9' VI 4°01'	Horary No.108 Saturday Date : 15-9-1979 Time : 7-05 a.m. Place : Ratlam (23°31'N 75°7'E) Balance Rahu Dasa 1Y 4M 22 days		Mars 0°34' XI 4°01'
V 4°01'			Jup 3°38' XII 4°01' Rahu 14°9' Sat. 28°10' Mer 29°47'
IV 3°01'	III 2°01'	II 2°01'	Asc. 3°00' Ven. 3°45'

Cuspal Position

Cusp	Sign	Lord	Star	Lord	Sub	Lord
I	Mercury	Sun		Saturn		
II	Venus	Mars		Ketu		
III	Mars	Jupiter		Rahu		

IV	Jupiter	Ketu	Sun
V	Saturn	Sun	Saturn
VI	Saturn	Mars	Venus
VII	Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu
VIII	Mars	Ketu	Venus
IX	Venus	Sun	Jupiter
X	Mercury	Mars	Venus
XI	Moon	Saturn	Saturn
XII	Sun	Ketu	Moon

Our Rev.Guruji has given guidance for knowing whether one will be successful for winning in appeal or not on page 168 of Horary Astrology. Under title "Appeal Successful or not" he says that if the sub lord of the third cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet which is significator of 6th and 11th house then one will have success. But if the sub lord of the third cusp is deposited the constellation of a planet who is significator of 5th and 12th house one cannot have success.

So for this we will have to find out significators of 6th and 11th house and also of 5th and 12th houses.

For Sixth house-Sixth house is occupied by Ketu. Jupiter is in Ketu's star. Owner is Saturn and nobody is in Saturn star. Hence Jupiter, Ketu Saturn are the significator of 6th house.

Eleventh house is owned by Moon. Nobody is in Moon's star. Hence Moon is the only significator of Eleventh house. Jupiter is the occupant of XIth house. Jupiter is conjoining with Rahu and aspecting Kethu. There is no planet in the stars of Jupiter in the chart.

5th house is vacant owned by Saturn. Nobody is in Saturn's star. Hence star is the only significator of 5th house.

12th house is owned by Sun. Planets Sun, Mercury and Venus are in Sun's star. Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu are the occupants of the 12th house Sun, Mercury, Venus are in Sun's star, Moon and Mars are in Jupiter's star Ketu is in Rahu's star. Nobody is in star's Mercury and Saturn.

		Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Simha	Sun	Sun	Moon
Moon	Mithuna	Mercury	Rahu	Sun
Mars	Kataka	Moon	Jupiter	Mars
Mercury	Simha	Sun	Sun	Rahu
Jupiter	Simha	Sun	Kethu	Sun
Venus	Kanni	Mercury	Sun	Saturn
Saturn	Simha	Sun	Venus	Mercury
Rahu	Simha	Sun	Venus	Venus
Kethu	Kumbha	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury

Hence all the nine planets are the significators of the 12th house.

3rd cusp is co ruled by Mars, Jupiter and Rahu as sign lord, star lord and sub lord. Sub lord Rahu is deposited in star, lord of which is Venus. Venus is not the significator of 6th and 11th. But Venus is very strong significator of 12th house. So it is very clear that querist will not be successful in winning the appeal in High Court.

If we scrutinize 11th cusp for the possibilities regarding fulfillment of desire. We can find 11th cusp is co ruled by Moon as sign lord and star lord ship and sub lord ship is owned by Saturn fortunately no planet is retrograde. Saturn is deposited in star of Venus occupant of first house which promises the fulfillment of desire. Saturn is significator of 6th house also.

So what should be our conclusion?

As this is great cause for confusion and controversy thinking of Shri.M.N.Sinha was tried which gave correct picture as under.

As per his theory sub lord is Rahu. Rahu is in star and sub of Venus who is the significator of 6,8 and 10 house and not in 5 and 12th house success in appeal is promising. Moreover sub lord of 11th cusp is Saturn who is in star of Venus and sub of Mercury which are significator of 6,8 and 10 this also indicates for fulfillment of desire.

For fructification auspiciousness of the periods is also essential.

At the time of judgement Rahu dasa Moon Bhukthi operates upto 19-1-1980. Dasanatha is Rahu. Rahu signify for 12,1,2 and 9. But Rahu is conjoined with lagna. Rahu node is in conjunct with Jupiter, Sun, Mercury and Saturn, lord of Sixth house, keeps the 6th house in its sway. So we can treat Rahu as neutral being neither adverse nor favorable.

Bhukthinatha is Moon . Moon also signify 12,11 and posited in Xth. Further Moon is tenated in her own sub and thus as lord of XI, signifies fulfillment of desire.

Anthra lord is Kethu upto 22-9-1980 and it is star of Rahu and sub Mercury. Kethu is in 6th bhava and Mercury is lord of 1 and 10 in 12. 10th stands for name and fame.

Hence I boldly told the frustrated mind of querist that he will be definitely successful, winning his appeal in high court.

ON ATTAINING PUBERTY

Puberty means sexual maturity. During their teens, people attain this sexual maturity invariably.

In the case of girls, they attain puberty mostly as they attain the age of thirteen even. So, in the case of a girl, if there is a delay in attaining puberty even at the age of 18, the parents naturally get perturbed and they are liable to run to a Doctor or Astrologer for consultation.

In similar manner, one consultant from Adyar, approached me on the evening of 10-4-80 with a query under:

"When is my eldest daughter, born in January 1962, likely to attain puberty."

No.152 was given by the father for analysis.

Sun 27°16' V 10°53' Merc 0°48'	VI 10°53'	VII 8°6'40" Ven 12°58'	VIII 6°53'
IV 8°53' Ketu 3°5'	Nirayana Horary Chart 152 Ayanamsa : 23°29' Balance of Moon period at the moment : 0Y - 7M - 20 Days		IX 6°53'
Moon 22°29' III 6°53'			Mars 2°30' Rahu 3°5' Jup(R) 7°8' X 8°53' Sat(R) 28°8'
II 6°53'	Asc. 18°6'40"	XII 10°53'	XI 10°53'

It was 5-00 p.m. I.S.T. on 10-4-80, when I took it for working. Place Madras 13°-4' 80"-17'. Ayanamsa used 23°-29' of K.S.Krishnamuthi.

Cusp of Houses were worked out by using Rapheal's Table of Houses and Planets worked out from Mahabala Ephemeris.

Cusp Sub Lord

I	Venus
II	Rahu
III	Mercury
IV	Jupiter
V	Sun
VI	Saturn
VII	Venus
VIII	Rahu
IX	Mercury
X	Jupiter
XI	Moon
XII	Saturn

Planets Star Lord Sub Lord

Sun	Mercury	Jupiter
Moon	Moon	Venus
Mars	Kethu	Venus
Mercury	Jupiter	Mars
Jupiter	Kethu	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Moon
Venus	Moon	Rahu
Rahu	Kethu	Sun
Kethu	Mars	Venus

Ruling Planets:-

For 5-00 p.m. on 10-4-80 Lagna was arrived at as 157°-55'10" and Moon was in 292°-29'. It was Thursday.

Day Lord : Jupiter

Moon Rasi Lord: Saturn (Ketu deposited in Saturn sign)

Moon Star Lord: Moon

Lagna Rasi Lord: Mercury

Lagna Star Lord : Sun (Rahu is Sun sign)

Moon Sub Lord : Venus

Lagna Sub Lord : Venus

For puberty, I consider the 5th house. Here the No. 152 was given by the father of the girl and so all matters are discussed here undertaking the 5th Cusp as Lagna of the Girl; and the Krishnamurti Padhdhati Students are required to reconstruct the chart with Vth cusp as Lagna and so on.

Coming to the matter, for PUBERTY I consider the 5th house and its Sub lord, together with the 8th house. Why?

5th tells, apart from other matters, the mental sphere of the native. Mental pleasure, society and social inclination. Status is society. More connected to physical pleasures. Love affairs. Licentiousness, Legitimate and Illegitimate attraction. Social intercourse between sexes prior to wedlock. Attraction between the opposite sex, sexual expression and the outlook towards the same. Getting the understanding of sexual pleasures and that portion of life.

Scorpio (the 8th house in the natural Zodiac), tells about one's secret parts and sex organs; and also regarding the function of these organs and these working condition, thereof.

In Natal or Horary charts, the 8th bhava and its cusp portray the real positions of these sexual organs and all matters connected to the same, together with sexual portion of life.

In the case of puberty, the 5th cusp sub lord should be the significator of 5th or 8th or both; and Mars also should be connected to 5th or 8th in any manner, since Mars represents blood in the body.

Here the sub lord of the 5th is Mercury. Mercury is in the 12th in the star of Jupiter in 5th and so the sub lord of the 5th, signifies the 5th only, and this combination itself promises the matter; and this tells she will certainly attain puberty and it is not at all negated.

Further the sub lord Mercury is in the sub of Mars in 5th and owns 2nd house and this fortifies the matter.

Then I turned to the sub lord of the 8th cusp. It is Saturn. It is a delaying planet, and its character is only to delay but not to deny, if other significations are fruitful. Further Saturn has a dual role for fructifying the matter as it owns 11th cusp.

As we all know, here that is delay as the girl in question has now attained her 19th year of age, on date.

The same Saturn is in the star of Sun a depositer of Lagna, promises the fructification of the matter under analysis; and this Saturn is in the sub of Moon, the owner of the 5th cusp.

This also promises the fructification of the matter queried.

When is the fructification?

For this we have to consider the conjoined period of the significators of 2, 5, and 11, together with Mars, which should have some connections in some manner.

2nd house:- getting status in the family members as an Adult.

5th house:- getting mental status and understanding sexual expression and full matters connected to sexual organs and its functions.

11th house:- Desire fulfillment.

Existing period is Moon, upto 30-11-1980. Moon is in its own star in 11th and owns the 5th cusp is in the sub of Venus signifying 11th and 8th also. Moon is a ruling planet.

Bhukti of Venus upto 30-5-80. Venus is in the star of Moon in 11th, owning 5th cusp, and Venus is in the sub of sub of Rahu in the 5th in the nearer proximity to Mars who owns the 2nd cusp. (Mars 2°-36' Leo and Rahu 3°-5' Leo). Venus is a Ruling Planet being the sub lord of Moon and Lagna.

The matter shall fructify in the anthra of Kethu which rules from 25-4-1980 to 30-5-1980. Kethu is in the 11th in the star of Mars depositer of 5th owning 2nd cusp, and is in the sub of Venus signifying 11th and 8th. Kethu is taken as Ruling Planet, as it deputises Saturn being in Aquarius. Saturn is ruling planet.

The consultant was intimated that the matter shall fructify before 30-5-80 and sent away.

“WHEN I SHALL HAVE MARITAL BLISS? IS IT ARRANGED OR LOVE?”

One of my consultants from West Bangal had asked me to predict the exact date of his marriage. He had also furnished me a number and the nature of query as detailed below:

(a) Details:

Horary Number : 137 (1 to 249)

Nature of query- When I shall have marital Bliss? Is it arranged or Love? Tell me the description of my Partner, including her academic career, family status and future relations.

Date of judgement : 1-8-1979

Time of judgement : 9.40 p.m. IST (Night)

Place of judgement : Madras (13o-04/80o-17')

Ayanamsa used : 23o – 28' (K.S.Krishnamurti)

Balance in "Jupiter"

Dasa at time of judgement } Y 15 M 6 D 26

(b) Ruling Planets

Day lord – Mercury (Wednesday)

Moon rasi lord – Venus (Libra)

Moon star lord – Jupiter (Visakam)

Lagna Lord – Jupiter (Pisces 9o-22')

Lagna star lord – Saturn (Uthrattathi)

Lagna sub lord – Venus

Ketu represent Saturn

Rahu represent for Saturn and Sun.

VI 19°48'	VII 18°6'40"	VIII 16°48'	Mars 1°56' IX 16°48'
V 18°48' Ketu (16°30')	NIRAYANA HORARY CHART		Ven 8°48' Sun 5°21' Mer(R) 13°45' X 16°48' Jup 24°01'
IV 16°48'			Rahu 16°30' XI 8°48' Sat (18°58')
III 16°48'	II 16°48'	Moon (20°21') Asc. 18°6'40"	XII 19°48'

(d) Planetary Position

Planets	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Saturn	Jupiter
Moon	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mars	Mars	Ketu
Mercury ®	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
Venus	Saturn	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Rahu
Rahu	Venus	Moon
Ketu	Rahu	Venus

(e) Cuspal Position

Cusp	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Asc.	Venus	Rahu	Moon
II	Mars	Mercury	Mercury
V	Saturn	Rahu	Moon
VII	Mars	Venus	Rahu
XI	Sun	Venus	Rahu

(f) Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra Periods.

Jupiter dasa, Jupiter, Bhukthi – upto 15-4-1981

Jupiter, Jupiter, Mercury Anthra – from 11-10-79 to 30-1-1980

Jupiter, Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu Sookshma – from 16-12-79 to 20-12-79

Analysis

For marriage we have to judge the houses 2,7 and 11. 2nd house tells about the "Kutumbasthna", and family life. 7th tells about the opposite sex, partner i.e. wife or husband. The 11th tells about the permanent tie (Friendliness) over each other. The 7th cusp sub lord is the deciding factor as to how one is destined to have the marriage in his life or not. The sub lord of the 7th cusp must also signify either of these houses, 2,7 or 11. Then only the marriage is promised. The planet "Venus" should also be looked into as this planet is a chief governor (KARAKA Planet) for the marriage.

The 5th house tells about one's success or failure in "Love Affairs". The native's love affairs, the degree of success or failure in love affairs, legitimate or illegitimate attractions etc. comes under the purview of this 5th cusp. It may be said to represent the seat of the physical magnetic attraction between the opposite sexes. As "Venus" is also a Karaka planet for marriage and love affairs, shows whether one will be faithful in love and allow the partner to enjoy life or one will be troublesome.

According to our Guruji, if the sub lord of the 7th cusp is connected to houses 5 or 9, then it indicates "Love –marriage".

If the sublord of the 5th cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is a significator of 7 and 11, the materialization of Love affairs is promised. But of the sub lord of the 5th cusp happens to be in the constellation, the lord in which is the significator of the houses 6 or 12 then it will not end in marriage.

If it is in the constellation of a planet signifying 6, the other party falls out. But if the sublord of the 5th cusp is in the constellation of a planet signifying the 12th house, then the consultant himself will drop the idea. Hence for materialization of the love affairs into marriage, we have to judge the houses, 2,5,7 and 11.

In the chart under discussion the sub lord of the 7th (marriage) cusp is "Rahu". Rahu, Node in Simha in association with Saturn in the star of Venus and Moon sub. XI house falls in Simha and Saturn is placed in XI as lord of 4 and 5. Venus associating with Sun, Mercury and Jupiter are placed in Kataka, IX house. Hence marriage is promised. VII house sub lord Rahu is the strong significator of V and also Venus indicates about love affairs and significance of XI show the success of love affairs.

Marriage When?

The love marriage will be celebrated during the conjoined periods of the houses 2,5,7 and 11.

2nd house:- No Planet in this house. Mars is the lord of this house. No planet in Mars's stars. But Jupiter in Mars's sub.

5th house :- Ketu is in conjunction with V cusp house Kumbha. No planets in his stars. Saturn is the lord of this house. Sun, Venus and Mercury are in Saturn's stars. Rahu Node is also associated with Saturn in Simha.

7th house:- No planet is there. Mars is lord of this house. No planet in his stars. But Jupiter is in his sub.

11th house:- Saturn is posited in this house. Sun, Mercury, Venus are in his stars. Sun is the Lord of this house. No planets in his stars. Ketu (as nodes) and Rahu also represents this house and in conjunction with XI cusp of the house in Simha.

Hence the total significators of the houses 2,5,7 and 11 are Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu. As many as all the planets except Moon has come as

the significators of houses, 2,5,7 and 11, we may select the fruitful significators by using the "Ruling Planets" method a speciality of our beloved "Guruji"

The Ruling planets are Venus, Saturn, Jupiter, and Mercury. But Ketu a node is transiting in the sign "Aquarius", ruled by Saturn. Hence, we may take Rahu instead of Saturn as the nodes are very powerful in giving the results they have conjoined. Hence the common significators of houses 2,5,7 and 11 are:-

Jupiter, Mercury and Rahu.

At the time of judgement, the major dasa of Jupiter and Bhukthi of Jupiter, was running. The Mercury anthra operates from 11-10-79 to 30-1-80. As Mercury is a strong significator and a Ruling Planet, I decided that the marriage must be celebrated before the Mercury anthra. I pitched upon the Rahu Sookshma, the remaining Ruling Planet and also a strong significator of houses 5 and 11. The Rahu Sookshma operates from 16-12-79 to 30-12-1979. So I informed the querent that he will be getting married during the last week of "December 1979", especially on 28-12-79 or 29-12-79 and also it will be a love marriage.

27-12-79:- The star is Revathi ruled by Mercury, who is in Retrograde and hence this is good.

28-12-79:- Aswini star day, ruled by Ketu is very good for marriage.

29-12-79:- The star day is "Barani" ruled by Venus, is also very good day for celebrating the marriage.

30-12-79:- The star is Krithika ruled by Sun is not good as Sun is not Ruling Planet.

Hence, I came to a conclusion that the querent will be celebrating his "Love-marriage" either on 28-12-79 or on 29-12-79 positively. But, 29-12-79 is most possible and favourable dasa as the "Moon" will be transiting in the 7th house, which brings out the marriage to the querent.

Description of the Partner:- The 7th house tells about the life of partner. The sub lord of the 7th cusp is Rahu. Rahu is in Simha. It indicates the quality of persons such as, very tall, fair complexion, well proportioned body, always active, mischievous, clever, broad face etc. (viz page 88 of Krishnamurti Padhdhati Reader IV, marriage, Married life and Children.)

Is she employed:- The 10th house indicates one's profession. The 10th cusp from 7th is 4th house. Its sub lord is Saturn, Saturn is the lord of the 10th house (from 7th). Saturn is the star of Venus in 6th service (from 7th). Hence I added that his life partner will be an employed (in service) one.

Result

In his reply letter dated 19-11-1979 by the querent the following words are there in his letter, which is as follows:-

"By this opportunity, I may inform you that your prediction about my "Love-marriage" has come absolutely correct. I suddenly met one "Burmese" girl, employed, fair, broad face, well-build body, and we settled to marry during the last of December 1979 by Registration. We have already served notices to the marriage officer on 3-11-79 itself.

But I have asked him to write the exact date and time of the marriage in response to the above letter.

In his reply letter dated 19-12-79, the querent has stated that, I have settled the marriage by Registration on 29-12-79 and I thank you for your "Un-canny" prediction regarding my "Love-marriage".

The above prediction once again confirms the soundness and exactness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati system which alone can pinpoint exact periods and to the correct date and that our prayers go once again in praise of the greatest Astrologer and our beloved guruji late Shri. K.S.Krishnamurti who brought forth this advanced science (system) for knowing in advance in any type of future event with exact precision. But who

does not know this system and those who does not want to understand this system may call this as Instant Astrology. Let them continue the same and we do not care for such of those phrases and our main object is to improve this system further more and bring a glorious name to our beloved Guruji and this advanced stellar and Krishnamurti Padhdhati System and also useful human kind of Modern days.

I may request the critics to please master this Krishnamurti Padhdhati System and then forward their criticism as it is often told by elders that it is an healthy one. Only when the critic masters that particular subject.

"One can take the horse to the bool, but not hundred make it drink" as goes the saying and so I once again call those critics to learn Krishnamurti Padhdhati system and I am sure if once they learn this system they will at once stop the criticism.

SUCCESS IN EXAMINATION

D.S.N. Murty, a student of our school failed in the High School Certificate examination conducted by the Board of Secondary Examination, Orissa in April 1979. He paid the examination fees for September examination and was getting ready for it. His father Sri.D.B.Rao approached me to know Astrologically in advance the prospect of his son's success in the ensuing examination. The examination was to commence on and from 11-9-1979 to 18-9-1979. Sri D.B.Rao gave No.228 for Horary Analysis saying that this son is the first born.

I attempted to work out the Horary chart at 7-30 p.m. on Thursday 23-8-1979 but I had to stop the work within a few minutes due to the arrival of a consultant. I could not spare time for this work that night. I took up the work next day at 8-20 A.M. After a thorough scrutiny of the chart I told the querent that his son would pass in the examination with minimum marks. The boy passed in the said examination with an aggregate of 293 marks while the minimum aggregate for a pass is 264 marks out of 800 marks.

The details are given for the benefit of the readers. Horary No.228. Judged at 8-20 A.M.(IST) on Friday on 20°-11' North Latitude and 85°-40' East Longitude. Astrology & Arthrishta magazine Ephemeris for August 1979, Rapheal's Tables of Houses and Krishnamurti Padhdhati Ayanamsa 23°-28' are used to case the chart.

The number 228 given by the father indicates 29°-26'-40" in Aquarius. This is the Ascendant for father. Since the querents' son is first born, 5th cusp from the father's Ascendant becomes the Ascendant for the boy. Sun's Ascendant is 26°-30' in Gemini. This chart is drawn with reference to the Son's Ascendant.

	X 5°30'	XI 5°30'	XII 1°30' Mars 16°44' I 26°30'
IX 29°26'40" Ketu 15°18'			Mer 19°32' II 24°30' Jup. 28°56'
VII 24°30'			Ven 6°31' Sun 6°54' Rahu 15°18' Sat 21°37' Mn 22°3'35" III 29°26'
VII 26°30' VI 1°30'	V 5°30'	IV 5°30'	

Planets**Star****Sub**

Sun	Ketu	Rahu
Moon	Venus	Saturn
Mars	Rahu	Venus
Mercury	Mercury	Venus
Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn
Venus	Ketu	Rahu
Saturn	Venus	Jupiter
Rahu	Venus	Venus
Ketu	Rahu	Venus

Cusp**Star****Sub**

I	Jupiter	Ketu
II	Mercury	Rahu
III	Sun	Rahu
IV	Mars	Sun
V	Saturn	Mercury
VI	Ketu	Venus
VII	Venus	Ketu
VIII	Mars	Rahu

IX	Jupiter	Moon
X	Ketu	Mars
XI	Sun	Mercury
XII	Mars	Mercury

Analysis:

Moon as well as the sub lord of the Ascendant as per the Horary Number disclose the nature of the query. The querent is the father. The sub lord for the number 228 given by the father is Moon itself. Moon is closely conjunct with Saturn, lord of 8 and 9 for the boy. Moon is the star of Venus, lord of 4 and 11 for the boy. Moon is in the sub of Saturn again. 4th house indicated education. 9th house indicates higher education and research. 11th house indicates fulfillment of desire. Thus it is clear that the query is about the son's education and his success in it.

In the present case, the boy is appearing for the Marticulation examination only. Hence the house 4 and 11 are enough for consideration and these two houses should be related to each other. Also Dasa, Bhukti etc. during the period of examination should be favourable for a success.

Sun, the sub lord of the 4th cusp is in close conjunction with Venus, lord of 4 and 11 in 2. Sun is in the star of Ketu representing Saturn, lord of 9 in 2 and sub of Rahu in 2. Mercury, the sub lord of the 11th cusp is deposited its own star in 1 and sub of Venus lord of 4 and 11. and also sub lord of the 6th cusp in 2. Thus the sub lords of 4 and 11 are favourable to the boy to get through the examination. Moreover Jupiter who is the general significator for education, is lord of 6 in 2 in the star of Mercury lord of 1 and sub lord of 11th cusp in 1 and in the sub of Saturn lord of 9 in 2. As such we have to infer that the boy will pass with a fairly good number of Marks in a better rank. But there are defects here. Generally speaking, both Jupiter and Mercury are the planets who give education to anybody. Unfortunately both of them are aspecting the evil 8th house. Jupiter owns the 7th house also in addition to 6th.

Similarly Mercury owns 12th house also in addition to the Ascendant. Mercury rules the sub of the cusps 5 and 12 besides its lord ship over star of the 2nd cusp and sub of the 11th cusp. Mercury is in its own star. Jupiter is in the star of Mercury. Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn who rules the evil 8th house as well as the unfavourable 5th cuspal star, Saturn is aspecting 4,9 and 11. Eventhough Saturn is lord of the favourable 9th house, it is the lord of 8th also. On account of these defects or evils the boy should as a matter of fact be destined to fail in the examination. But there are certain vital factors to contribute to the success of the boy. Mercury as the sub lord of the 11th cusp, is the deciding planet whether the boy will be crowned with success or not. Mercury is in the sub of Venus, the greatest benefic being lord of 4 and 11 and also the sub lord of the 6th cusp which is an essential house for winning over the opponents. Jupiter as lord of 6 is in the star of such a Mercury. Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn who is in the star of benefic Venus. Thus they have to offer the boy success only. Moreover the lords of 4,9,11 and 6 are in the favourable 2nd house. Yet on account of the evil elements inherited by Jupiter and Mercury, they will not allow the boy to secure a good number of Marks and better rank. This sort of observation from the chart made me to inform the querent that his son would surely get through the examination but with minimum marks only.

Before coming to such a conclusion we have to check up the validity of Dasa, Bhukti, Anthra and Sookshma running during the days of examination to give the same verdict. According to the Horary chart the boy was to run the Dasa of Venus, Bhukti and Anthra of Satun and Sookshma of Moon from 5-9-1979 to 20-9-1979 Dasa lord Venus is lord of 4 and 11 in 2 in the star of Ketu and sub of Rahu. These two Nodes are in the sub of Venus. Also they represent Venus, Sun, Saturn and Moon all in 2. Bhukti and Anthra lord Saturn is in the star of Venus and sub of Jupiter lord of 6 and star lord of the cusps 1 and 9 in 2 Sookshma lord Moon is in the star of Venus and sub of Saturn. Even though Ketu, the star lord of

Venus, is the star lord of favourable cusps 6 and 10 and sub lord of Ascendant, it is also the sub lord of 7th cusp and it is 8th house. Rahu is the sub lord of the 8th cusp besides. Thus the lords of Dasa, Bhukti etc. are no doubt favourable to the boy, but not wholly.

The significators of the houses 4,11 and also of 6 (winning) are as follows. All the houses 4,6,11 are vacant. Venus owns 4 and 11. Moon, Rahu and Saturn are in the star of Venus. Jupiter rules the 6th house. No planet is in any of the stars of Jupiter. Thus the significators on the whole are Moon, Saturn, Rahu, Jupiter and Venus. The lords of Dasa, Bhukti, Anthra and Sookshma during the period of examination belong to this group. The Ruling planets at the time of Analysis are as follows. Venus is lord of Day and Moon star. Sun is the Moon sign lord. Mercury is the lagna lord. Moon is the Lagna. Star lord. Saturn is the sub lord of lagna and Moon. Even the Sookshma Lord Moon is found to be the lagna star lord among the ruling planets. Thus all the indications of the planetary set up reveal success but to a limited extent. Also as per the Gulbarga system if the sub lord of the Horary Number is the star lord of Moon or lagna then success is indicated. Here Moon, the sub lord for the number 228, is the star lord of lagna. This also confirms success to the boy thereby fulfillment of desire for father.

The examination results will be announced on Saturday 27-10-1979. By that time the boy was running the Horary Dasas of Venus Bhukti and Anthra of Saturn and Sookshma of Rahu upto 28-10-1979. Since Rahu represents Venus, Saturn, Moon and Sun and since Rahu is in the star and sub of Venus, lord of 4,11 and sub lord of 6th cusp, it fulfilled the ambition of the boy. As Saturn is aspecting both 4 and 11 the result was aptly released on Saturday. On account of Saturn's aspect on 4,11 and Saturn being a delaying planet the result was delayed up to the end of Rahu Sookshma.

The transit on the day of announcement of result was as following:- The first luminary Sun was in Libra ruled by the Dasa lord Venus, in the star of Rahu, a representative of the

lords of Dasa, Bhukti, Anthra and Sookshma for the period of examinations and significator of 4 and 11 also the Sookshma lord at the time of announcement of results. Sun was in the sub of Jupiter lord of 6.

The second luminary Moon who was also the Sookshma lord for the period of examination was in Dhanus ruled by Jupiter, lord of 6, in the star of the Dasa Lord Venus. Dasa lord Venus was in its own sign Libra in Jupiter star and Ketu sub. Bhukti and Anthra lord Saturn was in Leo, Sun star and Rahu sub. Sookshma lord Rahu at the time of announcement of result was in Leo, Ketu star, Mercury sub, Jupiter, lord of 6 and a general significator of education was in Leo, Ketu star, Mercury sub., Mercury, the sub lord of the 11th cusp and also another significator of the education was in Scorpio, Jupiter star, Rahu sub before noon and in the star and sub of Saturn afternoon.

Now some doubts arise here 1) On the day of announcement of result Mercury, the sub lord of the 11th cusp and general significator of education was in Scorpio ruled by Mars who is neither a significator of 4 or 6 or 11 nor a ruling planet at the time of Analysis of the query. 2) Jupiter is significator of 6th house but not a ruling planet. 3) Mercury and Sun are ruling planets but not significators. 4) Ketu is neither a ruling planet nor a significator.

Clarification of doubts: A general rule in this connection is that the transit of planets on the day of event may be in the sign or star or sub of either particular significators or general significators or ruling planets. This rule clarifies the 2nd and 3rd doubts. The 4th doubt is simple. Here Ketu is in the sign of Saturn and is also aspected by Venus, Moon and Saturn who are significators as well as Ruling Planets. So Ketu becomes a significator and ruled planet. Lastly regarding the first doubt is about Mars. At the time of Analysis of the query Mars was in the star of Rahu and sub of Venus. Venus is a significator as well as ruling planet. Rahu is a significator and by association with the ruling planets namely Venus, Saturn, Sun and Moon

becomes a ruling planet also. Hence Mars being deposited in the star and sub of significators and ruling planets can be treated as a ruling planet and a significator also. Thus the transit agrees in full.

Even though transit takes place in the above manner the event has to take place during the conjoined period of the planets who are common significators and ruling planets. Here the event is the announcement of result.

Dasa, Bhukti and Anthra are ruled by the same planets Venus and Saturn for the period of examination and the time of result. Both Venus and Saturn are significators and ruling planets also. Period of examination falls in Moon Sookshma and announcement of result falls in Rahu Sookshma. Rahu is also a significator as well as ruling planet.

In the first instance, I thought that the result should be announced on Friday 6-10-1979 when Moon transits Ketu star in Dhanus since Ketu is in the sub of Venus. But immediately I changed in my mind due to the aspect of Saturn on 4 and 11 and Saturn's conjunction with Moon. So the result must be delayed till Saturday 27-10-1979 that day Moon transits Venus star in Dhanus. Venus being in the star and sub of Nodes must be stronger than them. My thought became correct.

I conclude this article with Pranams to Lord Uchishta Maha Ganapahty and our late Guruji.

YOUNG BROTHER'S ADMISSION

A Krishnamurti padhdhati admirer called on me on the night of 2nd May/79. He wanted to know about the admission of his younger brother in an Engineering College. He had in his mind an Engineering College and had already approached the Chairman of the Governing Council of that college, and was said to meet him again after the announcement of the results, in the month of July. As it was quite late in night, I could not take up the matter immediately. He gave me a number: (240) and I told him to meet me after a couple of days.

The judgement on the said matter was done at 8-06 a.m. 3-5-1979, Thursday. The Horary Chart for the given number and the time of judgement is given below.

	(11)	(12)	(1)	(2)	
	Mars 26°38' Mer 24°15' Ven 18°31' I 14°53'20"	II 17°56' Sun 18°37'	III 16°56'	IV 12°56'	
(10)	XI 9°56'	No.240 Date : 3-5-1979 Thursday Place : Bangalore 12°58'N 77°38'E Time : 8.06am. (IST) Balance : Saturn dasa 13y-11m-26d Mercury Bhukthi (8m8d) Jupiter anthra (3m5d)		Moon 6°51' Jup 7°43' V 9°56'	(3)
(9)	XI 9°56'			VI 9°56' Sat (R) 13°39' Rahu 21°18'	(4)
	X 12°56'	IX 16°56'	VIII 17°56'	VII 14°53'20"	
	(8)	(7)	(6)	(5)	

B) The lagna for the querist falls in Jupiter sign, Saturn star, Jupiter sub for the given number 240. Since the question relates about his younger brother, the 3rd cusp therefrom has to be judged, because the 3rd denotes younger brother. The question may be for the querist himself or for himself, all calculation will have to be made from the lagna, according to the number given by him. If it is for his younger brother or sister, we must take the third cusp from that lagna as the ascendant for that younger brother or sister. If it is for his younger brother or sister, we must take the third cusp from that lagna as the ascendant for that younger brother or sister. If it is for the mother, take the 4th cusp, for son or daughter (child, in general) take the 5th house, for wife or partner in business, take the 7th house. For father take the 9th and for elder brother or sister take the 11th. For a friend take the 11th. Thus one is to judge and find out the analysis according to which relative and friend the query is meant for.

In the present case, since the question is about his younger brother, take the 3rd cusp from his lagna. We find that Pisces is his lagna. So the ascendant for his younger brother will be Taurus. Hence all calculation must be made from Taurus. The number in brackets denotes the cusp with respect to the younger brother.

C)

Planet and Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mars	Venus	Rahu
Moon	Moon	Saturn®	Mercury
Mars	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury	Rahu
Jupiter	Moon	Saturn	Ketu
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
Saturn®	Sun	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Sun	Venus	Jupiter
Ketu	Saturn	Jupiter	Jupiter
VI(4)	Sun	Ketu	Saturn
XI (9)	Saturn	Sun	Venus
I (11)	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter

III. Moon, indicating the mind, reveals the nature of the query, what the querist has in /his her mind, and also shows if success is promised or can be achieved.

Moon is lord of 5 in 4 i.e. lord of 3 in 2 for the younger brother, in conjunction with Jupiter lord of 8 and 11, also in 2. It is in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Mercury. Saturn is in the 4th cusp and is lord of 9. Mercury is in the 11th cusp. Moon thus, very clearly indicates that the question pertains to the younger brother's admission into an Engineering College. Venus, the lord of lagna, in the 11th cusp promises Success.

IV. A) Will He Get Admission?

Venus, lord of lagna, is in 11. The sub lord of the 11th cusp, Jupiter is direct. Sub lord of the 4th is Saturn. Saturn is lord of 4 in 9 in the constellation of Venus, an occupant of 11. Hence we can be sure that he will get admission.

B) Another feature worth noting is the sub-lord of the 9th cusp. The 9th stands for higher education and the sub lord is Venus. Venus it is seen, is in a dual sign and conjoined with Mercury a dual planet, also in the same dual sign. Venus is in 11. Hence it is clear that success is promised only after repeated attempts. So I clearly told him that even though admission is promised, it will not be got in the college where they are at present trying a seat and further added that the seat can be got only in another college. Plurality is indicated due to Venus association with a dual sign and dual planet and the eleventh house.

Readers will note that in my article on page 3 of the February '79 issue, also the sub lord of the 9th cusp is Mercury, a dual planet, but is not connected with the 11th cusp, i.e. the sub lord of the 9th cusp, though being a dual planet, has no connection with the 11th cusp. Thus the querist got admitted in the same college where he preferred a seat, with out any plurality, as such. In the same breath, I kindly invite the readers' attention to page 304-306 of Krishnamurti Padhdhati Reader VI. Therein, it was stated that "as the sub lord (of the 3rd cusp) is Mercury, you will go to one place first; not finding it

good, you will further more". This Mercury is in the star of Sun positioned in the 11th cusp, thereby, having connection with the 11th cusp, I personally feel that he had this in his mind, while he made that prediction. What I want to make clear to the readers by relating all this, is that plurality can be predicted only if the sub lord of the relevant cusp has any connection with the eleventh cusp. If it does not have any connection, then plurality cannot and must not be predicted.

V) Singificators:-

The significators of 4 and 11 are:

Fourth House:

Occupants are Saturn and Rahu. Jupiter and Moon are in Saturn's star. No planet in the stars of Rahu.

Lord is Sun.

No planet in its star or sub.

There fore the significators of the fourth house are Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu.

Eleventh House:

Occupants are Mercury.

Venus and Mars.

Mercury is own star. Venus and Mars in star of Mercury.

Sun, Saturn and Rahu in star of Venus.

Lord is Jupiter.

Ketu is in star of Jupiter.

Therefore the significators of the ninth cusp are Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

Hence the significators are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu. Since all the nine planets occur as significators, it is best to eliminate a few by noting the Ruling Planets of the moment of judgement.

The Day lord is – Jupiter (Thursday)

Lagna lord – Venus (Taurus)

Lagna star – Moon (Rohini)

Moon lord – Moon (Cancer)

Moon star – Saturn (Pushya)

Mercury and Mars are conjoined with Venus, the lagna lord. Rahu conjoined with Saturn. Ketu in sign of Saturn.

Thus the Ruling Planets are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Venus, Rahu and Ketu. Since the Ruling Planets are also many in number, the Bhukti and Antara lords will have to be chosen carefully.

VI. Timing of Event:-

According to the Horary Chart, the querist's younger brother is undergoing the period of Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Antara till 8-8-79. Jupiter is in the star of Retrograde Saturn. So it is dropped. Next is Saturn Antara starting from 8-8-79 to 11-1-1980. As admissions in the Engineering College cannot be later than the 9th month i.e. September, we can analyse the planets for the months of August and September. Mercury is Retrograde till 10th and turns direct on the 11th August.

Transit of the Dasa or the Bhukti lord is taken, whichever is slower. Saturn is slower than Mercury. So take the transit of Saturn, the Dasa and Antara lord. Saturn is in the star of Venus throughout the months of August and September. It is in Jupiter sub from 11-8-79 to 26-8-79. Jupiter being in star of retrograde Saturn, this period can be omitted. Then Saturn is in own sub from 26-8-79 to 12-9-79. Hence admission is definite during this period.

Therefore I told him that his younger brother will get admitted only between 30-8-79 and 12-9-79 in a college other than where the seat was being sought. He was rather surprised at the period I mentioned because according to him the admissions will be over by the end of August. Since I gave him a date until 12th September, he was doubtful if the prediction may come out correct or not. But I, on my part, was confident

that it will be only during the month of September, before the 12th. With that he left.

VII. I accidentally met him on the 6th of September and he told me that as predicted his younger brother got admitted (between 30/8 and 12/9) on 5-9-79 (Wednesday). He further added that the seat was got in another college and not in the college where he was trying for it. He praised and thanked me for the exact prediction and said that he would trouble me with many more questions in the future, from time to time!!

With great respects to the Guruji, I conclude this article

PURCHASE AND ARRIVAL OF COW – WHEN?

My wife wanted to have Jersey or Holstein cow for domestic purpose. She had asked her father to find out good cow. After few days she received a telephone call that they are sending one cow immediately. She was very eager to know the type of cow and its arrival. She came to me and asked me to find out astrologically about this cow or may be she wanted to test my Krishnamurti Padhdhati knowledge.

After bowing my head to our revered Gururji I have started my works to calculate to know the results.

She gave No.99 between 1 to 249 (Krishnamurti Padhdhati) on 2nd September 79 at 9-12 a.m. (IST)

VIII 21°44'	IX 22°44'	X 22°44'	XI 22°44'
Ketu 13°14' VII 21°53'20"	No.99 Place of Judgement 15°20'N Lat. 75°12' E Long. K.P. Ayanamsa : 23°28'		Mars 10°50' XII 21°44'
Moon 23°52' VI 21°44'			Jup. 7°03' Rahu 13°14' I 21°53'20" Sat. 26°28'
V 22°44'	IV 22°44'	III 22°44'	Sun 14°53' II 21°44' Ven 25°0' Mer 28°48'

Astrological details are under:-

Date : 2-10-1979 Tuesday

Time : 9-12 a.m I.S.T.

Place : Hubli 15°-20' N Lat and 75°-12' E Long

The heavenly chart to the given movement is appended below in Nirayana System.

I	Sun	Venus	Saturn
II	Mercury	Moon	Venus
III	Venus	Jupiter	Saturn
IV	Mars	Mercury	Moon
V	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
VI	Saturn	Moon	Venus
VII	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn
VIII	Jupiter	Mercury	Sun
IX	Mars	Venus	Saturn
X	Venus	Moon	Sun
XI	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
XII	Moon	Mercury	Sun

According to Horary Chart, there is a balance in Mars Dasa of 6y-8m-19d.

Mars, Mars Kethu Anthra ends on 4-10-1979.

Sun	Moon	Jupiter
Moon	Mars	Mars
Mars	Saturn	Sun
Mercury	Mars	Saturn
Jupiter	Ketu	Rahu
Venus	Mars	Rahu
Saturn	Venus	Ketu
Rahu	Ketu	Mercury
Ketu	Rahu	Mercury

Ruling Planets:-

- a) Lagna Star Lord – Jupiter
- b) Lagna Lord – Venus
- c) Moon Star Lord – Mars

- d) Moon Sign Lord – Saturn
- e) Day Lord – Mars
- Moon (The revealer of mind)

Moon is posited in 6 indicating pet animals and cattle. She is the occupant of moveable sign reveals moving and living animal. Moon is placed in Mar's constellation and sub. Mars is in 11th house denoting realisation of ambition and aspects 6th house and owns 4th house denoting cattle for domestic use. It is 100% correct that her query was connecting with purchase of domestic animal. The Moon in the 6th house indicates milking animal and Moon, watery planet is in the star of Mars, in Kataka, watery sign of the zodiac.

Confirmation through the 6th house:

6th house is owned by Saturn, Moon star and Venus sub. Moon indicates milking animal and sub Venus indicates, Cow. Moon and Venus reveals that it will give plenty of milk Look! How the Almighty guide us.

Is it Jersey or Holstein:

Sub Lord of the Ascendant Saturn is posited in Ascendant with Sun. So I told her cow is in black colour with white patches and hence it must be Holstein. Lord of 10th house (i.e. 5th from 6th house) is Venus. Venus is the significator of 10th (5th from 6th) and 4th (11th from 6th house). This indicates good progeny. Lord of lagna Sun is in the sub of Jupiter, indicates the animal is pregnant.

Astrological Analysis:

The 6th house is connected with pet animals and cattle. The 11th house shows acquisition and gains. The 7th house the person with whom the dealing in connection with the cow is made-the seller or the buyer. The 12th house being the 6th reckoned from the 7th or the seller, describes his goods. The 11th house which is negation from the 12th shows his disposal of the animal. The 12th house has to do with expenditure in all manner of ways. It rules investment, spending, issue of cheque etc. The 8th house being the 2nd from the 7th denotes financial

gains to the seller. So consider houses 6,11,12 and 8.

6th cusp: Occupant is Moon

Sun is the Star of Moon.

Owner is Saturn.

Mars is in the Star of Saturn.

Ketu represents for Saturn.

Therefore significators are Sun, Moon, Mars and Saturn, Ketu.

11th cusp: Occupant is Mars.

Moon, Mercury and Venus are in Mars Star.

Owner is Mercury.

No Planet in its star.

Therefore significators are Moon, Mars, Mercury and Venus.

12th cusp: Occupants are Jupiter and Rahu.

No Planet in Jupiter star, Ketu is in Rahu star.

Owner is Moon.

Sun is in the Moon star.

Therefore significators are Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Rahu and Ketu.

The 8th house stands as the 2nd counted from the 7th house. The 2nd shows financial gains. The 8th therefore, is the house of financial receipts to the seller. Jupiter is lord of 8 posited in 12th house. No Planet in its star. This reveals selling of animal and gain of finance.

Thus the significators are ~ Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

When the significators are many in number, the Ruling Planets will help us to choose the fruitful one. The fruitful significators are Mars, Venus, Jupiter and Saturn.

From the Horary Chart the querent is running Mars Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Kethu Anthra upto 4-10-1979. I told her she will receive the cow 2nd evening or 3rd morning as Mars Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Kethu Anthra ends on 3-10-1979.

Progeny When:

Consider 2,5 and 11 houses from 6th house i.e. 7,10 and 4th house.

7th cusp: Significators are Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

10th cusp: Significators are Venus and Saturn.

4th cusp: Significators are Moon, Mars, Mercury and Venus.

Hence the significators are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

Eliminating the weak significators, the remaining strong significators are Venus, Jupiter and Saturn.

Sun transit in Venus sign Jupiter star and Saturn sub on 9-11-1979.

Planetary sex of the sign, star, sub of 10th house (i.e. 5th from 6th house).

Cusp sign lord is Venus – Female

Cusp star lord is Moon – Female

Cusp sub lord is Sun – Male

So I predicted that this cow will have Female calf in the second week of November mostly on 9-11-79.

Lagna Lord Sun is in the constellation of Moon the occupant of the 6th house (which is the house of Vyaya to those with whom the transaction is done.) While purchasing the cow you get at cheap price. When you sell you make profit.

Actually the cow arrived to our house on 2nd October'79 and I paid its cost on 3rd October'79 evening. The cow is Holstein black in colour with white patches. As predicted the calf was born on 9th November'79 night.

This example clearly proves the usefulness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to pinpoint the events. Thanks to Guruji who invented this correct method.

“WHETHER MY PRESENT POST WILL BE CONFIRMED? IF SO WHEN?”

A Lecturer from Salem, called on me on 15-4-80 and requested me to predict his professional prospects. He asked me to say whether his present post of Lecture will be confirmed or not, as he is one of the junior most in the list.

As per Our Gururji Krishnamurti Padhdhati I asked him to give a number between 1 to 249. He deposed the number 26. The particulars are as follows:-

A) Details.

Number given – 26(1 to 249)

Date of Judgement – 15-4-80 Tuesday.

Time of Judgement – 7-50 p.m (Night) IST

Place of Judgement – Madras

Ayanamsa – 23°-29' (K.S.Krishnamurti)

Balance in Kethu dasa at the time of judgement 2y-6m-23d.

C) Planetary Position:

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Kethu	Venus
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Venus
Mercury	Saturn	Kethu
Jupiter®	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	Moon	Saturn
Saturn®	Sun	Moon
Rahu	Kethu	Venus
Kethu	Mars	Venus

Merc 7°52'	XII 1°39' Sun 2°17' Moon 8°27'	Asc. 5°6'40" Ven. 17°41'	II 2°39' III 27°39'
XI 26°39' Ketu 2°50'	Nirayana Horary Chart No.26		IV 25°39'
X 25°39'			Rahu 2°50' Mars 2°54' Jup(R) 6°56' V 26°39' Sat(R) 27°50'
IX 27°39' VIII 2°39'	VII 5°6'40"	VI 1°39'	

D) Cuspal Position:-

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Ascendant	Venus	Sun	Mercury
2	Mercury	Mars	Kethu
6	Venus	Mars	Mercury
10	Saturn	Mars	Rahu
11	Saturn	Jupiter	Venus

E) Ruling Planets:

Mars (Day Lord)
 Mars (Moon Sign Lord-Aries)
 Kethu (Moon Star Lord-Aswini)
 Venus (Lagna Lord – Thulam)
 Jupiter (Lagna Star Lord).

Rahu is also Ruling Planet as he is impact conjunction with Mars.

Analysis:

The query is about the profession. Hence we have to analyse the house 2,6,10 and 11. If the sub lord of the 10th (profession)

cusps is well connected to houses 2, 6, 10 and 11, one will be employed. In the chart under discussion, the sub lord of the 2nd cusp is Mercury. Mercury lord of 2 and 3 in 11 with out any planets in his star. He is also in the constellation of Saturn lord of 10 and 11 is good. The sub lord of the 6th cusp (Service) is also Mercury. The sub lord of the 10th cusp is Rahu. Rahu is posited in Leo, in the 4th bhava, but Rahu is in the star of Kethu in the 10th house is good. Saturn, Retrograde at the time of judgement is in Leo under the influence of Vth bhava.

Hence, I come to the conclusion that the Querent must be in service, even though there is some disturbances due to Saturn occupancy of Vth and no indication for jobless is indicating in the chart, But, I found some adverse aspects also the placement of the sub lord of the 10th cusp Rahu is in 4 is rather a bad position, to him, as the 4th house is a opposition to 10th house (profession).

The dasa lord Kethu and Bhukthi lord Jupiter are also connected to houses 10 and 4 and I told him there is a kind of opposition is including and you will have to face tough fight also, against the management as the significator of 10 and 11 are as well, connected to 4th (4th is opposition house to 10th house).

At the time of judgement, the Querent was running Kethu dasa, Jupiter bhukthi up to 2-10-80.

Venus anthra operates till 7-6-1980.

Kethu the dasa lord is in 10th house. As Kethu a "Chayagraha", he represents Saturn and Kethu signifies 10 and 11 and promises professional prospects.

The Bhukthi lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is lord of 8 and 9 and occupied IVth bhava conjoining with Rahu and Mars in Leo. Further it is posited in the star of Kethu and sub of Rahu.

The anthra lord is Venus. Venus is lord of 1 and 6 in Thula, Lagna bhava, in the star of Moon, occupant of 12th and Moon is lord of IV. Venus is tenanted in the sub of Saturn. Retrograde,

lord of 10 and 11 in 5th house. Hence I had come to the conclusion that he will face so many fights as earlier said. But dasa lord Kethu, certainly denote success after a gallant fight with the management as Kethu is in the sub of Venus, lord of 1 and 6 in lagna bhava. And hence I told he will be confirmed in his post. It is assured in the map of Heavens.

So I informed the Querent that he will be in service and will be confirmed to the present post around 18-5-80.

But the Querent has told me that he has already given ousting orders, terminating his temporary service. He also showed me the orders. I was rather shocked about this. But with the great help and guidance of Our beloved Guruji in my mind, I told him that you can make an appeal to the heads of department concerned and you will be successful in your attempt also. The Querent told me that he will definitely make an appeal to the concerned or file a writ petition against the management, as he was given notice and terminating for service is injustice.

The Querent come to me in the 2nd week of May 1980 and told me that he has appealed to his department heads in the Secretariat and the orders already issued for terminating his services was suspended. He has also told me that he was allowed to work on the last working day of the calender year i.e. on 30-4-80 to get the vacation pay also. He thanked very much for my accurate and bold predictions even though he was in receipt of the ousting order well in advance.

Such as accurate predictions can possible only thorough this marvellous Krishnamurti Padhdhati system only.

FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT

Some Organisations in India have branches and operations abroad. Postings in foreign countries fetch a lot of money apart from a lot of fringe benefits and perquisites. One enjoys rare facilities which are not available in India, or even if they are available they are expensive and prohibitive. Apart from monetary value, certain postings abroad command a high status nearly equal to Ambassadors, as mostly they represent India and Indian culture overseas.

If a choice were given to an officer, one of a posting abroad and the other a promotion with in India, naturally one would long for a foreign assignment.

One Assistant Manager in an Organisation having a base in Maldives Islands approached me on 28-5-90, Monday with the question "My name is tipped for Maldives, but there is competition for the assignment, Will I be posted?" He also enlightened me that being the senior most in the category of Officers, he was expecting the assignment, but one another Officer elsewhere in Calcutta was trying hard for the same which could ofcourse be in his favour only if the established conventions for such postings would be bent in his favour. The querent gave me number 101 between 1 and 249.

I took up the delineation the same day at Madras at 12-05 p.m IST. The cuspal and planetary positions were as follows:

Cusp	Sub lord
I	Kethu
II	Rahu
III	Venus
IV	Jupiter
V	Kethu
VI	Rahu
VII	Kethu

VIII	Rahu
IX	Sun
X	Jupiter
XI	Kethu
XII	Rahu

Planet Sub lord

Sun	Rahu
Moon	Saturn
Mars	Saturn
Mercury	Rahu
Jupiter	Moon
Venus	Moon
Saturn	Jupiter
Rahu	Saturn
Kethu	Mercury

VIII 26-05 Mars 4-10	Ven 3-53 Mer 18-54 IX 26-47	Sun 13-03 X 26-37	Jup.18-26 XI 25-26
VII 25-53-20			Moon 5-13 Kethu 17-03 XII 25-43
VI 25-43 Rahu 17-03 Sat(R) 1-18			I 25-53-20
V 25-56	IV 26-37	III 26-47	II 26-05

For posting abroad I judged the X cusp Sub lord to see if it had any connection strongly suggesting the same. In other words X cusp Sub Lord should signify III, IX & XII which mean change of residence, long journey, and life abroad with total change in living circumstances, respectively.

Here the X cusp Sub Lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in the X. This suggests that the Officer is well placed and commands a lot of influence, there being no planet in the stars of Jupiter. Jupiter is in the constellation of Rahu. Rahu is in V. This is not desirable as V suggests, tension and loss, loss especially when you have a competitor. Jupiter is in the Sub of Moon in XI, which negates affairs of XII. XII is essential in this query. Moon is a feeble significator of the XII we have planets tenanted Moon's constellations. Further to deny the prestigious at lucrative foreign assignment the X cusp sub lord occupied the Sub of Moon which in turn signifies the V occupying a Saturn star. Saturn is retrograde. Thus the X cusp Sub Lord denies foreign posting.

Let us now see the result of competition. For this we have to judge the VI.

VI cusp Sub Lord is Rahu. To state with Rahu is in V negating the affairs of the query in hand, i.e. the VI. Rahu represents Saturn as it is posted in Capricorn. Added to the negation it further worsens the situation being conjoined with Saturn in the V. Saturn is retrograde. To make it query clear that there is not going to be success the issue, Rahu occupies the Sub of Saturn. To cap it all the Sub Lord Saturn occupied the constellation of Sun in the IX which certainly goes in favour of one's opponent competitor.

I had no hesitation to tell the Officer that he would not be favoured with the foreign assignment now.

Result:

The officer has since been promoted and posted within India. Conventionally, Officer in the lower grade or in the querent's while grade only are posted abroad, especially for the Maldives Islands.

CHANGE OF JOB – AS PER K.P. & R.P

My friend was working in a factory as an engineer who wished for change of job in a prosperous company. As he had applied for the same company he was very much anxious to know about the same. So, he asked me to give the prediction regarding the same. I had analysed the chart of his and said that there will be possibility of change of job after 19th Jan.89. as Jupiter dasa Venus Bhukti and Moon antara will run from 19th Jan.'89 as Moon is the significator of 4th & 10th in the 4th in the star of Mars the lord of 2nd 7th.

As Moon is indicating the 2nd 4th 7th and 10th house denotes acquisition of job but my friend's question was whether there was any change of job. So, I took him to Mr.Pundareesh who in fact is having ten years experience in K.P.System. We met Mr.Pundareesh and explained him regarding the change of job. So, he took a number within 249. My friend gave 100 for the same. Mr.Pundareesh told that he would write the answers in short period.

At that time I was not having the experience of analyzing the chart as per Horary number but I took the work as a trial / experiment.

Date, Place & Time of Judgement: 6th Nov'88 at Mysore
12 N 18: 76 E 42. at 12.28 P.M. IST.

Ruling Planets:

Lag – Sun, Venus & Mercury

Moon – Mercury, Moon & Rahu

Day Lord – Sun in Venus Sign and Jupiter star.

VIII 25-52-00 Mars 6-49-02	IX 23-48-53	Jupiter(R) 9-40-58 X 23-46-34	XI 23-50-55
VII 24-00-00 Rah 17-09-08	RASI CHART FOR HORARY No.100 on 6th Nov. '88 at Mysore at 12-28 p.m. IST		XII 24-10-28
IV 24-10-28			Ket 17-09-08 Lagna 24-00-00
V 23-50-55 Sat 5-49-44	IV 23-46-36	Sn 20-30-25 Mer 05-54-17 III 23-48-53	Moon 13-18-43 Ven 15-16-11 ♄ 22-52-00

Planets signifying:

Sun – 1,2,5,8 & 9

Moon – 1 & 12

Mars – 4,6,7,9

Rahu – 6

Jupiter – 1,2,5, 8 & 9

Saturn – 4,6,7 & 12

Mercury – 2,11,4, 7 & 9

Ketu – 1,3,10 & 12

Venus – 1,3,10 & 12

Balance of Moon at the time of judgement – 7 years. 6 months 9 days.

The sign lord & day lord is Sun who is the significator of 1,2,5,8 & 9. And for the change of job 5th & 9th should be considered. So, I fixed that he will get change of job in Moon dasa who is signifying the 12th, Rahu Bhukti who is signifying 6th and Sun Antara who is signifying the 1,2,5,8 & 9th house.

At the time of judgement Jupiter was in retrograde motion so, I consider his change of job will be after the expiry of retrograde motion of Jupiter who is in Sun star and signifying the 1,2,5,8 & 9th house. Moon dasa Rahu Bhukti and Sun Antara operated between 4-1-89 & 1-2-1989.

So, I boldly predicted that he will get change of job between 4-1-89 and 1-2-89 particularly soon after 19th Jan'89 on which Jupiter will take a direct motion.

To my Surprise he joined the new company on 19th Jan'89.

Mr.Pundareesh sent the prediction through mail after some days with details of his analysis. He also predicted that My friend will get change of job after 6th Jan'89.

His analysis made on the same question and Horary number 100.

Date , Place and Time of judgement: 6th Nov '88 at Mysore 12N18, 76E42 at 1-09 pm. IST.

VIII 23-47-11 Mars 6-49-14	IX 24-47-11	Jupiter(R) 9-40-46 X 24-47-11	XI 23-47-11
VII 24-00-00 Rah 17-09-03	RASI CHART FOR HORARY No.100 on 6 th Nov. '88 at Mysore Lat/Long at 1-09 p.m. IST Balance of Moon 7 years 3 months		XII 23-47-11
IV 23-47-11			Ket 17-09-03 Lagna 24-00-00
V 23-47-11 Sat 5-49-55	IV 24-47-11	Sn 20-32-07 Mer 05-56-58 III 24-47-11	Moon 13-39-11 Ven 15-18-16 II 23-47-11

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Ketu	Venus	Moon
Venus	Moon	Jupiter
Sun	Jupiter	Jupiter
Moon	Moon	Ketu
Mars	Saturn	Mercury
Rahu	Rahu	Venus
Jupiter	Sun	Venus
Saturn	Ketu	Rahu
Mercury	Mars	Moon

Analysis made by Mr.Pundareesh:

Sub Lord of the 10th cusp is Rahu. Rahu is in own star and in the sub of Venus.

Venus is the significator of 1,3,10,11 & 12. Rahu is the significator for 6,6,&4.

None of these two planets Rahu & Venus is the significator of 5th or 9th house which are the houses for the change of job should be considered. Hence, he may not get change of job at present.

Considering the sub lord of the 11th cusp to know whether his ambition will be fulfilled or not. 11th cusp sub lord is Saturn who is significator of 4,6,7 & 12. So it is against his desire. Hence, his ambition will not be materialized.

Because Saturn is not signifying either 5th or 9th. Hence, in this case better he forget the change of job.

Considering the dasah, Bhukti. Now Moon dasa is running. Moon is strong significator of 1 & 12. Jupiter Bhukti is favourable. Because Jupiter signifies 9th & 5th. So, he will get opportunity of change of job from 6-1-1989.

As per Mr. Pundaraeesh also the change of job period starts from 6th Jan'89 and in my analysis also the change of job period came between 4-1-89 & 1-2-89 i.e.; in both analysis from 4/6th Jan'98 onwards only change job was indicated.

HORARY – ABROAD – WHEN?

Mr. Suraj Phan Sharma, of Janata Transport, Lakhim Pur Kheri called at me and enquired whether he will go abroad? If so when?

The question was judged at 5-30 P.M. on 31-3-68 with the Number 96.

The horoscope is as below:-

Sun 17-31 Jup. 21-28 Rah 25-53	Moon 15-39 Mars 9-17		
Ven 26-20 Mer 25-26 Asc. 16°40' to 20°	No.96 5.30 p.m. 31-3-68		
			Jupiter 3-13
			Venus 25-53

Balance of Venus = 16-6-9

Analysis of the chart:

Moon indicates the mind of the querist. Moon is posited in the constellation of Venus, who is lord of 9th. Ninth house represents long journeys, sea voyage, air travel etc. This

connection of Moon with the 9th Bhava, justifies the querist mind.

The houses to be judged are 3,9 and 12.

Houses 3,9 and 12 are vacant.

Mars rules 3rd house. The constellations under the sway of Mars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Only Kethu is in Dhanishta. So Kethu is significator.

Venus rules 9th. Bharani, Poorva phalguni and Poorvashada are the three stars of Venus. Moon is posited in Bharani and the other stars of Venus remain unoccupied.

12th house is ruled by Saturn. Pushyam, Anuradha and Utraphadra are the triple stars of Saturn. No planet is posited in any of these stars. So Saturn is strong.

Thus Kethu, Moon and Saturn are strong significators. Mars and Venus come next.

Will he go abroad?

For this we should look to the 12th cusp. 3rd cusp shows that one will be away from his permanent place of residence. 9th cusp indicated duration of the long journey. 12th cusp shows arrival and life in foreign place. The 12th cusp falls in sign of Saturn (Capricorn), star of Moon and subs of Saturn, Mercury and Kethu. Saturn and Mercury are not retrograde. Kethu though a natural retrograde is a strong significator for abroad. Kethu, being situated in the sign of Mercury, represents Mercury. Thus the 12th cusp is strongly connected with the planets, representing his journey abroad. So it is declared with confidence that the querist will definitely go abroad.

But When?

At the time of judgement balance of Venus Dasa is 16 years 6 months and 9 days. Sun Bhukthi in Venus Dasa started on 10-2-1968 and will expire on 10-2-1969. Sun is posited in the star of Mercury, lord of 8. Further Sun is not a significator, so upto 10-2-1969, the question of your going abroad does not arise.

From 10-2-1969, Bhukti of Moon starts. Moon is conjoined with 3rd house lord and aspects the 9th house. Moon also is a strong significator. So during the Bhukthi of Moon lasting for 20 months you will definitely go abroad.

In which Anthra?

The sub of the 12th cusp is strongly connected with Saturn and Kethu. Either it could be Saturn Anthra Kethu shookshma or Kethu Anthra Saturn Shookshma. When he will go Saturn Anthra Kethu shooksnma will be from 23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969 and Kethu Anthra, Saturn Shookshma will be from 19-5-1970 to 25-5-1970.

During the first period (23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969), the luminary Sun will be transitting in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars and constellation of Saturn. Mars and Saturn are significators. So this is the fruitful period.

Again during the second alternative (19-5-70 to 25-5-70) the Sun will be passing in the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus and in the constellation of Moon. Both Venus and Moon are significators. This is also the period when he can go.

Decision:

Of the tow alternative periods which to choose?

At the time of judgement Moon is situated in the sign Aries, ruled by Mars. Venus and Moon have nothing to do with the ruling planets at the time of judgement day Sunday, Moon sign Aries, star lord Kethu, lagna Virgo, though both of them are strong significators. So it is decided that when Sun will transit in the sign Scorpio (ruled by Mars, the ruling planet at the time of judgement), he will go abroad. This period will be from 23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969.

TRANSFER – WHEN?

Shri Devi Ram Sharma; Nail Nazir; Process serving agency; Seraj-Tehsil; Dist.Kulu (H.P.) put a query on 21-7-68; Sunday, at 5-30 P.M.; IST at 31°36' North and 77° East Longitude – Nature of the query – 'transfer'- It is unknown- When?

Number mentioned by the querist whihin (249) – 77.

Note: -

Any figure within 108 would do , but to be more precise in the determination of the various cusps of 12 houses in the Horary Chart and in order to avoid various planet ruling the same cusp of the Rising sign as sub-lords figure within 249 was preferred so that there was only one sub lord ruling the cusp of rising sign according to the number given by the querist.

Now, Horary chart was cast as per Advanced Stellar system advocated by our Hon'ble Guruji. Cusps of 12 houses were determined according to the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati given by the Editor elaborately in his world famous magazine "Astrology & Athrishta" August issue, 1968, at pages 37-39.

Now figure 77 within 249 shows Rising sign = 19° Cancer 20' to 21°33' 20". Other cusps were determined according to the principles using Raphael's Tables of houses for the place of query and deducting Krishnamurti Ayanamsa = 23°19' chart is given here:

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Sani	Sani
Moon	Moon	Kethu
Mars	Guru	Venus
Mercury	Rahu	Moon
Jupiter	Kethuq	Budha
Venus	Sani	Rahu
Saturn	Kethu	Venus

Rahu
Kethu

Budha
Moon

Venus
Kethu

Rahu 19.58	Sani 1.58	Moon 20.25	Mer 18.10 Mars 26.46
			Sun 5.26 Ven 14.1 Lagna 19°20'
			Guru 12.43
	Neptune 0°30'		Uranus 2.45 Kethu 19.58

Moon Dasa Balance at Query 2 yrs. 2 mts. 7 days.

Now, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, for transfer, houses 3,10,12 are to be considered.

(i) 3rd house is occupied by Kethu. Moon and Kethu occupy the sub of Kethu. Hence Moon and Kethu are signifiers. Kethu by virtue of being occupant of 3rd house has also become signifiers. Moreover, lord of cusp of 3rd house is Mercury. Kethu is in Virgo sign ruled by Mercury and hence instead of Mercury we are to take Kethu. This shows that Kethu, by way of three qualifications has become a strong signifier:

(ii) Tenth house is vacant:

(iii) 12th house is occupied by three planets, viz, Sun, Venus, Mars. There is no planet either in the constellations of Sun and Mars or in their subs. Mars, Saturn, Rahu are in the sub of Venus. Hence Mars, Saturn and Rahu are the signifiers.

Judgement:

Now, the Ascendant falls in Cancer sign-a movable sign which is in conformity with the nature of the question (movement-change of place). Also, lord of Rising sign is Moon, occupying 11th house showing that the querist will have a favourable reply from the Astrologer.

Also, Moon, Kethu, Mars, Saturn and Rahu are strong significators to cause transfer as shown above. Surprisingly enough, Moon occupies the sub of Kethu and in the star of Moon there is Kethu. Hence Moon and Kethu are inter-related and both of them have also become strong significators to cause transfer.

At the moment of query the querist was under the main period of Moon for 2 yrs. 2 months, 7 days and the sub period of Kethu for 0 year 0 month 7 days only. Moon gives at once being fastest moving planet. Hence I declared that the querist "Will be transferred in Kethu's sub period i.e., within 7 days from 21-7-1968" and take charge in Venus sub.

Actually, the querist received transfer orders on 22-7-1968 (Monday ruled by Moon, Mrigasirisha star ruled by Mars); Moon was passing through Gemini ruled by Mercury (Kethu represented Mercury). He reported for duty on 30-7-1968 (Tuesday ruled by Mars); Hastha star ruled by Moon; Moon was passing through Virgo ruled by Mercury (Kethu represented Mercury). Kethu's sub period expired on 28-7-1968 wherefrom Venus's sub period ruled. Venus, being occupant of 12th house, gave the querist a new surrounding in its Bhukti (operated from 28-7-1968).

All those confirmed the correctness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati word by word.

Panic Mongers At all Ages

Though intellectuals do not pleasure in creating panic among the people, yet they overestimate themselves and are sure that they will ever be correct; so they come forward and

announce such information which will threaten and cause even blood pressure or at least giddiness or uneasiness in many readers.

There is instances wherein the medical experts whispered in the ears of the close relatives and friends of patients in critical situation that they could cable, telephone, telegram etc., and invite all those interested in seeing the patients before cremation or in paying the last respects to them, whereas the patients surprisingly survived. I heard one instance which others also may know. One expert physician was ill. The medical attendant on him informed the patient's children that in a few minutes he would breathe his last. Due to the patient's luck, he survived. A few months passed. The doctor who attended upon the patient, fell ill. He who got cured, attended on him. Both the patient and the doctor were sure of his survival due to favourable prognostication. But he passed away suddenly. This instance shows that there is a limitation to our intellect knowledge or wisdom. Something else, unknown and un seen by us operates. That is why it is said that "Man proposes, God disposes." A lady asks it is true in our case also; so the lady says "Lady proposes, God disposes." But I say "One proposes; Destiny disposes". According to me "Fate comes first; God next".

Now on 29-8-1968 in the daily News papers we could see the following material published.

Sun Explosion Forecast:

Dundee: Scotland, August, 1928.

Some day the Sun is going to explode and when it does, the only way to avert the earth will be to move it out of the way.

Astronomer and mathematician Ian Roxburgh, who forecast the explosion at the British Association for the advancement of science here yesterday said before the final blast, the Sun would burn 10,000 times brighter than it did now and expand to 400 times its present size."

This astronomer is, indeed, clever. He has said "Some day the Sun is going to explode". This "Some day may be so many millions of years later". At that time neither the astronomer, nor we will be living to witness and offer him "Nobel Prize" if his words come true. Again, is it possible to move the earth away from such a scorching Sun. All these statements are like passing clouds. So none need entertain any fear.

One can understand that in all ages, there were astronomers and mathematicians who announced their findings after their strenuous research and nothing had come true. If any one of them would have been proved to be true; the earth cannot exist now. We would not be living in this age.

1) You may remember that an Italian astronomer predicted that the world would end, 4 years back. He went up the hill to take shelter. Nothing happened.

2) A few quacks predicted that 8 planets configuration will do unpredictable damage in February, 1962: nothing happened.

If we refer "Popular Astronomy", we can find that a learned Astyronomer who was the Director of an University said that one planet would emerge out from Sun. There must be an explosion. The heat would be tremendous. All living beings would be burnt to ash. We are to know, when his expectation would come to pass.

There was a great astronomer in R.A.S He threatened saying that Sun will collide with one celestial body and the latter will be reduced to gaseous state and this will destroy the Earth.

Another professor said that due to 6 planets configuration (according to them) the Solar system will be disturbed, when (December, 1919) all of us would be destroyed.

Austria had produced a gem who created panic by saying that the world could not exist after 13-11-1899. Thus hundreds of instances given out by the astronomers can be reproduced. Mind you, none came to pass. But they alone passed away.

Now, let us refer to what is said in Bhagavatham in the Chapter titled "Sruti". Then we come to the conclusion:

1) Nothing can happen to the earth for millions of years to come.

2) As usual, God creates and destroys and we will be born and dead, again born and dead, till we unite with the creator.

Therefore one need not pay heed to the statements of this type. Ever be bold: go-a-head-mind your business with peace and pleasure. What is going to happen must happen. None can change fate-none can dodge destiny.

Thus mental solace and mental strength can be given only by astrologers. Astrology is also a psycho-theraphy. Astrology does not give incorrect information. It brings out truth. Truth is God. Hence astrology is divine science explaining the divine plan.

Learn astrology. To know the truth read Krishnamurti Padhdhati wherein boldly truth is brought out and honestly the failures in traditional ones are mentioned and confessed.

Good Luck to all of you.

HORARY – MARRIAGE WHEN?

Number, within 249, given by the quereist is 75, at 10-00 A.M. I.S.T. on 15-8-1968.

Rahu 18°39'	Saturn 2°10' Moon 19°9'		
	Planetary Position at 10 A.M. IST on 15-8-1968		Mars 12°48' Asc. 16°40' Sun 29°5'
			Mer 6°59' Ven 14°25' Jup 17°45'
			Kethu 18°39'

Balance of Venus Dasa 11 years, 3 months, 6 days.

B.Bhava Chart

- I Bhava – Mercury and Sun.
- II Bhava – Jupiter and Venus
- III Bhava – Kethu.
- IX Bhava – Saturn and Rahu.
- X Bhava – Moon.
- XII Bhava – Mars.

C.

Planets	Lord of Constellation	Lord of Sub
Sun	Mercury	Saturn ®
Moon	Venus	Rahu
Mars	Saturn ®	Mars
Mercury	Kethu	Rahu
Jupiter	Venus	Mars
Venus	Venus	Venus
Saturn®	Kethu	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Kethu
Kethu	Moon	Mercury

Nature of Query

Invariably Moon indicates the mind. This rule does not fail! In your case Moon is in the constellation of Venus.

Venus owns houses 4 and 11 and occupies 2nd. You have asked the question about marriage. But Moon's position shows that you have something more (in your mind) to ask about 4th house matters (Vehicle, furniture, land, flat, etc.) The houses 2 and 11 plus Venus (Chief governor of marriage) denote marriage. But what about 4th house?

Moon sign is afflicted by Saturn. When ever malefics (by nature or by owning 6 or 8 or 12) are associated with Moon at the time of query, the querist's mind will not be clear. Further if Saturn is associated with Moon it denotes that the querist is hiding something in his mind. (Saturn governs secrecy.)

In the present case also Saturn and Moon are in the same sign and the querist is hiding something. He must be hiding something about 4th house matters as Venus, the lord of the constellation in which Moon is tenanted, is also the lord on 4th house. 4th house denotes land, flat, vehicle, furniture, etc.

Therefore the complete question must be about marriage plus gain of some residential flat, vehicle, furniture, money (houses 2 and 11), etc. The native agreed this.

Is Marriage promised?

The sub lord of the 7th cusp decides whether marriage is promised or not. If the sub lord is a significator then marriage is promised. Otherwise not. The same rule is to be extended to the sub-sub.

In your case the 7th cusp is 16°40' Capricorn, i.e. Saturn sign, Moon star Saturn sub and Venus sub sub. The sub lord of 7th cusp, Saturn is the owner of 7th house and also aspects 7th house by its 10th aspect. But it is retrograde. Because Saturn owns 7th house. It is a significator of marriage. But as it is retrograde it delays, it negates something. The sub lord in your case does not give immediately the result. Let us go to the sub sub. It is owned by Venus. (For sub sub please refer to Astrology and Athrishta of October 1968.) It is the Chief Governor of marriage. Further Venus is in its own constellation and sub. It occupies 2nd Bhava and owns 11th. As such it is a strong significator of marriage and therefore marriage is promised.

Time of Marriage

For this judge houses 2,7 and 11. (The calculations could not be worked out immediately after the query as I had no time. They are actually further worked out on 8-9-1968 at 9-00 P.M. I.S.T.)

Significators

2nd Bhava is occupied by Jupiter and Venus. No Planet is in the constellation of Jupiter. Rahu occupies Jupiter's sign Pisces. Therefore whatever Jupiter has to give will be given more strongly by Rahu. Further Venus, Jupiter and Moon are one in the constellations of Venus. Therefore take Venus, Jupiter, Moon and Rahu.

7th house is unoccupied. Saturn owns it. Mars is posited in the constellation of Saturn. Take Mars.

No Planet occupies 11th Bhava. Venus owns it. Venus has already been covered above.

Therefore Venus, Jupiter, Moon, Rahu and Mars are the significators of Marriage. As the significators are more in number let us find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgement, i.e. at 9-00 P.M., I.S.T. on 8-9-68.

Ruling Planets

Day is Sunday owned by Sun. Moon is in Pisces owned by Jupiter. Rahu is tenated in the sign Pisces and therefore take Rahu in preference to Jupiter. Moon is transitting Uttarpadrapada constellation owned by Saturn. The lagna is Aries owned by Mars and Lagna's constellation is Bharani owned by Venus.

The common planets of the significators and the ruling planets are Rahu, Venus and Mars (Rahu is stronger than Jupiter.)

Mars is a planet in the constellation of Saturn, a retrograde planet. Planets in the constellation of retrograde planet appear to give results but ultimately fall through. Therefore Mars appears to give result but ultimately it will not give. Reject Mars.

Therefore the planets which will actually bring about your marriage are Venus and Rahu only.

In Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti has already started on 21-1-1967. In Rahu Bhukti, Venus Anthra operates between 24-12-1968 and 24-6-1969. You are to marry some where in this period.

Let us consider transit to pin-point the exact date. Venus transit Rahu star during the last week of December 1968 and first week of January 1969. Jupiter, during this period, transit Rahu and Jupiter subs. Further during this period Sun transits Jupiter sign, Venus star, Rahu sub on 3-1-1969. Hence you will marry on 3-1-1969 positively.

Will he get money, Flat, Car, Furniture, etc.?

Whenever the 4th cusp sub lord is Venus it denotes either gain of furniture or ornaments or vehicle depending upon this

sign occupied a movable sign or a common sign it denotes gain of vehicle. If, on the other hand, it occupies a fixed sign gain of furniture and ornaments is promised. Further if the sub lord of 4th cusp is Mars then it promises gain of house or flat or land.

In your case the 4th cusp is in Libra 15° 14' i.e. it is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Venus. Venus, in your chart, occupies Leo sign which is a fixed sign. Therefore you will not get vehicle but will surely get ornaments and furniture. Further as Venus is owner of 2nd and 11th houses and occupant of 2nd you will get money also .

As the 4th cusp sub lord is not Mars gain of flat or house is denied.

(Editor's Note:- ON 15-8-1968, Saturn was conjoined with Moon, i.e lord of 1 and 7 in conjunction. I had, on many occasions, said that conjunction of Moon and Saturn is called Punarphoe and attempts are to be made again. Here, even to predict he had to do it, on a later date. Invariably whenever Moon and Saturn conjoin one will negotiate and proceed with a party: It will fall through if Saturn is retrograde and the second attempt made alone will materialize.)

Horary

Question:

Elder brother's marriage.

A lady puts a question about her elder brother's marriage. Please give a number between 0 and 108.

Take No. as 68.

Time of query: 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 20th September, 1968.

Place : Bombay

Chart was analysed at 5-50 P.M. on 20th September, 1968:

Balance of Dasa: Kethu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti ends on 23rd September, 1968.

Rahu 16°43'	Saturn (R) 0°38'		
	Planetary Position at 5.30 P.M. IST on 20th September 1968		
			Mars 5°53' Moon 9°19' Jup 25°34'
	Asc. 13°20' to 16°40'	Mercury 0°33'	Sun 4°16' Ket 16°43' Ven 29°5'

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of sub
Sun	Sun	Saturn ®
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Mars	Mercury
Jupiter	Venus	Mercury
Venus	Mars	Saturn ®
Saturn ®	Kethu	Kethu
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn ®

Whether Moon shows query?

Invariably Moon shows the nature of query or rather querist's mind. Here the Moon is in the constellation of Kethu, Kethu is in 11th house indicating elder brother. Moon in sub of Jupiter shows the question about elder brother's marriage. (Jupiter is lord of 7 in the constellation of lord of 2 counted from 11th house.)

Whether Marriage is promised or not?

For marriage we have to consider houses second, seventh and 11th. So we have to consider 2nd, 7th and 11th houses from 11th house, i.e. 12th, 5th, and 9th.

To see whether one will marry or not is shown by the 7th cusp, sub-lord. So take 7th cusp from 11th house, i.e., 5th cusp.

5th cusp falls in Pisces ruled by Jupiter. Constellation is ruled by retrograde Saturn and sub is ruled by Rahu and Jupiter. Rahu is in Jupiter's sign and as such very powerful. Rahu is directly on 5th cusp and hence marriage is promised. It will be under the influence of Rahu. As Saturn (R) is also in 5th house it will delay the marriage. Let us find out the planets in 12th, 5th and 9th houses counting from Horary Lagna (and not from 11th.)

House 12th is unoccupied.

House 5th is occupied by Rahu and Saturn (R).

House 9th is occupied by Moon Mars.

No Planet is in the constellation of Rahu and Saturn (R). Kethu is in Hastha ruled by Moon and Mercury and Venus in Chitra ruled by Mars. Significators are Rahu, Saturn (R), Kethu, Mercury and Venus.

Here Kethu is stronger than Mercury as it is in the sign of Virgo ruled by Mercury.

Rahu, Saturn (R), Kethu and Venus are significators. Kethu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti starts on 24th September, 1968. Select Rahu Anthra as Rahu is in the cusp of 5th house.

Rahu Anthra will rule in the period from 9th July to 9th September, 1969. Select Rahu Shookshma. Though Venus is a signicator it aspects Rahu and Rahu is also the sub lord and sign lord (Jupiter) of 5th cusp.

This period will rule from 9th July to 18th July, 1969. When Sun transits in Mercury sign Gemini ruled by Mercury represented by Kethu (Dasa lord) and in the constellation of Jupiter (Rahu) Anthra lord and sub of Saturn the result will take place.

When Sun, 9th and 10th July, 1969, will be in the sub of Saturn, the marriage will take place.

WHEN WILL MY FINANCIAL WORRY BE OVER AND WHAT FOLLOWS?

"Sir, I would like to know when I can get over my financial trouble. I have enough of stocks on hand. My mills produce fast. Products do not move equally fast."

"I understand your bank position is to improve. This is your ultimate aim. But you wish that the source of income should be by disposal of goods. So, nature of event is getting money: Source is sale of proceeds."

"Yes, yes."

"Can you give any number between 1 and 249."

"78 Comes to my mind."

"According to my method 78 means, Moon's sign Cancer, Mercury star Aslesha and sub Sun sub $21^{\circ}33'20''$ Nirayana should be taken as the lagna. As today the Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is $23^{\circ}20'$, then Sayana position of ascendant will be $14^{\circ}53'20''$. If for 13° latitude North $14-53-20$ of Leo is the ascendant, then according to Raphael's Table of houses, second cusp will be $12-56$ Virgo; 3^{rd} cusp $13-56$ Libra; 4^{th} cusp $15-56$ Scorpio; 5^{th} $16-56$ Sagittarius and 6^{th} $15-56$ Capricorn. Deducting Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, we get $19^{\circ}36'$ Leo as the second; $20^{\circ}36'$ Virgo as 3^{rd} ; $22^{\circ}36'$ Libra as 4^{th} ; $23^{\circ}36'$ Scorpio as 5^{th} and $22^{\circ}36'$ Sagittarius as 6^{th} .

The zodiac with the 12 cusps must be written and then the position of planets for the moment of judgement at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 1-7-69.

IX 20-36 Rahu 1-40	Sat 13-28 X 22-36	Ven 1-01 XI 23-36 Mer 25-47	Sun 16-07 XII 22-36
VIII 19-36			Asc. 21°33'20"
VII 21-33-20 Moon 9-56			II 19-36
VI 22-36	V 23-36 Mars 8-41	IV 22-36	Ketu 1-40 Jup. 4-57 III 20-36

Sun Dasa balance only 9 days.

Sale of proceeds and to gain thereby is indicated by the significators of the houses 3 and 11, as 4th house denotes possessions and 3rd house indicates parting with possessions. 11th house indicates profit. Only when there is a profit, beneficial aspect of 2nd house, bank position will improve. But if the 12th house significator operates, one loses not only what he possesses or produces at a cost and sells away at a lower price.

Therefore first judge whether the significator of the 3rd house is connected with 11 or 12 or both. 3 and 11 means profit; 3 and 12, loss; 3, 11 and 12 means, the 3rd cusp is in the sub of Mercury or lord of the cusp is in a dual sign.

3rd house commences at 20°36' Virgo and extends up to 22°36'. 20°36' Virgo menas, it is in Moon star Venus sub. Venus is in the earthy fixed sign. Hence, either there can be only loss or only gain depending on the significators of 11th house.

11th house extends from 23°36 Taurus to 22°36' Gemini. Mercury and Sun are deposited in 11. Mercury star is not occupied by any. Kethu will act as its agent.

Sun's star is occupied by Venus, Kethu, Jupiter and Moon. Rahu acts as agent of Jupiter.

Hence Moon, Jupiter, Mercury, Kethu, Rahu and Sun.

He is entering into Moon dasa on 10-7-69. The following sub period shows the commencement of the movements of goods and obtaining money.

1. Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Rahu Anthra and Jupiter Anthra.

2. Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra onwards the goods will be moving . During Mars sub-period of 7 months there will be stagnation.

Only from February 71, continuously there will be movement of goods. Money will be realized.

As Rahu is in 8, in Jupiter's star Rahu sub, all overdraft facilities will be cleared and one's own money will be accumulating in the bank from Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Guru Anthra Rahu Shookshma, i.e. May 1971. Thereafter, for nearly 30 months, speedy turnover larger profits and absolute satisfaction.

Saturn sub-period shows labour trouble, entanglement of money, bill remain unpaid; hence there will be pressure for money.

Luckily after these 19 months for years, the production the sales, the profit, etc. will be satisfactory and substantial.

FRIENDS ARRIVAL

On 6th July, 1970. Late in the night, I was sitting with one of my friends discussing Krishnamurti Horary Astrology. At this juncture, I wanted to have a small talk with another friend of mine. So I sent words to him. In the meanwhile my friend, who was sitting with me was anxious to know whether, he will come or not, and asked me to predict the time of arrival of the friend.

Immediately, I asked him to quote a number within 249. He gave it as 50.

Time of Judgement: 10-05 P.M. I.S.T.

Place of Judgement: Davangere.

Number 50 means Gemini-Mercury sign: Arudra-Rahu star-Mercury sub $12^{\circ}33'-20''$ to $14^{\circ}26'-40''$.

Take the commencement of the Sub. This is in Nirayana position. Add Ayanamsa for this date which is $23^{\circ}20'$. Then Sayana Ascendent will be $5^{\circ}53'-20^{\circ}$ Cancer.

Latitude of place of judgement is $14^{\circ}31'$. Take Raphael's table of houses and refer for Latitude 15° which is nearer to $14^{\circ}31'$. Then note down the Sayana cusps of 2nd, 3rd, 10th, 11th and 12th houses. Add 180° to each and calculate the other 6 cusps.

Deduct Ayanamsa to convert to Nirayana position. Then enter in the figure.

Calculate the position of Planets for 10-05 P.M. I.S.T. on 6-7-1970 by taking the position given for 5-30 P.M. on 6-7-'70 and 5-30 P.M. on 7-7-'70.

Horoscope for 10-05 P.M. I.S.T. on 6-7-1970 is as follows:-

X 6°26'	XI 9°26' Sat 26°19'	XII 12°26'	I 2°33'20" Mer 20°33' Sun 20°51' Mars 29°09'
Rahu 12°05' IX 5°26'	Time : 10.05 P.M. Date : 6th July 1970		II 7°40' Moon 24°37' Venus 29°59'
VIII 7°40'			III 5°26' Ketu 12°05'
VII 12°33'20"	VI 1°26' Nept 5°06'	V 9°26' Jup 3°00'	IV 6°26' Ura 11°35'

Planets Star Lord Sub Lord

Sun	Jupiter	Jupiter
Moon	Mercury	Rahu
Mars	Jupiter	Sun
Mercury	Jupiter	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mars	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Saturn
Saturn	Venus	Kethu
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn
Kethu	Kethu	Mercury
Uranus	Moon	Mars
Neptune	Saturn	Saturn

Judgement

Note the 11th cusp. If the Sub-lord is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, the friend's arrival is not promised. In the present chart 11th cusp falls in ARIES 9o-26'. Ruler of the sign is MARS. Lord of the constellation is Kethu and Sub-Lord is SATURN. SATURN, the Sub-Lord is posited in 11th, who is neither retrograde not deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion.

Besides this Lord of the Lagna and 11th Lord is in Lagna-bhava aspected by JUPITER, a natural benefic, so his coming is definite- very certain.

Find out the significators of 1st and 11th Bhava as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati. 1st Cusp extends from GEMINI 12o-33'-20" to CANCER 7o-40'. MERCURY, SUN & MARS are the occupants. The planets in the constellation of Mercury are Moon & Venus. No planet is in Sun's constellation. Jupiter is in Mars constellation. So the significators are Moon, Venus, Jupiter, Sun, Mercury & Mars. Ruler of the 1st cusp is Mercury. The planet in Mercury constellation is discussed above.

11th cusp extends from Aries 9o-26' to Taurus 12o-26'. Saturn is the occupant. No planet is in Saturn constellation. So Saturn is a significator. Ruler of the 11th cusp is Mars. The planets in the constellation of Mars has already been discussed.

The ruling planets @ the moment of judgement are:

Day Lord : Moon

Star Lord : Mercury

Sign Lord : Moon

Lagna Lord: Saturn

Lagna Star Lord: Rahu

For minor events which are to happen in few minutes or in few hours one has to note down the point in the Zodiac to rise in the east, when the strong significatos conjointly operate.

The point in the Zodiac to rise in the east, at the time of friends' arrival should be Saturn Sign-Rahu Star-Moon Sub i.e. 18o-6'40" to 19o'13'-20" Aquarius. Out of this select Mercury Sub Sub i.e. 18o-45'-33" to 18o-54'-59" Aquarius. The Sayana ascendant would be 12o-05'-33" to 12o'14'-59" Pisces. Referring to the Raphael's table of houses for 15o North Latitude note down the sidereal time and then convert to Indian Standard Time. The I.S.T. will be 10-31 p.m. So I predicted that the friends' arrival will be 10-31 p.m.

As predicted the friend arrived **sharp** at 10-31 P.M.

MUHURTHAM WHEN?

One of my office friends visited me today. He came with a girl's horoscope and wanted me to go through it for marriage porutham. It was not a surprise to me as I was aware that there were many marriage proposals to him. The chart was cast according to the Panchanga method. They had used the Ragunatha Iyer Panchanga which do not always give the correct positions of the planets. I was reluctant to proceed any further on this fragile chart. He requested me to cast it correctly and to proceed further. I declined to do so due to lack of time and for several other reasons. Any how I checked it on horary too and requested him to continue with the proposal irrespective of a very few defects.

I encouraged with the same statement which I gave to him about an year ago that he would get married in Venus dasa Venus bukthi. The number given by him below 249 is 89. The day and time of judgement are 6-30 P.M. C.S.T. on 10-7-1970.

VIII 6-07'	IX 7-07' Sat 26-40'	X 8-07'	XI 7-07' Sun 24-32' Mer 28-49'
Rahu 11-52' VII 5-33'	10-7-1970 Matale 6.30 P.M. C.S.T. No.89		Mars 10-41' XII 6-07'
VI 6-07'			Ven 4-25' 15-33'20" Ketu 11-52'
V 7-07'	IV 8-07'	III 7-8' Jup. 3-10'	II 6-07' Moon 10-08'

Balance dasa: Moon dasa 9 yrs 10 months 24 days.

Moon indicates the nature of the query:

Moon lord of 12th is in 2nd. 12th house shows separation, moving into different environment and new faces etc. 2nd house denotes an addition to the family, finance, education etc. Moon is in the sign of Mercury, lord of 2nd and 11th in 11th; in the star and sub of Moon too. 11th house denotes gain or pleasure. Hence the nature of the query is clearly shown by Moon.

Is Marriage promised?

Look at the 7th cusp. It is in Mars star Moon sub. If the sub lord of the 7th cusp is a significator of marriage, then marriage is promised, otherwise not. Here, Moon is the significator of 2nd. Hence marriage is promised.

Analysis of the Chart:

For marriage consider house 2,7 and 11.

2nd house is occupied by Moon. Consider the planets in the sub of Moon. Venus and Moon are in the sub of Moon. Hence Venus and Moon are strong significators.

7th house is occupied by Rahu. Select the planets in the sub of Rahu. Only Mars is in the sub of Rahu. Hence Mars is a strong significator.

11th house is occupied by Sun, Mercury and Mars. Select the planets in the sub of above planets. Saturn and Mercury are in the sub of Sun. Sun and Kethu are in the sub of Mercury. No Planet is in the sub of Mars. Hence Saturn, Sun Mercury and Kethu are strong significators.

Now the significators that give marriage are Venus, Moon, Mars, Saturn, Mercury, Sun and Kethu.

How to select the fruitful ones from the above?

Select the planets that are in the houses of marriage, i.e. 2,7 and 11. Hence Moon, Sun, Mercury and Mars are fruitful

significators to give marriage. Hence marriage will take place in Moon dasa Moon bukthi Sun anthra or Mercury anthra.

"Will you please fix the correct anthra period?" my friend interrupted.

"Yes. It will be done. I prefer Sun anthra period."

"Why?"

Sun and Mercury are in the same sign ruled by Mercury and in the same star of Jupiter. But note the sub positions. They are different. According to their sub positions, Mercury becomes a strong signifiacator of lagna, i.e. 12 to 2nd; while Sun is a strong significator of 2nd and 11th. Hence I prefer and select Sun as the anthra lord. So it will be between 5-2-1971 and 20-2-1971.

The horoscope of this native cast as per K.P. is as follows:

Mars(R) 20-27' II 7-40'	III 10-40'	Jup(R) 28-12' IV 9-40' Sat(R) 4-02'	V 6-40'
Ketu 27-30' 13-47'-47"	Birth Time 2-02-49 P.M. C.S.T. 23-10-1941 (7N 03' & 80E 43')		VI 3-40'
XII 3-40'			VII 3-48' Rahu 27-30'
XI 6-40'	X 9-40' Moon 15-12' Venus 21-31'	Mer (R) 14-06' IX 10-40' Sun 6-38'	VIII 7-40'

Balance dasa : Saturn dasa 2 years, 1 month, 2 days.

"Can you enlighten me about the partner?"

The sub lord Moon is in Mercury sign Moon star Moon sub. Hence she should have been born (a) on Wednesday or Monday (b) lagna would be governed by Moon or Mercury (c) birth star too will be governed by Moon or Mercury. Some of these will be definitely found in her chart.

My friend was surprised to hear this as the horoscope of this girl showed that she was born on Wednesday and the lagna was Kanya.

"You may or may not reject this girl but it is your fate that you have to get married to one of the girls who satisfies the above conditions. It is inevitable and you cannot dodge your fate.

Here, four planets, namely Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury retrograde in this chart.

Many had predicted that he would get married in Kethu dasa. Few had predicted that he would never get married for many reasons. Kethu dasa had passed and Venus dasa started but marriage did not manifest.

Is marriage promised?

Note the 7th cusp. It is in Kethu star Sun sub. Sun is the lord of 7th besides being the strong significator of 2nd. Hence marriage is promised.

Whenever Saturn aspects Venus or Moon, the marriage will be delayed or will take place late in life. Here Saturn aspects both Venus and Moon. Here the marriage is delayed and not denied.

Analysis of the birth chart :

For marriage, consider the houses 2, 7, and 11.

2nd house is occupied by Mars. Jupiter, Rahu and Sun are on Mars Star. Lord of 2nd is Jupiter. Kethu is on Jupiter star. Hence Jupiter, Rahu, Sun, Mars and Kethu are significators.

7th house is occupied by Rahu. Mercury is on Rahu star. Its lord is Sun. Saturn is on Sun star. Hence Mercury, Rahu, Saturn and Sun are significators.

11th house is vacant. Its lord is Jupiter. It is discussed earlier.

Now the significators are Jupiter, Rahu, Mercury, Mars, Kethu, Sun and Saturn.

But Rahu governs Sun and Mars while Kethu governs Saturn and Jupiter.

Therefore the strong significators of marriage are Rahu and Kethu besides Mercury. As Mercury is on the star of Rahu and aspected by Rahu, even though it retrogrades, it may be considered to produce weak results.

"You too had come to dead-lock point as others. Kethu period had passed away and when Rahu comes I will not be alive", he interrupted.

"Yes. You are also blindly following like the traditional astrologers. If the results do not manifest openly and easily, you condemn this system. When they cannot understand the principles and application, they condemn K.P. What is the use of memorizing the slokas and Kavis? Merely you are cheating the public and finally yourself. If you fail in an examination, do you condemn the examiner or the question papers? You should be condemned for your poor performance. What is the use of boasting that you are widely read and in possession of a vast library of books on Astrology, when your prediction is not worth even 10 Cents. Do not judge other systems according to your inability. Try to understand K.P. of course no sloka, combinations or yogas to memorise and cheat others; grasp the theories and principles correctly; digest it properly; do not throw out or vomit for the simple reason that you are used to only traditional methods. Then only you will understand this noble Science and you will admit that K.P. is too simple to practice for correct and thrilling predictions".

Now we will come to the subject proper as to why I said that you will get married in Venus dasa Venus bukthi. Note Mars a strong significator of marriage is retrograding in 2nd. But Venus and Mars are on the same star Mercury and Sub Venus. Hence Mars will give the same results as that of Venus and vice versa. Therefore Venus becomes or turns out to be a strong significator. No planet is in the star of Venus too. Hence Venus, Rahu, and Kethu during their conjoined period will give marriage. So you will get married in Venus dasa Venus Bhukthi Kethu anthra i.e. between 5-1-1971 and 15-3-1971. The Sookshma period will be governed by Rahu and it will be between 4-2-1971 and 15-2-1971.

Good Luck.

WHEN WILL I GET WATER FROM WELL?

A person who was badly in need of water for the construction of his house at Bangalore, wanted to know whether he will get water-if so when? As he was aware of the data for the K.P. method, he wrote the following information.

Time of query : 2.04 p.m.

Date : 16-2-1970

Number : 187

Place : Bangalore

With the number and time given, the nirayana chart is erected, using Raphael's Tables and Krishnamurti's Ephemeris.

III 7°33' Mars 23°54'	IV 9°33' Sat 10°30'	V 7°33'	VI 2°33' Moon 9°48' VII 28°27'
Rahu 19°26' Venus 10°38' Sun 4°56' II 2°33'			
Mercury 11°42'			VIII 2°33' Ketu 19°26'
I 28°27' XII 2°33'	XI 7°33'	X 9°33' Jup 12°38'	IX 7°33'

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Sun
Moon	Rahu	Jupiter
Mars	Mercury	Mars
Mercury	Moon	Mars
Jupiter	Rahu	Mercury
Venus	Rahu	Saturn
Venus	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn	Ketu	Saturn
Rahu	Rahu	Mars
Ketu	Venus	Rahu

Balance of Rahu Dasa 11 Years 9 months 7 days.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, one will tap water from the well if the sublord of the 11th cusp or the lord of the star in which the sub-lord of the 11th cusp is situated, is posited in a watery sign. If it is in a barren sign, one cannot tap water. Further if the sub-lord is posited in the constellation of Moon, Venus or Mercury one will tap water quickly.

The position of the Moon and its connection with other planets will decide the time and the quantity of water available.

Moon is posited in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Jupiter. Jupiter aspects Moon and Rahu acts as an agent of Saturn, as he is posited in Aquarius. Therefore continuous supply of water will be available, but the quantity will be insufficient. As Rahu and Saturn are connected with moon, the water will be polluted and blackish.

The event is fortified by Moon, Rahu, Saturn, Jupiter and Venus. As the querist is now running Rahu dasa Saturn Bhukti Venus Anthra, and as quick result is denoted by the constellation lord Venus, the time is fixed by the Sun's transit on the signifying combination of the event.

The Ruling planets at the time of judgement around 4 p.m. on 22-2-70

Day lord	Sun
Moon Sign lord	Sun
Moon Star Lord	Venus
Asc. Sign Lord	Moon
Asc. Star Lord	Saturn

Hence the fructifying combination selected is Jupiter, Saturn and Venus. This position is between $338^{\circ}6'$ to $340^{\circ}20'$ in the Zodiac. Sun transit's this position on 23-3-70

As regards the depth at which water would be available, the chief planets who assure supply of water are Moon, Jupiter and Saturn, whose total number of dasa period amounts to 45 years. Taking a scale of 1 ft. depth per year, as said by Prof. K.S.K. in his lecture it was predicted that water would be available at a depth of about 45 feet from the Ground level.

Hence it was declared that the querist will get continuous but insufficient quantity of polluted and a bit brackish water on 23-3-70 Monday.

To the profound surprise of us, we received a letter from the querist on 30-3-70, from Bangalore expressing his happiness as he was able to get the water, a little brackish from the well at a depth of 45 feet exactly as predicted on the basis of Prof. Kishnamurti's Method, which elaborates all the required guidance to predict correctly. If bacteriological test is done, it will show the growth of Lactose Fermenters. If Chemical test is done, there will be such a total solid above 100 parts per million – the permissible limit, and the water will show high figure for hardness chlorides and sulphates.

THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STAR AND SUB LORDS IN PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

An officer was interested in transfer to his place of choice. The matter was analysed by help of the 'The theory of sub lord' of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Particulars

Date 26-6-81

Time 8.00 a.m. IST

Place 85°52'E Longitude

20°15' Latitude

Number (1 to 249) 139

Founder Krishnamurti was in favour of using

1. His own Aynamsa
2. Raphael's Table of Houses
3. A reliable Ephemeris giving the day to day positions of planets
4. Besides that, log-table to calculate the position of planets given in "Advanced Ephemeris" by Sir Balasundaram has been used.

The above book and Ayanamsa have been used in the calculations. It is my own experience that seventy five percent of my calculations have been proved absolutely correct and the rest twenty five percent have gone wrong due to

1. Aynamsa other than Krishnamurti Padhdhati
2. Different Ephemeris and tables of houses (except TOH and advanced Ephemeris).

Disposition of the sub lords :

For any question, we have to first scrutinize the sub lord of the required house cusp and its disposition. The sub lord of the required house cusp must signify the relevant houses, otherwise there is no promise of fructification of the matter. Therefore the cusp sub lord should occupy.

1. The constellation the lord of which occupies (first rate significator) or owns (second rate significator) the relevant house.
2. The sub of a planet occupying or owning the relevant house.
3. The cusp lord himself should occupy the required house or own it, or connected to it by association or aspect.

Disposition of Dasalord, Bhukti lord and Anthra lord :

1. The dasa lord may signify a number of houses by virtue of ruling a house or houses and occupying another and again by placement in the constellation of a planet owning certain other houses and occupying a house other than those considered so far. It may also represent some other house(s) by aspect and association with their lords. The lord of the sub occupied by the dasa lord should be a fruitful significator as said above, otherwise the dasa lord would be ineffective. Similarly, the Bhukthi lord and anthra lord should be considered for their singificators. When the dasa lord/ Bhukthi lord / anthra lords co-opreate with each other, that is to say by signifying houses in common, then the event comes to pass when the significators pass in the sensitive parts of the zodiac co-ruled by the significaotrs. In other words, we may say the transits should agree in nature. The dasa lord, Bhukthi lord and anthra lord should transit such constellations and subs the lords of which should signify the matters under study.

Reverting to the subject matter of query, the horary chart for the number and for the time of judgement framed by me is as follows : Aynamsa used 23°29' K.P.

VI 22°58' Moon 22°59'	VII 20°00'	VIII 18°58' Mars 21°25'	Sun 10°54' Mer(R) 4°20' IX 18°58'
V 22°58'			Ven 2°33' Rahu 9°42' X 20°58'
IV 20°58' Kethu 9°42'			XI 22°58'
III 18°58'	II 18°58'	Asc. 20°	Jup. 8°13' Jup. 9°53' XII 22°58'

Planets	Houses Owned	Star Lord Occupied	Sub lord
Sun	11	8	Rahu Saturn
Moon	10	6	Mer (R) Moon
Mars	2/7	8	Moon Venus
Mer (R)	9/12	8	Mars Venus
Jupiter	3/6	11	Sun -
Venus	1/8	9	Jupiter Rahu
Saturn	4/5	11	Sun Venus
Rahu	-	9	Saturn Venus
Kethu	-	3	Sun Venus

2. Position of Cusps :

	Sign	Star	Sub
3 rd Cusp	Jupiter	Venus	Rahu
9 th cusp	Mercury	Rahu	Moon
10 th Cusp	Moon	Mercury	Venus
12 th Cusp	Mercury	Moon	Sun

3. Balance of Mercury dasa – 8y-11m-11d

Mercury dasa / Moon Bhukti / Mercury anthra is upto 17-7-81.

4. Ruling Planets :

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| a. Day Lord | Venus |
| b. Moon sign lord | Jupiter |
| c. Moon Star Lord | Mercury (R) |
| d. Moon sub lord | Moon |
| e. Ascendant sign Lord | Moon |
| f. Ascendant star Lord | Mercury (R) |
| g. Ascendant Sub lord | Saturn |

The Moon reflects the Mind :

Transfer which only involves a change of position at the same place comes under the houses 5, 6, and 10. If it also involves change of station, the 3rd and 9th would also be influenced.

The Moon is lord of 10th and occupies the cusp of the 6th house very strongly in Mercury's star, Moon's sub. Mercury rules 9 and 12 and occupies 8th. Moon receives the aspect of Jupiter, lord of 3 and 6 as well as of Saturn, lord of 5th. Moon thus signifies 10, 6, 3, , 9 and 12 which, as we have seen, have reference to changes in service. The 9th being the 12th to the 10th, shows change in profession; the 5th, being the 12th to the 6th, change in job; the 3rd, being the 12th to the 4th, removal from present residence. The 12th also denotes residential changes (the langna describes also residence).

Will the querent's desire be fulfilled? For this, look to the 11th cusp which rules desire and its realisation. If fails in Sun's sign, Venus star and Saturn sub.

Sun is the 11th lord in the constellation of Rahu in the 9th and sub of Saturn, lord of 4/5 in 11; Venus occupies the 9th in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 3/6 in 11 and the sub of Rahu in 9; Saturn rules 4/5 and is placed in 11th in the constellation of Sun, lord of 11 in 8th and sub of Venus in 9. The sign, star and sub lords are thus connected very strongly

to the 9th and 11th besides other connected houses, so that the accomplishment of the querent's desire is beyond all doubt. However, as the sub lord of 11, Saturn, is in the star of Sun in 8th, the transfer may not be the place desired though it will not be unsatisfactory.

Signification of sub-lords of respective cusps :

Star lord of 3, Venus strongly signifies the matters of 9th, 11th, 3rd 6th. The sub lord of the 3rd cusp is Rahu. Rahu occupies the sign of Moon, lord of 10 in 6th. Rahu itself is in 9. Besides Rahu occupies the star of Saturn owning 5 and occupying 11th, and the sub of Venus, another occupant of the 9th house. So the 3rd cusp sublord strengthens the indication of transfer and change of place.

The star and sub lords of the 9th are Rahu and Moon. We have already found that both Moon and Rahu are strongly placed and denote transfer with change of place.

The star and sublord of the 12th cusp are Moon and Sun. We have already seen Moon's significations. The Sun is lord of 11 and is the star of Rahu a good significator of 9th (change in profession), 6th and 10th. Rahu is also strongly placed by sub (ie. Saturn ruling the 5th and occupying the 11th).

The method of assessing the significators of a house as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati is very simple, namely.

1. Planets posited in the constellation of occupants.
2. Occupants
3. Planets posited in the constellation of the cusp sign lord
4. Cusp sign lord
5. Planets associated with and aspected by the above significators, especially the star lords of the cusps.

The dasa period in operation at the time of judgement was conjointly goverened by Mercury and Moon (as dasa and Bhukthi lords respectively). In 'A' dasa 'B' Bhukthi, the anthra

of 'A' is the strongest. Therefore in Mercury anthra the transfer should come off, and this was predicted to the querent. Mercury is lord of 9/12 placed in the 8th house. Moon is the only planet in Mercury's star. Moon as already pointed out, rules the 10th and occupies the 6th cusp. Also, Mercury receives the aspect of Saturn, lord of 4/5 in 11 in the constellation of Sun in the 8th. Moon receives the aspects from both Saturn and Jupiter, the 3rd / 6th lord. The 8th house connected of Moon and Mercury as well as Saturn which aspects the former two shows clearly that the transfer to the place desired will not be realized though the new place would not after all, be uncongenial.

Moon and Mercury are among the fast moving planets, and as soon as Mercury becomes direct, the event should fructify. Actually, as predicted, the querent received orders of transfer to a place other than what he wanted during the anthra of Mercury in Moon Bhukthi in Mercury dasa. He submitted his joining report on 26-7-1981 and actually joined the next day 27-7-81, a Moon star day in Venus sign.

The above instance proves the accuracy of the system of prediction outlined in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and all the credit goes to the late Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti, the greatest astrologer of our times.

WILL MY LOVE AFFAIR MATERIALISE?

A young handsome boy came to my residence and confided to me that he was in love with his elder brother's sister-in-law and wanted to marry her, but his parents were against this proposal. He was interested to know whether he would marry her or not. I asked for a number between 1 to 249 and he immediately mentioned no.20

The query was taken up for astrological judgement on the 24th March 1980 at 9.30 p.m IST at Lucknow. The horary cuspal positions and planetary positions at the time of judgement are detailed below :

1. No. given 20
2. date 24-3-1980
3. Day Monday
4. Time of judgement 9.30 p.m IST
5. Place of Judgement Lucknow 26°51'N, 80°59'E
6. Ayanamsa 23°29'
7. Ephemeris of Daily planets for 1971-80

XII 18°3' Sun 10°4'	Ven 26°5'40" Asc. 27°20'	II 25°3'	III 18°3' Moon 24°6'
Budha 15°7'20" XI 12°3' Ketu 3°59'	HORARY CHART		IV 13°3'
X 13°3'			Mar(R) 3°24'20" Rahu 3°59'0" Jup(R) 8°22'0" V 12°3' Sat(R) 29°20'20"
IX 18°3'	VIII 25°3'	VII 27°20'	VI 18°3'

Balance of Jupiter dasa : 11 years – 0 month – 29 days

I. Planetary positions

Planets	Nirayana Degree	House owned	House occupied	Sign lord	Star	Sub	Sub Sub
Sun	34-41-12	5	11	Jupiter	Sani	Sun	Sani
Moon	84-06-0	4	3	Budha	Jupiter	Budha	Budha
Mars (R)	123-24-20	1, 8	4	Sun	Kethu	Sun	Sani
Budha	315-07-20	3/6	11	Sani	Rahu	Kethu	Budha
Jupiter (R)	128-22-0	9/12	4	Sun	Kethu	Jupiter	Kethu
Venus	26-5-40	2/7	12	Mars	Venus	Kethu	Sun
Sani (R)	149-20-20	10/11	5	Sun	Sun	Rahu	Rahu
Rahu	123-59-0	-	4	Sun	Kethu	Moon	Rahu
Kethu	303-59-0	-	10	Sani	Mars	Venus	Jupiter

II. Cuspal Significators :

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub lord	Sub Sub Lord
II	Venus	Mars	Rahu	Budha
V	Sun	Kethu	Budha	Venus
VII	Venus	Jupiter	Venus	Mars
XI	Sani	Rahu	Sani	Rahu

III. Analysis

In astrological parlance, romance, courtships, love affairs or extramarital relationships come under the domain of the 5th house. According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati theory, the sub lord of the 5th cusp should be perused, and unless he is asignificator the houses 2nd, 7th and 11th which are concerned with marriage, the matter will not, fructify.

In the horary chart the sub lord of the 5th cusp is Budha. Budha is placed in the 11th bhava (fulfillment of desires). Further, Budha is in the constellation of Rahu placed in the 4th bhava, but Rahu represents Sun by occupation. The Sun is the lord of 5th bhava placed in 11th bhava. Sun is in the constellation of Sani who is lord of 10th and 11th bhavas placed in 5th.

Further, the sub sub lord of the 5th cusp is Venus. Venus the lord of 2 and 7th placed in 12 (but a very near to lagna). Venus is in its own constellation, Kethu sub sub and Sun sub sub. Kethu represents Sani.

So the sub lord and sub sub lord of the 5th cusp i.e. Budha and Venus, represents houses 2, 5, 7 and 11. hence it clearly indicates that the boy's desire of marrying his will be fulfilled.

To check up whether the girl is also willing to the boy's proposal or it is only a one sided affairs, one can scrutinize the following way. The 7th house of the boy's horary chart will become the lagna of the girl and the 5th to the 7th bhava i.e 11th house sub lord will indicate the matter. Here the sub lord of the 11th house is Sani. Sani is the lord of 10th and 11th houses (4th and 5th house lord from the girl's lagna) placed in the 5th, 11th house from the girl's langa). Hence it indicates that the girl is also in love with the boy and she is willing to marry him.

IV. When will the marriage be celebrated?

For marriage, the houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged.

IInd house : No planet is in the second bhava. Owner Venus. Venus is in its own constellation. The bhava is aspected by Sani Sun is in Sani constellation. Hence Venus, Sun and sani are the signifiers of this house.

VIIth house : No planet in the 7th bhava. Owner Venus. Venus is aspecting 7th house. Venus is alone in its own constellation. Hence Venus becomes a very powerful signifier of the 7th house.

XIth house : Budha and sun are the occupants of the 11th house. No planet is in Budha constellation. Sani is in Sun constellation. Owner of 11th house is Sani. Alone Sun is in Sani constellation. 11th house is aspected by Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and Sani. Kethu is in Mars constellation. Budha is in Rahu constellation. Moon is in Jupiter constellation and Sun is in Sani constellation. Hence Sun, Moon, Mars, Budha, Jupiter, Rahu, Sani and Kethu are the signifiers of 11th house.

To find out the strongest signifiers amongst them, the help of the Ruling planets at the moment of judgement is to be taken.

V. Ruling planets at the time of judgement :

1. Lagna Lord	Venus
2. Lagna const Lord	Jupiter
3. Lagna sub lord	Sani
4. Moon rasi lord	Budha
5. Moon const. Lord	Jupiter
6. Rasi sub lord	Budha
7. Day lord	Moon

Hence, the common and powerful significators for his marriage are Jupiter, Budha, Venus, Moon and sani. The marriage has to take place in the conjoint period of the above significators in Vimshottari dasa.

As per the horary chart, the boy will undergo the following periods :

Major dasa	Sub dasa	Subsub dasa	From	To
1 Jup.	Budha	Budha	24-3-80	16-4-80
2. Jup.	Budha	Kethu	16-4-80	3-6-80
3. Jup.	Budha	Venus	3-6-80	19-10-80
4. Jup.	Budha	Sun	19-10-80	31-11-80

As Venus is the strongest significtor and also it is the Karaka for marriage, I selected Jupiter-Budha-Venus period. I told the boy that he will get married between 3-6-1980 and 19-10-1980 and to the same girl. The boy was very much interested to know the exact date of the event.

I therefore calculate the sookshma periods in the anthra period of Venus in Mercury bhkuthi, Jupiter dasa, as follows :

1. Jupiter-Budha-Venus-Venus 3-6-80 to 24-6-80
2. Jupiter-Budha-Venus-Sun 24-6-80 to 1-7-80
3. Jupiter-Budha-Venus-Moon 1-7-80 to 12-7-80
4. Jupiter-Budha - Venus-Mars 12-7-80 to 20-7-80

And so on....

I was noticed that between 1-7-1980 and 12-7-1980 all powerful significators for his marriage were operating.

To pinpoint the date of the event the help of transits must be taken. Any matter can fructify only when Moon and Sun and the significators transit favourable sign, star and sub.

On the 7th July 1980, Venus the sub anthra lord becomes direct in motion, so the matter can fructify between 7th July and 12th July 1980.

Seeing the Sun and Moon's transits, I found that on the 9th July 1980 (Wednesday).

1. Sun is transiting in Budha sign, Jupiter constellation.
2. Moon is transiting in Venus sign, Moon constellation
3. Budha is transiting in own sign, Jupiter constellation
4. Jupiter is transiting in Sun sign, Venus constellation
5. Venus is transiting in own sign, Moon constellation
6. Day lord Budha.

As all the transits were agreeing for the 9th July 1980, I told the boy that he would surely get married on the 9th July 1980.

In the last week of June 1980 the boy again came to my house and with a very smiling face conveyed the news that his parents have at least agreed and the date of his marriage had been fixed with the same girl and that it would be performed on the 9th July 1980 exactly as predicted by me 3 ½ months in advance. He also invited me to attend his marriage and bless them both.

Such a correct prediction can only be given by following the stellar technique enunciated by our late revered Gurujee S.K. Krishnamurti. I always bow my head in deep reverence him as has bequeathed to us all a veritable treasure in the form of Krishnamurti Padhdhati Readers which give us astrological knowledge in a simple, convincing and clear-cut style.

A TESTIMONIAL WITH K.P. THEORY-WIFE'S ARRIVAL.

My wife went to take part in Ceremonial marriage of her elder brother to be held on 16-1-71. While, on the day of departure she informed my mother that she would be back to Calcutta on or before 23-1-78. On 23-1-78 till late hours she had not returned home and my mother got anxiety and forced me to find out as per astrological tictum to find out the time of her return so has to avoid her worring mind. To the respect of my mother and with an anxiety over the matter I took Horary Tables of Houses and opened it at once. On the rightened page I found to 219. So taking number 219 I have taken the judgement of the chart 10.00 p.m.: IST on 23-1-78 Monday at Calcutta for preparing the chart I have used K.P. Horary Tables of Houses and Advanced Ephemeris.

The prepared chart and the cuspal position have herewith given below :

II 25-01 Ketu 15-55	III 27-01	IV 23-01	Jup (R) 3-52 V 17-01
I 17-26-40	Horary No.219 Judged at Calcutta N 22°33' Lat E 88°24' Long on 23-1-78 at 10 P.M. IST Monday K.P. Ayanamsa 23°27'		Moon 2-45-41 Mars(R) 7-3 VI 14-01
XII 14-01 Ven. 10-10 Sun 9-52			Sat(R) 5-30 VII 17-26-40
Mer 18-58 XI 17-01	Nep. 24-01 X 23-01	IX 27-01 Ura 22-37	Rahu 15-55 VIII 25-01

Cusp	Signlord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
7 th	Sun	Venus	mars
9 th	Venus	Jupiter	Venus
11 th	Jupiter	Venus	Moon
5 th	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
10 th	Mars	Mercury	Moon

Planets	Star Lord	Sublord
Sun	Sun	Venus
Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Mars (R)	Saturn	Kethu
Mercury	Venus	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Mars	Venus
Venus	Moon	Moon
Saturn (R)	Kethu	mars
Rahu	Moon	Saturn
Kethu	Saturn	Jupiter
Uranus	Jupiter	Saturn
Neptune	Mercury	Mars

Analysis : In a horary horoscope Moon called Mathi, indicates about querents nature of the query. Here Moon is posited in her own sign Kataka in the star of Guru and in the sub of rahu and furthermore. Moon is in conjunction with Mars retrograde. No 219 falls in the sign of Kumbha ruled by Sani in Rahu star and sub of Sun. Moon lord of 6, under the influence of V bhava Jupiter lord of 2 & 11, is occupying Mithuna under corridors of IV bhava. Lord of 2 indicates family and finance, IV house indicates domestic happiness and relative whereas 11th house stands for fulfillment of desire. Sub lord Rahu is in Kanni in the star Moon and in the sub of Saturn. Rahu is posited in 7th bhava and 7th house indicates about wife, and 2nd house regarded as family members include wife also. Hence the query clearly indicates the nature of the question ruling over the mind.

As above said 7th house indicates wife. 4th from 7th house indicates residence 11th house from 7th indicates her return to home. Hence 10th house (it is the 4th house from 7th) and 5th

house (it is the 11 house from 7th) must be considered for the time of her returning house. Saturn is in Simha in the star of Ketu and sub of Mars lord of 4 & 9 in 11th to the 7th house. Hence due to some unexpected reasons because of her elder brothers her delay in returning home is caused. 10th house falls in Vrichika Rasi and no planets are in that zone. 5th house falls in Mercury sign Mithuna and Moon and Mars are the occupants of 5th bhava. Now, we have to see whether any planets posited in the star of Moon, Mars or Mercury. Venus posited in the star and sub of Moon, conjoining rapt with Sun in Makara. Furthermore Moon and Mars are aspecting Venus and Sun in Makara. Jupiter is in the stars of Mars. Rahu is in the star of Moon and representing for Mercury whereas Ketu will be representing for Jupiter. Saturn is in the star of Ketu and sub of Mars.

At the time of judgement at 10.00 p.m. IST at Calcutta ruling lagna falls in the star of Moon in Kanniya Rasi ruled by Budha. Luminary Moon is transiting in here own sign and in the star of Jupiter. Day is Monday ruled by Moon.

On account of Saturn conjunction with the 7th house and also aspecting the horary lagna I decided that my wife will return when Moon cross over the longitude of Saturn in Simha and I told my mother that she will be returning home only on 27-1-78 when Moon transits in the star of Venus in Simha Rasi Venus is the significator of 11th house to the 7th also Mars is aspecting Venus. Accordingly my wife came on 27-1-78 morning when Kumbha lagna Jupiter star rises in East at Calcutta at 8.40 a.m. My mother got excitement when my wife came on 27-1-78 morning. For this clearance of worries in the all this saluttion must go to our Guruji who has propounded and discovered these wonderful theory by the Lord uchista Mahaganapathy.

* * *